Al-Quran The Wisest

By

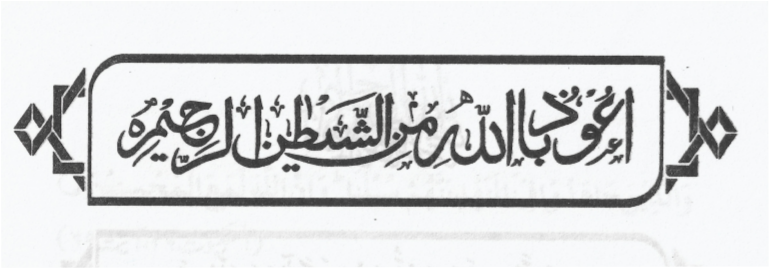
ALLAH The Wisest

Translated in English

By

Dr. Abdul Hameed Suleman

Hafiz M. Nasir Rasheed



I seek refuge of ALLAH from the Iblees, the cursed



In the name of ALLAH, The Beneficent, The Merciful

بسم اللہ الرحمن الرحیم

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ؕ
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ۝

[الاحزاب۳۳،آیت۵۶]

Cerainly ALLAH and his angels sendgreetings on the Prophet (P.B.U.H),O you who are the

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

وَالَّذِیۡنَ جَاهَدُوۡا فِیۡنَا لَنَهۡدِیَنَّهُمۡ سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الۡمُحۡسِنِیۡنَ ۝

(29:69)

who strive in Our way(for Our sake only, not for worldly gains).We will show them Our ways

Al-Quran The Wisest

By

ALLAH The Wisest

Translated in English

By

Dr. Abdul Hameed Suleman

(M.B.B.S). DTM&H (UK) DCH (Viena University)

M.R.C.P (UK) F.R.C.P (Glasgow)

Hafiz M. Nasir Rasheed

B. A (A.I.O.U)Diploma in Graphic DesigningDiploma in FoundationHafiz in Qur

All rights reserved with the authors

1st Printing 2020

House 15-A, Street 15, Cavalry Ground,
Lahore Cantt, Pakistan
0300-9422295-042-36662099

In the name of ALLAH, The Most Gracious The Most Merciful

We sent Our messengers with clear proofs (i.e about **ALLAH** as the only God, about their **Prophet**s appointed by God) and We sent the Books with them and the balance (i.e the laws of justice), so that the people may observe justice (in their daily life). **Note:-** *This verse shows that the Prophet's main purpose was to establish justice on the line of the directions of **ALLAH** form it we conclude that the first duty of the ruler, after the **Prophet** has gone, is to establish justice in the country.*

(Sura Al-Hadid 57, Verses 25)

سبب کچھ اَور ہے تو جس کو خود سمجھتا ہے
زوال بندۂ مومن کا بے زری سے نہیں

You yourself understand that the fall of Muslum Ummah is not due to poverty.

Hazrat Umar (the second caliphate) narrated that Prophet P.B.U.H said, Allah raises some nations up and downgrades others due to Al-Quran.

(Mishkat / Muslim)

Hazrat Abul Bakhtari reported from one of the comrades that Prophet P.B.U.H said that (the Muslim) people will not be unsuccessful until they make themselves so weak that they are incapable to gain success.

(Abu Daood)

Note: Success means in this world as well as in the life hereafter.

فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنۡ يَّقُوۡلُ رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنۡيَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ مِنۡ خَلَاقٍ ﴿۲۰۰﴾ وَمِنۡهُمۡ مَّنۡ يَّقُوۡلُ رَبَّنَاۤ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنۡيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۲۰۱﴾

Among the people are those who pray, "O God! Give us all in this world". Such people will have no share in the hereafter**[200]**. But there are some people who pray, "O God! Grant us what is noble in this world and

what is noble in the hereafter and save us from the punishment of fire"**[201]**.

مَنۡ كَانَ يُرِيۡدُ حَرۡثَ الۡاٰخِرَةِ نَزِدۡ لَهٗ فِىۡ حَرۡثِهٖ وَمَنۡ كَانَ يُرِيۡدُ حَرۡثَ الدُّنۡيَا نُؤۡتِهٖ مِنۡهَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ مِنۡ نَّصِيۡبٍ ۝۲۰

Whosoever desires the cultivation of the life hereafter, We will increase his cultivation and whosoever desires only the cultivation of the world, We will give his share from it but in the life hereafter, he would have no share.

اِعۡدِلُوۡا ۟ هُوَ اَقۡرَبُ لِلتَّقۡوٰى ۫

Do act on justice. This is nearest to the full obedience of **ALLAH**.

انصاف کرو جیسے تمہیں سکھایا۔

Sura Al Fatiha - 1	الفاتحة – ١
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

The Opening Chapter

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۙ﴿٣﴾ اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ؕ﴿٤﴾ اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ﴿٥﴾ صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٧﴾ [اٰمِيْن]

Every praise to **ALLAH**, the owner of all (the living and non-living things of) the worlds of the universe**[1]**. The Most Kind and The Most Compassionate**[2]**. The single and the only judge of the day of judgment**[3]**. We worship you alone (O God!) and to you alone we pray for your help (in all matters of this life and the life hereafter)**[4]**. We ask your guidance for the straight path**[5]**, the path of those who were blessed by you and safeguard us from the pathof those whom you cursed and also keep us away from the path of those who lost the straight path**[7]**. ***AMEEN***

Note:- *It is obligatory for every Muslim to say five prayers in a day and night. The worshipper starts his prayer with Sura Fatiha. It is essential to read Sura Fatiha in every Rakat. Without reciting this Sura, the prayer is incomplete.*

The central theme of the Sura Al-Fatiha is the sentence "Guide us (O God!) towards the right path. (verse 5)

Note:-

Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H *was living in Iraq. migrated to Kinaan (present Palestine). Had one son settled in Makkah (****Prophet Ismail P.B.U.H****) and one son (****Prophet Isaac P.B.U.H****) in Kinaan. The son in Kinaan whose name was* ***Isaac P.B.U.H****, had a son called* ***Jacob P.B.U.H*** *and his nick name was* ***Israel****. He had twelve sons and after some years they migrated to Egypt.* ***Surah Baqarah*** *tells the life history of the sons of* ***Jacob P.B.U.H*** *called in history as the* ***children of Israel****.*

Sura Al Baqarah - 2	البقرة – ٢
Sent at Madinah	فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓمّٓ ① ذٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَارَيْبَ ۛ فِيْهِ ۚ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ② الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ③ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ④ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ⑤

Alif - laam - meem (Only ALLAH knows the meanings of these three letters)**[1]**. This is the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) about which there is no doubt that it has been revealed by **ALLAH** (to his **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**). It guides only those who are fearful of **ALLAH** (from his punishment)**[2]**. Such people have faith in the **unseen** (i.e **ALLAH**, **angels**, **past** and **present things**, **previous Prophets** and **books** and the **day** of **resurrection** and **paradise** and the **hell** and the **destiny** of **everything**) and perform regular prayers and spend (in the way of **ALLAH**) whatever (wealth and things) have been given to them**[3]**. And such people believe in what We have revealed (i.e **Al-Quran**) to you and believe in all books which were sent before you (with previous **Prophet**s) and strongly believe in the life hereafter (i.e Paradise and Hell)**[4]**. These are the people who are on the right path from their **ALLAH** and they are

the ones who are successful**[5]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٦ خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَعَلٰى سَمْعِهِمْ ؕ وَعَلٰٓى
اَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۫ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٧ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ
اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٨ يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۚ وَمَا يَخْدَعُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝٩ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۙ فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مَرَضًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۢ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ۝١٠

Those (among the Makkan infidels) who believed not (in **ALLAH**'s oneness, in **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as **ALLAH**'s messenger, in **Al-Quran** as the divine book and in the **life hereafter**), it is the same weather you warn them or not (about their wrong **faith** and **bad deeds**), they will not (agree to) believe**[6]**. **ALLAH** has closed their **hearts** (and shut down their brains), and **ears** and has covered their **eyes** with curtain. (Because they do not use them to realize the truth that **ALLAH** has sent i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**) and therefore they will face a great torment (in the hell fire)**[7]**.

Among the people there are those who say we believe in **ALLAH** and the **last day** but We know they truly not believe. They think they are deceiving **ALLAH** and the believers. In reality they are deceiving themselves but they do not realize. In their hearts is a disease (of **hypocrisy**) and **ALLAH** has augmented it (their disease of hypocrisy) and they will face a terrible punishment because of their speaking lie**[8-10]**.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُوْنَ
۝١١ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُوْنَ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١٢ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ
اٰمِنُوْا كَمَآ اٰمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَآ اٰمَنَ السُّفَهَآءُ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ
هُمُ السُّفَهَآءُ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٣ وَاِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْٓا

اٰمَنَّا ۚ وَاِذَا خَلَوْا اِلٰى شَيٰطِيْنِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۙ اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ
مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝١٤ اَللّٰهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ
۝١٥ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى ۪ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ
تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ۝١٦

And when it is said to them, do not do corruption in the land (in the country), they say, "we are the reformers". Surely they are the criminals but they do not realize it. When it is advised to them that believe such as the others (i.e sincere Muslims) have believed, they say (in reply) "should we believe as the stupid people has believed". Let them know, they are the most stupid but they do not know. These (i.e hypocrites) when meet the believers, they say, "we are also the believers" but when they go to their devils (i.e disbelieving friends), they say, "we were only joking with them and we are surely on your side". Let them know that **ALLAH** laughs at them and leaves them wandering blindly in their tyranny. These hypocrites have purchased evil with virtue, so their business has not benefitted them and neither they got the right guidance**[11-16]**.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهٗ ذَهَبَ
اللّٰهُ بِنُوْرِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ۝١٧ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ
فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ۝١٨ اَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فِيْهِ ظُلُمٰتٌ وَّرَعْدٌ وَّبَرْقٌ
ۚ يَجْعَلُوْنَ اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ مُحِيْطٌۢ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝١٩ يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَآ
اَضَآءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَاِذَآ اَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوْا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٢٠

The example of hypocrites is like a man who kindled a fire and when the fire lit the surroundings, **ALLAH** took away their light (of the eyes) and left them in darkness where they did not see anything. They are **deaf**, **dumb** and **blind** (they do not use these God gifted blessings for their benefit), so they will not come back to the right path. Another example is that there is a rainstorm

from the heaven and there is **darkness** and **thunder** and **lightning** in it. For fear of death, they put the fingers in their ears because of thunder-claps. But **ALLAH** over powers the disbelievers from all sides. It is possible that lightning may snatch away their eye sight. Whenever there is some light, they walk through in it and when darkness comes over, they stand still. If **ALLAH** willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their eye sight. Certainly **ALLAH** is all powerful over everything**[17-20]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً ص
وَّاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ج فَلَا
تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا وَّاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِىْ رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا
نَزَّلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ ص وَادْعُوْا شُهَدَآءَكُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

(**Note:-** *The talk about hypocrites finishes at verse number 20. Now **ALLAH** speaks to all mankind*)

O the people of the world! Be obedient to your **ALLAH**, so that you may be safe (from Hellfire). He created you and the people before you. It is He alone who made the earth a resting-place for you and the sky a canopy and He alone sends down water from the sky (i.e rain) and with it brings out fruits as a food for your living. And do not make partners (rivals) with **ALLAH** while you know it by yourself, (definitely you know that there is no partner at all, of **ALLAH** in the whole universe). (O disbelievers!) If you are in doubt about (i.e **Al-Quran**) which We have sent to Our faithful servant (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) then try to bring a chapter (yourself) like this and call your helpers to witness besides **ALLAH** if you think that you are right**[21-23]**.

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِىْ وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ
وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۚۖ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ط كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوْا

مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا الَّذِیْ رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ وَاُتُوْا بِهٖ
مُتَشَابِهًا ؕ وَلَهُمْ فِیْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙ وَّهُمْ فِیْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا یَسْتَحْیٖٓ اَنْ یَّضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوْضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ؕ فَاَمَّا الَّذِیْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا فَیَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا
فَیَقُوْلُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ۘ یُضِلُّ بِهٖ كَثِیْرًا ۙ وَّیَهْدِیْ بِهٖ
كَثِیْرًا ؕ وَمَا یُضِلُّ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقِیْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾ الَّذِیْنَ یَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مِیْثَاقِهٖ ۠ وَیَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ یُّوْصَلَ وَیُفْسِدُوْنَ فِی
الْاَرْضِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ كَیْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَكُنْتُمْ
اَمْوَاتًا فَاَحْیَاكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ یُمِیْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ یُحْیِیْكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلَیْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِی الْاَرْضِ جَمِیْعًا ۤ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓی اِلَی
السَّمَآءِ فَسَوّٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ ﴿۲۹﴾

And if you do not do that (i.e unable to bring like **Al-Quran**) and I (i.e **ALLAH**) definitely say that you would never be able to do it, **then** (**accept Islam** and) save yourself from the (hell) fire in which will burn the mankind (who disbelieved) and stones (because it is prepared specially) for the disbelievers**[24]**.

(On the other hand, O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) give good news to those who believe (i.e who have accepted Islam) and do good deeds, that for them are gardens where rivers flow constantly. Whenever they are given fruits to eat, they would say, "These are what were given also before". And they will be given fruits resembling each other. For them there will be pious wives and forever they will live there (in Paradise). **ALLAH** is not shy to give a story of a mosquito or less than that. The believers know that it is true from their **ALLAH**. The non-believers would criticize and say, "What **ALLAH** means by this story" (i.e thereby that this kind of example is useless). He misguides many by such examples and guides many thereby. And He misguides only those who are (already) transgressors. Those who break the promise of **ALLAH** after its

strong binding and break away the contract (covenant) which **ALLAH** has ordered to maintain (to keep the family united with good relations) and those who do corruption in the country, these are the real losers. How dare you to disbelieve (O mankind) in **ALLAH**'s oneness whereas you know that you were dead and it is only He who gave you life. Then He alone would make you die and He alone would bring you to life again and then you would surely return to Him (on the day of resurrection). (Do not forget O mankind!) that it is **ALLAH** alone who created for you all that is on the earth. Then He attended to the skies and created seven skies thereof. And He has the knowledge of everything (in the universe)**[25-29]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىْ جَاعِلٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْٓا
اَتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ يُّفْسِدُ فِيْهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ ۚ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ
بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٣٠ وَعَلَّمَ
اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ ۙ فَقَالَ اَنْۢبِئُوْنِىْ
بِاَسْمَآءِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٣١ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ اِلَّا
مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٣٢ قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ اَنْۢبِئْهُمْ
بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَنْۢبَاَهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۙ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ اِنِّىْٓ
اَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۙ وَاَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْتُمُوْنَ ۝٣٣ وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ
اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰى وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۟ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٣٤ وَقُلْنَا يٰٓاٰدَمُ
اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۪ وَلَا
تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٣٥ فَاَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطٰنُ
عَنْهَا فَاَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيْهِ ۪ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ۝٣٦ فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ

مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَلِمٰتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۳۷﴾ قُلْنَا
اهْبِطُوْا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

And your **ALLAH** said to the angels: "I am going to create my **viceroy** on earth". The angels said: "Would you make such a creation who would do wrong therein and will shed blood. We (as you know always) glorify you with praises and thanks. And we sanctify you always". **ALLAH** said, "I know what you know not". And **ALLAH** taught **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) all the names (in the universe). And **ALLAH** presented these names to the angels and asked them to tell him all these names if they are right (in their claim).The angels said, "Glorified you are, we know nothing except what You taught us. You alone, have all the knowledge and the wisdom. **ALLAH** said to **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) to inform the angels of the names of all these things. When **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) informed them the names, **ALLAH** said, "Did I not tell you that I know what you disclose as well as what you hide.And remember, We said to the angels to bow down before **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) and they all did, except Iblees (Satan [شیطان]). He refused and showed pride (and infact he already was one of the disbelievers among the Jinn race). And We said: O **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! live, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat (and drink) whatever you are pleased with, but do not approach this tree, then you would become disobedient to me. (They lived in the paradise and one day) The Satan (Iblees) caused them to slip away from the obedience of **ALLAH** (they approached the tree) and Satan [شیطان] was able to expel them from the state of obediency to **ALLAH** in which they were before, and then We said; go down (from the Paradise) all of you to the earth. You would be enemy to one another. You would live there for a time and you would have the provisions for life there. Then **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) learnt some words and showed repentance to his **ALLAH** and He acknowledged his repentance, He is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. We said; get down all of you from here (i.e Paradise) and when a guidance (a **Prophet**) from us would come to you, those who would follow My guidance would have no fear and no grief. And those who would not follow My guidance and deny My revelations, they will be the owners of the fire, they will abide there forever**[30-39]**.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوْا
بِعَهْدِيْٓ اُوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَاِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتُ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْٓا اَوَّلَ كَافِرٍۢ بِهٖ ص وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِيْ
ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ز وَّاِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا
الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا
مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ
تَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ط اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ط
وَاِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ لا الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا
رَبِّهِمْ وَاَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ ع

O Children of Israel (Nation of **Jacob P.B.U.H**, son of **Isaac P.B.U.H**, son of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) remember my blessings on you and fulfill your contract with Me and I would fulfill my contract with you and fear none but Me. And accept to believe in what I have sent (to **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** i.e **Al-Quran**). It testifies that which is with you (**Torah** and **Gospel**) and do not be you, the first people to disbelieve it. And do not sell My guidance for a miner gain (i.e worldly gains) and fear not except Me alone. (O Children of Israel!) Do not mix the truth with falsehood, and do not conceal the truth intentionally. And say the prayers (Salah [الصلوٰۃ]) and pay the Zakah [الزکوٰۃ] and bow down with those who bow down in worship to **ALLAH**. Is it not that you advise the people to do good while you yourselves forget to do it, and you read the book (**Torah** and **Gospel** which say do what you are advised). Do you not understand? And seek the help (of **ALLAH**) by patience and by prayer [الصلوٰۃ]. And surely this (i.e patience and prayer) is heavy on the persons except who are submissive to **ALLAH**. These people who are humble to **ALLAH**, believe that they have to meet their **ALLAHf** (on the day of resurrection for accountability), and that to Him they have to return (after death)**[40-46]**.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَنِّيْ

فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِىْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ
نَّفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ
يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَاِذْ نَجَّيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ
الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُوْنَ اَبْنَآئَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآئَكُمْ ؕ وَفِىْ ذٰلِكُمْ
بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَاِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ
وَاَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَاِذْ وٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰٓى
اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ ثُمَّ
عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَاِذْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى
الْكِتٰبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ
اِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوْٓا اِلٰى بَارِئِكُمْ
فَاقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ ؕ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى
نَرَى اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْكُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰكُمْ
مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ وَمَا
ظَلَمُوْنَا وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَاِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوْا هٰذِهِ
الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا
وَّقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ وَسَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَبَدَّلَ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِىْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْا رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ ع

O children of Israel! be grateful to My blessings with which I blessed you and I gave you a high place in the nations of the world. (O Children of Israel!) fear the day (of Judgment) when nobody would help anybody, nor would intersession be accepted from anyone, nor any compensation be taken, nor would they be helped (by **ALLAH**). And be thankful, when We liberated you from pharaoh's people who used to give you severe painful punishment by slaughtering your sons and keeping your women alive, and in it, was a great trial for you by your **ALLAH** (for your faith). And be thankful that We divided the sea for you and saved you (from drowning) while (at the same time) We drowned Pharaoh's People in front of your eyes. And be grateful that We promised with **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) of forty nights (to come to us at mountain Sinai) and you (the people of Israel) took the calf for worship after him (i.e after **Moses P.B.U.H**) when he was away and you were then committing a great sin (i.e sin of idolatery).Inspite of that We forgave you, so that (We may see) whether you are thankful to Us (or not). And We gave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) The Book (i.e **Torah**), **Al-Furqan** (الفرقان), so that you might get the right guidance. And **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his people, "You have committed a great sin by making calf for worship, so, repent to your Creator and kill those who did it. It is better for you before your Creator. Then He turned to you and forgave you. Surely He is The Best Forgiving and The Best for Mercy. And (do you remember) when you said O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! We would not believe you until we see **ALLAH** clearly (with our eyes). As a result the thunderbolt seized you clearly in front of your eyes. Then We revived you after your death (temporary unconsciousness due to thunderbolt), to see whether you are thankful to Us (or not). And We brought the clouds to give you shadow (in the desert) and we sent down for you Manna (من) and Quail (سلوىٰ). (And We said) eat the pure things that We have sent to you. (They disliked this food Manna (من) and Quail (سلوىٰ) to eat constantly every day. They disobeyed Us) As a result they did no harm to Us but harmed themselves. And recall (O children of Israel!) when We said to you (i.e to sons of Israel) enter this township and eat happily whatever and wherever you want. But when you enter, enter with humility the gates and keep on reciting " حِطَّةٌ " (forgive us). We would forgive your sins and give you plenty in reward, to the obedient people. But those who changed the word with another word, We sent on them who did wrong, a filth from the sky, because of the fact that they disobeyed what We had commanded**[47-59]**.

وَاِذِ اسْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ؕ

فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ؕ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ
كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾
وَاِذْ قُلْتُمْ يٰمُوْسٰى لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلٰى طَعَامٍ وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ
يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْۢ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّآئِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا
وَبَصَلِهَا ؕ قَالَ اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ الَّذِىْ هُوَ اَدْنٰى بِالَّذِىْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ؕ
اِهْبِطُوْا مِصْرًا فَاِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَاَلْتُمْ ؕ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ
وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ ۗ وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا
يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

And recall (O sons of Israel!) that when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) prayed to **ALLAH** for water for his people (in the desert), We said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) "strike the rock with your stick" and then gushed out of it twelve springs of water. Everybody (i.e tribe) recognized his drinking place. We said: "Eat and drink from the provisions which **ALLAH** has sent and do not create unrest in the land" (i.e be obedient to **ALLAH**, obey His discipline, you will remain in peace and good health). And when you said to **Moses P.B.U.H**, O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! We would not like one kind of food, so pray to your Lord to bring forth from the earth such things as herbs, cucumbers, garlic, lentils and onions". **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "Would you like to change a low quality food for the high quality? Go away to some city. You would find what you demand". As a result (of disobedience to **ALLAH**) they were struck with disgrace and poverty and faced **ALLAH**'s anger. This insult they faced, because they disbelieved in **ALLAH**'s revelations and killed the **Prophet**s unlawfully and transgressed the limits of **ALLAH**'s laws**[60-61]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالنَّصٰرٰى وَالصّٰبِـُٔيْنَ مَنْ اٰمَنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا
فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّوْرَ ؕ خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَكُنْتُمْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اعْتَدَوْا
مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خٰسِئِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾

Those who are Muslims (now and forever) and those who were (before **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** arival) believers in **ALLAH** and the last day, such as the **Jews**, the **Christians**, and the **Sabaeans** (صائبين) (must listen) that whosoever had faith in **ALLAH** (in **their own times**) and in the day of resurrection and performed pious deeds, for them is a great reward with their **ALLAH** and they would have no fear and no grief**[62]**.

Note:- *To understand this verse number **62**, reffer to Sura Al-e-Imran 3, Verse 85 and Sura Al-Bayyinah 98 (Complete).*

(O Children of Israel!) Do you remember when We made a contract with you while raising above you the mountain (Sinai), saying, "Hold firmly what We have given you (i.e **Torah**) and keep in mind that what is therein, so that you may not be disobedient to **ALLAH**". Then after that you really turned back (became disobedient) and had **ALLAH**'s kindness and mercy not over you, you would certainly had been at loss. And surely you know those among you who disobeyed regarding the day of Sabbath (Saturday), as a result we said to them,"Be you monkeys, despised and rejected"**[63-65]**.

فَجَعَلْنٰهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَاِذْ
قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ تَذْبَحُوْا بَقَرَةً ؕ قَالُوْٓا
اَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ؕ قَالَ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا هِيَ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا
فَارِضٌ وَّلَا بِكْرٌ ؕ عَوَانٌۢ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ فَافْعَلُوْا مَا تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قَالُوا
ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ ۙ

فَاقِعٌ لَّوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

So We made this example as a warning to those of their time and to those who were to come after, and as an example to learn lesson for those who are God fearing. (O the people of Israel! Remember) when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his people that **ALLAH** commands you to sacrifice a cow. They said, "Are you making a fun of us?" **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "I seek refuge with **ALLAH** if I do that, then I would be one of the ignorant". They said, "Request **ALLAH** to tell us clearly what she is like?" **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "He says that the cow is neither too old nor too young but in between. So do what you are ordered to be done". They again said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), "Request **ALLAH** to tell us clearly what colour she is?" **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "He says it is of golden yellow and it is the most pleasing to the beholders"**[66-69]**.

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَّنَا مَاهِيَ ۙ اِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشٰبَهَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ وَاِنَّآ
اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَّا ذَلُوْلٌ تُثِيْرُ
الْاَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِى الْحَرْثَ ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا شِيَةَ فِيْهَا ؕ قَالُوا الْئٰنَ
جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ فَذَبَحُوْهَا وَمَا كَادُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَاِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا
فَادّٰرَءْتُمْ فِيْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوْهُ
بِبَعْضِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُحْىِ اللّٰهُ الْمَوْتٰى ۙ وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ اَوْ
اَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ؕ وَاِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَاِنَّ مِنْهَا
لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَآءُ ؕ وَاِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ اَفَتَطْمَعُوْنَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا لَكُمْ
وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُوْنَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا عَقَلُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَاِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۚ وَاِذَا
خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ قَالُوْٓا اَتُحَدِّثُوْنَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ

لِيُحَآجُّوْكُمْ بِهٖ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝

They said, "O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! Pray to **ALLAH** to make for us clear what it is to be like because all look to be the same". If **ALLAH** wills we will surely get right guidance. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "He says it is the cow which does not plough the land or water the plantation. A healthy cow without a blemish on it". They said, "Now you have brought the truth". Then they sacrificed it. Though it looked as if they would hardly do it. Now remember that you murdered a man and then you argued about its killer but **ALLAH** was determined to disclose what you were concealing. Then We said, "touch him (the murdered person) with a part of sacrificed cow's flesh (and he came to life). **ALLAH** likewise will bring to life after death and He shows you examples of resurrection (as it will happen on the Doom's day) so that you may understand it. Then (after this happening of death and rebirth) your hearts became more hardened up and became like a rock, even worse than that. Among the rocks there are those from which rivers flow and there are some who split asunder for fear of **ALLAH** and water flows out of them and there are some which fall down for fear of **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is not without knowledge of what you are doing. (Having known the behavior of the sons of Israel) O Muslims! Do you still hope that they will accept Islam? (No, they will not accept Islam). Their behavior has been that they listened to **ALLAH**'s message (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) then having understood it, they distorted its meaning intentionally. And when they meet those who believe (in **Muhammad P.B.U.H**), they say, "We are also the believers" but when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them (Believers, Muslims) what **ALLAH** has told you before in **Torah** [توراة] so that they may argue with you before your **ALLAH**. Do you not understand**[70-76]**.

اَوَلَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ۝ وَمِنْهُمْ اُمِّيُّوْنَ
لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّاۤ اَمَانِيَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ۝ فَوَيْلٌ
لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
لِيَشْتَرُوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَّهُمْ
مِّمَّا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝ وَقَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّاۤ اَيَّامًا مَّعْدُوْدَةً ؕ قُلْ

اَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ عَهْدَهٗٓ اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ بَلٰى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّاَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ خَطِيْٓئَتُهٗ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ لَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ قف
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَقُوْلُوْا
لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَّاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ط ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ
دِمَآءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ
تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

Do they (i.e sons of Israel) not know that **ALLAH** knows that, what they hide and what they disclose. And among those (nation of Bani Israel) there are the people who know nothing about the book **Torah** but they only depend on their (false) desires and on their (false) ideas. Great torment may fall on those who write a book (or letter or Fatwa. Something for some purpose for some people) with their own hands and then say, "this is from **ALLAH**" (It is not from **ALLAH**). So that they may get a small price for it. Again great torment may fall on these people who do write wrong and earn by it. And they (i.e the **Jews**) say, "The Hell fire will not touch us except for a few days". Ask them, "Have you taken a promise with **ALLAH** or **ALLAH** doesn't know what you say about Him". (No, you are speaking lie). The fact is whosoever does wrong, and does it constantly, such are the people of Hell fire. They shall remain there forever**[77-81]**.

(On the other hand) Those who have accepted the Faith (of Islam) and do good deeds, they are the people of Paradise, wherein they will live forever. And We took oath with the children of Israel that "you will worship none but **ALLAH** and you will be good to your parents and to your kith and kins, and to orphans, and to the needy. And you will speak nothing but the truth to the

people. And you will establish regular prayers and the zakat but you all, except few, turned away and you keep on avoiding these". And We took a strong promise from you that "you will not shed blood among you and neither you will turn your people out of your country and you acknowledged it and you are witness to that"**[82-84]**.

ثُمَّ اَنۡتُمۡ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ تَقۡتُلُوۡنَ اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ وَتُخۡرِجُوۡنَ فَرِيۡقًا مِّنۡكُمۡ مِّنۡ
دِيَارِهِمۡ تَظٰهَرُوۡنَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ بِالۡاِثۡمِ وَالۡعُدۡوَانِ ؕ وَاِنۡ يَّاۡتُوۡكُمۡ اُسٰرٰى
تُفٰدُوۡهُمۡ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ اِخۡرَاجُهُمۡ ؕ اَفَتُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِبَعۡضِ
الۡكِتٰبِ وَتَكۡفُرُوۡنَ بِبَعۡضٍ ۚ فَمَا جَزَآءُ مَنۡ يَّفۡعَلُ ذٰلِكَ مِنۡكُمۡ اِلَّا
خِزۡىٌ فِى الۡحَيٰوةِ الدُّنۡيَا ۚ وَيَوۡمَ الۡقِيٰمَةِ يُرَدُّوۡنَ اِلٰٓى اَشَدِّ
الۡعَذَابِ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۸۵﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيۡنَ اشۡتَرَوُا
الۡحَيٰوةَ الدُّنۡيَا بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ ۖ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنۡهُمُ الۡعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمۡ
يُنۡصَرُوۡنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

(But what happened later on) you overpowered and started killing one another and you exiled some of you out of their homes with sin and hostility. And then when those captives (the exiled people) came to you, you paid the ransom to release them, whereas their expulsion itself was unlawful at the beginning, for you. So you believed in, a part of the Book (i.e **Torah**) and disbelieved the other part. So what then should be the punishment of such people among you, except that you may be degraded in this life, and on the day of resurrection, you will face severe punishment. And **ALLAH** is not ignorant of what you are doing. It is these people who have purchased worldly life inplace of the life hereafter, so their punishment would not be reduced, nor shall they be helped (by **ALLAH**)**[85-86]**.

وَلَقَدۡ اٰتَيۡنَا مُوۡسَى الۡكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيۡنَا مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهٖ بِالرُّسُلِ ۖ وَاٰتَيۡنَا عِيۡسَى
ابۡنَ مَرۡيَمَ الۡبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَيَّدۡنٰهُ بِرُوۡحِ الۡقُدُسِ ؕ اَفَكُلَّمَا جَآءَكُمۡ
رَسُوۡلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهۡوٰٓى اَنۡفُسُكُمُ اسۡتَكۡبَرۡتُمۡ ۚ فَفَرِيۡقًا كَذَّبۡتُمۡ وَفَرِيۡقًا

تَقْتُلُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيْلًا مَّا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ كِتٰبٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۙ
وَكَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ
مَّا عَرَفُوْا كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ فَلَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهٖٓ
اَنْفُسَهُمْ اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بَغْيًا اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ
عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ فَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ عَلٰى غَضَبٍ ؕ
وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اٰمِنُوْا بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
قَالُوْا نُؤْمِنُ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِمَا وَرَآءَهٗ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُوْنَ اَنْۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾

We did give **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) the Book (i.e **Torah**) and after him We sent series of messengers, and We gave **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**), the son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) the clear signs (of his Prophethood) and We helped him with the Holy Spirit (i.e the angle **Gabriel**) (but do you know) that whenever a messenger came to you which you did not like, you showed arrogance. Some of them you disbelieved in, and some of them you killed. And they (i.e the **Jews**) say our hearts are protected by a covering (we cannot accept Islam). (No, it is not true, the fact is) that **ALLAH** has cursed them because of their disbelief, and only a small number of them accept the Islamic Faith. And when a book (i.e **Al-Qura'n**) from **ALLAH** came to them testifying that book (i.e **Torah**) which was with them, they disbelieved it, though previously they used to pray for victory over those who disbelieved **Torah**. But now when a book (i.e **Al-Quran**) came to them from **ALLAH** and they clearly recognized it as a true revelation to **Prophet Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**) they themselves disbelieved it. (Because of that) **ALLAH** sends His curse on the disbelievers (i.e the **Jews**)**[87-89]**.

Bad is the thing (Hell fire) for which they sold themselves by denying to believe in what **ALLAH** has sent on **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e **Al-Quran**),

grudging (they were expecting for long that the last **Prophet P.B.U.H** is to come among them) but **ALLAH** would send His blessings to whom He wishes among His men. **ALLAH** has therefore caught them (i.e **Jews**) with his anger on anger. And for the disbelievers (i.e **Jews**) there would be disgraceful punishment in the life hereafter. When it is said to them (i.e **Jews**), "have faith in that which **ALLAH** has sent (i.e **Al-Quran**), they say that we believe in which was sent to us (i.e **Torah**) and we do not believe in except that (i.e **Torah**)". Although what **ALLAH** has sent (i.e **Al-Quran**) testifies **Torah** (i.e its teachings) which already they have with them. Ask them, O **Jews**! If you are true in what you say, tell me then, why have you been murdering the **Prophet**s before, if you were really true believers in your book **Torah**. (**Torah** like **Al-Quran** does not allow unlawful killing of anybody. **Jews** have been killing their own **Prophet**s and they also tried to kill **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**)**[90-91]**.

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ
وَاَنْتُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّوْرَ ؕ
خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاسْمَعُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا ۗ وَاُشْرِبُوْا
فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ؕ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِهٖٓ اِيْمَانُكُمْ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ قُلْ اِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَنْ
يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ اَبَدًۢا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾
وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ اَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلٰى حَيٰوةٍ ۛ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۛ
يَوَدُّ اَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحْزِحِهٖ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ
اَنْ يُّعَمَّرَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾

(O **Jews**! Your behavior as not to believe in **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** is evident). (You know very well) When **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) came to you with clear evidences of his Prophethood and of **ALLAH**'s Oneness, even then you took the calf for worship (instead of **ALLAH**) and then you were

committing a great sin (of idolatry). (And do you remember that), We took promise with you while We raised above you the mountain **Toor** and We said, "Hold strongly what We are giving you (i.e **Torah**) and listen attentively (to Us)". All of **Jews** said, "We hear but we would disobey", because the calf was deeply imbedded in their hearts due to their habitual disbelieving. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that you claim to be true believer but your belief (which is not belief at all) encourages you to practice idolatry (you worshiped the calf right in the presence of **Prophet**). Say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) (O **Jews**!) If you think that Paradise is only for you in the eyes of **ALLAH** and not for other people, then you should love to die if your claim is true but you fear death. But (the **Jews**) will never like to die because of their bad deeds that their hands have sent before and **ALLAH** knows surely the wrongdoers. (**ALLAH** here categorically says that the **Jews** are wrong in denying the **Prophet** and **Al-Quran**) but you will find them (the **Jews**) highly greedy than other people and idolaters for this life to live on. Each one of them wishes that he may live a thousand years but even that long period cannot save them from punishment and **ALLAH** is ever vigilant whatever they are doing**[92-96]**.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِّجِبْرِيْلَ فَاِنَّهٗ نَزَّلَهٗ عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾ مَنْ كَانَ
عَدُوًّا لِّلّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكٰلَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَدُوٌّ
لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۚ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ اِلَّا
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ اَوَكُلَّمَا عٰهَدُوْا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهٗ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۭ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ
نَبَذَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ ۙ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
كَاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَاتَّبَعُوْا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنُ عَلٰى مُلْكِ
سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُعَلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ
السِّحْرَ ۗ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ ۭ وَمَا

يُعَلِّمٰنِ مِنْ اَحَدٍ حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَآ اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ط
فَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُوْنَ بِهٖ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهٖ ط وَمَا هُمْ
بِضَآرِّيْنَ بِهٖ مِنْ اَحَدٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ط وَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا
يَنْفَعُهُمْ ط وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوْا لَمَنِ اشْتَرٰهُ مَا لَهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ قف ط
وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ط لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا
وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوْبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ ط لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ ع

Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! that **ALLAH** says) Who is the enemy of **Gabriel** (is the enemy of **ALLAH**) he should know that **Gabriel** is the one who has brought **Al-Quran** on to your heart by **ALLAH**'s command. It (i.e **Al-Quran**) testifies that which was sent before in **Torah** and **Gospel** and it is a guidance and a source of happy news to the believers (Muslims). (O mankind! remember) who is the enemy of **ALLAH**, the angels, the messengers and **Gabriel** and **Mika'il**. **ALLAH** is surely the enemy to him (the disbelievers). We have revealed the verses of **Al-Quran** plainly (inspite of that) only those who are wrongdoers disbelieve in them. And whenever they make a covenant (promise, contract) with someone, a party of it breaks it often, infact most of them are non-believers (in **ALLAH**'s instructions in **Torah**). And when a **Prophet** from **ALLAH** has came to them (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) who can testify what is with them (in **Torah**), some of those (i.e **Jews**) threw the book of **ALLAH** (i.e **Torah**) behind their backs as if they have no knowledge of it. (Instead of practicing **Torah**) they practiced which the Satans (i.e Iblis and his group) used to practice (witchcraft) during the period of (King) **Solomon** (**P.B.U.H**). (Let it be clear) that **Solomon** (**P.B.U.H**) did not practice what Satans practiced. (King **Solomon P.B.U.H** practiced **Torah**). The Satans used to practice and teach magic (witchcraft) to the people. This magic and such things were sent down at the two angels in **Babylon Harut** and **Marut**. They (i.e the angels) would teach only those who were willing to learn it while the angels had informed them that it is forbidden and we are only a test from **ALLAH** for you. The people used to learn from these angels by which they would cause separation (i.e divorce) between husband and wife. Infact they could not harm anybody except by **ALLAH**'s permission, yet they learnt which was harmful for them with no benefit. They (i.e the **Jews**) knew very well that

who is purchasing the magic will not get any beneficial share in the hereafter. It was filthy too whatever they were purchasing for themselves. Alas! would they have realized it. (In place of following the Satans) Had they followed the faith and feared **ALLAH**, it would have been better for them. Alas! they would have realized it**[97-103]**.

Note:- *The angles **Harut** and **Marut** were in the shape of humans who were sent in the city of babylon by **ALLAH** to test the poeple's faith because **Jews** were very fond of witchcraft.*

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقُوْلُوْا رَاعِنَا وَقُوْلُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ
وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۱۰۵﴾ مَا نَنْسَخْ
مِنْ اٰيَةٍ اَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَآ اَوْ مِثْلِهَا ؕ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

O believers! do not say to the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) "Raayna" رَاعِنَا (it means in Arabic, "look at us" or "be kind to us". The **Jews** used to say this word as an insult to the **Prophet P.B.U.H** because in Hebrew it means "insult") instead say "Unzurna" اُنْظُرْنَا (it means, "be kind to us") and listen attentively to the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the disbelievers (who did not believe in the **Prophet P.B.U.H** and in **Al-Quran**) would face a painful punishment (in the life hereafter)**[104]**.

Those who were disbelievers, whether people of the book (i.e **Jews**) or the idolaters did not like that any good may come to you (O believers!) from your **ALLAH**, but **ALLAH** selects out for His mercy whom He wills and He may distribute any blessing to whom He wills. And **ALLAH** is of infinite bounty**[105]**.

Whatever We cancel out of our revelation or make it to forget, We bring better (revelation) than that or similar one. Don't you know, that **ALLAH** has all authority over all things (in the universe). Do you not know that the kingdom of Heavens and the Earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone and there is none who is your

friend and your helper except Him[**106-107**].

اَمْ تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَسْـَٔلُوْا رَسُوْلَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ
وَمَنْ يَّتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿۱۰۸﴾ وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ
مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَوْ يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۚ صلے حَسَدًا
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَاعْفُوْا وَاصْفَحُوْا
حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۰۹﴾ وَاَقِيْمُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

Do you like to ask your messenger as (irrelevant) questions as were asked from **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) by his nation before? And (beware) that whoever chooses disbelief in place of belief (i.e. becomes non-muslim again from Muslim) has indeed gone far away from the right path**[108]**. Many of the people of the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) wish that they might turn you back again into disbelief after you have been a believer. This is due to jealousy in their hearts, when they had known clearly the truth (that you are really the **Prophet**). So excuse them and forgive them until **ALLAH** brings forth His command (of punishment). Surely **ALLAH** has all authority over everything (in the universe)**[109]**. O believers! Establish the obligatory prayers (five times a day) and pay the Zakat [a part of your wealth to the poor] and whatever good deed you would send forth for yourselves you will find it safe with **ALLAH** (at the time of judgment). Surely **ALLAH** is observing whatever you are doing**[110]**.

وَقَالُوْا لَنْ يَّدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ؕ تِلْكَ
اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ؕ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾ بَلٰى مَنْ اَسْلَمَ
وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهٗۤ اَجْرُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۪ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصٰرٰى عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ۪
وَّقَالَتِ النَّصٰرٰى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ۙ وَّهُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ

الْكِتٰبَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

And they say, "Only those, who are **Jews** or **Christians** would enter Paradise". These are only their (false) desires. Tell them, bring the evidence for it, if you are truthful**[111]**. No, It is not true what they desire. The real fact is, whosoever embraces Islam for **ALLAH**'s sake and does good deeds for **ALLAH**, his reward will surely be safe with his **ALLAH** and they would have no fear and no grief (on the day of judgment)**[112]**. And the **Jews** say, "that the **Christians** are no where in their faith" and the **Christians** say, "that the **Jews** have nothing in their faith", though both of them study the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) Even those who are illiterate say like their saying. But **ALLAH** will make them clear the differences they have now, on the day of judgment**[113]**.

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ وَسَعٰى فِيْ خَرَابِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ اَنْ يَّدْخُلُوْهَآ اِلَّا خَآئِفِيْنَ ؕ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَّلَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوْا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾ بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾

Who is more unfair than the one who forbids the people from taking **ALLAH**'s name in places of worship (i.e. mosques) and tries to ruin them (these places) Such people do not deserve to enter the places of worship without fearing **ALLAH**, for them is the disgrace in this life and in the life hereafter they would have greater torment**[114]**. The East and the West all belong to **ALLAH**, so to whichever direction you face (while praying), **ALLAH** is there. Surely **ALLAH**'s knowledge is extremely wide and deep**[115]**. And they (i.e **Jews**, **Christians** and idolaters) say, "**ALLAH** has a son". Glorified He is (from having a son). The truth is that whatever is there in the Heavens and the Earth belongs to Him. All are humble and submissive before Him**[116]**. He alone is

the originator of the Heavens and the Earth. Whenever He intends to create a thing, He just says to it, "let it be" and there comes the thing in existence**[117]**.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْ لَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَآ اٰيَةٌ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ؕ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ وَّلَا
تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ وَلَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا
النَّصٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ؕ
وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِيْ جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَالَكَ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿۱۲۰﴾

And those who have no knowledge (of the truth), said, "why does **ALLAH** not speak to us, nor sends us His signs. Even those who lived before them spoke like they speak now. Their hearts are all the same, though We have made Our revelations plain to those who are likely to be convinced**[118]**.
Certainly We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of happy news (for noble people) and as a Warner (for wrongdoers). And you will not be asked regarding the dwellers of hell fire**[119]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! remember) That **Jews** will never be satisfied with you, nor the **Christians** unless you follow their faith. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**), "**ALLAH**'s guidance is the real guidance. If you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**) follow their wishes, after the knowledge (of truth from **ALLAH**) had come to you, then remember that you would find no friend nor any helper against **ALLAH** (if God forbid, you follow them and then God would be annoyed with you)**[120]**.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهٗ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ
وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾ يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا
نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاَنِّيْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾
وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا لَّا تَجْزِيْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَّفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ

وَّلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ وَاِذِ ابْتَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهٗ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّىْ جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ ؕ قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾

Those (the **Jews** and the **Christians**) whom We have given the book **Torah** among them are those who study the book as it deserves to be studied, (i.e they believe in it and they follow its commandments. Similar was the state of affairs with the sincere faithful of **Prophet**). And those who are the disbelievers in this book, they neither study nor follow its commandments, they are the real losers (i.e they are the people of hell fire. Similar was the condition of the hypocrites i.e at the time of **Prophet P.B.U.H**)**[121]**. O children of Israel! Recall My blessings with which I blessed you and made you the best of all the nations of the world (in your past history)**[122]**. Beware of the day when no person will help any person and from you no ransom will be accepted for your release (from hellfire) and no reference from anywhere will benefit you, neither you will be helped (by Us)**[123]**. And recall (O people of the world!) the story of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) when his **ALLAH** tested him in some duties and he fulfilled all the duties completely. He (i.e **ALLAH**) said to him (as a reward), "I am going to make you the leader of the whole world". He (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) asked, "What about my future generations?" **ALLAH** said, "My promise is not for the wrongdoers". (It is only for you and all those in your generations who would be like you, fully obedient to **ALLAH**)**[124]**.

وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا ؕ وَاتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّقَامِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ مُصَلًّى ؕ وَعَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِىَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿۴۵﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَّارْزُقْ اَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاُمَتِّعُهٗ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ اَضْطَرُّهٗٓ اِلٰى عَذَابِ النَّارِ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۴۶﴾

And remember (O people of the world!) that We made The House at Makkah, a place of resort for the people and a place of peace and security. And

We ordered that **Ibrahim**'s (**P.B.U.H**) place of prayer should be permanently taken by yourself as a place of prayer. And We took promise from **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Ismail** (**P.B.U.H**) that they would keep My House pure (from idols) and clean (from filth) for those who would perform seven trips around The House and meditate while sitting there, and for those who bow down and prostrate for Me (in prayers)**[125]**. And remember (O mankind!) that **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) prayed, "O My **ALLAH**! Make this city a place of peace and security and provide its people with fruits of all kinds to those who would believe in **ALLAH** and The Last Day". **ALLAH** said, "I would provide a bit of everything to all those also who would not be believers, for a time, but then in the hereafter I would drive them for punishment in the hellfire". And (let you know) Hell is a very bad destination**[126]**.

وَاِذْ يَرْفَعُ اِبْرٰهٖمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلُ ؕ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ؕ
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ
ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ اُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۠ وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ
اٰيٰتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ مِّلَّةِ اِبْرٰهٖمَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَقَدِ
اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

And remember when **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Ismail** (**P.B.U.H**) were raising the foundations of The House (i.e House of **ALLAH** [i.e Kaaba] at Makkah), they prayed, "O **ALLAH**! accept this service from us. You are the Listener (of prayers) and the Knower (of deeds)"**[127]**. "O **ALLAH**! Make us both obedient to you and from our generations raise a nation completely faithful to you. And teach us your ways of worship and forgive us (our mistakes). You are surely the most Forgiving and the most Merciful"**[128]**. "O **ALLAH**! Raise in that Nation a Messenger who would teach them your messages and would teach them the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and the wisdom and would purify them spiritually. "Certainly You and only You are the Mighty, the Wise"**[129]**. Only a foolish person would avoid the **Al-Deen** (i.e religion of **ALLAH**) which **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) followed. And certainly We had chosen him (i.e **Ibrahim**

P.B.U.H) in this world as Our messenger and in the hereafter he would be among the pious people**[130]**.

اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗٓ اَسْلِمْ ۙ قَالَ اَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾ وَوَصّٰى بِهَآ
اِبْرٰهٖمُ بَنِيْهِ وَيَعْقُوْبُ ؕ يٰبَنِيَّ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰى لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ فَلَا
تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوْبَ
الْمَوْتُ ۙ اِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيْهِ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ؕ قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اِلٰهَكَ
وَاِلٰهَ اٰبَآئِكَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

(He was such an obedient person that) When **ALLAH** said to him, "Submit yourself to Me". He suddenly said, "I submit myself to **ALLAH**, the Owner of the worlds"**[131]**. And **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) advised his sons likewise as well as **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**), "O my sons! **ALLAH** has chosen for you **Al-Deen** (i.e religon of **ALLAH**), so practice this religon untill you die**[132]**. (O children of Israel!) Were you present there when death came to **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**), he advised his sons, "What would you worship after me" They all said, "We would worship your **ALLAH** and the **ALLAH** of your forefathers which are **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), **Ismail** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and we submit ourselves to Him olone**[133]**.

تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ
عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ وَقَالُوْا كُوْنُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ قُلْ
بَلْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهٖمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ قُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا
بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ
وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ اُوْتِيَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ
مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾

That was a nation that has passed away. They would get what they earned and you would get what you would earn and you would not be

questioned what they used to do (and they would not be questioned what you are doing)**[134]**. And they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) say, "become **Jews** or **Christians** then only you are on the right path". Tell (them O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), "No, (you are wrong) only the religon of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) is the right faith, the single way (to **ALLAH**). He (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) was not one of the idolaters (like idolaters of Makkah [مکہ], nor He was a **Jew** or a **Christian**)**[135]**. O you believers! (in true religon Islam) proclaim, "we believe in **ALLAH** and in that which has been sent to us (i.e **Al-Quran**) and in those (books) which were sent to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), **Ismail** (**P.B.U.H**), **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**), **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) and his sons and those books which were sent to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) and other **Prophet**s by **ALLAH**. We do not differentiate between them and we submit ourselves obediently to Him as Muslims"**[136]**.

فَاِنْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمِثْلِ مَآ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا هُمْ
فِيْ شِقَاقٍ ۚ فَسَيَكْفِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۝١٣٧ صِبْغَةَ
اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ۠ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ عٰبِدُوْنَ ۝١٣٨ قُلْ
اَتُحَآجُّوْنَنَا فِي اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ
وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُخْلِصُوْنَ ۝١٣٩ اَمْ تَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهٖمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ
وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطَ كَانُوْا هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصٰرٰى ۭ قُلْ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَعْلَمُ اَمِ
اللّٰهُ ۭ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَمَا اللّٰهُ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١٤٠ تِلْكَ اُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۚ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَّا
كَسَبْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُسْـَٔـلُوْنَ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١٤١

And if they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) believe as you have believed then only they are on the right path but if they turn away then they are in opposition to you. (Do not worry) **ALLAH** alone is enough for your help (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) against them. He is the Listener and has all the Knowledge (what they speak and do against the believers)**[137]**. (Say to them) we have adopted **ALLAH**'s colour (i.e **ALLAH**'s way of life) and who's colour is better than **ALLAH**'s and to Him alone we are the obedient slaves**[138]**. Say (O **Prophet**

P.B.U.H! to the **Jews** and the **Christians**) Why do you argue with us about **ALLAH**, whereas He is our **ALLAH** as well as yours. Our deeds are for us (to be questioned) and your deeds are for yourselves (to be questioned about). And we are devotees to Him alone**[139]**. (O **Christians** and **Jews**!) Do you say that **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), **Ismail** (**P.B.U.H**), **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**), **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) and his sons were **Jews** or **Christians**. Ask them, "Do you know better than **ALLAH** and who is more unjust than him who hides a testimony which is there from **ALLAH** (in His books i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) and **ALLAH** is not ignorant of what you are doing**[140]**. That was a nation that has passed away. They would get what they earned and you would get what you would earn, and you would not be questioned what they used to do (and they would not be questioned what you are doing)**[137-141]**.

سَيَقُوْلُ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلّٰهُمْ عَنْ قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِىْ كَانُوْا عَلَيْهَا ؕ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ؕ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۴۲﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِىْ كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَآ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَّتَّبِعُ الرَّسُوْلَ مِمَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيْرَةً اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِيْعَ اِيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ الرَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴۳﴾

The stupid people will say what thing has turned them (i.e the believers i.e the Muslims) from the Qiblah [قبلہ] which they had before (i.e Aqsa Mosque [مسجد اقصیٰ] in Jerusalem). Tell them, East and West belong to **ALLAH** alone. He guides to the right path whom He wishes**[142]**. And therefore We made you the mediator nation (i.e Muslims) to give witness over mankind (on the day of judgment before **ALLAH**) and the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) would be a witness to you (he will certify your witness which you have given against or in favour of other nations). And We appointed this Kaaba (i.e The house of **ALLAH** in Makkah) as Qiblah [قبلہ] for the believers, to know who obeys the messenger (i.e **Propher Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and who turns back on his heels. This change of Qiblah [قبلہ] was a very heavy thing for the people except for those who are guided by **ALLAH** and be sure **ALLAH** would not let your faith go waste.

Certainly, **ALLAH** is Kind and Merciful to the people**[143]**.

قَدْ نَرٰى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِى السَّمَآءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً
تَرْضٰهَا ۪ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ
فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَتَيْتَ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوْا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ
بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
﴿۱۴۵﴾

We noticed, O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! that you turn your face often toward the sky, so We appoint for you (The house of **ALLAH** in Makkah as) the Qiblah [قبلہ] you liked best. Therefore turn your face now towards the sacred mosque [کعبہ،مسجدالحرام] and wherever you are, O believers! turn your faces towards it. And those who have been given the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) certainly know that this is the truth from **ALLAH**. And **ALLAH** is not ignorant of what they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) do (i.e they hide this fact which is written in **Torah** and **Gospel** from the Muslims to know)**[144]**. And if you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) bring to those who have been given the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) every evidence about this Qiblah [قبلہ], they would not follow your Qiblah [قبلہ], neither you should follow their Qiblah [قبلہ], nobody (i.e no nation) follows the Qiblah [قبلہ] of the other (nation). And if you follow their wishes (i.e follow their Qiblah [قبلہ]), after the true knowledge has come to you, then you have gone wrong**[145]**.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ
فَرِيْقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾ اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾ وَلِكُلٍّ وِّجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيْهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا

الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اَيْنَ مَا تَكُوْنُوْا يَاْتِ بِكُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ شَطْرَهٗ ۙ لِئَلَّا يَكُوْنَ
لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ ۗ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ
وَاخْشَوْنِيْ ۗ وَلِاُتِمَّ نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

Those whom We have given the book (i.e **Torah** and **Injeel**) before (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), know the truth (about your Qibla [قبلہ] Or about **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**). They recognize as clearly as their own sons but a party conceals the truth, which they know very well**[146]**. This truth is from your **ALLAH**, so do not doubt it**[147]**. For every faith is a definite direction to which he turns in prayers, so take the lead in good deeds, wherever you would be, and **ALLAH** would get all of you together at one place (at the time of judgment). (Don't you know) **ALLAH** is certainly capable doing everything**[148]**. Wherever you come out to say the prayer always face the sacred mosque (i.e the Kaaba [کعبہ]) because this is The Truth from **ALLAH**. And **ALLAH** is not ignorant of what you do**[149]**. Wherever you come out for prayers, turn your face towards the sacred mosque and wherever you be, turn your face always to Kaaba [کعبہ] so that the people would have no excuse to argue with you except those of them who do wrong. And fear not them but fear only Me so that I may complete My blessings on you and so that you may get the right guidance**[150]**.

كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيْكُمْ
وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾
فَاذْكُرُوْنِيْٓ اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِيْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْنِ ﴿١٥٢﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ وَلَا

تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ ؕ بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۴﴾

To complete My blessings I sent a messenger among you who teaches you Our messages and purifies you (from sins) and teaches you the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and the wisdom and teaches you that which you knew not before**[151]**. So (O the people of Islamic faith!) remember Me (in your hearts) I will remember you (in My heart) and give thanks to Me and do not be unthankful**[152]**. O the people of Islamic faith! Get (My) help through patience and through prayers. Certainly **ALLAH** is always with those who show patience**[153]**. (O the people of Islamic faith!) Do not say about dead (persons) those who are killed in the ways of **ALLAH** (i.e in sacred battles). No! (They are not dead) they are very much alive (in their graves) but you have no realization of it**[154]**.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوْعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّآ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۶﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۟ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾ اِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوِ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ يَّطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ؕ وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.B**! tell the believers that) We shall put you to the test with fear, hunger, loss of wealth, loss of lives and the loss of agriculture products, and give hopeful tidings to them who will show patience**[155]**. When a calamity hits them, they say, "we belong to **ALLAH** alone and we are to return to Himself**[156]**. These are the ones for whom are the blessings of **ALLAH** and His Mercy and such are the people who got the right guidance**[157]**. **Alsafa** [الصفا] (hill) and **Almarwa** [المروه] (hill) are the recognized signs of **ALLAH**, so who performs the Hajj [حج] of The House (of **ALLAH**) or performs Umra [عمره] (small Hajj) there is nothing wrong going around these two hills (reminding the action of **Hajra P.B.U.H** wife of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**). But

let you know who does a good deed voluntarily, **ALLAH** will surely know it and acknowledge it**[158]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالْهُدٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
بَيَّنّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِى الْكِتٰبِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰعِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۵۹﴾
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَبَيَّنُوْا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَاَنَا
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۶۰﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ اُولٰٓئِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۶۱﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ لَا
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾ وَاِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ
لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۶۳﴾

Those among (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who conceal what We have sent, clear and plain for guidance, after We have made it clear to all the people, in the book (i.e **Torah** [تورات]), **ALLAH** curses those (who conceal a part of the book) and all curse them too**[159]**. But those who repent and do good deeds and make it open to all, these are the ones that I will accept their repentance because I am the Most Forgiving and the Most Merciful**[160]**. Those who disbelieve Us and died as disbelievers, to them is the curse of **ALLAH**, of the angels and of all people combined**[161]**. These people (i.e disbelievers) will live forever (in the hell due to curse of **ALLAH**) and their punishment will not be decreased, neither they will receive any attention (for mercy from **ALLAH**)**[162]**. (O **Jews**, **Christians** and the Idolaters!) Your God is only **ALLAH**, the One, none is worthy of worship except He, He is the Kindest, the Merciful**[163]**.

اِنَّ فِىْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ
الَّتِىْ تَجْرِىْ فِى الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ۖ
وَّتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۴﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا

يُّحِبُّوْنَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِّلّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوْ يَرَى
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اِذْ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ ۙ اَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ
شَدِيْدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

There are clear signs about the oneness of **ALLAH** and the only God, for those who try to do meditate in the creation of skies and the earth, in the nights and days coming one after the other, in the ships which sale in the ocean by which the people get benefits, and in the rain which **ALLAH** sends down from the sky, due to which the dying earth revives again and in the creation of all kinds of living animals (on earth), and in the changing of (directions of) the winds and the clouds which are under the control of **ALLAH** between the sky and the earth**[164]**. But there are those who worship false gods and love them as strongly as they should have loved **ALLAH**. And those who hold the (Islamic) faith, infact love **ALLAH**, with intense love. And those who are disbelievers would realize the mightiness of **ALLAH** when they would see the punishment (on the day of judgment), that all power belongs to **ALLAH** alone and then will they realize that **ALLAH** is very strong in giving punishment**[165]**.

اِذْ تَبَرَّاَ الَّذِيْنَ اتُّبِعُوْا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا وَرَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ
بِهِمُ الْاَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّاَ
مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّءُوْا مِنَّا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُرِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرٰتٍ
عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ بِخٰرِجِيْنَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوْا مِمَّا
فِى الْاَرْضِ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾ اِنَّمَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَالْفَحْشَآءِ وَاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا
عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

(On the day of judgment those false gods) Who were worshiped would refuse to own those who worshiped them; then all relationship between them would be broken when they would see the doom**[166]**. And those who followed the false gods would say, had there been a chance for us to go back (in the world) we would disown them (our false gods) as they have disowned us today.

Thus **ALLAH** would show them their deeds (of following false gods) as nothing but regrets. And now they would never be taken out of the fire**[167]**. O people (of the world)! Eat from the earth what is Halal and Decent, and do not follow the footsteps of Satan (i.e devil) because he is certainly your enemy. (He would always guide you to the wrong things)**[168]**. The Satan (i.e devil) encourages you towards evil and indecent things. He also encourages you to speak against **ALLAH** indecent things which you do not realize**[169]**.

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَآ اَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْ يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ اِلَّا دُعَآءً وَّنِدَآءً ؕ صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۱﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِلّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۲﴾ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ بِهٖ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۳﴾

(For example) When it is said to the people (i.e disbelievers) follow that which **ALLAH** has sent (i.e **Al-Quran**). They say, "No, we would follow that which our forefathers followed", even though their forefathers did not understand a thing (i.e truth), nor they had the right guidance**[170]**. An example of disbelievers is like the one who shouts to those (i.e animals) who hear nothing, except a cry and a sound only. They are deaf, dump, and blind, so they understand but nothing**[171]**. O the people of Islamic faith (i.e Muslims)! Eat only the decent (and halal) things that We have given you and give thanks to **ALLAH** alone, if your claim is true (that you worship only Him)**[172]**. He has forbidden for you the dead, the blood, the pig and that which has been slaughtered on other names except **ALLAH**'s. If someone is helpless, he can eat these prohibited things, provided he has no intension to violate, or to go beyond necessity, then there is no sin. Certainly **ALLAH** is All Forgiving, All Merciful**[173]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُوْنَ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا
قَلِيْلًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ اِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۴﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَآ اَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى
النَّارِ ﴿۱۷۵﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
اخْتَلَفُوْا فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍ ۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۱۷۶﴾

And remember those who would conceal the laws of the book (i.e **Torah**, **Gospel** and **Al-Quran**) which **ALLAH** has sent to them and purchase a small gain from them, they eat into their bellies which would be nothing but fire and **ALLAH** would not speak to them on the day of judgment, nor would He purify them. And for them is a painful punishment (in the hell)**[174]**. Such people are those who have purchased evil for goodness and they purchased the punishment in place of forgiveness. How courageous are they that they have accepted to endure the fire of the hell (it refers to **Jews**, **Christians** and the idolaters)**[175]**. Their doomful punishment will be because **ALLAH** sent the book with truth (i.e **Al-Quran**) and those who oppose it (i.e **Jews**, **Christians** and Idolaters) have gone far astray**[176]**.

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ
الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ۚ
وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ ذَوِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَابْنَ
السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ۚ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ
وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۚ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِي الْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ
وَحِيْنَ الْبَاْسِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلٰى ؕ اَلْحُرُّ
بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهٗ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ

شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌ م بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَاَدَآءٌ اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ط ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ط فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ
﴿١٧٨﴾

Virtue is not only this, that you face yourself (in prayers) to the East and to the West, but real virtue is that you believe in **ALLAH** (as the only God), in the Last Day, in the angels, in the (Divine) books, in all **Prophet**s and you spend wealth for the love of **ALLAH** to your relatives, to orphans, to the needy, to travelers, to those who beg, to free the slaves, to establish the salah (i.e obligatory prayers), to pay Zakat [زکوٰۃ] and to fulfill the promises (i.e contracts) when you have made it (firmly), and standfast in difficulties and in battles. These are the ones who are really truthful and the ones who are really God fearing**[177]**. O you the believers! (to do justice, to) return like for like in punishment in cases of murder has been made obligatory for you: the freeman for the freeman, slave for the slave, female for the female. If the killer is forgiven by the brother (or the relatives etc. of the killed) against the blood money then (the blood money) should be given with fairness and gratitude to the relatives of the killed. This is the concession and the mercy from your **ALLAH**. And remember, O believers! that if after this whosoever transgresses, for him would be a painful punishment (in the hell)**[178]**.

وَلَكُمْ فِى الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰٓاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ اِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرَا نِ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ج حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ ط
فَمَنْۢ م بَدَّلَهٗ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهٗ فَاِنَّمَآ اِثْمُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ط اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾ ط

And understand, that in fair punishment (in murder cases) is a life for you O the people of wisdom, so that you (may avoid further killing and) become God fearing (nation)**[179]**. It is obligatory for you that when death approaches you and you leave behind some wealth, do make bequest (make a will) for parents and near relatives according to general custom. It is a duty for all who fear **ALLAH**[180]. If anybody changes it (i.e the will) after he has heard, then

the sin shall only be upon those who make changes in it. Certainly **ALLAH** is listener and has all knowledge (about what you do)**[181]**.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مُّوْصٍ جَنَفًا اَوْ اِثْمًا فَاَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَآ اِثْمَ
عَلَيْهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۲﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ
الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۳﴾ اَيَّامًا
مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ط فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ
اُخَرَ ط وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَهٗ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِيْنٍ ط فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ
خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ ط وَاَنْ تَصُوْمُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ
﴿۱۸۴﴾

But if someone fears from a testator some unjust and he makes peace between the parties, no sin be considered for him; Lo! **ALLAH** is All Forgiving, All Merciful**[182]**. O the believers! fasting is made compulsory for you as was made compulsory for those before you, so that you may become God fearing (i.e fasting will train you to restrain particularly on those matters which demand complete justice such as murder and adultery)**[183]**. Fasting is for a fixed number of days but if anyone of you is ill or on a journey (then he may not fast these days but he should complete) the same number of days later on. And those who do not have the strength (to fast like old and ill persons too weak to fast) they should give ransom to a poor person. But who fasts voluntarily, it is better for him. But remember fasting is better (than giving ransom) if you could realize it**[184]**.

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَ بَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ
الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ج فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ط وَمَنْ كَانَ
مَرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ط يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا
يُرِيْدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ز وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۵﴾ وَاِذَا سَاَلَكَ عِبَادِيْ عَنِّيْ فَاِنِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ ط

اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۙ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِىْ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِىْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُوْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

It was the month of Ramazan when **Al-Quran** was sent down as a guidance for the people, with explanation of the guidance, and is a criterion (of right and wrong [i.e forbidden and lawful]). And those among you who find it in their life, they should fast therein but the one who is ill or he is on a journey (he may not fast), he should fast the same number of days later on. **ALLAH** wishes comfort for you and He does not like hardship for you, so that you may complete easily the number of fasting days and glorify **ALLAH**'s name that He has given you (the right) guidance and that you may be grateful to Him (for the guidance)**[185]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! When My people ask you about Me, tell them that I am quite near to them, I answer their prayers when they pray to Me, and (let them know) they must respond to My command (in **Al-Quran**) and must believe in Me (firmly) so that they may get the right guidance**[186]**.

اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ اِلٰى نِسَآئِكُمْ ؕ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۚ فَالْئٰنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۠ وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۠ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عٰكِفُوْنَ ۙ فِى الْمَسٰجِدِ ؕ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

It is permitted for you to go to your wives at night, they are like a garment for you and you are like a garment for them. **ALLAH** knew that you are betraying yourself in this respect. Now He has forgiven you and pardoned you. From now on you can go to them and try to get what **ALLAH** has written for you regarding children. Eat and drink (at night) until the white line becomes distinct from the black line (at the sky) at the time of Fajar [فجر], then complete the fast till night. And do not go near to your wives while you have isolated yourself in the mosque for some days and nights. These are the limits of

ALLAH and do not transgress these limits. Let it be known to you that **ALLAH** makes His commandments clearly like this, for the people to be able to obey **ALLAH** completely [يَتَّقُوْنَ][**187**].

وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوْا بِهَآ اِلَى الْحُكَّامِ
لِتَاْكُلُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْاِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾
يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَهِلَّةِ ؕ قُلْ هِىَ مَوَاقِيْتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ؕ
وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِاَنْ تَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهَا وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ
اتَّقٰى ۚ وَاْتُوا الْبُيُوْتَ مِنْ اَبْوَابِهَا ۪ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾ وَقَاتِلُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ وَلَا
تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾

And do not eat away the property of one another among you by unlawful means and do not give your wealth to the (government) people (as a bribe) to grab a part of the other person's wealth sinfully, while you know yourself (that it does not belong to you)**[188]**. The people ask you about the new moons. Say to them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) They are only signs for the people to calculate the periods of time for mankind and to determine the dates for the pilgrimage. It is not a good thing that you enter your houses from the backdoor but the good thing is that you obey **ALLAH**, so enter the houses through the proper (front) doors and faithfully obey **ALLAH** so that you may be successful**[189]**. And fight in the way of **ALLAH** those who fight with you, but do not cross the limits (of justice). **ALLAH** does not like transgressors (who trespass the limits of **ALLAH**'s commandments)**[190]**.

وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ
وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۚ وَلَا تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
حَتّٰى يُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ فِيْهِ ۚ فَاِنْ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۹۱﴾ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۹۲﴾ وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى

لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ لِلّٰهِ ط فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ اِلَّا عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩٣﴾ اَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمٰتُ قِصَاصٌ ط فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوْا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدٰى عَلَيْكُمْ ص وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

Fight them (the idolaters in the way of **ALLAH**) wherever they fight with you. And expel them from where they expelled you, for disbelieving (idolatry) is worst than killing and do not fight them in the sacred mosque (i.e in the courtyard of Khana Kaba) unless they fight with you there first, but if they fight you there, then you fight with them. Such is the punishment for the disbelievers (idolaters)**[191]**. But if they (i.e the idolaters) do not fight with you, then certainly **ALLAH** is Forgiving and Most Merciful (then you should not fight with them)**[192]**. And do fight with them till idolatry is no more and **ALLAH**'s **Deen** [دین اسلام] prevails but if they stop fighting with you (and accept Islam) then there should be no hostility against them except the wrong people (i.e the disbelievers)**[193]**. Prohibited month in place of prohibited month and for all prohibited things act on the "law of equality" [قصاص]. If anybody commits aggression against you, you should take revenge likewise (and do not cross the limits of "law of equality" [قصاص]), beware of disobeying **ALLAH**, and you must know that **ALLAH** is with those who obey Him completely**[194]**.

وَاَنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛ وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۛ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٥﴾ وَاَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلّٰهِ ط فَاِنْ اُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ج وَلَا تَحْلِقُوْا رُءُوْسَكُمْ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهٗ ط فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ بِهٖٓ اَذًى مِّنْ رَّاْسِهٖ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِّنْ صِيَامٍ اَوْ صَدَقَةٍ اَوْ نُسُكٍ ج فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ وقفة فَمَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ اِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ ج فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَ سَبْعَةٍ اِذَا

رَجَعْتُمْ ؕ تِلْكَ عَشَرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ اَهْلُهٗ حَاضِرِى الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

And spend your wealth in the way of **ALLAH** and do not kill yourself by your own hands (by not spending your Halal [حلال] wealth for the cause of Islam) and do your best (in earning the Halal [حلال] wealth and in spending it in the way of **ALLAH**). **ALLAH** loves those who do the best, (in the way of **ALLAH**)**[195]**. And do the Hajj [حج] and the Umrah [عمرہ] for the sake of **ALLAH** alone but if you are stopped to do, then offer (to **ALLAH**) a sacrifice (of an animal), and shave not your heads until the sacrifice reaches its destination. If any of you is ill or has an ailment in the head he should give ransom in its place, by fasting or by feeding poor or by sacrificing an animal. But when you are in peace who performs the Umrah [عمرہ] in the months of Hajj [حج] before (performing the Hajj) he must sacrifice an animal which he can afford. If he cannot afford an animal he should fast for three days during the Hajj and seven days after the Hajj, when he returns home, making ten days complete. This law is for him whose home is not in Makkah [مکہ] and you should not disobey **ALLAH** and you must know that **ALLAH** is strong in punishment**[196]**.

اَلْحَجُّ اَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيْهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ ۙ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِى الْحَجِّ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَّعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَتَزَوَّدُوْا فَاِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوٰى ۡ وَاتَّقُوْنِ يٰٓاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

Months of Hajj [حج] are well known. Who has made up his mind to perform the Hajj [حج] (He must know now) that he is not permitted during the Hajj [حج], to indulge in his wife (wives), to indulge in foul language (and action), to indulge in quarrels. And whatever you do good (during Hajj [حج]) **ALLAH** will surely know it. And (when you start journey) take the (necessary) provisions with you. And (you must know) the best provision is "The Fear of **ALLAH**" [تقویٰ] (so that you do not disobey Him). O, the people of intellect! Fear Me. (and do not try to disobey Me)**[197]**.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ط فَاِذَآ اَفَضْتُمْ
مِّنْ عَرَفٰتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ص وَاذْكُرُوْهُ كَمَا
هَدٰىكُمْ ج وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿١٩٨﴾ ثُمَّ اَفِيْضُوْا مِنْ
حَيْثُ اَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾
فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ اٰبَآءَكُمْ اَوْ اَشَدَّ
ذِكْرًا ط فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِى
الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

There is no sin if you seek the bounty of your **ALLAH** (by trading). And when you come back from Arafat [عرفات] and reach Mashar-il-Haram [مزدلفہ] then glorify **ALLAH** by his praises. Do celebrate praises to **ALLAH** as he has taught you. And before this you were certainly away from the right path (of knowing how to make praises to **ALLAH**)**[198]**. Then proceed onward from the place (Muzdalifah [مزدلفہ]) as the other people proceed onward from there and pray forgiveness of **ALLAH**, certainly **ALLAH** is most forgiving, most merciful**[199]**. And when you have completed your rites (of Hajj) then glorify your **ALLAH** by praises as you used to glorify by praises your forefathers; (No) but even greater praises to **ALLAH** than your forefathers. Among the people are those who pray, "O God! Give us all in this world". Such people will have no share in the hereafter**[200]**.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ
حَسَنَةً وَّقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ط
وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ فِىْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ط فَمَنْ
تَعَجَّلَ فِىْ يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ج وَمَنْ تَاَخَّرَ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لا لِمَنِ
اتَّقٰى ط وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ
مَنْ يُّعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهٗ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا فِىْ

قَلْبِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ اَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿۲۰۴﴾ وَاِذَا تَوَلّٰى سَعٰى فِى الْاَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيْهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ ﴿۲۰۵﴾

But there are some people who pray, "O God! Grant us what is noble in this world and what is noble in the hereafter and save us from the punishment of fire"**[201]**. It is these people who would get a reward (in this world) of what they earned (as well as in the life hereafter). And **ALLAH** is fast in judgment**[202]**. Hold **ALLAH** in praise in remembrance through the appointed days. Then whoever departs from Mina [منیٰ] after his stay of two days there is no sin on him and whosoever delays, there is no sin on him either, this is for him who fears **ALLAH**. O people! do not be disobedient to **ALLAH** and you must know that you would be gathered to Him (one day)**[203]**. Among the people there is one whose talk in this life pleases you and he calls **ALLAH** as witness that he is right what is in his heart but infact he is the most stubborn (enemy) to you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!)**[204]**. And when he goes away from you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) he tries to do corruption in the country and destroys "crops" and "cattle" and **ALLAH** does not like terrorism**[205]**. (*Crop means the woman and their children and Cattle means the adult relatives of the hypocrites who used to spoil their new generation and used to motivate them against Islam*)

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ اَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْاِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿۲۰۶﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْرِىْ نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۲۰۷﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ادْخُلُوْا فِى السِّلْمِ كَآفَّةً ۪ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۲۰۸﴾ فَاِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۰۹﴾ هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِىْ ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَقُضِىَ الْاَمْرُ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۲۱۰﴾

And when he (i.e the hypocrite) is advised "fear **ALLAH**" (stop terrorism) his arrogance compels him to do more crime, so the place of Hell will be the right place for him to rest. And it is extremely a bad resting place**[206]**. (On the other hand) there is one who sells himself for the pleasure of **ALLAH**,

and **ALLAH** is most kind to His people**[207]**. O the believers! enter in Islam completely, do not follow the footsteps of Satan [شیطان], he is certainly your enemy**[208]**. If you slip away after the clear message has come to you then you should know that **ALLAH** is mighty and wise (He may punish you or forgive you as He would like]**[209]**. Are they (i.e hypocrites) waiting for **ALLAH** to come down in the shadows of a cloud with the angels and then may finalize His decision [to send you the place of fire] because all final decisions of all affairs are taken by Him alone**[210]**.

سَلْ بَنِيٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ كَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّبَدِّلْ
نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۲۱۱﴾ زُيِّنَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۘ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ ﴿۲۱۲﴾ كَانَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۟ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ النَّبِيّٖنَ مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۪ وَاَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
فِيْمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ بَغْيًاۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَا
اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۲۱۳﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Ask the children of Israel, how many clear proofs and signs have been sent to them. And whosoever would change the blessings of **ALLAH** after they had come, (he must know) that **ALLAH** is very severe in punishment. (In **Torah** and **Injeel** it was clearly written that a **Prophet** will come whose name will be "**Ahmed**". When he comes you must believe in him and support him but you turned against him and disbelieved in him)**[211]**. The life of this world has been made beautiful for those who disbelieve (in the life hereafter, in Paradise, in hell, in accountability). They mock at those who are the believers. And on the day of judgment, those who obeyed **ALLAH** faithfully would be above the disbelievers (in status). And **ALLAH** gives the

worldly provisions uncountable to whom He wills. (He may give plenty to the idolater and very little to the believer, it is His choice not your's)**[212]**. (At one time) The mankind was a single nation (by religion) and **ALLAH** sent **Prophet**s to them with glad tidings, and warnings. And He (i.e **ALLAH**) revealed to them the divine books of truth, so that the **Prophet**s would judge among the people (according to Our books) where the people differ, and only those differed who were stubborn, though clear laws (of truth) had come to them (in the divine books). Then **ALLAH** guided only those who believed in the truth. And **ALLAH** guides only those whom He wills, to the right path**[213]**.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَاْتِكُمْ مَّثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَاْسَآءُ وَالضَّرَّآءُ وَزُلْزِلُوْا حَتّٰى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ مَتٰى نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿۲۱۴﴾

Do you think (O believers!) that you would enter Paradise straightway; while you haven't yet faced the trails which came to those who passed away before you? Miseries and distress came to them and they were so shaken that even the messengers of **ALLAH** and the staunch believers together cried out, "When will come **ALLAH**'s help". Yes, certainly (we said, "be patient) **ALLAH**'s help is quite near**[214]**.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۬ؕ قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ
وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۱۵﴾ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ
وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسٰٓى اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا
شَيْـًٔا وَّهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۱۶﴾ يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ
عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيْهِ ؕ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيْهِ كَبِيْرٌ ؕ وَصَدٌّ عَنْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَكُفْرٌ ۢ بِهٖ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۙ وَاِخْرَاجُ اَهْلِهٖ مِنْهُ
اَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ

حَتّٰى يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِكُمْ اِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ يَّرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

They ask you, O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! What should they spend? Say them, "Whatever you spend of your wealth, (it should be in this order): For the parents, for the near relatives, for the orphans, for the poor and for the travelers. And whatever good deed you do, **ALLAH** would know it very well (and will give you full reward and more)**[215]**. Taking part in battles (for the cause of **ALLAH**) has been made compulsory for you (O believers!) although you may not like it. (And look) you may dislike a thing which is in your benefit and that you may like a thing which is harmful for you, **ALLAH** knows (the truth) but you do not know it (so be faithful to **ALLAH**'s commandments)**[216]**. They ask you O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) about fighting in the sacred months. Tell them, "Fighting in them is a big sin but to stop (people) from **ALLAH**'s way and to disbelieve in Him and to stop people going to sacred mosque and to expel its people (i.e believers) from it, is greater sin in the eyes of **ALLAH** and terrorism is more dangerous than fighting". They will continue fighting with you, till they turn you back on your religion, if they can. And (listen O believers!), who will turn back on his religion and dies as a disbeliever, he will lose (the reward) of their good deeds, in this world as well as in the hereafter. Such people (i.e disbelievers) are the people of fire, they will live there forever**[217]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

Certainly those who are the believers and then emigrated (from Makkah to Madinah) and have fought in the way of **ALLAH**, these are the people who should hope for the mercy of **ALLAH**, and **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[218]**.

يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ؕ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ اِثْمٌ كَبِيْرٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ز وَاِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا ؕ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۬ ؕ قُلِ

الْعَفْوَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَيَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْيَتٰمٰى ؕ قُلْ اِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ؕ
وَاِنْ تُخَالِطُوْهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ
الْمُصْلِحِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾ وَلَا
تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكٰتِ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنَّ ؕ وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ
مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتّٰى يُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ
وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْعُوْنَ
اِلَى النَّارِ ۚ صلے وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ وَيُبَيِّنُ
اٰيٰتِهٖ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ ع

They (i.e believers) asked you O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! about wine and gambling. Tell them, "In both there is a great sin but also some benefits for people but their sin is greater than their benefits". They (also) asked you O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! What should we spend (for the cause of **ALLAH**). Tell them, "spend what is beyond your needs". (And other meaning of this verse [آیت] is: "spend whatever you like but it should be the best, no matter how little") **ALLAH** likewise makes clear His instructions so that you may think over them, about this world and about the next world. And they (i.e believers) ask you about the orphans. Tell them that be honest to them and if you mix your provisions with their's, they are your brothers. And **ALLAH** knows the dishonest from the honest. And if **ALLAH** wished, He could have put you in difficulties but **ALLAH** is not only Mighty but also Wise (He i.e **ALLAH** uses His Might with Wisdom)**[219-220]**. And (O the people of faith!) do not marry the idolater women until they believe in Islam, and a slave woman (believer in Islam) is better than an idolatress [مشرکہ] even though you may like more idolatress. And do not marry your women O believers! to idolaters even though you like him more (i.e the idolater). These (i.e idolaters) guide you to the Hellfire. Whereas **ALLAH** guides you to the Paradise and His Forgiveness by His grace, and He (i.e **ALLAH**) makes His instructions clear to the people, so that they keep these instructions in their mind**[221]**.

وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ۙ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَآءَ فِى الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتّٰى يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ فَاِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَاْتُوْهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِيْنَ وَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ ﴿۲۲۲﴾ نِسَآؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۠ فَاْتُوْا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ ۪ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ مُّلٰقُوْهُ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲۲۳﴾

And they (i.e believers!) ask you **O Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! about the monthly periods of women. Tell them, "It (the monthly period) is an ailment, so keep away from women during periods, and do not go near them till they recover (become clean and pure)". When they have fully recovered, then come to them in the way **ALLAH** has instructed you. Surely **ALLAH** likes those who turn in repentant to Him and He likes those who keep themselves clean and pure**[222]**. Your wives are like the soil for cultivation for you. Come to your soil as you like and do act for your future (to give birth to children). And be obedient to **ALLAH** and you must know that you have to meet **ALLAH** on the day of judgment. And O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Give happy and hopeful tidings to the believers (for their faith, for their would be children and for paradise)**[223]**.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللّٰهَ عُرْضَةً لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَتُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ ۠ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۴﴾ لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِىْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ ۠ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۵﴾ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءُوْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ ۠ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۶﴾ وَاِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ ۠ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۷﴾

And use not **ALLAH**'s name in your oaths for hindering you doing a virtue. And fear **ALLAH** (for disobeying Him). And make peace among mankind. **ALLAH** is Listener and all Knower**[224]**. **ALLAH** will not question

you about the unintentional oaths but He would surely ask you about the oaths which you had taken by heart (by intention). (But remember) **ALLAH** is Forgiving and Forbearing**[225]**. Those who have taken an oath not to go to their wives, they should wait maximum for four months. Then if they reconcile, **ALLAH** is Forgiving and Merciful**[226]**. And if they have decided to divorce, **ALLAH** is Listener and Knows all (that they have divorced now)**[227]**.

وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلٰثَةَ قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ اَنْ
يَّكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ فِيْٓ اَرْحَامِهِنَّ اِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَّ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ اَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ اِنْ اَرَادُوْٓا
اِصْلَاحًا ؕ وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۠ وَلِلرِّجَالِ
عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۲۸﴾ اَلطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتٰنِ ۠ فَاِمْسَاكٌ
بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ تَسْرِيْحٌ بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَاْخُذُوْا مِمَّآ
اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْئًا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّخَافَآ اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ
اَلَّا يُقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيْمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ تِلْكَ
حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲۹﴾

And the divorced women should wait (for marriage) for three (monthly) periods and they should not conceal what **ALLAH** has created in their wombs, if they (really) are faithful to **ALLAH**, and have (strong) belief in the Last Day (day of judgment). And their husbands have the first right to take them back in their marriage in that time, if they are intending to reconcile. And women have the same rights (for reconciliation or for not reconciliation) as the men, according to custom but men are given a privilege, a step higher than women (and remember) **ALLAH** is the Most Mighty and Most Wise**[228]**. To divorce (the woman) is allowed only two times. (During these times) keep back the woman with honour or send her free with kindness. And it is not allowed for you (men) to grab from them whatever you have given them (in dower [مہر]) except when both parties fear that they would not be able to remain within the

limits of **ALLAH**. In that case if you really fear that they (husband and wife) would not be able to maintain the limits of **ALLAH**, then there is no harm that she could get freedom by giving back (the dower [مہر] or a part of it) for her freedom [خلع / divorce]. These are the limits of **ALLAH**. Therefore do not trespass them, and whoever would trespass the limits of **ALLAH**, they are the wrongdoers**[229]**.

فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ حَتّٰى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهٗ ؕ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يَّتَرَاجَعَآ اِنْ ظَنَّآ اَنْ يُّقِيْمَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۳۰﴾ وَاِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۪ وَّلَا تُمْسِكُوْهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوْا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا ۟ وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۳۱﴾

And if he divorces her (third time), then she will not be allowed (to re-marry him) until she marries another husband and that husband gives genuine divorce to her, then only she can go back to her previous husband provided, they intend to obey the limits of **ALLAH**. These are the limits of **ALLAH** which He makes them clear for those who want to have the knowledge**[230]**. And if you have divorced women and they have reached their limit of time, then either you retain them with kindness or set them free with known customs. But do not take them back with the intention of making them miserable and to treat them unjustly and whoever would do that he had done the wrong thing. And (remember O mankind!) do not consider the laws of **ALLAH** as insignificant and remember **ALLAH**'s blessings (i.e. a **Prophet P.B.U.H** has been sent to you) and a book of wisdom for you by which He gives you the instructions. Beware of disobeying **ALLAH** and do you not know that **ALLAH** knows Everything (what you do)**[231]**.

وَاِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَبَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ اَنْ يَّنْكِحْنَ

اَزْوَاجَهُنَّ اِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَ اَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

And when you have divorced your women and they have reached their term (عدت) then you should not stop them from marrying their husbands whereas they have agreed to marry according to social customs. This is the advice for you who believe in **ALLAH** and the Last Day (judgment day). This method (which we have advised) is nicer and purer for you. **ALLAH** knows (the benefits of this advice) whereas you know nothing**[232]**.

وَالْوَالِدٰتُ يُرْضِعْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُوْدِ لَهٗ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ لَا تُضَآرَّ وَالِدَةٌ ۢ بِوَلَدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّهٗ بِوَلَدِهٖ ؕ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ؕ وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَّآ اٰتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

And mothers will breast feed their children for two complete years, for the person (the father of the child) who wishes that the breast feeding be completed. And on child's father, it is his duty to provide the mother her daily bread and butter and clothing according to the known custom. Nobody should be put under the burden beyond his or her capability. A mother should not be made to suffer because of the child, nor the father should be made to suffer because the child is his. And same advice applies to the heir. If they (mother and father of the child) want to wean the child by mutual consent and consultation, there is no harm for them. And if you wish to handover your children to a nurse (for nursing) there is nothing wrong for you, provided you pay the due to the nurse in kindness. Be obedient to **ALLAH** and you must know that **ALLAH** sees all that you do**[233]**.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ اَزْوَاجًا يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةَ
اَشْهُرٍ وَّعَشْرًا ۚ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا فَعَلْنَ
فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝ وَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاۗءِ اَوْ اَكْنَنْتُمْ فِيْٓ
اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۭ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ
سِرًّا اِلَّآ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۬ وَلَا تَعْزِمُوْا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتّٰى
يَبْلُغَ الْكِتٰبُ اَجَلَهٗ ۭ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ
فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ۝

And those among you who die and leave wives behind, such a woman will wait for four months and ten days (before she decides to marry). When she has completed this term, there is no blame on you if they want to do (marriage) for themselves according to known custom. (you must know that) **ALLAH** knows all that you do**[234]**. And there is no sin that you give a hint of marriage (to the widows), or you conceal it with yourself. **ALLAH** knows that you would have them in your minds, but do not promise them secretly unless you speak to them in a nice way and do not make a firm mind to marry them unless the period (four months, ten days) has passed. And you must know that **ALLAH** knows all what is in your minds (and in your hearts). So fear Him (lest you disobey Him). You must know that **ALLAH** is most forgiving, most forbearing**[235]**.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاۗءَ مَا لَمْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ اَوْ تَفْرِضُوْا لَهُنَّ
فَرِيْضَةً ۖ وَّمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ ۚ عَلَي الْمُوْسِعِ قَدَرُهٗ وَعَلَي الْمُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهٗ ۚ
مَتَاعًۢا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝ وَاِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ
قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ اِلَّآ
اَنْ يَّعْفُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْفُوَا الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ۭ وَاَنْ تَعْفُوْٓا

اَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ط وَلَا تَنْسَوُا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰه بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣٧﴾ حٰفِظُوْا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْوُسْطٰى ق وَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ
قٰنِتِيْنَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

There is no sin if you divorce your women while yet you have not touched them nor you have yet prescribed dower [مہر]. In this case you should give them something, wealthy person according to his means and a poor person according to his means, a gift is compulsory on nice people**[236]**. And if you divorce them before you have touched and you have prescribed the dower [مہر] then give them half of what you have prescribed, unless they (the women) forego it, or he (the husband) in whose hand is the marriage bond foregoes it. And if you forego, it is an act of piety. And do not forget to do good among yourselves. Certainly **ALLAH** knows all what you are doing**[237]**. (O believers!) take care of your obligatory prayers, specially the middle prayer (prayer Al-Asr [العصر]). And stand for **ALLAH** in obedient manners**[238]**.

فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا اَوْ رُكْبَانًا ج فَاِذَآ اَمِنْتُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَمَا
عَلَّمَكُمْ مَّا لَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُوْنَ
اَزْوَاجًا ج صلے وَّصِيَّةً لِّاَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَّتَاعًا اِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ اِخْرَاجٍ ج فَاِنْ
خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْ مَا فَعَلْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوْفٍ ط
وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾ وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاعٌ م بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ط حَقًّا عَلَى
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾ ع اَلَمْ
تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اُلُوْفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ص
فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مُوْتُوْا قف ثُمَّ اَحْيَاهُمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى
النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾

If you are in fearful environment, you can say your prayer on foot or on riding and when there is peace, say prayers for **ALLAH** as you have been taught, which you did not know before**[239]**. And those among you who die,

and leave their wives behind, they should make a bequest for their wives to let them stay on in the house for a year but if they decide themselves to go out (for marriage), there is no blame on you what they do for themselves according to the known custom. And **ALLAH** is Almighty and Wise**[240]**. And for the divorced women livelihood should be provided according to social customs, it is compulsory if you are God fearing**[241]**. Like this **ALLAH** makes his instructions clear to you, so that you may think over them**[242]**. Do you not know (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**)! that a thousand people came out of their homes for fear of death. (They went far away from their village) **ALLAH** said to them there, "Go to die". (and they were suddenly dead) After some time **ALLAH** gave them life, in fact **ALLAH** is very kind to the people but the majority of the people do not give Him thanks**[243]**.

وَقَاتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾ مَنْ ذَا
الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗٓ اَضْعَافًا كَثِيْرَةً ۭ وَاللّٰهُ
يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُۜطُ ۠ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الْمَلَاِ مِنْۢ بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى ۘ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِنَبِيٍّ لَّهُمُ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا
نُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۭ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ
اَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوْا ۭ قَالُوْا وَمَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ اُخْرِجْنَا
مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَاَبْنَاۗىِٕنَا ۭ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا
مِّنْهُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

O you believers! Fight in the way of **ALLAH** (like the above example **ALLAH** will restore you after your death, to life). You must know that **ALLAH** is Listener and has all the Knowledge (about what you do)**[244]**. (O believers!) Who among you would give the best loan to **ALLAH**, so that **ALLAH** may multiply it many times to return it back to you (on the day of judgment). And believe it, that **ALLAH** alone decreases or increases your wealth, and to Him all of you have to return (one day, day of judgment)**[245]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! do you not know that the leaders of the sons of Israel came to one of their **Prophet**s after **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), and said, "appoint for us a king and we would fight in **ALLAH**'s way" (against our enemies). The **Prophet** said, "It is

quite possible that if you are ordered to fight, you may not fight". They answered, "Why would we not fight in the way of **ALLAH**, whereas we have been expelled" (by our enemies from our homes and from our children). But when the order for fighting was given, they turned back except a few of them. And **ALLAH** knows who are disobedient**[246]**.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوْتَ مَلِكًا ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَنّٰى
يَكُوْنُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ اَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً
مِّنَ الْمَالِ ؕ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰىهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهٗ بَسْطَةً فِى الْعِلْمِ
وَالْجِسْمِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤْتِىْ مُلْكَهٗ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴۷﴾

And their **Prophet** told them that **ALLAH** has appointed for you **Taloot** [طالوت] as a king. They said, "How can he be our king whereas we have more rights for kingdom than him (for example) he is not a wealthy man". The **Prophet** said, "**ALLAH** has chosen him for you because he has more (Military) knowledge and has better health than all of you. (Don't you know) **ALLAH** may grant His kingdom to whom He wills. (And you must know) that **ALLAH** is Wisest and Deep in Knowledge"**[247]**.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ اِنَّ اٰيَةَ مُلْكِهٖٓ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوْتُ فِيْهِ سَكِيْنَةٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ اٰلُ مُوْسٰى وَاٰلُ هٰرُوْنَ تَحْمِلُهُ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۸﴾ فَلَمَّا
فَصَلَ طَالُوْتُ بِالْجُنُوْدِ ۙ قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ
مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّىْ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّىْٓ اِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ
غُرْفَةً ۢ بِيَدِهٖ ۚ فَشَرِبُوْا مِنْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهٗ هُوَ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۙ قَالُوْا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوْتَ وَجُنُوْدِهٖ ؕ
قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوا اللّٰهِ ۙ كَمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً
كَثِيْرَةًۢ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۴۹﴾

And their **Prophet** told them that the sign of him being a king is that there would come to you the box (Taboot [تابوت]) which would give you the piece of mind from your Lord, in which would be remnants of the belongings which the family of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and the family of **Aaron** (**P.B.U.H**) had left (after death). The angels would be carrying it and in it there is a sure sign of confidence and encouragement for you if you are really true believers**[248]**. When **Taloot** [طالوت] advanced with his army, he said to them (i.e to the soldiers) "**ALLAH** would test you at a river. The one who would drink from the river would not be from me and the one who would not drink, he would be from me. If anyone would take only a handful of water, he would be forgiven". The majority of his army drank (water) save a small number of them. When they crossed the river, he and the believers with him, said, "We have no strength today to fight with **Jaloot** [جالوت] and his army". But those who believed that they had to meet **ALLAH** one day (for accountability on day of judgment) said, "(We know) how often a small army overwhelmed a bigger army with the help of **ALLAH**". And **ALLAH** is (as He promises) always with the people who stand fast (on **ALLAH**'s commandments)**[249]**.

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوْا لِجَالُوْتَ وَ جُنُوْدِهٖ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَّ ثَبِّتْ
اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۵۰﴾ فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ قف
وَقَتَلَ دَاوٗدُ جَالُوْتَ وَ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ مِمَّا
يَشَآءُ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ
وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۲۵۱﴾ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا
عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۲۵۲﴾

When they met **Jaloot** [جالوت] and his army, they prayed to **ALLAH**, "O our God! Give us plenty of patience and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelievers (Kafireen [کافرین])"**[250]**. So they defeated them by **ALLAH**'s help and **David** (**P.B.U.H**) [داؤدعلیہ السلام]) killed **Jaloot** [جالوت] and **ALLAH** gave him (i.e **David P.B.U.H**) the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him the knowledge of those things whatever **ALLAH** wished. And if **ALLAH** does not defend people from one another, the earth would become persistently a place of battlefield but **ALLAH** is full of Kindness to his creations**[251]**. These

are the signs of **ALLAH** which we are reciting to you (O **Muhammaad P.B.U.H**) with truth, and certainly you are one of the messengers of **ALLAH** **[252]**.

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ۘ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ
وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ وَاٰتَيْنَا عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ
وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ ۙ
بَعْدِهِمْ مِّنْ ۙ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ وَلٰكِنِ اخْتَلَفُوْا فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
اٰمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَفَرَ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا ۫ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ
مَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿۲۵۳﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ
يَّاْتِىَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَّلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۵۴﴾ اَللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۚ لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلَا
نَوْمٌ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يَشْفَعُ
عِنْدَهٗۤ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ
بِشَىْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهٖۤ اِلَّا بِمَا شَآءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ
وَلَا يَـُٔوْدُهٗ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِىُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۲۵۵﴾

These were some of Our **Prophet**s. We honoured some more than the others (for example) some of them spoke to **ALLAH** directly and the others were raised in degrees (in status). And we gave **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**), son of **Marry** (**P.B.U.H**), clear signs (of his prophethood) and we helped him by the sacred soul (i.e. angel **Gabriel**) and if **ALLAH** willed they would have not fought among themselves after the clear signs (about **Jesus P.B.U.H** prophethood) had come but they differed. Some of them believed in him (as **Prophet**) and others denied. And if **ALLAH** wished, they definitely not have fought (and differed) but **ALLAH** does what He intends to do**[253]**. O believers! (in **Muhammad P.B.U.H**, [i.e Muslims]) spend from what We have given you (as a wealth) before the day comes when there would be no bargaining, no friendship, nor

intercession. And the disbelievers are wrongdoers (i.e. they are neither faithful to **ALLAH**, nor faithful to human race)**[254]**. In the universe there is no god except **ALLAH**. He is alive since ever and will remain so forever. He needs no dozing and no sleep. He owns whatever is there in the heavens and in the earth. Nobody can intercede in without His permission. He himself is present all the time and knows all that which is hidden (as well as what is obvious). None of His creations can attain the knowledge of anything except what He wishes. His kingdom is over all the heavens and the earth and He is never tired in managing them. In reality He is most Lofty and most Honourable**[255]**.

لَآ اِكْرَاهَ فِى الدِّيْنِ ۙ قَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ
بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَ يُؤْمِنْ ۢ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ۗ لَا
انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۵۶﴾ اَللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۙ
يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْلِيٰٓئُهُمُ
الطَّاغُوْتُ ۙ يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّوْرِ اِلَى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۲۵۷﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِىْ حَآجَّ
اِبْرٰهٖمَ فِىْ رَبِّهٖٓ اَنْ اٰتٰهُ اللّٰهُ الْمُلْكَ ۘ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ رَبِّىَ الَّذِىْ
يُحْىٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۙ قَالَ اَنَا اُحْىٖ وَاُمِيْتُ ؕ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَاْتِىْ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَاْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِىْ
كَفَرَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۵۸﴾ ۚ اَوْ كَالَّذِىْ مَرَّ عَلٰى قَرْيَةٍ
وَّهِىَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ قَالَ اَنّٰى يُحْىٖ هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا ۚ فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهٗ ؕ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ؕ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ
يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ؕ قَالَ بَلْ لَّبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ اِلٰى طَعَامِكَ
وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ وَانْظُرْ اِلٰى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ
وَانْظُرْ اِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْهَا لَحْمًا ؕ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ

لَهٗ ؕ قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ﴿۲۵۹﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ
رَبِّ اَرِنِیْ كَیْفَ تُحْیِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ قَالَ اَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ ؕ قَالَ بَلٰى
وَلٰكِنْ لِّیَطْمَىِٕنَّ قَلْبِیْ ؕ قَالَ فَخُذْ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّیْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ
اِلَیْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ یَاْتِیْنَكَ
سَعْیًا ؕ وَاعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِیْزٌ حَكِیْمٌ ﴿۲۶۰﴾

There is no compulsion in religion. Right is very clear from the wrong. The one who discards the false gods and believes in **ALLAH** as true God, he infact has attached himself to a support which is never going to break. **ALLAH** is all Hearer and all Knower**[256]**. **ALLAH** is the friend of those who believe in Him, He brings them out of the darkness into the light. And those who do not believe in Him, their friends are the false gods. They take them out of the light into the darkness. They are infact the people of hell where they would live forever**[257]**. Have you never thought about the man who argued with (Our **Prophet**) **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) about his **ALLAH**, inspite of the fact that **ALLAH** had given this man the kingdom of the country. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said to that man that "My God is He who brings life and death" (to anything). The man said that I can also bring forth life and give death". Then **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "My God brings the sun from the East and you bring it from the West. Then that man (i.e disbeliever King) was perplexed on this. (It is a proof) that **ALLAH** does not show the right path to those who are revolting**[258]**. **ALLAH** brings forth another example. A man was passing by a village which was totally destroyed. That man said to himself, "How **ALLAH** would bring this town again to life". (i.e thereby that he did not believe that **ALLAH** would bring anybody to life again once he was dead) **ALLAH** gave him death and he remained dead for one hundred years, then **ALLAH** revived him and asked him, "How long have you been dead?" He said, "A day or even less than that". **ALLAH** said, "No! you have been dead a hundred years. Now look at your food that it is not rotten at all (as fresh as one hundred years back). Now look at your donkey that it is dead and you can see its bones lying there. We did this because We wanted to make you a sign for the people (so that they can realize and believe in the life after death.) Now look, O man! How We put flesh on these bones" (i.e. the donkey was alive again). Then **ALLAH** said, "Let it be known that **ALLAH** can do everything"**[259]**. (There is another happening to be

mentioned for mankind.) **Prophet Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) asked his **ALLAH**, "I want to see, how the dead people would come to life again?" **ALLAH** asked him, "Don't you believe in it?" **Prophet Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "Why not! I do believe in it but for the satisfaction of my heart I want to see it happening now". **ALLAH** said, "Bring four fowls and acclimatize them to yourself. (Then after sometime kill them) and put a piece of each on the mountain and call them to yourself. They would come flying to you." Let it be known, O **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**)! **ALLAH** is Great and Wise**[260]**.

مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ اَنْۢبَتَتْ
سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِيْ كُلِّ سُنْۢبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُضٰعِفُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶۱﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ
لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مَنًّا وَّلَآ اَذًى ۙ لَّهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۲۶۲﴾ قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ
مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَّتْبَعُهَآ اَذًى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۶۳﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُبْطِلُوْا صَدَقٰتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْاَذٰى ۙ كَالَّذِيْ يُنْفِقُ مَالَهٗ
رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ
عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاَصَابَهٗ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ
مِّمَّا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۶۴﴾ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ
جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَاٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا
وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۶۵﴾ اَيَوَدُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ
تَكُوْنَ لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ لَهٗ
فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ۙ وَاَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهٗ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَآءُ ۪ صلے

فَاَصَابَهَآ اِعْصَارٌ فِيْهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۲۶۶﴾

The people who spend their pure (i.e lawful) wealth in the way of **ALLAH**, their example is that "a seed is grown and it bears seven spikes, each spike bears hundred seeds" (similarly if you spend one penny in **ALLAH**'s way, **ALLAH** can give you seven hundred pennies worth of reward). **ALLAH** increases for whom He wishes. **ALLAH** is the Wisest in granting and has all the Knowledge about everything**[261]**. The people who spend in the way of **ALLAH** and then do not remind and tease them (i.e who are given), their reward is safe with **ALLAH** (to be given on the day of judgment). They would have no fear and would not be sad**[262]**. (Remember O mankind!) To apologize (the beggar) with good words is better than to give him something and tease him later on, and remember only **ALLAH** is free of all wants (and all the universe is the beggar to **ALLAH**) and **ALLAH** is forbearing**[263]**. O the people of belief! do not spoil your alms by reminding the people and teasing them. It is like spending to show off. If you do like these then your belief in **ALLAH** and in the life hereafter is no more. The spending of your wealth like this exemplifies that there is a rock on which is a small amount of earth. When it rains heavily the rock becomes totally clean of dust (which is washed away by the rain). Similarly the people who spend and show the behaviour as said above gain nothing. **ALLAH** does not guide those who are disbelieving people**[264]**. (On the other hand) those people who spend their wealth only and only for the sake of **ALLAH** with pure hearts, their example is "as if there is a garden on a height. If good rain falls, it brings double the fruit and if the rain is very little, even then it brings fruits. (O mankind! remember) Whatever you do, **ALLAH** has eyes on it"**[265]**. Do you like this example? There is a person who has an orchard of dates and grapes and under these run the rivers and every kind of fruit is there in this garden. Time comes and the person becomes old and his offsprings are feeble-minded and suddenly a gust of fire comes and burns the garden all of it. **ALLAH** advises you likewise so that you may ponder over them**[266]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّآ اَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُوْنَ وَلَسْتُمْ

بِاٰخِذِيْهِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تُغْمِضُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿٢٦٧﴾
اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً
مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾ لاصلے يُّؤْتِى الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ
وَمَنْ يُّؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ اُوْتِىَ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّآ اُولُوا
الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾ وَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّفَقَةٍ اَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّذْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَعْلَمُهٗ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٠﴾ اِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقٰتِ فَنِعِمَّا
هِىَ ۚ وَاِنْ تُخْفُوْهَا وَتُؤْتُوْهَا الْفُقَرَآءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ وَيُكَفِّرُ
عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾

O the people of faith! The pure provisions and the nice things you get from the earth, spend them in the way of **ALLAH** and do not give of low quality things that if you are given that, you would not like it. Don't you know **ALLAH** is free of wants (all the riches of the world belong to **ALLAH** and none belongs to you) And **ALLAH** is worthy of all praise**[267]**. The Satan (the devil) frightens you (when you spend) from becoming poor and persuades you to vulgarity, whereas **ALLAH** promises you of His Forgiveness and His Blessings. And **ALLAH** is wide in knowledge**[268]**. He gives wisdom whom He wants and whosoever was given wisdom was given a great wealth. But only those accept these instructions who are intelligent people**[269]**. And whatever you spend in alms and in consecrations, **ALLAH** knows all about it. **ALLAH** does not help the transgressors**[270]**. If you give your alms openly, it is good, but if you give it secretly and to only the poor people, it is better than that. **ALLAH** will erase your many sins. Whatever you do, **ALLAH** knows all about it**[271]**.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدٰىهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ
خَيْرٍ يُّوَفَّ اِلَيْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اُحْصِرُوْا

فِـىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰـهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ضَرْبًا فِى الْاَرْضِ ز يَحْسَبُهُمُ
الْجَاهِلُ اَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ج تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ج لَا يَسْئَلُوْنَ
النَّاسَ اِلْحَافًا ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧٣﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ
رَبِّهِمْ ج وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

(Do not worry) To guide them is not your responsibility (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), it is only **ALLAH** who guides whom He wants. And whatever you would spend, you spend for your benefit. And do not spend except for the sake of **ALLAH** alone and whatever wealth you would spend, **ALLAH** would reward you abundantly and you would not be under paid**[272]**. Those people deserve more to get your alms who are striving in the way of **ALLAH** and cannot find time to earn. The fools think them wealthy, because they do not ask for alms but you can recognize them from their faces. They do not run after the people to beg. (Remember) those who would spend for such people, **ALLAH** would have all the knowledge about it**[273]**. Those people who spend their wealth, day and night, either openly or secretly, they would get their reward from **ALLAH** and they will have no fear and no grief on the day of judgment (i.e they are the people of Paradise)**[274]**.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ الرِّبٰوا لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَقُوْمُ الَّذِىْ يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
الشَّيْطٰنُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ط ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبٰوا ۘ
وَاَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبٰوا ط فَمَنْ جَآءَهٗ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ
فَانْتَهٰى فَلَهٗ مَا سَلَفَ ط وَاَمْرُهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ط وَمَنْ عَادَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ج هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾ يَمْحَقُ اللّٰهُ الرِّبٰوا وَيُرْبِى
الصَّدَقٰتِ ط وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَذَرُوْا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبٰوٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾
فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاْذَنُوْا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ
رُءُوْسُ اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ لَا تَظْلِمُوْنَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

Those who eat usury would stand on the day of judgment (before **ALLAH**) like a man who has been made a confused person by Satan; this is because they say usury is the same as ordinary business. (But let you know) **ALLAH** made the ordinary business as lawful, whereas the usury as unlawful. And whosoever receives this advice from his **ALLAH** and stops eating usury, for him what has happened, has happened and his case for judgment remains with **ALLAH**, and if anybody uses the usury again, such people are the people of fire and they would remain there forever**[275]**. To indulge in usury makes a man (or a nation) poor whereas spending the wealth in the way of **ALLAH** makes a man (or a nation) rich (in both lives. This life and the life hereafter). Beware, O people, that **ALLAH** does not like a disobedient and wrongdoera**[276]**. (On the contrary) Those who obey our commandments by heart and do the good deeds, such as they say regular prayers, pay the Zakat 2.5% (to the poor) they would get their reward with their **ALLAH**. They would have no fear and no grief (on the day of judgment because they would be people of Paradise)**[277]**. O the people of faith, have a fearing behaviour with **ALLAH** and whatever usury is left, let it go away, if you are really the men of faith**[278]**. If you do not obey my commandments (about usury), then remember, that **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) are calling you for a fight (you would lose all your good deeds in this fight particularly the economics of the country). And if you leave the usury from claiming, you can take your real investment back, this is your right. By this way neither you would be transgressing, neither anybody would transgress you**[279]**.

وَاِنْ كَانَ ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ اِلٰى مَيْسَرَةٍ ۭ وَاَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ
لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾ وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُوْنَ فِيْهِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۣ
ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ

اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ؕ وَلْيَكْتُبْ
بَّيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌۢ ۖ بِالْعَدْلِ ۖ وَلَا يَاْبَ كَاتِبٌ اَنْ يَّكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ
اللّٰهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ رَبَّهٗ وَلَا
يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ الَّذِيْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيْهًا اَوْ ضَعِيْفًا
اَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُ اَنْ يُّمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمْلِلْ وَلِيُّهٗ بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا
شَهِيْدَيْنِ مِنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُوْنَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَّامْرَاَتٰنِ
مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَآءِ اَنْ تَضِلَّ اِحْدٰىهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ اِحْدٰىهُمَا
الْاُخْرٰى ؕ وَلَا يَاْبَ الشُّهَدَآءُ اِذَا مَا دُعُوْا ؕ وَلَا تَسْـَٔمُوْٓا اَنْ
تَكْتُبُوْهُ صَغِيْرًا اَوْ كَبِيْرًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقْوَمُ
لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَاَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَرْتَابُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً
تُدِيْرُوْنَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَلَّا تَكْتُبُوْهَا ؕ وَاَشْهِدُوْٓا
اِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۪ وَلَا يُضَآرَّ كَاتِبٌ وَّلَا شَهِيْدٌ ؕ وَاِنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاِنَّهٗ
فُسُوْقٌۢ بِكُمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۸۲﴾ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ وَّلَمْ تَجِدُوْا كَاتِبًا فَرِهٰنٌ مَّقْبُوْضَةٌ ؕ
فَاِنْ اَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي اؤْتُمِنَ اَمَانَتَهٗ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللّٰهَ
رَبَّهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْتُمْهَا فَاِنَّهٗٓ اٰثِمٌ قَلْبُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۸۳﴾

And if your borrower is under economic pressure, relax him till he becomes a well to do person, and if you donate him that money, as an alms, it is better for you, if you really know it (its benefits)**[280]**. Beware of the day when you would be returned to **ALLAH** and then everyone would be paid what he earned and they would not be transgressed (on the day of judgment)**[281]**. O

you the believers! when you borrow money from one another, do write it down for a definite period and the writer should write between you with complete justice. And the writer should not refuse to write (contract) as **ALLAH** has taught him writing (and reading). The contract should be dictated by the person who is borrowing the money and he should be fearful of **ALLAH** that whatever is agreed upon should not be changed as less or more. If the borrower is of low intelligence, or very weak in intellect or cannot dictate at all then his guardian should dictate the contract (on his behalf) and take two men as witnesses and if two men are not available then one man and two women as witnesses on which both parties agree. Two women are taken as witnesses because there is possibility of any one of them going wrong (while giving witness in the court), so that the other may remind her about the mistake. The witnesses should not refuse when they are called. Whether the matter is small or big, do not be lazy to write down the period of contract. This method is more justifying before **ALLAH** and establishing the truth is easier and doubts on each other have less possibility. If the business is hand to hand there is no harm, if you don't write down the contract but remember, you should dare not oppress the writer or the witness. If you do like this, this is a very bad thing. Fear only **ALLAH** (not the people), (you know very well) that you are being advised only by **ALLAH** (not by people. Let it be known that **ALLAH** has the knowledge of everything (Whatever you do, He knows it)**[282]**. If you are on a journey and you don't find any person to write down the contract then you can give and take loan on mortgage. If you cannot do that either, then do the business on "trust". The party on which the trust has been placed, he should return the loan with complete honesty and he should fear **ALLAH** who is His God, He should not hide the witness. Any person who hides the witness is committing a sin and remember **ALLAH** knows everything you do**[283]**.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِنْ تُبْدُوْا مَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ
اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝ اٰمَنَ الرَّسُوْلُ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ
رَّبِّهٖ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ كُلٌّ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ قف لَا
نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهٖ قف وَقَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا قف غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا

وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٢٨٥ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ؕ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ
وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ؕ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَآ اِنْ نَّسِيْنَآ اَوْ اَخْطَاْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا
وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا
وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهٖ ۚ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۟ وقفه وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ۟ وقفه
وَارْحَمْنَا ۟ وقفه اَنْتَ مَوْلٰنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٢٨٦ ع

Whatever is there in the heavens and in the earth, all belongs to **ALLAH** alone. If you hide something in your heart or make it open, **ALLAH** will bring you to accountability. Then He may forgive one and punish the other. You must know (O mankind!) that **ALLAH** has the final powerful authority on everything in the universe**[284]**. The **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the faithful all believe in (**Al-Quran**) what **ALLAH** had sent to them (through **Gabriel**). All of them believe in:

[1] **ALLAH** the only God in the universe

[2] The angels His pious creature.

[3] **ALLAH**'s previous divine books which were sent to previous **Prophet**s (as well as this **Al-Quran**)

[4] All the previous **Prophet**s ..... and they say we do not differentiate the **Prophet**s from one to the other. And we have listened to your command and we have accepted to abide by it. O our **ALLAH**! We ask you for our forgiveness and we firmly believe that after all we have to return to you (for accountability) of our actions**[285]**. **ALLAH** does not put a burden on a soul beyond its capability. Everybody who did the right will get its share and who did wrong; he alone will face the punishment. O our God! If we forget unknowingly (the right course) or commit a mistake unintentionally, please do not prosecute us. O our God! do not put the burden on us beyond our strength. Please ignore our mistakes and forgive us. And send your blessings on us because there is no other our Master at all than yourself and keep helping us against the disbelievers**[286]**.

Sura Al-e-Imran - 3	آلِ عمران – ٣
Sent at Madinah	فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

الٓمّٓ ① اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ۗ ② نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ
بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ ③ مِنْ قَبْلُ
هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۗ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ④ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ
شَيْءٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمَآءِ ⑤ هُوَ الَّذِىْ يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِى
الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ۗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ⑥ هُوَ الَّذِىْٓ
اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْهُ اٰيٰتٌ مُّحْكَمٰتٌ هُنَّ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ وَاُخَرُ
مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ۗ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ
ابْتِغَآءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَآءَ تَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۘ
وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِى الْعِلْمِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۙ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا ۚ وَمَا
يَذَّكَّرُ اِلَّآ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ⑦ رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا
وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ⑧ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ
جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ⑨ اِنَّ

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۱۱﴾ قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَتُغْلَبُوْنَ وَتُحْشَرُوْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿۱۲﴾

*Alif - laam - meem***[1]**. **ALLAH** is such a personality (with unlimited qualities) in the universe that none but He alone is worthy of worship. He is alive since no time and He will remain alive till no time**[2]**. And He is the one to send down The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) to you (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) with truth, it testifies all those books which were sent before it. And it is He who sent down **Torah** and **Gospel** (which **Jews** and **Christians** read even now a days), for guidance for the people and He has sent now **Al-Furqan** (ie. **Al-Quran**). Those who would not believe in its commandments from **ALLAH**, for them would be a severe punishment, (and you must know) that **ALLAH** is Almighty and is revengeful**[3-4]**. None of the things in heavens and the earth is hidden from **ALLAH**. It is He alone who shapes you in mother's womb as He likes. (Then think over it O mankind!) that none else but He alone can be worthy of worship. And He is The Almighty and The All Wise**[5-6]**. It is He who sent this Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) on to you, there are in it the messages which are quite clear, these are the real fundamentals of Islam. There are some messages which are not clear. Those people who are not sincere (to **ALLAH** and his **Prophet** and His books) they try to follow those which are not entirely clear, so that they may create mischief, none knows about their real meanings except **ALLAH**. And those who are well trained in knowledge, say, "We believe in all (clear and unclear verses), all is from **ALLAH**" and only men of understanding realize it. (They say), "O **ALLAH**! do not deviate our hearts (from the truth) while You have guided us and granted us mercy from You (by blessing us, by Your mercy with the truth), You are the best provider (of all mercies)**[7-8]**. (Such people pray), "O our God! surely You are going to get together all human race one day (for accountability) wherein there is no doubt, because **ALLAH** never breaks His promise"**[9]**.

Those people who do not believe in Our commands (for example about the resurrection), they will not get any benefit, on that day, from their wealth,

and from their children against **ALLAH** and they will be in the Hellfire as Pharaohs and his generation and the people before them who disbelieved Our revelations. Then **ALLAH** will catch hold of them because of their sins (and will give severe punishment) and **ALLAH** is severe in inflicting the torment**[10-11]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell those who remain disbeliever till death, that they will be defeated and then they would be got together (by **ALLAH** on the day of judgment) in Hell, which is the worst dwelling place (in the universe)**[12]**.

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ اٰيَةٌ فِيْ فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا ؕ فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
وَاُخْرٰى كَافِرَةٌ يَّرَوْنَهُمْ مِّثْلَيْهِمْ رَاْىَ الْعَيْنِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهٖ
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿۱۳﴾ زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ
الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ
وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الْمَاٰبِ ﴿۱۴﴾ قُلْ اَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ
مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَاَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَّرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۱۵﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا
وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۱۶﴾ اَلصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ
وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ ﴿۱۷﴾ شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۙ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
وَاُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَآئِمًا ۢ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۱۸﴾ اِنَّ
الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الْاِسْلَامُ قف وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًۢا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۱۹﴾ فَاِنْ حَآجُّوْكَ فَقُلْ اَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ

لِلّٰهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ فَاِنْ اَسْلَمُوْا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۲۰﴾

O the people of faith! For you there is a clear lesson when two parties came against each other. One party was fighting in the way of **ALLAH** and the other party (i.e idolaters) were fighting in the way of their idols (false gods). The believers were seeing the idolaters twice as numbers, by their own eyes. (In fact the idolaters were three times the believers in number) but **ALLAH** helps those whom He wills (the believers won the battle). In this example is a lesson for those who are intelligent**[13]**. For the people in general We have made many things to love for, such as, women, children, and heaps of gold and silver, and horses with their marks, and herds of cattle and crops. These are infact the provisions for living the life (and should not be loved). The real thing is to love which is with **ALLAH** (i.e thereby the Paradise with all its beautiful things)**[14]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) should I let you know better things than mentioned above for those people who fear **ALLAH**, with **ALLAH** are the gardens for them under which rivers flow and there they will live forever with their pious wives and **ALLAH** will be pleased with them (forever) and **ALLAH** is well aware with His people (what kind of deeds they had been doing)**[15]**. Those who pray to **ALLAH**, "O God! we have accepted Eman (i.e Islam) so pardon our sins and save us from the terrible punishment of fire. Such people are those who are patient, those who are truthful, and those who are obedient in worship to **ALLAH**, those who spend (their wealth for good deeds), those who pray and beg **ALLAH**'s forgiveness in the late hours of the night**[16-17]**. **ALLAH** testifies that there is no God except **ALLAH** to be worshiped and the angels and those having knowledge give testimony too. There is no God except **ALLAH**, He is The Strongest The Wisest**[18]**. **Only the religion of Islam is true religion** with **ALLAH** and those who were given the book (i.e **Christians** and **Jews**, **Torah** and **Gospel**) showed great differences among themselves in accepting Islam, only because of jealousy, though the clear knowledge had come to them. And whosoever disbelieves in Islam (let him know) that **ALLAH** is swift in accountability. So if they differ with you (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) say to them, "I have submitted myself to **ALLAH** (in Islam) as well as those who follow me". And tell them (i.e **Jews** and

Christians) and those who are illiterates, "Do you also submit yourselves (to **ALLAH** in Islam)? If they do accept they are on the right path and if they reject then (remember) your duty is only to convey the message", and **ALLAH** is all vigilant of His people (for reckoning and punishment)**[19-20]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ
وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ
اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۡ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ
يُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ اِلَّآ اَيَّامًا
مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ۖ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِيْ دِيْنِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَكَيْفَ اِذَا
جَمَعْنٰهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۚ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ
لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

(About **Jews** and **Christians** continues) those who disbelieve what **ALLAH** has sent for guidance (such as **Torah** and **Gospel** and **Al-Quran**, they do not obey the commandments of **Torah** and **Gospel** and do not believe that **Al-Quran** is the divine book) and they kill the **Prophet**s unlawfully and those people who try to bring justice in the society, (then inform the **Jews** and **Christians**) that the painful punishment is for them (on the day of judgment)**[21]**. It is those people whose good deeds were wasted (in the hereafter) and they would have no helper**[22]**. Have you not seen (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) those who have been given a part of The Book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) are invited to The Book of **ALLAH** (i.e **Al-Quran**) to settle their dispute, then a party of them turns away opposing it (i.e judgment)**[23]**. They behave like this because they believe that the fire of Hell will touch them only for a few days and their religion, which they have changed by themselves has deceived them**[24]**. How dreadful day would it be, when they would be collected together on the day about which there is no doubt. (It is sure to come i.e day of judgment) and on that day each and everybody would get the reward

or the punishment with justice and no person will face unfair dealing on that day (by **ALLAH**)**[25]**.

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مٰلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ ۚ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ؕ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ؕ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۲۶﴾ تُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ ۚ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۲۷﴾ لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ فِيْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُمْ تُقٰىةً ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۲۸﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! Pray to **ALLAH** like this) O God! You are the owner of the kingdom (of the universe). It is only You who can give the kingdom of the earth whom You wishes and take away the kingdom from him whom You will. Only You can give the honour whom You like and humiliate him whom You dislike. Only in Your hands lies the virtue. Certainly, You have the power to do everything**[26]**. It is only You who brings day from the night and brings night from the day and You alone has the power to bring anything to life from the death and bring the dead to the life. Only **ALLAH** can give unlimited provisions of life to whom He wants**[27]**. O the people of belief! do not take disbelievers as your friends in place of the believers and whosoever does that, he has no relation with **ALLAH** but of course, you can make them friends if there is some danger from their side, but do not forget, fear only **ALLAH** (not the people) because at the end you have to return to none else but to **ALLAH**[28].

قُلْ اِنْ تُخْفُوْا مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ اَوْ تُبْدُوْهُ يَعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۲۹﴾ يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا ۚ وَّمَا عَمِلَتْ

مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ۚ تَوَدُّ لَوْ اَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَ بَيْنَهٗٓ اَمَدًا ۢ بَعِيْدًا ؕ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ رَءُوْفٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۳۰﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Tell the people that whatever you hide in your hearts or you make it open, **ALLAH** knows everything. Infact **ALLAH**'s knowledge is so vast that all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, **ALLAH** knows about all things and you should know that **ALLAH** is able to do everything**[29]**. A day (i.e day of judgment) will come when everybody will find his good as well as bad deeds in front of him. The wrongdoers will desire that day that there may be a vast distance between me and my bad deeds. **ALLAH** advises you to be afraid of Him but also remember He is very Kind on His people**[30]**.

قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِىْ يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۱﴾ قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell the people that if you wish to love God follow my footsteps then **ALLAH** will start loving you and forgive your sins because **ALLAH** is the Greatest Forgiver and Most Beneficent**[31]**. Tell them again that you must follow the commandments of **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** and if you don't do that, **ALLAH** does not like the disobedient people. (In that case He will give you the severest punishment)**[32]**.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰٓى اٰدَمَ وَ نُوْحًا وَّ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اٰلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ ۙ ذُرِّيَّةًۢ بَعْضُهَا مِنْۢ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۳۴﴾ ۚ اِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ عِمْرٰنَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِىْ بَطْنِىْ مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّىْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۳۵﴾ فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ وَضَعْتُهَآ اُنْثٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ ؕ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْاُنْثٰى ۚ وَاِنِّىْ سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَاِنِّىْٓ اُعِيْذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ

الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلٍ حَسَنٍ وَّاَنْۢبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا
حَسَنًا ۙ وَّكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ ۙ وَجَدَ
عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا ۚ قَالَ يٰمَرْيَمُ اَنّٰى لَكِ هٰذَا ؕ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا
رَبَّهٗ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ
الدُّعَآءِ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَآئِمٌ يُّصَلِّيْ فِى الْمِحْرَابِ ۙ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيٰى مُصَدِّقًا ۢ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَّحَصُوْرًا وَّ
نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ
الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ
اجْعَلْ لِّيْۤ اٰيَةً ؕ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ اِلَّا
رَمْزًا ؕ وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ كَثِيْرًا وَّسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾

ALLAH selected from among His people, Prophets such as Adam (P.B.U.H), Noah (P.B.U.H), Ibrahim (P.B.U.H) and his family and family of Imran (i.e family of Jesus P.B.U.H). They were from one another and ALLAH is Hearer and knower when the wife of Imran prayed to ALLAH, "I devote whatever is in my womb to ALLAH, so, O God! Acknowledge my prayer. You are certainly the Hearer and the Knower"**[33-35]**. But when she delivered, she said, "O my God! I have delivered a female baby and ALLAH knew what she had delivered. (she was hoping for male baby) How could be a male baby instead of female, (while it was predestined to be female baby) and I (i.e mother of Mary P.B.U.H) have named her Mary (P.B.U.H) and put her and her offsprings under You (i.e ALLAH) for protection against Satan, the outcast**[36]**. So ALLAH accepted her with good acceptance and brought up with beautiful manners and put her under the care of Zechariah (P.B.U.H). Whenever Zechariah (P.B.U.H) entered her worship place, found near her the provisions of daily life. Zechariah (P.B.U.H) asked her, "O Mary (P.B.U.H)! from where have you got it". She would say, "Given by ALLAH". Certainly

ALLAH gives unlimited provisions of life to whom He wishes. At that moment **Zechariah** (**P.B.U.H**) prayed to **ALLAH**. He said, "O **ALLAH**! Grant me from You a pious child. You certainly listens the prayer"**[37-38]**. (And one day) when he was praying in his prayer place, the angels told him that **ALLAH** gives you the happy news of a child whose name would be **Yahya** (**P.B.U.H**) He would certify the words of **ALLAH** (about birth of **Jesus P.B.U.H**) and he will be the leader and pious and prophet and be one of noble people**[39]**. (**Note:-** *about birth of **Jesus P.B.U.H** **ALLAH** said, "Let there be a child in the womb of **Mary P.B.U.H** and there came into existence **Jesus P.B.U.H** without father*) **Zechariah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "O God! How could I have a child while I have reached the old age and my wife is also (because of old age) barren. The angel said, "It would happen as I have said because **ALLAH** has the power to do whatever He wants**[40]**. **Zechariah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "O my God! Appoint a sign for it". **ALLAH** said, "The sign for you is that you would not speak to the people for three days except by gestures and glorify your God excessively and say prayers in the night and in the morning**[41]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰكِ وَ طَهَّرَكِ وَ
اصْطَفٰكِ عَلٰى نِسَآءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ يٰمَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِيْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِيْ
وَارْكَعِيْ مَعَ الرّٰكِعِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ؕ
وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ ۪ وَمَا
كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يٰمَرْيَمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيْهًا فِى
الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾ وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِى الْمَهْدِ
وَكَهْلًا وَّمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِىْ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ
يَمْسَسْنِىْ بَشَرٌ ؕ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللّٰهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا
فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿۴۷﴾ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ
وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ﴿۴۸﴾ وَرَسُوْلًا اِلٰى بَنِىٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ اَنِّىْ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ

مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۙ اَنِّيْٓ اَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَاَنْفُخُ فِيْهِ
فَيَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا ۢ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَاُحْيِ
الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ فِيْ
بُيُوْتِكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝ۚ وَمُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَلِاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۣ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ۝ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ
وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۭ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ۝

And recall the time when the angels said to **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) that **ALLAH** has chosen you among the women of all the world and has made you pious**[42]**. The angel said, "O **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**)! be obedient to your God and prostrate yourself before Him and bow down (before Him) as others bow down**[43]**. These are the unseen news which We are sending to you. You were not there when they were drawing the lots about **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) that who should bring her up, neither you were there when they were arguing among themselves (over this matter). Then a time came when the angels spoke to **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) that "**ALLAH** gives you the happy news of a word (i.e thereby that **Mary P.B.U.H** will give birth to a son), his name will be **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**), the son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**). He would be held in honour in this world and in the hereafter and will be one of those who are close to **ALLAH**. He will speak to the people while in cradle as well as when he is adult, And he will be one of the pious people**[44-46]**. She said, "O God! How can I have a child when no man has touched me". He said, "So it will be, because **ALLAH** can create what He wants, When He has intention to do something, He only says, "Let it be" and the thing comes into existence. And **ALLAH** will teach him (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H**) the book and the Wisdom and the **Torah** and the **Gospel** and He will be a messenger to the children of Israel and He would say to them, "I have come to bring for you a sign from your God that I will make a bird out of clay and would breath into it and it would be a living bird by **ALLAH**'s decree. And I will heal who is born blind and as well as the patient of leprosy. And I would bring the dead to life by **ALLAH**'s ordain. And I would inform you what you eat in your houses as well as what you store. Certainly these are the signs for you (to

understand) if you are true believers**[47-49]**. And I testify what is in **Torah** and make those things lawful to you which were forbidden And I have come from my God with a clear proof, so fear **ALLAH** and obey my commands**[50]**.

Certainly My God and your God is none but **ALLAH** alone and worship Him only, This is the only straight path**[51]**.

فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْسٰى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ
الْحَوَّارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ ۚ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ
﴿۵۲﴾ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ
﴿۵۳﴾ وَمَكَرُوْا وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ ع اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ
يٰعِيْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ مُتَوَفِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ
اِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ فَاَمَّا
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ز
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾ ذٰلِكَ نَتْلُوْهُ
عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْاٰيٰتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۵۸﴾ اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْسٰى عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
كَمَثَلِ اٰدَمَ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿۵۹﴾

Jesus, son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) while lecturing noticed in the majority of the sons of Israel the infidelity to him, then he openly asked, "Who will help me in **ALLAH**'s way?" The (sincere) disciples proclaimed, "We are the helpers to **ALLAH**. We believe in **ALLAH** and we bear witness that we will obey you O **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**)". They said, "O our God! We believe in what has been sent by you towards **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) and we have confirmed that we will follow your messenger. O God! Write down our names among the names of believers". (in **ALLAH** and in his messenger **Jesus P.B.U.H**)**[52-53]**. Then sons of Israel started fabricating tricks (against **Jesus P.B.U.H**, the messenger of **ALLAH**)

and **ALLAH** also made a planning. (Don't they know that) **ALLAH** is the best planner**[54]**. (At a critical time **ALLAH**'s help came to **Jesus P.B.U.H** against the **Jews**). **ALLAH** said to **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**), "I am going to bring you back to me in state of sleep and will lift you up to myself and those people who disbelieved in you as a messenger of **ALLAH**, I will separate you from them and those people who would obey you, I would give them superiority to those who did not believe in you as a messenger. Then on the day of judgment all of you (**Jews** and **Christians**) would come to me and I would make your differences clear that day. And remember those who would disbelieve, they will get the severest punishment in this world and in the hereafter and they would have no helper. And those who believed in **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) and did good deeds, **ALLAH** will give them their full reward. You must know, **ALLAH** does not like the disbelievers**[55-57]**. These are the stories which We recite to you and they are full of wisdom. **Jesus**'s (**P.B.U.H**) example is like that of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**). We made **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) from clay then We said, "Let it be a man" and suddenly he was a living man. (So **Adam P.B.U.H** was created without father and mother. Similarly We ordained the womb of **Mary P.B.U.H** let there be a man in it and there came the beginning of **Jesus P.B.U.H** So **Jesus P.B.U.H** was born without father. Both **Adam P.B.U.H** and **Jesus P.B.U.H** were created by **ALLAH**'s direct decree)**[59]**.

اَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ فَمَنْ حَآجَّكَ فِيْهِ
مِنْ م بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ اَبْنَآءَنَا وَاَبْنَآءَكُمْ
وَنِسَآءَنَا وَنِسَآءَكُمْ وَاَنْفُسَنَا وَاَنْفُسَكُمْ قف ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَّعْنَتَ
اللّٰهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ج وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ
اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ط وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَلِيْمٌ م بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ع قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَآءٍ م
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَّلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا
بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ط فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُوْلُوا اشْهَدُوْا بِاَنَّا
مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَتِ

التَّوْرٰىةُ وَالْاِنْجِيْلُ اِلَّا مِنْ ۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ
حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيْمَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَآجُّوْنَ فِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ
عِلْمٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مَا كَانَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ يَهُوْدِيًّا وَّلَا
نَصْرَانِيًّا وَّلٰكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيْفًا مُّسْلِمًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
اِنَّ اَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَلَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ وَهٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَدَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
لَوْ يُضِلُّوْنَكُمْ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ يٰۤاَهْلَ
الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ
لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
وَقَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمِنُوْا بِالَّذِيْۤ اُنْزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَاكْفُرُوْۤا اٰخِرَهٗ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ۚ وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوْۤا
اِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِيْنَكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْهُدٰى هُدَى اللّٰهِ ۙ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰۤى
اَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَاۤ اُوْتِيْتُمْ اَوْ يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْفَضْلَ
بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ۚ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ ۙ يَخْتَصُّ
بِرَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

The truth has come from your God, so you do not be dubious. (**Al-Quran** is all truth. Here it refers to the birth of **Jesus P.B.U.H**) Now if anybody argues with you after the truth has come, then call your sons and we will call our sons, you call your women, we call our women and you are also present here and we are also present here and then all of us pray to **ALLAH** that whosoever is liar, he deserves to be cursed by God**[60-61]**. These matters are absolutely true (i.e. life of **Mary P.B.U.H**, the birth of **Jesus P.B.U.H** as described by **ALLAH** and the appointment of the **Jesus P.B.U.H** as **Prophet** and the owner of the book of **Gospel** are all true matters. He was neither God,

nor son of God as **Christians** say). There is no God except **ALLAH** (and do not forget that) **ALLAH** is extremely Powerful and the Wisest**[62]**. And if they (i.e. **Christians**) turn away, **ALLAH** knows very well the mischief mongers**[63]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell the people of the book (i.e. **Christians** and **Jews**). Let us agree on a point which is common between you and us, meaning that there is no God except **ALLAH** in our worship. If they do not believe in that then proclaim, O believers! we stand as witness that we worship **ALLAH** alone as our God**[64]**. O the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! Why do you argue about **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). **Torah** and **Gospel** were revealed after **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), don't you understand even this much. Ok, you have argued about what you knew, but why do you argue now in those matters about which you have no knowledge, whereas **ALLAH** has all the knowledge about them and you know nothing**[65-66]**. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) was neither **Jew** nor **Christian**, he was purely one sided believer, worshipping **ALLAH** alone and he was neither idolater**[67]**. Close to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) regarding religion are those among the sons of Israel, who follow him practically as well as this **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and his followers (i.e the rest of the people of the book did not follow **Ibrahim P.B.U.H** practically on his religion). Do not forget that **ALLAH** is the friend only of the followers of **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**)**[68]**. A sect of the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) wishes that they may deviate you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) from the right path. By doing this they will in fact go astray themselves but they do not realize it**[69]**. O the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! why are you denying the signs of **ALLAH** while you have definitely seen them (i.e the followers of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**)**[70]**. O the people of the book (**Jews** and **Christians**)! Why do you muddle the truth with the false and you are intentionally hiding the truth**[71]**. A party of the owner of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) say, that believe in which has been sent to Muslims, in the morning and deny it in the evening, so that they (i.e Muslims) may also go astray. And they say, never believe in the followers of the other religion than your own religion. Say O **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**)! the true guidance is the guidance from **ALLAH**. If somebody else has better (guidance) as you have then they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) will argue with you in front of **ALLAH**. Tell them (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), all blessings belong to **ALLAH**. He gives His blessings to whom He wishes and **ALLAH** is great Listener and has complete Knowledge**[72-73]**. He selects for His blessings whom He wishes and it is He alone who is the owner of all blessings**[74]**.

وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مَنْ اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ يُّؤَدِّهٖٓ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
اِنْ تَاْمَنْهُ بِدِيْنَارٍ لَّا يُؤَدِّهٖٓ اِلَيْكَ اِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَآئِمًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِى الْاُمِّيّٖنَ سَبِيْلٌ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾ بَلٰى مَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ وَاتَّقٰى فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا
قَلِيْلًا اُولٰٓئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ
اِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۪ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۷۷﴾

Among the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) there are some persons that if you keep your wealth with him as a custody, he will return it faithfully but there are some among them that if you keep a Denar with him as a custody, he would never return until you are constantly pressing hard on him. Their this behavior is because they say whatever we do with the illiterates (people of the Makkah) we are not going to be asked about it. They intentionally tell lie about **ALLAH[75]**. Why not (they would be accounted for dishonesty). Whosoever fulfills his promise and fears **ALLAH** then **ALLAH** likes the God fearing**[76]**. Those people who sell their promise and faith for a small gain, they have no portion of the blessings of **ALLAH** in the life hereafter and **ALLAH** will not talk to them and neither He will look at them mercifully and not either He will purify them on the day of judgment, for them there is a painful doom**[77]**.

وَاِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيْقًا يَّلْوٗنَ اَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالْكِتٰبِ لِتَحْسَبُوْهُ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ
وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ ۚ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ
اللّٰهِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾ مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ
اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُ اللّٰهُ الْكِتٰبَ وَ الْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلَ لِلنَّاسِ كُوْنُوْا
عِبَادًا لِّىْ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ كُوْنُوْا رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُوْنَ
الْكِتٰبَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ وَلَا يَاْمُرَكُمْ اَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ

وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ اَرْبَابًا ؕ اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾ وَاِذْ
اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَ
كُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ قَالَ ءَ
اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِىْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ قَالَ
فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾ فَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

Among them there are some people who read the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) by twisting the words, so that you may think, it is from the book whereas it is not from the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) and they say, "It (the twisted words) is from **ALLAH**", though in fact it is not from **ALLAH** and they tell lies about **ALLAH** intentionally**[78]**. It does not behoove a person that **ALLAH** gives him, a book, wisdom and Prophethood and then he may say to people that you worship me instead of **ALLAH**. He would say, "Be sincere servant of **ALLAH** as this book (ie. **Al-Quran**) is teaching and as well as because you have been taught this (right from your birth, **Adam P.B.U.H**) And that person would never say that "take the angels and the **Prophet** as your God; Is it possible? That the **Prophet** may ask you to be infidel whereas you have become a Muslim**[79-80]**. Recall when **ALLAH** said to all the **Prophet**s together and took a promise from them, "that what I am giving you, meaning the book, the wisdom and the prophethood, if some other **prophet** comes in your time, who teaches the same as you were teaching before his arrival then all of you must testify him and support him in his mission. After this **ALLAH** asked these **Prophet**s, "Do you agree with it and make a promise with me". They all said, "We have admitted it, then **ALLAH** said, "Be witness to this promise and I am also a witness one of you"**[81]**. After this if anybody breaks this contract, he would go astray from the right path**[82]**.

اَفَغَيْرَ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ يَبْغُوْنَ وَلَهٗٓ اَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ
طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا وَّاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾ قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا
اُنْزِلَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَآ

اُوْتِىَ مُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَآ اُوْتِىَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ص لَا نُفَرِّقُ
بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ز وَنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ
دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ج وَهُوَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ كَيْفَ
يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوْٓا اَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَقٌّ
وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ط وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ
جَزَآؤُهُمْ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ج لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اِلَّا
الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْ م بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا قف فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ
﴿٨٩﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ
تَوْبَتُهُمْ ج وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ
كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ مِنْ اَحَدِهِمْ مِّلْءُ الْاَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَّلَوِ افْتَدٰى
بِهٖ ط اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ وَّمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ ع

Are these people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) looking for religion other than **ALLAH**'s religion (i.e Al-Islam ["Only the religion of Islam is true religion with **ALLAH**". **Al-e-Imran3,Verse19**]). (Don't they know) everything in the heavens and in the earth, submit themselves in obedience, willingly or unwillingly to **ALLAH** and every creation has to return to Him after all (on the day of resurrection)**[83]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell them (i.e **Jews** and **Christians** and others), we believe in **ALLAH** and in this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which is being sent to us and we also believe in (the books) which were revealed to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) **Ismael** (**P.B.U.H**) **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) and **his sons** (i.e children of Israel) and also we believe in which was sent to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), to **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) and to all the other **Prophet**s. We make no difference among them and we remain obedient to **ALLAH**[**84**]. (**ALLAH says**), remember (O the people of the world!), anybody who is after another religion than Islam, We will not accept that religion from him, and in the life hereafter, he would be unsuccessful (i.e he will be in hell)**[85]**. How is it

possible that **ALLAH** may guide this nation (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who first accepted Islam and gave a witness that **ALLAH**'s **Prophet** (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is His true **Prophet** and they also accepted signs of his Prophethood but turned away later on from their Islam. Beware that **ALLAH** does not guide the transgressors**[86]**. It is those people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who has been cursed by **ALLAH**, by angels and by all human race, in which (curse) they will remain forever. Their punishment will not be reduced neither it will be delayed, save those people who repented before **ALLAH** and reformed themselves (i.e accepted Islam again). Certainly **ALLAH** is most forgiving and most kind**[87-89]**. (On the contrary) those who became infidel after accepting Islam and then they remained in the state of infidelity, God will not accept their repentance, these remain permanently astray. And those people who are infidel from the beginning, and they died as such, their ransom of gold as much as earth will not be accepted for pardoning them on the day of judgment, for them is a painful doom and they will have no helper there**[90-91]**.

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتّٰى تُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ۬ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ
شَيْءٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۹۲﴾ كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلًّا لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
اِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ اِسْرَآءِيْلُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرٰىةُ ؕ قُلْ
فَاْتُوْا بِالتَّوْرٰىةِ فَاتْلُوْهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ فَمَنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى
اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾ قُلْ صَدَقَ
اللّٰهُ ۟ فَاتَّبِعُوْا مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِيْ بِبَكَّةَ مُبٰرَكًا وَّهُدًى لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾ فِيْهِ
اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ مَّقَامُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۚ۬ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى
النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَيْهِ سَبِيْلًا ؕ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾ قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَاللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾ قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ
تَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ تَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا وَّاَنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ ؕ

وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَرُدُّوْكُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ وَفِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْتَصِمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

(O the people of the faith of Islam!) you cannot reach the (height of) piety unless you spend (in the way of **ALLAH**) which you love most and whatever you will spend, **ALLAH** knows it very well**[92]**. Every kind of food was lawful for the sons of Israel except those, what Israel (i.e **Jacob P.B.U.H**) had made unlawful for himself only before the revelation of **Torah**. Ask them to bring original **Torah** and read it if you are really truthful**[93]**. Even after this those who will speak lie about **ALLAH**, they are really great miscreants**[94]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that **ALLAH** spoke the truth. You must follow the way of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) was neither one of the idolaters (nor one of the **Jews** or **Christians**)**[95]**. The first house constructed to worship **ALLAH** is that which is in Makkah, it is most blessed and a source of guidance for all the human race**[96]**. In it (i.e house of Kaaba) are clear signs of **ALLAH**'s oneness. For example a station of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). Whosoever enters this house, he is secure (from the Satan). It is obligatory on the people to visit this house, whosoever has the resources to reach it and those who disobey **ALLAH** on this matter then **ALLAH** is free of want from all the world**[97]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! ask the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), why do you reject the verses of **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is observing whatever you are doing**[98]**. Tell the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), why do you interfere with the people of the faith (i.e Muslims), to push them away from the right path and you yourself are a witness to it. Whatever you are doing, **ALLAH** is not without knowledge of it**[99]**. O the people of the faith (i.e Muslims)! Beware, if you follow the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), they will at last make you turn away from the (Islamic) faith to the infidelity**[100]**. And how would you dare turn to infidelity while you have been taught **ALLAH**'s instructions and the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) is present among you (who guides you to the straight path). Whosoever makes his relation with **ALLAH** strong, he is surely guided to the right path**[101]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقٰتِهٖ وَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ
مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّلَا تَفَرَّقُوْا ۠ وَاذْكُرُوْا
نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ كُنْتُمْ اَعْدَآءً فَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ
بِنِعْمَتِهٖٓ اِخْوَانًا ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَاَنْقَذَكُمْ
مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَلْتَكُنْ
مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ تَفَرَّقُوْا
وَاخْتَلَفُوْا مِنْ ۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ۙ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَّوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوْهٌ وَّتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوْهٌ ۚ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ
اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ ۫ اَكَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فَفِيْ رَحْمَةِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

O you the believers! avoid being disobedient to **ALLAH** to your best and beware that you die while being obedient completely to **ALLAH**'s laws**[102]**. (O the people of the faith of Islam!) hold fast all of you together the string of **ALLAH** (i.e **Al-Quran**) and do not get divided among yourself (remain strongly united as one body). Recall the time when (O the people of the faith!) you were enemies to one another and **ALLAH** by His mercy put love in your hearts among you and by His kindness you became brother to each other. And at that time you were at the edge of the pit of fire (i.e. fire of hell) then **ALLAH** saved you from it (by making you to accept Islam). **ALLAH** likewise explains His instructions, so that you remain on the straight path**[103]**. You (O the people of faith of Islam!) be a nation whose duty should be to spread virtue, guide about good things and stop the bad things (in the society). Whosoever performs this duty, he would be successful (in this world and in the life

hereafter)**[104]**. Do not be like those who disagreed (among themselves) and as a result became many sects (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) whereas they had received the clear signs of right path. For them is ready a great torment (in the hell)**[105]**. A day will come (i.e day of judgment) when some faces will be shining and the others dark. Those whose countenances will be black are those who became infidel after first accepting Islam (i.e hypocrites). We will make them taste severe punishment because of their infidelity**[106]**. Those whose countenances would be shining, would be under the kindness of **ALLAH** (in Paradise) wherein they will live forever**[107]**. These are the pieces of advice which We are reciting to you with truth and remember **ALLAH** is not the one who can do injustice to any of His creations**[108]**.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿١٠٩﴾ كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوْ اٰمَنَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَذًى ؕ وَاِنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ يُوَلُّوْكُمُ الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ اَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوْۤا اِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾

All that is in the heavens and in the earth belongs to **ALLAH** and all matters come back to **ALLAH** (for safe custody for the day of judgment)**[109]**. You are the best nation that has been brought up to guide mankind. Your duty is to guide towards noble things and to forbid indecent things to do, and also you believe only in **ALLAH** (as the only God, in contrast to the other nations who had made many gods for their worship). And as regards the people of The Book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) it would have been much better for them had they believed (in this **Prophet P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**). No doubt some of them are true believers but most of them are far away from the right path**[110]**. These

people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) cannot harm you at all except giving you a little bit difficult time. If they fight with you, they will run away from the battlefield and then they will get no help from anywhere**[111]**. We have put them under disgrace wherever they would go except that (some time) they may find some protection from **ALLAH** or from people. **ALLAH** is annoyed with them and they are subjected to humility and misery; this is because they disobeyed the commandments of **ALLAH** (in **Torah** and **Gospel**) and they used to kill the **Prophet**s without any right. They always disobeyed (**ALLAH**) and transgressed in sins and crimes**[112]**.

لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءً ؕ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ قَآئِمَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾ وَمَا يَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ تُغْنِىَ عَنْهُمْ
اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ
هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾ مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِىْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَا صِرٌّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾

But all of the people of the book are not the same, (disobedient). Among the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) is a group that is straight on the pieces of advice of **ALLAH**, they read the **ALLAH**'s books (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) day and night and they prostrate before **ALLAH****[113]**. They believe in **ALLAH** as the only God and believe in the last day and they propagate the virtue and prevent the evil and they do the good deeds in the way of **ALLAH** swiftly. These are the people who are the really pious ones**[114]**. And whatever good they will do, will not be rejected. And **ALLAH** knows the pious people**[115]**. And those who rejected **ALLAH**'s message (in **Torah** and in **Gospel** and in **Al-Quran**), they will not be helped by their wealth, neither by their children (on the day of judgment) against **ALLAH**. And they are the

people of the fire (of hell) in which they will remain forever**[116]**. The example of the people of the fire, whatever they spend in this world is like the example of a cold biting wind which destroys the harvest of the people who do wrong. Such are the people who have done wrong on themselves, **ALLAH** did not do any wrong on them but they themselves are responsible for it (on the day of judgment, their all bad deeds will be destroyed as the harvest was destroyed by the cold wind)**[117]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ لَا يَاْلُوْنَكُمْ
خَبَالًا ؕ وَدُّوْا مَا عَنِتُّمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖۚ وَمَا
تُخْفِيْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَكْبَرُ ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ
﴿۱۱۸﴾ هٰٓاَنْتُمْ اُولَآءِ تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ
كُلِّهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا لَقُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا ۖۚ وَاِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوْا عَلَيْكُمُ
الْاَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ قُلْ مُوْتُوْا بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ
الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ اِنْ تَمْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۫ وَاِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ
يَّفْرَحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَاِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿۱۲۰﴾

O the people of the faith (i.e Muslims)! do not take anybody except people of your own faith as your secret friend, (the people of other faith) they leave no stone unturned to do wrong to you, they like the things which harm you. There enmity is quite clear from their talk, and the hateful ideas they have against you in their hearts are hidden, they are even more severe, O the people of the faith! We have explained to you the behavior of your enemies towards you, understand it if you are intelligent**[118]**. You like them but they do not like you and you believe in all the divine books (but they do not believe in your book i.e **Al-Quran**) When they meet you, they say "we are the believers" (in the **Prophet** and **Al-Quran**) but when they are alone, they bite their fingers out of desperate anger. Tell them, die away in your anguish. **ALLAH** knows very well the secrets of your hearts**[119]**. When any good comes to you, they dislike it and when any misfortune touches you, they become happy. (O the people of the

faith (i.e Muslims)! do not think of taking revenge); remain steadfast and do fear **ALLAH**. Their plans cannot harm you. Keep in mind that **ALLAH** knows everything the people do**[120]**.

وَاِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۱﴾ اِذْ هَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَتٰنِ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۙ وَاللّٰهُ
وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِبَدْرٍ وَّاَنْتُمْ اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ اِذْ تَقُوْلُ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَلَنْ يَّكْفِيَكُمْ اَنْ يُّمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلٰثَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُنْزَلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾ بَلٰٓى ۙ اِنْ تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا وَيَاْتُوْكُمْ مِّنْ
فَوْرِهِمْ هٰذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ اٰلٰفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِيْنَ
﴿۱۲۵﴾ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا
النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْٓا اَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا خَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ
اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۹﴾

And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the people that when you came out of your house in the morning for the battle field (i.e battle of Ohod) and you were organizing the believers for battle, **ALLAH** was listening everything and had the knowledge of all you were doing**[121]**. At that time there were two groups out of you who were almost about to slip away, although **ALLAH** was their friend and supporter. Let the people of the faith know that they must put their trust in **ALLAH** alone (and fear none)**[122]**. Have you forgotten (O believers!) that **ALLAH** helped you in winning the battle at **Badar** (almost two years back) when you were really weak, so keep your trust firm in **ALLAH** alone and you must give thanks to **ALLAH** (for His help)**[123]**. Recall that you were telling

the believers, Is it not enough for you if **ALLAH** may send three thousand angels for your help. Why not, (It is enough. We thank **ALLAH**). Then **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "If you remain steadfast and beware of **ALLAH**'s disobedience, then **ALLAH** may send five thousand angels with marks of distinction, if the enemy is about to overpower you". **ALLAH** has told you (about this help) so that you may be happy and be satisfied at heart, otherwise the real help is **ALLAH**'s help (not the coming of angels), because **ALLAH** is most powerful and most wise**[124-126]**. **ALLAH** wills that He may cut off a part of the disbelievers or they may face severe defeat, so that they may return in disgrace**[127]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! You have nothing to do with the decision (about the disbelievers). **ALLAH** may forgive them if He likes or He may punish them if He likes, because they are wrong doers**[128]**. All that is in the heavens and in the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone. Only He has the authority to pardon or to punish anybody. He is Most Forgiver and Most Kind**[129]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوا الرِّبٰوٓا اَضْعَافًا مُّضٰعَفَةً ص وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۳۰﴾ وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِيْٓ اُعِدَّتْ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۳۱﴾ وَاَطِيْعُوا
اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۳۲﴾ وَسَارِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ لا اُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۳۳﴾
الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِى السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ
وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ط وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۳۴﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا
فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا
لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ص وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ق وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا
فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۵﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ
وَجَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ط وَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ
الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۶﴾

O the believers! do not eat usury (i.e interest) double or multiplications of it. Beware of **ALLAH**'s disobedience, so that you may succeed (in this world

and in the life hereafter)**[130]**. Thus protect yourself from the fire which has been kindled for the people who do not obey **ALLAH**[131]. (You are reminded again.) Be obedient to **ALLAH** and his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) so that you may have **ALLAH**'s mercy on you**[132]**. O believers! Try your best for **ALLAH**'s pardon and for that Paradise which is as wide and vast as earth and the heavens, and it has been made for the people who fear **ALLAH** from his disobedience**[133]**. Such people are those who in good or bad days spend their wealth in the way of **ALLAH**, those who control their anger, those who forgive the people (their mistakes). **ALLAH** loves such kind of people and also such people are those who if they unknowingly commit an evil or transgress on themselves, they immediately return to **ALLAH** for repentance, because they know, none can forgive their sins except **ALLAH** and whatever sin have been committed by them, they do not persist on it (they turn to God and stop to do the wrong again)**[134-135]**. These are the people whom **ALLAH** will pardon and for whom the Paradise has been prepared with gardens under which the rivers flow. In it they will live forever. How best is the reward for these people who have been doing good deeds**[136]**.

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۙ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۷﴾ هٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ
لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾ وَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾ اِنْ يَّمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ
وَتِلْكَ الْاَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۚ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَآءَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ
اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾ اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوا
الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۲﴾
وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ ۖ فَقَدْ
رَاَيْتُمُوْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾

Many ages have passed before you, walk around in the countries and you

will come to know the result of those who disbelieved (in **ALLAH**, His **Prophet**s **P.B.U.H** and His books)**[137]**. This **Al-Quran** is for **all people of the world** but only those would get guidance and act on advice who have fear in their hearts for **ALLAH**'s punishment**[138]**. Do not lose heart and be grieved (O believers!). You will be at the top (in all fields of life), provided you are true believer (with sincerity to **ALLAH**, to His **Prophet P.B.U.H**, to His book, to His people and to His government)**[139]**. If you have lost this time (i.e the battle of Ohod), similar loss has suffered your enemy before (i.e in battle of Badar). This is due to Our law that We rotate Our days (good and bad) among the people, so that We may know those who believed and may choose witnesses from among you and **ALLAH** loves not the evildoers**[140]**. And we also wanted to test the true believers from the disbelievers (i.e hypocrites)**[141]**. O true believers! Do you think that you will get the Paradise without any effort, whereas yet **ALLAH** has not tested those who sincerely fight in the way of **ALLAH** and remain steadfast (in the battle)**[142]**. You had desired death (i.e martyrdom) before you met it but when it came then you saw it with your own eyes (how dreadful is the death)**[143]**.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ اَفَاْئِنْ
مَّاتَ اَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّنْقَلِبْ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ
فَلَنْ يَّضُرَّ اللّٰهَ شَيْئًا ؕ وَسَيَجْزِى اللّٰهُ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ
اَنْ تَمُوْتَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ كِتٰبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا
نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا ؕ وَسَنَجْزِى
الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قٰتَلَ ۙ مَعَهٗ رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ فَمَا
وَهَنُوْا لِمَآ اَصَابَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوْا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلَهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا
اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَاِسْرَافَنَا فِىْٓ اَمْرِنَا وَ ثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ

الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾

And **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**) is no more than a **Prophet** (he is not an angel). Many **Prophet**s have passed before him. If he dies or killed, would you go back on your feet. Remember whosoever turns on his feet, he will do no harm to **ALLAH** (he will harm himself only) and whosoever gives thanks to **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will give him his reward**[144]**. No living being can die without **ALLAH**'s decree before his predetermined time. The person who will work for the sake of worldly life, We will give him his share in this life and the one who will work for the next life, he will get his reward in the life hereafter and we will certainly give reward who are thankful to us**[145]**. Before this many **Prophet**s have passed with whom the sincere Muslims fought the battles. These persons faced in the way of **ALLAH** lot of difficulties but they did not lose their heart, neither they showed weakness and nor they surrendered themselves (to the enemy). **ALLAH** likes those who persevere (i.e steadfast)**[146]**. (Having suffered all these hardships they did not complain about anything but on the contrary) they prayed only like this, "O our God! Forgive us our transgressions and our sins, and forgive us where we have crossed the limits of your duties. Keep our feet strong on the ground and help us against every infidel nation by giving victory over them**[147]**. We gave good reward to these people in this world and the reward for the life hereafter is much better than this. Let it be known that **ALLAH** loves those who do good deeds**[148]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تُطِيْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَرُدُّوْكُمْ عَلٰٓى
اَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾ بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ
النّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾ سَنُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَآ اَشْرَكُوْا
بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۱﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗٓ اِذْ تَحُسُّوْنَهُمْ بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِى الْاَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَرٰىكُمْ
مَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ
ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ

فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ اِذْ تُصْعِدُوْنَ وَلَا تَلْوٗنَ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ
وَّالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ فِيْٓ اُخْرٰىكُمْ فَاَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّا م بِغَمٍّ لِّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوْا
عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ اَصَابَكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ م بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ
اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ م بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ اَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَّغْشٰى طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ لا
وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ اَهَمَّتْهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ط يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَمْرَ
كُلَّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ط يُخْفُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ مَّا لَا يُبْدُوْنَ لَكَ ط يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ كَانَ
لَنَا مِنَ الْاَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هٰهُنَا ط قُلْ لَّوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُمْ
لَبَرَزَ الَّذِيْنَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ اِلٰى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ج وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ
اللّٰهُ مَا فِيْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحِّصَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ م
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١٥٤﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ لا
اِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوْا ج وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ ط
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾ ع

O the believers! If you follow the disbelievers they will turn you on your heels and then you will become losers**[149]**. (Do not forget that) **ALLAH** is your friend. (He is not friend of disbelievers) and He is your best helper**[150]**. We will put your fear in the hearts of disbelievers, because they associate other things with **ALLAH** for worship. **ALLAH** has not sent any evidence of this association. Their dwelling in the life hereafter will be the fire of hell and that is the worst place for the disbelievers to live**[151]**. The promise which **ALLAH** had made with you, he had fulfilled it. At that time you were murdering them. Then you lost your hearts and startred quarreling with one another for the duty on which you were appointed. And as soon as you saw the things which you loved (i.e the booty) then you disobeyed your **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). At that time some of you were longing for the worldly gain and the others were wishing for the life hereafter, at that time **ALLAH** made you to retreat. All this happening

was because We wanted to test you. Then after this **ALLAH** pardoned your mistake because **ALLAH** is Most Kind on the sincere believers**[152]**. And recall that time when you were running away and were not seeing backward, though at the back, the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) was calling you back. At this time **ALLAH** gave you grief over grief, so that you may learn this lesson that what is gone is gone. Do not show grief on it, **ALLAH** knows it very well (what has happened)**[153]**. Then after this period of grief, we sent on them a state of mental piece and they started dozing. On the contrary another group out of them (i.e hypocrites) started talking ignorantly about **ALLAH** because they were interested with only their own self benefits (not the benefits of the army as a whole). They said, "Are we not a part of this affair (of battle) which means they were referring to their opinion of not fighting out of Madina but defending Madina from inside). O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) tell them that all authority of every affair lies with **ALLAH**'s hands only. They (i.e hypocrites) are hiding something in their hearts which they don't want to let you know. They are of the opinion that if they could have been listened to about the affair of this battle, they would have not been killed here. (because they would have stayed within Madina and could avoid being killed). O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! tell them that even if they would have been in their own houses those who were destined to be killed would have come out here by themselves. This calamity fell on you because **ALLAH** wanted to let the people know what you were hiding in your hearts, by testing you and whatever bad feelings you had in the hearts make them clear off. Let all be known that **ALLAH** is fully aware of the hidden secrets of the hearts**[154]**. Those of you who fled from the battlefield, it was due to their some wrong deeds because of which the Satan uprooted their feet. But now **ALLAH** has pardoned you, **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Tolerant**[155]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَقَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ
اِذَا ضَرَبُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَوْ كَانُوْا غُزًّى لَّوْ كَانُوْا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوْا وَمَا
قُتِلُوْا ۚ لِيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحْىٖ
وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۵۶﴾ وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
اَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾ وَلَئِنْ

مُّتُّمْ اَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَاِالَى اللّٰهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۸﴾

O the sincere believers! Do not be like those who are yet in state of infidelity (hypocrites). They say if our brothers would have not travelled out for booty or for battle and would have stayed with us in their homes, they would have neither died nor been killed. Because of this ideology, **ALLAH** fills their hearts with grief, life and death is in the hands of **ALLAH** and whatever you do, **ALLAH** looks on it**[156]**. (O the sincere believers! Set your ideology right) whosoever is killed or dies in the way of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** forgives the sins of such people and **ALLAH**'s mercy is better for these people than for the hypocrites who come to collect worldly wealth from the battle. No matter how you die or killed, after all, all of you would be collected one day (day of judgment) before **ALLAH****[157-158]**.

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ
لَانْفَضُّوْا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۖ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِى
الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۹﴾ اِنْ يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّخْذُلْكُمْ
فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ ۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۰﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِىٍّ اَنْ يَّغُلَّ ۗ وَمَنْ يَّغْلُلْ يَاْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾
اَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ كَمَنْ ۢ بَآءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰهُ
جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۶۲﴾ هُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌ
بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۳﴾ لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ بَعَثَ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا
مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ
وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۶۴﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) It is **ALLAH**'s mercy that you are kind hearted

for them (the sincere believers). Have you been hard hearted or rough speaker, they would have run away from you, so you should forgive their mistakes and pray to **ALLAH** for their forgiveness and consult them in matters of **Deen** (i.e religion). After consultation when you have made a firm decision then go ahead and do this work and keep faith in **ALLAH** because **ALLAH** loves only those who put their trust in Him alone**[159]**. (Do not forget) if **ALLAH** is on your side, nobody can overpower you. If **ALLAH** leaves you, then who can help you, (nobody can help except **ALLAH**). So a sincere believer must keep his trust in **ALLAH** alone**[160]**. (Those who were placed to protect the pass at Ohod thought wrongly that the **Prophet P.B.U.H** would be unjust in the distribution of booty) Keep in mind (O believers!) that no **Prophet** can do treason. Whosoever will do treason he will bring the thing for accountability before us on the day of judgment and then everybody who has earned what he earned, would be given full compensation (reward or punishment) and nobody will face injustice**[161]**. How is it possible that the person (i.e the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) who follows **ALLAH**'s command for His pleasure can be like the man with whom **ALLAH** is angry (for his treason) and his abode is hell which is the worst place to live in**[162]**. There is wide difference between these two men, the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the one who is treacherous. **ALLAH** is vigilant on every body's deeds**[163]**. **ALLAH** is very Kind that He sent a messenger (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) for the sincere people of faith among themselves. He reads to them **ALLAH**'s verses, purifies them from bad manners, teaches them The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and narrates to them the stories of wisdom. Before this they were away from the right path**[164]**.

اَوَلَمَّآ اَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَدْ اَصَبْتُمْ مِّثْلَيْهَا ۙ قُلْتُمْ اَنّٰى هٰذَا ؕ
قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۶۵﴾ وَمَآ
اَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ فَبِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۶﴾
وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا ۚۖ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
اَوِ ادْفَعُوْا ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا تَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ؕ هُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ
اَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۷﴾ ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوْا لَوْ

اَطَاعُوْنَا مَا قُتِلُوْا ؕ قُلْ فَادْرَءُوْا عَنْ اَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۸﴾ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتًا ؕ بَلْ
اَحْيَآءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۹﴾ فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۙ
وَيَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ۙ اَلَّا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۰﴾ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَ فَضْلٍ ۙ
وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۷۱﴾

(Account of battle Ohod continues) When the misfortune fell on you, you said, where from it has come though they (i.e enemies) had faced double the misfortune by your hands (in battle of Badar), infidels were killed twice as many as the Muslims. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Tell them that this misfortune is from your own (bad) deeds. **ALLAH** has all the power to do everything**[165]**. The trouble that you faced on the day of the battle (Ohod), it came by the permission of **ALLAH**, so that **ALLAH** may make it clear who are sincere Muslims and who are hypocrites**[166]**. When the hypocrites were called to fight in the way of **ALLAH** and to defend (Madinah), they said, if we knew that there would be a war, we would have been with you (we know there would be no war). At that time they were nearer the infidelity than the belief in **ALLAH**, they were saying those things which they did not have in their hearts, **ALLAH** knows everything what they hide in their hearts**[167]**. It is these people (i.e hypocrites) who remained in their homes and their brothern (i.e hypocrites) went out for fighting and were killed. They said about them, had they accepted our advice, they would have not been killed. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), "if you are true in what you say then, when your time of dying would come, try to avert it"**[168]**. O people! Let it be known to you that who is killed in the way of **ALLAH**, he is not dead in reality. They are alive with **ALLAH** in the Paradise and they get their provisions**[169]**. Whatever **ALLAH** has given them as a bounty, they are pleased with it and they send the message to those people of belief who are still in this world and have not reached there yet, that there would be no fear and no grief for them**[170]**. They are happy on the reward and the Kindness from **ALLAH** and they have practically known that **ALLAH** does not let the reward for the sincere Muslims go wasted**[171]**.

اَلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ مِنْ م بَعْدِ مَآ اَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ ظ
لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقَوْا اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾ ج اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ
النَّاسُ اِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوْا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا ق صلے
وَّقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَانْقَلَبُوْا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمْسَسْهُمْ سُوْٓءٌ لا وَّاتَّبَعُوْا رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ ط وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾ اِنَّمَا ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ص فَلَا تَخَافُوْهُمْ
وَخَافُوْنِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

For those people who responded to the call of **ALLAH** and his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) after they were wounded, for them is a great reward who did good deeds and feared **ALLAH**[172]. And those people (i.e sincere Muslims) to whom the people (i.e hypocrites) said that a great army is getting together against you, so be afraid of them, their faith became stronger on hearing this and they said, **ALLAH** is enough for our help and He is the Best Guardian[173]. These people returned with grace and bounty from **ALLAH**, they faced no loss and they remained committed to the pleasure of **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is the owner of great bounty[174]. The fact is that this rumour was spread by the Iblees (i.e devil) who with his friends (i.e devils from the human race) were frightening the sincere Muslims. Therefore beware of the miscreants in the society and fear none but Myself, if you are sincerely the people of faith[175].

وَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْكُفْرِ ج اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ
شَيْئًا ط يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ج وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٦﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ
شَيْئًا ج وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧٧﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّمَا
نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ لِّاَنْفُسِهِمْ ط اِنَّمَا نُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِثْمًا ج وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ

حَتّٰى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى
الْغَيْبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْتَبِىْ مِنْ رُّسُلِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۪ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَلَكُمْ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۹﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ؕ بَلْ هُوَ
شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ؕ سَيُطَوَّقُوْنَ مَا بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مِيْرَاثُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۸۰﴾

Those people who are very active in the disobedience of **ALLAH**, do not be grieved of them (because **ALLAH** is with you). They can give no harm to **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** wills that he may give no portion (of Paradise) in the life hereafter and a painful punishment is ready for them**[176]**. The people who purchase disbelief at the price of faith, they cannot harm **ALLAH** in any way. For such people is a very painful doom in the life hereafter**[177]**. Those people who are stubborn on **ALLAH**'s disobedience, they should not consider their time (on earth) for better results. This relaxation (from punishment) have been given to them so that they may continue committing sins and sins and they will ultimately face the severest disgracing torment (in the life hereafter) **[178]**. **ALLAH** will definitely discriminate the good people (sincere believers) from the bad ones (the hypocrites). **ALLAH** does not tell, as a rule, his secrets to all people. He tells some secrets only to his messengers, so that they may have firm belief in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**). (What they tell is all truth, so do not be suspicious). O the human race! if you believe sincerely in **ALLAH** and his **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**) and avoid their disobedience then you would get very great reward (in the life hereafter as well as in this life)**[179]**. The people who are miserly, and they do not spend the wealth that God has given them, should not think that it is in their benefit. (No, it is not in their benefit). It is a very bad thing for them. On the day of judgment, they will get severe punishment that their wealth will be hanging with collar around their neck. **ALLAH** alone is the owner of the heavens and the earth (all wealth belongs to Him, not to you). Whatever you do, **ALLAH** is well aware of it**[180]**.

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَقِيْرٌ وَّنَحْنُ اَغْنِيَآءُ ۘ

سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوْا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۙ وَّنَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿١٨١﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ
لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَهِدَ اِلَيْنَآ اَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُوْلٍ حَتّٰى
يَاْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَاْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ؕ قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَبِالَّذِيْ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾ فَاِنْ
كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ
وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَاِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ
اُجُوْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ فَمَنْ زُحْزِحَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَ اُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ
فَقَدْ فَازَ ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

ALLAH has heard what the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) have said that **ALLAH** is poor and we are rich. We will write their talks and also those talks we had already written that they used to kill wrongly the **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**). On the last day we will tell them to taste this fire now**[181]**. This punishment is what your hands earned and sent forward. **ALLAH** is not the one who does injustice on His people. (the people themselves do injustice on them)**[182]**. Those who said that **ALLAH** has taken a promise from us that you do not believe in that **Prophet** who's sacrifice would not be eaten away by the fire. Tell them that many **Prophet**s came before me whose signs of Prophethood were quite clear and they also brought that sign which you are asking now, but even then, why did you kill them, if you are true to your words. (Referring to **Jews**)**[183]**. O **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**)! if they deny you now, they had already denied the **Prophet**s before you, who brought clear signs, and books which were the light of guidance**[184]**. Everybody is to die and you all would get appropriate compensation on the day of resurrection. Only the one who would be saved from the fire and sent to Paradise will be the successful. To live this life as ultimate gain is a complete deception**[185]**.

لَتُبْلَوُنَّ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ اَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا

الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْٓا اَذًى كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ
تَصْبِرُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۱۸۶﴾ وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ
مِيْثَاقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ ز فَنَبَذُوْهُ
وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهٖ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۷﴾ لَا
تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اَتَوْا وَّ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يُّحْمَدُوْا بِمَا لَمْ
يَفْعَلُوْا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۸۸﴾
وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۸۹﴾

O the people of the faith (i.e believers / Muslims)! (beware) we will test you by the loss of your wealth and the life and by the talk of people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who will speak out to you very pinching and disturbing speeches. (Our advice is) you remain patient and avoid disobedience to **ALLAH**. This is the step of great courage (this courage will keep you steadfast against your enemies)**[186]**. We took oath from the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), that the book you have been given (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**), their teachings you have to spread among the people, you have not to hide it. But they put the book at their backs (they did not act on the oath). They kept selling the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) for a small gain (worldly benefits). How bad is this business which they were doing**[187]**. Do not think, these people are safe from our punishment, who are happy in their crimes and they wish that they should be admired for the good deeds which infact they never did. Certainly severe punishment is waiting for them**[188]**. (And let it be known to everybody) that the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone and He has the authority on everything**[189]**.

اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۱۹۰﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا وَّعَلٰى
جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ رَبَّنَا مَا
خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلًا ۚ سُبْحٰنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿۱۹۱﴾ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ مَنْ

تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ اَخْزَيْتَهٗ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿۱۹۲﴾ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا
سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِيْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا ۟ قف رَبَّنَا
فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّاٰتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ﴿۱۹۳﴾ ج رَبَّنَا وَاٰتِنَا مَا
وَعَدْتَّنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ
الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿۱۹۴﴾

In the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the differences of night and day, are signs for the intelligent people, about **ALLAH**'s oneness. Such people remember **ALLAH** standing, sitting and lying down and remember Him in every situation and think deep over the creation of heavens and the earth. Such people say, "O our God! you have not created all this purposeless. You are free of any shortcomings. O God! Save us from the punishment of the hellfire**[190-191]**. O our God! Whomsoever you threw in the hell, you disgraced him and (at that time) the transgressors will have no helper**[192]**. (The intelligent and pious people will say), O our God! We heard a person (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) calling us to accept the faith (of Islam), that believe in your God (as the only God in the universe) and we did response to him (accepted faith / Islam), O our God! Forgive us, ignore our sins and make us die like the death of the pious people**[193]**. O our God! The promise You made with us through your **Prophet**s fulfill it and do not disgrace us on the day of resurrection. Certainly you do not go back on your promise**[194]**.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ اَنِّيْ لَا اُضِيْعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ
اَوْ اُنْثٰى ج بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ م بَعْضٍ ج فَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَاُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ
دِيَارِهِمْ وَاُوْذُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِيْ وَقٰتَلُوْا وَقُتِلُوْا لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ج ثَوَابًا مِّنْ
عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿۱۹۵﴾ لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿۱۹۶﴾ ط مَتَاعٌ قف قَلِيْلٌ ثُمَّ مَاْوٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ

الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾ لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ط وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْاَبْرَارِ
﴿١٩٨﴾ وَاِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ خٰشِعِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ لا لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ط
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَرَابِطُوْا قف وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ ع

ALLAH said, I do not waste the noble deeds of any man and woman. You are all from one another. Those people who were made to migrate for my cause and they were thrown out of their country and they suffered difficulties in My way and they fought and were killed in My cause, I will forgive all their sins and will give them the gardens under which rivers flow. It is their reward with **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** gives the best reward**[195]**. Those who are disobedient in the country and are striving for worldly gains should not deceive you. Remember this (worldly benefit) is for a short time. After this they will enter the hell which is the worst of the places to live**[196-197]**. On the contrary those who do not disobey **ALLAH** but live the life according to His commandments, for them are the gardens under which rivers flow. They will live there forever. This is a feast to them from **ALLAH**. Whatever is with **ALLAH**, only that is the best for the good people**[198]**. The people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) are not all alike. Some of them are those who have faith in **ALLAH**, in the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which is sent to you and in the books (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel** and other divine books) which were sent on them and they bow down before **ALLAH** with submission. They are not the people who sell the revelations of **ALLAH** for a small worldly gain. Their reward is with their God. **ALLAH** is not lazy in doing accountability (of criminals)**[199]**. O the people of faith (i.e Muslims)! be perseverant and remain so and keep yourself (and your horses) ready to fight in the way of **ALLAH** and do not disobey **ALLAH**. It is hoped that, then only you will be successful**[200]**.

Sura Al-Nisa - 4 Sent at Madinah	النساء – ٤ فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّنِسَآءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
الَّذِىْ تَسَآءَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَالْاَرْحَامَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ①
وَاٰتُوا الْيَتٰمٰٓى اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۪ وَلَا
تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حُوْبًا كَبِيْرًا ② وَاِنْ
خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوْا فِى الْيَتٰمٰى فَانْكِحُوْا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ
مَثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ۚ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا فَوَاحِدَةً اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا ③ وَاٰتُوا النِّسَآءَ صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ
نِحْلَةً ؕ فَاِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَىْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوْهُ هَنِيْٓـًٔا مَّرِيْٓـًٔا ④
وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَآءَ اَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِىْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ قِيٰمًا وَّارْزُقُوْهُمْ
فِيْهَا وَاكْسُوْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ⑤ وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتٰمٰى حَتّٰٓى
اِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ۚ فَاِنْ اٰنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ
اَمْوَالَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْهَآ اِسْرَافًا وَّبِدَارًا اَنْ يَّكْبَرُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا

فَالْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيْرًا فَلْيَاْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ فَاِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ فَاَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ۝٦

O mankind! Fear **ALLAH** from His disobedience. It is He who created you from one soul and from it created its partner and from both of these a large number of men and women were created. Fear **ALLAH** by whose name you beg and fear also to break the blood relations. Certainly **ALLAH** is keeping His eyes on you**[1]**. And give (faithfully) to the orphans their part of the wealth and do not change the inferior wealth with the superior one. (Do not take good wealth from the orphan and give your own bad one to him in exchange) And do not eat their wealth along with your's. This indeed is a great sin**[2]**. If you fear that you may do injustice to orphan girls, then marry from other women, one or two, or three, or four and if you fear that you will not be able to do justice among them, then only marry one woman or marry the slave girls. That is nearer to prevent you from doing injustice among them**[3]**. Give their dower happily. If they themselves leave a part of this for you, then eat it with relish**[4]**. Do not give your wealth to unintelligent people (among the orphans). **ALLAH** has made the wealth for you a source of living (a good life). But you should feed them and give them clothes and speak to them good things**[5]**. And keep on testing the orphans (for the intelligence and maturity) till they reach the age of marriage. Then if you find in them the ability to manage their wealth then return it to them and do not eat away their wealth in extravagance and hastily fearing that they will demand their full rights when they grow up. If the guardian of the orphan is the wealthy person, he should avoid eating from orphan's wealth and if he is a poor man, he can take his genuine compensation from their wealth, for his service. Then when you are returning their wealth to them, get witnesses and be certain that God is enough for your accountability (on the day of judgment)**[6]**.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۪ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ اَوْ كَثُرَ ؕ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ۝٧ وَاِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ اُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنُ فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ مِّنْهُ وَقُوْلُوْا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۝٨ وَالْيَخْشَ الَّذِيْنَ لَوْ

تَرَكُوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعٰفًا خَافُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ص فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ۝٩ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى
ظُلْمًا اِنَّمَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ط وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ۝١٠ ع

A part of the property which parents and close relatives have left (after death) belongs to men and (similarly) a part of the property which have been left belongs to women also. The portion may be small or big, it is obligatory to be given (to men and women)**[7]**. At the time of distribution of inheritance, if the poor people of the family and the orphans and the (non-family) poor people are there, give them also something out of this inheritance. If you cannot do it, apologize them politely**[8]**. O people! be afraid of this. Think that if you yourself leave the weak children (i.e orphans), you will worry about the future of these children. So be afraid of **ALLAH**'s disobedience and speak always nothing but the truth**[9]**. Those persons who eat the wealth of the orphans by injustice, they are in fact filling their bellies with fire and they are certainly going to enter the hell**[10]**.

يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْٓ اَوْلَادِكُمْ ق لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ج فَاِنْ
كُنَّ نِسَآءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ج وَاِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً
فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ط وَلِاَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ اِنْ
كَانَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ج فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّوَرِثَهٗٓ اَبَوٰهُ فَلِاُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ج
فَاِنْ كَانَ لَهٗٓ اِخْوَةٌ فَلِاُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ م بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْ بِهَآ
اَوْ دَيْنٍ ط اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُوْنَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا ط
فَرِيْضَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۝١١ وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا
تَرَكَ اَزْوَاجُكُمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ج فَاِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ
فَلَكُمُ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْنَ مِنْ م بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصِيْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ط
وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّكُمْ وَلَدٌ ج فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ

وَلَدٌ ۚ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكْتُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوْصُوْنَ بِهَآ
اَوْ دَيْنٍ ۭ وَاِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُّوْرَثُ كَلٰلَةً اَوِ امْرَاَةٌ وَّلَهٗٓ اَخٌ اَوْ
اُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ
فَهُمْ شُرَكَاۗءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُّوْصٰى بِهَآ اَوْ دَيْنٍ ۙ غَيْرَ
مُضَاۗرٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ۝۱۲ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۭ
وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۭ وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝۱۳ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ
وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ۠ وَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۝۱۴

Regarding your children, **ALLAH** advises you to distribute the inheritance like this. A male will get a portion equal to that of two females. If only daughters, two or more, their share is two third of the inheritance. If only one daughter, her share is a half. For parents, a sixth share of inheritance to mother and a sixth to father if the deceased left the children. If no children and the parents are heirs, then the mother has a third part. If the deceased left brothers (or sisters) the mother will have sixth of the inheritance. The distribution of inheritance is after the payment of legacies, he has given and the debts. You know not which of them weather your parents or your children are nearest to you in benefit. These shares are fixed by **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is All Knower, All Wise**[11]**. In that inheritance which your wives would leave, your share is a half if they have no child. If they leave a child, you get fourth of that which they have left, after payment of legacies that they had made or debts.

In the inheritance which you will leave, the share of your wife is a fourth if you leave no child. But if you leave a child, they (i.e wives) will get an eighth of the inheritance, after payment of legacies and debts. If the man and woman whose inheritance is in question has left neither children, nor parents but has left a brother or a sister, each one of the two will get a sixth (i.e 1/6) but if more than two, they share in a third (i.e 1/3) after payment of legacies and debts. So that no loss comes to anybody. This is a commandment from **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is ever All Knowing, Most Forbearing**[12]**. These are the limits of **ALLAH** about inheritance and whoever obeys **ALLAH** and his messenger (the

Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H), will be admitted to gardens (of Paradise) under which rivers flow and they will live there forever and that is a great success**[13]**. And whoever disobeys **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and transgresses His (i.e **ALLAH**) limits, he will enter into the fire to live there forever and will face there disgraceful punishment**[14]**.

وَالّٰتِىْ يَاْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَآئِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً
مِّنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ فِى الْبُيُوْتِ حَتّٰى يَتَوَفّٰهُنَّ
الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَالَّذٰنِ يَاْتِيٰنِهَا مِنْكُمْ
فَاٰذُوْهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْ تَابَا وَاَصْلَحَا فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمَا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾ اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوْٓءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ
يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا
حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
حَضَرَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ اِنِّىْ تُبْتُ الْئٰنَ وَلَا الَّذِيْنَ يَمُوْتُوْنَ
وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٨﴾

Among your women whosoever will commit adultery will bring four witnesses against them. If they testify confine these women in their houses till the time of their death or **ALLAH** may find out some other way for them**[15]**. If two (men) out of you commit such a sin give them torment (physical / mental / socio economic etc) if they repent on it and get themselves right then forgive them. Indeed **ALLAH** is most forgiving and most kind**[16]**. And if somebody commits this sin because of ignorance and then suddenly repents before **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will accept his repentance. **ALLAH** has All Knowledge and is All Wise**[17]**. Those people who commit the same sin again and again, their repentance will not be accepted till death comes on them and they say, "I repent now". No repentance for those also who die while they are disbelievers. For such people We have prepared painful punishment**[18]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَآءَ كَرْهًا ۗ وَلَا

تَعْضُلُوْهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوْا بِبَعْضِ مَآ اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوْهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ فَاِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوْهُنَّ فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ
تَكْرَهُوْا شَيْـًٔا وَّيَجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾ وَاِنْ اَرَدْتُّمُ
اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۙ وَّاٰتَيْتُمْ اِحْدٰىهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَاْخُذُوْا
مِنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۭ اَتَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَكَيْفَ تَاْخُذُوْنَهٗ وَقَدْ
اَفْضٰى بَعْضُكُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَا
تَنْكِحُوْا مَا نَكَحَ اٰبَاۗؤُكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَاۗءِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ
فَاحِشَةً وَّمَقْتًا ۭ وَسَاۗءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

O the people of the faith (i.e Islam)! It is not legal for you that you take the woman as a commodity of inheritance and do not keep them either for the purpose of taking a part of dower but if they openly do the evil (then only you keep them confined in the house). Treat them with good manners though you may dislike them. It is quite possible that you dislike a thing while **ALLAH** has placed much good in it**[19]**. If you want to marry another woman in place of the present ones even then you do not take back the dower which you gave as a lot of money. (Are you not ashamed) that you are taking the dower back while you have done a great sin by blaming them of doing wrong**[20]**. How can you take it back when you have met each other and these women have taken a strong pledge from you **[21]**. Beware, do not marry the woman who had been married to your father. This is a matter of shamefulness and of envy and it is also a bad way of relations**[22]**.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ اُمَّهٰتُكُمْ وَبَنٰتُكُمْ وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ وَعَمّٰتُكُمْ وَخٰلٰتُكُمْ
وَبَنٰتُ الْاَخِ وَبَنٰتُ الْاُخْتِ وَاُمَّهٰتُكُمُ الّٰتِيْٓ اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ
وَاَخَوٰتُكُمْ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَاُمَّهٰتُ نِسَاۗىِٕكُمْ وَرَبَاۗىِٕبُكُمُ الّٰتِيْ فِيْ
حُجُوْرِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕكُمُ الّٰتِيْ دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ ڬ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا

دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ز وَحَلَآئِلُ اَبْنَآئِكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
اَصْلَابِكُمْ لا وَاَنْ تَجْمَعُوْا بَيْنَ الْاُخْتَيْنِ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

You are not allowed to marry the followings: your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, sisters of your father, sisters of your mother, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, those mothers who suckled you (with her children), your foster milk suckling sisters, your wives mothers, your step daughters under your guardianship, (born) of your wives whom you had married relation but there is no sin on you if you have not yet married relation (that you can marry their daughters), the wives of your sons, who (spring) from your own loins. You are also not allowed to marry two sisters at the same time, what has happened has happened. **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[23]**.

وَّالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ج كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ ج وَاُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكُمْ اَنْ تَبْتَغُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ
مُّحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ ط فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْهُنَّ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ
اُجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ط وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْمَا تَرٰضَيْتُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ م بَعْدِ
الْفَرِيْضَةِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ
طَوْلًا اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ
مِّنْ فَتَيٰتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ط وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ط بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ م
بَعْضٍ ج فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ بِاِذْنِ اَهْلِهِنَّ وَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ اَخْدَانٍ ج فَاِذَآ اُحْصِنَّ فَاِنْ
اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ط
ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ط وَاَنْ تَصْبِرُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ

غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ
اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ قف وَيُرِيْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الشَّهَوٰتِ اَنْ تَمِيْلُوْا
مَيْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٧﴾ يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ج وَخُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ
ضَعِيْفًا ﴿٢٨﴾

(Continue from the previous verse) and you are not allowed to marry the married women except those who come to you as captives (you are allowed to marry them) which your right hand earned (in the battle), thus has **ALLAH** ordained for you. Apart from these you can marry all women, if you spend your wealth (giving them dower). You can marry if you like and the purpose of marriage should be to protect your chastity, not to indulge in debauchery. And when you marry them and enjoy the mutual relations, you are bound to give them dower. After giving the dower even then, by your mutual consent you can increase it (i.e dower), there is no sin on you, **ALLAH** knows Everything and is Wise**[24]**. If anybody hasn't got the resources to marry a free Muslim woman, he can marry one of the Muslim slave girls, whom your right hand earned, and **ALLAH** knows all about your faith. You all belong to the same race. Marry them with the permission of their own folk (i.e guardian or masters) and give them their dower what is reasonable, these slave girls should be chaste, not of lose conduct, if they after marriage show lewdness they would get half of the punishment which is given to free women. This is allowed for him among you who fear to commit a sin (i.e illegal sex). To have patience is much better for you. **ALLAH** is Forgiving and Most Kind**[25]**. **ALLAH** wants to make you clear of the ways of pious people (before you), so that you may see the right path and so that **ALLAH** may be kind on you with His Mercy. **ALLAH** knows about Everything and He is The Wisest**[26]**. **ALLAH** wants to be kind to you but those people who follow their lust, they wish you to let you go astray from the right path. **ALLAH**, in fact wants to lessen the restrictions on you because human race is borne with (multiple) shortcomings**[27-28]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّآ اَنْ
تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ قف وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَّ ظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ
نُصْلِيْهِ نَارًا ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوْا كَبَآئِرَ مَا
تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَ نُدْخِلْكُمْ مُّدْخَلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾

O the people of the faith (i.e Islam)! Do not eat away one another's wealth unlawfully and with injustice and when you do business, it should be by mutual consent. Do not kill each other among yourself. Certainly **ALLAH** is Most Merciful to you (so you among yourselves be kind and merciful to each other)**[29]**. And whosoever eats away the wealth of the other by aggression and unlawful means, We will through him in the fire of hell. And it is quite easy for **ALLAH** to do so**[30]**. And if you avoid committing bigger sins (i.e crimes) from which you have been forbidden, We will forgive your small crimes and make you enter the noble place (i.e Paradise)**[31]**.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ
مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوْا ؕ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ ؕ وَسْـَٔلُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا
تَرَكَ الْوَالِدٰنِ وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ عَقَدَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَاٰتُوْهُمْ
نَصِيْبَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٣٣﴾ اَلرِّجَالُ قَوّٰمُوْنَ
عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّ بِمَآ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْ
اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ قٰنِتٰتٌ حٰفِظٰتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ
وَالّٰتِيْ تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ
وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوْا حَكَمًا مِّنْ
اَهْلِهٖ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدَآ اِصْلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

Do not be greedy that **ALLAH** has given the other person more than you. Whatever the men earn, their share is with them and whatever the women earn, their share is with them, but both of them should pray for **ALLAH**'s bounty. Certainly **ALLAH** has the Knowledge of Everything**[32]**.

We have prescribed every person's share in the left property (i.e in the inheritance) when parents and close relatives die, and as far as those with whom your right hands have made a commitment (i.e made a contract) give them accordingly. Certainly **ALLAH** is a witness over all things**[33]**.

The men are the guardians of women because **ALLAH** has given the superiority to one over the other, and because they spend of their earnings (for their women). Good women are those who are obedient to their husbands and in the absence of their husbands, they guard their rights with the help of **ALLAH**. If you are afraid of the disobedient wives, give them good advice and keep them away from your beds and give them a light beating if you have to. Then if they become obedient then do not make their life miserable without any right. You must know that **ALLAH** is Far Superior and Highly Great**[34]**. And if you fear that you and your wife would not be able to live together, then bring one solicitor from wive's family and one solicitor from man's family, if the both really want reconciliation, then God will find out a way for them. **ALLAH** is All Knowledgeable and All Aware**[35]**.

وَاعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّ بِذِى
الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْجَارِ
الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْۢبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ
اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُوْرَا ۙ﴿۳۶﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ۚ﴿۳۷﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ
رِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكُنِ
الشَّيْطٰنُ لَهٗ قَرِيْنًا فَسَآءَ قَرِيْنًا﴿۳۸﴾ وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيْمًا ﴿۳۹﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّضٰعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ فَكَيْفَ اِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيْدٍ وَّجِئْنَا بِكَ
عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٤١﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُوْلَ
لَوْ تُسَوّٰى بِهِمُ الْاَرْضُ ۭ وَلَا يَكْتُمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ حَدِيْثًا ﴿٤٢﴾

And O people! **(i)** Be obedient to **ALLAH** **(ii)** do not make partners with Him **(iii)** treat your parents with best manners. And also treat with good manners **(iv)** your relatives **(v)** the orphans **(vi)** the poor **(vii)** the relative neighbors **(viii)** the neighbor who is a stranger to you **(ix)** and your fellow worker and fellow traveler (and your fellows in schools or universities or offices etc) and **(x)** your slave men and slave girls. Be certain that **ALLAH** does not like the proud and the boastful**[36]**. **ALLAH** does not like the miser persons, neither He likes those who instigate the other persons to be miser, and what **ALLAH** has given them out of His bounty, they try to conceal it from the people. For such people **ALLAH** has prepared a degrading torment (in the afterlife as well as in this life)**[37]**. And **ALLAH** does not like either those people who spend their wealth for "**vanity**" and they do not believe in **ALLAH**, neither in the last day. These are the people of Satan (i.e devil) and whosoever became the companion of devil, he should know that devil is the worst friend to make**[38]**. What calamity could have fallen on these (i.e idolaters) if they would have believed in **ALLAH** and the last day and would have spent out of that wealth which **ALLAH** has given them. If they would have done this, **ALLAH** would have honored their good deeds (and would have given them a great reward)**[39]**. **ALLAH** does not do injustice even the weight of an atom on any person. If a person does a good deed, We increase it many times and from Our own Kindness we give him extra great reward**[40]**. Recall the havoc of the day (i.e the day of judgment) when from every nation a witness will be called forward (i.e their **Prophets P.B.U.H**), then you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) will be called as a witness on them. That day whosoever had denied his **Prophet** (and his **ALLAH**'s message and **ALLAH**'s book) and he did not obey Him, he will wish strongly, Alas! this earth may split away and I may disappear in it (to avoid the punishment of denying **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**). That day nobody would be able to conceal anything (small or big) from **ALLAH****[41-42]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْتُمْ سُكٰرٰى حَتّٰى تَعْلَمُوْا
مَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ وَلَا جُنُبًا اِلَّا عَابِرِيْ سَبِيْلٍ حَتّٰى تَغْتَسِلُوْا ؕ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ
النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا
بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۳﴾

O believers! When you are drunk, do not go near the prayer (i.e do not say prayer). Perform the prayer at that time when you are able to understand what you are reciting and also do not say prayers after having met your wives unless you have taken a bath. If you are a traveler and you have become ill and if you have come out from the toilet (without washing yourself) or you have been to your wives and you don't get water, take the benefit from the clean and pure earth (i.e free of filth) and rub your face and hands with it (i.e this is alternative to ablution, then you can say your prayer). Indeed **ALLAH** is Most Caring and Most Forgiving**[43]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يَشْتَرُوْنَ الضَّلٰلَةَ
وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاَعْدَآئِكُمْ ؕ وَكَفٰى
بِاللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ نَصِيْرًا ﴿۴۵﴾ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا يُحَرِّفُوْنَ
الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمَعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ
وَّرَاعِنَا لَيًّا ۢ بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنًا فِى الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا
وَاَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لَّعَنَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۴۶﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ
اٰمِنُوْا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّطْمِسَ وُجُوْهًا
فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهَآ اَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّآ اَصْحٰبَ السَّبْتِ ؕ
وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿۴۷﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ

ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرٰٓى اِثْمًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٤٨﴾

Have you not seen those people who were given the book (i.e **Torah**). They buy the evil with it and wish that you may also go astray from the right path**[44]**. **ALLAH** knows very well your enemies (and remember) **ALLAH** alone is enough for you as a friend and as a helper**[45]**. Those people who are called **Jews** some of them are those who change the words when they listen to you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) and thus try to change its meaning and say, we have heard but we will not follow it and they (i.e **Jews**) say, you (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) should listen our talk also, do not continue to make us listen to you and they twist their tongues when they say "Raina" [رَاعِنَا] and they criticize (your) religion. On the contrary, Alas! they should have said, we have heard you and we believe in you and you should listen us too and give a kind look at us. This behavior would have been better for them and most straight way of mutual discussion but **ALLAH** cursed them because of their habit of denying (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as a **Prophet** and **Al-Quran** as a book of **ALLAH**) and out of them only a very few people accept Islam**[46]**. O the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! **do believe in the book that we have sent now** (i.e **Al-Quran**). This book testifies that book which is already with you (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**). Do believe in **Al-Quran** before we disfigure (as a punishment) your countinences and turn you backward. We may curse you like those as were cursed "the people of Saturday". (who disobeyed our commandments regarding the day of Saturday). And you must know that **ALLAH**'s ordain is bound to be implemented**[47]**.

And remember **ALLAH** does not forgive idolatry, apart from this He can forgive any sin He wishes. Whosoever takes partners with **ALLAH**, he in fact concocted a great lie and earned a great sin**[48]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۭ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ۭ وَكَفٰى بِهٖٓ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٠﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوْا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوْتِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ اَهْدٰى مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا سَبِيْلًا ﴿٥١﴾ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۭ

وَمَنْ يَّلْعَنِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ نَصِيْرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

Have you not seen those (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who boast about their piety. In fact piety is only from **ALLAH** whom he wants to give and they will not be dealt with injustice even equal to the hair upon a date-stone**[49]**. Just look at them, how they fabricate the lie on **ALLAH**, indeed this is a great sin**[50]**. Have you not seen those people who have been given a part of the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**), their behavior is that they believe in sorcery and false gods and they say referring to the idolaters that they are more on the right path than the people of the faith (i.e Muslims)**[51]**. These are the people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) whom we have cursed (and remember) whom **ALLAH** has cursed, he will not find any helper**[52]**.

اَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَاِذًا لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ النَّاسَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿٥٣﴾ اَمْ
يَحْسُدُوْنَ النَّاسَ عَلٰى مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اٰلَ
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مُّلْكًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٥٤﴾ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۭ وَكَفٰى بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

Do these (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) think that they have a share in the kingdom of **ALLAH**. If they had it, they would have not given other people even the speck on a date-stone (i.e they will be most miser)**[53]**. Do these people envy those whom we have given Our blessings (i.e sent among them a **Prophet P.B.U.H**). Though (why don't they realize) that we gave **Ibrahim**'s (**P.B.U.H**) children, the book, the Prophethood, and great kingdom before this. (Don't they know that the present **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** is from the generation of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H** through his son **Ismail P.B.U.H**) But some of these people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) believe in **Prophet** (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and some of them have turned away their faces and those who have turned away are the people of hell**[54-55]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيْهِمْ نَارًا ۭ كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ
جُلُوْدُهُمْ بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ جُلُوْدًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ
لَهُمْ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۫ وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيْلًا ﴿۵۷﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ اَنْ
تُؤَدُّوا الْاَمٰنٰتِ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهَا ۙ وَاِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ اَنْ تَحْكُمُوْا
بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ سَمِيْعًا ۢ بَصِيْرًا
﴿۵۸﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاُولِى الْاَمْرِ
مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِىْ شَىْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَحْسَنُ تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿۵۹﴾

Those (i.e **Jews**, **Christians** and Idolaters) who disbelieve in our revelations (i.e **Al-Quran**), We will cast them into the fire (of hell). There, when their skins will be burnt away, We will replace and give them new skins, so that they may continue bearing the torment. Indeed **ALLAH** is Strongest in Power and also The Wisest. (He does not use His power blindly but with wisdom)**[56]**. Those people who are the believers and do good deeds, we will admit them in the gardens of Paradise under which the rivers flow (forever) and there they will remain for indefinite times. There they will have their pious wives with them and we will admit them under thick shades**[57]**. Indeed **ALLAH** orders you to return the deposits to its owner and when you judge between people, judge justfully. How excellent is the advice that **ALLAH** is giving to you. Indeed **ALLAH** is Ever Listener and Ever Watcher**[58]**. O the people of the faith (i.e believers)! obey **ALLAH**, obey your **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and obey the people in authority among you. If there is any differences among you, take the matter to **ALLAH** and his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e their teachings) if you are really the believer in **ALLAH** and in the last day. This way is better and far superior for its results**[59]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَزْعُمُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ
اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَحَاكَمُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّاغُوْتِ وَقَدْ
اُمِرُوْٓا اَنْ يَّكْفُرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهُمْ ضَلٰلًا ۢ بَعِيْدًا ﴿۶۰﴾

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ رَاَيْتَ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْكَ صُدُوْدًا ﴿٦١﴾ فَكَيْفَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ ۢ
بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ثُمَّ جَآءُوْكَ يَحْلِفُوْنَ ۖ بِاللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّآ
اِحْسَانًا وَّ تَوْفِيْقًا ﴿٦٢﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ مَا فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۗ
فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَّهُمْ فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا ۢ بَلِيْغًا ﴿٦٣﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! have you not judged those people who claim that "we believe in what is sent to you (i.e **Al-Quran**) and what was sent before you (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**)". But they want to get their matters (of disputes) be judged by false god's, other than **ALLAH**, though they were forbidden to believe in none but **ALLAH** alone. In fact it is the Satan (i.e devil) who wants to take them away on the wrong path (referring to hypocrites)**[60]**. When it is said to them, come to that thing which **ALLAH** has sent now (i.e **Al-Quran**) and come to the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (for Islamic education) you see them (i.e hypocrites) hesitate to come to you**[61]**. When they face some misery which is usually from their own deeds, then they come to you swearing by God and say that "By God! we only want goodness and conciliation with you. **ALLAH** knows what is in their hearts. Beware of them but keep on advising them and teach them in the best manners**[62-63]**.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اِذْ
ظَّلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ جَآءُوْكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ
لَوَجَدُوا اللّٰهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٦٤﴾ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتّٰى
يُحَكِّمُوْكَ فِيْمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْا فِىْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا
قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَنِ اقْتُلُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَكُمْ اَوِ اخْرُجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَّا فَعَلُوْهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ
اَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوْا مَا يُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَاَشَدَّ تَثْبِيْتًا ﴿٦٦﴾ وَاِذًا

لَّاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّآ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٦٨﴾
وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ
النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا
﴿٦٩﴾ ذٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٧٠﴾

We have not sent any **Prophet** but that he should be obeyed by the order of **ALLAH**, had they (i.e the hypocrites) come to you (i.e the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) when they did wrong for themselves and they would have asked **ALLAH** forgiveness and also the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) would have prayed to **ALLAH** for their forgiveness, then they would have definitely found **ALLAH** Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[64]**. No! but I swear by your God, they can not be the believers until they make you their judge for their disputes and if they do not find any hesitation about your judgment and would accept the judgment with happy compliance**[65]**. If we would have ordered them to sacrifice themselves (go out in battle or) come out of their homes (in the way of **ALLAH**), only a few of them would have acted upon this. If they would have acted upon what they were advised, it was better for themselves and for them it would have made their feet more steadfast on faith (i.e on belief) and if they would have done this, we would have given them a great reward and would have shown them the right way (of sincerity to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**)**[66-68]**. Whosoever will obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), he will be with those people (in the life hereafter) on whom **ALLAH** will send His blessings e.g Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs and the pious. How best are these companions for the one who joins them**[69]**. This is the bounty from **ALLAH** alone and **ALLAH** is enough to know all about them**[70]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا خُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوْا ثُبَاتٍ اَوِ انْفِرُوْا
جَمِيْعًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَاِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالَ
قَدْ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيَّ اِذْ لَمْ اَكُنْ مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَكُنْۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهٗ مَوَدَّةٌ يّٰلَيْتَنِيْ
كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَاَفُوْزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ

يَشْرُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّقَاتِلْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
فَيُقْتَلْ اَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۝ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا
تُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآءِ
وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ
اَهْلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۙ وَّاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ
نَصِيْرًا ۝ اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ الطَّاغُوْتِ فَقَاتِلُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَ الشَّيْطٰنِ ۚ اِنَّ كَيْدَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ كَانَ ضَعِيْفًا ۝

O the people of the faith (i.e Muslims)! Keep your armament (always) ready. When time comes (for battle), come out in smaller groups or all together (as one army)**[71]**. Some out of you may be who likes to shirk behind (the battle). If you face some difficulty, he says, **ALLAH** is kind to me that I was not with them, if there is a blessing from **ALLAH**, he says in a way as if between him and you there is no relation of love and says, Alas, If I would have been with them, I would have been successful (would have got booty)**[72-73]**. So those who fight in the way of **ALLAH**, only they sell their lives for the last day (i.e day of judgment). (Remember) whosoever would fight in the way of **ALLAH** with sincerity and if he dies or gets victory, we will give him a great reward**[74]**. (O the people of the faith [i.e Islam]!) Why don't you fight in the way of **ALLAH** for those people: men, women and children who pray to **ALLAH**, O **ALLAH**! rescue us out of this town whose people are tyrant and from yourself send us our supporters and helpers and give us your special help**[75]**. Those people who are the believers fight in the cause of **ALLAH** and the infidels fight in the cause of others than **ALLAH** (i.e in the way of devil, in the way of self interest, in the way of wealth etc.). You must fight the companions of Satan (i.e devil) and (you should know) Satan's tactics are always very weak**[76]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ

وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ
النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ
عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ ۚ لَوْ لَآ اَخَّرْتَنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۭ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا
قَلِيْلٌ ۚ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقٰى ۣ وَلَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ۝ اَيْنَ مَا
تَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكْكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ۭ وَاِنْ
تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ
يَّقُوْلُوْا هٰذِهٖ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۭ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۭ فَمَالِ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ
الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ حَدِيْثًا ۝ مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ
اللّٰهِ ۡ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ۭ وَاَرْسَلْنٰكَ لِلنَّاسِ
رَسُوْلًا ۭ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ۝ مَنْ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ
اللّٰهَ ۚ وَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ۝

Did you see the plight of those people who were ordered to restrain from fighting now at this time (in Makkah), concentrating only on the prayers and spending the wealth (in the way of **ALLAH**). But when war was written compulsory for them (in Madinah), then a section of them started fearing the people (enemies) as much as one should fear **ALLAH** but even greater than this, and they said, O God! Why did you make fighting obligatory for us, why not it was delayed for some time. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), worldly benefits are short living and the one who fears disobedience to God, for him the life hereafter is much better and there will be no injustice done to you not even a thread of it (i.e you will be given full compensation of your good deeds)**[77]**. Where ever you are, death is sure to find you, though you may be in big strong castles. If they (i.e the hypocrites) get some benefit, they say, it is from **ALLAH** and if they get some hardship, they say, it is from you, (referring to **Prophet P.B.U.H**). Tell them all is from **ALLAH**. What has happened to these people that they don't understand the word a bit**[78]**. (Try to understand O people!) Whatever good reaches you, it is from **ALLAH** and whatever misfortune comes

to you, it is because of your own bad deeds. (**O Muhammad P.B.U.H!**) **We have made you the Prophet for all the people of the world and ALLAH is himself witness to that[79].**

Now whosoever will obey the **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) he is certainly obeying **ALLAH** and who will turn away from Him, he should know that you (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is not the pleader for them**[80]**.

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ طَاعَةٌ ۫ فَاِذَا بَرَزُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ
الَّذِىْ تَقُوْلُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۸۱﴾ اَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ وَلَوْ كَانَ
مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿۸۲﴾ وَاِذَا جَآءَهُمْ اَمْرٌ مِّنَ
الْاَمْنِ اَوِ الْخَوْفِ اَذَاعُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ رَدُّوْهُ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ وَاِلٰٓى اُولِى
الْاَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَنْۢبِطُوْنَهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطٰنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۸۳﴾ فَقَاتِلْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ
يَّكُفَّ بَاْسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَشَدُّ بَاْسًا وَّاَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلًا ﴿۸۴﴾ مَنْ
يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ نَصِيْبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً
يَّكُنْ لَّهٗ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّقِيْتًا ﴿۸۵﴾ وَاِذَا
حُيِّيْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوْا بِاَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ اَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَسِيْبًا ﴿۸۶﴾ اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حَدِيْثًا ﴿۸۷﴾

They (i.e hypocrites) talk for your obedience but when they go away from you, they get together to talk against you. Whatever consultation they do, **ALLAH** is writing all those. Pay no heed to them and keep firm trust in **ALLAH**, He alone is enough to be trusted**[81]**. Do not these people (i.e hypocrites) meditate in **Al-Quran**. If this **Al-Quran** would have been from

someone else than **ALLAH**, they would surely have found in it much contradictions**[82]**. (These hypocrites) People when hear a news of peace or unrest, they try to spread it around. Had they brought this news (good or bad) to the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the people of administration, who had the ability to scrutinize, would have drawn out the right conclusion. (O the people of the faith [i.e Muslims]!) If **ALLAH**'s bounty and kindness had not been with you, then all of you except few, would have followed the Satan (i.e devil) (which means you would have been influenced by the plots of hypocrites)**[83]**. So do fight in the way of **ALLAH**. You are responsible only for your own actions, and encourage the believers (for war). It is quite possible that **ALLAH** may restrain the disbelievers from their fury, **ALLAH** is most strong in might and in punishment**[84]**. The one who will support the good deeds, he will receive its reward and the one who will support the evil deeds will receive its punishment. Let it be known that **ALLAH** overseas all things**[85]**. When anybody gives you a courteous greeting, meet him with more courteous greeting in return, or at least of the same level. **ALLAH** takes account of all things**[86]**. Let it be known to all that there is no worshipping except for **ALLAH**. He will get together all of you on the day of resurrection about which there is no doubt, and whose talk is more true than **ALLAH**[87].

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ وَاللّٰهُ اَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ
اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَهْدُوْا مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ
لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا ۝ وَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ كَمَا كَفَرُوْا فَتَكُوْنُوْنَ سَوَآءً فَلَا
تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا
فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ ص وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْهُمْ
وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ۝ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ م بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ
مِّيْثَاقٌ اَوْ جَآءُوْكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُوْرُهُمْ اَنْ يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُقَاتِلُوْا
قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ ۚ فَاِنِ اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ
فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ وَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ ۙ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ

سَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٠﴾ سَتَجِدُوْنَ اٰخَرِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ وَ يَاْمَنُوْا
قَوْمَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَا رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ اُرْكِسُوْا فِيْهَا ۚ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ وَ
يُلْقُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكُفُّوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوْهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ
ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٩١﴾

(Having known all about hypocrites) What is the matter with you (O Muslims!) that you are divided in opinion about hypocrites, because of the bad behavior they showed, **ALLAH** has turned them back (to infidelity). O People (i.e true believers)! do you want to give them (i.e hypocrites) true guidance whom **ALLAH** has put them on the wrong path. Let you be known that whom **ALLAH** puts away someone from the right path, you can never guide him on the right path**[88]**. They (i.e hypocrites) want that you may also become disbeliever as they have gone back to disbelieving, so that you all be one. Beware, do not make a friend out of them unless they migrate in the way of **ALLAH**. If they turn their faces away (i.e from Islam) and you find them anywhere, then get hold of them and kill them and never make a friend or a helper from among them**[89]**. But those hypocrites are exceptions to this (killing) who have gone to a tribe with whom you (the Muslims) have treaty of peace. Similarly those hypocrites are also exempted which come to you and from heart do not want to fight neither with their own tribe, nor with you. Had **ALLAH** wanted them (i.e hypocrites) to overpower you, they would have fought a battle with you, so if they side track you and do not indulge in fighting and they send you a pledge of peace, then **ALLAH** does not give you the permission to open the fighting with them**[90]**. You will find some of the hypocrites who want to remain in peace with you and with his own nation but whenever they get a chance of terrorism, they would take part in it, so those hypocrites who do not side track you and do not send the message of peace and do not restrain their hands for fighting, then kill them wherever you find. We have given you the full authority for assault**[91]**.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ اَنْ يَّقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا اِلَّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا
خَطَـًٔا فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَّدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ
يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ

مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ بَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُّسَلَّمَةٌ
اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ وَ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ
مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ ۙ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۹۲﴾ وَمَنْ يَّقْتُلْ
مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهٗ جَهَنَّمُ خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهٗ
وَاَعَدَّ لَهٗ عَذَابًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۹۳﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِىْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ اَلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكُمُ السَّلٰمَ لَسْتَ
مُؤْمِنًا ۚ تَبْتَغُوْنَ عَرَضَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَغَانِمُ كَثِيْرَةٌ ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿۹۴﴾ لَا يَسْتَوِى الْقٰعِدُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ غَيْرُ
اُولِى الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ
وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقٰعِدِيْنَ
دَرَجَةً ؕ وَكُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ عَلَى
الْقٰعِدِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۹۵﴾ دَرَجٰتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَّ رَحْمَةً ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۹۶﴾

(And remember O believers!) No believer is allowed to kill the other believer except by mistake. Whosoever will kill the believer by mistake; its ransom is freeing a Muslim slave and to give ransom to the heirs of the killed except that they forgive you. If that killed Muslim belongs to a tribe, who is your enemy, then free a Muslim slave as ransom, and if the killed person belongs to a non-Muslim nation with whom you have the treaty of peace, then you would give ransom to his heirs and a Muslim slave would have to be freed and then if somebody hasn't got the Muslim slave for freedom, he (the killer) should observe fasting for two months in continuation. This is the way to repent before **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** knows complete knowledge of the facts of killing and He is the wisest**[92]**. (And remember) if somebody kills believer by intension,

his punishment is the hell in which he will remain forever and on him will be the wrath and the curse of **ALLAH** and for him a very great torment is ready**[93]**. O the people of the faith [i.e believers]! When you proceed in the way of **ALLAH**, you must differentiate between a friend and a foe and when somebody greets you in Islamic way (telling you that I am a Muslim), do not suddenly say, you are not a Muslim. You do this (e.g you don't believe that he is Muslim and want to kill him and take booty) because you like worldly benefit whereas a great kinds of booties are with **ALLAH** for you (in the life hereafter). You were like the same before this and then **ALLAH** gave you his blessings (you accepted Islam). Be on your guard, do investigate with confirmation weather he is Muslim or not. Be sure that whatever you do, **ALLAH** knows all about it**[94]**. Those from the believers who remain in their houses without a reason and those who strive with their wealth and with themselves personally, they are not the same. **ALLAH** gives superiority to those who strive with wealth as well as with themselves over those who remain sitting in their houses but **ALLAH** promises for a good reward for both but the status of fighters is greater in reward and for them there are lofty status and forgiveness and special blessings, and remember **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[95-96]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَوَفّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوْا فِيْمَ كُنْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا
كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةً
فَتُهَاجِرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿۹۷﴾ اِلَّا
الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ حِيْلَةً
وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۹۸﴾ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّعْفُوَ عَنْهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۹۹﴾ وَمَنْ يُّهَاجِرْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْاَرْضِ
مُرٰغَمًا كَثِيْرًا وَّسَعَةً ؕ وَمَنْ يَّخْرُجْ مِنْۢ بَيْتِهٖ مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ اَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۰۰﴾

When the people (non believers) kept on doing evils and the angels came to take away their life at the end, they asked, what have you been doing? (Why

didn't you accept Islam?) They said, we were very weak in the land. (We feared our big bosses that they will kill us). The angels said, was the earth of **ALLAH** not wide enough that you would have migrated from your place? For such people, hell is the permanent abode. That is a very bad place to retire**[97]**. But **ALLAH** may forgive them such as the men, the women and the children who were in reality could not find the way out. **ALLAH** is most forgiving and most caring**[98-99]**. Whosoever will migrate in **ALLAH**'s way, he will find many places for protection and for his provisions. Whosoever will migrate from his house to **ALLAH** and to His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and then he dies on the way, his reward will be safe with **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[100]**.

وَاِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَقْصُرُوْا مِنَ
الصَّلٰوةِ ۖ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۭ اِنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
كَانُوْا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١٠١﴾ وَاِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ
فَلْتَقُمْ طَاۗىِٕفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۣ فَاِذَا سَجَدُوْا
فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ وَّرَاۗىِٕكُمْ ۠ وَلْتَاْتِ طَاۗىِٕفَةٌ اُخْرٰى لَمْ يُصَلُّوْا فَلْيُصَلُّوْا
مَعَكَ وَلْيَاْخُذُوْا حِذْرَهُمْ وَاَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ وَدَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ
تَغْفُلُوْنَ عَنْ اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَاَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّيْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۭ
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ اَذًى مِّنْ مَّطَرٍ اَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَنْ
تَضَعُوْٓا اَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۚ وَخُذُوْا حِذْرَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ فَاِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ قِيٰمًا وَّقُعُوْدًا
وَّعَلٰى جُنُوْبِكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا اطْمَاْنَنْتُمْ فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ۭ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ
كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ كِتٰبًا مَّوْقُوْتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَلَا تَهِنُوْا فِى ابْتِغَاۗءِ الْقَوْمِ ۭ
اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَاْلَمُوْنَ فَاِنَّهُمْ يَاْلَمُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْلَمُوْنَ ۚ وَتَرْجُوْنَ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ

الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَآ اَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَا تَكُنْ
لِّلْخَآئِنِيْنَ خَصِيْمًا ۙ﴿۱۰۵﴾ وَّاسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۚ﴿۱۰۶﴾
وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْتَانُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ
كَانَ خَوَّانًا اَثِيْمًا ۚ﴿۱۰۷﴾ يَّسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ اِذْ يُبَيِّتُوْنَ مَا لَا يَرْضٰى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطًا ﴿۱۰۸﴾ هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ جٰدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۫ فَمَنْ يُّجَادِلُ اللّٰهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّكُوْنُ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۱۰۹﴾

O believers! If you are a wayfarer, you may cut down your prayer, there is no harm in it, particularly at the time, when you sense danger from the disbelievers because disbelievers are your open enemies**[101]**.

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) when you are with the Muslims during fighting and are leading the prayer, then one group of fighters should be with you saying the prayer and when they have done the prostration, they would go back and the other group will come in and say the prayer with you and they should also be vigilant and keep their arms with them because the disbelievers look for your negligence in the arms and in fighting, then they may suddenly attack you. If there is a rain or you are ill or there is no harm in keeping the arms down, even then you should remain vigilant. Certainly **ALLAH** has prepared a humiliating torment for the disbelievers**[102]**. Then when you have finished the prayer, do recitation of **ALLAH**'s praise, standing, sitting and lying down and when the circumstances are peaceful you should say complete prayer. Prayers have been made obligatory in fixed times for the believers**[103]**. Do not be lazy in the pursuit of the enemy (i.e disbelievers). If you are suffering hardship, they are also suffering hardship like you and you are hopeful for that reward (i.e Paradise) for which they are not. **ALLAH** knows Everything and is The Wisest**[104]**. We have sent this book with **Truth** (i.e principles of truth) so that you may judge among the people with justice as you have been taught (i.e how to do the justice). Do not plead for the treacherous people, pray to **ALLAH** for your Forgiveness. Certainly **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most

Merciful**[105-106]**. Those who have been treacherous for their own benefits, do not plead for them. **ALLAH** definitely does not like the treacherous people and the sinner**[107]**. Such people can hide their (treacherous) actions (from people) but they cannot hide from **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is with them even when they (i.e hypocrites) do treacherous consultations in secrecy at night, which behavior **ALLAH** does not like at all. You must know, **ALLAH** knows all what the people do**[108]**. (O the people and the rulers!) You plead in the worldly life for treacherous people but who will argue for them on the day of judgment and who will be their pleader**[109]**.

Note: *These verses are referring to a happening where a Muslim stole something of the other Muslim and concealed it in a **Jew**'s house who was his friend and put the blame next day on the **Jew** that he had stolen the thing of the Muslim and the real thief (i.e Muslim) denied that he had stolen. Case was brought to the **Prophet P.B.U.H** and these verses were received by the **Prophet P.B.U.H** at that time.*

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهٗ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١١٠﴾ وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ اِثْمًا فَاِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهٗ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١١١﴾ وَمَنْ يَّكْسِبْ خَطِيْٓئَةً اَوْ اِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهٖ بَرِيْٓـًٔا فَقَدِ
احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٢﴾ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ
لَهَمَّتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّضِلُّوْكَ ؕ وَمَا يُضِلُّوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا
يَضُرُّوْنَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ ؕ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

Beware whosoever commits an evil action or does injustice to himself otherwise, and then he asks **ALLAH**'s Forgiveness then **ALLAH** will forgive him and he is the most merciful**[110]**. Whoever commits a sin, it becomes a source of problems for him. (Do remember) that **ALLAH** has the knowledge of all things and he is the wisest**[111]**. If anybody commits a sin or does a mistake and then throws it on other person which is innocent then he has taken on himself a great burden of blame and the sin**[112]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) had **ALLAH** not been kind to you and merciful, then one of the parties have almost put you on the wrong path, but whosoever puts someone on the wrong path, he

infact putting on the wrong path himself and he cannot do you any harm. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! **ALLAH** has given you the book **Al-Quran** and the wisdom and he has taught you that knowledge which you did not know (i.e to do the justice) and great is **ALLAH**'s bounty on you**[113]**.

لَا خَيْرَ فِىْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوٰهُمْ اِلَّا مَنْ اَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ اَوْ مَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ
اِصْلَاحٍ م بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ط وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ ابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ
فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْ م بَعْدِ مَا
تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدٰى وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ نُوَلِّهٖ مَا تَوَلّٰى
وَنُصْلِهٖ جَهَنَّمَ ط وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿١١٥﴾ ع

[These verses are in continuation with the previous verses]

In most of the gatherings of people, there is no useful talk except if they talk about: **[1]** to spend their wealth in **ALLAH**'s way, **[2]** and spreading the good **[3]** or making reconciliation among the people, then if one does that for the sake of pleasure of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will give him a great reward**[114]**. And if anybody follows the way other than the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), after the guidance have reached him and he has adopted a path other than the path of believers, we will return him to that side he has already returned and will admit him in the hell and that is the worst place to live**[115]**.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ اَنْ يُّشْرَكَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ج وَمَنْ
يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا م بَعِيْدًا ﴿١١٦﴾ اِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ
اِنٰثًا ج وَاِنْ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَّا شَيْطٰنًا مَّرِيْدًا ﴿١١٧﴾ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ق وَقَالَ لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ
مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا مَّفْرُوْضًا ﴿١١٨﴾ وَّلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ
فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ اٰذَانَ الْاَنْعَامِ وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللّٰهِ ط وَمَنْ يَّتَّخِذِ
الشَّيْطٰنَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿١١٩﴾ ط يَعِدُهُمْ وَ
يُمَنِّيْهِمْ ط وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿١٢٠﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ز

وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ عَنْهَا مَحِيْصًا ﴿١٢١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ
وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَمَنْ اَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ قِيْلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

Indeed **ALLAH** does not forgive him who takes partners with **ALLAH** and we can forgive anybody we want except him. Who had made partners with **ALLAH**, he slipped away from the right path to a great extent**[116]**. Such people leave **ALLAH** and pray to the female deities. In this way they infact are calling the Satan, the rebel (for help)**[117]**. **ALLAH** did curse him. He (i.e Satan) said, I will take a fixed portion of your human race, I will mislead them, give them false hopes, they will slit the ears of their animals by my order and I will order them to make changes in your creation (in animals). So whosoever took Satan his friend and left **ALLAH**, he will face a great loss**[118-119]**. Satan makes promises with people and tells them false hopes but all promises of Satan are false, deceptive. Such people's abode will be hell and they will never be able to get out of it**[120-121]**. On the contrary, who are the believers and do good deeds, we will admit them in gardens under which rivers flow in them, they will live there forever and ever. This is absolutely true promise. Whose word is more truthful than **ALLAH**'s**[122]**.

لَيْسَ بِاَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَآ اَمَانِيِّ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ مَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءًا يُّجْزَ
بِهٖ ۙ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾ وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ
الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ
وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ نَقِيْرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا مِّمَّنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهٗ لِلّٰهِ
وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَّاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ؕ وَاتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
خَلِيْلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

[Entry into Paradise or Hell]

It depends not only on your wishes nor on the wishes of the believers (to go to Paradise or to Hell). Whosoever will do evil deeds, he will get its

punishment and he will find no friend or no helper against **ALLAH**[123]. Whosoever will do good deeds, whether man or woman, provided they are the believers, they will go to Paradise and no injustice will be done to them[124]. Whose way of life is more perfect than the one who is obedient to **ALLAH** completly and he obeys **ALLAH** in the best manner and follows the way of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and he was one sided (obeying none but **ALLAH** alone)[125]. Whatever is in the heavens and in the earth all belongs to **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** has full control of each and everything in the universe[126].

وَيَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ فِى النِّسَآءِ ط قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِيْهِنَّ لا وَمَا يُتْلٰى
عَلَيْكُمْ فِى الْكِتٰبِ فِىْ يَتٰمَى النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِىْ لَا تُؤْتُوْنَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ
لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُوْنَ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ لا وَاَنْ
تَقُوْمُوْا لِلْيَتٰمٰى بِالْقِسْطِ ط وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِهٖ
عَلِيْمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَاِنِ امْرَاَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْۢ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوْزًا اَوْ اِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْهِمَآ اَنْ يُّصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ط وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ط وَاُحْضِرَتِ
الْاَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ ط وَاِنْ تُحْسِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
خَبِيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعُوْٓا اَنْ تَعْدِلُوْا بَيْنَ النِّسَآءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا
تَمِيْلُوْا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوْهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ط وَاِنْ تُصْلِحُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَاِنْ يَّتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللّٰهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ
سَعَتِهٖ ط وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

The people are asking you regarding the women. Tel them that **ALLAH** is going to send the guidance and also to remind those laws which have been told you before in this book (i.e **Al-Quran**), for example about orphan girls, whose rights you do not give them and also you hesitate to marry them and those laws which are about children, who are not strong (to get their own rights by force). **ALLAH** advises you that do justice with the orphans and whosoever will treat them with good manners, it will not remain hidden for **ALLAH**[127]. If some women fear ill treatment from her husband or negligence then, if both

husband and wife reconcile among themselves, there is no harm. Reconciliation is much better (than divorce), and human hearts are swayed by greed but if you are well mannered and avoid ill treatment then certainly you should know that **ALLAH** knows what type of behavior are you showing**[128]**. It is not possible to do full justice among the wives even if you desire so. You do not have the capability to do justice but you must not be treating one wife better and ignoring the other wife. If you keep your behavior of peace and compromising and avoid bad manners then **ALLAH** is most forgiving and most merciful**[129]**. If after all the husband and wife want to divorce, then **ALLAH** will give both of them vast resources and they will be free of want from one another. **ALLAH** has Great Power and is The Wisest**[130]**.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا
الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ اِيَّاكُمْ اَنِ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيْدًا ﴿١٣١﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾ اِنْ يَّشَاْ
يُذْهِبْكُمْ اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَاْتِ بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ
قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا ۢ بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٣٤﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا
قَوّٰمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَآءَ لِلّٰهِ وَلَوْ عَلٰۤى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ
ۚ اِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا اَوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللّٰهُ اَوْلٰى بِهِمَا ۣ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوٰۤى اَنْ
تَعْدِلُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ تَلْوٗۤا اَوْ تُعْرِضُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ عَلٰى
رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ
وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا ۢ بَعِيْدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

Whatever is in the heavens and in the earth all belongs to **ALLAH**. It

has been advised to those people who have been given the book before (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) as well as you are also advised that avoid to be disobedient to **ALLAH**. If you disobey Me, then you must know that all that is in the heavens and in the earth belongs to Me (i.e **ALLAH**). **ALLAH** is free of all wants and He is praiseworthy from every aspect**[131]**. (We repeat again) all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone. **ALLAH** alone is enough to do everything by Himself (i.e He is not depending on anybody else)**[132]**. And if he really wills O people! He may finish you and bring others in your place and **ALLAH** has complete power to do so**[133]**. The one who wants his reward only in the worldly life, he should know that **ALLAH** has reward both in this world as well as in the life hereafter (then why don't you try to get both rewards). **ALLAH** is All Listener and Seer**[134]**. O the believers! **be the torch bearer in the establishment of the system of justice**. Your witness must be for the sake of **ALLAH** alone (with all truth), though it may go against you, against your parents, against your relatives. The parties may be rich or poor, **ALLAH** is more caring of them (than you), so you should not follow your own wishes lest you could not do justice and if you tried to play around (in your witness) or you try to hide the facts, then you must know that whatever you are doing, **ALLAH** has All the Knowledge about it**[135]**.

O the believers! believe (with all your senses) **[1]** in **ALLAH** (as the only God) **[2]** His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H** as last **Prophet**) **[3]** in His book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which We have sent to the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) **[4]** and on all those books which have been sent before, to **Prophets** (**P.B.U.H**). And whosoever would deny **[1]** **ALLAH** as one God **[2]** the presence of angels **[3]** the books of **ALLAH** **[4]** the **Prophet**s of **ALLAH** **[5]** and the last day (i.e day of judgment), he infact has gone far astray (from the right path)**[136]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا ثُمَّ ازْدَادُوْا كُفْرًا
لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾ بَشِّرِ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ بِاَنَّ
لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ﴿١٣٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَاِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾ وَقَدْ
نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِى الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ اِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا
وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا مَعَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِىْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖٓ

صلے اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا مِّثْلُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْكٰفِرِيْنَ فِيْ
جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيْعًا ۙ﴿۱۴۰﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِكُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ ۖ صلے وَاِنْ كَانَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نَصِيْبٌ ۙ
قَالُوْٓا اَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ فَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ
بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَلَنْ يَّجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۴۱﴾ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا قَامُوْٓا
اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ قَامُوْا كُسَالٰى ۙ يُرَآءُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۱۴۲﴾ مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ صلے قف لَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَلَآ اِلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ
وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۴۳﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا
تَتَّخِذُوا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ
تَجْعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۴۴﴾ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ فِي الدَّرْكِ
الْاَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيْرًا ۙ﴿۱۴۵﴾ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا
وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَاَخْلَصُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۱۴۶﴾ مَا يَفْعَلُ
اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ اِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَاٰمَنْتُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۴۷﴾

Those who first believed and then rejected the belief and again accepted Islam and again rejected it then they remain in the state of rejection permanently **ALLAH** will not forgive them neither He will show the right way (to Islam) (This refers to hypocrites)**[137]**. Tell openly the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment (for their permanent disbelief)**[138]**. They make friends from infidels, ignoring the believers. Are they in search of honour (by becoming the friends of the infidels) but the honour lies only with **ALLAH** completely**[139]**. And We have sent in the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) that when they (i.e hypocrites) listen to **ALLAH**'s verses (i.e words, signs, instructions) they

reject them and they laugh at them. Therefore never sit with them (at that time) unless they change their topic to other (good) things. If you do that (i.e sit down with them) then you will be like them (i.e "birds of a feather flock together"). Definitely **ALLAH** is going to put the hypocrites and the infidels in the hell all together**[140]**. They (i.e hypocrites) are waiting for you for the (change of) time, if **ALLAH** gives you the victory, they would say (O Muslims!) we are with you and if the disbelievers overpower the Muslims, the hypocrites would say to them (i.e disbelievers) that is it not we who made you to overpower them (i.e Muslims), it is we who have saved you from the Muslims. **ALLAH** will judge among you on the judgment day and **ALLAH** has no reason to let the disbelievers dominate the Muslims**[141]**. The hypocrites (in their own ideas) are trying to deceive **ALLAH**, but (they little know that) **ALLAH** lets them to be deceived by Satan (i.e devil). When these hypocrites stand for prayer, stand lazy and for showing off to people and they recall **ALLAH** but very little**[142]**. They are dubious about it, neither they are towards (Islam) nor they are firmly towards (infidelity). And whom **ALLAH** de-tracks from the right path, you will not find for him the right way (i.e Islam)**[143]**. O you believers! Do not take the disbelievers your friends, ignoring the believers. Do you want **ALLAH** to find an evidence against you**[144]**. Indeed the hypocrites will be in the lowest area of the fire (in the hell) and there you will not find any helper for them**[145]**. But if they (i.e hypocrites) repent before **ALLAH** and correct their behavior and get hold the rope of **ALLAH** and become sincere for their faith for the sake of **ALLAH**, then only they would be considered one of the believers and then **ALLAH** will give the believers a great reward**[146]**. Why **ALLAH** should give you punishment if you are gratefull to Him and believe in Him (firmly and sincerely). And **ALLAH** is always Most Appreciating and All Knowing**[147]**.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللّٰهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ اِلَّا مَنْ ظُلِمَ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ سَمِيْعًا عَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۴۸﴾ اِنْ تُبْدُوْا خَيْرًا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ اَوْ تَعْفُوْا عَنْ سُوْٓءٍ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا ﴿۱۴۹﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ
وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَّ
نَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ ۙ وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۱۵۰﴾ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ حَقًّا ۚ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿۱۵۱﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ

اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوْا بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿۱۵۲﴾

ALLAH does not like foul language openly from anybody except from him who has been inflicted with injustice. And **ALLAH** Listens All and Knows All**[148]**. (Though you are allowed to speak against your Injustice but) If you respond openly or secretly with good behavior and forgive him, avoid committing unlikable action (foul language or revenge) then (you must know that) **ALLAH** will Forgive you as well**[149]**. There are those, who do not believe in **ALLAH** (as one God) or in the **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**) and they want to make differences between **ALLAH** and the **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**) and they say, we will believe in some **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**) and will not believe in others, and they want to take a course in between**[150]**. These are the people who are also definitely non believers and we have prepared a disgracing punishment for the non believers**[151]**. Those who believe in **ALLAH** and his **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.H**) and do not make differences among them, they are the ones who will get their reward. And **ALLAH** is All Forgiving All Merciful**[152]**.

يَسْـَٔلُكَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَقَدْ سَاَلُوْا مُوْسٰٓى اَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَقَالُوْٓا اَرِنَا اللّٰهَ جَهْرَةً فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۵۳﴾ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّوْرَ بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَّقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوْا فِى السَّبْتِ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ﴿۱۵۴﴾ فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفْرِهِمْ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوْبُنَا غُلْفٌ ؕ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿۱۵۵﴾ وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلٰى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۱۵۶﴾ وَقَوْلِهِمْ اِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيْحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا

صَلَبُوْهُ وَلٰكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ
مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ اِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ يَقِيْنًا ۙ﴿۱۵۷﴾ بَلْ
رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۵۸﴾ وَاِنْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
اِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهٖ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهٖ ۚ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا
ۚ﴿۱۵۹﴾ فَبِظُلْمٍ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبٰتٍ اُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ
وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ۙ﴿۱۶۰﴾ وَّاَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبٰوا وَقَدْ نُهُوْا عَنْهُ
وَاَكْلِهِمْ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ
عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۶۱﴾

The people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) ask you that you should cause a book descend on them from the heaven. They had asked **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) bigger question than that (for example) they asked that he should show us **ALLAH** openly. Then a calamity (i.e lightning) struck them for their unreasonable questions. They even took the calf for worship, inspite of that they had clear directions against it (i.e God forbids idolatry), but We (i.e **ALLAH**) forgave them even then and We (i.e **ALLAH**) gave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) a clear authority (on them)**[153]**. And We raised the mountain Toor and took a strong promise, We said, entre the gate (of that city) while bowing down and We had told them, not to do injustice about (the laws of) Saturday and We had taken very strong promise from them**[154]**. Because of their breaking the covenant and rejecting the revelations of **ALLAH** and murdering the **Prophet**s without justice and because of their saying that their hearts are wrapped (with covering i.e we do not believe in **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**). No! (but the true fact is) that **ALLAH** has put a seal upon their hearts because of their disbelief, so they are not going to become believers except a small number of them**[155]**. (We sealed their hearts) because of their rejection of the faith (in **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and in **Al-Quran**) and because of their blaming **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) with a grave false charge and because of their "claim" that they had killed **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) **ALLAH**'s **Prophet**, though We (i.e **ALLAH**) know that they neither killed him, nor crucified him, but the affair was made doubtful to them, and those who differed, they also was full of

doubts, they have no definite knowledge but only they are guessing. We say definitely that they did not kill him (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H**) but instead **ALLAH** raised him to Himself because **ALLAH** is The Strongest and The Wisest**[156-158]**. And among the people of the book (i.e **Jews**) there is none who will not believe in **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) before his death, and on the day of judgment, he (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H**) will be a witness against them, and because of the wrong doing of the **Jews**, we made unlawful many foods which had been lawful for them, because they hinder the people form **ALLAH**'s way**[159-160]**. And because of taking usury from which they were forbidden and because of their eating the wealth of other people by injustice, we have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment (in the life hereafter)**[161]**.

لٰـكِنِ الرّٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَالْمُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا
۝١٦٢ اِنَّآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ كَمَآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ
وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ
وَعِيْسٰى وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْنُسَ وَهٰرُوْنَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا
۝١٦٣ وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنٰهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ
عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَكَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ مُوْسٰى تَكْلِيْمًا ۝١٦٤ رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ لِئَلَّا
يَكُوْنَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ حُجَّةٌۢ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا
حَكِيْمًا ۝١٦٥ لٰكِنِ اللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكَ اَنْزَلَهٗ بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ۝١٦٦ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ
سَبِيْلِ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ضَلٰلًۢا بَعِيْدًا ۝١٦٧ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَظَلَمُوْا لَمْ يَكُنِ
اللّٰهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا ۝١٦٨ اِلَّا طَرِيْقَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ۝١٦٩

But those among them (i.e the **Jews**) who are rooted in knowledge and the believers, believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you, and who are regular in prayers and regular in paying Zakat (a part of their wealth to the poor), and they believe in **ALLAH** and the last day, we will give them a great reward**[162]**.

We are sending the inspiration to you as We sent to **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and the **Prophet**s after him. And We sent the inspiration to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), **Ismael** (**P.B.U.H**), **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) and his children, and **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Ayub** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Younas** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) and we gave **Daood** (**P.B.U.H**) the book "**Zaboor**" and We also sent other **Prophet**s about which We have told you before and those about which We haven't told you and **ALLAH** directly talked to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)**[163-164]**. They were sent to give the people good news (for the good people) and as warners of punishment for the bad people, so that (on the day of judgment) the human race may not have arguments against **ALLAH**, (that we were not told about evil and virtue and their results) and definitely **ALLAH** is The Strongest and The Wisest**[165]**. But **ALLAH** testifies that what he has sent to you, has been sent with knowledge and angels are also a witness to it but **ALLAH** is sufficient as a witness**[166]**.

Certainly those who are disbelievers and deter other people from believing, they have gone far far away on the wrong path**[167]**. Certainly those who reject the faith (i.e disbelievers) and thus do injustice (to **ALLAH**), **ALLAH** will not forgive them, neither He (i.e **ALLAH**) will show them the right path except the path that leades to hell, where they will remain forever and ever and this is very easy for **ALLAH** to do**[168-169]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاٰمِنُوْا خَيْرًا
لَّكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۱۷۰﴾ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِىْ دِيْنِكُمْ وَلَا
تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ؕ اِنَّمَا الْمَسِيْحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ وَكَلِمَتُهٗ ۚ اَلْقٰهَآ اِلٰى مَرْيَمَ وَ رُوْحٌ مِّنْهُ ذ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ۬ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا ثَلٰثَةٌ ؕ اِنْتَهُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا اللّٰهُ اِلٰهٌ

وَّاحِدٌ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗۤ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ ۘ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۱۷۱﴾ لَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيْحُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ
عَبْدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَلَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهٖ
وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ اِلَيْهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴿۱۷۲﴾ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُوَفِّيْهِمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ
اسْتَنْكَفُوْا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ وَّلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۷۳﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ نُوْرًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿۱۷۴﴾ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِىْ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۙ وَّيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلَيْهِ
صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿۱۷۵﴾ يَسْتَفْتُوْنَكَ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُفْتِيْكُمْ فِى الْكَلٰلَةِ ؕ اِنِ
امْرُؤٌا هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّلَهٗۤ اُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَآ
اِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهَا وَلَدٌ ؕ فَاِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثٰنِ مِمَّا
تَرَكَ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَّنِسَآءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ
يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَضِلُّوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷۶﴾

O the people of the world! The **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has brought the truth from your **ALLAH**. So do believe in him. None but only for you, it is better. If you reject it, (you must know that **ALLAH** is free of want from all the world) because all that is in the heavens and on the earth belongs to none but Him alone. And definitely **ALLAH** has All The Knowledge and is All Wise**[170]**. O the people of the book! do not be extremist in your religion and do not say anything about **ALLAH** but the truth, **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) is nothing else but son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), **ALLAH**'s **Prophet** and **ALLAH**'s word, (**ALLAH** said, Let there be he i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H** in the womb of his mother). This word was spoken to **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) and the soul was from Him (i.e **ALLAH**) so do believe in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet**s (because **ALLAH** and His **Prophet**s

speak nothing but the truth) and do not speak of three Gods. Stop it. It is in your benefit, certainly without doubt. **ALLAH** is only one God and there is no God except **ALLAH**. He is free of all (minor and major) weaknesses. How can He have a child. (He is not in want for anything). Whatever in the heavens and in the earth belongs to none but **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is enough to defend Himself alone**[171]**. **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) will never dislike to be a slave unto **ALLAH**, neither the favorite angels, and anybody who dislikes to be a slave to **ALLAH** and is proud, **ALLAH** will get together all of them unto Himself (for questioning and punishment)**[172]**. As regards the believers of the faith (i.e Islam) and those who have been doing good deeds, **ALLAH** will give them full reward and will give more than that from His ownself and those who are disdainful (to be slave to **ALLAH**) and arrogant, he will punish them with a painful punishment and they will find there (on the day of the judgment) no friend and no helper against **ALLAH****[173]**. O the people of the world! a clear proof (of truth) has come to you from your God and we have sent to you very clear light (i.e **Al-Quran** for guidance)**[174]**. And regarding the believers in **ALLAH** and those who hold fast to Him, soon He (i.e **ALLAH**) will admit them in His Mercy and Bounty and He will guide them to the straight path**[175]**. They ask you about a legal decision. Tell them, **ALLAH** gives his decision about "Kalalah" (i.e descendants or ascendants as heirs). If it be a man who dies, leaving a sister but no child, she will get half the heritage, (if such a diseased was) a woman who left no child, her brother would take her inheritance. If there are two sisters, they will have two thirds (2/3) of the inheritance. If there are brothers and sisters (they share), the male will have twice the share of the female. **ALLAH** thus makes clear (His laws) to you, lest you make a mistake. And **ALLAH** has Knowledge of Everything**[176]**.

Sura Al-Maeda - 5	المائدة – ٥
Sent at Madinah	فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَوْفُوْا بِالْعُقُوْدِ ؕ اُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيْمَةُ الْاَنْعَامِ اِلَّا
مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ مُحِلِّى الصَّيْدِ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ
مَا يُرِيْدُ ① يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحِلُّوْا شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ
الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْىَ وَلَا الْقَلَآئِدَ وَلَآ آٰمِّيْنَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ
فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا ؕ وَاِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوْا ؕ وَلَا
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ اَنْ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اَنْ
تَعْتَدُوْا ۘ وَتَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ص وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْاِثْمِ
وَالْعُدْوَانِ ص وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ② حُرِّمَتْ
عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ
وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَآ اَكَلَ السَّبُعُ اِلَّا
مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ قف وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَاَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا بِالْاَزْلَامِ ؕ
ذٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ يَئِسَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ
وَاخْشَوْنِ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِىْ

وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْاِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا ؕ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِيْ مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرَ
مُتَجَانِفٍ لِّاِثْمٍ ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٣

O believers! Fulfill your obligations. Lawful are made for you four leged animals except those which will be told to you now. Hunting is not allowed when you are on pilgrimage (which means pilgrimage dress and intention). **ALLAH** commands you whatever He likes**[1]**. O believers! Do not dishonor the symbols (signs) of **ALLAH**, nor of the sacred months, nor of the animals for sacrifice, nor the garlanded animals (reserved for sacrifice), nor the people coming to the sacred house seeking the bounty and pleasure of God. But when you come out of the dress (of the Hajj or Umra called Ahram) you may hunt. The hostility of some people in stopping you from the sacred mosque (before the conquer of Makkah) may not lead you (now) to transgression. Help one another in good deeds but do not help the others in evil deeds. And fear **ALLAH**, indeed **ALLAH** is strong in punishment**[2]**. Declared as unlawful to you are: the dead animals, blood, the pig, and that which has been slaughtered other than in the name of **ALLAH** and that which killed itself by strangling or by a violent blow or by a fall or by the horns (in the fight between animals) and that which is (a part of) eaten by a wild beast unless you are able to slaughter it before its death, and that which is sacrificed on monuments of idols. And forbidden also is to make decision by throwing arrows, all that is sin. Today those who are non believers have lost all hopes of your religion (they lost the hope to dominate you and your religion). Do not fear the non believers but fear only Me. Today I have perfected your religion and had completed my bounty on you and liked for you the religion of Islam and if somebody may eat these unlawful things because of severe hunger, without the intention of being disobedient to **ALLAH**, then **ALLAH** is most Forgiving, most Merciful**[3]**.

يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ مَاذَآ اُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ؕ قُلْ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ۙ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ
مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِيْنَ تُعَلِّمُوْنَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۫ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّآ
اَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ ۠ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝٤ اَلْيَوْمَ اُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتُ ؕ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ حِلٌّ لَّكُمْ ۠ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ ۙ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ

الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُحْصَنٰتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اِذَآ
اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِيْنَ غَيْرَ مُسٰفِحِيْنَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِيْٓ
اَخْدَانٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهٗ ۫ وَهُوَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ
مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝٥ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا قُمْتُمْ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ
فَاغْسِلُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ اِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ
وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ؕ وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اَوْ جَآءَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِّنَ الْغَآئِطِ اَوْ لٰمَسْتُمُ
النِّسَآءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآءً فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا
بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَاَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ؕ مَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ
وَّلٰكِنْ يُّرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝٦
وَاذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيْثَاقَهُ الَّذِىْ وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهٖٓ ۙ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ
سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ۡ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٧

The people ask you, what has been made lawful for us? Say, all that is pious is lawful for you. And those animals and birds of prey which you have trained for hunting by the knowledge which **ALLAH** has given, if they catch a hunt, you can eat it, provided you pronounce the name of **ALLAH** while hunting. Beware of being disobedient to **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is swift in accountability**[4]**. Today all pious things have been made lawful for you and the food of the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) is also lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. Chaste women from the believers and chaste women from the people who have been given the book before (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) are allowed for you to marry. So that you may protect their modesty, give them their dower. You are not allowed to have free sexual relations, nor to make girlfriends secretly. Whosoever will not believe in faith (i.e in these matters) then his reward of work is lost. And in the hereafter, he will be among the losers**[5]**. O the people of faith (i.e Muslim)! When you have to stand for the prayer, wash your face, your arms up to the elbows and rub your

heads (by wet hands) and wash your feet up to the ankles. If you are in a state of impurity (after sexual intercourse), purify yourself (by taking a bath). But if you are ill or a traveler or you have come from the natural call (toilet) or you have been in contact with women (sexual intercourse), and you do not find water then with clean and pure earth rub your face and hands (do Tayammum. This is ablution by the mercy of **ALLAH** when the water is not available). **ALLAH** does not want to make your life difficult but he wants you to be pure and to complete His blessings to you, so that you may give thanks to Him**[6]**. And keep in heart **ALLAH**'s blessings to you and his pledge with you when you said to Him, "we hear you and we will obey you". Fear **ALLAH** (do not break that pledge) certainly **ALLAH** knows all secrets of your hearts. (The pledge is that "there is no God except **ALLAH** and **Muhammad P.B.U.H** is His last **Prophet**")**[7]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْا قَوّٰمِيْنَ لِلّٰهِ شُهَدَآءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۫ وَلَا
يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلٰٓى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ؕ اِعْدِلُوْا ۟ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ
لِلتَّقْوٰى ۫ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٨ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٩
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ۝١٠ يٰٓاَيُّهَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ اَنْ يَّبْسُطُوْٓا
اِلَيْكُمْ اَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١١

O believers! Stand firmly on your just (true) witnesses for the sake of **ALLAH** and let not the hostility of the other nation force you to avoid justice. Do act on justice. This is nearest to the full obedience of **ALLAH**. Fear **ALLAH** (for his disobedience). **ALLAH** knows all what you do**[8]**. **ALLAH** has done a promise with those who are the believers and do good deeds, for them is forgiveness and a great reward (i.e Paradise)**[9]**. Those who disbelieved and rejected Our instructions (in **Al-Quran** and through **Prophet P.B.U.H**), they are the people of hell**[10]**. O believers! keep in mind My special blessing when a nation intended to lay hands on you and We held their hands from you.

Fear **ALLAH** (for his disobedience) and the believers must lay their trust in **ALLAH** alone**[11]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَىْ عَشَرَ
نَقِيْبًا ۭ وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّىْ مَعَكُمْ ۭ لَىِٕنْ اَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَيْتُمُ
الزَّكٰوةَ وَاٰمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِىْ وَعَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ
فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿١٢﴾ فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ
مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قٰسِيَةً ۚ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ
مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ وَنَسُوْا حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۚ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى خَآئِنَةٍ
مِّنْهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰٓى اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوْا
حَظًّا مِّمَّا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ ۠ فَاَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ۭ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

We had taken a strong pledge from the children of Israel (i.e **Jews**), and sent among them twelve leaders. And **ALLAH** said, "I am with you" if you establish the Prayer and give alms (i.e fixed charity) and obey my **Prophet**s (**P.B.U.T**) and support them by your help and pay **ALLAH** the loan in the most beautiful manners, then We will erase away your sins (from your records) and We will admit you in the gardens (i.e Paradise) under which the rivers constantly flow, but if anybody disobeys after this (pledge), then he would have went far away from the right path**[12]**. And because of their breaking the pledge, we cursed them and we made their hearts grow hard, they twist the words from its true meaning and they forgot a part of Our instructions which We gave them and you would find constantly the news of treachery from all except a few of them. So ignore them and forgive them. Certainly **ALLAH** loves the good people**[13]**. And those who call themselves the Nasaara (i.e **Christians**), We took pledge from them but they forgot a part of those

instructions which We gave them, so We planted enmity among themselves and hatred till the day of resurrection and **ALLAH** will tell them (on the day of judgment) what they used to fabricate**[14]**.

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا كُنْتُمْ
تُخْفُوْنَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ۬ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ نُوْرٌ وَّ
كِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ يَّهْدِيْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهٗ سُبُلَ السَّلٰمِ
وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۱۶﴾ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ
قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ الْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ
مَرْيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ
﴿۱۷﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ وَالنَّصٰرٰى نَحْنُ اَبْنٰٓؤُا اللّٰهِ وَاَحِبَّآؤُهٗ ؕ قُلْ فَلِمَ
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوْبِكُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۫ وَاِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۱۸﴾ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلٰى
فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا جَآءَنَا مِنْۢ بَشِيْرٍ وَّلَا نَذِيْرٍ ۫ فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ
بَشِيْرٌ وَّ نَذِيْرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۹﴾ ع

O the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! Our messenger (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has come to you who explains and makes clear much of the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) which you used to hide and pass over. And indeed the light and the plain book (i.e **Al-Quran**) has come to you from **ALLAH**[15]. By this (i.e **Al-Quran**) **ALLAH** guides him who seeks His pleasure and brings them out of the darkness into the light by His commandments and guides them to the right path**[16]**. They spoke lie who said, **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) the son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), is **ALLAH** Himself. Tell them,

who has the authority to stop **ALLAH** if He intends to kill **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), his mother, and all those who are on the earth together. And all belongs to **ALLAH** what is in the heavens and the earth and between them, He creates what He wills, and **ALLAH** has the power to do everything**[17]**. **Jews** and **Christians** said, we are the sons of **ALLAH** and His loved ones. (**O Prophet P.B.U.H**) ask them, then why **ALLAH** gives you punishments for your sins. The fact is that you are but among the human beings that He has created. **ALLAH** Forgives whom He wishes and punishes whom He wishes, and the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them lies with **ALLAH** and everything has to return to Him in the long run**[18]**.

O the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! Now our **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has come to you who explains (our message), after a gap (in the series) of messengers, lest you say (on the day of judgment) that no messenger came to us to give good tidings and a warner. Now he has come to give you glad tidings and warnings, and **ALLAH** is able to do Everything**[19]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَعَلَ
فِيْكُمْ اَنْۢبِيَآءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُّلُوْكًا ۖ وَّاٰتٰىكُمْ مَّا لَمْ يُؤْتِ اَحَدًا مِّنَ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٢٠ يٰقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْاَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِيْ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ
وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ۝٢١ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّ
فِيْهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِيْنَ ۖ وَاِنَّا لَنْ نَّدْخُلَهَا حَتّٰى يَخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا ۚ فَاِنْ
يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا فَاِنَّا دٰخِلُوْنَ ۝٢٢ قَالَ رَجُلٰنِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ
اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ ۚ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوْهُ فَاِنَّكُمْ
غٰلِبُوْنَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٢٣ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى
اِنَّا لَنْ نَّدْخُلَهَآ اَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوْا فِيْهَا فَاذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَآ اِنَّا
هٰهُنَا قٰعِدُوْنَ ۝٢٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِيْ وَاَخِيْ فَافْرُقْ
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝٢٥ قَالَ فَاِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَرْبَعِيْنَ
سَنَةً ۚ يَتِيْهُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝٢٦ ع

(O the children of Israel!) Recall when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his nation, O my nation! give thanks to **ALLHA**'s bounty on you that He sent messengers in you and among you he made the kings and he gave you what was not given to any other nation in the world**[20]**. (**Moses P.B.U.H** Said) O my nation! Enter the sacred land (i.e Palestine) which **ALLAH** has written for you and do not turn your backs, then you will return with a great loss**[21]**. The nation said, in that land are very strong people, and we will never enter there until they get out of that (i.e land). And if they get out of that, then definitely we will enter it**[22]**. Two of the people who had fear of **ALLAH** (in their hearts) and whom **ALLAH** had blessed, said (to the nation), do enter the gate and when you have entered, you will be the victorious and you must put your trust in **ALLAH** if you are really true believers**[23]**. The people said, O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! we are definitely not going to enter as long as they (i.e original population) are there, so go there you and your God and fight, we are to remain sitting here**[24]**. (**Moses P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! I have no authority except on myself or on my brother, therefore make a distinction between us (i.e who are the real believers) and the wrongdoers (who have gone astray from the right path)**[25]**. **ALLAH** said, that land is prohibited for them (i.e for wrongdoers, almost all but two tribes) for forty years, they will wander about in the earth, so do not be sad for the people who have gone astray (from **ALLAH**'s obedience)**[26]**.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ ابْنَيْ اٰدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۘ اِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ
مِنْ اَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْاٰخَرِ ؕ قَالَ لَاَقْتُلَنَّكَ ؕ قَالَ
اِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ لَئِنْۢ بَسَطْتَّ اِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِيْ
مَآ اَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ يَّدِيَ اِلَيْكَ لِاَقْتُلَكَ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
﴿۲۸﴾ اِنِّيْٓ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَبُوْٓاَ بِاِثْمِيْ وَاِثْمِكَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ
النَّارِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهٗ نَفْسُهٗ قَتْلَ اَخِيْهِ
فَقَتَلَهٗ فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ غُرَابًا يَّبْحَثُ فِي
الْاَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهٗ كَيْفَ يُوَارِيْ سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْهِ ؕ قَالَ يٰوَيْلَتٰى

اَعَجَزْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِثْلَ هٰذَا الْغُرَابِ فَاُوَارِيَ سَوْءَةَ اَخِيْ ۚ فَاَصْبَحَ مِنَ النّٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

And narrate them (i.e disbelievers) the true story of two sons of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**), both of them offered a sacrifice (to **ALLAH**). One's sacrifice was acknowledged and the other's was rejected. The one, who's sacrifice was not accepted said to the other, " I will kill you ". The other answered, **ALLAH** accepts the good deed only from the pious people**[27]**. If you lay your hands on me to kill, but I will not lay my hands on you to kill because I fear **ALLAH** the God of all the worlds**[28]**. I wish that you face the punishment of your own sin and of mine and that you may be one of the people of the hell, this is the recompense who do injustice**[29]**. At last his ego made it easy for him to kill his brother and he did kill him, thus he became one of the losers**[30]**. Then **ALLAH** sent a crow, who digged a pit, so that it (i.e the crow) may teach him (i.e the murderer) how to hide the (dead) body of his brother. He said, Alas! I am not even like this crow (animal race) that I could have buried the body of my brother (by my own knowledge) and then he became extremely shameful**[31]**.

مِنْ اَجْلِ ذٰلِكَ ۚۛ كَتَبْنَا عَلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ اَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَكَاَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَمَنْ اَحْيَاهَا فَكَاَنَّمَآ اَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ز ثُمَّ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْاَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ اِنَّمَا جَزٰٓؤُا الَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِبُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا اَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوْٓا اَوْ يُصَلَّبُوْٓا اَوْ تُقَطَّعَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ اَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ لا اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَابْتَغُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ

۞ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّ مِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ
لِيَفْتَدُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا تُقُبِّلَ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ
۞ يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخٰرِجِيْنَ مِنْهَا ۡ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ۞

For this reason (example of the murder described above), we had written for children of Israel that whosoever will kill a person without justice or spreads terrorism in the country, it is as if he had killed all the people of the world and whosoever has saved the life of one individual, he saved as if the whole mankind. And many of Our messengers came to them (i.e different nations) with clear instructions (i.e not to create terrorism by killing each other) but the majority of them (i.e the nations) had been transgressing (the limits of **ALLAH**'s laws of peace as was done by the murderer son of **Adam P.B.U.H**)**[32]**. Those people who are on war with **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and spread terrorism in the country, their punishment is that they should be killed or hanged (crucified) or their hands and feet on alternate sides be cut off or they should be expelled out of the country, that will be the disgrace to them in this world and in the life hereafter for them is a great doom**[33]**. But if those who repent (before **ALLAH**) before you have dominated them, then they should know that **ALLAH** is All Forgiving and All Merciful**[34]**. O the people of the faith (i.e Islam)! fear **ALLAH** (for His disobedience) and find the ways towards Him and strive hard in His way, so that you may be successful**[35]**. Those who are disbelievers, even if they give ransom as much as the whole earth and twice of that to save themselves from the punishment on the day of judgment, will not be accepted from them, for them very painful punishment is ready**[36]**. They would wish to get out of the fire (of hell) but they would not be able to do so. For them the punishment is everlasting**[37]**.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْٓا اَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ۞ فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ۞ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهٗ مُلْكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى
الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۛ وَمِنَ
الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا ۛ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِقَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ۙ لَمْ
يَاْتُوْكَ ؕ يُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهٖ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنْ اُوْتِيْتُمْ
هٰذَا فَخُذُوْهُ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوْا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ فِتْنَتَهٗ فَلَنْ
تَمْلِكَ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّطَهِّرَ
قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۖ وَّلَهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾
سَمّٰعُوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ اَكّٰلُوْنَ لِلسُّحْتِ ؕ فَاِنْ جَآءُوْكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ
اَوْ اَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوْكَ شَيْئًا ؕ وَاِنْ
حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرٰىةُ فِيْهَا حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرٰىةَ فِيْهَا
هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا
وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْا مِنْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ وَكَانُوْا عَلَيْهِ
شُهَدَآءَ ۚ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِىْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

As for the thief, male and female, cut off their hands. This is the punishment for what they earned, an exemplary punishment from **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is most powerful (but) most wise**[38]**. But if somebody has repented after doing the wrong and reformed himself, then surely **ALLAH** will pardon him. Indeed **ALLAH** is most forgiving, most kind**[39]**. Don't you know, that the kingdom of heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH**. He may punish anybody he wishes and forgive anybody he likes. **ALLAH** has All the authorities**[40]**. O

Prophet (**P.B.U.H**)! Do not grieve on those who strive for disbelief, whereas they said by their tongue that they had believed, but (in reality) they are not true believers. And those who are Jews, they listen (to your talk) with the purpose of speaking lies (as a secret agent for your enemies) and they listen on behalf of those who have not come to you, they misinterpret the word (which you speak) from its real meaning. They say (among themselves) that if you are given this, accept it and if you are not given this, then beware. And whom **ALLAH** wants to put him in disbelieve, you can do nothing for him against **ALLAH**. These are those people that **ALLAH** would not clean their heats (from disbelief and hypocrisy), for them is the disgrace in this world and in the hereafter for them is a great doom**[41]**. (Their habit is) They listen only to speak lies. They eat away any forbidden thing. And if they come to you for a judgment among themselves, you are allowed to judge or not to judge and if you do not judge among them, they cannot give you any harm and if you judge among them, judge by justice. Indeed **ALLAH** loves those who judge by justice**[42]**. And how do they come to you for judgment while they have the **Torah** with them in which there are clear **ALLAH**'s principles of judgment, but even then they turn away from that and they are not at all the believers (even in **Torah**)**[43]**. Indeed we did send the **Torah**, which was guidance and light, by which the **Prophet**s who were obedient to **ALLAH**, performed judgments for the **Jews**. And the scholars and the priests also made judgments for the **Jews** by the **Torah** because those were given the duty of the protection of **ALLAH**'s book and they were witnesses to this. Do not fear men but fear me (O **Jews**!) and sell not my commandments for a minor price and the one who does not make judgments according to what **ALLAH** has sent (i.e **Torah**), such are surely the disbelievers (even in **Torah**)**[44]**.

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْاَنْفَ
بِالْاَنْفِ وَالْاُذُنَ بِالْاُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ ۙ وَالْجُرُوْحَ قِصَاصٌ ؕ فَمَنْ
تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهٗ ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾ وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ ۖ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ ۙ وَّمُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَهُدًى وَّمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ وَلْيَحْكُمْ

اَهْلُ الْاِنْجِيْلِ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً
وَّمِنْهَاجًا ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِيْ
مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَاَنِ احْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنُوْكَ عَنْ م بَعْضِ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
اِلَيْكَ ؕ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّصِيْبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ
ذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ اَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
يَبْغُوْنَ ؕ وَمَنْ اَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالنَّصٰرٰٓى اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ
بَعْضٍ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ فَتَرَى الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يُّسَارِعُوْنَ فِيْهِمْ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَخْشٰٓى اَنْ تُصِيْبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ ؕ فَعَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ اَوْ
اَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَيُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَآ اَسَرُّوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ
اِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ ؕ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And we had written for them in it (i.e in **Torah for justice**) that, the life for life, eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, tooth for tooth and wounds equal for equal. And if anyone forgoes the retaliation as a charity, it will be an

atonement for him (on the day of judgment). And whosoever does not do the judgment according to (the rules) that **ALLAH** has sent, he is indeed great sinner**[45]**. And we sent **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) in their footsteps testifying what was already with them from **Torah** and We gave him **Gospel** which was a guidance and a light and it confirmed what was in **Torah** and it was a guidance and the source of advice for the God fearing people**[46]**. And the people of **Gospel** (i.e **Christians**) must do the judgment according to what we have sent in **Gospel** and whosoever will not pass the judgment according to what **ALLAH** have revealed, they infact have gone wrong**[47]**. And We have sent to you the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) now with truth, it confirms what you have before from the book (i.e **Torah**) and is witness over them (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**). Therefore do make judgments according to what **ALLAH** has sent to you (i.e **Al-Quran**) and do not follow the wishes of the people after this, that the truth has come to you. For every nation We have made the ways and laws, and if **ALLAH** wished, he would have made you all as one nation but He wants to test you in what He has given to you. So take the lead in doing good deeds. All of you have to return to **ALLAH** and then He will explain to you your differences**[48]**. And I (i.e **ALLAH**) repeat again, do make judgment among them according to what **ALLAH** has sent to you (i.e **Al-Quran**) and do not follow their wishes and beware lest they force you to avoid (those principles of justice) which **ALLAH** has revealed to you, and if they turn away, then let it be known to you, that **ALLAH** wants them to put them in trouble because of their sins and indeed the majority of the people disobey the laws of **ALLAH****[49]**. Do they desire to follow the laws of the days of ignorance and who can be better than **ALLAH** to judge the people who have strong faith in their belief**[50]**. O the people of the faith (i.e Muslims)! do not take **Jews** and the **Christians** your friends. The **Jews** and **Christians** are friends to each other and whosoever will make friendship with them, then he also is one of them, (remember) **ALLAH** does not guide the nation which is disobedient**[51]**. And you see those in whose heart is a disease (of hypocrisy), they hurry up towards them (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**). They say, "we fear lest a change of circumstances befall us" and **ALLAH** may give them (i.e the believers) the victory or some other good thing from His self, then these people will be shameful on their hiding (hypocrisy) in their hearts**[52]**. Then the believers will say, are these the same people who used to swear by **ALLAH** that we are with you (but they did not help the believers at the time of need), their all good deeds are wasted and at last they are the losers**[53]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَاْتِى اللّٰهُ
بِقَوْمٍ يُّحِبُّهُمْ وَ يُحِبُّوْنَهٗٓ اَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ يُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَخَافُوْنَ لَوْمَةَ لَآئِمٍ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵۴﴾ اِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ
وَهُمْ رٰكِعُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فَاِنَّ
حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ
اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
وَالْكُفَّارَ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾ وَاِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ اِلَى
الصَّلٰوةِ اتَّخَذُوْهَا هُزُوًا وَّ لَعِبًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾

O you the believers! if you turn away from your religion then remember, **ALLAH** will bring another nation which He would love and they would love **ALLAH**. They would be softhearted among themselves but very hardhearted towards disbelievers. They will fight in the way of **ALLAH** and will not fear anybody's rebuking. This is the bounty of **ALLAH** which He gives whom He wills. **ALLAH** is vast (in His blessings) and vast in Knowledge**[54]**. Infact your friends are only **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the believers which observe obligatory prayers constantly, and regularly pay the poor due (i.e Zakat) and they remain humble before **ALLAH** (in their hearts, and are not arrogant)**[55]**. Whosoever took **ALLAH**, his **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**), and the believers, his friends, then these people are the army of **ALLAH** and they will always remain in supreme position**[56]**. O believers! do not make friends from those who had been given the book before (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) because they take your religion as mockery (they are not serious) and you neither take friends from the idolaters. Beware from the disobedience of **ALLAH** if you are true believers**[57]**. When you call for the prayers, they (i.e idolaters) take it mockery and fun because they are the people who have no sense (i.e are ignorant)**[58]**.

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هَلْ تَنْقِمُوْنَ مِنَّآ اِلَّآ اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْنَا وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ وَاَنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ قُلْ هَلْ
اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوْبَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ وَغَضِبَ
عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوْتَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّ اَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكُمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَقَدْ
دَّخَلُوْا بِالْكُفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوْا بِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَتَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ
وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَوْ لَا يَنْهٰهُمُ
الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمَ وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا
كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ ؕ غُلَّتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ
وَلُعِنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا ۘ بَلْ يَدٰهُ مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ ۙ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ ؕ
وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّ كُفْرًا ؕ
وَاَلْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اَوْقَدُوْا
نَارًا لِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّ اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا
عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ اَقَامُوا التَّوْرٰىةَ وَ
الْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ لَاَكَلُوْا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ
اَرْجُلِهِمْ ؕ مِنْهُمْ اُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَآءَ مَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا
الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ
رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَسْتُمْ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى تُقِيْمُوا
التَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ كَثِيْرًا
مِّنْهُمْ مَّآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَّ كُفْرًا ؕ فَلَا تَاْسَ عَلَى
الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِئُوْنَ
وَالنَّصٰرٰى مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Say, O the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! do you critisize us for no other reason than that we believe in **ALLAH** and in what has been sent to us (i.e **Al-Quran**) and in that which was sent before (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) and that most among you are rebellious (to our faith)**[59]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell them, should I let you know who are the worst from the above (i.e rebellious people) who faced the worst result. These are those (i.e **Jews**) who faced the curse of **ALLAH** and His anger and those whom he transformed into monkeys and pigs and those who worshiped false gods. Such are the worst people (on the day of resurrection) and they are far away from the right path (in the life of this world)**[60]**. When they come to you, they say, we embrace the faith (i.e Islam) but the fact is they entered with disbelief and they went away with disbelief. **ALLAH** knows what they are hiding (in their hearts)**[61]**. And you will see that the majority of them strive in sins and in injustice and eating unlawful things (i.e usury and bribes and many other things). Bad are the things which they are doing**[62]**. Why their scholars and priests do not advise them from doing sins and eating unlawful things. Bad is the behavior that they (i.e scholars and priests) are showing (it is their duty by **ALLAH**'s law and by ethics that religious scholars must propagate good and discourage evil in their nation)**[63]**. The **Jews** say, God's hands are fettered (i.e tied up). Be their hands tied up and they have been cursed for what they said, but **ALLAH**'s hands are open out wide in bounty, He spends as He wishes. And the majority of them increase their disobedience and tyranny because of what We have revealed unto you from your **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** has put in their hearts hatred and enmity to each other among them till the day of judgment. Whenever they kindle the fire for war, **ALLAH** extinguishes it and they keep on striving for terrorism and (everybody must know) **ALLAH** does not like terrorism**[64]**. And if the people

of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) had believed in the faith (of Islam) and feared from Our disobedience, We would have erased their sins (from their records) and We would have admitted them in the peaceful Paradise**[65]**. And if they would have acted upon **Torah** and **Gospel** and what have been revealed to them from their God (now probably **Al-Quran**), We would have given plenty to eat from above and from under their feet. Some of them are those who follow the right path (they believe in **Torah** as well as in **Al-Quran**) but the majority of them do evil deeds**[66]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Convey to the people what has been sent towards you from your God (i.e **Al-Quran**) and if you do not do that, you did not convey the message, and (be sure that) **ALLAH** is there to protect you from the people (if because of publishing My **Al-Quran**, they turned agaisnt you). Indeed **ALLAH** does not guide those who remain disbeliever**[67]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**)! you stand on nothing, unless and until you follow **Torah**, **Gospel** and what has been sent down to you now from your God (i.e **Al-Quran**). Surely that which has been sent to you (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) from your God will continue to increase their rebellion and disbelieve in most of them. Therefore, you do not be sad for the nation who are going to remain disbelievers**[68]**.

(Listen O people!) indeed those who believed (now) and those (who believed in their times i.e) **Jews**, **Sabians**, **Christians**, whosoever believed in **ALLAH** and the last day (of judgment) and did good deeds in their times, for them there will be no fear and no grief (i.e they will go to Paradise). (This verse explains that in **Muhammad**'s **P.B.U.H** time, there is only one religion i.e Islam. So the **Jews**, **Sabians**, **Christians** and others must be now the believers in Islam. Then only their good deeds will be accepted)**[69]**.

لَقَدْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَاَرْسَلْنَا اِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ؕ كُلَّمَا
جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌۢ بِمَا لَا تَهْوٰٓى اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ فَرِيْقًا كَذَّبُوْا وَفَرِيْقًا يَّقْتُلُوْنَ
۝٧٠ وَحَسِبُوْٓا اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ
عَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا كَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٧١ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ
الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ؕ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيْحُ يٰبَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَرَبَّكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ

اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَاوٰىهُ النَّارُ ؕ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ ﴿٧٢﴾ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ
الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ وَمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّآ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ وَاِنْ
لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
اَفَلَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ مَا الْمَسِيْحُ
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اِلَّا رَسُوْلٌ ۚ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ؕ وَاُمُّهٗ صِدِّيْقَةٌ ؕ
كَانَا يَاْكُلٰنِ الطَّعَامَ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ اَنّٰى
يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

We (i.e **ALLAH** took a firm pledge from Children of Israel (for obedience to **ALLAH** and his essengers). We sent many messengers to them, whenever a messenger brought a (divine) message which they did not like, they rejected some of them and some others they killed**[70]**.

And they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) thought that there is no harm (in not believing in the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) so they became blind and deaf (i.e they gave no importance to what **Prophet Muhammad**'s **P.B.U.H** message was), but **ALLAH** forgave them, even then the majority of them remained blind and deaf (only some of those i.e **Jews** and **Christians** accepted Islam). Certainly **ALLAH** is All Seer what they are doing**[71]**. They are charged with disbelief regarding **ALLAH**, who are saying, **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) is **ALLAH** himself. Whereas **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) himself said, O children of Israel (i.e **Jews**)! Worship **ALLAH** which is my God as well as your God. Certainly whosoever would make a partner with **ALLAH**, for him **ALLAH** has forbidden Paradise, and his dwelling place will be the fire and for the transgressors (i.e. **Christians**) there will be no help (on the day of judgment**[72]**. They certainly disbelieve who said that every third of them is **ALLAH** (i.e **ALLAH**, **Mary P.B.U.H** and **Jesus P.B.U.H**) (Ideology of Trinity is wrong according to verse 72 and 73 of **Al-Quran**) while there is no god except one God and O **Christians**! if you do not stop what you are saying (i.e idea of Trinity) then those who remain disbelievers will face a painful doom (on the day of judgment)**[73]**. Why they don't repent and turn to God for repentance and ask for forgiveness, then surely **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[74]**. **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) is none but **ALLAH**'s

messenger. Many messengers had passed before him and his mother was a saintly woman, and they both used to eat food (like other people). Look how We make the revelations clear for them and see how they (i.e revelations) deceive them and see how (confidently) they are speaking lie**[75]**.

قُلْ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٧٦﴾ قُلْ يٰۤاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَا تَغْلُوْا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ غَيْرَ
الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْۤا اَهْوَآءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَاَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا
وَّضَلُّوْا عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٧٧﴾ لُعِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
عَلٰى لِسَانِ دَاوٗدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَّكَانُوْا
يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ كَانُوْا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُّنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوْهُ ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ تَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ لَبِئْسَ مَا
قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ اَنْ سَخِطَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ
خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَاۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَا
اتَّخَذُوْهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ لَتَجِدَنَّ اَشَدَّ
النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الْيَهُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ
اَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا نَصٰرٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ
مِنْهُمْ قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَّاَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) ask them (i.e the idolaters), do you worship those things leaving **ALLAH** aside, who have no power (and no authority) to give you any harm or benefit, and it is only **ALLAH** who listens (to every body's needs and misery) and He has Full Knowledge of Everything, (so that **ALLAH** may give His reward who is good and punish who is bad)**[76]**. Tell (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**), do not exceed the limits in your religion without truth and do not follow the wrong desires of a people who went astray before and who misled others and themselves they

strayed from the right path**[77]**. Among the children of Israel who disobeyed were cursed through the words of **David** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), because they were disobedient (to **ALLAH** and His Prophets) and used to transgress every limits (of religious laws)**[78]**. They (i.e the children of Israel) never stop the people for doing forbidden things (i.e evil deeds). Their this behavior (i.e not to stop the other people for doing wrong) was indeed unlikable. Don't you see that a great number of them make friends with the disbelievers (idolaters). Evil are the deeds what they have sent forth (for the day of judgment). For that reason **ALLAH** is crossed with them and in torment they will abide (in Hell) forever**[79-80]**. And had they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) believed in **ALLAH** and this **Prophet** (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and in what has been sent to him (i.e **Al-Quran**), they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) would have not taken the idolaters their friends. But the fact is that majority of them (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) are away from the right path**[81]**. The staunch enemy from the people, to the believers are the **Jews** and the idolaters. And those who are close in love and friendship to the believers are those who call themselves **Nasarah** (i.e **Christians**). The reason is that (i.e the **Christians**) among them are the priests and the monks (i.e they teach the people manners) and they do not have arrogant behavior**[82]**.

وَاِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ
الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۙ وَنَطْمَعُ
اَنْ يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ فَاَثَابَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِمَا قَالُوْا
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ
الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا طَيِّبٰتِ مَآ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ
لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَكُلُوْا مِمَّا
رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۪ وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِيْٓ اَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا
عَقَّدْتُّمُ الْاَيْمَانَ ۚ فَكَفَّارَتُهٗٓ اِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسٰكِيْنَ مِنْ اَوْسَطِ مَا
تُطْعِمُوْنَ اَهْلِيْكُمْ اَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ اَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۭ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ
فَصِيَامُ ثَلٰثَةِ اَيَّامٍ ۭ ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ اَيْمَانِكُمْ اِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۭ وَاحْفَظُوْٓا
اَيْمَانَكُمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۸۹
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُ
رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۹۰ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ
الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ يُّوْقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاۗءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ
وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّنْتَهُوْنَ ۹۱
وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّمَا عَلٰي رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ۹۲ لَيْسَ عَلَي الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَا طَعِمُوْٓا اِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَّاَحْسَنُوْا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ
يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۹۳

(About **Christians** continue) And when these listen to what is revealed to the **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) you see their eyes flood with tears because of what they have heard of the truth (in **Al-Quran**). They declare, O our God! we have believed (what is being sent to **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** i.e **Al-Quran**) So write our names with the other witnesses (before us)**[83]**. Why should we not believe in **ALLAH** and in the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**) that has come to us and we hope that our God would admit us (in Paradise on the day of Judgment) along with the pious people (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and his comrades)**[84]**. Because of what they said (believed in) **ALLAH** will reward them with the gardens (i.e Paradise) under which rivers flow forever, and they will remain there forever, that is the reward what

ALLAH gives to the people of the noble deeds**[85]**. (On the other hand) those who rejected Us (i.e **ALLAH**) and disbelieved Our revelations, they are the people of hell**[86]**. O the people of faith (i.e Islam)! do not change the lawful things which **ALLAH** has allowed for you into forbidden things and do not cross the limits of **ALLAH**'s laws. **ALLAH** does not like those who cross the limits and eat the pure (i.e pious) food which **ALLAH** has given you and beware of disobeying **ALLAH** in which you believe**[87-88]**.

ALLAH will not ask you for accountability about non serious oaths but He will take you to task for those oaths which you took with intention. If you do that (i.e break the oath), the atonement for it is to feed ten poor people on average food that you eat yourself and your family or give them clothing or set free a slave and if someone does not find these things, he should keep fast for three days continuously. This is the atonement for your oaths when you have seriously taken. (But remember) you must take care of your oaths (i.e you must not break them). Likewise **ALLAH** explains His laws, so that you may give Him thanks**[89]**. O the believers! alcohol, gambling and idols and throwing arrows (to decide something, a kind of gambling) are filthy actions of Satan (i.e devil), (therefore) avoid them so that you may be successful (i.e go to Paradise)**[90]**. Indeed the Satan (i.e devil) desires that he may create among you enmity and hatred because of alcohol and gambling and he stops you from remembering **ALLAH** and from the prayers. Will you then not abstain (i.e stop) from them**[91]**. And obey **ALLAH** and obey His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and beware of His disobedience. And if you disobey then you must know that Our messenger's duty is only to convey plainly Our message to you. (He will not protect you on the day of judgment if you disobey)**[92]**. There is no harm for those who have accepted the faith (i.e Islam) and started doing good deeds in place of what they had done wrong things before. If now they would fear from disobedience and would keep their faith intact and would continue doing noble deeds and again keeping their faith intact and again they continue believing and continue to be fearful of **ALLAH** and do good deeds then **ALLAH** would love those who do good deeds in the most beautiful manners**[93]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالُهٗٓ
اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّخَافُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعْتَدٰى
بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا

الصَّيْدَ وَاَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ؕ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهٗ مِنْكُمْ مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا
قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهٖ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدْيًا ۢ بٰلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ اَوْ
كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسٰكِيْنَ اَوْ عَدْلُ ذٰلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوْقَ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهٖ ؕ
عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ؕ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ
ذُوانْتِقَامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ اُحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهٗ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ
وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيٰمًا
لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْىَ وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ
﴿٩٧﴾ اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ مَا
عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾
قُلْ لَّا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يٰٓاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
لَا تَسْئَلُوْا عَنْ اَشْيَآءَ اِنْ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَسْئَلُوْا عَنْهَا حِيْنَ
يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ تُبْدَ لَكُمْ ؕ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾ قَدْ
سَاَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ اَصْبَحُوْا بِهَا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

O believers! **ALLAH** will test you to some extent in the matter of game (i.e in the boundaries of Madinah and Al-Makkah) which you do with your own hands and with your spears. So that **ALLAH** may see who among you fears **ALLAH** (and who does not) while He (i.e **ALLAH**) is not visible. Then whosoever disobeys after that, for him is a painful punishment**[94]**. O the people of faith (i.e Muslims)! do not do hunting while you are in pilgrimage dress (even if you are out of the boundaries of Madinah and Makkah). If

anybody does the hunting intentionally then he should give the same kind of animal as a ransom about which the two just men give their judgment and this ransom must be sent to the Holy Kaaba. (If this cannot be done) then feed some poor people or keep fast for some days, so that you may pay the ransom correctly and you taste the punishment of what you did. What is before done is done, **ALLAH** has pardoned that but if anybody does it again, then **ALLAH** will take revenge of him. **ALLAH** is Great powerful and is Revengeful**[95]**. For you, hunting in the ocean (i.e sea) and eating it is allowed while you are staying or traveling but hunting on the land is prohibited for as long as you are in pilgrimage dress. Beware of **ALLAH**'s disobedience to whom you will be gathered**[96]**.

ALLAH has made Kaaba, a sacred house for the people (to stay on the right path) as well as He made this sacred month and also made offerings of the garlanded (animals and the people) sacred. So that you may know that **ALLAH** has knowledge of everything in the heavens and in the earth and **ALLAH** is All Knower of Everything (i.e the only authority to make any law for the people and the animals is with none but **ALLAH** alone. No human being, no idols have any authority to make any law whatsoever)**[97]**. Let it be known to all that **ALLAH** gives stern punishment but **ALLAH** is also Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[98]**. The **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) has no other responsibility except conveying the message (i.e he cannot punish you if you disobey **ALLAH** or you disobey him). **ALLAH** knows what you proclaim and what you hide (in your hearts)**[99]**. Proclaim O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! that evil and virtue cannot be the same, even though the greater quantity of evil may please you. So fear **ALLAH**, O the intelligent people (of his disobedience), so that you may succeed**[100]**. O believers! do not ask the questions about those things that if the answer is told to you, you may dislike it and particularly do not ask questions at the time of revelation of **Al-Quran** because it will make the (answer) evident for you. **ALLAH** has forgiven you so far and **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Forbearing**[101]**. (Don't you know) a nation before you asked similar questions like you but after that (they could not obey them and) they became disbelievers (this refers to **Jews**)**[102]**.

مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ ۙ بَحِيۡرَةٍ وَّلَا سَآئِبَةٍ وَّلَا وَصِيۡلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ
الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا يَفۡتَرُوۡنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الۡكَذِبَ ؕ وَاَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡقِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا اِلٰى مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ وَاِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ قَالُوْا
حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْئًا
وَّلَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ
مَّنْ ضَلَّ اِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ؕ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ اِذَا حَضَرَ
اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِيْنَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنٰنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ اَوْ اٰخَرٰنِ
مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ مُّصِيْبَةُ
الْمَوْتِ ؕ تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا مِنْۢ ۗ بَعْدِ الصَّلٰوةِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ بِاللّٰهِ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ
لَا نَشْتَرِىْ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ ۙ اللّٰهِ اِنَّآ
اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْاٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ فَاِنْ عُثِرَ عَلٰٓى اَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّآ اِثْمًا فَاٰخَرٰنِ
يَقُوْمٰنِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَوْلَيٰنِ فَيُقْسِمٰنِ
بِاللّٰهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَآ اَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا ۖ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّمِنَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلٰى وَجْهِهَآ اَوْ
يَخَافُوْٓا اَنْ تُرَدَّ اَيْمَانٌ ۢ بَعْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاسْمَعُوْا ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾ ع

ALLAH did not create any **buhera**, **saiba**, **waseela**, **haam** (these are the names given to the animals by the idolaters on the basis of some idols) but these are made by those who disbelieve (i.e idolaters) because the majority of them are unintelligent**[103]**. When it is said to them, come on to what **ALLAH** has sent (in **Al-Quran**) and towards the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), they say, whatever we have from our parents and grandparents, that is enough for us, though their parents and grandparents did not have any knowledge (of truth) and they were not rightly guided**[104]**. O the people of faith (i.e Muslims)! you are responsible for your own selves (i.e for your own deeds, not for any other body's deeds). If

you guide yourself rightly, then nobody among those who are misled (i.e idolaters, **Jews** and **Christians**) can give you any harm. Remember! that all of you have to come back to **ALLAH** (on the day of judgment) and He (i.e **ALLAH**) will show you whatever deeds you have been doing (good or bad) **[105]**. O the people of faith (i.e Muslims)! When the death approaches you and you are about to write bequest, you should have two just men as witnesses. If you are a traveler and there the death comes on you then take two men from the other tribe / nation as witnesses. If you have a doubt (in their honesty) then after the prayer stop them in the mosque and let them swear by God. "We will not take any bribe for our benefit even though he may be our relative (one of the party), and neither we will hide the true facts of witness. If we did like that (took the bribe and concealed the true facts of witness) then we are one of the sinners"**[106]**. And if you know that both witnesses had concealed the true facts, then bring two other witnesses who are nearest in kin from among those who claim a lawful right. Let them swear by **ALLAH** saying, we are sure that our witness is more true than that of both of them and that we have not concealed the truth (if we have concealed the truth) then indeed we will be the wrong doers**[107]**. This way will make their witness (most probably) true, and they would fear that other oaths could be admitted after their oaths (i.e if their oaths are unacceptable). And fear **ALLAH** and listen (with obedience to Him i.e **ALLAH**). And **ALLAH** guides not the people who are disobedient**[108]**.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ اُجِبْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ؕ
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ۝ اِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ اذْكُرْ
نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ اِذْ اَيَّدْتُّكَ بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ۣ قف
تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۚ وَاِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ
وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ وَاِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِاِذْنِيْ
فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَا فَتَكُوْنُ طَيْرًا ۢ بِاِذْنِيْ وَتُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ
بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَاِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ وَاِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
عَنْكَ اِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا

سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ وَاِذْ اَوْحَيْتُ اِلَى الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِيْ
وَبِرَسُوْلِيْ ۚ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِاَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ اِذْ قَالَ
الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا
مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ قَالُوْا
نُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّاْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوْبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا
وَنَكُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَآ
اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَآئِدَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ تَكُوْنُ لَنَا عِيْدًا لِّاَوَّلِنَا وَاٰخِرِنَا وَاٰيَةً
مِّنْكَ ۚ وَارْزُقْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ قَالَ اللّٰهُ اِنِّيْ مُنَزِّلُهَا
عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ فَاِنِّيْٓ اُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا لَّآ اُعَذِّبُهٗٓ
اَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾

The day **ALLAH** will get together the messengers, He will ask them "what response did you receive (from your nations)"? They would say, "we have no knowledge of it, You alone knows about hidden things"**[109]**. Recall when **ALLAH** said to **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), "remember My blessing on you and on your mother when I helped you by **Roh-ul-Qudus** (i.e angel **Gabriel**) and you could speak to the people in the cradle and when grown up. And recall My blessing when I taught you the book and the wisdom and **Torah** and **Gospel**. And remember My blessing when you used to make the shape of a bird from clay by My ordain and you used to blow in it and it used to become a living bird by My decree. And be thankful to My blessing when you used to treat the blind patients and leprosy patients by My order. And remember My blessing on you when you used to bring the dead to life by My will. And remember My blessing when the children of Israel came to harm you, when you brought to them clear proof (that you are a messenger of **ALLAH**)". But those among them who were disbelievers said, "this is nothing else but clear magic" (inspite of all those unusual deeds as described above, the disbelievers refused to accept that he is the **Prophet**)**[110]**. And when I (i.e **ALLAH**) inspired the disciples that believe in Me and believe in My **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), they said,

we do believe and be our witness that we are definitely Muslims (submitted our will to you completely)**[111]**. Recall when the disciples asked **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), can you ask your God to send us a table spread with food from the heaven. **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) said, fear **ALLAH** (of such demands) if you are definitely people of the faith (i.e true believers)**[112]**.

They said, we wish, we may eat from it to satisfy our hearts and to be sure that what you have said, said the truth and also so that, we may be witness to it**[113]**. **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O our God, send us a table spread with food from the heaven as a feast for us, the forerunners, and for those who will come after us and it may be a sign (of your oneness) from you and give us provisions and you are the best provider of provisions**[114]**.

ALLAH said, I am going to send you that, but if anybody among you denies it, then I will give him such a severe punishment which I have not given to anybody before in the universe**[115]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ يٰعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَاَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُوْنِىْ
وَاُمِّىَ اِلٰهَيْنِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِىْٓ اَنْ
اَقُوْلَ مَا لَيْسَ لِىْ ۗ بِحَقٍّ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهٗ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهٗ ؕ تَعْلَمُ مَا
فِىْ نَفْسِىْ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ مَا فِىْ نَفْسِكَ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿۱۱۶﴾
مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَمَرْتَنِىْ بِهٖٓ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ
وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيْهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِىْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ
الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَاَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿۱۱۷﴾ اِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ
فَاِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۚ وَاِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۱۱۸﴾ قَالَ
اللّٰهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ صِدْقُهُمْ ؕ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا فِيْهِنَّ ؕ
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۱۲۰﴾

Recall when **ALLAH** will ask **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) (on judgment day), did you say to the people "take me and my mother as two Gods besides **ALLAH**?" He will say, "Glorified You are, how is it possible for me that I say that which I had no right (to say). Had I said that, You would have known it, You know what is in my heart and I do not know what is in your heart, You indeed knows all hidden matters" (in the universe)**[116]**. I did not say except that what You ordered me, that worship **ALLAH** who is my God and your God as long as I remained in them I was their supervisor, but when You raised me towards You, You were their supervisor, and You are the witness over all things**[117]**. If You punish them, they are your servants and if You forgive them, You are Most Powerful and Most Wise**[118]**. **ALLAH** will say, this day the truth will benefit the truthful people, for them are gardens under which rivers flow, there they will dwell forever. **ALLAH** is pleased with them and they are pleased with **ALLAH**. That is the great success**[119]**. Kingdom of heavens and the earth and whatever is in them, belongs to **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** has every authority on each and everything**[120]**.

Sura Al-Anam - 6 Sent at Makkah	الانعام – ٦ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمٰتِ وَالنُّوْرَ ؕ ثُمَّ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ یَعْدِلُوْنَ ① هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ طِیْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰۤی اَجَلًا ؕ وَاَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّی عِنْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ② وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَفِی الْاَرْضِ ؕ یَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَیَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ ③ وَمَا تَاْتِیْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰیَةٍ مِّنْ اٰیٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِیْنَ ④ فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ یَاْتِیْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑤

All praises are for **ALLAH** who created heavens and the earth and produced the darkness and the light but those who disbelieve in their God, take other things equal to God (i.e **ALLAH**)**[1]**. It is He who created you from the clay then fixed for you a definite time of life. And with Him there is another definite time (for resurrection). Inspite of that, you are in doubt**[2]**. And He, **ALLAH**, is present (all the time for worship) in the heavens and in the earth (at the same time). He knows what you hide and what you make apparent and He has all the knowledge what you do (good or bad)**[3]**. And whenever a new sign of their God's signs comes to them, they turn their face away from it**[4]**. They had definitely rejected the truth when it came to them (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**) but they will definitely confront the news of that (dooms) day which

they laugh at**[5]**.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَا لَمْ
نُمَكِّنْ لَّكُمْ وَاَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّدْرَارًا ص وَّجَعَلْنَا الْاَنْهٰرَ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَاَنْشَاْنَا مِنْ م بَعْدِهِمْ
قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ۝٦ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتٰبًا فِيْ قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوْهُ
بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٧ وَقَالُوْا
لَوْلَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ط وَلَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا
يُنْظَرُوْنَ ۝٨ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ مَلَكًا لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ رَجُلًا وَّلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا
يَلْبِسُوْنَ ۝٩ وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِيْنَ
سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝١٠ ع قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ
انْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝١١ قُلْ لِّمَنْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ط قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ ط كَتَبَ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ط لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ط اَلَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
۝١٢ وَلَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ط وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۝١٣ قُلْ
اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا
يُطْعَمُ ط قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۝١٤ قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ
۝١٥ مَنْ يُّصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهٗ ط وَذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ۝١٦
وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا هُوَ ط وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ
بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝١٧ وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ ط وَهُوَ

الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾

Do they not know (through **Al-Quran** and history) how many nations We had killed by punishment before them who were more strong in the earth that they are not as strong, and We sent continuous rain and we flowed the rivers for them but We killed them (at the last) because of their (persistent) sins and We brought other nations in place of them**[6]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! If we send you a book which is written on a paper and these people (idolaters) may also touch it even then they will say, this is a magic**[7]**. These idolaters say that why not an angle is sent with the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). If We send an angel then the final decision will be done (of their deeds) and then they will have no more respite (they will be sent to hell immediately)**[8]**. Suppose, We send an angel. If We send an angel it will be in the likeliness of a man and We will again put them in doubts in which they are now (doubts about **Prophet**s, about the life hereafter, about single God)**[9]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Previous **Prophet**s had been mocked at (i.e laughed at) and they (i.e disbelievers) faced the punishment of the same mockery they used to do**[10]**. Tell them, travel around in the land and then see (by yourself) what was the result of those who used to reject (the truth)**[11]**. Ask them O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! to whom it belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Tell them, all belongs to **ALLAH**. He has made it obligatory on Himself to be merciful and He will get together all of them on the day of resurrection about which there is no doubt. Those who put themselves in loss (by rejecting the truth) they are never going to be believers**[12]**. Whatever is present in the night and in the day belongs to Him, and He is The Listener (whatever you talk) and have the Knowledge of all things**[13]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them (the idolaters) that should I take another friend than **ALLAH**, whereas none but **ALLAH** alone is the creator of heavens and the earth and He feeds (others) but Himself needs no feed. I have been ordered (by **ALLAH**) that I must be the first to submit myself to Him (to His obedience) and that I must not be one of the idolaters**[14]**. Tell them, I fear the punishment on the great day (of judgment) for disobeying Him**[15]**. Whosoever was saved from punishment that day, He in fact blessed him with His mercy and that is the real success, clear and plain**[16]**. And if **ALLAH** brings a misery to you, there is none except Him who can give you relief from that misery (in this world and in the hereafter) and if He gives you some blessing, it is He alone who can give it to you because He is able to do all things**[17]**. He is domineering over His human race, but He is also The Most Wise, The Most Knowledgeable**[18]**.

قُلْ اَیُّ شَیْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ۬ قف شَهِیْدٌۢ ۢ بَیْنِیْ وَ بَیْنَكُمْ قف
وَاُوْحِیَ اِلَیَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ لِاُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَمَنْۢ ۢ بَلَغَ ؕ اَئِنَّكُمْ
لَتَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً اُخْرٰی ؕ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَشْهَدُ ۚ قُلْ اِنَّمَا هُوَ
اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّاِنَّنِیْ بَرِیْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ اَلَّذِیْنَ اٰتَیْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ
یَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ كَمَا یَعْرِفُوْنَ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ ؔ اَلَّذِیْنَ خَسِرُوْۤا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا
یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾ ع وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰی عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِاٰیٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا یُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾ وَیَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِیْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ
لِلَّذِیْنَ اَشْرَكُوْۤا اَیْنَ شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ الَّذِیْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ ثُمَّ لَمْ
تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوْا وَاللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ اُنْظُرْ
كَیْفَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰۤی اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا یَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ
مَّنْ یَّسْتَمِعُ اِلَیْكَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلٰی قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ یَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِیْۤ
اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ یَّرَوْا كُلَّ اٰیَةٍ لَّا یُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ؕ حَتّٰۤی اِذَا
جَآءُوْكَ یُجَادِلُوْنَكَ یَقُوْلُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّاۤ اَسَاطِیْرُ
الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ وَهُمْ یَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَیَنْـَٔوْنَ عَنْهُ ؕ وَاِنْ یُّهْلِكُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ
اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا یَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾ وَلَوْ تَرٰۤی اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلَی النَّارِ فَقَالُوْا
یٰلَیْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ بِاٰیٰتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ بَلْ
بَدَا لَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا یُخْفُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَلَوْ رُدُّوْا لَعَادُوْا لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾ وَقَالُوْۤا اِنْ هِیَ اِلَّا حَیَاتُنَا الدُّنْیَا وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِمَبْعُوْثِیْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ وَلَوْ تَرٰۤی اِذْ وُقِفُوْا عَلٰی رَبِّهِمْ ؕ قَالَ اَلَیْسَ هٰذَا
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰی وَرَبِّنَا ؕ قَالَ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوْا يٰحَسْرَتَنَا عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيْهَا ۙ وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُوْنَ اَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلٰى ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! ask them; who's is the greatest witness? Tell them; "**ALLAH**'s witness is the greatet witness". He is the witness between me and you and the **Quran** has been sent to me, so that I may warn you through it as well as (it may warn) to whom it reaches. Do you really give witness that with **ALLAH**, there are other gods too. Tell them; I do not testify it. Tell them; there is only one God and I am not at all responsible for those whom you make partners with **ALLAH**'s worship**[19]**. Those who have been given the book before (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) know it as clearly as they know their sons (about **Al-Quran** and about **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** through **Torah** and **Gospel**), those who put themselves in loss (by rejecting the truth) they are never going to be believers**[20]**. And who is greater rebellious than the one who concocts the lie against **ALLAH** and rejects **ALLAH**'s revelations, indeed the rebellions will not be successful**[21]**. (And recall) The day when We will gather them together, then We will ask all of them; where are your false gods whom you had taken as associates with **ALLAH**[22]. Then they will not be able to do anything except that they will say; by **ALLAH** (i.e we swear by **ALLAH**) O our God! we were not idolaters**[23]**. Look at them, how cleverly they will speak lie against themselves and that day (i.e on the day of the judgment) all those things they used to fabricate (as false gods) would disappear from them**[24]**. And those among them who listen to you, We have put on their hearts coverings so that they may not understand, and We have blocked their ears, (and if you see), you will find that whatever (Godly) verse comes to them, they do not believe in it at all. And whenever they come to you, they argue with you (about it) and these disbelievers say that all this is nothing but old stories**[25]**. And they forbid the others (to listen to **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and they themselves keep away from him, they are killing none but themselves but they do not realize it**[26]**. So sad! when you will see them, standing in front of the fire and they would say, if we could return (to the world) we would not deny the commandments of our God and we would be the true believers**[27]**. No! (they speak lie) We have made it obvious (i.e the fire of hell) what We had concealed from them before and if they are turned back, they will repeat the same from

which they had been forbidden and they are staunch liars**[28]**. They used to say, there is no other life than this worldly life and we would not be resurrected**[29]**. And if you could see them when they would stand in front of their God, He will ask, is this not the truth (i.e the hell fire that you are seeing now). They would answer, definitely so, by our God. **ALLAH** would say, now! do taste the punishment because you used to deny it (i.e in the worldly life)**[30]**. They bore a great loss who denied the meeting with **ALLAH** (on the day of resurrection) until when that hour would come on them suddenly they would say, "Shame on us", we gave no attention to it and they would be carrying their burden (of their sins) on their backs. Let it be known to everybody, that will be a very bad burden that they would be carrying**[31]**.

وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ؕ وَلَلدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ قَدْ نَعْلَمُ اِنَّهٗ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِىْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
فَاِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ وَلٰكِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾
وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوْا عَلٰى مَا كُذِّبُوْا وَاُوْذُوْا
حَتّٰٓى اَتٰهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۚ وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكَ مِنْ
نَّبَاِى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ وَاِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ اِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَاِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ
اَنْ تَبْتَغِىَ نَفَقًا فِى الْاَرْضِ اَوْ سُلَّمًا فِى السَّمَآءِ فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ ؕ وَلَوْ
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ اِنَّمَا
يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ ؕ وَالْمَوْتٰى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ
يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّنَزِّلَ اٰيَةً وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَمَا مِنْ
دَآبَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا طٰٓئِرٍ يَّطِيْرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ اِلَّآ اُمَمٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ ؕ مَا
فَرَّطْنَا فِى الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ شَىْءٍ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا صُمٌّ وَّبُكْمٌ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ ؕ مَنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يُضْلِلْهُ ؕ

وَمَنْ يَّشَاْ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ
عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ اَوْ اَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَدْعُوْنَ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ اِيَّاهُ تَدْعُوْنَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اِنْ شَآءَ وَ
تَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

The worldly life (**lived in the disobedience of ALLAH**) is no more than playing and amusing but the home in the hereafter (i.e Paradise) is far better for those who are obedient to **ALLAH**, do you not understand**[32]**. We know that what they (i.e the disbelievers) say about you, it hurts you, but I tell you, they do not lie against you but instead these wrongdoers deny the verses (i.e advice) of **ALLAH[33]**. **Prophet**s before you have been (similarly) rejected but they remained patient for what they were rejected and they were hurt severely till Our help reached them. (Be patient) **ALLAH**'s laws are not changeable. How (miserably) the previous messengers were treated, their stories have come to you (that it is obligatory on us to help Our **Prophet**s)**[34]**. If it is heavy on you (i.e on your nerves), their indifference (to your message) then if you have the strength, dig out a tunnel in the earth or take a ladder to the sky and bring a miracle (for them to convert them to Islam). If **ALLAH** wished, He would have given the (right) guidance to all of them together, so be not one of the ignorants**[35]**. Only those will respond to your message who listen attentively to you, (the rest who are not attentive are like the dead because they hear nothing). They will be resurrected on the day of judgment and will be returned to **ALLAH[36]**. These people (i.e idolaters) say that a miracle or a sign (of his Prophethood) why is not descended to us. Tell them; **ALLAH** has all the authority and power to send a sign or a miracle, but most people have no knowledge (of the wisdom of not sending a miracle at this time)**[37]**. All living beings in the earth as well as the birds who fly on their wings are none but communities in themselves like you. We have not left anything without record in **The Book** and in the long run, they all will be gathered before their God**[38]**. Those who deny Our pieces of advice (revelations), they are deaf and dumb and (live) in darkness. **ALLAH** lets them to go astray whom He wills and guides him on the right path who wishes so**[39]**. Ask them (i.e the idolaters), (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Have you seen that when **ALLAH** sends His torment on you or the last hour (of your life,) has come, do you call for help any other body

than **ALLAH**. Tell me if you are truthful**[40]**. No, you definitely call Him, and if He wishes, He would heal you from that misery for which you were calling Him and you forget at that time, those partners that you used to associate with Him (in time of peace)**[41]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ فَلَوْلَآ اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قَسَتْ
قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا
ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ اَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَرِحُوْا بِمَآ
اُوْتُوْٓا اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ؕ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ
اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَاَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ مَّنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ
اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
قُلْ اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُ اللّٰهِ بَغْتَةً اَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا
الْقَوْمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ
فَمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾ قُلْ
لَّآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَآ اَقُوْلُ
لَكُمْ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى
الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ وَاَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ
يُّحْشَرُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ

يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ ؕ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّمَا مِنْ
حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُوْلُوْٓا اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْۢ
بَيْنِنَا ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِالشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ وَاِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۙ اَنَّهٗ
مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوْٓءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَنَّهٗ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۵۴﴾

(Story of idolaters continues) We had been sending to every nation before you the **Prophet**s, and We have been putting the nations in miseries and difficulties, so that they may be submissive to Us**[42]**. Why they did not submit themselves to Us when the hard time came to them, (the reason is) that their hearts became more stone hard and the Satan (i.e devil) made their deeds more enchanting (likable) for them**[43]**. And when those people (referred above) forgot Our pieces of advice, We opened for them the ways of every blessing till the time came when they became proud for what We have given them, then We suddenly caught them (with punishment), while they were rejoicing and then they were plunged in regret and despair**[44]**. And We cut down the roots of that nation which were unjust and all praises are for **ALLAH**, the God of All the Worlds**[45]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) ask them (i.e the idolaters) If **ALLAH** takes away your sense of hearing and of seeing, and He seals your hearts then who is the other (god) than **ALLAH** who will bring these things back to you. Look how We are explaining Our instructions, but inspite of that they turn away (from the truth)**[46]**. Ask them, (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) do you realize that if **ALLAH** may send a severe punishment suddenly or openly, (then is this justice) that he would destroy some other nation than the one who were wrongdoers**[47]**. We send the **Prophet**s for only giving good tidings to the good people and bad tiding to the bad people. And whosoever would believe (in Our message) and would do good deeds, for them there is no fear and no grief (in the life hereafter)**[48]**. (On the other hand) Those who disbelieved Our instructions (nor acted upon them), they will face punishment because they were doing wrong**[49]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the people that I never say that the treasures of **ALLAH** are with

me, neither I say that I know about the hidden things and I say not that I am an angel. I follow only what is sent to me. Tell them, can the blind and the one who sees (clearly) be the same. Do you not think over it**[50]**. And warn them with this revelation (i.e **Al-Quran**) those who fear that they have to get together towards **ALLAH** where they will have no friend and no intercessor besides Him, they may become obedient this way**[51]**. And do not turn away those who pray to their God in the morning and in the evening seeking His pleasure. You have no responsibility for their accountability and they have no responsibility for your accountability and if you turn them away, then you are doing injustice**[52]**. And like this We test people among themselves by one another, so that they may say, are these the people whom **ALLAH** has selected from among us (to preach us). (Do you think O idolaters!) that **ALLAH** has no knowledge who are thankful to Him (and who are thankless to Him)**[53]**. And when those who are the believers in Our revelations come to you, send greetings on them and tell them, your God has written for Himself to be merciful. Whosoever among you will do wrong by ignorance and then repents (before **ALLAH**) after that and mends his way, then certainly **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[54]**.

وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِيْنَ سَبِيْلُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ قُلْ اِنِّيْ
نُهِيْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَتَّبِعُ
اَهْوَآءَكُمْ ۙ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ اِذًا وَّمَاۤ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ اِنِّيْ عَلٰى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ مَا عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ ؕ اِنِ
الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ اَنَّ
عِنْدِيْ مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِهٖ لَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ
بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهٗ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَاۤ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا
فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ اِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِيْ
ظُلُمٰتِ الْاَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَّلَا يَابِسٍ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ
الَّذِيْ يَتَوَفّٰكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيْهِ

لِيُقْضٰٓى اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهٖ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ؕ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾
ثُمَّ رُدُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَوْلٰهُمُ الْحَقِّ ؕ اَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ ۫ وَهُوَ اَسْرَعُ
الْحٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يُّنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُوْنَهٗ
تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْيَةً ۚ لَئِنْ اَنْجٰنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قُلِ
اللّٰهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

Likewise We explain Our instructions, so that the way of the wrong doers may become clear**[55]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Tell them (i.e idolaters) that I have been forbidden to worship those (for help) whom you are calling besides **ALLAH**. Tell them; I will not follow your desires. If I follow, then I am not one of the rightly guided people**[56]**. I am on clear evidence from my God, but you have rejected it (i.e Prophethood). The thing for which you are in hurry (i.e torment) that I cannot do, because every decision is made by **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** says the truth and He is the best judge**[57]**. Had that (torment) been in my hands, for which you are so impatient, decision would have been taken for action between you and me and **ALLAH** knows definitely the wrongdoers (i.e the idolaters)**[58]**. He alone has the keys of all hidden things, nobody knows except He. And He knows what is on the surface of the earth and what is in the oceans and no leaf falls down without His knowledge. There is no grain in the deepest of the earth, nor anything wet or dry which is not in a clear record**[59]**. It is He who takes away your souls at night and He knows what you do during the day time, then He will raise you up again (after night sleep) so that the fixed time of your life be completed. Then (after death) you will return to Him, then He will explain to you, what you had been doing (in worldly life, on the day of judgment)**[60]**. He is overpowering His slaves (i.e people) and He appoints (angels) on them for safe keeping (the record of their deeds) and when death comes to one of you, Our messengers (i.e angels of death) take away your soul and they never neglect their duty**[61]**. Then they are returned to **ALLAH**, their true God, judgment is only His and He is very quick in accountability**[62]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) ask them (i.e the idolaters) who protects you in the darkness

of the land and the oceans, you pray to Him openly and secretly saying that if we are saved from this misery, we will be thankful (to our **ALLAH**)**[63]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), it is only **ALLAH** who saves you from this and from every misfortune, then inspite of that you make partners with Him**[64]**.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ اَوْ مِنْ
تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَعًا وَّيُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَاْسَ بَعْضٍ ؕ
اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَكَذَّبَ بِهٖ قَوْمُكَ
وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ؕ قُلْ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾ لِكُلِّ نَبَاٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ز
وَّسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ يَخُوْضُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا
فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى يَخُوْضُوْا فِيْ حَدِيْثٍ غَيْرِهٖ ؕ وَاِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
الشَّيْطٰنُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرٰى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَمَا عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَّلٰكِنْ ذِكْرٰى لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَّلَهْوًا وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ
الدُّنْيَا وَذَكِّرْ بِهٖٓ اَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيٌّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٌ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعْدِلْ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذْ مِنْهَا ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اُبْسِلُوْا بِمَا كَسَبُوْا ۚ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ
وَّعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ اَنَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ كَالَّذِي
اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ فِي الْاَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۖ لَهٗٓ اَصْحٰبٌ يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ
اِلَى الْهُدَى ائْتِنَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ هُدَى اللّٰهِ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ؕ وَاُمِرْنَا لِنُسْلِمَ
لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَاَنْ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَیَوْمَ یَقُوْلُ كُنْ فَیَكُوْنُ ۘ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ یَوْمَ یُنْفَخُ فِی الصُّوْرِ ؕ عٰلِمُ الْغَیْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِیْمُ الْخَبِیْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell the people that **ALLAH** has the power that He may bring on to you punishment from above or from under your feet or divide you in different groups and may make you taste the violence of one another. Look (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) How beautifully We explain our instructions, so that they may think over**[65]**. But your nation rejects it and it is all truth, tell them, "I am not your pleader"**[66]**. Every news has its time (to appear and time will come when) you will know by yourself about it (i.e about punishment)**[67]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) when you see them that they are discussing wrongly in Our revelations, avoid them till they talk something else (which is not wrong). And if the Satan (i.e devil) makes you to forget (to sit with them), then when you remember again, do not sit with people of evil deeds**[68]**. And those who are obedient to **ALLAH**, they are not responsible for them (i.e evildoers) but to keep on advising them (i.e for obedience to **ALLAH** and his **Prophet P.B.U.H** and to **Al-Quran**) is necessary, they may (someday) be obedient**[69]**. And leave aside those who had taken their religion a play and amusement and the worldly life had deceived them (i.e the disbelievers). And keep on advising them with it (i.e **Al-Quran**) lest a person be left for destruction due to what he earned (i.e evil). Then for him, there will be no friend except **ALLAH**, neither any intercessor and if he gives everything as ransom it will not be accepted from him. These are the people who will be destroyed because of what they earned (i.e sins). They will get hot water to drink and painful punishment, because of their rejection (i.e **ALLAH** as the only God, **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as His **Prophet**, **Al-Quran** as His book)**[70]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that should we worship those besides **ALLAH** who cannot give us any benefit, nor any harm, then we will go back on our heels after **ALLAH** has given us the guidance. (If we do that) then it is like the one whom the devil have made him go astray (from the right path) in the land with confusion. While his friends are calling him towards straight path, saying, "O you our friends! come to us (and you must know) **ALLAH**'s guidance is the only true guidance and we have been ordered that we submit ourselves to God of all worlds. And they (i.e your friends) say, "establish the prayer and be

obedient to **ALLAH** alone and it is He alone to whom you will be gathered**[71-72]**. And **ALLAH** is that who is the creator of the heavens and the earth (on the principles) of truth. And when He says (to anything), "come into existence", the thing suddenly comes into existence. His speech is the truth and He alone will be the king on the day when trumpet will be blown. He knows all what is hidden and what is visible and He is the wisest, fully knowledgeable**[73]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ اٰزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا اٰلِهَةً ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكَ
وَقَوْمَكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ
رَاٰ كَوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَآ اُحِبُّ الْاٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾
فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ
يَهْدِنِيْ رَبِّيْ لَاَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمْسَ
بَازِغَةً قَالَ هٰذَا رَبِّيْ هٰذَآ اَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَفَلَتْ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْ
بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

(O the people of the world!) Recall when **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his father **Azar**, "have you taken the idols as your God? Certainly I see that you and your nation are vividly on the wrong path"**[74]**. And likewise We showed **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) the kingdom of heavens and the earth, so that he may have his faith stronger**[75]**. When the night became dark on him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my God". When he saw it setting down (i.e disappearing from his eyes), he said, "I do not love those who set down (i.e disappear)"**[76]**. (Next night) When he saw the moon rising, he said, "This will be my God". When the moon set down, he said, "If my God doesn't guide me rightly, I would remain on the wrong path with the wrongdoers"**[77]**. (Next day) Then he saw the sun rising, he said, "This is definitely my God, it is the biggest of all". When even that set down, he said to his people, "O my nation! I break forth from those whom you associate with **ALLAH** (for worship)"**[78]**.

اِنِّيْ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِيْ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ حَنِيْفًا وَّمَآ اَنَا

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَحَآجَّهٗ قَوْمُهٗ ؕ قَالَ اَتُحَآجُّوْٓنِّيْ فِي اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ
هَدٰىنِ ؕ وَلَآ اَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ رَبِّيْ شَيْئًا ؕ وَسِعَ
رَبِّيْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَكَيْفَ اَخَافُ مَآ اَشْرَكْتُمْ
وَلَا تَخَافُوْنَ اَنَّكُمْ اَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا ؕ
فَاَيُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ اَحَقُّ بِالْاَمْنِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوْٓا اِيْمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْاَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾
وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ ؕ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ
نَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

Now (**Ibrahim P.B.U.H** said) I confirm, I have directed my face to the face of only that **power** (i.e **ALLAH The Mighty**) who created the heavens and the earth and (I again confirm) I am not one of the idolaters**[79]**.

His nation argued with him. He said, Do you argue with me regarding **ALLAH**, and He has guided me rightly. I am not afraid of those things which you associate in worship with Him except that what my God may wish something (I would like that). Vast is the knowledge of my God about everything. Do you not reflect**[80]**. How can I be afraid of those whom you make partners of **ALLAH**, whereas you do not fear by making them associates in worship with **ALLAH** about which no evidence (of their association) has been sent to you. (Then think) Which one out of the two parties is more right in **security**, if you really have the knowledge**[81]**. For security and guidance, only those deserve who do not mix their true belief with idolatry**[82]**. And this was Our (i.e **ALLAH**) advice (i.e proof) which We gave to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) against his nation. We raise in degrees whom We wish. Certainly your God is Most Wise, Most Knowledgeable**[83]**.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا ۚ وَنُوْحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ وَاَيُّوْبَ وَيُوْسُفَ وَمُوْسٰى
وَهٰرُوْنَ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيٰى وَعِيْسٰى

وَاِلْيَاسَ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُوْنُسَ
وَلُوْطًا ؕ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَمِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ
وَاِخْوَانِهِمْ ۚ وَاجْتَبَيْنٰهُمْ وَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ
هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهْدِىْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَلَوْ اَشْرَكُوْا لَحَبِطَ
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ
وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوْا بِهَا
بِكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدَى اللّٰهُ فَبِهُدٰىهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ
اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَمَا قَدَرُوا
اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖٓ اِذْ قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى بَشَرٍ مِّنْ شَىْءٍ ؕ قُلْ
مَنْ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰى نُوْرًا وَّهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ
تَجْعَلُوْنَهٗ قَرَاطِيْسَ تُبْدُوْنَهَا وَتُخْفُوْنَ كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَعُلِّمْتُمْ مَّا لَمْ
تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِىْ خَوْضِهِمْ
يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
وَلِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَهُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

And upon him (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) We blessed his son **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and then **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e grandson). We guided all (three to the right path) and before that We guided **Prophet Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and from the generation (of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) **Prophet David** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Prophet Solomon** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Prophet Ayub** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Prophet Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Prophet Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Prophet Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) and (look) how best We give the best reward to the best people**[84]**. And from the generation of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), We sent **Zachariah** (**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet**, **Yahiya** (**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet**, **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet** and **Ilyas**

(**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet**, (We guided all of them to the right path). All these people were pious people**[85]**. And We guided rightly **Ismail** (**P.B.U.H**) the messenger, **Elisha** (**P.B.U.H**) the messenger, **Jonah** (**P.B.U.H**) the messenger and **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**). And We made them supreme over all the people of their nations**[86]**. And We selected them and guided them towards straight path, from among their forefathers, from among their children and brethren**[87]**. It is **ALLAH** alone that He guides whom He wills among His people. Had they taken associates with **ALLAH**, their good deeds would have been destroyed**[88]**. These people (i.e idolaters), We gave them the book (i.e **Al-Quran**), the authority (to implement it) and the Prophethood among them (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and if these people deny all that then We will entrust all this to another nation who will not be disbelievers to these things (The other nation is referred to the people of Ansaar)**[89]**. Those (i.e above mentioned **Prophet**s and their followers) were the people whom **ALLAH** gave the right guidance; therefore you also follow their guidance. (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) tell your people, "I do not demand any reward (for teaching you **Al-Quran**)", this **Al-Quran** infact is a book of guidance for all the people of the world**[90]**. They (i.e the idolaters) of Makkah did not hold **ALLAH** in high respect that He truly deserves when they said that **ALLAH** has not sent anything (i.e any book) to a human being (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**). Ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) who sent that book (i.e **Torah**) which **Prophet Moses** (**P.B.U.H** a human person) brought to mankind, which was a light and a source of guidance to all humanity? O **Jews**! you have divided this book (i.e **Torah**) into separate sheets whereby you disclose somewhat (to the people) and conceal much of the other parts (from the people). And you were given the knowledge which neither you nor your forefathers knew. Tell them that it is **ALLAH** alone who gave you this knowledge (but you and the idolaters both remained ignorant). Then leave them (i.e the idolaters of Makkah) to play with their useless discussions**[91]**. And this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) We have sent down, is a great blessing and testifies that book (i.e **Torah**) which is with you (some of residence of Makkah had the **Torah** and its some knowledge but great majority were ignorant e.g. **Warqa Bin Nofal** was one of the scholars of **Torah**), so that the people of Makkah and the people around (this city of Makkah) may be warned of their disbelief. Those who believe in the life hereafter, they believe in this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and they take care of their prayers**[92]**.

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ قَالَ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ وَلَمْ

يُوْحَ اِلَيَّ شَيْءٌ وَّمَنْ قَالَ سَاُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى
اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِيْ غَمَرٰتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ بَاسِطُوْٓا اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ
اَخْرِجُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ
جِئْتُمُوْنَا فُرَادٰى كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّتَرَكْتُمْ مَّا خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ
وَرَآءَ ظُهُوْرِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا نَرٰى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ اَنَّهُمْ
فِيْكُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا ؕ لَقَدْ تَّقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى ؕ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَالِقُ
الْاِصْبَاحِ ؕ وَجَعَلَ الَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُوْمَ لِتَهْتَدُوْا بِهَا
فِيْ ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَهُوَ
الَّذِيْٓ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

Who would be more unfair (i.e wrong) than the one who fabricates lie about **ALLAH** or he says that I receive the revelation (from **ALLAH**) whereas he does not receive it at all or he says a revelation is also sent to me like the one **ALLAH** has sent to you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H** i.e **Al-Quran**). Alas! you could see such liars at the time when they would be surrounded by the miseries of death and the angels (of the death) would stretch their arms to say, give out your soul. Today you will be punished by humiliating punishment because you used to tell lie against **ALLAH** and you were proud not to believe (in his revelations) and in his instructions**[93]**. And then **ALLAH** will remind them (i.e they used to deny the day of resurrection) that haven't you come today to us all alone as We created you alone in the first time. Whatever we gave you in the world, it is all

left behind. And now we do not see those false gods about which you had the belief that they would be your helper. Now all contacts between you and them have broken. They all have disappeared from you about whom you used to confidently say, "they are the ones who would be our supporters (on the day of judgment)"**[94]**. Indeed **ALLAH** splits the seed-grain and the fruit-stone (like date stone, corn stone, olive stone etc.) and sprouts it. Likewise He brings forth the life from the death and brings forth the death from the life. This is your **ALLAH** (who is doing these things that no false god of your's in the whole universe can do that). Then why are you being be fooled**[95]**. It is He who splits the morning (from the night) and He also creates the night for resting (by the revolution of the earth around the sun, and earth's own revolution on its centre of gravity). And the sun and the moon (and the earth) created for reckoning the time (of the days, the weeks, the months, the years and the centuries). All this is created by the Most Powerful and the Most Knowledgeable (all the universe is made by **ALLAH** on the basis of solid principles of knowledge)**[96]**. And He (i.e **ALLAH**) made the stars for your guidance in the land and in the ocean during the periods of darkness (No false god of your's can do this, then why do you take the sun, the moon, the stars as your gods). So We have explained the signs (i.e proofs) of **ALLAH**'s oneness, for those who (sincerely) want to know**[97]**. And He (alone) created (and spread) you from one human being (i.e **Adam P.B.U.H**), then you live for a definite time (in your father's sperm, in your mother's womb and on the land). And then you are left in your grave for a definite period. We have explained Our signs (i.e proof of oneness of **ALLAH**) for the people, who had the habit to meditate**[98]**.

وَهُوَ الَّذِیْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ
فَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ
طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِیَةٌ وَّجَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّالزَّیْتُوْنَ وَالرُّمَّانَ
مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَیْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ اُنْظُرُوْۤا اِلٰی ثَمَرِهٖۤ اِذَاۤ اَثْمَرَ وَیَنْعِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ
فِیْ ذٰلِكُمْ لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ یُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ الْجِنَّ
وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوْا لَهٗ بَنِیْنَ وَ بَنٰتٍ ۢ بِغَیْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰی
عَمَّا یَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾ بَدِیْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَنّٰی یَكُوْنُ لَهٗ وَلَدٌ وَّلَمْ

تَكُنْ لَّهٗ صَاحِبَةٌ ؕ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ ۙ﴿۱۰۱﴾
ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۚ
وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّكِیْلٌ ۙ﴿۱۰۲﴾ لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۫ وَهُوَ یُدْرِكُ
الْاَبْصَارَ ۚ وَهُوَ اللَّطِیْفُ الْخَبِیْرُ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَصَآىِٕرُ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ
فَمَنْ اَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِیَ فَعَلَیْهَا ؕ وَمَاۤ اَنَا عَلَیْكُمْ بِحَفِیْظٍ ﴿۱۰۴﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰیٰتِ وَلِیَقُوْلُوْا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَیِّنَهٗ لِقَوْمٍ یَّعْلَمُوْنَ
﴿۱۰۵﴾ اِتَّبِعْ مَاۤ اُوْحِیَ اِلَیْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ
الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَاۤ اَشْرَكُوْا ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَیْهِمْ
حَفِیْظًا ۚ وَمَاۤ اَنْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ بِوَكِیْلٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِیْنَ یَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَیَسُبُّوا اللّٰهَ عَدْوًۢا ۗ بِغَیْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زَیَّنَّا لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ
عَمَلَهُمْ ۪ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ مَّرْجِعُهُمْ فَیُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا یَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَیْمَانِهِمْ لَىِٕنْ جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰیَةٌ لَّیُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا ؕ قُلْ
اِنَّمَا الْاٰیٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَمَا یُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ اَنَّهَاۤ اِذَا جَآءَتْ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾
وَنُقَلِّبُ اَفْـِٕدَتَهُمْ وَاَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ یُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖۤ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّنَذَرُهُمْ
فِیْ طُغْیَانِهِمْ یَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾ ع

It is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who sends water from the sky and from it We grow every kind of plant and bring up the green fields and the trees. Then We produce on them layer by layer clusters of grains and from the branches of date-palms, we produce clusters of dates hanging down due to their burden. And We produce orchard of grapes, olive plants and gardens of pomegranates. These fruits are similar in some way to each other and are different in some other ways (i.e their shapes, their taste, their time of ripening, their time of growing all differ). These plants when bring fruits, you must observe and meditate, how the fruits grow and how they ripe. In these things are clear signs (of **ALLAH**'s

oneness) for those people who want (sincerely) to believe in **ALLAH** and in His Powers (and to believe that other than **ALLAH** all gods are false and fake)**[99]**. (As you see all this is being done by **ALLAH** alone) but the people had (also) made Jinn race as associates with **ALLAH** though they themselves are created by **ALLAH** and the people because of their ignorance took (wrongly) some creations (i.e angels, human beings such as **Prophet**s) **ALLAH**'s sons and daughters. **ALLAH** is free of them (i.e of their help and intercession) and far exalted from the talks of these people**[100]**. (Look O people of the world! **ALLAH** is the one) Who originated all heavens and the earth, how can He have a child when He has no partner (i.e wife) and (you take your wits) He alone created everything and He has the Knowledge of each and Everything**[101]**. Such is **ALLAH** your God (with all good qualities). There is no god except **ALLAH**. He is the creator of everything and He alone deserves to be worshipped and He has the responsibility of everything (in the whole universe)**[102]**. Your eyes cannot comprehend Him but He comprehends your eyesight and He is Most Subtle (in seeing) Most Aware (in knowing)**[103]**. O the people! Clear signs (of **ALLAH**'s sovereignty) have come to you. Who realizes it, it is for his benefit and who remains blind, none but he will suffer, I (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is not caretaker on you**[104]**. And thus We explain Our revelations (laws of life for the people) for the reason that those who (are disbelievers, would be tested and they) would say that he has learnt these things from somebody else (instead of believing these that they are from **ALLAH**), and also for the reason that those who are learned believers may understand them well**[105]**. Do act upon what is being sent to you from your God. (You know very well what to follow), that there is no God except He (i.e **ALLAH**). And keep away from the idolaters (avoid their talks, ideas, wrong actions, rituals, customs etc.)**[106]**. If **ALLAH** wills they would have not been idolaters and We have not made you their protector for them, neither you are their representative**[107]**. Revile (insult) not those who worship other gods than **ALLAH**, otherwise they will revile **ALLAH** in enmity because of their ignorance. Likewise We have made every nation's activities pleasing for them and then a time will come, all will return to **ALLAH**, their God and then We will explain them what evil deeds they had been doing (in life)**[108]**. And they swear by **ALLAH** with strong conviction that if a sign (i.e miracle) comes then "we will believe in it". Tell them that any sign (i.e miracle) is with **ALLAH** and O believers! How can we make you understand that if a miracle comes, even then they are not going to believe in it. (They are not going to change their

customary religion)**[109]**. We (i.e **ALLAH**) will turn away their hearts and eyes (from the right path) as they did not believe in (i.e in the truth) at the first time and We would leave them wandering blindly in their rebellion (i.e wrong religion)**[110]**.

وَلَوْ اَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتٰى وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَّا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيٰطِيْنَ
الْاِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوْحِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُوْرًا ؕ
وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَلِتَصْغٰٓى اِلَيْهِ
اَفْـِٕدَةُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوْا مَا هُمْ
مُّقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْتَغِيْ حَكَمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ اِلَيْكُمُ
الْكِتٰبَ مُفَصَّلًا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهٗ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ
صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا ؕ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَاِنْ
تُطِعْ اَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ يُضِلُّوْكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ
اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَّضِلُّ
عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾

(These idolaters often ask for miracles) If We could have sent angels (to them) or the dead people could have talked to them and that We could have brought everything before them, even then they were not the people who would accept the (Islamic) faith, except that if **ALLAH** wills (but **ALLAH** is not going to will) because the majority of them are ignorant (about the truth, belief in **ALLAH**, in **Prophet P.B.U.H** and in **Al-Quran**)**[111]**. Likewise We have made enemies to all **Prophet**s, out of Satans from the human race and from the Jinn race and they inspire to one another false graceful things. And if **ALLAH**

wished, they could have not done this (so O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Don't care for them what they plot against you**[112]**. (**ALLAH** does not wish that they should accept Islam because in their hearts of heart they do not like Islam.) Those who do not believe in the life hereafter, their hearts are inclined towards deceptions (falsehood) and they are happy with what crimes they are doing, and let them continue as such**[113]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**)! Tell them (i.e to disbelievers); should I search out some other judge than **ALLAH** while **ALLAH** is the one who has sent this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) to you which gives every judgment and those people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) whom We have given the book before (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**), they know very well that it (i.e **Al-Quran**) is revealed from your God in truth, (O believers!) so be not you doubtful about it (because you must know) and your God's speech is always perfect in truth and in justice. His laws do not change and He is all hearing and fully knowledgeable**[114-115]**. And if you (i.e O **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the believers) follow the majority people on earth, they will make you astray from the right path because they follow only suppositions and guesses (their lifestyle is based not on knowledge but on their wishes and desires)**[116]**. Indeed your God knows better who is away from His (straight) path and who are rightly guided**[117]**.

فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾ وَمَا
لَكُمْ اَلَّا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَّا حَرَّمَ
عَلَيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا لَّيُضِلُّوْنَ بِاَهْوَآئِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ
عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۹﴾ وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْاِثْمِ
وَبَاطِنَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْاِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾ وَلَا تَاْكُلُوْا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِسْقٌ ؕ
وَاِنَّ الشَّيٰطِيْنَ لَيُوْحُوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَوْلِيٰٓئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ
اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ اِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾ اَوَمَنْ كَانَ مَيْتًا فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ وَجَعَلْنَا
لَهٗ نُوْرًا يَّمْشِيْ بِهٖ فِى النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَّثَلُهٗ فِى الظُّلُمٰتِ لَيْسَ
بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ اَكٰبِرَ مُجْرِمِيْهَا لِيَمْكُرُوْا فِيْهَا ؕ وَمَا
يَمْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾ وَاِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيَةٌ قَالُوْا لَنْ
نُّؤْمِنَ حَتّٰى نُؤْتٰى مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ رُسُلُ اللّٰهِ ؔۘ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ
يَجْعَلُ رِسٰلَتَهٗ ؕ سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعَذَابٌ
شَدِيْدٌ ۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾ فَمَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّهْدِيَهٗ يَشْرَحْ
صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ اَنْ يُّضِلَّهٗ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهٗ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا
كَاَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَآءِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾ وَهٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيْمًا ؕ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلٰمِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ۚ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ
اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ ۚ وَقَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ مِّنَ الْاِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ
بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّبَلَغْنَآ اَجَلَنَا الَّذِيْٓ اَجَّلْتَ لَنَا ؕ قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوٰىكُمْ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ
نُوَلِّيْ بَعْضَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضًا ۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْاِنْسِ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ
وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا شَهِدْنَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾

And you do eat only those things (meats or other things) on which ALLAH's name has been pronounced, if you really are believers in His revelations**[118]**. Why should you not eat on which ALLAH's name has been taken whereas He has told you what is forbidden for you, even that you can eat when it is highly necessary (to save life). And indeed many mislead the people

by their own desires because of ignorance. Certainly your God knows better who are the transgressors**[119]**. O people (of the faith, Islam)! leave all sins open or secret. Those who commit sins will be given punishment according to what the evil deeds they were doing**[120]**. And (O believers!) do not eat that on which name of **ALLAH** has not been pronounced because it is the wrong way. And indeed the Satan (i.e devil) inspires into the hearts of his friends (i.e human devils) that they may argue with you but if you (i.e the believers) obey them; then you are also the idolaters**[121]**. (Do you think;) Is he who was dead before (i.e idolater by faith) and then we revived him (gave him the Islamic faith) and gave him the light (i.e **Al-Quran**) by which he walks among the people (on the straight path) similar to the one who is in darkness (worships idols) and does not come out of it, (No, not at all. The two are very different, first is the person of Paradise and the other is the person of hell). Likewise whatever the disbelievers do is glittering for them**[122]**. Like this, we make the prominent people (i.e wealthy, leaders, famous, influential) criminals in every city and they plot various evil schemes in it (to create injustice) but they do not realize that what they are plotting infact goes against them**[123]**. And when there comes to them a sign (a commandment through a **Prophet**) they say, we will not believe in it until we are also given the same what is given to the **Prophet**s of **ALLAH** (status of being a messenger of **ALLAH** and His inspiration through the angels to them) but **ALLAH** knows better to whom the status of messenger should be given. **ALLAH** will degrade them who commit crimes and will give severe punishment for what (crimes) they had been plotting**[124]**. And whom **ALLAH** wants to guide He broadens his chest for Islam and whom He wants to remain disbeliever, He makes his chest tight as if he is climbing up the sky (i.e mental torture), like this **ALLAH** throws filth of idolatry on those who do not accept Islam**[125]**. O believers! This is the straight path of your God (which you have adopted). We have made everything clear for the people who reflect over. For them is the home (i.e Paradise) of peace with their God and He is their friend because of their good deeds that they used to do (in the worldly life)**[126-127]**. And when He will get together all of them (on the day of judgment), He will ask the Jinn race that you had taken a great portion of the human race as your friends, their friends from the human race will say, "O our God! We took benefit from one another till we reached this time (i.e of judgment) which you had appointed for us. God will say, the fire is your abode to live in it forever except that **ALLAH** may wish something else. Indeed your God is most wise, most knowledgeable**[128]**. Like this We make wrongdoers the friends of the

wrongdoers because of what wrong things they had been earning**[129]**. O the Jinn race and the human race! did not come to you the **Prophet**s among you to convey you my instructions (of good deeds) and to warn you about meeting Me this your day of judgment. They will say, we are witness against ourselves and the life of this world deceived us and they will witness this against themselves that they were disbelievers (in the **Propeht**s and their books and the day of judgement)**[130]**.

ذٰلِكَ اَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّاَهْلُهَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣١﴾
وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾
وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْۢ ۘ
بَعْدِكُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُ كَمَآ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ؕ اِنَّمَا
تُوْعَدُوْنَ لَاٰتٍ ۙ وَّمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى
مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ
الدَّارِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ مِمَّا ذَرَاَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ
وَالْاَنْعَامِ نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوْا هٰذَا لِلّٰهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ
لِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ اِلٰى
شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَتْلَ اَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ لِيُرْدُوْهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ
دِيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا فَعَلُوْهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَقَالُوْا هٰذِهٖۤ
اَنْعَامٌ وَّحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ ۖ لَّا يَطْعَمُهَآ اِلَّا مَنْ نَّشَآءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَاَنْعَامٌ
حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُوْرُهَا وَاَنْعَامٌ لَّا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَآءً عَلَيْهِ ؕ
سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوْا مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِ هٰذِهِ الْاَنْعَامِ
خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُوْرِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلٰۤى اَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مَّيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيْهِ

شُرَكَآءُ ؕ سَيَجْزِيْهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۳۹﴾ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ
قَتَلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًۢا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ افْتِرَآءً عَلَى
اللّٰهِ ؕ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْشَاَ جَنّٰتٍ
مَّعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّغَيْرَ مَعْرُوْشٰتٍ وَّالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا اُكُلُهٗ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ
وَالرُّمَّانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖٓ اِذَآ اَثْمَرَ وَاٰتُوْا
حَقَّهٗ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهٖ ۖ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۱﴾
وَمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ حَمُوْلَةً وَّفَرْشًا ؕ كُلُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا
خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۴۲﴾

(We would take that witness from them) because (we want to prove to the people that) your God did not destroy the people of any city by injustice in the state of ignorance (i.e **Prophet** were sent to every city)**[131]**. For everybody of them are the grades of efficiency what deeds they had been doing and your God is not ignorant of what they do**[132]**. And your God is rich in everything and is full of mercy. If He wills, He may take you away and would bring your successors after you whosoever He would like as He brought you from the progeny of the past nations**[133]**. Surely the thing We are threatening you about (i.e punishment in this world and in the life hereafter) is bound to come. And you are not capable to stop us**[134]**. Tell them; (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) O my nation! you keep on doing what you are doing, and I will be keep on doing what I am doing. And very shortly (at time of death) you will come to know for which of us will be the happy home (i.e Paradise), certainly the wrongdoers do not prosper (i.e they will go to hell)**[135]**. They devote a part of the crops and the animals which **ALLAH** has created and they say from their own wishes, this part is for **ALLAH** and that part is for our idols. And what is for their idols does not reach **ALLAH** while the share of **ALLAH** reaches their idols. Very bad is the decision that they make**[136]**. Similarly their (so called) partners (of **ALLAH**) made the killing of their children likable to the majority of the idolaters, so they spoiled their lives and confused their religion for themselves. And if **ALLAH** wished they would have not done it (i.e this evil deed of killing the children) so leave them (and the deeds) what they are fabricating**[137]**. And

they say, these cattle and crops are forbidden. Nobody will eat them except those whom we allow. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden for carrying burden and there are cattle on which they take not the name of **ALLAH** while slaughtering. All these laws they have been made by themselves. Very soon **ALLAH** will give them the punishment for which they have been fabricating**[138]**. And they say, what is in the bosom of these cattle, it is only for our men and it is prohibited for our wives, and if that is still born (born dead) then both (i.e men and women) can share it, very soon they will face the punishment for what they describe (i.e prescribe), (for these reasons, these punishments are prescribed for them because) certainly He is the Wisest and has all the Knowledgeable**[139]**. They suffered a great loss who killed their children by ignorance without any knowledge (of justice) and they make unlawful the pure and pious food which **ALLAH** has given them by speaking lie about **ALLAH**. They have definitely gone astray and they would never be able to get right guidance**[140]**. It is He alone (i.e **ALLAH**) who produces gardens, some on the trellis while others are without trellis and the date palms and general crops of different types, and the olive and the pomegranates, they all are similar in some aspects and dissimilar in other aspects. Eat their fruit when they ripe and pay the share (of the poor to them when you harvest them i.e. Zakat). And do not be spendthrift. **ALLAH** does not like the prodigal (i.e spendthrift) people**[141]**. **ALLAH** created animals for burdens and others for eating. Eat of the food which **ALLAH** has given to you and do not follow the footsteps of Iblees (i.e Satan), he is certainly your clear enemy (follow only the injunctions of **ALLAH** and not the wishes of Satan i.e devil) (because Satan is disobedient to **ALLAH**. If you follow him, you will also become disobedient to **ALLAH** and the result will be your permanent place in the hell)**[142]**.

ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزْوَاجٍ ۚ مِنَ الضَّاْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ
ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ
الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ نَبِّـُٔوْنِىْ بِعِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۳﴾ وَمِنَ الْاِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ
وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ اَمَّا
اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَآءَ اِذْ وَصّٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِهٰذَا ۚ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا لِّيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ

بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾ قُلْ لَّاۤ اَجِدُ فِىْ
مَاۤ اُوْحِىَ اِلَىَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلٰى طَاعِمٍ يَّطْعَمُهٗۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَيْتَةً اَوْ
دَمًا مَّسْفُوْحًا اَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرٍ فَاِنَّهٗ رِجْسٌ اَوْ فِسْقًا اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ
بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴۵﴾ وَعَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِىْ ظُفُرٍ ۚ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُوْمَهُمَاۤ اِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُوْرُهُمَاۤ اَوِ الْحَوَايَاۤ اَوْ مَا
اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ ۖ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۶﴾ فَاِنْ
كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقُلْ رَّبُّكُمْ ذُوْ رَحْمَةٍ وَّاسِعَةٍ ۚ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَاْسُهٗ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۷﴾ سَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَاۤ اَشْرَكْنَا وَلَاۤ
اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَىْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
حَتّٰى ذَاقُوْا بَاْسَنَا ؕ قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوْهُ لَنَا ؕ
اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾ قُلْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحُجَّةُ
الْبَالِغَةُ ۚ فَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾ قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ
يَشْهَدُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَ هٰذَا ۚ فَاِنْ شَهِدُوْا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۰﴾

(The idolaters of Makkah had divided the animals according to their own wishes) Eight pairs; **(1)** two of the sheep (i.e male and female) and **(2)** two of the goats (i.e male and female). Ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), "has **ALLAH** forbidden the two males or the two females (to eat) or (the young ones) which the bosoms of two females contain. Tell me about these four animals if you have the knowledge (that **ALLAH** has forbidden) if you are truthful". And **(3)** two of the camels (i.e male and female) and **(4)** two of the oxen (i.e male and female)

(thus all these together become eight) ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) "has **ALLAH** forbidden these (a pair of camel and a pair of oxen and the young ones that the bosom of these two females contain), ask them; were you present when **ALLAH** ordered you such a law" (that they are forbidden to eat), (they will not answer). Then ask them; "who is more unjust than the one who tells lie about **ALLAH**, so that he may misguide the mankind to the wrong path without knowledge". Certainly **ALLAH** does not guide such people to the right path who are (already) unjust**[143-144]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell them that what revelation is sent to me, there is nothing in that which tells me about animals which are forbidden to eat except **(1)** the dead meat (of any animal), **(2)** the blood (i.e flowing blood), **(3)** the meat of pig because it is impious, **(4)** the one which is slaughtered in the name other than **ALLAH**. And if somebody is in trouble (by hunger), he can eat among these only to some extent and with the intention of not being disobedient to **ALLAH**, then certainly your God is Forgiving and Most Merciful**[145]**. And for those who are **Jews**, We had forbidden all animals with claws. And We forbade the fat of the oxen and the sheep except that which is on the back of the animals or the entrails or that which is mixed with bone. That We did to give them the punishment for their disobedience, and look, We are the Truthful**[146]**. And if they tell a lie to you, tell them; your God is the bountiful, and remember that the punishment is not lifted away from the criminal nation**[147]**. Those who are idolaters, say, "If **ALLAH** wished, we would have been not idolaters, neither our forefathers and nor we could make (on our own self) anything forbidden for the people". Like them the previous nations also spoke the same lie till they faced our punishment. Tell them, "if you have the knowledge (of all these things) then bring out that (i.e evidence) for us. The fact is that they follow only their suppositions and guesses"**[148]**. Tell them; "the strongest proof (of His truthful laws is with Him) if He willed, He could have guided rightly all of you"**[149]**. Tell them; "bring your witnesses that **ALLAH** has made these things forbidden and if they give witness, you must not certify their witness with them and do not follow their wishes who deny Our injunctions and who do not believe in the life hereafter and they create with their God the other parallel gods**[150]**.

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا اَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ اَلَّا تُشْرِكُوْا بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَّ
بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ

نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَاِيَّاهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۚ
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۱۵۱ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ
حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ اَشُدَّهٗ ۚ وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ
نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۚ وَاِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوْا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ۚ وَبِعَهْدِ
اللّٰهِ اَوْفُوْا ۚ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝۱۵۲ وَاَنَّ هٰذَا
صِرَاطِيْ مُسْتَقِيْمًا فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ
سَبِيْلِهٖ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ وَصّٰىكُمْ بِهٖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۝۱۵۳

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them (i.e the idolaters) come to me, I will tell you what your God has forbidden for you, **(1)** do not worship anything else along with **ALLAH**, **(2)** be nice to your parents (bad behavior with your parents is prohibited), **(3)** do not kill your children because of poverty. We provide food for you and will provide them also, **(4)** and do not commit indecent activities (e.g. foul language, adultery, evil deeds, crimes etc.) openly or secretly, **(5)** do not kill anybody (i.e any living being) but on justice. **ALLAH** is advising you about these matters, so that you may know well (that you have to act upon them)**[151]**. **(6)** Do not use orphan's assets but in the best manner (on justice) till they reach their maturity, **(7)** and measure and weigh the things with justice. We give the responsibility to the person according to his capability. **(8)** And whenever you speak (i.e give witness), speak on justice though the matter may belong to one of your relatives, **(9)** and fulfill all commitments made with **ALLAH**. These are the commandments which **ALLAH** is giving you, so that you keep them in mind**[152]**. And look this is my straight path, so follow it and do not go on the multiple paths which will make you deviate from the path of **ALLAH**. This advice is being given to you, so that you be obedient (to **ALLAH**)**[153]**.

ثُمَّ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ تَمَامًا عَلَي الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاۗءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۱۵۴ وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ

اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مُبٰرَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ وَاتَّقُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۵﴾ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ
اُنْزِلَ الْكِتٰبُ عَلٰى طَآئِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ص وَاِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ
لَغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۱۵۶﴾ اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْا لَوْ اَنَّآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتٰبُ لَكُنَّآ اَهْدٰى
مِنْهُمْ ج فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ ج فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ
مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا ط سَنَجْزِى الَّذِيْنَ يَصْدِفُوْنَ
عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْدِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۷﴾ هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ
اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ يَاْتِىَ رَبُّكَ اَوْ يَاْتِىَ بَعْضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ ط
يَوْمَ يَاْتِىْ بَعْضُ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا اِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ اٰمَنَتْ
مِنْ قَبْلُ اَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِىْٓ اِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ط قُلِ انْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ
﴿۱۵۸﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْا شِيَعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِىْ شَىْءٍ ط
اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهُمْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۵۹﴾ مَنْ جَآءَ
بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ عَشْرُ اَمْثَالِهَا ط وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا
وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۰﴾ قُلْ اِنَّنِىْ هَدٰىنِىْ رَبِّىْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ط
دِيْنًا قِيَمًا مِّلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ط وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۱﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ
صَلَاتِىْ وَنُسُكِىْ وَمَحْيَاىَ وَمَمَاتِىْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾ لَا
شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ ج وَبِذٰلِكَ اُمِرْتُ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۳﴾ قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ
اَبْغِىْ رَبًّا وَّهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ ط وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ اِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ج
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ج ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۴﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ الْاَرْضِ
وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِىْ مَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ط اِنَّ

رَبَّكَ سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ وَاِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

We gave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) before, the book (i.e **Torah**). It was complete for the one who wanted to be a pious person and it contained the explanation of everything and it was a source of guidance and mercy, so that they (i.e the children of Israel and the **Christians**) may believe in the meeting with their God (on the day of judgment)**[154]**. And this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) We have sent (to you O idolaters of Makkah!) and it is most blessing for you, so act on His commandments and be fully obedient (to **ALLAH**), you may be blessed with My mercy, so that you may not say that (any divine book) has been sent only to the two groups of people before us (i.e **Jews** and **Christians** (on the day of judgment), and that we were absolutely ignorant about their lessons, (so O God! we are innocent, do not punish us)**[155-156]**. Or you (i.e the idolaters and the other disbelievers) may not say (on the day of judgment) that if we have been given a divine book, we would have been better guided than those (i.e believers), (O idolaters and the other non-muslims of the world!) now a clear book (i.e **Al-Quran**) has come to you from your God which is a source of right guidance and blessings. And who is more unjust than the one who speaks lie about Our commandments and shuns believing in them, and We will punish those who shun to believe in Our commandments with severest punishment because of avoiding to believe in them**[157]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) are they (i.e idolaters and other non-muslims) now waiting that the angels should come to them or your God Himself should come or some signs from your God should appear. When that (last) day (of this earth) will come with its signs from your God, then nobody would benefit by accepting Islam at that time, if he has not been a believer (i.e in Islam) before or if he had not done good deeds before, during his belief (i.e in Islam). Tell them, wait for that time (when the signs of last day of the world will appear or signs of death come on the individual or day of resurrection), We are also waiting for that time**[158]**. Those people (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who have divided their religion and became many groups, you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) have no concern with them at all. Their matter will go to **ALLAH**, then He will tell them (on the day of judgement) what (bad deeds) they had been doing (in worldly life)**[159]**. Whosoever will come with good deeds (on the day of resurrection and judgment), he will get the reward of ten such deeds and whosoever will come with a bad deed, he will be punished only for that single deed and no unfair dealing will be done with them**[160]**. Tell them (i.e the idolaters and other non-muslims) my God has guided me towards

the single right path, (which is) the straight religion of the followers of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e the Muslims), and **Ibrahim P.B.U.H** was not one of the idolaters at all**[161]**. Proclaim to all that my prayers and my ways of worshiping **ALLAH** and the purpose of my living and dying is for the sake of **ALLAH** alone who is the God of all the worlds (i.e the whole universe)**[162]**. There is no parallel god with Him and I have been ordained to believe in it and I am the first to submit myself in obedience to **ALLAH****[163]**. Tell them (the idolaters and the other non-muslims), should I search out another god than **ALLAH** while He alone (in the universe) is the God of everything. And whosoever commits a crime, (its punishment) goes against him only, and nobody else would carry the load (of sins) of other bodies load (of sins) and then you will all return to your God and He will explain you plainly your differences (in the interpretation and acting on the commandments of **ALLAH**)**[164]**. It is He alone who made you His representative on the earth and raised in status some over the others, so that He may test your behavior in what He has given you. Your God is swift in punishment but He certainly is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[165]**.

Sura Al-Araaf - 7 Sent at Makkah	الاعراف – ۷ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

الٓمّٓصٓ ۚ ① كِتٰبٌ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِىْ صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ
لِتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ وَذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ② اِتَّبِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ③ وَكَمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ
اَهْلَكْنٰهَا فَجَآءَهَا بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا اَوْ هُمْ قَآئِلُوْنَ ④ فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوٰىهُمْ
اِذْ جَآءَهُمْ بَاْسُنَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ⑤ فَلَنَسْئَلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْئَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ⑥ فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَّمَا كُنَّا
غَآئِبِيْنَ ⑦ وَالْوَزْنُ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ⑧ وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ⑨

Alif - laam - meem - saad[1]. A book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is being sent to you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), do not take it heavy on your heart that you have to warn (i.e the disblievers) with it and that you have to remind the believers (towards the right path)[2]. (O people of the world!) Follow the injunctions which have been sent to you from your God and do not take others as your friend beside Him. Little do you think[3]. (Do you know O the people of the world!) How many a town We have destroyed (because of their not believing the message of **ALLAH**). Our punishment came to them when they were sleeping carefree at

night or during the afternoon**[4]**. No plea did they put forward when Our punishment came to them except that they said certainly we were transgressors**[5]**. And We will ask those towards whom We sent Our messengers and We would also ask the messengers (whether Our message has been conveyed to them and did they receive it)**[6]**. And We will tell them everything with Our knowledge because We were never absent (i.e We are always with you)**[7]**. (On the day of judgment), it is the **Truth** only which will have a weight. (The falsehood will have no weight) therefore those who's weight (of truthful deeds) would be heavy, only they will succeed**[8]**. And those who's weight (of false deeds) will be light, they will be in loss because they used to deny Our commandments**[9]**.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ ۖ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ لَمْ يَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ
﴿١١﴾ قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَلَّا تَسْجُدَ اِذْ اَمَرْتُكَ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۚ
خَلَقْتَنِىْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾ قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا
يَكُوْنُ لَكَ اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ قَالَ
اَنْظِرْنِىْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ قَالَ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالَ
فَبِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِىْ لَاَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿١٦﴾ ثُمَّ لَاٰتِيَنَّهُمْ
مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَآئِلِهِمْ ؕ
وَلَا تَجِدُ اَكْثَرَهُمْ شٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ؕ
لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

And certainly it is We who established you on the earth (by creating suitable environments) and We made for you, your livelihood in it but (to Us) little thanks do you give**[10]**. (Do you know) that it is We who created you and made your figure, then We said to the angels to prostrate before **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**), all did prostrate except Satan (i.e devil / Iblees), he was not one of

those who prostrated**[11]**. **ALLAH** asked him, what thing made you not to bow down when I gave you the order. He said, I am better than him. You have created me from the fire and you have created him from the clay**[12]**. **ALLAH** said to Iblis (i.e Satan) go away from here. It doesn't suit you here to show pride, so get out of it, you are the meanest fellow**[13]**. Iblis (i.e Satan) said, grant me respite till the day, they (i.e human race) would be resurrected**[14]**. **ALLAH** said, you are given the respite**[15]**. Iblis (i.e Satan) said, because you have made me astray from the right path, I will sit for them in waiting at your straight path (to make them astray)**[16]**. And I will attack them from the front, from the back, from the right side and from the left side and you will not find most of them thankful to you**[17]**. **ALLAH** said, get out from here (i.e from Paradise), disgraced and expelled. Whosoever will obey you, I will fill the hell with all of you**[18]**.

وَيٰٓاٰدَمُ اسْكُنْ اَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا
تَقْرَبَا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا
الشَّيْطٰنُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وٗرِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْاٰتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا
نَهٰىكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَا مَلَكَيْنِ اَوْ تَكُوْنَا
مِنَ الْخٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقَاسَمَهُمَآ اِنِّيْ لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ فَدَلّٰىهُمَا
بِغُرُوْرٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ
عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ وَنَادٰىهُمَا رَبُّهُمَآ اَلَمْ اَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكُمَا
الشَّجَرَةِ وَاَقُلْ لَّكُمَآ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَا رَبَّنَا
ظَلَمْنَآ اَنْفُسَنَا ۖ سكته وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قَالَ اهْبِطُوْا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَّمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا
تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا
يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاٰتِكُمْ وَرِيْشًا ؕ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى ۙ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ

اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And **ALLAH** spoke to **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**), O **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! live you and your wife in this garden (of Paradise) and eat wherever you like but do not go near this tree (i.e do not eat the fruit of this tree) then you will be one of the disobedients**[19]**. And the Satan (i.e devil) whispered to them; so that he may make their shame (i.e private parts) obvious to them; which were hidden before. He (played the game and) said, your God has forbidden the fruit of this tree, so that you may not become the angels or you may not be permanent dwellers here (with no death)**[20]**. And he swore in front of them, "I am sincere to both of you"**[21]**. So he (i.e Iblees) misled them by deceiving them. When they tasted the fruit of that tree, their private parts became naked to them and they covered their private parts with the leaves of the garden (i.e Paradise). And their God spoke out to them, "did I not forbid you from this tree and I had told you that Satan (i.e Iblees) is a clear enemy to both of you**[22]**. They both spoke out, "O our God! we have wronged ourselves and if you would not forgive us and would not be merciful to us then we will be one of the losers"**[23]**. **ALLAH** said, "get down, you will be enemies to each other and for you, there is period of staying on the earth and provisions of life for a definite time"**[24]**. **ALLAH** said, "in it you will live and in it you will die and from it you will be revived again"**[25]**. O children of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! We have sent for you garments, so that they hide your private parts and the rest of the body "but garment of obedience (to **ALLAH**), that is much better (than the apparent garment)". This is one of the signs of **ALLAH**'s oneness, so that you may meditate over it**[26]**.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ كَمَآ اَخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ
يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْاٰتِهِمَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَرٰىكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيْلُهٗ مِنْ
حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَاِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَآ اٰبَآءَنَا وَاللّٰهُ اَمَرَنَا بِهَا ؕ قُلْ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾
قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّيْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۟ وَاَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ
وَّادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاَكُمْ تَعُوْدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَرِيْقًا

هٰدٰى وَفَرِيْقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ اِنَّهُمُ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ
اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ۝٣٠ يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ
خُذُوْا زِيْنَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ
لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۝٣١ ع

O the children of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! beware of Satan (i.e devil) lest he may put you astray (from the right path) as he got your parents out of the Paradise. He took off the garments of both of them, so that he may show their private parts to each other. Indeed he and his tribe (from human and jinn race both), they see you from the place from where you cannot see them. We have made the friends of Satans (i.e devils) to those of you who are disbelievers (and they do not obey Our commandments)**[27]**. When they (i.e the idolaters) commit evil act, they say, "we have found our forefathers doing similarly and we swear by **ALLAH** that he gave us this order". Tell them that certainly **ALLAH** does not give order for indecency, are you speaking about **ALLAH** what you do not know at all**[28]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell them; **ALLAH** have ordered me to do justice (the whole **Al-Quran** advises the laws of justice) and to keep the face straight towards **ALLAH** (i.e Kaaba) while worshipping. And whenever you pray for Him, pray with all sincerity. As He created you at the beginning, likewise He will raise you again alive**[29]**. A party is guided on the right path and another party deserved to be on the wrong path, the wrongdoers have taken the Satans (i.e devils) their friend besides **ALLAH** and they think (wrongly) that they are the rightly guided people**[30]**. O the children of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! wear full garments at the time of worship and eat and drink but do not waste. Indeed **ALLAH** does not love the extravagant**[31]**.

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِيْنَةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهٖ وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ مِنَ
الرِّزْقِ ؕ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٣٢ قُلْ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ
رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ وَالْاِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
وَاَنْ تُشْرِكُوْا بِاللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّاَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ مَا

لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ
سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Say (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**! Tell the people of the world!) who forbade the elegance (in dress) which **ALLAH** has allowed for His people as well as all kinds of pure (i.e pious) food? Tell them, they are for those who are the believers particularly in this world, (but disbelievers are allowed to take benefit of these as well), but on the day of judgment, these are only reserved for the believers (because of their entry to the Paradise. The disbelievers will not get these things there, they will be in the hell). Like this We made Our injunctions clear to those people who love to learn. Tell them that the things which my God has forbidden are indecencies which may be open or hidden, and (all kind of) sins, unlawful oppression, and that you make associates with **ALLAH**, for which no proof has been sent and that you speak about **ALLAH** what you do not know (i.e you speak lies)**[32-33]**. And for every nation is a definite time (to avail on this earth), when its time comes, neither can they delay, nor they can bring it an hour earlier**[34]**.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ اِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ
فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَاَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا عَنْهَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ
هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ
كَذَّبَ بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيْبُهُمْ مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾
قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ
فِى النَّارِ ؕ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ادَّارَكُوْا
فِيْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۙ قَالَتْ اُخْرٰىهُمْ لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَضَلُّوْنَا فَاٰتِهِمْ

عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ؕ قَالَ لِكُلٍّ ضِعْفٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾
وَقَالَتْ اُوْلٰهُمْ لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوْقُوا
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ اَبْوَابُ السَّمَآءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتّٰى يَلِجَ
الْجَمَلُ فِيْ سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ لَهُمْ
مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَّمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا
وُسْعَهَآ ۫ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَنَزَعْنَا مَا
فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ
لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ هَدٰىنَا لِهٰذَا ۫ قف وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْ لَآ اَنْ هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ ۚ
لَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَنُوْدُوْٓا اَنْ تِلْكُمُ الْجَنَّةُ
اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَنَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ اَصْحٰبَ
النَّارِ اَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُّمْ مَّا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ
حَقًّا ؕ قَالُوْا نَعَمْ ۚ فَاَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ لَّعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
﴿٤٤﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَهُمْ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ
يَّعْرِفُوْنَ كُلًّا ۢ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ وَنَادَوْا اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۫ قف
لَمْ يَدْخُلُوْهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَاِذَا صُرِفَتْ اَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَآءَ
اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۙ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
وَنَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ الْاَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَّعْرِفُوْنَهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ قَالُوْا مَآ

اَغْنٰى عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ
اَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ؕ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَنَادٰٓى اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ اَنْ
اَفِيْضُوْا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ اَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَّلَعِبًا
وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰىهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوْا لِقَآءَ يَوْمِهِمْ
هٰذَا ۙ وَمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَقَدْ جِئْنٰهُمْ بِكِتٰبٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ
عَلٰى عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا
تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ يَوْمَ يَاْتِىْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ نَسُوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَآءَتْ
رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَهَلْ لَّنَا مِنْ شُفَعَآءَ فَيَشْفَعُوْا لَنَآ اَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ
غَيْرَ الَّذِىْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ قَدْ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

O the children of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! if there come messengers from among you who narrate Our commandments to you, and then whosoever will obey them and reforms himself, for him there will be no fear, nor grief**[35]**. And those who will deny Our injunctions and will reject them in their pride, they will be the people of fire, wherein they will live forever**[36]**. Who is more unjust than the one who fabricates lies against **ALLAH** or against His revelations? For such, their portion (of this world) appointed (in the book of destiny) would reach them as written in the book. When Our messengers (of death) will come to them and they take their lives, they would ask them, "where are the things you used to worship besides **ALLAH**". They will say, "they have departed from us and they will give witness against themselves that they were disbelievers (of **ALLAH**, His books, His **Prophet**s and the last day)**[37]**. **ALLAH** will say to these disbelievers (on the day of judgment), enter into the fire with those nations from the Jinn race and human race which passed away before you. Whenever a nation will enter, its sister nation will curse them till when all of them would get

together in the hell, the later comers would say about the first arrivals, O God! these are the people who misled us, therefore give them the punishment of fire twice as much. **ALLAH** will say, for every nation, there is double punishment but you do not know about it**[38]**. The early nations will say to the later nations, what superiority did you get over us and now face the punishment for what you had been doing (in the world)**[39]**. Those who rejected Our revelations and showed pride against them, for them the gates of heavens will not be opened and they will not at all enter the Paradise until and unless the camel passes through the eye of the needle (i.e that is impossible), like this we will give punishment to the criminals**[40]**. Their resting place will be hell and their covering will also be hell. Thus do We punish the criminals**[41]**. (On the other hand) those who are the believers and they did good deeds, We will not put burdon on them beyond their capabilities, these are the people of Paradise in which they will live forever. And We will remove any hatred from among the hearts of the people in Paradise. There will flow the rivers under them (i.e. under their gardens) and they will speak out "all praise to **ALLAH** who showed us this way (of Paradise). We could have not got the right guidance, had **ALLAH** not guided us, our God's messengers brought us the truth". And they will be told with high tone, "this is the Paradise you are to inherit because of the good deeds you had been doing"**[42-43]**. And the people of Paradise will speak loud to the people of hell that we received what our God promised us truthfully and (tell us) did you receive what your God promised with you truthfully. They (i.e the people of hell) would say, yes! (i.e He fulfilled His promise faithfully) and then a caller will call out between them that **ALLAH** may send His curse on the wrongdoers, they used to stop the people from the way of **ALLAH** and they used to search out something crooked, and they were disbelievers in the life of the hereafter**[44-45]**. Between the people of Paradise and those of hell would be a barrier and on that barrier will be the men who would recognize everybody by his characteristics, and they will call to the people of Paradise and will say, "peace be upon you" and they (i.e the people on the top of barrier) would have not yet entered the Paradise but would be hopping for it**[46]**. When they (i.e the men on the top of the barrier) would look towards the people of hell, they will say, "O our God! do not make us one of the people of crimes**[47]**. And the people on the top of barrier (i.e wall) would recognize some of the people in the hell by their characteristics and will ask them that day, "In what way your manpower did help you or in what way your pride (against the faith of Islam) did benefit you**[48]**. Are they (i.e the people of hell) who used to swear that

these people (who are now on the top of barrier), **ALLAH** will not show its mercy to them. But now (**ALLAH** will say to the people on the top of barrier) enter into the Paradise, there will be no fear, nor grief for you now**[49]**. The people of hell will ask the people of Paradise, can you give us some water or some food which **ALLAH** has given you. They will answer, **ALLAH** certainly has forbidden these things for the disbelievers**[50]**. O reader! these are the people who took their Deen / religion (i.e faith / religion) as a non serious thing and the life of the world deceived them. Today We will forget them as they used to forget meeting Us on this day of judgment and because they used to argue with Our injunctions**[51]**. We have brought them a book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which We have explained with full knowledge and which is a source of guidance and mercy for those people who believe in it**[52]**. Now are these people (i.e infidels of Makkah) and other those who do not believe in it (i.e the day of judgment) are waiting for the result (of disbelieving). Those who forgot it (i.e day of judgment) before, will say our God's messengers did come with truth (but we did not believe in the day of judgment). Now, is there somebody for us who can intercede on our behalf or (is it possible) that could we be sent back (to the world) so that we may do good deeds in place of evil deeds that we used to do before. (On the day of judgment) there will be no interceder for them neither they will be sent back to the world). They had definitely put themselves in great loss and whatever they used to fabricate (i.e false gods) would disappear from them**[53]**.

اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِیْ سِتَّةِ اَیَّامٍ ثُمَّ
اسْتَوٰی عَلَی الْعَرْشِ ۟ قف یُغْشِی الَّیْلَ النَّهَارَ یَطْلُبُهٗ حَثِیْثًا ۙ
وَّالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ ۭ بِاَمْرِهٖ ۭ اَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ
وَالْاَمْرُ ۭ تَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ اُدْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخُفْیَةً ۭ
اِنَّهٗ لَا یُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِیْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ ۚ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِی الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا
وَادْعُوْهُ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ۭ اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِیْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِیْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ یُرْسِلُ الرِّیٰحَ بُشْرًۢا ۢ بَیْنَ یَدَیْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۭ حَتّٰٓی اِذَآ
اَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنٰهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّیِّتٍ فَاَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاۗءَ فَاَخْرَجْنَا

بِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتٰى لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾
وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهٗ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ۚ وَالَّذِىْ خَبُثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ
اِلَّا نَكِدًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾ ع

(O the people of the world! none of your false gods is **ALLAH**) Your true God is **ALLAH** who is the creator of the heavens and the earth. He created them in six days and then mounted on the royal throne (and took their administration in His own hands). He covers the day with the night which is in haste to follow it (i.e day). It is He who created the sun, the moon, the stars, their control is by His command. Is all the creation and its commandment not of His? (Yes! everything in the universe is created by Him and is under His control.) Blessed is **ALLAH** who is the God of all the worlds**[54]**. O the people of the world! pray to your God (i.e **ALLAH** alone) in seclusion and humbly (this is the best way to pray). Certainly **ALLAH** does not love those who trespass (the boundaries of **ALLAH**'s laws)**[55]**. O the people of the world! do not spread corruption in the earth (in all fields, for example do not break peace, do not do injustice, do not deceive people, do not fight, do not kill people unlawfully, do not worship anything other than **ALLAH** etc). After the peace (i.e justice) had been consolidated in it, call on Him with fear and hope. (You must not forget that) **ALLAH**'s mercy is very near to the nice people (who obey **ALLAH** and do good deeds)**[56]**. It is He alone who sends winds to give good tidings (of rain) before His mercy (i.e rain) to them. When they (i.e winds) have carried the heavy clouds, We drive them to the dead land and then We send rain out of them and We bring out all kinds of fruits with it. Similarly on the day of resurrection, We will bring out the dead (with life from the graves). So think over it if you can**[57]**. And (look) the good land will bring out good plantation by the grace of **ALLAH** and the land which is bad will bring out a bad plantation (i.e fruitless). Likewise We explain Our advice (i.e laws of life) for the people who give us thanks (the good people in their graves will come out of their graves happily and will reap the fruits of their good deeds. And the bad people will come out of their graves with grief and sorrow because of their bad deeds that they did in the world.)**[58]**.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

اِلٰـهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۵۹﴾ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ
مِنْ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۶۰﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ
ضَلٰلَةٌ وَّلٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾ اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ
وَاَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَاَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾ اَوَعَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ
جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوْا
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ فِي الْفُلْكِ
وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾

O the people of the world! We sent (i.e Our **Prophet**) **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) to his nation. He said, "O my nation! worship only **ALLAH**, there is no god except Him. I fear for you the torment of the Great (dreadful) day (because you have made other things your various gods besides **ALLAH**)**[59]**. The elders of his nation said, "we see that you are in the wrong way"**[60]**. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "O my nation! I am not in the wrong way but I am messenger of God, who is the only God for all the worlds"**[61]**. I am to convey the message of my God and I am sincere to you and I know from my God, what you do not know**[62]**. Are you amazed that there has come a message from your God to a man (i.e **Prophet Noah P.B.U.H**) among you, so that he may warn you (from bad deeds) and so you may avoid them, so that you may receive the mercy (of **ALLAH**)**[63]**. But they rejected his advice and We saved him and his companions in the ship and We drowned those who rejected Our revelations. Indeed they were the people who were totally blind (i.e they had no intellect)**[64]**.

وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ
غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۶۵﴾ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْ سَفَاهَةٍ
وَّاِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿۶۶﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِيْ سَفَاهَةٌ
وَّلٰكِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۶۷﴾ اُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ وَاَنَا

لَـكُمْ نَاصِحٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ اَوَعَجِبْتُمْ اَنْ جَآءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَلٰى
رَجُلٍ مِّنْكُمْ لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ ؕ وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْ ۢ بَعْدِ
قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّزَادَكُمْ فِى الْخَلْقِ بَصْۜطَةً ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ
فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَّغَضَبٌ ؕ اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِىْ فِىْٓ اَسْمَآءٍ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ
اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنِّىْ مَعَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا دَابِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ع وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ
صٰلِحًا ۘ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ
جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ
فِىْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾
وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ مِنْ ۢ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَّبَوَّاَكُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ
تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْ سُهُوْلِهَا قُصُوْرًا وَّ تَنْحِتُوْنَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوْتًا ۚ فَاذْكُرُوْٓا
اٰلَآءَ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِمَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ اَتَعْلَمُوْنَ
اَنَّ صٰلِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلَ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ
الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا بِالَّذِىْٓ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ
وَعَتَوْا عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ ائْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِىْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّىْ وَنَصَحْتُ
لَكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُحِبُّوْنَ النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ
الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ
الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَمَا
كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَخْرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ
اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ
الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ؕ وَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَوْفُوا
الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾
وَلَا تَقْعُدُوْا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوْعِدُوْنَ وَتَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ
اٰمَنَ بِهٖ وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيْلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۖ
وَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَاِنْ كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ
اٰمَنُوْا بِالَّذِىْٓ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَطَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا فَاصْبِرُوْا حَتّٰى يَحْكُمَ
اللّٰهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

And We sent their brother **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**)! towards the Aad people. He said, O my nation! worship **ALLAH** alone, there is no god except Him. Would you not fear God (for worshipping other false gods beside **ALLAH**)**[65]**. The chieftains of his nation who were disbelievers said, we indeed are seeing that you are a fool and we think that you are one of the liars**[66]**. He said, O my nation! I am not stupid but I am the messenger of God of all the worlds. I am to convey His message (to my nation) and I am honest and sincere to you**[67-68]**.

Are you surprised that a reminder (the laws of good and bad) from your God has come to you through a man from among you, so that he may warn you (about abstaining bad deeds). And recall that you have been sent as successor after the nation of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (was drowned) and He made you to grow in stature and to increase your power. So remember **ALLAH**'s blessings, so that you may be successful**[69]**. The people said (to his **Prophet P.B.U.H**), have you come to us that we should worship **ALLAH** alone and should we leave those which our forefathers used to worship, bring on us (the torment) which you are threatening about if you are really truthful**[70]**. The **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "The torment and the anger has almost come (meaning I am seeing it coming but you cannot see) from your God (i.e **ALLAH**). Do you argue with me about those names (of your false gods) whose names you have fabricated yourself and your forefathers about which **ALLAH** has not sent any authority about these names, so you wait for the torment and I am also waiting with you"**[71]**. (So, the torment came) and We (i.e **ALLAH**) saved the **Prophet** and those who were with him (the believers) by the mercy of **ALLAH** and We cut down the roots of those who spoke lie about Our revelations and they were not going to be the believers**[72]**.

And towards nation Thamud, We sent their brother (as a **Prophet**) **Salih** (**P.B.U.H**). He said, "O my nation! be obedient to **ALLAH**, there is no god for you except Him. A clear proof (of **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**) has come to you from your God, this is the she-camel of **ALLAH** for you, a miracle. Leave it alone to graze in the land of **ALLAH**, and do not touch her with bad intention. Otherwise you will get a painful torment**[73]**. And remember that We brought you after the nation A'ad as their successor and consolidated you in the land. You build palaces in the plains and you carve out the houses in the mountains. Remember the blessing of **ALLAH** on you and do not live as terrorist in the country**[74]**. The leaders of his nation who were arrogant said to those who were made weak (in the society), do you know that **Salih** (**P.B.U.H**) is the messenger sent from His God. They (i.e weaker people) said, we believe in that with which he has been sent**[75]**. Those people who were in their pride, said, we definitely deny that with which you believe in**[76]**. So they killed the she-camel and revolted against the order of their God and they said to **Salih** (**P.B.U.H**) bring that torment about which you had been threatening us, if you are one of the messengers (of **ALLAH**)**[77]**. Then the earthquake got hold of them and they fell down dead in their homes**[78]**. So **Salih** (**P.B.U.H**) turned away from them and said, O my nation! I did convey my God's message to you and I was sincere to you but you do not like the good advisers**[79]**. And We sent

Lut (**P.B.U.H**) as a **Prophet** to his nation. He said, O my nation! do you commit that shameful crime which no one has ever committed before in the world**[80]**. You come to the men for your lust besides women. Infact you are the people who are trespassing the bounds (of **ALLAH**'s laws)**[81]**. His nation's answer was to him nothing but to tell each other that you (all the nation) should turn them out of your city. These are the people who pretend themselves very pious**[82]**. (And when Our torment came) We protected him (i.e **Lut P.B.U.H**) and his companions except his wife (because) she was one of those who were left behind (for punishment)**[83]**. And We sent a rain (of stones) upon them. And look (O the people of the world!) what result came to the criminals (of their crimes)**[84]**.

And We sent **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) the brother of nation Madyan to them as a **Prophet**, he said, O my nation! worship **ALLAH**, there is no God for you except Him. Clear evidence has come to you from your God (about Him as one God and about me as His **Prophet**). So give full measure and full weight and do not decrease the things for the people and do not create mischief (injustice) in the country after it has been set in order. This is in your benefit if you are really the true believer**[85]**. And do not sit on every path, threatening and obstructing from the path of **ALLAH** those who believe in Him and do not make it (i.e path of **ALLAH**) crooked. Recall when you were small in number then We made you a large herd to see what was the end of the wrongdoers**[86]**. And (O my comrades! said the **Prophet P.B.U.H**,) if a group from you had believed in that with which I have been sent (i.e the divine book) and another party has not believed, then you (i.e O my comrades!) should be patient until **ALLAH** sends His judgment (of punishment to the disbeleivers) among us and He is the Best Judge**[87]**.

قَالَ الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يٰشُعَيْبُ
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ قَالَ اَوَلَوْ
كُنَّا كٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾ قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ
بَعْدَ اِذْ نَجّٰىنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْهَا ؕ وَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّعُوْدَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّآ اَنْ
يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا ؕ وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ؕ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ؕ
رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفٰتِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾ وَقَالَ

الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ لَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾
فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا هُمُ
الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسٰلٰتِ رَبِّيْ
وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ اٰسٰى عَلٰى قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ
قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّآ اَخَذْنَآ اَهْلَهَا بِالْبَاْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ
﴿٩٤﴾ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتّٰى عَفَوْا وَّقَالُوْا قَدْ مَسَّ
اٰبَآءَنَا الضَّرَّآءُ وَالسَّرَّآءُ فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّ
اَهْلَ الْقُرٰٓى اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكٰتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ كَذَّبُوْا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ اَفَاَمِنَ
اَهْلُ الْقُرٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَّهُمْ نَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾ اَوَاَمِنَ اَهْلُ
الْقُرٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتِيَهُمْ بَاْسُنَا ضُحًى وَّهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾ اَفَاَمِنُوْا مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ ۚ
فَلَا يَاْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ
الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَهْلِهَآ اَنْ لَّوْ نَشَآءُ اَصَبْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۚ وَنَطْبَعُ
عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ تِلْكَ الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ
اَنْۢبَآئِهَا ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا بِمَا
كَذَّبُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَا
وَجَدْنَا لِاَكْثَرِهِمْ مِّنْ عَهْدٍ ۚ وَاِنْ وَّجَدْنَآ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

The elders from his nation who were arrogant said to him, O **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**)! we will send you and those who believe in you out of our town or you have to come back to our religion. **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) said, even though we

do not like it (even then you will push us out of the town)**[88]**.

Shuaib (**P.B.U.H**) said, if we come back to your religion then we have fabricated lie against **ALLAH** inspite of it that **ALLAH** had rescued us from your religion. And we are not going to come back in it except that our God wills it. Our God has vast knowledge of everything. We have put our trust in **ALLAH**, O our God! give your judgment between us and our nation with truth (with justice) and certainly you are the best judge**[89]**. The chiefs of **Shuaib**'s (**P.B.U.H**) nation said, if you (i.e disbelievers) follow **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e accept Islam), then surely you are the losers**[90]**. So the earthquake struck them and they laid dead prostrate in their homes**[91]**. Those people who denied **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) became as if they never lived in these houses. Those who rejected **Shuaib**'s (**P.B.U.H**) call, they were the ones who were the losers**[92]**. Then he turned away from them and said, O my nation! I did convey the message of my God to you and advised you rightly but how can I regret for the nation who are themselves disbelievers (in His own **Prophet**)**[93]**. And We never sent a **Prophet** in a town but We caught the people with adversaries and hardships, so that they may become humble (to Us)**[94]**. Then We changed their plight from bad to good till they became affluent and said, (bad and good circumstances are normal) even our forefathers faced adversaries and difficulties (even hardships could not change their minds towards **ALLAH**). Then We suddenly caught them in punishment while they were unaware of it**[95]**. And if the dwellers of the towns could have believed in "The Faith" (i.e **Prophets**, **ALLAH** and His books, last day, Paradise & hell etc.) and be obedient to **Prophets** and **ALLAH**, We could have opened the gates of the heavens and the earth for Our blessings but they rejected (Us), so We caught them (in punishment for the evil deeds) that they were doing**[96]**. Did the dwellers of the towns feel secure against Our punishment coming at night when they were sleeping**[97]**. Or are the people of the towns feeling secure against Our punishment while they are playing about in the daylight**[98]**. Do they feel secure from the (secret) plans of **ALLAH**. (No,) only those who are the losers, feel secure from the plan of **ALLAH****[99]**. Is it not evident to those who inherit the earth after its previous dwellers that if We will, We will punish them for their sins (like the previous nations) and will seal their hearts, thus they would not be able to listen (to the advice of the **Prophet**s)**[100]**. These are the towns whose stories We are telling you. Our messengers brought clear signs of faith (of Islam) but they were not the ones who were to believe in what they had rejected before. Thus **ALLAH** seals the hearts of the disbelievers (from

accepting "The Faith")**[101]**. And We did not find most of them fulfilling their promise (i.e covenant with **ALLAH**) and that We found most of them disobedient to **ALLAH[102]**.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ م بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ
فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ج فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى
يٰفِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ لا حَقِيْقٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ لَّآ
اَقُوْلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْحَقَّ ط قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَرْسِلْ
مَعِيَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ ط قَالَ اِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِاٰيَةٍ فَاْتِ بِهَآ اِنْ
كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾ ج صلے
وَنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ ع قَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ
فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٩﴾ لا يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ ج
فَمَا ذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَاَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ
حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ لا يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَجَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ
قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ
لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ
نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِيْنَ ﴿١١٥﴾ قَالَ اَلْقُوْا ج فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوْٓا اَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ
وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ وَجَآءُوْ بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ
اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ج فَاِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿١١٧﴾ ج فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ
مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ ج فَغُلِبُوْا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صٰغِرِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾ ج وَاُلْقِيَ
السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ ج صلے قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ لا رَبِّ مُوْسٰى
وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ج اِنَّ هٰذَا

لَمَكْرٌ مَّكَرْتُمُوْهُ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَآ اَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ
لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ ۚ وَمَا تَنْقِمُ
مِنَّآ اِلَّآ اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَآءَتْنَا ۭ رَبَّنَآ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا
وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ ع

Then after them We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) with Our signs (i.e signs indicating that **ALLAH** is the only God and **Moses P.B.U.H** is His **Prophet**) to Pharaoh and his chiefs but they rejected Our sings, then look what was the end of the terrorists**[103]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O Pharaoh! I am the messenger of God of all the worlds**[104]**. Proper it is that I say nothing regarding **ALLAH** but the truth, certainly the clear signs have come to you from your God that you send the children of Israel with me**[105]**. Pharaoh said, if you have brought a sign with you, show us if you are truthful**[106]**. Then he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) threw his rod on the ground and then suddenly it became a clear serpent**[107]**. And (another sign) he brought out his hand (from his armpit), it was shining white for the onlookers**[108]**. The chiefs of Pharaoh's nation said, certainly he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) is a trained wizard who wants to expel you out from your country. What suggestions do you give**[109-110]**. They advised, postpone him and his brother a while and send callers to the cities to bring learned wizards to you. And the wizards came to Pharaoh. They said, will there be a reward for us if we are the victors**[111-113]**. Pharaoh said, yes! (and moreover) you will be close to me in status (the magicians and **Moses P.B.U.H** and the people of Pharaoh got together in a ground outside the city)**[114]**. The magicians asked **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), will you throw down first your magic or should we throw down our magic first**[115]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, you do first. So when they did throw their magic, it bewitched the eyes of the people and frightened them. They brought a great magic**[116]**. And We sent inspiration to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), "now throw your rod" and then suddenly it swallowed all the false which they had fabricated**[117]**. So the truth was confirmed and all that they were doing proved to be false**[118]**. So they (i.e Pharaoh and his people) were defeated here and they returned disgraced**[118]**. And the magicians fell down prostrate for **ALLAH** and they said, we believe in God of all the worlds, the God of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**)**[119-122]**. Pharaoh said to the magicians,

have you accepted the faith (of **Moses P.B.U.H**) before my permission. Look this is the plot that you had made in the city that you might drive out its people but you will come to know (its result)**[123]**. (Its result is) that I will cut off your hands and feet on alternate sides, then I will hang all of you together**[124]**. They said, we are to return unto our God. You are taking the revenge from us only because we have accepted the signs of our God when they came to us. Then they prayed, O our God! fill us with perseverance and make us die as Muslims**[126]**.

وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَذَرُ مُوْسٰى وَقَوْمَهٗ لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَاٰلِهَتَكَ ؕ قَالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْىٖ
نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قٰهِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
وَاصْبِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ ۙ يُوْرِثُهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ
وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ قَالُوْٓا اُوْذِيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَاْتِيَنَا وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ
مَا جِئْتَنَا ؕ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يُّهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ
فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ
بِالسِّنِيْنَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾ فَاِذَا جَآءَتْهُمُ
الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوْا لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّطَّيَّرُوْا بِمُوْسٰى وَمَنْ
مَّعَهٗ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّمَا طٰٓئِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾
وَقَالُوْا مَهْمَا تَاْتِنَا بِهٖ مِنْ اٰيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا ۙ فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ
بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ
وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ اٰيٰتٍ مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ قف فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا
مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۳﴾ وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ
بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ

مَعَكَ بَنِيٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ﴿١٣٤﴾ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْزَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ هُمْ
بَالِغُوْهُ اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ فِى الْيَمِّ
بِاَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَاَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَانُوْا يُسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ مَشَارِقَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِىْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ
وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنٰى عَلٰى بَنِيٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا ؕ
وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهٗ وَمَا كَانُوْا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

The leaders of the nation said to Pharaoh, "will you leave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and his nation to create unrest in the country and to abandon you and your gods". He said, "we will murder their sons and leave their women alive and we are powerful over them"**[127]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his nation; "pray **ALLAH** for help and be patient, the land belongs to **ALLAH**, He gives it as heritage to whom He wills from his people (i.e human race) but the ultimate (best) end is for those who are sincere obedient (to **ALLAH** alone)"**[128]**. His nation replied, "we were put in miseries before you came and also after you arrived". **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said; "it is quite possible that your God may destroy your enemy and you may be given the power in the land then He would see what kind of deeds do you perform"**[129]**. And then We punished the nation of Pharaoh for many years by shortage of their crops and fruits, perhaps they may think over (and come to the right path)**[130]**. And when any good came to them (i.e Pharaoh and his nation) they said, "we deserved it and if any bad thing came to them, they said, it is a bad omen because of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and his comrades", certainly whatever bad omens came to them, they were all from **ALLAH** (because of their own bad deeds) but most of them had no knowledge of it (they did not know the basic knowledge that what you sow, so you reap)**[131]**. They said (i.e Pharaoh and his nation) to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**); "whatever you bring to us (i.e advice, instructions, difficulties, problems, miseries etc.) to hypnotize us with, we are not going to believe in you"**[132]**. Then We sent to them the flood, the locusts, the lice, the frogs and the blood (in succession) the clear signs (of **ALLAH**), but they remained arrogant and infact they were a nation of criminals**[133]**. And whenever a calamity (i.e the calamities mentioned above) came to them, they asked **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) to pray to your **ALLAH** for us because of His promise with you. And if you remove the

calamity from us, then we will believe in you and will let the children of Israel to go with you (as free nation)**134]**. And whenever We removed the calamity for a time fixed for it that had to reach, then they would back out the promise they made with **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)**[135]**. (The result was) We then took Our revenge from them and drowned them in the sea because they used to deny Our revelations and they were indifferent to them**[136]**. And We made that nation (i.e children of Israel) who were made weak (during Pharaoh's time in Egypt) to inherit the East and the West of that land which We had blessed with Our blessings (i.e land of Philistine), and your God's good words came to be completed on the children of Israel because of their perseverance and We destroyed what Pharaoh's and his nation used to fabricate (i.e the idolatry) and We also destroyed their (agriculture) development and special gardens (of grape wines from which they used to make wine and they were mostly drunk, so they were not very aware of **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H** message. Wine is the mother of all evils including idolatry)**[137]**.

وَجٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتَوْا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ يَّعْكُفُوْنَ عَلٰٓى
اَصْنَامٍ لَّهُمْ ۚ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسَى اجْعَلْ لَّنَآ اِلٰهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ ۭ قَالَ
اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۸﴾ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ مُتَبَّرٌ مَّا هُمْ فِيْهِ وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۳۹﴾ قَالَ اَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ اَبْغِيْكُمْ اِلٰــهًا وَّهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۰﴾ وَاِذْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْۗءَ
الْعَذَابِ ۚ يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبْنَاۗءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَاۗءَكُمْ ۭ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَاۗءٌ
مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴۱﴾ ۧ وَوٰعَدْنَا مُوْسٰى ثَلٰثِيْنَ لَيْلَةً وَّاَتْمَمْنٰهَا بِعَشْرٍ
فَتَمَّ مِيْقَاتُ رَبِّهٖٓ اَرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ۚ وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى لِاَخِيْهِ هٰرُوْنَ
اخْلُفْنِيْ فِيْ قَوْمِيْ وَاَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيْلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۲﴾ وَلَمَّا
جَاۗءَ مُوْسٰى لِمِيْقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهٗ رَبُّهٗ ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَرِنِيْٓ اَنْظُرْ اِلَيْكَ ۭ
قَالَ لَنْ تَرٰىنِيْ وَلٰكِنِ انْظُرْ اِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَاِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهٗ فَسَوْفَ
تَرٰىنِيْ ۭ فَلَمَّا تَجَلّٰى رَبُّهٗ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهٗ دَكًّا وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى صَعِقًا ۭ

فَلَمَّآ اَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحٰنَكَ تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ قَالَ
يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنِّى اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسٰلٰتِىْ وَبِكَلَامِىْ ۖ
فَخُذْ مَآ اٰتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَكَتَبْنَا لَهٗ فِى الْاَلْوَاحِ مِنْ
كُلِّ شَىْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَّتَفْصِيْلًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ ۚ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاْمُرْ
قَوْمَكَ يَاْخُذُوْا بِاَحْسَنِهَا ۭ سَاُورِيْكُمْ دَارَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ سَاَصْرِفُ
عَنْ اٰيٰتِىَ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۭ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا
كُلَّ اٰيَةٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوْهُ
سَبِيْلًا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا سَبِيْلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوْهُ سَبِيْلًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلِقَاۗءِ
الْاٰخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۭ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

And We help the children of Israel to cross the sea and they came upon a nation which were worshipping their idols. The children of Israel said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), "make for us the idols like the ones these people have".

Moses (**P.B.U.H**) said, "you are indeed the nation of ignorants". (you have not learnt to know your **ALLAH**. He is the only in the universe who has the right to be worshipped. No other thing deserves to be worshiped)**[138]**.

Moses (**P.B.U.H**) said, "These people (i.e the idolaters) are to be destroyed because of what they are doing (i.e worshipping the idols) and whatever they are doing is forbidden (by **ALLAH**)"**[139]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his people, "should I seek some other God than **ALLAH** whereas He has blessed you above all the nations of the world**[140]**. And recall (with thanks) that We rescued you from the people of Pharaoh's who used to give you very severe punishment, that is, they used to kill your sons and used to save your women, and in it for you there was a great suffering from your Lord (because of your bad deeds) (We relieved you from these sufferings by giving you the freedom from the tyrant ruler, the Pharaoh)**[141]**. And We (i.e **ALLAH**) promised **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) to stay with us (at the mountain) for thirty nights and then We increased ten more nights to complete the appointed forty nights

(as predestined by God) and **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) told his brother **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) to represent him (during absence) for his nation and keep them on the right path and do not follow the path of wrongdoers**[142]**. And when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) came to us at the appointed time and He talked to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**). **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) then said, "O my God! show me yourself, so that I may see you". **ALLAH** said, "You cannot see me but look towards that mountain and if he stays at its place, only then you would be able to see me". And when his God manifested His greatness to the mountain, the mountain was completely shattered into dust and **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) fell down unconscious. When he recovered, he said, "O God! glorified You are, I turn in repentance to you and I am the first to believe (in your greatness)**[143]**. **ALLAH** said, "I have honored you above all people by making you my **Prophet** and by speaking to you (directly)". Take hold what I have given you (i.e the commandments) and be one of the thankful people**[144]**. And We had written for him on the sheets (i.e sheets of stone) the advice of everything and We had explained all things. (We said) take hold these strongly (work faithfully on these advice) and tell your nation that they should hold it in the best manners. I will show you the homes of disobedients (from among your people) (here disobedient means probably the hypocrites)**[145]**. And those who show arrogance in the country without any right, I will turn them away from my instructions (i.e advice for the right path) and even if they see all the signs (**ALLAH**'s signs and his **Prophet**'s sign and the signs of his book), they will not believe in them, and if they see the right way, they will not follow this way and if they see the way of revolt, they will surely follow it, this (behavior) is because of their habit of rejecting Our commandments and they remained indifferent to them**[146]**. And those who rejected Our signs (i.e commandments) and Our meeting in the hereafter, their deeds will be fruitless. Should they get a recompense for other than what they had been doing**[147]**.

وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوْسٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ ؕ اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّهٗ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيْهِمْ سَبِيْلًا ۘ اِتَّخَذُوْهُ وَكَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۸﴾ وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِيْٓ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَرَاَوْا اَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوْا ۙ قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۴۹﴾ وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۙ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُوْنِيْ مِنْۢ

بَعْدِیْ ۚ اَعَجِلْتُمْ اَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ وَاَلْقَى الْاَلْوَاحَ وَاَخَذَ بِرَاْسِ اَخِيْهِ
يَجُرُّهٗۤ اِلَيْهِ ؕ قَالَ ابْنَ اُمَّ اِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُوْنِیْ وَكَادُوْا
يَقْتُلُوْنَنِیْ ۪ فَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِیَ الْاَعْدَآءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِیْ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝۱۵۰ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِیْ وَلِاَخِیْ وَاَدْخِلْنَا فِیْ رَحْمَتِكَ ۪
وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ۝۱۵۱ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ
غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِی الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِی
الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ ۝۱۵۲ وَالَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا وَاٰمَنُوْۤا
اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝۱۵۳

The nation of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) made a calf in his absence out of their ornaments from which a sound used to come out. Did they not see that it was not talking to them, neither showing them a way? They started worshipping it and thus they were committing a great crime (crime of idolatry)**[148]**. (Having done that) they became confused and they thought that they had indeed gone astray. Then they prayed to **ALLAH** saying, O our God! if you don't show mercy on us and don't forgive us then we are sure to be one of the losers (i.e in the life hereafter, we cannot go to Paradise)**[149]**. And when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) returned to his nation, angry and grieved and he said, "you have done a bad deed which you did after I had left you. Did you not make haste to receive the ordain of your God?" and **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) threw down the sheets (i.e sheets of stone) and caught hold the head of his brother (i.e **Prophet Haroon P.B.U.H**) pulling him towards himself. He said, "O the son of my mother! Indeed the nation considered me weak and it was possible, they would have killed me. Do not make my enemies laugh at me and do not count me one of those people who committed the crime (of idolatry)"**[150]**. (**Moses P.B.U.H** prayed to **ALLAH**) he said, "O God! forgive me and my brother and admit us in your mercy and you are the Most Merciful of all**[151]**. Those who took the calf for worship, **ALLAH**'s wrath will remain on them and the disgrace in the life of the world. Thus We reward those who invent falsehood**[152]**. And those people who do bad deeds and then repent after that and accept the true faith (then they must know) that after this your God is most forgiving, most kind**[153]**.

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُّوْسَى الْغَضَبُ اَخَذَ الْاَلْوَاحَ ۖ وَفِيْ نُسْخَتِهَا
هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ وَاخْتَارَ مُوْسٰى
قَوْمَهٗ سَبْعِيْنَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيْقَاتِنَا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ
شِئْتَ اَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ وَاِيَّايَ ۭ اَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاۗءُ مِنَّا ۚ
اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ ۭ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَنْ تَشَاۗءُ وَتَهْدِيْ مَنْ تَشَاۗءُ ۭ
اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ وَاكْتُبْ لَنَا
فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِنَّا هُدْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ۭ قَالَ
عَذَابِيْٓ اُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ اَشَاۗءُ ۚ وَرَحْمَتِيْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۭ
فَسَاَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٥٦﴾ ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْاُمِّيَّ الَّذِيْ
يَجِدُوْنَهٗ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ يَاْمُرُهُمْ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهٰىهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبٰۗىِٕثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ اِصْرَهُمْ وَالْاَغْلٰلَ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۭ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِهٖ وَعَزَّرُوْهُ وَنَصَرُوْهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّوْرَ الَّذِيْٓ
اُنْزِلَ مَعَهٗٓ ۙ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ ۧ قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّيْ
رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَا ۨ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ
لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۠ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِيِّ
الْاُمِّيِّ الَّذِيْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾
وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰٓى اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

When **Moses**'s (**P.B.U.H**) anger settled down, he took up the sheets (i.e sheets of stone) and in them We had written about the right guidance and about

Our mercy for those people who fear their God**[154]**. And **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) selected seventy men from his nation to meet Us at fixed time and place. And when the shocks of earthquake took them, **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his God, "If you had willed, you could have killed them and me long before. Are you going to kill all just because a few of our foolish men did it? Is it only a trial for us that you lead astray whom you wish and you guide to the right path whom you will. You are our friend (and protector) so forgive us and be kind to us and you are the Best of All who Forgive (the sinners)"**[155]**. And write for us all good things in this world and in the life hereafter. We have turned towards you definitely (we are obedient to you). He (i.e **ALLAH**) said, "My punishment comes to whom I will but my mercy has embraced everything (in the universe), therefore I would write (my mercy) who are obedient to me and who give the poor due, and those who believe in Our revelations"**[156]**. Those who follow the footsteps of the messenger and **Prophet** who cannot read and write (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**), those who find his name written in **Torah** and **Gospel** with them, he commands them for the good things and forbids them from bad things and he makes lawful for them which is pure and makes unlawful which is not pure and he removes from them a great burden and he releases them from the iron neck colors which were on them. And those who will accept his faith (i.e Islam) and will support him and help him and follow the light (i.e **Al-Quran**) which is revealed to him, these people are infact the real successful people**[157]**. Proclaim (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) O the people of the world! I am the messenger towards all of you from **ALLAH** to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, there is no God except Him, it is He who brings the life and the death, therefore (you must) believe in Him and in His messenger who is the **Prophet** which cannot read and write and he himself believes in **ALLAH** and in His revelations (i.e **Al-Quran**, **Torah** and **Gospel** and all other divine books) and you must follow him so that you might get the right guidance**[158]**. And from the nation of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) there is a community which guides the people with truth and makes judgments among them with justice**[159]**.

وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمُ اثْنَتَیْ عَشْرَةَ اَسْبَاطًا اُمَمًا ؕ وَاَوْحَیْنَاۤ اِلٰی مُوْسٰۤی اِذِ
اسْتَسْقٰىهُ قَوْمُهٗۤ اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ؕ فَانْۢبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا
عَشْرَةَ عَیْنًا ؕ قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ؕ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَیْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ

وَاِنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ؕ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ؕ
وَمَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۰﴾ وَاِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمُ
اسْكُنُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُوْلُوْا حِطَّةٌ وَّ
ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِكُمْ ؕ سَنَزِيْدُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
﴿۱۶۱﴾ فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَرْسَلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۲﴾ وَسْـَٔلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ
الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ ۘ اِذْ يَعْدُوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ
حِيْتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَّ يَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُوْنَ ۙ لَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ
ۚ نَبْلُوْهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۳﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَتْ اُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُوْنَ
قَوْمًا ۙ اللّٰهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ قَالُوْا مَعْذِرَةً اِلٰى
رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۴﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوْا مَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهٖٓ اَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ
يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوْٓءِ وَاَخَذْنَا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا بِعَذَابٍۢ بَئِيْسٍۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۵﴾ فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً
خٰسِئِيْنَ ﴿۱۶۶﴾ وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ
يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَغَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۶۷﴾ وَقَطَّعْنٰهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اُمَمًا ۚ مِنْهُمُ الصّٰلِحُوْنَ وَمِنْهُمْ
دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۫ وَبَلَوْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَسَنٰتِ وَالسَّيِّاٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۱۶۸﴾
فَخَلَفَ مِنْ ۢ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَّرِثُوا الْكِتٰبَ يَاْخُذُوْنَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا
الْاَدْنٰى وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلُهٗ يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ
اَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيْثَاقُ الْكِتٰبِ اَنْ لَّا يَقُوْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ اِلَّا

الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوْا مَا فِيْهِ ؕ وَالدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ
اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِالْكِتٰبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّا
لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ وَاِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ
وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهٗ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ۚ خُذُوْا مَآ اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوْا مَا فِيْهِ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾

And We divided his nation into twelve tribes. And We sent message to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) when his nation asked for water, that strike (O **Moses P.B.U.H**) that rock with your rod and there gushed out twelve springs from it. Every tribe found his drinking place. And We brought the clouds over them (i.e to protect from the scorching sun of the deasert) and We sent to them manna and quails, eat from the pure food that We have given you. They did no harm to us but they used to do harm to themselves (i.e **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H** nation was ordained not to save it for tomorrow but they disobeyed **ALLAH** and **Moses P.B.U.H**. This was the harm what they did to themselves. They had the habit to disobey **Moses P.B.U.H** frequently)**[160]**. And when it was said to them, "settle down in this town and eat from wherever you wish and when you enter the gate, enter bowing down and keep on pronouncing "humility, humility" (i.e we are humble O God! we are humble before You) then We will forgive your mistakes and We will give you more to the good people**[161]**. But the transgressors among them changed the word in place of the word they were ordered to pronounce and then We sent punishment on them from the heavens because of the transgression that they had done**[162]**. Ask them (i.e the children of Israel) about that town which was situated near the sea. They transgressed the law of Saturday. (They were forbidden to catch and sell the fish on Saturday.) The fish would come openly on Saturday and would not come so openly on other days. Thus We tried them in this way and (We found) they disobeyed Us as ever before**[163]**. And when a community among them (i.e children of Israel) used to say (i.e the religious scholars), why do you advise this nation because **ALLAH** is going to destroy them or to punish them with severe punishment. They said, we are advising them to discharge our duty before our God and also because they might become obedient to **ALLAH**[**164**]. And when they forgot what they had been advised about, then We saved those who used to advise against the forbidden act (i.e not to do fish business on Saturday) and We caught in

punishment those who used to commit this act with severe punishment, because they were persistently disobedient**[165]**. So when they became disobedient in that for which they had been forbidden (i.e not to do fish business), We said to them, "Let you be apes, disgraced and rejected"**[166]**. Then your God proclaimed that He will continue bringing a nation over them till the last day of this earth (i.e till the time of first trumpet blown), which would punish them with the severest punishment. Indeed your God is quick in accountability. But He is also Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[167]**. We divided them in the land in different groups. Some of them are pious and some are away from piety and We tried them with good fortunes and bad fortunes, so that they may turn to Us (as obedient servant)**[168]**. And a generation came after them who inherited the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**), they take the benefits of this worldly life and say, **ALLAH** will forgive us. And if this offer is given again to them, they take it (again they commit the sin). Did they not take the oath which is written in the book (i.e **Torah**) that they would speak regarding **ALLAH** nothing but the truth and they have studied it in the book (i.e **Torah**). And the dwelling of the hereafter (i.e Paradise) is better for those who are obedient to **ALLAH**. Do you not understand**[169]**. Those who act upon the book (i.e **Torah**) and say the prayer regularly, We will not waste the reward of those who are doing the good deeds**[170]**. And We raised the mountain over them like a canopy, they thought it is going to fall on them. We said, hold what We are giving you (i.e the commandments i.e the **Torah**) with all strength and remember what is in it, so that you may become obedient to **ALLAH**[171].

وَاِذْ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ م بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَاَشْهَدَهُمْ
عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ ج اَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ط قَالُوْا بَلٰى ج شَهِدْنَا ج اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا
يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هٰذَا غٰفِلِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۷۲﴾ اَوْ تَقُوْلُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَشْرَكَ
اٰبَآؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِّنْ م بَعْدِهِمْ ج اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ
الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۳﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۴﴾ وَاتْلُ
عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰتَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَكَانَ
مِنَ الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿۱۷۵﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنٰهُ بِهَا وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ اَخْلَدَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ

وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهٗ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ ۚ اِنْ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ اَوْ
تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَاقْصُصِ
الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۶﴾ سَآءَ مَثَلًا ۨ الْقَوْمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا
وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۷﴾ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ
يُّضْلِلْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۸﴾ وَلَقَدْ ذَرَاْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ
الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ بِهَا ۫ وَلَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ لَّا
يُبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَا ۫ وَلَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ
هُمْ اَضَلُّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۷۹﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى
فَادْعُوْهُ بِهَا ۪ وَذَرُوا الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِيْٓ اَسْمَآئِهٖ ؕ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۰﴾

Recall (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) the time when your God brought forth from the loins of the children of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) the generations of mankind and took the witness from them, asking, "Am I not your God", they said, "Why not, we give witness to that". This witness We took from the race of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**), so that they may not say on the day of judgment that we were ignorant about it (i.e ignorant that you are our God)**[172]**. Or lest you say, "It were our forefathers who made partners in worship with **ALLAH** and we were born after them, would you destroy us because of the bad deeds of men who practiced falsehood before us**[173]**. And like this We explain our commandments, so that they (i.e the idolaters) might turn towards us**[174]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell them (i.e idolaters of Makkah) the story of that individual whom We gave Our divine revelations but he withdrew himself from them (i.e revelations) and then the Satan (i.e devil) followed him and he went astray**[175]**. And had We willed, We would have raised him to heights (by this knowledge of revelations) but he leaned towards the earth and followed his (vain) desires, and his example became like a dog that if you attack it (i.e the dog), it would draw out its tongue (by lust) and if you leave it alone, even then it keeps its tongue out in lust. This is the example of that nation whose people

rejected Our revelations, therefore tell them the story, they might reflect**[176]**. Bad is the story of that nation who rejected Our revelations and they used to wrong themselves (i.e the people are cruel to themselves by doing wrong things. **ALLAH** is not cruel to them. The punishment that they would get in the hereafter is because of their wrong deeds) Whom **ALLAH** guides, he is rightly guided and whom **ALLAH** sends them astray, those are the ones who are the losers**[177-178]**. We have created plenty from the Jinn race and plenty from the human race for the hell because they have hearts that do not meditate, they have eyes that do not see, they have ears that do not listen, those are like the animals, no; but even worse than those (i.e animals) because they pay no attention (to Our revelations)**[179]**. All beautiful names belong to **ALLAH**, so whenever you pray to Him, pray with these names and leave away those people who deviate from the right course in Our names. They will get their punishment for what they are doing (on the day of judgment)**[180]**.

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَآ اُمَّةٌ يَّهْدُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهٖ يَعْدِلُوْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾ وَاُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ
اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ اِنْ
هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْا فِيْ مَلَكُوْتِ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَّاَنْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ قَدِ
اقْتَرَبَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَهٗ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾ مَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ
فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهٗ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ
السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰهَا قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ لَا يُجَلِّيْهَا لِوَقْتِهَآ
اِلَّا هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَا تَاْتِيْكُمْ اِلَّا بَغْتَةً
يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ كَاَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِيْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا اِلَّا مَا
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا

مَسَّنِيَ السُّوْٓءُ ۚ اِنْ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ وَّبَشِيْرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۸۸﴾

What We have created (among the human race and jinn race), there is a community out of them who guide the other people towards the truth and with the truth they establish the justice**[181]**. And those who deny Our revelations, We will approach them gradually with punishment from the place they will have no knowledge about**[182]**. And We give them time (to do wrongs whatever they are doing), certainly My scheme is very strong**[183]**. Do they not think over that their companion (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is not mad. He only warns you clearly (against your bad deeds)**[184]**. Have they not looked into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever things **ALLAH** has created. And it is quite possible that their time of death may be quite near. Then after this what message is left for them to believe in**[185]**. Whom **ALLAH** sends astray, then there is no guide for him. Then He (i.e **ALLAH**) leaves them wondering about in their wrong ways**[186]**. The people (usually the wrongdoers) ask you about the (final) hour, when would it come. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**), its knowledge is only with **ALLAH**. He alone will make it evident at its fixed time, it will be a very heavy day in the heavens and the earth, it would come suddenly on you. They ask you as if you have the full knowledge about it. Tell them certainly its knowledge is only with **ALLAH** but most of the people do not know this fact**[187]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**), I have no authority for myself, for my benefit or harm except that what **ALLAH** wills. Had I known about the hidden things, I would have collected a lots of wealth (and good things) and no bad thing would have touched me. Indeed my duty is no more than to warn and give good tidings for the nation who believes in me (that I am truthful and trustworthy)**[188]**.

هُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ
اِلَيْهَا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَغَشّٰىهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيْفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَثْقَلَتْ
دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ اٰتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَّنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۸۹﴾ فَلَمَّآ
اٰتٰىهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهٗ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْمَآ اٰتٰىهُمَا ۚ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۰﴾ اَيُشْرِكُوْنَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْـًٔا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۱﴾ وَلَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَّلَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹۲﴾ وَاِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى

الْهُدٰى لَا يَتَّبِعُوْكُمْ ؕ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اَدَعَوْتُمُوْهُمْ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ
صَامِتُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ عِبَادٌ اَمْثَالُكُمْ
فَادْعُوْهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾ اَلَهُمْ اَرْجُلٌ
يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَيْدٍ يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ اَمْ لَهُمْ اَعْيُنٌ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَآ
اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ؕ قُلِ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُوْنِ فَلَا
تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿۹۵﴾ اِنَّ وَلِيِّۦَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَكُمْ
وَلَآ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾ وَاِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى لَا يَسْمَعُوْا ؕ
وَتَرٰىهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾ خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ
وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾ وَاِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ
فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۰۰﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا اِذَا مَسَّهُمْ
طٰٓئِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ تَذَكَّرُوْا فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۱﴾ ۚ وَاِخْوَانُهُمْ
يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۲﴾ وَاِذَا لَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ بِاٰيَةٍ قَالُوْا لَوْ
لَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ مِنْ رَّبِّيْ ۚ هٰذَا بَصَآئِرُ
مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۳﴾ وَاِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْاٰنُ
فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ وَاَنْصِتُوْا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۴﴾ وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ فِيْ
نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخِيْفَةً وَّدُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ
وَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿۲۰۵﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ
عِبَادَتِهٖ وَيُسَبِّحُوْنَهٗ وَلَهٗ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿۲۰۶﴾ ع السجدة

It is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who created you all from a single individual and created from him his partner, so that he may enjoy (by living) with her. When he

(i.e husband) covered her, she (i.e wife) got a light weight pregnancy and she walked around with it, and when she became heavy, they (i.e husband and wife) prayed to **ALLAH**, O our God! if you give us a good child, we will be thankful to you**[189]**. And when God gave them the good child, both of them made His partners in what He had given them. Let all of you know that **ALLAH** is far superior than the partners they make with Him**[190]**. (O the human race!) are you making His (i.e **ALLAH**) partners who (i.e the partners) cannot create anything but they themselves are created**[191]**. They can neither help them, nor they can help themselves**[192]**. And if you call them towards the right way, they will not follow you, it is the same whether you call them or you remain silent (i.e they don't listen)**[193]**. Those, whom you call besides **ALLAH**, they are mere slaves like you (for example: people in the graves, sun, moon, stars and the idols of stone and other things etc.). Now try to call them (and see, do they respond you) they will respond only if you are truthful (in your concept but they do not respond, so you are believing in falsehood)**[194]**. Do they have legs with which they walk or do they have hands with which they hold or do they have eyes with which they see or do they have ears with which they listen, (tell the idolaters O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) call the partners (of **ALLAH**) then make a scheme against Me and do not give me respite**[195]**. Indeed the protector is only **ALLAH** who has sent The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**, for guidance) and He is the friend of only those who are pious people**[196]**. And those who call (i.e idols) other than **ALLAH**, they (i.e idols) cannot help them (i.e the idolaters) and neither they (i.e the idols) can help themselves and if you call them (i.e idols) towards the right path, they will not listen, they (i.e idols) apparently are looking at you but infact they do not see you**[197-198]**. Forgive them (i.e idolaters) and keep on advising about good things and stay away from the ignorants (i.e do not punish them)**[199]**. If sometime the Satan (i.e devil) whispers an evil whisper in you then seek refuge with **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** certainly listens it and has the knowledge**[200]**. Those who are obedient to **ALLAH**, when Satan (i.e devil) whispers them evil ideas, they start reciting **ALLAH**'s name and then they see the truth**[201]**. The Satans (i.e devils) help their brethrens (i.e disbelievers and evil doers) to go astray and they (i.e the Satans) are never lazy to do it**[202]**. When you don't bring a sign (i.e miracle), they say, why have you not chosen the exact sign (i.e miracle), tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! I have no authority to bring down a sign or miracle) I only follow what is inspired to me from my God. This (i.e **Al-Quran**) is (a collection of signs and miracles) from my God and is a source of right guidance and mercy for those who believe in it**[203]**. O people!

(i.e believers and disbelievers) when **Quran** is recited, listen to it with full attention and keep completely silent (so that you may think over what you are listening and) you all may be able to get mercy (of **ALLAH**)**[204]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the general reader of **Al-Quran**!) Recall your God in your heart, humbly and with fear without loud voice in the morning and in the evening and do not neglect (this practice)**[205]**. Indeed those (angles) who are with your God, never show pride from His worship and they glorify Him with His praises and they prostrate before Him**[206]**. (Look O you, the human race! The angles prostrated before you [i.e **Adam P.B.U.H**] which means that your status is far superior in reality than any other creation of **ALLAH**. But you have degraded yourself by creating idols, worshipping other things leaving God besides. And do you know that you have plunged yourself in the deepest disgrace among **ALLAH**'s creations in the universe. Think over it, comeback, leave idolatry of all kinds. Follow only **ALLAH** Who is the only God for you. If you do that, your permanent place is Paradise, if you don't do that your permanent place is in the fire of hell.)

Sura Al-Anfaal - 8 *Sent at Madinah*	الانفال – ٨ فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْاَنْفَالِ ط قُلِ الْاَنْفَالُ لِلّٰهِ وَالرَّسُوْلِ ج فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
وَاَصْلِحُوْا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ ص وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ
① اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَاِذَا
تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُهٗ زَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ج ② صلے
الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ③ ط اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ط لَهُمْ دَرَجٰتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ④ ج
كَمَآ اَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْۢ م بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ ص وَاِنَّ فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَكٰرِهُوْنَ ⑤ لا يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ فِى الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
كَاَنَّمَا يُسَاقُوْنَ اِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ⑥ ط وَاِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ
اِحْدَى الطَّآئِفَتَيْنِ اَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّوْنَ اَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ
تَكُوْنُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ⑦ لا لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
⑧ ج اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ اَنِّىْ مُمِدُّكُمْ بِاَلْفٍ مِّنَ

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ مُرْدِفِيْنَ ۝٩ وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بُشْرٰى وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهٖ
قُلُوْبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا النَّصْرُ اِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٠ اِذْ
يُغَشِّيْكُمُ النُّعَاسَ اَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً
لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ بِهٖ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمْ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِكُمْ
وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْاَقْدَامَ ۝١١ اِذْ يُوْحِيْ رَبُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ
فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ سَاُلْقِيْ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ
فَاضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ الْاَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝١٢

The people (i.e the believers) ask you about booty. Tell them; all booty is for **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). Be obedient to **ALLAH** and keep matters straight (keep justice) among you. And obey **ALLAH** and His messenger (**P.B.U.H**) if really you are true beliervers**[1]**. True believers are those to whom when **ALLAH**'s name is mentioned, their hearts shiver (because of His greatness) and when His (**ALLAH**) verses are read to them, these verses increase their faith and they (i.e believers) keep complete trust in their God**[2]**. True believers are those who establish the prayers and they spend out of that which We have given them (in wealth, in education, in belief in **ALLAH** and any good thing) which **ALLAH** has provided**[3]**. Such people are the true believers. There are great grades for such true believers with their God, His forgiveness and nice provisions (in Paradise)**[4]**. As God brought you out from your home with truth, there was a group of believers who disliked it**[5]**. They were arguing with you concerning **The Truth**, when they came to know that they are being driven towards death and death they were seeing (in the eyes of their hearts)**[6]**. And recall when **ALLAH** promised you that one of the two parties (an army or a caravan) will be your's, but you loved to confront that party which was the caravan (unarmed) but **ALLAH** wanted to establish **The Truth** by His words wanted to cut the roots of the disbelievers**[7]**. So that (by this battle of Badar) the truth may be evident as well as the falsehood be clear even though the infidels may dislike it**[8]**. Recall when you were praying to your God for help and He responded to it for you and said "that I will send for your help one thousand angels coming one after the other"**[9]**. Sending of the angels was only to give you the good tidings and to encourage your hearts and (you must

know) all help is from nowhere but from **ALLAH**. Indeed **ALLAH** is the Greatest Power and is the Wisest (He can do anything He likes but He uses His power wisely)**[10]**. And recall when **ALLAH** sent drowsiness upon you as a peace from Him and He sent the rain from the sky on you, so that He may purify you with it and remove the filth of Satan (i.e devil) from you and may make your hearts strong and your feet steadfast**[11]**. Recall when your God inspired the angels saying, "I am with you", so consolidate those who are the believers and soon I will put the fear in the hearts of disbelievers (i.e fear from the believer's army) so strike them on their necks and on their fingers and toes**[12]**.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّشَاقِقِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾ ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ
﴿١٤﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوْهُمُ
الْاَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَمَنْ يُّوَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهٗٓ اِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ اَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا
اِلٰى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَآءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَاْوٰىهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۭ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ
﴿١٦﴾ فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۠ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ اِذْ رَمَيْتَ
وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَاۗءً حَسَنًا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ ذٰلِكُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُوْهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾

(This punishment We gave them) because they opposed **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (and remember) whosoever would oppose **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) then indeed **ALLAH** will give them the severest punishment**[13]**. That much torment is for you here (i.e in this world O disbelievers!) to taste, (and in the life hereafter), the disbelievers will have the torment of the fire (of hell)**[14]**. O the believers! When you advance to meet the disbelievers, do not turn your backs to them**[15]**. And if anybody turns his back on that day except that to do it as a trick in the battle or to meet his army, then he will be under the wrath of **ALLAH** and his abode will be hell and (let you know) that is the worst place to dwell**[16]**. (O believers!) you did not kill them but **ALLAH** killed them and you did not throw (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) what did you throw but it was **ALLAH** who threw it, so that **ALLAH** may succeed them (i.e the believers) in this test (of battle) beautifully. Indeed **ALLAH** is the Best

Listener and Most Knowledgeable**[17]**. This help was for you (O the believers!) and what **ALLAH** did with the disbelievers was that He made their scheme absolutely weak (in tactics of war)**[18]**.

اِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوْا فَقَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْفَتْحُ ۚ وَاِنْ تَنْتَهُوْا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ
وَاِنْ تَعُوْدُوْا نَعُدْ ۚ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّلَوْ كَثُرَتْ ۙ
وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَاَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ
قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الصُّمُّ
الْبُكْمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاَسْمَعَهُمْ ؕ
وَلَوْ اَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَاَنَّهٗٓ اِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

O disbelievers! You asked for judgment and judgment has come to you. If you stop (attacking Muslims) it is better for you and if you repeat, We will also repeat and your army, no matter how big will it be, is of no use to you, because with the believers is the help of **ALLAH**[19].

Note: *O disbelievers! you asked for judgment in this battle of Badar, so you have got the judgment that you have been badly defeated because of your hatred towards Muslims, towards **ALLAH** and towards the **Prophet P.B.U.H**. If you leave your old ideology of multiple gods and accept the ideology of one God, it is better for you but if you return to the same ideology, We will respond the same way as before.*

O the believers! Obey **ALLAH** and his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and do not turn away from him (i.e the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) when you hear his some order**[20]**. And do not be like those who (i.e the hypocrites or the disbelievers) said, we have heard you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**) but they infact do not listen to him**[21]**. The worst people are those who are deaf and dumb like animals near **ALLAH**. They have no sense at all**[22]**. And if **ALLAH** knew any good in them, He would have made them to listen, and even if He had made them listen,

they would have turned away with aversion (to the truth) and would have avoided the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)**[23]**. O you the believers! Obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) when He calls you to that which will give you life (here life means good life in this earth with piety and good life in the hereafter in Paradise) and you must know that **ALLAH** comes in between the individual and his heart and that all of you have to get together before Him (on the day of judgment)**[24]**.

وَاتَّقُوْا فِتْنَةً لَّا تُصِيْبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْكُمْ خَآصَّةً ۚ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَاذْكُرُوْٓا اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ فِى
الْاَرْضِ تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَاٰوٰىكُمْ وَاَيَّدَكُمْ بِنَصْرِهٖ
وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا
تَخُوْنُوا اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ وَ تَخُوْنُوْٓا اَمٰنٰتِكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ فُرْقَانًا
وَّيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَاِذْ
يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ ۭ
وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الْمٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ
اٰيٰتُنَا قَالُوْا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هٰذَآ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ
اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَاِذْ قَالُوا اللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ فَاَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اَوِ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ ۭ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا لَهُمْ اَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۭ اِنْ اَوْلِيَآؤُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقُوْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ

اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ اِلَّا مُكَآءً
وَّتَصْدِيَةً ؕ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ فَسَيُنْفِقُوْنَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُوْنُ
عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُوْنَ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيْثَ بَعْضَهٗ عَلٰى
بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمَهٗ جَمِيْعًا فَيَجْعَلَهٗ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
﴿٣٧﴾ قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ يَّنْتَهُوْا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَّا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَاِنْ
يَّعُوْدُوْا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقَاتِلُوْهُمْ حَتّٰى لَا تَكُوْنَ
فِتْنَةٌ وَّيَكُوْنَ الدِّيْنُ كُلُّهٗ لِلّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ
النَّصِيْرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

And guard yourselves against a punishment which will not come to only those who were wrongdoers (but will come to all, good and bad people) and you must know that **ALLAH** is very strict in punishment**[25]**. And remember (the days) when you were few in number and you were considered weak in the country and you were afraid of being kidnapped by the people and then We gave you the refuge and gave you the strength by Our help and We gave you the provisions of life, pure and pious, so that you may give thanks to **ALLAH[26]**. O the believers! Do not commit treason to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and be not treacherous to anybody intentionally**[27]**. (Treachery is a grave sin, be careful that) your belongings and your children (and your families) are a test for you, and what is with **ALLAH** (in the life hereafter) is a great reward for you**[28]**. O you the believers! If you are obedient to **ALLAH**, He will give you the ability to discriminate right from wrong and He will rid you of your wrongs and will forgive you, because it is only **ALLAH** to whom belongs the infinite bounty**[29]**. And if the infidels make plots against you to imprison you, or to murder you, or to turn you out (from Makkah, do not worry the least) because as

they are plotting, **ALLAH** is also plotting and **ALLAH** is the Best Plotter of All**[30]**. And when Our verses (of **Al-Quran**) are read before them, they say, "We had already heard of these, and if we wish, we can also relate stories like these. Indeed these are nothing but the tales of old times"**[31]**. And when they said, "O our **ALLAH**! if this (i.e your Quranic message) is true from you, then send on us from the sky a rain of stones or give us a painful punishment"**[32]**. And **ALLAH** will not give them the punishment when you are among them, neither He will give them punishment, when they are praying forgiveness**[33]**. Why should **ALLAH** not give them punishment while they are stopping the people to enter the sacred mosque, (over and above all that) they are not the caretaker of this mosque. The caretaker of this mosque can only be those who are obedient to **ALLAH** but most of the people among them do not know about it**[34]**. And (do you know) their prayer near the house of God is nothing except to do whistling and hand clapping. (And a time will come on the day of judgment) We will say, "taste now the torment because of your disbelief"**[35]**. Indeed the disbelievers spend their wealth to stop the people from the way of **ALLAH**, and whatever they will spend, it will be later on a source of regret for them, then they will be overpowered (i.e conquered). And those who are rejecting the faith (of Islam) will be gathered in the hell**[36]**. So that He may separate the evil people from the pious ones and put the disbelievers one over another as heap and then throw them all together in the hell. It is these who are really the losers**[37]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell the disbelievers that if they stop disbelieving (and be the believers like other believers, then) whatever wrong they had done before will be forgiven. But if they repeat the same disbelief behavior, then the rule for the previous disbelievers has already been mentioned will apply**[38]**. And fight them until there are no disbeliever in the world and the religion will be only for **ALLAH** (in the whole world). And if they stop their disbelief behavior (and accept the true faith of Islam), then **ALLAH** will see what they will do (i.e whether they will be obedient to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H** or not?)**[39]**. And if they turn away to their old religion, (then do not worry about it) **ALLAH** is your indeed protector and He is the Excellent Protector and the Excellent Helper**[40]**.

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ خُمُسَهٗ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي
الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ

بِاللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤١﴾ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوٰى وَالرَّكْبُ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ
لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِى الْمِيْعٰدِ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَقْضِىَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ۙ
لِّيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْۢ بَيِّنَةٍ وَّيَحْيٰى مَنْ حَىَّ عَنْۢ بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ وَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَسَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ اِذْ يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِىْ مَنَامِكَ قَلِيْلًا ؕ وَلَوْ
اَرٰىكَهُمْ كَثِيْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِى الْاَمْرِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَلَّمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَاِذْ يُرِيْكُمُوْهُمْ اِذِ الْتَقَيْتُمْ فِىْٓ اَعْيُنِكُمْ
قَلِيْلًا وَّيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِىْٓ اَعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِىَ اللّٰهُ اَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُوْلًا ؕ وَاِلَى
اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٤٤﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوْا
وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَا
تَنَازَعُوْا فَتَفْشَلُوْا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ
الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَّرِئَآءَ
النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾
وَاِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ
النَّاسِ وَاِنِّىْ جَارٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَتِ الْفِئَتٰنِ نَكَصَ عَلٰى عَقِبَيْهِ
وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ بَرِىْٓءٌ مِّنْكُمْ اِنِّىْٓ اَرٰى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ دِيْنُهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ

وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٥٠﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا
قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٥١﴾ كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ
فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ
مُغَيِّرًا نِّعْمَةً اَنْعَمَهَا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ كَدَاْبِ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَاَغْرَقْنَآ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَكُلٌّ
كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ اِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِّ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٥٥﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتَّ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِيْ كُلِّ
مَرَّةٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

And you must know that regarding the booty, it is for **ALLAH** and His messenger and his near relatives, one fifth (20%) of that and the rest will be for the orphans, for the needy and for the traveler. (Obey it) if you really believe in **ALLAH** and in what We have sent onto Our servant (i.e **Al-Quran**), on the day of discrimination (between the truth and falsehood), the day when two armies met (i.e battle of Badar). Indeed **ALLAH** can do everything**[41]**. And recall that you were on the near side of the valley (of Madinah) and they were on the far side (of Madinah) and the caravan (of merchandise traveling from Syria to Makkah) was lower than you and if you had made a mutual appointment to fight then you would have differed in the time of battle (and you would have avoided to fight) but what **ALLAH** has written already (that the two armies must meet today), it has to be fulfilled, so that the one who is destined to be destroyed (i.e falsehood) must be destroyed on clear grounds and the one who is destined to live (i.e truth) must live on clear proof and **ALLAH** is All Hearer and All Knowledgeable. (This arrangement for the battle was made, so that you may win and it was made by us and not by anybody else and neither by you O the believers!)**[42]**. And recall (the mercy of **ALLAH**) that **ALLAH** showed you in your dream less number (of enemy force) and if he had shown you them (i.e the

enemy) in greater number, you would have discouraged and you would have disputed in making the decision about fighting but **ALLAH** thus blessed you (with courage) because **ALLAH** knows what is in your hearts**[43]**. And recall (O believers!) that when you met the enemy army, He showed them to your eyes small in number and He showed them you in less numbers to their eyes, so that **ALLAH** may complete what is already written. (And you should know) all matters return to **ALLAH** for their results**[44]**. O the believers! Remember that when you face some enemy army, keep steadfast on your feet (and at that time), give praises to **ALLAH** abundantly so that you may succeed (because none can succeed without the help of **ALLAH**)**[45]**. O the believers! Obey **ALLAH**'s orders and His messenger's and do not dispute among yourselves otherwise you will become cowered and your strength "will go with the wind" and (instead of disputing) take the help with perseverance (and do not indulge into arguments unnecessarily). (You must know) that **ALLAH** is always with those who are patient**[46]**. And do not be like those (as were the Makkans in battle of Badar) who came out from their homes with pride and to show off their power to the people and to stop the people (the believers) from the way of **ALLAH**. Indeed **ALLAH** knows completely what they (i.e the infidels) are doing**[47]**. And recall that the Satan (i.e devil) made their deeds nice looking and he said to them (the army of infidels); that today nobody can overpower you (victory will be your's) and I will stand by you. And when he saw the two armies meeting, he turned away on his heels and said, I have no concern with you. I am seeing (those angels) which you are not seeing, I fear **ALLAH** very much because He is very severe in punishment**[48]**. (This sentence tells us that all bad things originate from his whispering and making the things wonderfully pleasant in favour of the onlooker, so the onlooker is attracted to that sin and commits it).

(And recall the talk of the hypocrites) They as well as those who were weak in their belief, said that they (i.e Muslims) have been deceived by their religion and (let you know O hypocrites and the men of weak belief) that whosoever puts his trust in **ALLAH** alone, then **ALLAH** is The Most Powerful and The Most Wise**[49]**. And if you could be able to see when the angels take away the souls of those who disbelieve, you will find that the angels hit on the faces and on the backs and say, "Taste now the punishment of the fire"**[50]**. This punishment is being given because of your bad deeds that your hands sent forth and surely **ALLAH** is not unjust to His people**[51]**. They behave the same way as the Pharaohs people behaved before. They disbelieved the injunctions of **ALLAH**, so **ALLAH** caught them due to their sins, surely **ALLAH** is Most

Powerful and very severe in punishment**[52]**. This punishment does not come because **ALLAH** has changed His blessings, but it comes when the nation has first changed His blessings by themselves and surely **ALLAH** listens all things and have the knowledge of everything**[53]**. This is because they follow the people of Pharaoh and those before them. They rejected their God's injunctions, so We killed them because of their sins and We drowned the people of Pharaoh's and all these were in reality unjust people**[54]**. Indeed those who are the disbelievers, they are worst of the creations before **ALLAH**. So they would not believe (in Me as one God)**[55]**. Those among them who took the oath with you and then violated their oath every time and they feared not **ALLAH** (from his punishment) (This sentence refers to one of the tribes of **Jews** who were in treaty with **Prophet P.B.U.H** not to fight against Him by taking side with **Prophet**'s (**P.B.U.H**) enemies)**[56]**.

فَاِمَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَّنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
وَاِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْۢبِذْ اِلَيْهِمْ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا سَبَقُوْا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ لَا
يُعْجِزُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَاَعِدُّوْا لَهُمْ مَّا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ قُوَّةٍ وَّمِنْ رِّبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ
تُرْهِبُوْنَ بِهٖ عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَاٰخَرِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَهُمْ ۚ اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَىْءٍ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
يُوَفَّ اِلَيْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَاِنْ جَنَحُوْا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦١﴾ وَاِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْٓا اَنْ
يَّخْدَعُوْكَ فَاِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اَيَّدَكَ بِنَصْرِهٖ
وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ لَوْ اَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ
جَمِيْعًا مَّآ اَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَزِيْزٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ؕ اِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ

عِشْرُوْنَ صٰبِرُوْنَ يَغْلِبُوْا مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفًا
مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ اَلْـٰٔنَ خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ عَنْكُمْ
وَعَلِمَ اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا ؕ فَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ مِّائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَّغْلِبُوْا
مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اَلْفٌ يَّغْلِبُوْٓا اَلْفَيْنِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
مَعَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَسْرٰى حَتّٰى يُثْخِنَ
فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ تُرِيْدُوْنَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾ لَوْلَا كِتٰبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْمَآ
اَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ
وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

When you face them in the battle, give them the severest punishment, so that those who are behind them may run away and learn a lesson**[57]**. And if you fear treachery from a people, throw away the treaty similarly towards them. Indeed **ALLAH** does not like the treacherous people**[58]**. The disbelievers should not think that they could surpass (i.e beat) Us (i.e **ALLAH**). They can never beat Us (i.e **ALLAH**)**[59]**. (O the believers!) And make yourself ready for them (i.e enemies) as much as you can by your manpower, by your trained horses, so that by it the enemies of **ALLAH** as well as your enemies may remain frightened and also those enemies besides these may remain scared about whom you do not know but **ALLAH** knows them. (And rest assured) that whatever you will spend in the way of **ALLAH** (in the sacred battles) **ALLAH** will give you the full reward and you will not be wronged (your reward will not be less in anyway)**[60]**. If they are inclined towards making peace with you, you should also incline yourself towards it and put your all trust in **ALLAH** alone. He is the only one who listens everything and has all the knowledge of everything**[61]**. And if they want to deceive you then remember that **ALLAH** is enough for you (you need not worry and need not ask for anybodies help except **ALLAH**). It is He alone who supports you and the believers with His help**[62]**. It is He alone who puts the love between the believers. And if you could have spend all what is in the earth, you could have not created love between their

hearts but its only **ALLAH** who has put love in the hearts between them. Certainly He is the Most Powerful and The Most Wise**[63]**.

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! **ALLAH** is enough for you and for the sincere among the believers (for your help in everything)**[64]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! instigate the believers for fighting. If among you there are twenty people who are steadfast will overcome two hundred people (i.e disbelievers). And if there are hundred of you (who are steadfast), they will overcome a thousand of those who are disbelievers because they are the people who do not try to understand (the message of **ALLAH** conveyed to them by **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**)**[65]**. But at present, **ALLAH** has made your burden light because He knows that among you are those who are weak (in their belief) and now if you are hundred and steadfast, you will overcome two hundred (i.e disbelievers) and if you are one thousand, you will overcome two thousand (i.e disbelievers) by the grace of **ALLAH** and (do not forget) that **ALLAH** is always with the people who remain steadfast**[66]**. It does not suit the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) that he may keep the prisoners (for ransom) until he had slaughtered (i.e disbeliever enemies) in the land. You want worldly benefits but **ALLAH** wants for you the life in the hereafter (i.e in Paradise). And remember **ALLAH** is Most Powerful and Most Wise**[67]**. Had **ALLAH** not written in His Book previously you would have got from Me great torment in return of what you have taken as ransom (from the prisoners)**[68]**. But now **ALLAH** allows you to eat whatever booty, you have taken, pure and pious. And remain obedient to **ALLAH**. Indeed **ALLAH** is Forgiving and Merciful**[69]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّمَنْ فِيْٓ اَيْدِيْكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَسْرٰٓى ۙ اِنْ يَّعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ
فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُّؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّآ اُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝ وَاِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
فَاَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا
وَجٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰوَوْا وَّنَصَرُوْٓا
اُولٰٓئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوْا مَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ وَّلَايَتِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰى يُهَاجِرُوْا ۚ وَاِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوْكُمْ فِي

الدِّيْنِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ اِلَّا عَلٰى قَوْمٍ م بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِّيْثَاقٌ ط وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ط اِلَّا
تَفْعَلُوْهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰوَوْا وَّنَصَرُوْٓا اُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ط لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
مِنْ م بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا مَعَكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ط وَاُولُوا
الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِىْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell the prisoners in your custody that if **ALLAH** knows that there is somewhat good in your hearts (then you should accept Islam) then **ALLAH** will give you (abundant wealth) much more than what has been taken from you, and moreover **ALLAH** will forgive your past sins. **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[70]**. And if they intend to betray you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) they have already betrayed **ALLAH** before and He (i.e **ALLAH**) gave you victory over them. Surely **ALLAH** knows all and is the Wisest**[71]**. Indeed those who are the believers and they migrated and worked hard in the way of **ALLAH** with their wealth and with their personal abilities and those who gave them (political) asylum, these are the people who were friends to one another. And those who are the believers but they did not emigrate, you have no duty to protect them until they migrate, but if they seek your help regarding religion then you must help them. But you would not help them against those people with whom you have the treaty (of peace) and **ALLAH** is seeing whatever you are doing**[72]**. Those who are disbelievers, they are friends to each other. And if you are not like those (that is if believers are not friends to each other), then there will be chaos and great unrest in the earth (i.e country)**[73]**. Those who are the believers and they migrated and struggled in the way of **ALLAH** and those who gave them the asylum and helped them (in all matters of life), they are the real true believers, for them there is forgiveness from their sins and **ALLAH**'s noble provisions (i.e Paradise)**[74]**. And those who accepted faith afterwards and then migrated and worked hard with you,

they are one of you. But those who are relatives by way of blood relations, they are nearer to one another (in inheritance) (by the ordain of **ALLAH**) which is written in The Divine Book of **ALLAH** (i.e **Al-Quran**). Surely it is **ALLAH** alone who knows all about everything**[75]**.

Sura Tauba - 9 *Sent at Madinah*	التوبة – ٩ فی مدینة

بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۝١ ط
فَسِيْحُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ اَرْبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَّاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي
اللّٰهِ لا وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْزِي الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٢ وَاَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَى
النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ لا ۙ
وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ط فَاِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ج وَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّكُمْ
غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللّٰهِ ط وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝٣ لا اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ
عٰهَدْتُّمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا
عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا فَاَتِمُّوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُدَّتِهِمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٤ فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ
وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ وَ خُذُوْهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوْهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوْا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ج
فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَخَلُّوْا سَبِيْلَهُمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٥ وَاِنْ اَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاَجِرْهُ حَتّٰى
يَسْمَعَ كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهٗ ط ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٦ ع
كَيْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُوْلِهٖٓ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ
عٰهَدْتُّمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ج فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوْا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْا

لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٧ كَيْفَ وَاِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا
يَرْقُبُوْا فِيْكُمْ اِلًّا وَّلَا ذِمَّةً ؕ يُرْضُوْنَكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَاْبٰى قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ
وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ۝٨ ۚ اِشْتَرَوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ
سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٩ لَا يَرْقُبُوْنَ فِىْ مُؤْمِنٍ اِلًّا
وَّلَا ذِمَّةً ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُوْنَ ۝١٠ فَاِنْ تَابُوْا وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ
وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ ؕ وَنُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١١ وَاِنْ نَّكَثُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوْا فِىْ
دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْٓا اَئِمَّةَ الْكُفْرِ ۙ اِنَّهُمْ لَآ اَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُوْنَ ۝١٢
اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا نَّكَثُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوْا بِاِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ
بَدَءُوْكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ اَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٣ قَاتِلُوْهُمْ يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ
وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُوْرَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٤ ۙ وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَيَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٥

Withdrawal is proclaimed by **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) from the treaty which was made with the idolaters**[1]**. So O idolaters! you are allowed to walk about in land for four months, but you must know, you can never overpower **ALLAH** and instead surely **ALLAH** will disgrace you (very soon)**[2]**. And it is declaration from **ALLAH** and His messenger to all the people on the great day of pilgrimage that **ALLAH** certainly is free from any obligation to the idolaters and so is His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). O idolaters! if you repent before **ALLAH**, it is better for you and if you turn away (do the same idolatry as before) then you must know you cannot defeat **ALLAH**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell the disbelievers for a painful torment for them**[3]**. And those idolaters with whom you had a treaty and then they have not violated it a bit, or they have not supported anybody else against you then you should complete your treaty till the appointed time. Let it be known to you that **ALLAH** loves the

obedient people**[4]**. When the sacred months (i.e Rajab [7th month], Dhu al-Qa'dah [11th month], Dhu al-Hijjah [12th month] and Muharram [1st month]) have passed, kill the idolaters wherever (and whenever) you find them and get hold of them and imprison them and sit for them in every ambush. And if they submit their repentance before **ALLAH** and start praying (five times a day) and start giving Zakat (obligatory charity, some percentage of the wealth to the poor) then leave their path free. Surely **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful**[5]**. If any of the idolaters seeks your protection, then grant him protection so that he may listen **ALLAH**'s message (i.e **Al-Quran**), and then escort him to the place where he is safe. This (nice behavior from you) is because they are the people who have no knowledge (of **ALLAH**'s message) (They are illiterate, have low intelligence, are stupid, they therefore has the right to be protected and be helped by those who are superior (i.e believers) to them in the eyes of **ALLAH**. Good manners attract the people to good deeds.)**[6]**. How is it possible that there could be a treaty (of peace) with **ALLAH** and with His messenger for the (general) idolaters? The treaty which was made with (a group of) the idolaters at the sacred mosque, as long as they stand by the treaty for you, you should also stand by it for them. **ALLAH** loves those only who are obedient to Him alone**[7]**. How can you made a treaty with them (when their behavior is like this) that if they overcome you, they would have no regards for you as relative and they will disregard the treaty as well. They please you by their mouths but their hearts are against you and the majority of them are wrongdoers**[8]**. They sell the words of **ALLAH** for a little gain (i.e worldly benefit). They repel the people from the way of **ALLAH**. Evil is the deed they have been doing**[9]**. They have no regards for the believers as their relatives or because of the treaty and they are the ones who are surely transgressors**[10]**. And if they pledge repentance to **ALLAH** and perform the prayers regularly and pay the Zakat (i.e obligatory charity, some percentage of the wealth to the poor) then they are your brethren by way of religion. Look, how beautifully we explain the words of **ALLAH** for the people who want to know (the truth)**[11]**. And if they break away their oaths after their covenant with you and start blaming in your religion then kill the ring leaders of the disbelievers. Indeed there is no binding oath for them. (Kill the leaders) so that they might restrain (from blaming in your religion)**[12]**. Will you not fight those people who violated their oaths and took the courage to expel the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) out of his home and they attacked you first (battle of Badar). Are you afraid of them, (but remember) **ALLAH** has more right to be afraid of if you are really the true believers**[13]**. Fight them, **ALLAH** will

punish them by your hands and will degrade them and would help you (to give you victory O believers!) over them and He will gratify the hearts of those people who are true believers**[14]**. And He will remove the anger from their (i.e believer's) hearts and **ALLAH** accepts the repentance of whom He wills. **ALLAH** is All Knower and All Wise**[15]**.

اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تُتْرَكُوْا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ جٰهَدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ
يَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا رَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِيْجَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اَنْ يَّعْمُرُوْا مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ
شٰهِدِيْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚۖ وَفِى
النَّارِ هُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ اِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسٰجِدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَعَسٰٓى
اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ اَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَآجِّ وَ
عِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَجٰهَدَ
فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَّجَنّٰتٍ لَّهُمْ فِيْهَا
نَعِيْمٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اٰبَآءَكُمْ وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ اِنِ
اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ مِّنْكُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ
وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ وَاَمْوَالُ ِۨ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ

كَسَادَهَا وَمَسٰكِنُ تَرۡضَوۡنَهَاۤ اَحَبَّ اِلَيۡكُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ وَجِهَادٍ فِىۡ سَبِيۡلِهٖ فَتَرَبَّصُوۡا حَتّٰى يَاۡتِىَ اللّٰهُ بِاَمۡرِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ الۡفٰسِقِيۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

Have you thought (O believers!) that you will be left as such (without being tested). (No!) **ALLAH** has yet to know (by further testing) those who fought among you and did not make secret friends (from the enemy side) leaving **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the true believers. **ALLAH** knows everything what you do. (This verse means that there were hypocrites in the Muslim army who gave secrets to the idolaters during the fight)**[16]**. It is not for the idolaters that they could maintain the mosques of **ALLAH** while they themselves are witness to their own disbelief. These are the people whose (good) deeds are in vain and in the fire (of hell) they will remain forever**[17]**. As regards who maintains the mosques of **ALLAH** is the one who believes in **ALLAH** and the last day and says the prayers regularly and gives the poor Zakat (i.e obligatory charity, some percentage of the wealth to the poor) and does not fear anybody except **ALLAH**. It is such people that they are rightly guided**[18]**. Have you considered providing of water to the pilgrims and the maintenance of the sacred mosque equal to him who believes in **ALLAH** and the last day and works hard in the way of **ALLAH**, (No!) they are not equal before **ALLAH**. And indeed **ALLAH** does not guide the wrongdoers**[19]**. (Let it be known to you) those who are the believers and they emigrated and fought in the way of **ALLAH** with their wealth and with their personal abilities, their status is far higher in the eyes of **ALLAH** and they are really successful (than those who remained in the sacred mosque supplying water to the pilgrims)**[20]**. Their God gives them the tidings of His kindness on them and His acknowledgment (of their services) and the gardens for them in which there will be everlasting pleasure for them. In which they will dwell forever. Surely, with **ALLAH** is for them a great reward**[21-22]**. O the believers! do not make friends with your parents, with your brothers if they like infidelity better than faith (of Islam) and whosoever will make them his friend then he is really unjust**[23]**. Tell them O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! if your parents and your sons and your brothers and your wives and your tribe and your provisions that you have earned and your business about which you are fearing for decline and your homes which you like very much are more likeable to you than **ALLAH** and His Prophet and the Fighting

in the way of **ALLAH**, then wait till the time of **ALLAH**'s final decision comes, and (let you know) **ALLAH** does not give right guidance to those people who are wrongdoers**[24]**.

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ وَّيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ ۙ اِذْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ
كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ
ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُّدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَعَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَنْزَلَ جُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۭ وَذٰلِكَ
جَزَاۗءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَلٰي مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ نَجَسٌ
فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هٰذَا ۚ وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً
فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖٓ اِنْ شَاۗءَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾
قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُوْنَ مَا
حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَلَا يَدِيْنُوْنَ دِيْنَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا
الْكِتٰبَ حَتّٰى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَّدٍ وَّهُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

ALLAH has helped you in a great many places and also at the time of battle of **Hunain**. (In this battle) you showed pride on your greater manpower which availed you nothing and the earth vast as it is, was narrowed for you. And then you turned back in flight (from the battlefield)**[25]**. Then **ALLAH** sent down state of peace in the hearts of the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and of the believers and sent down such forces which you could not see and We punished the disbelievers, that (i.e punishment) is (always) the ultimate result of disbelieving**[26]**. After that **ALLAH** will pardon whom He wishes, indeed **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[27]**. O you the believers! Indeed the idolaters are unclean, they should not come near the sacred mosque after this year (i.e the believers should not allow them to enter the mosque from the next year). If you fear poverty (do not worry) **ALLAH** will make you rich by His grace if He wills. Indeed **ALLAH** Knows Everything and is Most Wise**[28]**.

Fight against those who do not believe in **ALLAH** (as the only God) and neither they believe in the last day, and they do not consider unlawful which **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) has made unlawful, and those who acknowledge not the religion of truth (i.e Al-Islam), from among the people of scripture (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) until they give you Special Tax (Poll-Tax) by their own hands thus becoming inferior (to the Muslims)**[29]**.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ عُزَيْرُ ۨ ابْنُ اللّٰهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصٰرَى الْمَسِيْحُ ابْنُ
اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ يُضَاهِـُٔوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ
قَبْلُ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ۝٣٠ اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَحْبَارَهُمْ وَ
رُهْبَانَهُمْ اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَسِيْحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا
لِيَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝٣١
يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَاْبَى اللّٰهُ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّتِمَّ
نُوْرَهٗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۝٣٢ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى
وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝٣٣
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ
اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَهَا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ
بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝٣٤ يَّوْمَ يُحْمٰى عَلَيْهَا فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوٰى بِهَا
جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوْبُهُمْ وَظُهُوْرُهُمْ ؕ هٰذَا مَا كَنَزْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ
فَذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُوْنَ ۝٣٥

And the **Jews** say, '**Uzair** (**P.B.U.H**) is the son of **ALLAH**' and the **Christians** say, '**Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) is the son of **ALLAH**', this is the talk of their mouth (i.e it is not true). Their talk resembles the talk of those who were disbelievers before them. **ALLAH** may curse them. Why they are being lead astray? (When they have the divine books with them which explain about **Jesus**

P.B.U.H and **Uzair P.B.U.H** truthfully)**[30]**. They (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) have taken their **scholars** and their **monks**, their Gods besides **ALLAH** and also **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) (as God), whereas they were ordained not to worship anything except **ALLAH**. There is no God except He. He is far superior to all of those who are made partners to **ALLAH**[**31**]. They (i.e disbelievers) desire to put off the light of **ALLAH** by their mouths but **ALLAH** is determined to complete His light (of Islam) against the unwillingness of the disbelievers (i.e idolaters, **Christians**, **Jews** and the rest)**[32]**. It is He (beyond all doubts) who sent His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) with guidance and the true religion, so that he (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) may cause it to dominate (i.e Islam) over all religions completely, against the unwillingness of the idolaters (and **Jews** and **Christians** and the rest disbellievers)**[33]**. O you the believers (i.e Muslims)! (look) many of the **scholars** and the **monks** of **Jews** and **Christians** eat away the wealth of people unlawfully (by corruption). They debar the people from the way of **ALLAH** (by wrong teaching and wrong deeds). Those who would heap up the gold and the silver and they do not spend it in the way of **ALLAH**, tell them about the painful punishment to them (on the day of judgment)**[34]**. (On the day of judgment) their treasure (of gold and silver) will be heated up in the fire of the hell and then their foreheads, their sides (of the body) and their backs will be burned with it. Then it will be said to them, "This is the treasure that you had been collecting for yourselves, therefore taste (today its result) what you have been amassing (in the worldly life instead of spending it in the way of **ALLAH**)"**[35]**.

اِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوْرِ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ يَوْمَ
خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ مِنْهَآ اَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ
فَلَا تَظْلِمُوْا فِيْهِنَّ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ كَآفَّةً كَمَا
يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ كَآفَّةً ؕ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ اِنَّمَا النَّسِيْٓءُ
زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ عَامًا وَّ يُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ
عَامًا لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ فَيُحِلُّوْا مَا حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ
سُوْٓءُ اَعْمَالِهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ

اٰمَنُوْا مَا لَكُمْ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ اِلَى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَرَضِيْتُمْ بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا مَتَاعُ
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ اِلَّا تَنْفِرُوْا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا
اَلِيْمًا ۙ وَّيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْهُ شَيْئًا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِلَّا تَنْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللّٰهُ اِذْ اَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ اِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ لِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا تَحْزَنْ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَنَا ۚ فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلَيْهِ وَاَيَّدَهٗ بِجُنُوْدٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا
وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلٰى ؕ وَكَلِمَةُ اللّٰهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ اِنْفِرُوْا خِفَافًا وَّثِقَالًا وَّجَاهِدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ
اَنْفُسِكُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

Indeed the number of months (in a year) with **ALLAH** is twelve and it is written in the Book of **ALLAH**, on the day He created heavens and the earth. And four out of them are sacred months (**Rajab [7]**, **Dhu al-Qa'dah [11]**, **Dhu al-Hijjah [12]** and **Muharram [1]**). This is the straight religion, so do not be unjust with you in these months (do not do wrong things) but you can fight with all the idolaters as they fight all of them with you (even in these months) and let it be known to you that **ALLAH** is with those who are most obedient to Him**[36]**. Changing the sacred months is surely an additional effort in disbelieving (the laws of **ALLAH**) to mislead further those who are already disbelievers. They make a sacred month lawful one year and unlawful another year, so that they may complete the number of sacred months which **ALLAH** has declared. Their bad deeds have been made (by Satan) pleasant to them. Surely **ALLAH** does not rightly guides those people who are already disbelievers (and disobedient to **ALLAH** and try to change the laws of **ALLAH** according to their own wishes, caring little what **ALLAH** has ordained)**[37]**. O you believers! what is wrong with you, when you are called to go forth (for fighting) in the way of **ALLAH**, you cling heavily to the earth. Do you prefer the life of this world to the life in the hereafter? (Do you know?) The benefits of

worldly life are very little compared to the benefits in the life hereafter. If you do not go out (for fighting), you will be given a painful punishment. **ALLAH** will replace you by another nation and you cannot harm Him at all and surely **ALLAH** is Able to do Everything**[38-39]**. If you do not help him (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**), (you should know) **ALLAH** has helped him when the disbelievers expelled him (out of his home) and he was one of the two in the cave (of the mountain) when he was saying to his companion (i.e **Abu Bakr R.A**), "Do not grieve because **ALLAH** is with us" and so **ALLAH** sent the peace on him (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H** as well as on his companion) and helped him (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) by those forces which you cannot see and we degraded the words of those who were disbelievers and the words of **ALLAH** remained the ones which are superior to all words and **ALLAH** is Most Powerful but also Most Wise**[40]**. (O believers!) Go forth whether you are light (in armament of war) or heavy (in armament of war) and fight in the way of **ALLAH** with your wealth and with your personal capabilities, it is far better for you, if you can really know**[41]**.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيْبًا وَّ سَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَّا تَّبَعُوْكَ وَلٰكِنْ ۭ بَعُدَتْ
عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ۭ وَسَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ ۚ
يُهْلِكُوْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝ عَفَا اللّٰهُ عَنْكَ ۚ
لِمَ اَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَ تَعْلَمَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ
۝ لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝ اِنَّمَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْ
رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ ۝ وَلَوْ اَرَادُوا الْخُرُوْجَ لَاَعَدُّوْا لَهٗ عُدَّةً وَّلٰكِنْ
كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ انْۢبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيْلَ اقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ۝ لَوْ
خَرَجُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا زَادُوْكُمْ اِلَّا خَبَالًا وَّلَاْ اَوْضَعُوْا خِلٰلَكُمْ يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ
الْفِتْنَةَ ۚ وَفِيْكُمْ سَمّٰعُوْنَ لَهُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝ لَقَدِ

ابْتَغَوُا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ قَلَّبُوْا لَكَ الْاُمُوْرَ حَتّٰى جَآءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ
اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ وَهُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ ائْذَنْ لِّيْ وَلَا تَفْتِنِّيْ ؕ
اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌ ۢ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ اِنْ
تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تُصِبْكَ مُصِيْبَةٌ يَّقُوْلُوْا قَدْ اَخَذْنَآ
اَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ يَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ قُلْ لَّنْ يُّصِيْبَنَآ اِلَّا مَا
كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۚ هُوَ مَوْلٰىنَا ۚ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ
هَلْ تَرَبَّصُوْنَ بِنَآ اِلَّآ اِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ ؕ وَ نَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ
اَنْ يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖٓ اَوْ بِاَيْدِيْنَا ۖ فَتَرَبَّصُوْٓا اِنَّا
مَعَكُمْ مُّتَرَبِّصُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قُلْ اَنْفِقُوْا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يُّتَقَبَّلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ
اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ اَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقٰتُهُمْ اِلَّآ
اَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالٰى وَلَا
يُنْفِقُوْنَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ
اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ
وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ اِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ
وَلٰكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّفْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَوْ يَجِدُوْنَ مَلْجَاً اَوْ مَغٰرٰتٍ اَوْ مُدَّخَلًا
لَّوَلَّوْا اِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقٰتِ ۚ
فَاِنْ اُعْطُوْا مِنْهَا رَضُوْا وَاِنْ لَّمْ يُعْطَوْا مِنْهَآ اِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ رَضُوْا مَآ اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۙ وَقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ
سَيُؤْتِيْنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ اِنَّمَا
الصَّدَقٰتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْعٰمِلِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ

وَفِى الرِّقَابِ وَالْغٰرِمِيْنَ وَفِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ فَرِيْضَةً
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمِنْهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ النَّبِىَّ
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هُوَ اُذُنٌ ؕ قُلْ اُذُنُ خَيْرٍ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ يُؤْمِنُ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ رَسُوْلَ
اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضُوْكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ
وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُّرْضُوْهُ اِنْ كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنَّهٗ
مَنْ يُّحَادِدِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاَنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
الْخِزْىُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٣﴾ يَحْذَرُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ اَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُوْرَةٌ
تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اسْتَهْزِءُوْا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا
تَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوْضُ وَنَلْعَبُ ؕ قُلْ
اَبِاللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوْا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ
بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ نَّعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةًۢ بِاَنَّهُمْ
كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ اَلْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۘ
يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ يَقْبِضُوْنَ اَيْدِيَهُمْ ؕ
نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ هِىَ
حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ كَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
كَانُوْۤا اَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَّ اَكْثَرَ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ؕ فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا
بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِىْ خَاضُوْا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ حَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ

فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اَلَمْ يَاْتِهِمْ نَبَاُ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۙ۬ وَقَوْمِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
وَاَصْحٰبِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ ۭ اَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ فَمَا
كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

(About the hypocrites) (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) If the booty could have been easily obtainable and the journey could have been easy, then surely they could have followed you but the journey was hard for them. And they would swear by **ALLAH**, if could have been possible for us we could have definitely accompanied you. They are killing themselves. **ALLAH** knows definitely that they are speaking lie (this refers to battle of Tabook)**[42]**. May **ALLAH** forgive you (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Why have you given the permission (to stay behind in their homes), (You could have not) until you could have known clearly who are truthful (i.e sincere in belief) and who are insincere (liars / hypocrites)**[43]**. Those who believe in **ALLAH** and the last day (with sincerity) will not ask the exemption from you in fighting, in the way of **ALLAH** with his properties and by themselves (by his abilities). Surely **ALLAH** knows the obedient people**[44]**. As regards those who ask for exemption (for going with you) are those who do not believe in **ALLAH** and in the last day with sincere hearts. And their hearts are in doubt and they waver in their doubts**[45]**. If they had the determination to go out with you, they could have done some preparation to leave but **ALLAH** did not like that they should go out, so He made them remain sitting. **ALLAH** held them back and said, "Keep sitting with those who remain sitting (in their homes i.e the women)"**[46]**. If they could have gone out with you, they would have made the things worse (instead of giving strength to the army) and they would have hurried in creating corruption in your army. And among you there would have been some people who would have been listened to them (and would have been a source of more chaos). Surely **ALLAH** knows well the wrongdoers**[47]**. They (i.e the hypocrites) also tried to plot against you and caused difficulties for you till the truth came in and the decree of **ALLAH** dominated, though they disliked it (i.e battle of Uhud)**[48]**. And among them is the one who says, "Give me exemption (from fighting) and do not put me in difficulties". Certainly it is the difficulties that they have fallen into (i.e hypocrisy and disbelieving are the greatest difficulties for an

individual). And certainly the hell has surrounded the disbelievers (i.e hypocrisy is equal to disbelieving)**[49]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! look how the hypocrites behave) If some good thing comes to you, it greaves them and if a trouble befalls on you, they say, we had already taken precautions and they turn away happily**[50]**. Tell them, nothing will befall on us (good or bad) except that which **ALLAH** has already decreed for us. He is our best protector and the believers must put their trust in Him alone**[51]**. Ask them, are you waiting for something else than for one of the two things to happen (i.e sacred death or sacred victory in **ALLAH**'s way) and we are also waiting for you that **ALLAH** will give you punishment by Himself or by our hands, so keep on waiting, We are also waiting for you**[52]**. Tell them (clearly) spend (your wealth) happily or unhappily (in the way of **ALLAH**) it will not be acknowledged from you because you are the people which has gone astray**[53]**. The reason why their spending (in the way of **ALLAH**) will not be accepted is that they disbelieved in **ALLAH** as well as in His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and they do not come for prayer except with lazy heart and they do not spend except unwillingly (in the way of **ALLAH**)**[54]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the reader of the book today!) Do not be misled by their (i.e hypocrites) wealth and their children. **ALLAH**'s plan is that He wants to punish them by these things in the life of this world and when they die, they die as disbelievers**[55]**. And they swear by God that they are one of you but (**ALLAH** is witness that) they are not at all one of you. They are the people who are frightened (from both the believers and the disbelievers)**[56]**. If they (i.e hypocrites) find a refuge somewhere, caves or a place of hiding, then they will run towards it swiftly**[57]**. And among them (i.e hypocrites) there is one who blames you in the matter of alms and if they are given the alms, they feel contented and if they are not given the alms, they become angry and if they had satisfied themselves with what **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) have given them, it would have been better for them**[58]**. And they would have said, **ALLAH** is enough for us, **ALLAH** will give more from His grace as well as His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), to **ALLAH** alone we pray (for all favors)**[59]**. As regards the alms, these are for the poor, the needy, for those who collect it, for consolation of the hearts, for freeing the slaves and captives, the debtors, in the way of **ALLAH** (i.e sacred battles) and for the travelers. This has been made compulsory by **ALLAH** on you and (let you know) **ALLAH** is fully knowledgeable and The Wisest**[60]**. (Among the hypocrites) there are those who hurt the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (in many ways) and say, he is all ear (he listens to everybody). Tell them, my listening is good

for you, he believes in **ALLAH** and trusts the believers and is merciful for those who are the believers among you. And those who hurt the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) of **ALLAH** (by taunting, by allegations, by laughing, by twisting his message etc.) for them (is written) a painful doom**[61]**. They swear by **ALLAH** to please you (i.e Muslims) but **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) has more right that they should please Him (i.e **ALLAH**) if they are (sincere) believers**[62]**.

Do they (i.e hypocrites) not know that whosoever would oppose **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), for him is ready the fire of the hell in which he will remain forever. That is the greatest disgrace**[63]**. The hypocrites fear lest a Sura may come to make out obvious what is in their hearts (i.e ideas of hypocrisy). Tell them, keep on mocking. Surely **ALLAH** will disclose (from your hearts) about which you are fearful**[64]**. And when you ask them, what are you talking about? They say, we are just talking and jesting. Warn them, are you talking and jesting at **ALLAH** and at His revelations and at His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), (have you no fear of **ALLAH**'s punishment)**[65]**. Do not make excuses (there is no doubt that) you have become disbelievers after confessing of belief (i.e faith of Islam). If We forgive a group among you, We will punish another group out of you because they are definitely the criminals (by opposing **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**)**[66]**. The hypocrites, men and women, are from one another, they instruct about the evil and hinder from the virtue and they withhold their hands to spend in the way of **ALLAH**. They forgot **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** has forgotten them. Surely the hypocrites are far astray from the right path**[67]**. **ALLAH** has given His words to hypocrites men and women, and the infidels that they will dwell in hell. That is the most appropriate place for them (i.e no injustice will be done with them). **ALLAH** has cursed them forever and for them is the punishment till indefinite times**[68]**. (O the hypocrites!) Your behavior is like the previous nations who came before you. They were more powerful and they have abundant wealth and children, they enjoyed their portion (of the life), and you enjoy your portion (of the life) as they enjoyed those before you their portion (of the life). And you discussed things as they discussed before you (of no avail, referring to the topics which benefitted you neither in this world, nor in the life hereafter but you remained busy talking and discussing against your **Prophet** and against **ALLAH**). These are the people whose deeds went in vain (got no reward) in this world and in the life hereafter and such are the people who are surely the losers (in this world and in the life hereafter)**[69]**. Had they not received the stories of the nations before them, the people of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**), of **A'ad**, of **Thamud**, and the people of **Ibrahim**

(**P.B.U.H**) and the people of **Madiyan** and the people of that town which was overturned (i.e **Lut**'s nation). Their **Prophet**s came to them with clear signs (of their prophethood and of **ALLAH** as the only God). (These nations were totally destroyed), We did no injustice to them but they did injustice to them by themselves (due to their bad deeds and giving no ears to the **Prophet**s)**[70]**.

وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءُ بَعْضٍ ۘ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
وَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ
يُطِيْعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٧١﴾ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِىْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ
وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٧٢﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ
جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٣﴾ يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ مَا قَالُوْا ؕ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوْا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوْا
بَعْدَ اِسْلَامِهِمْ وَ هَمُّوْا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوْا ۚ وَمَا نَقَمُوْٓا اِلَّآ اَنْ اَغْنٰىهُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ فَاِنْ يَّتُوْبُوْا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّتَوَلَّوْا
يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۙ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِى
الْاَرْضِ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَئِنْ اٰتٰىنَا مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَمَّآ اٰتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ
بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ بِمَآ اَخْلَفُوا اللّٰهَ مَا وَعَدُوْهُ وَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾
اَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَ نَجْوٰىهُمْ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَّامُ
الْغُيُوْبِ ﴿٧٨﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَلْمِزُوْنَ الْمُطَّوِّعِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِى

الصَّدَقٰتِ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ اِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُوْنَ مِنْهُمْ ؕ
سَخِرَ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُمْ ۫ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾ اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ
لَهُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِيْنَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ
كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ ع فَرِحَ
الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلٰفَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَكَرِهُوْٓا اَنْ يُّجَاهِدُوْا
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَقَالُوْا لَا تَنْفِرُوْا فِي الْحَرِّ ؕ
قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ اَشَدُّ حَرًّا ؕ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ فَلْيَضْحَكُوْا قَلِيْلًا
وَّلْيَبْكُوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَاِنْ رَّجَعَكَ اللّٰهُ
اِلٰى طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ لِلْخُرُوْجِ فَقُلْ لَّنْ تَخْرُجُوْا مَعِيَ
اَبَدًا وَّلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوْا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ رَضِيْتُمْ بِالْقُعُوْدِ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
فَاقْعُدُوْا مَعَ الْخٰلِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّاتَ اَبَدًا وَّلَا
تَقُمْ عَلٰى قَبْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَاَوْلَادُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يُّعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاِذَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ اَنْ
اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَجَاهِدُوْا مَعَ رَسُوْلِهِ اسْتَاْذَنَكَ اُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ
وَقَالُوْا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَّعَ الْقٰعِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ
وَطُبِعَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ لٰكِنِ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ جٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرٰتُ ۫
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٨٩﴾ ع وَجَآءَ الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ مِنَ

الْاَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ
سَيُصِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَآءِ
وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضٰى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ حَرَجٌ
اِذَا نَصَحُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩١﴾ وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا مَاۤ اَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَاۤ
اَجِدُ مَاۤ اَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۖ تَوَلَّوْا وَّاَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا
اَلَّا يَجِدُوْا مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ وَ
هُمْ اَغْنِيَآءُ ۚ رَضُوْا بِاَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ ۙ وَطَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

(Now about the believers) The believers, men and women are friend to each other. They advise about good things and forbid about bad things and they say prayers regularly and pay Zakat (i.e obligatory charity, some percentage of the wealth to the poor) and they obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). It is these people to whom **ALLAH** will send His mercy. Surely **ALLAH** is Most Powerful and Most Wise**[71]**. **ALLAH** has promised the believers, men and women, the gardens (in the life hereafter) under which the rivers permanently flow and they will abide in noble dwellings in the Paradise of **Aden** and God the greatest will be pleased with them, that is the supreme success**[72]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Strive against the disbelievers and hypocrites and be tough with them, their abode will be hell and that is the worst place to arrive**[73]**. They (i.e hypocrites) swear by **ALLAH** that they haven't spoken those words but they did speak the words of disbelief and they again became disbeliever after accepting Islam and they tried to execute a plot (against **Prophet P.B.U.H**) which they could not carryout. (This happened while returning from the battle of Tabook). This behavior of revenge was only because now they had become wealthy by the grace of **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (it is universal truth that the wealth quite often becomes the source of bad deeds to the wealthy family [see the Sura Bani Israel 17, Verse 16]). If they repent before **ALLAH**, before you, it is good for them. And if they turn away, **ALLAH** will give them the painful

punishment in this world and in the life hereafter. And for them there will be no friend and no supporter on this earth**[74]**. And some of them pledged with **ALLAH**, that if **ALLAH** gives us His bounty, we will give alms (to the poor) and we will become pious**[75]**. And when **ALLAH** gave them from His bounty, they became miser and turned away from their pledge**[76]**. As a result **ALLAH** filled their hearts with hypocrisy till the day they meet Him because they broke the covenant which they made with **ALLAH** and also because they used to speak lie**[77]**. Do they not know that **ALLAH** knows their secrets and their secret meetings and surely **ALLAH** knows all hidden things**[78]**. Those (of the hypocrites) who blame those believers who give alms willingly and laugh at those believers who have nothing to give in alms except that they do labour (and give alms whatever they earn). On them (i.e hypocrites) **ALLAH** laughs at. And (in the life hereafter) they (i.e the hypocrites) will have painful torment**[79]**. Whether you ask forgiveness for them (i.e hypocrites) or you do not, even if you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, **ALLAH** will not forgive them at all, it is because they disbelieved **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and **ALLAH** never guides rightly any nation who have gone astray**[80]**. They (i.e the hypocrites) were happy to stay behind **ALLAH**'s **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and disliked to strive with their wealth and by themselves in the way of **ALLAH**. And they said, do not go forth in heat. Tell them, O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! heat of the hell is more intense than this heat. Alas! They could have understood. (They did not join the battle of Tabuk)**[81]**. And let them laugh a little (in this world) but they will weep a lot (in the life hereafter), that is the penalty because of what they had been earning (sins in the worldly life)**[82]**. When **ALLAH** will bring you back (from Tabuk campaign) a party of them (i.e hypocrites) will ask you to go out with you (to fight in another campaign), tell them, "you will never go with me, nor you will fight with me with enemies". (Don't you know) that you were pleased to keep sitting (in your homes) in the first time (for Tabuk campaign), so remain sitting with those who remain behind (i.e women remain behind from the fighting)**[83]**. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) never say (funeral) prayer for any of them who has died and never stand on his grave (for asking **ALLAH**'s forgiveness for them). (There is no doubt) that they disbelieved **ALLAH** as well as His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and they died as evildoers**[84]**. Do not be attracted by their abundant wealth and greater number of sons, infact **ALLAH** wants to punish them with these things in the world and when they die, they die as disbelievers**[85]**. When a Sura is revealed and it is said that believe in **ALLAH** and strive with the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) then the arrogant people of

them ask your permission and say, leave us, we will stay behind with those who sit at home (women and children)**[86]**. They were pleased to stay with those who remain behind (i.e women and children) (and therefore) their hearts are sealed up and so they cannot understand (the benefits and drawbacks of staying behind and the benefits and drawbacks of taking part in the fighting, they cannot balance between these two conditions because of their hypocrisy)**[87]**. But the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and those of the believers who are with him work hard with their wealth and by themselves (in the way of **ALLAH**) and these are the people for whom are all the good things (in this life and in the life hereafter) and these are the ones who are really successful**[88]**. **ALLAH** has made ready for them the gardens (of Paradise) under which rivers flow, they will dwell there forever, that is the real great success**[89]**. And the excuse monger from the desert came and asked for the exemption (to go for the battle) and those who spoke lie to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) remained sitting in their homes (without asking the exemption). Those who rejected (the call for the battle of the Tabuk) will face a painful punishment (in the life hereafter)**[90]**. No blame on those who are weak and neither on those who are ill and nor on those who do not find the sufficient resources (to take part in the sacred battle of Tabuk) provided they are sincere by heart to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). No blame is for those who are sincere and do good deeds, and **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful**[91]**. And no blame either on those who came to you and said that we have no transport and you said, I also have no transport for you and they turned back weeping with tears because of the grief that they have nothing to spend in the way of **ALLAH**[92]. Indeed the blame comes on those who asked for exemption while they are wealthy. They are pleased to remain with those who stay behind and **ALLAH** has sealed their hearts, therefore they have no knowledge (about the result of disobedience to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**. The result is hell)**[93]**.

يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ اِلَيْكُمْ اِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ قُلْ لَّا تَعْتَذِرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ
لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّاَنَا اللّٰهُ مِنْ اَخْبَارِكُمْ ؕ وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ
ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ
﴿۹۴﴾ سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ
فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ ۙ وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا

يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ فَاِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَا يَرْضٰى عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ اَلْاَعْرَابُ اَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَّ نِفَاقًا وَّ
اَجْدَرُ اَلَّا يَعْلَمُوْا حُدُوْدَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَمِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَّيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ
الدَّوَآئِرَ ؕ عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَمِنَ
الْاَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرُبٰتٍ
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَصَلَوٰتِ الرَّسُوْلِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ
فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! When you return (from the battle of Tabuk) (the hypocrites) will come to you and would make excuses (for not taking part in the battle). Tell them, do not make excuses, we do not believe in you. **ALLAH** has already given us the news about you. And **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) will see your deeds in future, then at last you will be turned to the One (**ALLAH**) who knows the hidden and the obvious and He will tell you what you had been doing (in the worldly life)**[94]**. And they will swear by God before you when they meet you, so that you may leave them alone. (**ALLAH** says, O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) do leave them alone. They are unclean and there abode is hell. That is the punishment for what they had been earning (in the worldly life)**[95]**. They swear before you, so that you may be pleased with them. (And look) even if you are pleased with them **ALLAH** will not be pleased with them at all because they has gone astray**[96]**. The people of the desert are more hard in disbelief and in hypocrisy and there is more possibility that they do not know the limits of **ALLAH**'s revelations on His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). Certainly **ALLAH** is Fully Knowledgeable and Most Wise**[97]**. From among the desert dwellers is the one who whatever spends in the way of **ALLAH** considers it as a fine and he waits for you (Muslims) any calamity. **ALLAH** says, Calamity of evil may fall on them, indeed **ALLAH** is All Hearer and Fully Knowledgeable**[98]**. And among the desert dwellers is the one who believes in **ALLAH** and the last day, and what he spends considers it a source of his nearness to **ALLAH** and a means for the prayers of the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) for

him. And surely such spending brings them near to **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** will admit them in His Mercy. Certainly **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[99]**.

وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ وَالْاَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمْ
بِاِحْسَانٍ ۙ رَّضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ
تَحْتَهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿۱۰۰﴾ وَمِمَّنْ
حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ مُنٰفِقُوْنَ ۛ وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ۛ قف مَرَدُوْا
عَلَى النِّفَاقِ ۖ قف لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ
يُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عَذَابٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ اعْتَرَفُوْا بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ خَلَطُوْا
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّاٰخَرَ سَيِّئًا ؕ عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰۲﴾ خُذْ مِنْ اَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ بِهَا
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ صَلٰوتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَّهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ اَلَمْ
يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَاْخُذُ الصَّدَقٰتِ
وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ وَقُلِ اعْمَلُوْا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ
عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ؕ وَسَتُرَدُّوْنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِاَمْرِ
اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَاِمَّا يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰۶﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَّكُفْرًا وَّتَفْرِيْقًا ۢ بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
وَاِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ اِنْ
اَرَدْنَآ اِلَّا الْحُسْنٰى ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ لَا تَقُمْ فِيْهِ
اَبَدًا ؕ لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ

فِيْهِ ؕ فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾
اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ
اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهٗ عَلٰى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهٖ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾ لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِىْ بَنَوْا رِيْبَةً فِىْ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

And the earliest of the **Emigrants** and the **Ansar** and those who followed them in good deeds, **ALLAH** is pleased with them and they are pleased with **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** has prepared for them gardens (in Paradise) under which rivers flow and they will dwell there forever and ever. That is the greatest success**[100]**. Among the desert dwellers around you, there are hypocrites as well as there are also hypocrites in the city Madinah which you do not know but We know them and We will punish them twice and then they will be brought towards the greatest torment (in the life hereafter)**[101]**. There is another group who acknowledges their sins, they have mixed good deeds with wrong one's. It is possible that **ALLAH** may forgive them, Certainly **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[102]**. Take alms from such people to purify their souls and to grow them (their faith is weak, by your help their faith will grow), pray for them (for **ALLAH**'s mercy) because your prayer for them gives them peace of mind. Certainly **ALLAH** listens everything and has the knowledge of everything**[103]**. Do they not know that it is **ALLAH** alone who accepts the repentance of His people and He takes the gift of charity and certainly **ALLAH** is the one who acknowledges the repentance and is Most Kind (to accept their charity)**[104]**. And tell (to the people i.e hypocrites) that go on doing your deeds, **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the true believers will see your deeds and then you would be returned to that personality (i.e **ALLAH**) who has the knowledge of the invisible and the visible and He will explain to you what you have been doing (in the world)**[105]**. And regarding the others they should wait **ALLAH**'s decree, **ALLAH** may punish them or may forgive them. **ALLAH** knows everything but is Wise**[106]**. And there were those (hypocrites) who built a mosque to harm (the Muslims) and to disobey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and to disunite the true believers and as an outpost for a person who was already (a hypocrite and) an enemy of **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (Abdullah bin Ubae), they will swear and

would say that "their intention is nothing but noble" but **ALLAH** gives witness that they are speaking lie (This mosque was built by hypocrites in Madina when the **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the believers were away on expedition of Tabook)**[107]**. Never stand in this mosque. The mosque which has been founded on piety to **ALLAH** right from the first day has more right that you stand in it (for prayer). In it are the men who love to be pure and clean and **ALLAH** loves those who are clean people (by their soul and by their bodies)**[108]**. Is he who founded the mosque on duty to **ALLAH** and His good pleasure better, or he who founded the mosque on a crumbling edge of a ditch which is ready to crumble down with him into the fire of hell. And **ALLAH** never guides rightly the people who do wrong**[109]**. The building which they (i.e hypocrites) have built would never sees to cast doubts in their hearts till their hearts are cut down (i.e they die). **ALLAH** is All Knowledge and is All Wise**[110]**.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اشْتَرٰى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاَنَّ لَهُمُ
الْجَنَّةَ ؕ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَيُقْتَلُوْنَ ۖ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ
حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِعَهْدِهٖ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
فَاسْتَبْشِرُوْا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِيْ بَايَعْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١١١﴾
اَلتَّآئِبُوْنَ الْعٰبِدُوْنَ الْحٰمِدُوْنَ السَّآئِحُوْنَ الرّٰكِعُوْنَ السّٰجِدُوْنَ
الْاٰمِرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَالنَّاهُوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحٰفِظُوْنَ لِحُدُوْدِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ
يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ
اَنَّهُمْ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ اِلَّا عَنْ
مَّوْعِدَةٍ وَّعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهٗٓ اَنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ لِّلّٰهِ تَبَرَّاَ مِنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَاَوَّاهٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدٰىهُمْ
حَتّٰى يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَّا يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ط وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾ لَقَدْ تَّابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ
وَالْاَنْصَارِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ فِيْ سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ م بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيْغُ
قُلُوْبُ فَرِيْقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ط اِنَّهٗ بِهِمْ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾
وَعَلَى الثَّلٰثَةِ الَّذِيْنَ خُلِّفُوْا ط حَتّٰٓى اِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَرْضُ
بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوْٓا اَنْ لَّا مَلْجَاَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
اِلَّآ اِلَيْهِ ط ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوْبُوْا ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ
﴿١١٨﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾ مَا كَانَ
لِاَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَعْرَابِ اَنْ يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا عَنْ
رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوْا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ط ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ لَا
يُصِيْبُهُمْ ظَمَاٌ وَّلَا نَصَبٌ وَّلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَطَئُوْنَ
مَوْطِئًا يَّغِيْظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُوْنَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ
عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَلَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ
نَفَقَةً صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً وَّلَا يَقْطَعُوْنَ وَادِيًا اِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لِيَنْفِرُوْا
كَآفَّةً ط فَلَوْ لَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوْا فِي
الدِّيْنِ وَلِيُنْذِرُوْا قَوْمَهُمْ اِذَا رَجَعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَكُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوْا
فِيْكُمْ غِلْظَةً ط وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ وَاِذَا مَآ اُنْزِلَتْ
سُوْرَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّقُوْلُ اَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هٰذِهٖٓ اِيْمَانًا ج فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ

اٰمَنُوْا فَزَادَتْهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَّ هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ
مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا اِلٰى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوْا وَهُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾ اَوَلَا
يَرَوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُوْنَ فِىْ كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً اَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوْبُوْنَ
وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ وَاِذَا مَآ اُنْزِلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى
بَعْضٍ ؕ هَلْ يَرٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوْا ؕ صَرَفَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ
بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۷﴾ لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ
عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ فَاِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِىَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۱۲۹﴾ ع

ALLAH has purchased the wealth and the lives of the believers for Paradise. They fight in the way of **ALLAH** and they kill disbelievers and they themselves are killed. This is the true promise by **ALLAH**, written in **Torah** and in **Gospel** and in **Al-Quran**, and who fulfills the promise better than **ALLAH**. (O believers!) Then be pleased in your bargain that you have made with **ALLAH** and infact that is the supreme success. (This promise is also for) those believers who are obedient to **ALLAH**, repentant, obedient, glorifying, travelers (emigrate), bow down, prostrate, publicize the good deeds and forbid the bad ones and protect the limits of **ALLAH**'s laws and (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the believers about this happy news**[111-112]**. It is not proper for the **Prophet** and for the believers that they should pray to **ALLAH** for the forgiveness for idolaters even though they may be the relatives. After it has become clear that they are the people of hell (that they have died as disbeliever and they are now in hell)**[113]**. And **Ibrahim**'s (**P.B.U.H**) prayer for his father's forgiveness was only because of his promise with him. And when to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) it became clear (at the time of his death) that he was enemy of **ALLAH** then he stopped praying for him. Certainly **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) was kindhearted and forbearing**[114]**. And **ALLAH** never mislead a people after guiding them rightly until he has told them what to avoid (i.e thereby avoiding disobedience to **ALLAH**). Certainly **ALLAH** knows all about everything**[115]**.

Indeed the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH**, it is He who gives life and brings death, there is none except **ALLAH** who is your friend and your helper**[116]**. **ALLAH** has forgiven the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) the immigrants and the Ansar who stood with the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) at the time of distress (i.e at the battle of Tabook) after the hearts of a party of them had nearly gone astray but **ALLAH** forgave them also, because **ALLAH** is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them**[117]**. (O reader! Listen the story of three comrades of the **Prophet P.B.U.H** who remained behind and could not join the army till the army came back from the battle of Tabook) **ALLAH** forgave them also about whom judgment was deferred by the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) (whether to punish them or to forgive them and judgment was referred to **ALLAH**). During the period of deferment the earth, vast as it is became narrow for them and their own selves became straitened and they thought that there is no refuge except with **ALLAH** then **ALLAH** forgave them so that they may come back repenting to **ALLAH**. Certainly **ALLAH** is Most Kind to Forgive the people**[118]**. O the believers! be obedient to **ALLAH** and be obedient to those who always speak the truth**[119]**. It was not proper for the people of Madinah and for the people of the villages around Madinah to remain behind **ALLAH**'s messenger (**P.B.U.H**), neither it was proper for them that they should have preferred their lives to the life of **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). (They should know) whatever they suffered in thirst, in fatigue, in hunger in the way of **ALLAH** or they took any step to raise the anger of disbelievers or they got any injury (during the campaign), all this is written as an act of good deed, Surely **ALLAH** is not going to waste the reward of the noble men**[120]**. And they spend not wealth small or great and they travel not through a valley but it is all written in The Book, so that **ALLAH** may give them the reward in the best way what they have been doing (i.e for battle of Tabook)**[121]**. It is not proper that all of the believers come out for fighting. (It is more appropriate.) From every party a group of people should come out, the rest of the party should teach religion among themselves, so that when they (the fighting army) come back, they (the teachers left behind) would teach them who went out for fighting, when they come back. So that they (the fighting army) may be more aware to avoid the disobedience to **ALLAH**[122]. O you the believers! fight with those disbelievers who are near you (near your city). (Fight with force) They should find in you a clear toughness and let you know that **ALLAH** is with the most obedient people**[123]**. And when a new Sura from Us is revealed, some of those (i.e hypocrites) say, "who's faith this Sura has increased and let them know that who are true believers, their faith is increased

by it and they are pleased with it**[124]**. And those in whose hearts there is ailment (of hypocrisy), the Sura increases their ailment over ailment and they die as disbelievers**[125]**. Do they (i.e hypocrites) not see that they are put into trouble every year once or twice (as a test) but they neither repent nor learn a lesson**[126]**. And whenever a Sura (chapter) is revealed they look at one another and say, "is somebody looking at you then they run away", **ALLAH** has turned away their hearts (from right guidance) because they are the people who have no understanding**[127]**. A messenger has come to you from yourselves who grieves at your distress and most well wisher for the believers, he is most kind and merciful**[128]**. And if they (i.e hypocrites) turn away from you (O **Prophet P.B.UH**!) tell them, **ALLAH** is enough for me, there is no God but **ALLAH**, in Him I put my trust and He is the Owner of the great throne (which rules over the whole universe)**[129]**.

Sura Younas - 10 *Sent at Makkah*	يونس – ١٠ فی مكة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

الٓرٰ قف تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ① اَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا اَنْ
اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ اَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَ بَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنَّ
لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط قَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ
② اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِىْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ
اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ط مَا مِنْ شَفِيْعٍ اِلَّا مِنْ م بَعْدِ
اِذْنِهٖ ط ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ط اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ③ اِلَيْهِ
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا ط وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ط اِنَّهٗ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ
لِيَجْزِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ط وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّعَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ م بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ④ هُوَ
الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَآءً وَّالْقَمَرَ نُوْرًا وَّقَدَّرَهٗ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا
عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ط مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ ذٰلِكَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ج يُفَصِّلُ
الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ⑤ اِنَّ فِى اخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ
اللّٰهُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَّقُوْنَ ⑥ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا

يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا وَرَضُوْا بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَاَنُّوْا بِهَا وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ
عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا غٰفِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۷﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ مَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۸﴾ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ يَهْدِيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿۹﴾ دَعْوٰىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ
اللّٰهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاٰخِرُ دَعْوٰىهُمْ اَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾ وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ
لَقُضِيَ اِلَيْهِمْ اَجَلُهُمْ ؕ فَنَذَرُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا فِيْ
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾ وَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْۢبِهٖٓ اَوْ
قَاعِدًا اَوْ قَآئِمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهٗ مَرَّ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَدْعُنَآ اِلٰى ضُرٍّ
مَّسَّهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾

Alif - laam - raa. These are the words of The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) The Wisest**[1]**. Is it a matter of amazement to the people (of the world) that We have sent Our revelations through a man (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) among them, so that he may warn the people (about hell) and may give good news who believe (in) the oneness of God (and in His **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) that they have a sure reward from their God (as Paradise). The disbelievers said that this is evident sorcerer (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**)**[2]**. O the people of the world! Your God is only **ALLAH** who created the heavens and the earth in six days then He sat on the royal throne, plans and organizes and ordains everything, there is no intercessor (on the day of judgement) except after His permission. Such is your **ALLAH**, your God, so only worship Him (i.e **ALLAH**). Will you not understand**[3]**. You all will come to Him together, this is the true promise of **ALLAH**, it is He who begins the creation and then later on repeats it, so that He may give the rewards to those who believe in Him (and His **Prophet P.B.U.H** and The Book i.e **Al-Quran** and the Last Day) and do the good deeds with justice. And those who disbelieve (in **ALLAH**, **Prophet P.B.U.H**, The Book and the Last Day) for them will be hot drink and painful torment because of their persistence disbelieving (till the

time of death)**[4]**. It is He alone who made the sun a radiant thing and the moon as a light and We made it (i.e moon) in stages so that you may calculate by knowledge, the years and the days (for your religious events). **ALLAH** has not created all this but with truth. He explains His signs for the people who desire to understand**[5]**. In the alteration of the night and the day and in the creation of heavens and the earth by **ALLAH** are (numerous) signs for those who fear God and who want to understand the commandments of **ALLAH** (to obey Him)**[6]**. Those people who do not believe in their meeting with **ALLAH** (on the day of judgment) and they are happy with the worldly life and they are satisfied with it and those who are headless about Our commandments, they are the ones whose abode will be the fire (of hell for bad deeds) what they earned (in worldly life)**[7-8]**. (On the other hand) Those who are the believers and did good deeds, their God guides them because of their faith, (they will dwell in Paradise) and rivers flow in the gardens of delight**[9]**. Their prayer will be, "glorified You are O **ALLAH**!" and their greetings will be: "Peace" to each other (among themselves) and in the end there will again be a prayer for **ALLAH** "all praises are for **ALLAH** who is the God of all the worlds"**[10]**. If **ALLAH** would have hastened to punish the people for their bad deeds as they hasten for the good then **ALLAH** would have settled His decision on them but We (i.e **ALLAH**) leave them in their rebellious activities wandering those who do not believe their meeting with Us (i.e **ALLAH** on the day of judgment)**[11]**. And when a person falls into difficulty, he cries to Us on his sides, sittings and standings and when We have solved his trouble, he passes on his way as if he never cried before Us for that trouble which reached him. Like this We make these (i.e bad things) fair seeming for those who are transgressors in what they do**[12]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا ۙ وَجَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝۱۳
ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِى الْاَرْضِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝۱۴ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيَاتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْاٰنٍ غَيْرِ هٰذَآ اَوْ بَدِّلْهُ ؕ قُلْ مَا يَكُوْنُ لِىْٓ
اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهٗ مِنْ تِلْقَآئِ نَفْسِىْ ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَىَّ ۚ اِنِّىْٓ

اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مَا
تَلَوْتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَآ اَدْرٰىكُمْ بِهٖ ۖ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ؕ
اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا
يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ
اَتُنَبِّئُوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ
وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ اِلَّآ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ؕ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْمَا فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

We have destroyed many generations (of human race) before you when they persistently did wrong (in their lives). Their **Prophet**s came to them with clear instructions (of right and wrong) but they did not obey the **Prophet**s. That is the way We punish the nation who are criminals. (They did not obey the laws of **ALLAH** brought by the **Prophet**s)**[13]**. Then after them We made you their successor in the land, so that We could see how do you work (rightly or wrongly)**[14]**. And when Our revelations (i.e instructions) are read to them, those who think not meeting Us, say, "bring the matter other than this or change it". Tell them, it's not in my power to change it on my own accord; I act upon that which is sent to me by inspiration. I fear that if I disobey my God, I will be punished on the great day (of judgment)**[15]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them, if **ALLAH** wills I would have not read these verses to you, nor would he have made it known to you. I have lived with you for whole life before this. Do you not understand it? (My personality, that I never spoke a lie in whole of my life with you. Why should I speak lie now)**[16]**. (They did you not know) that whosoever fabricates falsehood about **ALLAH** or denies **ALLAH**'s instructions, then surely **ALLAH** does not make the wrongdoers successful (and they will not go to Paradise)**[17]**. They worship them (i.e the idols) leaving **ALLAH** aside, which they can do to them no harm neither any benefit but they (i.e the idolaters) say, these (i.e idols) are intercessor for us with **ALLAH**. Tell

them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Do they tell **ALLAH** that thing which (they think) He does not know in the heavens and in the earth. Glorified He is and exalted above all that which they associate with Him**[18]**. There was a time when the whole human race was one nation, then they differed. And had the words of **ALLAH** not been predetermined then judgment would have been made before them for their differences**[19]**.

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۚ فَقُلْ اِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلّٰهِ
فَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ ۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ اِذَا لَهُمْ مَّكْرٌ فِيْٓ اٰيَاتِنَا ۭ قُلِ اللّٰهُ
اَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ۚ اِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُوْنَ مَا تَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُسَيِّرُكُمْ
فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ
بِرِيْحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَّفَرِحُوْا بِهَا جَاۗءَتْهَا رِيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَّجَاۗءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اُحِيْطَ بِهِمْ ۙ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ
الدِّيْنَ ۣ لَىِٕنْ اَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هٰذِهٖ لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَلَمَّآ
اَنْجٰىهُمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۭ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
اِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلٰٓي اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۙ مَّتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۡ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ اِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا كَمَاۗءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَاۗءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ مِمَّا
يَاْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْاَنْعَامُ ۭ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَخَذَتِ الْاَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا
وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ اَهْلُهَآ اَنَّهُمْ قٰدِرُوْنَ عَلَيْهَآ ۙ اَتٰىهَآ اَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا اَوْ نَهَارًا
فَجَعَلْنٰهَا حَصِيْدًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْاَمْسِ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاللّٰهُ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلٰمِ ۭ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ

اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

And they (i.e idolaters) say, why a sign (i.e miracle) was not sent on him from his God (to convince us that he is really the **Prophet P.B.U.H**). (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them; all hidden (signs) are only for **ALLAH** (to know). So (some sign i.e miracle would definitely come but **ALLAH** knows what sign i.e miracle to be sent and when to be sent) wait, I am also waiting with you**[20]**. (A sign for you is that) When we cause mankind to taste Our mercy after the misery has touched them, then they try to plot against Our revelations (instead of being thankful to Us). Tell them, **ALLAH** is most swift in plotting than you. Certainly Our messengers (i.e two angels on right and left shoulders whose duty is to write all what the person does) are writing what you plan to deceive**[21]**. (This is one of the signs of **ALLAH** that) **ALLAH** makes you travel through the land and on the sea, when you are in the ship and you travel in it by suitable harmless wind and you are happy with it, then suddenly storm of wind comes and the waves come on you from all sides and you think that you are caught by them. Then you pray to **ALLAH** with all sincerity that if we are saved from it, we will be thankful (to **ALLAH**)**[22]**. Then When He saves them (i.e the travelers in the ship) from that (storm), suddenly they revolt against Him in the land without any right (i.e reason). O the people of the world! be sure that your rebellion against **ALLAH** is only against yourselves. The worldly benefit by your revolt that you get is only for a little while in the worldly life, then after death you will be returned to Us then We will explain you what wrong deeds you had been doing**[23]**. The example of the life of the world (lived with the purpose of gaining worldly benefits by fair or foul means, little caring for the laws of **ALLAH**) is like this: We sent down the water (i.e rain) from the sky and lot of plantation of the earth grew from which the people and the animals eat till these plantations take their best color and are beautiful to look at, and its owners think that "we are ready to harvest it", then suddenly Our decree comes at night or in the day and We make all of this completely harvested as if there was nothing yesterday. That is the example by which We explain Our signs for the people who try to understand (and learn lesson)**[24]**. And **ALLAH** invites you to the home of peace (i.e Paradise) but He shows the straight path to whom He wishes**[25]**.

لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنٰى وَزِيَادَةٌ ؕ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَّلَا

ذِلَّةٌ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ
كَسَبُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍ ۙ بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ مَالَهُمْ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَاَنَّمَآ اُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ
مُظْلِمًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ
نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ نَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا مَكَانَكُمْ اَنْتُمْ
وَشُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ اِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ
﴿٢٨﴾ فَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ۢ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ
لَغٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوْا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّآ اَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ
مَوْلٰىهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَمَّنْ يَّمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُّخْرِجُ
الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُّدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ ؕ
فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَقُلْ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ
فَمَاذَا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ اِلَّا الضَّلٰلُ ۚ صلے فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ كَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ
كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ
شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيْدُهٗ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى
الْحَقِّ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ لِلْحَقِّ ؕ اَفَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ اَحَقُّ
اَنْ يُّتَّبَعَ اَمَّنْ لَّا يَهِدِّيْٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّهْدٰى ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ ۖ قف كَيْفَ
تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ اِلَّا ظَنًّا ؕ اِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ
الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ ۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

For them, who did the good deeds in the best manner is the best reward and much more, and there will be no dust on their faces and neither any humiliation. These are the owners of the Paradise. They will live there forever (indefinitely)**[26]**. (On the other hand) and those who did bad deeds, for them is a bad reward equal to what they did, and on their faces will be obvious humiliation. There will be no support for them from **ALLAH** and their faces will look as if they had been covered by pieces of the blackness of the night. They are the owners of the hell fire, they will remain in it for time forever**[27]**. A day (of judgment) will come when We will gather all the bad people and those (i.e idols) together and We will say, "The idolaters stop here and your idols" and then We will separate them (i.e idols one side, the idolaters other side) (and on asking) the idols will say (to the idolaters), "you did not worship us" and **ALLAH** is sufficient witness between us and you that we were unaware of your worshipping Us**[28-29]**. There every person (of idolaters) will come to know what he had sent before and then they will be returned to **ALLAH** their real God, and all those gods that they falsely fabricated will disappear**[30]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Ask them; who gives you the means of living from the sky and from the earth? And ask them; who gives you the power of hearing and the power of sight? And who brings living from the dead, and who brings dead from the living? Who plans and administers (the whole universe). They will answer; **ALLAH**. Then ask them; then why you do not obey Him**[31]**. So, this is your **ALLAH**, the real God, then after the truth has been made clear to you, then (your belief in false gods) is no more than falsehood. Then why are you turning away**[32]**. Thus the words of your God were proved true for those who were doing wrongs that they did not believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God of the universe)**[33]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Ask them; is there anybody among the partners of **ALLAH** (which you have made) that can create something and recreate the same. Tell them; it is **ALLAH** alone who has the power to create and recreate something. Then why are you being misled**[34]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) ask them; is there anyone of the partners you associate with **ALLAH** who can guide (someone) towards the truth. Tell them; it is **ALLAH** alone who can guide towards the truth. Is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who guides towards the truth, is not more appropriate to be obeyed instead of the one who cannot guide but needs to be guided. What has happened to you (i.e O the idolaters! that you do not understand). How (wrong) are the decisions that you make**[35]**. And the majority of them worship the idols by only their suppositions, and a supposition can be of no benefit against the truth. Surely **ALLAH** has full knowledge of

what they are doing**[36]**.

وَمَا كَانَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ اَنْ يُّفْتَرٰى مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ
الَّذِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ تَفْصِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لَارَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
﴿۳۷﴾ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ط قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّثْلِهٖ وَادْعُوْا مَنِ
اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِمَا لَمْ
يُحِيْطُوْا بِعِلْمِهٖ وَلَمَّا يَاْتِهِمْ تَاْوِيْلُهٗ ط كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ط وَرَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ وَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ
فَقُلْ لِّىْ عَمَلِىْ وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ج اَنْتُمْ بَرِيْٓـُٔوْنَ مِمَّآ اَعْمَلُ وَ اَنَا
بَرِىْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ ط اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ
الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْظُرُ اِلَيْكَ ط اَفَاَنْتَ
تَهْدِى الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ
شَيْـًٔا وَّلٰكِنَّ النَّاسَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَاَنْ لَّمْ
يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ ط قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾ وَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ
نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ شَهِيْدٌ عَلٰى مَا
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلٌ ج فَاِذَا جَآءَ رَسُوْلُهُمْ قُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾ قُلْ لَّآ اَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِىْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ط
لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلٌ ط اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً وَّلَا

يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَتٰىكُمْ عَذَابُهٗ بَيَاتًا اَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا
يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ اَثُمَّ اِذَا مَا وَقَعَ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ اٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ
كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ
الْخُلْدِ ۚ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَنْۢبِـُٔوْنَكَ
اَحَقٌّ هُوَ ؕ قُلْ اِيْ وَرَبِّيْٓ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ ؕ۫ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَوْ
اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ وَعْدَ
اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

This **Al-Quran** is not such that can be written by other than **ALLAH** and it confirms what was revealed before (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) and detailed explanation of the laws for mankind (in this book) wherein there is no doubt that it is from the God of all the worlds (the whole universe)**[37]**. Do they say that you have written it yourself? Tell them; (if you think that a man has the capability to write such a **Al-Quran** then you try yourself) bring a Sura like this and call whosoever you can except **ALLAH** (to testify it) if you are speaking the truth**[38]**. No, they deny (i.e **Al-Quran**) because they could not understand its knowledge while its explanation was yet to come. Similarly those before them denied (their **Prophet**s **P.B.U.H** and their Books). Then see what was the result of those who were disbelievers**[39]**. And among them (i.e idolaters) some will believe in it (i.e **Al-Quran**) and there is one who will not believe in it and your **ALLAH** knows who are away from the right path**[40]**. And if they deny you, tell them (openly) I am responsible for my deeds and you are responsible for your deeds. You are free of responsibility for what I am doing and I am free of responsibility for what you are doing**[41]**. And from among those (i.e idolaters) are those who listen to you but is it possible that you can make those listen who are deaf, even though they have no sense**[42]**. And from among them

(i.e idolaters) are those who look at you. Is it possible that you can guide the blind people, even though they do not see**[43]**. **ALLAH** does not do injustice to the people a bit, but the people do injustice to themselves**[44]**. When He will get together the people on the day (of resurrection), they will think that they lived (in the world) only for an hour of a day. They will recognize each other. Those will be the losers who denied meeting **ALLAH** (on the day of resurrection) and they did not receive right guidance (by their own foolishness)**[45]**. If We show you some of those results (of their bad deeds) about which We warn them or We show them (results of bad deeds) after your death, after all they have to come to Us, then **ALLAH** will be witness to what they had been doing (in the worldly life)**[46]**. For every nation is a messenger of **ALLAH**. When their messenger comes to them (and some of them believe in him and some do not) then judgment is made between them (between the believers and the disbelievers) with justice. (Similarly there will be no injustice done in the life hereafter with the disbelievers)**[47]**. And they say, what is the time of the warning, if you are truthful**[48]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them I have no authority even for myself about loss and profit except that what **ALLAH** wishes. For every nation is a fixed time (to live). When their time to die comes, they can never delay or hasten an hour**[49]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the wrongdoers, did you ever think that **ALLAH**'s torment which you are asking for to come earlier, can come anytime in the night or during the day**[50]**. And is it that when it (the torment) will fall on you, you will believe in it. (We will say then,) Is it the time to believe in it, whereas you used to ask before for its coming swiftly when you disbelieved in it**[51]**. Then (in the life hereafter) We will tell those who were disbelievers, now taste the torment forever. Would you be rewarded for other than what you had been earning (doing)**[52]**. They (i.e the idolaters) ask you, Is it really true (the resurrection to come). Tell them; Surely I swear by my God, it is absolutely true. You cannot make **ALLAH** incapable to bring it**[53]**. If everybody who did wrong may give as ransom all that is in the earth will not save him from it (resurrection and punishment) and when they will see the torment, they will regret and fair judgment will be made between them and no injustice will be done with them**[54]**. Is it not that belongs to **ALLAH** whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Is the promise of **ALLAH** not absolutely true but most of the people do not try to know about it**[55]**. It is He alone who gives life and death and towards Him you all have to return**[56]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَتْكُمْ مَّوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَآءٌ لِّمَا فِى

الصُّدُوْرِ وَ هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ
فَبِذٰلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَّحَلٰلًا ؕ قُلْ آٰللّٰهُ اَذِنَ
لَكُمْ اَمْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ
الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَمَا تَكُوْنُ فِيْ شَاْنٍ وَّمَا تَتْلُوْا مِنْهُ مِنْ
قُرْاٰنٍ وَّلَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ اِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوْدًا اِذْ تُفِيْضُوْنَ
فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَّبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي
السَّمَآءِ وَلَآ اَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْبَرَ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٦١﴾ اَلَآ
اِنَّ اَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي
الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَا
يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ اِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا ؕ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٥﴾ اَلَآ
اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيْنَ
يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَاِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا
يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ
مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

O the people of the world! (The Book of) advice has come to you from your God. It heals your heart (from bad ideas and intentions and immoral thoughts). It (i.e **Al-Quran**) is a (book of) guide and a (book of) mercy for those who believe in it**[57]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! to the believers) that they should rejoice in the bounty of **ALLAH** and in His Mercy (i.e in **Quran** they

should rejoice). It is far better what they (i.e disbelievers) hoard (i.e gold, silver and wealth in this world)**[58]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Ask them, do you know that whatever livelihood is sent to you by **ALLAH**, you make some unlawful and others lawful. Ask them; have **ALLAH** given you this permission or you are speaking just lie about **ALLAH** (that **ALLAH** has allowed us)**[59]**. And what do they guess about themselves (for punishment or otherwise) on the day of resurrection, those who fabricate lies concerning **ALLAH**. Indeed **ALLAH** is bountiful towards mankind but most of the people do not give Him thanks. (Similarly the idolaters are unthankful to God's unlimited bounty)**[60]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) in whatever activity you are busy and what you read from the **Al-Quran** and (O People!) whatever you do, **ALLAH** is always seeing you all, not an atom's weight in the earth and neither in the heavens, nor smaller than that (atom), nor bigger than that (atom) but it is all written clearly in The Book (i.e register which lies with **ALLAH** in which everything of the universe is written including **Al-Quran**)**[61]**. Let it be known to you all, that the friends of **ALLAH** will have no fear and no grief (on the day of judgment), (**ALLAH**'s friends are those) who are the believers and are obedient to **ALLAH**, for them are good tidings in the worldly life as well as in the life hereafter, **ALLAH**'s words are not changeable (what has been said will definitely happen, do not doubt it) that is the real greatest success**[62-64]**. Do not be grieved on the talking of them (i.e disbelievers) O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!. The power and the dignity all lies with **ALLAH**, He is the absolute hearer and is fully knowledgeable**[65]**. Is it not so that all which is in the heavens and which is in the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone. And those who worship, the partners (that they have made with **ALLAH**) are doing it only on guess (not on knowledge, they have no knowledge of their capabilities at all), they only fabricate lies (about idols)**[66]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who made the night so that you can rest in it and He made the day shining (everything is visible, so that you may earn your livelihood). In it there are so many lessons to learn for those who listen to us attentively**[67]**.

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ؕ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۢ بِهٰذَا ؕ اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا

يُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَاعٌ فِى الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيْقُهُمُ
الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيْدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ نُوْحٍ ۘ اِذْ
قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِىْ وَتَذْكِيْرِىْ بِاٰيٰتِ
اللّٰهِ فَعَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَاَجْمِعُوْٓا اَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ
اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوْٓا اِلَىَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
فَمَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ ۭ اِنْ اَجْرِىَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ
اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِى الْفُلْكِ
وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رُسُلًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ
فَجَآءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا كَانُوْا لِيُؤْمِنُوْا بِمَا كَذَّبُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۭ
كَذٰلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

(**Christians**) say that **ALLAH** has a son; supreme is **ALLAH** above all this. He is in no need of anything, all that is in the heavens and in the earth belongs to Him alone. Do you have any proof for it (that He has a son). Or do you just speak (without any sense) about **ALLAH** what you do not know. Warn them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that those who fabricate lie concerning **ALLAH** will not be successful, this is only for the gain of worldly benefits (that they are doing) then they will return to Us then We will make them to taste the worst punishment because of their disbelieve**[68-70]**. Now tell them about the **Prophet Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (and his people), he (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H**) said to his people, O my people! if my living with you and my conveying to you the revelations of **ALLAH**, (then you must know) that I had put my all trust in **ALLAH** alone. So plan your plot, you and your partners (that you had made against **ALLAH**), and your plan may not put you in distress, go ahead to pass a sentence (of punishment) on me and give me no time (respite)**[71]**. And if you turn away from me, I haven't asked you for any wages. My reward lies with **ALLAH** only, and I have been commanded to be completely obedient to

ALLAH**[72]**. So they rejected him, and We saved him and those who were with him in the ship (from drowning) and We made them to inherit the land and We drowned those who denied Our revelations. So let each individual (of the idolaters of Makkah and the rest of the world) should see the consequences of those who were warned (against disobedience to ALLAH)**[73]**. Then after him (i.e **Prophet Noah P.B.U.H**) We sent **Prophet**s to their nations. (These were the nations who emerged from those people who were with **Noah P.B.U.H** in the ship and they were saved from drowning. And they flourished on the earth and became different nations). (The **Prophet**s) came to these nations with clear laws (of ALLAH) but they did not believe in that which they (their forefathers) denied before. Likewise We seal the hearts of those who become transgressors. (These nations who spread after **Noah P.B.U.H** on the land gradually became disbelievers through the ages)**[74]**.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ ۢ بَعْدِهِمْ مُّوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ بِاٰيٰتِنَا
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلْحَقِّ
لَمَّا جَآءَكُمْ ؕ اَسِحْرٌ هٰذَا ؕ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا
لِتَلْفِتَنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا وَتَكُوْنَ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى
الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُوْنِىْ بِكُلِّ
سٰحِرٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ
مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَلَمَّآ اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ ۙ السِّحْرُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَيُبْطِلُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَيُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ
الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَمَآ اٰمَنَ لِمُوْسٰٓى اِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ
مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ عَلٰى خَوْفٍ مِّنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهِمْ اَنْ يَّفْتِنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ
فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى
يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوْٓا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَقَالُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٨٥﴾
وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

After the **Noah P.B.U.H** several **Prophet**s came. Then We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) towards Pharaoh and his people with Our revelations (i.e laws of life) but they showed pride and they were infact the criminal people**[75]**. When the truth came to them, Pharaohs and his people said, it is nothing but a clear magic**[76]**. Said **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), do you call "The Truth" magic, when the truth has come to you, is it the magic? (Do you know) the magicians are never successful**[77]**. They said, have both of you come to us, so that we may leave that faith on which we found our forefathers, and you both may become the Great in this country, we are not going to believe in both of you**[78]**. And Pharaoh said (to his chiefs) bring all learned magicians to me**[79]**. When the magicians came, **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to them; present the magic which you have to present**[80]**. When they presented (their magic) said **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**); what you have presented, is it a magic, surely **ALLAH** will cancel it. Indeed **ALLAH** does not reform the deed of the people who have gone astray**[81]**. **ALLAH** consolidates "The Truth" by His words, no matter if the disbelievers dislike it**[82]**. And none believed in **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) from his nation except a few young people, because of the fear of Pharaoh and his people, lest they prosecute them (**Moses**'s people). Indeed Pharaoh was a great power in the country. And he was one of the transgressors**[83]**. And said **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) to his people, O my nation! if you believe in **ALLAH** then you must put your trust in **ALLAH** alone, if you have really submitted yourself to **ALLAH** (i.e Muslimeen). And they said; we put our trust in **ALLAH**. O our God! do not make us an article of test for the people who are cruel (Pharaoh and his people). And save us by Your mercy from the people who are disbelievers (i.e Pharaoh and his people)**[84-86]**.

وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰى وَاَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبَوَّاٰ لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا
وَّاجْعَلُوْا بُيُوْتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَّ اَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾
وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ اٰتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَاَهٗ زِيْنَةً وَّاَمْوَالًا فِى
الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ ۚ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلٰى

اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ
الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾ قَالَ قَدْ اُجِيْبَتْ دَّعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعٰٓنِّ سَبِيْلَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَجٰوَزْنَا بِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ
فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ بَغْيًا وَّعَدْوًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَدْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ ۙ قَالَ
اٰمَنْتُ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَتْ بِهٖ بَنُوْٓا اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَاَنَا مِنَ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ آٰلْـٰٔنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾
فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ اٰيَةً ؕ وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ
النَّاسِ عَنْ اٰيٰتِنَا لَغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ بَوَّاْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مُبَوَّاَ
صِدْقٍ وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ
الْعِلْمُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَاِنْ كُنْتَ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ فَسْئَلِ الَّذِيْنَ
يَقْرَءُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ لَقَدْ جَآءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا
تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ
اللّٰهِ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ
رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَآءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ اٰيَةٍ حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ
الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

And We sent message to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and his brother that you arrange for accommodation for your people in the city and make the houses a place for establishing regular prayer, and give congratulation to those who obey (**ALLAH**)**[87]**. And said **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), O our God! you have given Pharaoh and his people the grace (power) and the wealth in this world, because of that they mislead the people away from your right path. O our God! (we pray that) destroy their wealth and make their hearts hard, so they may not come to

believe till they see the painful punishment**[88]**. **ALLAH** said, I have accepted the prayer of both of you, and you remain steadfast on your right path (continue conveying my message to the people) and do not follow the way of those who do not have the knowledge (that you should not expect the result of your prayer immediately)**[89]**. And We made the children of Israel to cross the sea and they were followed by Pharaoh's and his armies to be assaulted (to be attacked, to be raided). (The armies and Pharaohs were drowned) and when Pharaoh realized that he is drowning, said, I believe in that **ALLAH** in which Bani Israel believe "that there is no God except **ALLAH** and I am one of those who submit (in worship) to Him**[90]**. We (i.e **ALLAH**) said, (you accept faith) now, while before it you had been disobeying Us and you were one of the terrorist**[91]**. Today We will save your body (O Pharaoh!), so that it may be a lesson for those generations who follow you. Though the majority of the people remain ignorant and indifferent to Our signs of learning. (They do not learn the required lessons from Our unusual various types of punishments or various types of mercies)**[92]**. We gave the children of Israel a sacred land (i.e Palestine) and We gave them pure livelihood. They differed among themselves when true knowledge (knowledge of **ALLAH** and His laws) had come to them, surely your God will make the decision among them on the day of judgement in the differences that they had**[93]**. O the reader! (referring to the idolaters of Makkah) if you are dubious about what We have sent towards you (about Pharaoh and **Moses P.B.U.H** and his people), then ask those who read the book sent before (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**). What has come to you is the absolutely "The Truth" from your God, so do not be one of those who doubt (any sentence of **Al-Quran**). And (beware O idolaters!) do not be one of those who (persistently) reject the words of **ALLAH** (as the only God), then you will be one of the losers (i.e you will go to hell)**[94-95]**. Indeed those (i.e idolaters) about whom the words (i.e decisions) of your **ALLAH** has come true, they will never come to believe, though all signs (of truth) about **ALLAH** may come to them, until they see the painful torment. (That painful torment they will see after their death and the **belief** at that time is unacceptable)**[96-97]**.

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ اٰمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَآ اِيْمَانُهَآ اِلَّا قَوْمَ يُوْنُسَ ؕ لَمَّآ
اٰمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَتَّعْنٰهُمْ
اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۹۸﴾ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَاٰمَنَ مَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ

اَفَاَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ اَنْ
تُؤْمِنَ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾
قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَا تُغْنِي الْاٰيٰتُ
وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾ فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾
ثُمَّ نُنَجِّيْ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كَذٰلِكَ ۚ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ دِيْنِيْ فَلَآ
اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلٰكِنْ اَعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ
يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۖ۟ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ۙ وَاَنْ اَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ
لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ۚ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ فَاِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَاِنَّكَ اِذًا مِّنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
﴿١٠٦﴾ وَاِنْ يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهٗٓ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّرِدْكَ
بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَآدَّ لِفَضْلِهٖ ؕ يُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ
الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾ قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۚ
فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ
وَمَآ اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتّٰى
يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ ۚ۟ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

There has never been a nation whose belief benefitted him except the nation of **Prophet Jonah** (**P.B.U.H**), when they came to believe in Us, We saved them from the disgraceful punishment in this world and We gave them all resources (of life) for a fixed time**[98]**. If **ALLAH** willed, your God would have made all of them on the earth to believe together (in **ALLAH**). Would you force

them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) till they believe. (Do not be disgusted all of them will never believe, this is the law of nature.)**[99]**. And nobody can accept the belief without the decree of **ALLAH**, and **ALLAH** puts on those the filth of disbelief, who do not use their intellect**[100]**. (Pay attention) What is in the heavens and in the earth? (think who made them? **ALLAH** or somebody else) and (look) none of the signs (i.e miracles) and the warnings will benefit those people who do not want to believe**[101]**. And are they (i.e idolaters) waiting for the days like the days of those (i.e days of destruction and punishment, Aa'd, Thamud, Pharaoh etc.) who passed away before them. Tell them, continue waiting, I am also indeed waiting with you**[102]**. (When the torment comes on a nation) then We save Our messengers and those who believe like them. It is duty on Us to save the believers**[103]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**!) Tell the people (the idolaters and the other non-muslims) If you are in doubt about my religion then (let you know) I will not worship those (i.e false gods) whom you worship besides **ALLAH** and I will worship only that **ALLAH** who makes you die and I have been ordered (by **ALLAH**) that I must remain as one of the believers (in **ALLAH** alone). And that keep your face always towards the true religion (i.e. Islamic religion) and do not be one of the idolaters and never worship anything besides **ALLAH** which can neither benefit you nor harm you and if you did that then you will be one of those who are evildoers (i.e idolaters)**[104-106]**. And if **ALLAH** brings you hardship, nobody can remove it except He. And if **ALLAH** wishes some good things for you, nobody can stop His mercy which **ALLAH** has shown to one of His people. He is the Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[107]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Proclaim, O the people (of the world)! the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**, Islamic religion) has come to you from you God and whosoever will follow the right guidance (i.e **Al-Quran**), it will be for his own benefit and who strays away from the right guidance. It's harm is to him alone. And I (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) am not responsible for you (for your belief and actions)**[108]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) You yourself must obey what has been revealed to you and has perseverance (remain stead fast) till the judgment of **ALLAH** comes, and He is the Best Judge**[109]**.

Sura Hood - 11	هود – ١١
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ۝
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

الٓرٰ ۟ قف كِتٰبٌ اُحۡكِمَتۡ اٰيٰتُهٗ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتۡ مِنۡ لَّدُنۡ حَكِيۡمٍ خَبِيۡرٍ ۙ﴿۱﴾
اَلَّا تَعۡبُدُوۡۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّنِىۡ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡهُ نَذِيۡرٌ وَّبَشِيۡرٌ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَّاَنِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا
رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَيۡهِ يُمَتِّعۡكُمۡ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
وَّيُؤۡتِ كُلَّ ذِىۡ فَضۡلٍ فَضۡلَهٗ ؕ وَاِنۡ تَوَلَّوۡا فَاِنِّىۡۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيۡكُمۡ
عَذَابَ يَوۡمٍ كَبِيۡرٍ ﴿۳﴾ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَرۡجِعُكُمۡ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ
قَدِيۡرٌ ﴿۴﴾ اَلَاۤ اِنَّهُمۡ يَثۡنُوۡنَ صُدُوۡرَهُمۡ لِيَسۡتَخۡفُوۡا مِنۡهُ ؕ اَلَا حِيۡنَ
يَسۡتَغۡشُوۡنَ ثِيَابَهُمۡ ۙ يَعۡلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوۡنَ وَمَا يُعۡلِنُوۡنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيۡمٌۢ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوۡرِ ﴿۵﴾

Alif - laam - raa. This is The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) whose verses (i.e sentences, paragraphs, subject matter, passages, words) have been made as a standard of wisdom with complete explanations by the one (i.e **ALLAH**) who is (Himself) the Wisest and has All the Knowledge (of the universe)**[1]**. (This Book) it says, do not worship anything except **ALLAH**. I (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is for you from Him a Warner (for those who do evil deeds) and a messenger of glad tidings (i.e Paradise for those who do good deeds). And if you ask forgiveness from your God and turn to Him in repentance, then He will grant you the best livelihood (in this world) for a fixed term and He will give

His bounty to everyone who deserves it but if you turn away (and do not obey Him) then I fear for you for a torment on the great day (i.e judgment day). You will after all had to return to **ALLAH** (i.e after death at the time of resurrection and you must know that) He is capable to do all things. Indeed they fold up their chests (i.e their hearts) so that they may hide from Him (i.e **ALLAH**), (what is in their hearts) at the same time. They cover themselves with garments (for the same reason) but (they must know) that **ALLAH** knows what they hide as well as what they proclaim. No doubt He has full knowledge (of the thoughts and intentions and ideas etc.) whatever is there in the hearts**[2-5]**.

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا
وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ؕ كُلٌّ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ وَّكَانَ عَرْشُهٗ عَلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ
اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ اِنَّكُمْ مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ
لَيَقُوْلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٧ وَلَئِنْ اَخَّرْنَا
عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ اِلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهٗ ؕ اَلَا يَوْمَ
يَاْتِيْهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوْفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ۝٨
وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنٰهَا مِنْهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَيَئُوْسٌ
كَفُوْرٌ ۝٩ وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنٰهُ نَعْمَآءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ ذَهَبَ
السَّيِّاٰتُ عَنِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُوْرٌ ۝١٠ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝١١ فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَّعْضَ
مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَضَآئِقٌ بِهٖ صَدْرُكَ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ
كَنْزٌ اَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهٗ مَلَكٌ ؕ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ نَذِيْرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
وَّكِيْلٌ ؕ ۝١٢ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ
وَّادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝١٣ فَاِلَّمْ

يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

There is no living thing in the earth but its livelihood is due from **ALLAH** and He knows its habitation and its deposition (i.e place of burial after death). All is written clearly in A Book**[6]**. And it is He alone who created the heavens and the earth in six days and before that His Sovereignty (i.e Royal Throne) was on the water (some kind of liquid or fluid). (With the creation of heavens and the earth, He created human race), so that He may test you, who performs the deeds in the best manner (i.e does he performs good deeds or bad deeds) and if you say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) to them (i.e idolaters) that you will be resurrected (i.e raised again) after the death, the disbelievers will say, that is clearly a magic**[7]**. And if We delay the torment from them till an appointed time, they will say, what is withholding it. But the day when it will come onto them, it will not be diverted away from them and the torment about which they were mocking will surround them (from all sides)**[8]**. And if We send Our mercy to the human race to enjoy, and then We take it away from him, he becomes depressive and thankless to Us**[9]**. And if We taste him Our mercy after the torment has fallen on him, then he starts saying, all evils from me have gone away, then he becomes cheerful but boastful (i.e ungrateful to **ALLAH**)**[10]**. Those who are steadfast (i.e persevere over the good and bad circumstances) and keep on doing good deeds, it is those who deserve forgiveness and great reward (from **ALLAH**)**[11]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) It should not be that you may leave some of the revelations to convey, because of the people's talk that makes your heart straitened, that they say, why not a treasure (of wealth) is sent with him or why an angel does not accompany him. (But O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! you must know, these are their unreasonable demands) You are only a Warner and it is **ALLAH** alone who is responsible for all matters (in the universe)**[12]**. Do they (i.e idolaters) say, you have fabricated it (i.e **Al-Quran**) by yourself? Tell them, you try to fabricate only ten Suras and call all you can besides **ALLAH** (to testify you fabrication) if you are truthful (in your blaming the **Prophet P.B.U.H**)**[13]**. And if they cannot respond you, then they must know that it (i.e **Al-Quran**) has been revealed by **ALLAH** with knowledge, and that there is no God except **ALLAH** (in the universe). So would you (O idolaters!) not now submit yourself to the will of **ALLAH** (i.e accept the faith of Islam)**[14]**.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ زِيْنَتَهَا نُوَفِّ اِلَيْهِمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيْهَا
وَهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا
النَّارُ ۖ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوْا فِيْهَا وَبٰطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ اَفَمَنْ
كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَيَتْلُوْهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى
اِمَامًا وَّرَحْمَةً ۭ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِهٖ مِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ
فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهٗ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۣ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ
كَذِبًا ۭ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ الْاَشْهَادُ هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ
الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۚ اَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ عَلَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ۭ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ ۘ يُضٰعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۭ مَا كَانُوْا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوْا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ
هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاَخْبَتُوْٓا
اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ مَثَلُ
الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْاَعْمٰى وَالْاَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّمِيْعِ ۭ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ
مَثَلًا ۭ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Whosoever wants the benefits of worldly life and its glittering, We will pay him full for his deeds in it and We will not deduct their re-compensation (a bit), it is those people that for them in the life hereafter there will be nothing but

the fire (of Hell) and whatever they did in the worldly life will go in vain and their deeds would be considered false, (as far as the judgment in the life hereafter is concerned). (Such behavior as described in this verse is the general behavior of the disbelievers)**[15-16]**. Is he who trusts on a clear evidence (i.e **Al-Quran**) from his God and a witness (i.e **Gabriel**) from him recites it, and before it, there is present the book of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) a guidance and a mercy (sent also from God) (can be like those who disbelieve), no, such is the kind of people who will believe in (i.e **Al-Quran** and **ALLAH**) and all those who reject it (i.e **Al-Quran**) for them is the fire of hell, the promised place. So (O reader!) do not be in doubt about it (i.e in believing **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as **Prophet** and in believing the **Al-Quran** from **ALLAH**). Surely it (i.e **Al-Quran**) is the truth from your God (which testifies **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as **Prophet** and the life hereafter) but the majority of the people do not come to believe (in **ALLAH** and in **Muhammad P.B.U.H** and in **Al-Quran**)**[17]**. Who is the greater sinner than the one who fabricates falsehood about **ALLAH**. Such kind of people will be brought before God (on the day of judgment) and the witnesses (i.e false gods) will give witness against them saying that "They spoke lie against their God. Do not these sinners deserve the curse of **ALLAH**? These people stop the others from the way of **ALLAH** and try to bend (i.e twist) the right path and in the life hereafter they would be considered as disbelievers. These are the people who will not be able to make **ALLAH** incapable on earth and they would have no friend besides **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** will double their torment, because they could not bear to listen (what Our **Prophet** preached) and neither they could see (the signs of Prophethood)**[18-20]**. These are the people who gave harm to themselves and all that they fabricated (the falsehood) disappeared from them (on the day of judgment). Absolutely certain that they will be the greatest losers in the life hereafter**[21-22]**. (On the other hand) those who are the believers and they did good deeds and humbled themselves before God, these are the people of Paradise in which they will dwell forever**[23]**. This is the example of two kinds of groups of people that one is blind, deaf (i.e idolaters, disbelievers), the others are seers and listeners (i.e the believers). Are they equal in comparison? Will you not then think over?**[24]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ ۫ اِنِّیْ لَكُمْ نَذِیْرٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ۙ﴿۲۵﴾ اَنْ لَّا
تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّیْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَیْكُمْ عَذَابَ یَوْمٍ اَلِیْمٍ ﴿۲۶﴾ فَقَالَ

الْمَلَاُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا نَرٰىكَ اِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرٰىكَ
اتَّبَعَكَ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اَرَاذِلُنَا بَادِيَ الرَّاْيِ ۚ وَمَا نَرٰى لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا
مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَّلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى
بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّيْ وَاٰتٰنِيْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهٖ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ
اَنُلْزِمُكُمُوْهَا وَاَنْتُمْ لَهَا كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ لَاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ؕ
اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَمَاۤ اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا
رَبِّهِمْ وَلٰكِنِّيْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِيْ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ اِنْ طَرَدْتُّهُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَاۤ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ
خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ وَلَاۤ اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَاۤ اَقُوْلُ اِنِّيْ مَلَكٌ وَّلَاۤ اَقُوْلُ
لِلَّذِيْنَ تَزْدَرِيْۤ اَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُّؤْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ خَيْرًا ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْۤ
اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ اِنِّيْۤ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوْا يٰنُوْحُ قَدْ جٰدَلْتَنَا
فَاَكْثَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ
اِنَّمَا يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ اِنْ شَآءَ وَمَاۤ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ
نُصْحِيْۤ اِنْ اَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ اِنْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ
يُّغْوِيَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ ۫ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ؕ

We sent **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) as **Prophet** to his nation. He said, (O my people!) I am a clear warner to you that do not worship anything besides **ALLAH**, (otherwise) I am afraid about you for a punishment on the painful day (day of judgment)**[25-26]**. And they replied who were disbelievers in his nation, "we see in you nothing but a man like us and we see none but the weakest are following you who are themselves of weak understanding and we see you having no merit above us. Infact we think you are all lairs**[27]**. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my people! don't you see that I have clear evidence of my Prophethood from my God and He has blessed me with His mercy (of prophethood) from

Him but it had been made obscure to you. Should we (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H** and his comrades) compel you to accept (i.e prophethood) while you hate it. (No, we are not allowed to force you)**[28]**. O my people! I do not ask for it from you any wealth. My reward is with **ALLAH** and I am not going to drive away those who have come to believe. They are (one day) going to meet their God and I see you nothing but a nation of ignorance**[29]**. And O my people! Who will help me against **ALLAH** (from His punishment) if I turn them (i.e the believers) away. Don't you use your sense?**[30]**. (O my nation!) I do not proclaim that I have treasures from God, neither I say that I know about the unseen things, nor I say I am the angle, neither I say that those (i.e believers) whom your eyes hate, that **ALLAH** will not give them any good (reward of their belief and of good deeds i.e Paradise). **ALLAH** knows better what is in their hearts. (If I say **ALLAH** will not give good to the believers) then I would be one of the wrongdoers**[31]**. They said, O **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**)! you have argued with us a great deal, and prolonged this dispute with us. So bring on us now about which you threaten us, if you are really the truthful**[32]**. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, it is **ALLAH** alone who will bring it, if He wishes so, and you will not be able to get rid of it**[33]**. And my advice will give no benefit to you even if I intend to give you good advice, If **ALLAH** wills to keep you astray (from the right path). He is definitely your God and to Him you have to return in the last**[34]**.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَعَلَيَّ اِجْرَامِيْ وَاَنَا بَرِيْٓءٌ
مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ وَاُوْحِيَ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ اَنَّهٗ لَنْ يُّؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ اِلَّا
مَنْ قَدْ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ۚ وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ
بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ
﴿۳۷﴾ وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ ۖ قف وَكُلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَاٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهٖ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُ ؕ
قَالَ اِنْ تَسْخَرُوْا مِنَّا فَاِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ؕ فَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿۳۹﴾
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ
زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ اٰمَنَ ؕ وَمَآ

اٰمَنَ مَعَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۝٤٠ وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوْا فِيْهَا بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَجْرٖىهَا
وَمُرْسٰهَا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٤١ وَهِيَ تَجْرِيْ بِهِمْ فِيْ مَوْجٍ
كَالْجِبَالِ ۫ وَنَادٰى نُوْحُ ِۨ ابْنَهٗ وَكَانَ فِيْ مَعْزِلٍ يّٰبُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ
مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَّعَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٤٢ قَالَ سَاٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى جَبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِيْ
مِنَ الْمَآءِ ؕ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ ۚ
وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِيْنَ ۝٤٣ وَقِيْلَ يٰٓاَرْضُ
ابْلَعِيْ مَآءَكِ وَيٰسَمَآءُ اَقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَ الْمَآءُ وَقُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ
عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ وَقِيْلَ بُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٤٤ وَنَادٰى نُوْحٌ رَّبَّهٗ
فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ ابْنِيْ مِنْ اَهْلِيْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ
الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ۝٤٥ قَالَ يٰنُوْحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ
صَالِحٍ ۖ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ اَعِظُكَ اَنْ
تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ۝٤٦ قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْـَٔلَكَ مَا
لَيْسَ لِيْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ؕ وَاِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَتَرْحَمْنِيْٓ اَكُنْ مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝٤٧
قِيْلَ يٰنُوْحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلٰمٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكٰتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ
مَّعَكَ ؕ وَاُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝٤٨ تِلْكَ مِنْ
اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهَآ اِلَيْكَ ۚ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَآ اَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ
مِنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَا ۛ فَاصْبِرْ ۛ اِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝٤٩

Do they (i.e the idolaters) say that he (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has fabricated it (i.e **Al-Quran**). (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell them, if I have fabricated it, its punishment will fall on me (not on you) and (you must know) I am not responsible what crimes are you doing (their punishment will fall on you, not on me)**[35]**. And it was revealed to **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) that nobody

anymore will accept the faith (i.e Islam) from your nation except those which have already believed in you. So do not be sad on what (bad) deeds they had been doing**[36]**. (O **Noah P.B.U.H**!) construct the ship before Our eyes and according to Our instructions and do not speak (i.e ask for favour) to me about those who are transgressors, they are sure to be drowned**[37]**. And he started building the ship and whenever from the chiefs (or the general public) of his nation passed by, they laughed at him, **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, if you laugh at us, we similarly will laugh at you (i.e at the time of drowning as well as at the day of judgement) as you are laughing. And you will come to know on whom the disgraceful and the lasting punishment will come (i.e punishment of hell fire)**[38-39]**. And a day came when Our commandment came to pass and the oven started gushing out (the water), We said that bring into the ship pair (i.e male and female) of everything and your family except the one about whom We have already written (his destiny of drowning) and all those who are the believers, and none but only a few believed in him**[40]**. Said **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) to the believers embark in it (i.e ship) in the name of **ALLAH**. Its course (of sailing) and its stopping is in the hands of **ALLAH**. Surely my God is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[41]**.

And it started sailing with them, among the waves as high as mountain and **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) called his son who was standing isolated (from his family), O my son! embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers**[42]**. He said, I will move to a mountain who will save me from the water. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, there is no protection today from **ALLAH**'s commandment except that He may bestow His mercy, and a wave came between them and he became one of the drowned people**[43]**. And it was said (by **ALLAH**), "O earth! swallow your water and O sky! stop raining". And the water subsided and the decree of **ALLAH** was fulfilled and the ship anchored on the mountain **Judi** and it was proclaimed by **ALLAH**, be off, O you the nation of disbelievers (to Us)**[44]**. And called **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) to his God and said, O my God! my son is from my family and your promise is always true but you are the best of all to make the decision**[45]**. God said, O **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**)! he is not one of your family (because) his deeds are not good ones and do not ask me that thing about which you have no knowledge. I advise you do not be one of the ignorant**[46]**. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "O my God! I take refuge of You that I may ask that question about which I haven't attained the knowledge. And if you will not forgive me now and send mercy on me now, I will be one the losers**[47]**. It was said to **Noah** (**P.B.U.H** by God); set down from your ship with peace and blessings

from Us on you and on all those different living communities who are with you (in the ship). Among the people who are with you, We will give them livelihood, then (after a time) a painful torment will come to them from Us**[48]**. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) These are the unseen news that We are conveying to you, you did not know about these news, neither your nation knew them, before this time. So be patient and the good results in the long run will be for those who are obedient to Us (i.e **ALLAH**)**[49]**.

وَاِلٰى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ يٰقَوْمِ لَاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ اَجْرًا ؕ اِنْ
اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا
رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْۤا اِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا وَّيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً
اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾ قَالُوْا يٰهُوْدُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ
وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِيْۤ اٰلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ اِنْ
نَّقُوْلُ اِلَّا اعْتَرٰىكَ بَعْضُ اٰلِهَتِنَا بِسُوْٓءٍ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ
وَاشْهَدُوْۤا اَنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَكِيْدُوْنِيْ جَمِيْعًا
ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ ﴿۵۵﴾ اِنِّيْ تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ ؕ مَا مِنْ
دَآبَّةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ اٰخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۵۶﴾
فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّاۤ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖۤ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْ
قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَضُرُّوْنَهٗ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ
﴿۵۷﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوْدًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ
وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿۵۸﴾ وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ ۘ جَحَدُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهٗ وَاتَّبَعُوْۤا اَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ﴿۵۹﴾ وَاُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ
الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَّيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا

لِّعَادٍ قَوْمِ هُوْدٍ ۚ ﴿٦٠﴾

Towards **Aad** We sent the **Prophet Hud** (**P.B.U.H**), their brother, he said, O my nation! worship only **ALLAH**, there is no other God for you except Him. Those false gods whom you have made themselves are not "The God"**[50]**. O my nation! I do not ask for any reward from you (i.e for my work of teaching you the **truth**), my reward lies with Him (i.e. **ALLAH**) who created me, then would you not have any sense**[51]**. O my nation! ask forgiveness of your God and repent to Him (to be obedient in future) then He will send you from the sky heavy rain and He will give you strength after strength and do not turn away as criminals (from Him)**[52]**. They said, O **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**)! you have not brought us any clear sign (of your prophethood and of **ALLAH** as the one) and we are not going to leave our gods by your asking, and we are not going to believe in you (i.e in your ideas)**[53]**. Indeed we say nothing but that some of our gods have influenced you with evil (madness). **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**) said, I call **ALLAH** to witness and you stand witness that I am free from what partners are you making with **ALLAH** besides Him and make a plot all of you together against Me and give me no time (i.e respite)**[54-55]**. **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**) said, I put my trust in **ALLAH** who is my God and your God as well. There is no living creature whose forelock is not in the hands of **ALLAH** and indeed my God is on the right path**[56]**. And if you turn your face away, then (you must know that) I have conveyed to you what was sent to me for you (from my God). And my God will replace you by another nation and you would not be able to give any harm to Him. Indeed my God has the control over everything**[57]**. And when Our (i.e **ALLAH**'s) commandment of punishment came, We protected **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**) and the believers with him, by Our mercy and We saved them from a very severe torment**[58]**. (O reader!) that is the nation of **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**) who rejected the commandments of their God and disobeyed the **Prophet**s and followed the command of every powerful obstinate (i.e wrongdoing leader)**[59]**. And the curse followed them in this world and will follow on the day of judgment as well. Indeed the nation of **Aad** disbelieved their God. Be off, O, the **Aad**! nation of **Hud** (**P.B.U.H** from the mercy of **ALLAH**)**[60]**.

وَاِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ هُوَ اَنْشَاَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ

ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ قَرِيْبٌ مُّجِيْبٌ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالُوْا يٰصٰلِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ
فِيْنَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هٰذَآ اَتَنْهٰنَآ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَاِنَّنَا
لَفِىْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ
عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّىْ وَاٰتٰنِىْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً ؕ فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنِىْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
اِنْ عَصَيْتُهٗ ۛ فَمَا تَزِيْدُوْنَنِىْ غَيْرَ تَخْسِيْرٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةُ اللّٰهِ
لَكُمْ اٰيَةً فَذَرُوْهَا تَاْكُلْ فِىْٓ اَرْضِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ
فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيْبٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوْا فِىْ دَارِكُمْ
ثَلٰثَةَ اَيَّامٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ ﴿٦٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا
صٰلِحًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَمِنْ خِزْىِ يَوْمِئِذٍ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِىُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَاَخَذَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ
فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِىْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا اِنَّ
ثَمُوْدَ كَفَرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّثَمُوْدَ ﴿٦٨﴾

And towards **Thamud** We sent their brother **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**) as **Prophet**. He said to his nation, O my nation! do worship **ALLAH** because there is no God for you except Him. He alone raised you from the earth and inhabitated you in it. So do ask forgiveness of Him, then be repentant to Him. Indeed My God is very near to respond (to your prayers)**[61]**. They said, O **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**)! you were before a person in which we had put lots of our (good) expectations, but now you forbid us to worship those whom our forefathers had been worshipping and we are indeed doubtful in what you are inviting us to do**[62]**. **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my nation! don't you see that I am on clear evidence from my God (as His messenger) and He has blessed me with His mercy (gave me the status of Prophethood) and who will protect me from **ALLAH** if I disobey Him. In that way (that you have adopted) you are increasing my loss**[63]**. O my nation! This she-camel is a sign of **ALLAH** for you (for **ALLAH**'s oneness and as a proof of my Prophethood) and let it feed herself in **ALLAH**'s land and do not touch it at all with bad intention, lest a

severe punishment may catch you very soon**[64]**. But they injured her and then **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**) said, you would live only for three days in your homes. That promise (of punishment by **ALLAH**) is not a false promise**[65]**. And when Our (i.e **ALLAH**'s) order (for that punishment) came, We saved from it and from the disgrace, **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**) and those who were the believers with him, by Our mercy that day. Indeed your God is Most Powerful and Most Strong**[66]**. And those who were the disbelievers were caught by a mighty blast and they laid down (i.e dead) in their homes prostrate by the morning, as if they never lived there. Learn a lesson (O the people of the world!) **Thamud** disbelieved in their God. Be off, you, O, the nation of **Thamud** (i.e disbelievers and disobedient)**[67-68]**.

وَلَقَدْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰى قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ فَمَا
لَبِثَ اَنْ جَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيْذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاٰۤ اَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ اِلَيْهِ
نَكِرَهُمْ وَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّاۤ اُرْسِلْنَاۤ اِلٰى
قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَامْرَاَتُهٗ قَآئِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنٰهَا بِاِسْحٰقَ ۙ وَمِنْ
وَّرَآءِ اِسْحٰقَ يَعْقُوْبَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالَتْ يٰوَيْلَتٰٓى ءَاَلِدُ وَاَنَا عَجُوْزٌ وَّهٰذَا
بَعْلِىْ شَيْخًا ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالُوْۤا اَتَعْجَبِيْنَ مِنْ اَمْرِ
اللّٰهِ رَحْمَتُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكٰتُهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ
﴿٧٣﴾ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَآءَتْهُ الْبُشْرٰى يُجَادِلُنَا فِىْ
قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَحَلِيْمٌ اَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيْبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ يٰۤاِبْرٰهِيْمُ اَعْرِضْ
عَنْ هٰذَا ۚ اِنَّهٗ قَدْ جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَاِنَّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ
مَرْدُوْدٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوْطًا سِىْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَّ
قَالَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيْبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَجَآءَهٗ قَوْمُهٗ يُهْرَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ ؕ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ
كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنَاتِىْ هُنَّ اَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ فِىْ ضَيْفِىْ ؕ اَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾

قَالُوْا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِيْ بَنٰتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ ۚ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيْدُ ﴿٧٩﴾ قَالَ لَوْ اَنَّ لِيْ بِكُمْ قُوَّةً اَوْ اٰوِيْٓ اِلٰى رُكْنٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾ قَالُوْا يٰلُوْطُ اِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَّصِلُوْٓا اِلَيْكَ فَاَسْرِ بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مُصِيْبُهَا مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ؕ اَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيْبٍ ﴿٨١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾

And Our messengers (i.e angels) brought to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) a good news. They said, "Peace be upon you". **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) replied, "**Peace be upon you**" and then **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) quickly brought them a roasted calf**[69]**. When **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) saw that their hands do not move towards it, he disliked it and he felt some fear from them. They (i.e the messengers) said, do not be afraid, we have been sent against the people of **Prophet Lut** (**P.B.U.H**)**[70]**. And when we gave good news (to **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) about the birth of **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and then of **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**), his wife standing nearby laughed and said, "Oh me! Will I give birth to a child when I have become old and this my husband too has grown old". Indeed this is most strange thing**[71-72]**. The angels said, "Are you amazed on the decree of **ALLAH** whereas **ALLAH** is kind and had blessed you, O the people of the home (of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**!)". He is Most Praiseworthy and Most Glorious**[73]**.

And when fear from **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) has vanished and good news has reached him, he started arguing in the favour of people of **Lut**. Infact **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) was most gentle, very kind hearted and repentant (to **ALLAH**)**[74-75]**. The angles said, "O **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**)! leave this argumentation, your God's decree is going to happen and the torment is going to come which cannot be averted**[76]**. And when Our messengers reached **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**), he became very grieved and helpless and said, "this is the most distressful day"**[77]**. And his people hurried towards him (i.e towards his house) and they were before longtime used to commit the evil deed. **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my people! here are these my daughters (i.e ladies of **Prophet**'s nations are like his daughters) these are more pious for you (to marry). So be afraid of

ALLAH (do not disobey Him) and do not degrade me in front of my guests (i.e angels). Is there not a single man among you with good character**[78]**. The people said, "you do know that we have no concern with your daughters, and you very well know what we need"**[79]**. He (i.e **Lut P.B.U.H**) said, Alas! If I could have sufficient strength against you or I could have a powerful support with me against you, (i.e I would have set you all right)**[80]**. The angels said, "O **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**)! we are the messengers of your God, they (i.e people) would not be able to reach you. So travel out with your family except your wife at night and none of you should look backward, and your wife will face the same torment as the other people. The fixed time for the torment is the early morning and early morning is quite near**[81]**. And when Our order came, We turned the town upside down and We rained with stones of baked clay, coming one after the other and every stone was marked from your God. And this town is not far away from the idolaters (of Makkah)**[82-83]**.

وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ؕ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ؕ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ
وَّاِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيْطٍ ﴿۸۴﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ اَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ
وَالْمِيْزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾ بَقِيَّتُ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَآ
اَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿۸۶﴾ قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ اَصَلٰوتُكَ تَاْمُرُكَ اَنْ نَّتْرُكَ مَا
يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَآ اَوْ اَنْ نَّفْعَلَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ اِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ
الرَّشِيْدُ ﴿۸۷﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّىْ
وَرَزَقَنِىْ مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَآ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُخَالِفَكُمْ اِلٰى مَآ اَنْهٰكُمْ
عَنْهُ ؕ اِنْ اُرِيْدُ اِلَّا الْاِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ؕ وَمَا تَوْفِيْقِيْٓ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ؕ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ ﴿۸۸﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِيْٓ اَنْ
يُّصِيْبَكُمْ مِّثْلُ مَآ اَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ هُوْدٍ اَوْ قَوْمَ صٰلِحٍ ؕ

وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوْطٍ مِّنْكُمْ بِبَعِيْدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ
رَبِّيْ رَحِيْمٌ وَّدُوْدٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ قَالُوْا يٰشُعَيْبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَقُوْلُ وَ اِنَّا
لَنَرٰىكَ فِيْنَا ضَعِيْفًا ۚ وَلَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنٰكَ ۫ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا
بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَرَهْطِيْٓ اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُ
وَرَآءَكُمْ ظِهْرِيًّا ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا
عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّيْ عَامِلٌ ؕ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ
يُّخْزِيْهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ؕ وَارْتَقِبُوْٓا اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ رَقِيْبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَ
اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَّالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا ۚ وَاَخَذَتِ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دِيَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿٩٤﴾ كَاَنْ لَّمْ
يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ؕ اَلَا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِدَتْ ثَمُوْدُ ﴿٩٥﴾

We sent **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**), the brother of the people of **Madyan**, to them as **Prophet**. He said to his people, "worship only **ALLAH**, there is no other God for you except **ALLAH**. Do not measure or weigh less (i.e weigh and measure correctrly), I see you apparently well-to-do (but this wealth is forbidden because this you get by illegal means) and I fear for you for the torment of the day which will surround you all around**[84]**. O my people! weigh and measure with justice and do not reduce the things for the people and be not tyrant in the country spreading corruption**[85]**. (O my people!) profit given by **ALLAH** (by right measure and right weighing) is better for you if you are really have the faith in **ALLAH** and it's not my duty to be your protector**[86]**. They said, O **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**)! does your prayer invoke you to advice us that we may leave (i.e worshipping those) which our forefathers used to do or does your prayer advise you that we may not use our will to spend our property. Is it that you are the only person of wisdom and truth**[87]**. **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my people! don't you see that I am from my God a **Prophet** with clear evidence and He has given me the pure (i.e Halal) sustenance (i.e livelihood) from Him. I do not like to do that behind your backs which I advise you not to do. I want you to reform you as far as I can and my guidance comes only from **ALLAH**. To Him

I put my trust and to Him I turn to repent**[88]**. O my people! my displeasure with you may not bring to you the torment that came to the people of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**), **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**), the territory of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) is not far away from you. So ask forgiveness of your God then turn to Him for repentance. Indeed my God is Most Kind and Most Loving**[89-90]**. The people said, O **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**)! we do not understand mostly what you are saying and we see that you are very weak among us. And if your tribe had not been with you, we would have killed you by stoning and you are definitely not more powerful than us**[91]**. **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my people! is my tribe stronger for you than **ALLAH**. You have considered **ALLAH** as unimportant compared with my tribe but remember my God encircles by knowledge all that you are doing**[92]**. O my people! keep doing your deeds (i.e your wrong behavior) at your place, I am doing my deeds (i.e my duty) at my place (i.e to convey **ALLAH**'s message to you). You will very soon come to know to whom will come a disgraceful punishment and who is the lair. And keep on waiting (for the fixed time of torment, day of death and resurrection) and I am also waiting with you (at my place)**[93]**. And when Our commandment (for punishment) came, We saved **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) and the believers with him by the mercy from Us. And a severe cry caught the wrongdoers down and they lay dead in their homes prostrate, as if they never lived there and (We said) be off you, the people of **Madyan** like the people of **Thamud** were removed off**[94-95]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ
فَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَمَآ اَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهٗ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ فَاَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْمَوْرُوْدُ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَاُتْبِعُوْا فِيْ
هٰذِهٖ لَعْنَةً وَّيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُوْدُ ﴿٩٩﴾ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ
الْقُرٰى نَقُصُّهٗ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَآئِمٌ وَّحَصِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ
ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَآ اَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ اٰلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِيْ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيْبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخْذُ رَبِّكَ اِذَآ اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اَخْذَهٗٓ

اَلِيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوْعٌ ۙ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُوْدٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهٗۤ
اِلَّا لِاَجَلٍ مَّعْدُوْدٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَوْمَ يَاْتِ لَا تَكَلَّمُ نَفْسٌ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ
شَقِيٌّ وَّسَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فَفِى النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ
وَّشَهِيْقٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ
رَبُّكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ ﴿١٠٧﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ سُعِدُوْا فَفِى الْجَنَّةِ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ؕ
عَطَآءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوْذٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾ فَلَا تَكُ فِىْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ مَا
يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَاِنَّا لَمُوَفُّوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ
غَيْرَ مَنْقُوْصٍ ﴿١٠٩﴾

We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) with Our clear signs (of my oneness and his prophethood) and We gave him clear authority, towards Pharaoh's and his people who were following Pharaoh's orders and Pharaoh's orders were not on the right path and he (i.e Pharaoh) will lead his nation on the day of resurrection and he will brought them into the fire and bad is the place to which they are led and the curse will follow them in this world and on the day of judgment. Evil indeed is the gift that will be given to them (i.e the curse in this world and the curse in the hereafter)**[96-99]**. These are some of the news of the towns that We are narrating to you. Out of them some are still standing and some have vanished like harvest**[100]**. We did not do injustice to them (when We punished them) but they did injustice to them by themselves and their false gods whom they used to worship leaving **ALLAH** aside could not help them a bit, when the order of punishment from your God came, and they (i.e the false gods) added to their nothing but destruction**[101]**. And such is the grip with which **ALLAH** catches the town when it is doing injustice (i.e evil deeds). Indeed **ALLAH**'s grip is very painful and severe**[102]**. Indeed in it is a clear lesson for the one who fears the torment of the hereafter. This is the day when all the people will be gathered and that day is the day when everybody will see his deeds (good or

bad)**[103]**. We will not delay this day a bit**[104]**. On this day nobody would be able to talk without His (i.e **ALLAH**) permission and some of the people will be unfortunate and some fortunate**[105]**. And those who will be unfortunate will be in the fire of hell and there for them will be severe distressed and wretched life. They will remain forever, as long as the heavens and the earth exist except that your God may wish something else. Indeed your God is capable to accomplish what he wishes to do**[106-107]**. And those who will be fortunate will be in the gardens (of Paradise), they will dwell there forever, as long as the heavens and the earth exist except that if your God wishes something else, His bounties are endless**[108]**. And (O reader!) do not be in doubt what they (i.e. idolaters) are worshipping, they are worshipping the same idols which their forefathers used to worship before, and certainly we will give them the share, due of their idolatry, We will not cut down a bit from it (from the just punishment)**[109]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ
رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿۱۱۰﴾ وَاِنَّ كُلًّا لَّمَّا
لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۱﴾ فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ
اُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱۲﴾ وَلَا
تَرْكَنُوْٓا اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ ۙ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ
مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ
الَّيْلِ ؕ اِنَّ الْحَسَنٰتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرٰى لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾
وَاصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۵﴾ فَلَوْ لَا كَانَ مِنَ
الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ اُولُوْا بَقِيَّةٍ يَّنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ اَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَآ اُتْرِفُوْا فِيْهِ
وَكَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۶﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى بِظُلْمٍ وَّاَهْلُهَا
مُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾ وَلَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلَا يَزَالُوْنَ
مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ؕ وَلِذٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ؕ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ

رَبِّكَ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَكُلًّا نَّقُصُّ
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَآءَكَ فِيْ هٰذِهِ
الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَّذِكْرٰى لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَقُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۗ اِنَّا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾
وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ فَاعْبُدْهُ
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

We gave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) the Book (i.e **Torah**) and differences were raised about it (by the people, some believed in it as divine book and some did not believe in it) and had **ALLAH** not written before, His words (that the decision about this difference will be given on the day of judgment) then judgment would have been given to them from your God now. And (similarly the idolaters of Makkah) they doubted about **Quran** to be a divine book**[110]**. And certainly your God will pay them full compensation (i.e punishment) for their deeds (i.e bad deeds). Certainly He is fully aware of what they are doing**[111]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) remain steadfast on the right path as you had been ordered, as well as those who have repented (to **ALLAH**) with you, and do not transgress the limits (of **ALLAH**'s laws), He is certainly seeing what you are doing**[112]**. And (be ware) do not lean towards the transgressors, otherwise the fire (of hell) will touch you and then there will be no protector for you from **ALLAH** and then you will not be helped**[113]**. And perform regularly the prayers at the ends of the day and also some hours of the night, because the virtues nullify the vices. This is the advice for those who want to accept the advice**[114]**. And be patient, because **ALLAH** does not waste the reward of the good people**[115]**. Why there not had been among the previous nations before you, some good men who could warn them from corruption in the earth as did a few of those whom We saved, while the rest were destroyed. Infact the wrongdoers copied those who were rich in resources and were doing wrong things**[116]**. And your God never likes this that He may destroy the towns with cruelty while its inhabitants are doing good deeds (i.e obedient to **ALLAH**)**[117]**. Has your God wished, He would have made the whole human race as one single nation, but they do not hesitate to create differences among themselves, except that your God may bless some of them with His mercy (not

to differ), this is **because We created them** (**for free will and free deed**), and (because of free will and free deed some will do good deeds, others will do bad deeds) therefore, your God's word is completed that He will fill the hell from Jinn race and human race together (because they selected by their own will to do the bad deeds)**[118-119]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We have narrated to you stories of some of the messengers, so that We may make your heart strong and firm (for your mission) and in this (i.e **Al-Quran**) has come the truth for you and advice and a reminder for the believers**[120]**. And tell to the disbelievers that you keep on doing your deeds at your place and we will keep on doing our deeds at our place, and you also wait and we are also waiting (for the last hour, for the death, for the day of resurrection, for the day of judgment)**[121-122]**. (**O the people of the world**!) Every hidden thing of the heavens and of the earth is known to **ALLAH** alone and towards Him turns every act completely (and its result is in His hands), so worship only Him and trust your faith in Him alone, because your God is not unaware of whatever you are doing**[123]**.

Sura Yousaf - 12 Sent at Makkah	يوسف – ١٢ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

الٓرٰ قف تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۝١ قف اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝٢ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ اَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَآ اَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْكَ
هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ق صلے وَاِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ۝٣ اِذْ قَالَ
يُوْسُفُ لِاَبِيْهِ يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْ رَاَيْتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَّالشَّمْسَ
وَالْقَمَرَ رَاَيْتُهُمْ لِيْ سٰجِدِيْنَ ۝٤ قَالَ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلٰٓى
اِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيْدُوْا لَكَ كَيْدًا ط اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ
۝٥ وَكَذٰلِكَ يَجْتَبِيْكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ وَيُتِمُّ
نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ كَمَآ اَتَمَّهَا عَلٰٓى اَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ط اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝٦ ع لَقَدْ كَانَ فِيْ يُوْسُفَ
وَاِخْوَتِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ۝٧ اِذْ قَالُوْا لَيُوْسُفُ وَاَخُوْهُ اَحَبُّ اِلٰٓى
اَبِيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ ط اِنَّ اَبَانَا لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝٨ ج صلے اقْتُلُوْا
يُوْسُفَ اَوِ اطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَّخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ اَبِيْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا مِنْۢ م
بَعْدِهٖ قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ۝٩ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوْا يُوْسُفَ وَاَلْقُوْهُ

فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ قَالُوْا
يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَاْمَنَّا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَ اِنَّا لَهٗ لَنٰصِحُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ اَرْسِلْهُ
مَعَنَا غَدًا يَّرْتَعْ وَيَلْعَبْ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ قَالَ اِنِّيْ لَيَحْزُنُنِيْٓ
اَنْ تَذْهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَاَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾
قَالُوْا لَئِنْ اَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَ نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ فَلَمَّا
ذَهَبُوْا بِهٖ وَاَجْمَعُوْٓا اَنْ يَّجْعَلُوْهُ فِيْ غَيٰبَتِ الْجُبِّ ۚ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ
اِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِاَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَجَآءُوْٓ اَبَاهُمْ عِشَآءً
يَّبْكُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوْسُفَ عِنْدَ
مَتَاعِنَا فَاَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
وَجَآءُوْ عَلٰى قَمِيْصِهٖ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ؕ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ
اَمْرًا ؕ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
وَجَآءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَاَرْسَلُوْا وَارِدَهُمْ فَاَدْلٰى دَلْوَهٗ ؕ قَالَ يٰبُشْرٰى
هٰذَا غُلٰمٌ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوْهُ بِضَاعَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَرَوْهُ
بِثَمَنٍۢ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُوْدَةٍ ۚ وَكَانُوْا فِيْهِ مِنَ الزّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرٰىهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لِامْرَاَتِهٖٓ اَكْرِمِيْ مَثْوٰىهُ عَسٰٓى اَنْ
يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوْسُفَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۖ
وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَالِبٌ عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهٖ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

Alif - laam - raa. These are the verses of the self-explanatory book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which makes its reading easily understandable**[1]**. We have sent **Al-Quran** in Arabic language (i.e O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! the language of your

nation) so that you all may understand it**[2]**. We are going to narrate to you one of the best stories, by revelation, in this **Quran**, and you were unaware of it before**[3]**. (One day) **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) spoke to his father and said, "O my father! I have seen eleven stars and the sun and the moon that they are prostrating themselves to me"**[4]**. (His father) said, "O my son! do not narrate this dream to your brothers otherwise they will make a plot against you, because the Satan is surely an enemy of the people (i.e Satan will instigate your brothers to make a plot against you)**[5]**. (Its interpretation is that) your God will choose you (for Prophethood) and will teach you to understand the real meaning of discussions (in your life). And He will complete His blessings on you and on the family of **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**), as He completed His blessings on your forefathers, **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) before. Surely your God knows everything and is Most Wise**[6]**. There are lessons to be learnt in the story of **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) and his brothers for those who asked about this story**[7]**. (Story goes like that) (One day) **Joseph**'s (**P.B.U.H**) brothers said among themselves that our father loves **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) more than us, whereas we are a strong group (to help the father and the family in many ways). Surely our father is not on the right lines. So kill **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) or expel him to some other land, so that all attention of your father may be towards you and (after having done this), then be good people afterwards. One of them said, do not kill **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) but you can through him in the bottom of a well, so that some caravan may pick him up, if you intend to do anything (with **Joseph P.B.U.H**)**[8-10]**. (Having planed that) his brothers spoke to their father and said, "O our father! Why don't you trust us regarding **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) whereas we are very sincere to him?" Send him tomorrow with us, he may enjoy by playing and eating and we will definitely protect him (from any mishap)"**[11-12]**. Their father said, It saddens me that you are taking him with you and I fear that a wolf may not eat him up because of your negligence**[13]**. They said, if a wolf eats him up while we are a strong group, then we are surely the losers (i.e. we have lost our brother in this world and we will face punishment for that in the hereafter)**[14]**. And when they took him away and together they threw him in a blind well, we sent inspiration to **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) that one day you will remind them of this act and at this moment they are unaware of that (a time would come when **Joseph P.B.U.H** will tell them about this wicked act)**[15]**. And they came to their father in the evening weeping and said, O our father! We did racing among ourselves to see who runs faster and left **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) to look after our things and a wolf devoured him, and you are not going to believe

us even though we speak the truth, and they brought his shirt with (false) blood on it. Their father (having understood their trick) said, you have concocted a scheme by yourself so I will persevere and persevere in best manners, and **ALLAH** is The Helper on what you have fabricated**[16-18]**. And there came a caravan (near the well) and they sent their water-carrier to bring water and he sent down his bucket. (When he drew out the bucket) he suddenly cried out, what a good news, here is a lad and the people of the caravan concealed it as a merchandise and **ALLAH** was knowing what all they were doing**[19]**. (And they took him to Egypt from Kana'an) and sold it for a nominal price (i.e as a slave), a few silver coins, infact they deemed him very insignificant**[20]**. And the person who bought him in Egypt advised his wife, make his living honorable. It is quite possible that he may be beneficial for us or we may adopt him as a son. Like this we established **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) in the land (of Egypt) and also that We may teach him the communication skills. And **ALLAH** is capable to do all things but most of the people do not know it**[21]**.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗٓ اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
۝٢٢ وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِىْ هُوَ فِىْ بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْاَبْوَابَ
وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ؕ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اِنَّهٗ رَبِّىْٓ اَحْسَنَ مَثْوَاىَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٢٣ وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهٖ ۚ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَآ اَنْ رَّاٰ
بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوْٓءَ وَالْفَحْشَآءَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ
عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ۝٢٤ وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيْصَهٗ مِنْ دُبُرٍ
وَّاَلْفَيَا سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ؕ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَآءُ مَنْ اَرَادَ بِاَهْلِكَ
سُوْٓءًا اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّسْجَنَ اَوْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝٢٥ قَالَ هِىَ رَاوَدَتْنِىْ عَنْ
نَّفْسِىْ ۚ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا ۚ اِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ۝٢٦ وَاِنْ كَانَ قَمِيْصُهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ
فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٢٧ فَلَمَّا رَاٰ قَمِيْصَهٗ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ
اِنَّهٗ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيْمٌ ۝٢٨ يُوْسُفُ اَعْرِضْ عَنْ

هٰذَا ۘ وَاسْتَغْفِرِيْ لِذَنْۢبِكِ ۚ اِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخٰطِـِٕيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And when he reached his mature age, We gave him wisdom and the knowledge and like this We give the reward to the best of people**[22]**. And she attempted to seduce him towards herself, in whose home he was living and she closed all doors and said, come here. He (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said, I seek the protection of **ALLAH** (from this act), he is my God who has given me honorable dwelling. Certainly He does not let the wrongdoers succeed**[23]**. She proceeded towards him and he would have proceeded towards her, had he not seen a sign from his God. Thus We kept away from him the evil act and the lewdness. Certainly he was one of Our most sincere, most obedient people**[24]**. They both ran towards the door (in the effort of catching him) she tore his shirt from behind. At the door they both found her husband. She (immediately) said, what is the punishment who intends to behave badly with your wife, except that he should be sent to the jail or he should be given a painful punishment**[25]**. He said, She tried to seduce me and a witness among her relatives put forward a solution, he said, if the shirt (of **Joseph P.B.U.H**) is torn from the front then the woman is true and he is liar. And if the shirt is torn at the back then she is lying and he is speaking the truth**[26-27]**. When he (i.e her husband) saw **Joseph**'s (**P.B.U.H**) shirt torn away from behind, he said, this is a plot from her O you woman!. Infact the plots of women are great**[28]**. He said to **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**), ignore this. O woman! ask forgiveness for your sin. Certainly it is you who are wrongdoer**[29]**. (**Note:** *The prime minister here seems to be an honest man, committed to do full justice, though the affair is between the first lady of the country and the slave. He overtakes his wife and plainly rejects her explanation and clearly blames her and the woman as a class. O reader! Just compare the present day high society and the poor people.*)

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتٰىهَا عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ۚ قَدْ
شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ؕ اِنَّا لَنَرٰىهَا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ
اَرْسَلَتْ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَـًٔا وَّاٰتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ
سِكِّيْنًا وَّقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَيْنَهٗۤ اَكْبَرْنَهٗ وَقَطَّعْنَ
اَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا هٰذَا بَشَرًا ؕ اِنْ هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمٌ

۞ قَالَتْ فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذِيْ لُمْتُنَّنِيْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُّهٗ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ
فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ وَلَئِنْ لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَآ اٰمُرُهٗ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكُوْنًا مِّنَ
الصّٰغِرِيْنَ ۞ قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ اَحَبُّ اِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ ۚ
وَاِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ كَيْدَهُنَّ اَصْبُ اِلَيْهِنَّ وَاَكُنْ مِّنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ۞
فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهٗ رَبُّهٗ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۞
ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا رَاَوُا الْاٰيٰتِ لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ۞ ع وَدَخَلَ
مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيٰنِ ؕ قَالَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۚ
وَقَالَ الْاٰخَرُ اِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىنِيْٓ اَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَاْسِيْ خُبْزًا تَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ
مِنْهُ ؕ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۞ قَالَ لَا يَاْتِيْكُمَا
طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقٰنِهٖٓ اِلَّا نَبَّاْتُكُمَا بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمَا مِمَّا
عَلَّمَنِيْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنِّيْ تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَهُمْ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ۞ وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ اٰبَآءِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ
وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَنَآ اَنْ نُّشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ۞
يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ ءَاَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَيْرٌ اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ
۞ ؕ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءً سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ
اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ؕ اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا
اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞
يٰصَاحِبَيِ السِّجْنِ اَمَّآ اَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِيْ رَبَّهٗ خَمْرًا ۚ وَاَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ
فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَاْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ

تَسْتَفْتِيْنِ ۭ ﴿٤١﴾

(This happening spread out through out the city.) The women in the city, said that the wife of the prime minister is trying to seduce her slave young man. She loves him passionately. But we think that she is clearly doing wrong**[30]**. When she (i.e the wife of the prime minister) heard about this talk, she called them and prepared for them a banquet and gave to everybody a knife (a usual custom of knife, fork and spoon of that time). And then she called **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) to come out in front of them and when they saw him, they magnified him (in their mind) too great and unknowingly injured their hands and suddenly they spoke out, God forbid! he is not a human being. He is none but a pious angel**[31]**. She (i.e wife of the prime minister) said, this is he about whom you blamed me. I did try to seduce him but he resisted. And if he does not do that what I order him to do he would be jailed and would be made one of the low category persons**[32]**. **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! I prefer the imprisonment instead of towards what they are inviting me. And if you, O God! do not protect me from their plot, I will be inclined towards them and I would become one of the ignorant (i.e I may commit the sin)**[33]**. So his God responded to him and saved him from their plot. (Don't you know,) He indeed is the one who listens to everybody (in the universe) and has every knowledge (of the universe)**[34]**. Having seen this (that those women are taking interest in him) they (i.e the government) thought it wisely to imprison him for a time**[35]**. And at the same time two other young men entered the prison. One of them said, I have seen (in my dream) that I am preparing wine, and the other man said that I have seen (in my dream) carrying a bucket of breads on my head and the birds are eating from it. Both of them asked for the interpretation of their dreams because we think you are one of good people**[36]**. He said, I will give both of you the interpretation (of your dreams) before your meals come to you. This is about which my God has given me the education (interpretation of dreams is a part of Prophethood). I have left that nation which do not believe in **ALLAH** (as one God) and they deny about the life of the hereafter**[37]**. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), and **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**). It is not suitable for us that we make associates with **ALLAH** anything (from the universe). This is because of the mercy of **ALLAH** on us and on the people (i.e who are believer only in **ALLAH** as the only God) but most of the people do not give thanks to **ALLAH** (for giving them his blessings to worship Him alone)**[38]**. (**Joseph P.B.U.H** first of all called his companions

to accept the belief in one God and to obey Him.) He said to his companions of the prison, "Are many different gods are better or only one God the Almighty **ALLAH**. The gods that you are worshipping leaving **ALLAH** aside are nothing but only the names that you and your forefathers have given to them. About them **ALLAH** has not sent any proof of it. The judgment (about everything in the universe) lies with **ALLAH**. He has commanded that never worship anything except Him. This is the only straight religion, but most of people do not have the knowledge about it**[39-40]**. O my companions of the prison! As regard the first person he will give the wine to drink to his god (i.e the king), whereas the other person will be hanged and the birds will eat away his head. Decision has been made about your dreams that you had asked me**[41]**.

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِیْ ظَنَّ اَنَّهٗ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِیْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ز فَاَنْسٰىهُ
الشَّیْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِی السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِیْنَ ط ﴿۴۲﴾ ع وَقَالَ
الْمَلِكُ اِنِّیْٓ اَرٰی سَبْعَ بَقَرٰتٍ سِمَانٍ یَّاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّسَبْعَ
سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ وَّاُخَرَ یٰبِسٰتٍ ط یٰٓاَیُّهَا الْمَلَاُ اَفْتُوْنِیْ فِیْ رُءْیَایَ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْیَا تَعْبُرُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ ج وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَاْوِیْلِ
الْاَحْلَامِ بِعٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِیْ نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ اُمَّةٍ اَنَا
اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِتَاْوِیْلِهٖ فَاَرْسِلُوْنِ ﴿۴۵﴾ یُوْسُفُ اَیُّهَا الصِّدِّیْقُ اَفْتِنَا فِیْ سَبْعِ
بَقَرٰتٍ سِمَانٍ یَّاْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَّسَبْعِ سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ خُضْرٍ وَّاُخَرَ
یٰبِسٰتٍ لا لَّعَلِّیْٓ اَرْجِعُ اِلَی النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ قَالَ تَزْرَعُوْنَ
سَبْعَ سِنِیْنَ دَاَبًا ج فَمَا حَصَدْتُّمْ فَذَرُوْهُ فِیْ سُنْۢبُلِهٖٓ اِلَّا قَلِیْلًا مِّمَّا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾ ثُمَّ یَاْتِیْ مِنْ م بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ یَّاْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ
لَهُنَّ اِلَّا قَلِیْلًا مِّمَّا تُحْصِنُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾ ثُمَّ یَاْتِیْ مِنْ م بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ عَامٌ فِیْهِ
یُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِیْهِ یَعْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾ ع وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُوْنِیْ بِهٖ ج فَلَمَّا
جَآءَهُ الرَّسُوْلُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ اِلٰی رَبِّكَ فَسْـَٔلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الّٰتِیْ

قَطَّعْنَ اَيْدِيَهُنَّ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّیْ بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيْمٌ ۝٥٠ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ اِذْ
رَاوَدْتُّنَّ يُوْسُفَ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
سُوْٓءٍ ؕ قَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْئٰنَ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ ۫ اَنَا رَاوَدْتُّهٗ
عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٥١ ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ اَنِّیْ لَمْ اَخُنْهُ
بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِیْ كَيْدَ الْخَآئِنِيْنَ ۝٥٢

And **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said to the person, about whom he thought that he will be saved, that "talk to your god (i.e king) about me (to release me from the prison)" but the Satan (i.e Iblees) made him to forget to talk his god (about **Joseph P.B.U.H**), so he (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) remained in the prison for some years**[42]**. (**Note**: ***Joseph P.B.U.H*** *temporarily forgot to pray to* ***ALLAH*** *instead of asking the king to release him from his trouble of imprisonment.* [Please see Al Anaam 6 : Verses 17-18]. *Therefore the Iblees (i.e devil) got the chance to mislead* ***Joseph P.B.U.H***). The King said (I have had a dream) that I see seven fat cows being eaten by seven weak cows and I also see seven spikes are green and other seven are dry. O my ministers! Tell me your opinion about my dream if you claim to be the interpreters of dreams**[43]**. They all said, this is one of the confused dreams and we have no knowledge of interpreting the confused dreams**[44]**. And the person who was saved out of the two, recalled now after a long time and said, I will tell you it's interpretation if you send me (to **Joseph P.B.U.H** in the prison). (Two persons were with **Joseph P.B.U.H** in the prison. One was killed by the king, the other was saved. At that time **Prophet Joseph P.B.U.H** said to this person that speak to your god [i.e King] about my release)**[45]**. He said to **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**), O you the truthful person! Tell us the interpretation of this dream that there are seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones. And there are seven spikes of green grain and there are seven ones which are dry. (Tell me about this) so that I may go back to the people (i.e the king and his staff) and tell them about its interpretation**[46]**. **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, you will cultivate for seven years as usual and what you reap leave it within their spikes as such except that portion which you will take to eat a little**[47]**. After this there will come seven hard years (i.e famine will come in) which will eat away all that you have saved except a little that you had stored**[48]**. Then After that there will come a year when people will press out (from the grapes and olives), their juices (due to increased agricultural

production)**[49]**. Having heard this convincing interpretation of his dream the king said, bring him to me. When king's messenger reached him, **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, go back to your god and ask him about what was the matter with the women who injured their hands by knives. My God certainly knows their intentions**[50]**. The king asked the women, What was the matter with you when you tried to seduce **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**)? They all said, God forbid! We haven't seen any bad thing from him. The wife of the prime minister said, now the truth has come to light, I was the one who tried to seduce him and he is certainly a truthful person**[51]**. **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, (I asked for this enquiry) that my master may come to know the truth that I have not been disloyal to him and that **ALLAH** never guides the misleaders who try to deceive others (by false stories)**[52]**.

وَمَآ اُبَرِّئُ نَفۡسِىۡ ۚ اِنَّ النَّفۡسَ لَاَمَّارَةٌۢ بِالسُّوۡٓءِ اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّىۡ ؕ
اِنَّ رَبِّىۡ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ﴿۵۳﴾ وَقَالَ الۡمَلِكُ ائۡتُوۡنِىۡ بِهٖۤ اَسۡتَخۡلِصۡهُ
لِنَفۡسِىۡ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهٗ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الۡيَوۡمَ لَدَيۡنَا مَكِيۡنٌ اَمِيۡنٌ ﴿۵۴﴾ قَالَ
اجۡعَلۡنِىۡ عَلٰى خَزَآئِنِ الۡاَرۡضِ ۚ اِنِّىۡ حَفِيۡظٌ عَلِيۡمٌ ﴿۵۵﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ
مَكَّنَّا لِيُوۡسُفَ فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۚ يَتَبَوَّاُ مِنۡهَا حَيۡثُ يَشَآءُ ؕ نُصِيۡبُ
بِرَحۡمَتِنَا مَنۡ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَا نُضِيۡعُ اَجۡرَ الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ وَلَاَجۡرُ الۡاٰخِرَةِ
خَيۡرٌ لِّلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَكَانُوۡا يَتَّقُوۡنَ ﴿۵۷﴾

And (**Joseph P.B.U.H** said) I do not claim that my heart is pure. Indeed heart always is inclined towards evil except that my God may send His mercy (on whom He wishes). Certainly my God is Most Forgiving, Most Kind**[53]**. The king said, bring him to me, I will make him one of my special courtiers. And when **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) spoke (to the king), the king said, you are today, to me the most distinguished (i.e respectable) person**[54]**. **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, make me the incharge of the finance department of the country. I am certainly a learned custodian**[55]**. This way we consolidated **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) in the country (of Egypt) and he is free to go (and live) wherever he wants. We bless with Our mercy whom We will and we do not waste the reward of the noble people**[56]**. And the reward in the life hereafter is far better (than this

world) for those who believe and are obedient to Us**[57]**.

وَجَآءَ اِخْوَةُ يُوْسُفَ فَدَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُوْنِيْ بِاَخٍ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ اَبِيْكُمْ ۚ اَلَا
تَرَوْنَ اَنِّيْٓ اُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ وَاَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَاْتُوْنِيْ بِهٖ
فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِيْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْنِ ﴿٦٠﴾ قَالُوْا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ اَبَاهُ وَاِنَّا
لَفٰعِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَقَالَ لِفِتْيٰنِهِ اجْعَلُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِيْ رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ اِذَا انْقَلَبُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوْٓا
اِلٰٓى اَبِيْهِمْ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَآ اَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ
وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ هَلْ اٰمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا كَمَآ اَمِنْتُكُمْ عَلٰٓى
اَخِيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۭ فَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ حٰفِظًا ۠ وَّهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾
وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوْا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوْا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ اِلَيْهِمْ ۭ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَا مَا
نَبْغِيْ ۭ هٰذِهٖ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَنَمِيْرُ اَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ اَخَانَا
وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيْرٍ ۭ ذٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَّسِيْرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾ قَالَ لَنْ اُرْسِلَهٗ مَعَكُمْ
حَتّٰى تُؤْتُوْنِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لَتَاْتُنَّنِيْ بِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۚ
فَلَمَّآ اٰتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰي مَا نَقُوْلُ وَكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ يٰبَنِيَّ
لَا تَدْخُلُوْا مِنْۢ بَابٍ وَّاحِدٍ وَّادْخُلُوْا مِنْ اَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۭ وَمَآ
اُغْنِيْ عَنْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ۭ عَلَيْهِ
تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

A time came when **Joseph**'s (**P.B.U.H**) brothers came to Egypt from Kanaan to take grain (because of famine there) and when they met him, he recognize them but they did not (recognize him)**[58]**. When he had prepared their merchandise, he said to them, bring to me one of your brothers from your

father side. Don't you see that I give full measure and I am the best host**[59]**. And if you do not bring him to me there will be no measure for you from me and do not come near me**[60]**. They all said, we will convince his father and we are sure to do it**[61]**. And **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said to one of his servants, put their money in their baggage, so that they recognize it a courtesy, and then they will come back again**[62]**. So when they came back to their father, they said, O our father! the measure has been denied to us (unless we take our brother Binyameen with us), so send with us our brother to bring the full measure and we will protect him surely**[63]**. He said, should I trust you about him as I trusted you about his brother before (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**). But **ALLAH** is the best to protect him (not you. I will trust in **ALLAH**.) He is the Merciful of All**[64]**. And when they opened their bags, they found that their money has been returned to them. They said, O our father! What else we want, this our money has been returned to us. And we will bring provisions for our family and we will guard our brother and we will have extra measure of a camel load. That much load is easy to get**[65]**. He (i.e their father) said, I will never send him with you unless you give me a strong pledge in the name of **ALLAH** that you will definitely bring him back to me except that (God forbid) you may be encircled (by some terrorists). And when they had given their pledge to him, he said, **ALLAH** is a witness to us what we agree upon**[66]**. And he advised his children saying, O my sons! do not enter (the city) through a single gate but you should enter through different gates and I cannot help you against **ALLAH** in any case because all decisions rest with **ALLAH**, I put my trust in Him alone, and all people must put their trust only in Him**[67]**.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا مِنْ حَيْثُ اَمَرَهُمْ اَبُوْهُمْ ؕ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِيْ عَنْهُمْ مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا حَاجَةً فِيْ نَفْسِ يَعْقُوْبَ قَضٰهَا ؕ وَاِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ عِلْمٍ
لِّمَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى
يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰۤى اِلَيْهِ اَخَاهُ قَالَ اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا اَخُوْكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِيْ رَحْلِ اَخِيْهِ
ثُمَّ اَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ اَيَّتُهَا الْعِيْرُ اِنَّكُمْ لَسٰرِقُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالُوْا وَاَقْبَلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ
مَّاذَا تَفْقِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالُوْا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَآءَ بِهٖ حِمْلُ

بَعِيْرٍ وَّاَنَا بِهٖ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِى
الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سٰرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ قَالُوْا فَمَا جَزَآؤُهٗٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾
قَالُوْا جَزَآؤُهٗ مَنْ وُّجِدَ فِىْ رَحْلِهٖ فَهُوَ جَزَآؤُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَبَدَاَ بِاَوْعِيَتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَآءِ اَخِيْهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ
وِّعَآءِ اَخِيْهِ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوْسُفَ ؕ مَا كَانَ لِيَاْخُذَ اَخَاهُ فِىْ
دِيْنِ الْمَلِكِ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجٰتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَفَوْقَ
كُلِّ ذِىْ عِلْمٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ يَّسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ اَخٌ لَّهٗ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۚ فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ فِىْ نَفْسِهٖ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ اَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ
مَّكَانًا ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ اِنَّ لَهٗٓ اَبًا
شَيْخًا كَبِيْرًا فَخُذْ اَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهٗ ۚ اِنَّا نَرٰىكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ
مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ نَّاْخُذَ اِلَّا مَنْ وَّجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهٗٓ ۙ اِنَّآ اِذًا
لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ ع

And they entered (the city) through the gates as they were ordered by their father. It (i.e this scheme) was not going to help them against **ALLAH** a bit. He (i.e their father) planned this scheme because it was necessary for him to do so because he was a learned man from Us (i.e **ALLAH**) but most people do not understand**[68]**. (**Note:** *To execute a project planning is necessary for human race.* ***ALLAH*** *would have destroyed idolaters of Makkah at Badar but* ***Prophet P.B.U.H****, the leader of the army made all the possible plans that were necessary to defeat the enemy.* ***Prophet P.B.U.H*** *said in one of his Hadees that to get the distend result one must work very hard*).

And when they reached **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**), he took his brother with him aside and said, I am your brother (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) and do not be sad what they have been doing with us**[69]**. When he (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) was making ready their merchandize, he put the cup (i.e the measuring cup) in the saddle bag of his (real) brother. Then a caller called loudly, O the people of caravan! You are our thieves. They turned towards them (i.e the men of **Joseph P.B.U.H**) and

asked, what have you lost? They said, we have lost the cup of the king and **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, whosoever brings it, I will give him a camel load extra and I give you my guarantee for it**[70-72]**. They said, by God! you have known that we haven't come here to do evil in the country and we definitely are not the thieves**[73]**. They (i.e **Joseph**'s **P.B.U.H** men) said, what will be the penalty, if you prove to be liars. They (i.e **Joseph**'s **P.B.U.H** brothers) said, in whose baggage is found (i.e the measuring cup) he will be the penalty for it (i.e he will be retained as hostage). Like this We give the punishment to the criminals**[74-75]**. He (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) began to search in their bags before the bag of his (i.e real brother), then he found out it in the bag of his brother. This is the scheme We taught to **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**), otherwise he could have not taken his brother (as hostage) by the law of the king, except that if **ALLAH** wished so. We (i.e **ALLAH**) raise in status whom We wish and above all blessed with knowledge is the one who is Most Knowledgeable (i.e **ALLAH**)**[76]**. They (i.e brothers of **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said, If he has stolen, his brother had already stolen before as well and **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) kept it secret in his heart and did not break the secret to them. He (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said (to himself), You are the worst people, **ALLAH** knows best about what you blame**[77]**. They (i.e brothers of **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said, O, you the honorable! His father has grown very old (i.e he will not tolerate his separation). Please take one of us in his place, we are seeing, you are surely a noble man. He (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said, **ALLAH** forbid that we take somebody else than the one from whose bag we found the (measuring) cup, and if we do that, then we are doing injustice**[78-79]**.

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْئَسُوْا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوْا نَجِيًّا ؕ قَالَ كَبِيْرُهُمْ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ
اَبَاكُمْ قَدْ اَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُّمْ فِيْ
يُوْسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ اَبْرَحَ الْاَرْضَ حَتّٰى يَاْذَنَ لِيْٓ اَبِيْٓ اَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ
لِيْ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾ اِرْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَبِيْكُمْ فَقُوْلُوْا يٰٓاَبَانَآ اِنَّ
ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ وَمَا شَهِدْنَآ اِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾
وَسْـَٔلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِيْ كُنَّا فِيْهَا وَالْعِيْرَ الَّتِيْٓ اَقْبَلْنَا فِيْهَا ؕ وَاِنَّا
لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ؕ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيْلٌ ؕ

عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَنِىْ بِهِمْ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۸۳﴾
وَتَوَلّٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يٰۤاَسَفٰى عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنٰهُ مِنَ
الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿۸۴﴾ قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ تَفْتَؤُا تَذْكُرُ يُوْسُفَ حَتّٰى تَكُوْنَ
حَرَضًا اَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾ قَالَ اِنَّمَاۤ اَشْكُوْا بَثِّىْ وَحُزْنِىْۤ
اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾ يٰبَنِىَّ اذْهَبُوْا
فَتَحَسَّسُوْا مِنْ يُّوْسُفَ وَاَخِيْهِ وَلَا تَايْئَسُوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا
يَايْئَسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ
قَالُوْا يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْعَزِيْزُ مَسَّنَا وَاَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجٰىةٍ فَاَوْفِ
لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْزِى الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾ قَالَ
هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوْسُفَ وَاَخِيْهِ اِذْ اَنْتُمْ جٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾ قَالُوْۤا
ءَاِنَّكَ لَاَنْتَ يُوْسُفُ ؕ قَالَ اَنَا يُوْسُفُ وَهٰذَاۤ اَخِىْ ۙ قَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾
قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اٰثَرَكَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَاِنْ كُنَّا لَخٰطِئِيْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾ قَالَ لَا
تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ؕ يَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ۫ وَهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾
اِذْهَبُوْا بِقَمِيْصِىْ هٰذَا فَاَلْقُوْهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِ اَبِىْ يَاْتِ بَصِيْرًا ۚ
وَاْتُوْنِىْ بِاَهْلِكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيْرُ قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ اِنِّىْ
لَاَجِدُ رِيْحَ يُوْسُفَ لَوْ لَاۤ اَنْ تُفَنِّدُوْنِ ﴿۹۴﴾ قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ اِنَّكَ لَفِىْ
ضَلٰلِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿۹۵﴾ فَلَمَّاۤ اَنْ جَآءَ الْبَشِيْرُ اَلْقٰهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ فَارْتَدَّ
بَصِيْرًا ۚ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ ۚ اِنِّىْۤ اَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾
قَالُوْا يٰۤاَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَاۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا خٰطِئِيْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾ قَالَ سَوْفَ

اَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّيْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

When they (i.e brothers of **Joseph P.B.U.H**) became helpless (from taking **Joseph**'s **P.B.U.H** brother from his custody), they got together to discuss. The eldest of them said, don't you all know that your father had taken a strong commitment from you in the name of **ALLAH** (and you know) you have already abused regarding **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**). I will not leave this place unless my father allows me or **ALLAH** sends His decision because He is the best of the decision makers**[80]**. I tell you (the elder son said) Go back to your father and say all of you, O our father! Your son has committed theft. We have not seen him (steeling) but only were told and we cannot observe the unseen. (O our father!) you can enquire from the town where we went as well as from the caravan with which we accompanied and surely we are the truthful**[81-82]**. Their father said, you yourself have fabricated a story easily. I will persevere in the best manner. It is possible that **ALLAH** may bring all of them together to me. He is certainly The Most Knowledgeable and The Most Wise**[83]**. And he turned away from them and he (i.e **Jacob P.B.U.H**) said, I am most grieved for **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**). His eyes became white because of severe grief and he was filled with anger. They said, By **ALLAH**! you will never stop remembering **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) till you ruin your heath or you may be one of those who perish**[84-85]**. He (i.e **Jacob P.B.U.H**) said, I am speaking only to **ALLAH** about my sufferings and grief and (you must know) I know more than you from **ALLAH** which you do not know. O my sons! search for **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) and his brother and do not be despair of **ALLAH**'s mercy. None despairs from **ALLAH**'s mercy exept those who are disbelievers**[86-87]**. When they (i.e sons of **Jacob P.B.U.H**) went again to **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) and said, O, the honorable authority! distress has fallen on us and on our family and we have brought an insignificant capital but (please) give us full load and be charitable to us. Indeed **ALLAH** rewards heavily those who are charitable**[88]**. He (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said, do you know what you had done with **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) and his brother in your ignorance**[89]**. They asked, are you really **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**)? He said, I am **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) and here is my brother. **ALLAH** had been very kind to us. **ALLAH** does not waste the reward of the best people who are obedient to Him and remain steadfast**[90]**. They said, by **ALLAH**! **ALLAH** has liked you more than us. Certainly we were the one to do wrong (to put you in the well)**[91]**. He (i.e **Joseph P.B.U.H**) said, there is no blame on you today. May **ALLAH** forgive you. He is the Most Merciful of All**[92]**. Take with you my this shirt and

put it on my father's face. His eyesight will come back and you bring all the family to me**[93]**. And the caravan setoff (from Egypt to their home), their father (in Kanaan) said, I sense the smell of **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**), if you may not try to refute me**[94]**. The family members said, By God! you are in the same old error**[95]**. And when the carrier of the glad news came, he put (i.e **Joseph's P.B.U.H**) shirt on the face of his father and the eyesight came back. **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his sons, haven't I told you that I know from **ALLAH** what you do not know**[96]**. They said, O our father! Ask (**ALLAH**) for us to be forgiven. Certainly we did wrong (i.e when we put **Joseph P.B.U.H** in the well)**[97]**. Their father said, I will ask my God to forgive you, He is certainly The Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[98]**.

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوْا عَلٰى يُوْسُفَ اٰوٰٓى اِلَيْهِ اَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوْا مِصْرَ اِنْ
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهٗ سُجَّدًا ۚ
وَقَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ هٰذَا تَاْوِيْلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ؕ
وَقَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِيْٓ اِذْ اَخْرَجَنِيْ مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَآءَ بِكُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدْوِ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ نَّزَغَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَ اِخْوَتِيْ ؕ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَطِيْفٌ
لِّمَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾ رَبِّ قَدْ اٰتَيْتَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ
وَعَلَّمْتَنِيْ مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ۚ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ قف
اَنْتَ وَلِيّٖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ تَوَفَّنِيْ مُسْلِمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ
بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ
لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَمَآ اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ
حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَمَا تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ ع وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يَمُرُّوْنَ عَلَيْهَا
وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُوْنَ
﴿١٠٦﴾ اَفَاَمِنُوْٓا اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اَوْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ

بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ قُلْ هٰذِهٖ سَبِيْلِيْٓ اَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۣ عَلٰى
بَصِيْرَةٍ اَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِيْ ؕ وَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾
وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى ؕ
اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَلَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا ؕ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ حَتّٰٓى
اِذَا اسْتَيْـَٔسَ الرُّسُلُ وَ ظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِبُوْا جَآءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا
فَنُجِّيَ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَاْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَ
فِيْ قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ؕ مَا كَانَ حَدِيْثًا يُّفْتَرٰى
وَلٰكِنْ تَصْدِيْقَ الَّذِيْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُدًى
وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾

(The whole family of **Jacob P.B.U.H** came to Egypt as wished by **Joseph P.B.U.H** to his brothers) And when they came to **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**), he made their parents to sit with him and said to all, enter Egypt as **ALLAH** wishes, with peace**[99]**. He raised his parents on the royal throne and all of them fell down before him prostrate. **Joseph** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream which I saw before, my God had made it true, He blessed me with His kindness when He took me out of the prison and brought you all from the desert life to me after the Satan (i.e devil) had created enmity between me and my brothers. My God is kind to whom he wills. Indeed He is Most Knowledgeable, Most Wise**[100]**. O My God! you have given me the kingdom and taught me the interpretation of communications, You alone are the creator of the heavens and the earth. You alone are my friend (i.e supporter) in this world and in the world hereafter. Make me to die in total submission to You and join me with the virtuous people**[101]**. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) These are the unseen news (tidings) which We are narrating to you, you were not with them (**Joseph**'s **P.B.U.H** brothers) when they got together to plan a plot (against **Joseph P.B.U.H**. Look! Similarly) the majority of people (among the Makkan idolaters) will not accept the (Islamic) faith, no matter how much you

desire for that**[102-103]**. You are not asking any reward from them. It is nothing (what I i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** am conveying to you) but a message (from **ALLAH**) to all the people of the world**[104]**. How many signs (of **ALLAH** as the only God) they see in the heavens and in the earth by which they pass by but they remain heedless from them**[105]**. Most of them do believe in **ALLAH** but with the associations of their false gods**[106]**. Do they feel secure from the coming of **ALLAH**'s torment (at any time) or the coming of the last hour suddenly while they are unaware about it**[107]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) this is my way that I invite all of you towards **ALLAH** the only God with sure knowledge, I and whosoever obeys me, and glorified is **ALLAH** and I am not one of the idolaters**[108]**. We (i.e **ALLAH**) never sent a messenger from among the people of the towns except men to whom We sent Our revelations. Do they (i.e the idolaters) not travel about in the earth to see what happened to the people before them (i.e who did not accept the ideology of one God). And the home in the hereafter (i.e Paradise) is the best for those who are obedient to **ALLAH**, do you have no sense. Then a time came when Our messengers became disappointed and they thought that they have been definitely totally rejected, then Our help came to them and We saved whom We wished and Our punishment could not be warded off from the wrongdoers. There are lessons to be learned from these stories by those people who are wise. No story has been concocted, but testifies which is present before your eyes (the deplorable plight of idolatry of your nation) and complete explanation of everything and they (i.e the stories) are a source for your guidance and blessing for those who are the believers**[109-111]**.

Sura Al-Rad - 13 Sent at Makkah	الرعد – ١٣ فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The most kind and The most loving

الٓمّٓرٰ ۚ قف تِلۡكَ اٰيٰتُ الۡكِتٰبِ ؕ وَالَّذِىۡۤ اُنۡزِلَ اِلَيۡكَ مِنۡ رَّبِّكَ الۡحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكۡثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۝١ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىۡ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيۡرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوۡنَهَا ثُمَّ اسۡتَوٰى عَلَى الۡعَرۡشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمۡسَ وَالۡقَمَرَ ؕ كُلٌّ يَّجۡرِىۡ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ يُدَبِّرُ الۡاَمۡرَ يُفَصِّلُ الۡاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ بِلِقَآءِ رَبِّكُمۡ تُوۡقِنُوۡنَ ۝٢ وَهُوَ الَّذِىۡ مَدَّ الۡاَرۡضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيۡهَا رَوَاسِىَ وَاَنۡهٰرًا ؕ وَمِنۡ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ جَعَلَ فِيۡهَا زَوۡجَيۡنِ اثۡنَيۡنِ يُغۡشِى الَّيۡلَ النَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوۡمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ ۝٣

Alif - laam - meem - ra, these are the verses of **The Book** (i.e **Al-Quran**) and whatever has been sent to you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) from your God is the truth but most people do not believe in it (i.e **Al-Quran**)**[1]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who raised the heavens without any pillars as you are seeing, then mounted the royal throne and ordained the sun and the moon to serve (the universe including the earth). Each is running for a definite time. He plans and organizes every affair and explains the revelations (for the education of human race), so that you may believe by certain to meet your God (on the day of resurrection)**[2]**. It is He alone who has spread the earth (suitable for living) and in it placed the mountains and the rivers and in every kind of fruit (i.e every vegetation) We created a pair (male and female). He (i.e **ALLAH**) brings the

night to cover the day (for mating the male and female in human race). In all these things are the signs to ponder for those who want to meditate (that **ALLAH** is single, where reproduction is needed, there is always a male and a female to complete the pair. Therefore **Jesus P.B.U.H** cannot be the son of **ALLAH** because **ALLAH** is not in pair. He is all alone)**[3]**.

وَفِي الْاَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ وَّجَنّٰتٌ مِّنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّزَرْعٌ وَّنَخِيْلٌ
صِنْوَانٌ وَّغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُّسْقٰى بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ ۫ قف وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلٰى
بَعْضٍ فِي الْاُكُلِ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۴ وَاِنْ
تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۭ
اُولٰۗىِٕكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۚ
وَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ۝۵ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ
بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثُلٰتُ ۭ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰي ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝۶
وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ۭ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ
مُنْذِرٌ وَّلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ۝۷ اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثٰى وَمَا تَغِيْضُ
الْاَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ ۭ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهٗ بِمِقْدَارٍ ۝۸ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ۝۹ سَوَاۗءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَسَرَّ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ
جَهَرَ بِهٖ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍۢ بِالَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌۢ بِالنَّهَارِ ۝۱۰ لَهٗ مُعَقِّبٰتٌ
مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ يَحْفَظُوْنَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا
يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتّٰى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۭ وَاِذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوْۗءًا
فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّالٍ ۝۱۱ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمُ
الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ۝۱۲ۚ وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ

بِحَمْدِهٖ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنْ خِيْفَتِهٖ ۚ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾ لَهٗ
دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ
بِشَىْءٍ اِلَّا كَبَاسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ اِلَى الْمَآءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهٖ ؕ وَمَا
دُعَآءُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَّكَرْهًا وَّظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة قُلْ مَنْ رَّبُّ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ لَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى
وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ اَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِى الظُّلُمٰتُ وَالنُّوْرُ ۚ اَمْ جَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ
خَلَقُوْا كَخَلْقِهٖ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ
وَّهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٦﴾

And in the earth there are pieces of land with different store houses of wealth for the human race, (for example) there are gardens of grapes and green crops and date palms, like and unlike, which are watered with the same water, are adjoining each other. (Who made these diverse things on the diverse pieces of land. It is only **ALLAH** who can do such things not your false gods). And We have made these things some superior than the others in eating. In these are the signs of **ALLAH**'s oneness for those people who use their intellect**[4]**. If you (O reader!) are amazed on these things then the more amazing talk is of those (i.e disbelievers) who say that "when we are made to dust (after death) will we again be created as a new creation". (If you believe the presence of above mentioned diverse things being done by **ALLAH** alone then there is no point to wonder about the power of **ALLAH** that He is able without doubt to create again all living things on the day of resurrection. Those who do not believe the power of **ALLAH** in those affairs mentioned above.), Such are the people who deny the oneness of **ALLAH** (and His might because) in their necks are the iron collars (and therefore they cannot bow before **ALLAH** because of their pride).

Such are the people of hell in which they will live forever and ever again**[5]**. The disbelievers ask for the torment to come rapidly before the mercy of **ALLAH**, such examples have taken place before them. But (the truth of the matter is that) **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving for the people on their evil deeds but (be sure that) your God is also very strong in giving punishment**[6]**. The disbelievers say, Why a miracle has not be sent by **ALLAH** on him (i.e on **Prophet P.B.U.H**), but you are indeed only a warner and for every nation there had been a warner before. (It is not the warner's duty to fetch the miracle from **ALLAH**)**[7]**. (One of the miracles of **ALLAH** is right in front of you) **ALLAH** knows what every female is carrying in her bosom and He knows about all wombs what they decrease and what they grow (i.e some wombs lose the pregnancy and others complete it). And everything (in the universe) is made by Him with balanced proportions**[8]**. He knows every invisible and visible thing (in the universe). He is The Greatest and The Highest**[9]**. It is the same for Him if someone of you speaks secretly or loudly and who hides himself by night and who walks openly in the day**[10]**. For every one of you, there are angels who guard him constantly in front and behind to protect him by the order (i.e will) of **ALLAH**. Certainly **ALLAH** does not change the condition of a nation unless they try to change by themselves and when **ALLAH** wills to punish a nation, none can repel it and there is none who can defend them except Him**[11]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who shows you the lightning with fear and hope. And it is He who raises the clouds heavy (with water)**[12]**. And **Al-Raad** (i.e the angel) glorifies **ALLAH** with his praise as well as the other angels because of the fear of **ALLAH**. And He sends the thunderbolt and He strikes with it whom He wishes while they (i.e the disbelievers) argue with one another about **ALLAH** (i.e is **ALLAH** the only God or there are other gods with **ALLAH** also). He is unthinkably (i.e inconceivably) strong (in punishment)**[13]**. To call Him alone (for worship) is the true call. And those who call (others for worship) besides Him, they do not respond them a bit. They are like the one who stretches forward his hands for water so that the water may come into his mouth but it (i.e water) is not going to come into his mouth. And the call of the disbelievers is nothing but fruitless**[14]**. And all that is in the heavens and in the earth prostrate before **ALLAH** willingly or unwillingly as do their shadows in the morning and in the evening**[15]**. Ask them, who is God of the heavens and the earth? Tell them, it is **ALLAH** alone. Then say to them, why do you take other (i.e false gods) besides Him who cannot give benefit or do harm to even themselves. Ask them, can the blind and the seer be the same, or is the darkness and the light are

the same, or have they (i.e the associates of **ALLAH**) created some creations as **ALLAH** has created so, for that reason they became dubious about the creation. Tell them, it is **ALLAH** alone who has created everything (the associates which you ascribe to **ALLAH** has not created anything and infact there are no associates with **ALLAH**). He is all alone and is Most Powerful**[16]**.

اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَالَتْ اَوْدِيَةٌۢ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ
زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ؕ وَمِمَّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِى النَّارِ ابْتِغَآءَ حِلْيَةٍ اَوْ مَتَاعٍ
زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُهٗ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ؕ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَآءً ۚ وَاَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ
كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ؕ﴿۱۷﴾ لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنٰى
ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهٗ لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا
وَّمِثْلَهٗ مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْحِسَابِ ۙ وَمَاْوٰهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ﴿۱۸﴾ اَفَمَنْ يَّعْلَمُ اَنَّمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ اَعْمٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُوْنَ الْمِيْثَاقَ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَصِلُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ
اللّٰهُ بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُوْنَ سُوْٓءَ الْحِسَابِ ؕ﴿۲۱﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا
رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً وَّيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ
عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ اٰبَآئِهِمْ
وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَدْخُلُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ ۚ﴿۲۳﴾
سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ؕ﴿۲۴﴾

He (i.e **ALLAH**) sends down water from the sky and every valley took it according to its capacity and the flood thus produced creates foam. (which later

on disappears) Similarly the people heat the metal (i.e ores) in the fire to make ornaments or the wealth, and there comes on top of it foam likewise. **ALLAH** explains the examples of the truth and the falsehood. And as regards the foam it disappears as useless thing. And as regards the useful thing for the people it stays down in the earth. Like that **ALLAH** explains the examples (of truth and falsehood)**[17]**. (To explain the examples of flood and heat), **ALLAH** says, those who respond to **ALLAH**'s call (i.e they obey **ALLAH**'s laws and orders) for them are **ALLAH**'s blessings (in this world and in the life hereafter). And those who do not respond to **ALLAH**'s call (i.e remain infidels), from them no ransom as much as earth or another earth with it, will save them (from the punishment of **ALLAH**). For them is the worst accountability (on the day of judgment as well as on this earth) and their (permanent) abode is the hellfire and it is the worst dwelling place**[18]**. (And do you think) the one who knows that what is revealed from **ALLAH** to you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), is the truth (all in all) can be like the one who is blind (in his heart and mind and does not understand the revelations of **ALLAH**). Infact only those ponder who are people of understanding. These are those people who fulfill the promise with **ALLAH** and do not violate the contract and they unite that (family relations) which **ALLAH** has commanded them to keep united and they fear their God (of His punishment) and they are afraid about the bad accountability (on the day of resurrection). And those who persevere for the sake of their God (i.e **ALLAH**) and say the prayers regularly and spend from what provisions We have given them secretly and openly (in the way of **ALLAH**) and repel evil with good, for them is The Home of everlasting Paradise (in the life hereafter) in which they will enter and the pious people among their forefathers and their wives and their children, and angels will come to them from every entrance (of the Paradise) paying complements to them for their perseverance (on the difficulties they suffered for the sake of **ALLAH**). How excellent is the home of the final life**[19-24]**.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهٖ وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ مَآ اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ
بِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ
سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾ اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۭ وَفَرِحُوْا
بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۭ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ اَنَابَ ۚ﴿۲۷﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوْبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوْبُ ﴿۲۸﴾
اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ طُوْبٰى لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۲۹﴾
كَذٰلِكَ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ فِيْٓ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَآ اُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَا عَلَيْهِمُ
الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّيْ لَآ
اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿۳۰﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّ قُرْاٰنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ
الْجِبَالُ اَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْاَرْضُ اَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ بَلْ لِّلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ
جَمِيْعًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ يَايْئَسِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ
جَمِيْعًا ؕ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا تُصِيْبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوْا قَارِعَةٌ اَوْ
تَحُلُّ قَرِيْبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ
الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿۳۱﴾ وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۫ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿۳۲﴾ اَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ
نَفْسٍ ۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَآءَ ؕ قُلْ سَمُّوْهُمْ ؕ اَمْ
تُنَبِّئُوْنَهٗ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ ؕ بَلْ زُيِّنَ
لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوْا عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا
لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۳۳﴾ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ
اَشَقُّ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿۳۴﴾ مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ
الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ اُكُلُهَا دَآئِمٌ وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ تِلْكَ
عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَعُقْبَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ النَّارُ ﴿۳۵﴾

And those who break away the commitments with **ALLAH** after a strong pledge, and break away the relations (i.e blood relation and community relations) which **ALLAH** has commanded to bind and create injustice in the country, they are the one to whom is the curse of **ALLAH** and for them is a bad dwelling (of hell). **ALLAH** increases the subsistence for whom He wishes and cut down for whom He wills (its only His authority to do so) and they (i.e wealthy people) rejoice the life of this world (by fair and foul means and are heedless for the laws of **ALLAH**). (They must know that) the provions of this worldly life is only means of subsistence (they are not the end in themself as compared to the life of the hereafter which is endless and is free of all misfortunes)**[25-26]**. And they who reject **ALLAH**'s (oneness and His message), they say, why a miracle is not sent with him (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as a proof of his Prophethood). Tell them, **ALLAH** lets them go astray whom He wills and guides him towards Himself who comes to him in repentance. (Enough signs and miracles have been sent. Those who want to accept faith, **ALLAH** helps them and those who reject the faith, **ALLAH** does not helps them. [Hadith]). Such repentant people are those who accept the faith (of Islam) and recitation of **ALLAH**'s name gives satisfaction to their hearts. (Is it not true that) recitation of **ALLAH**'s name definitely gives satisfaction to all hearts. Such people who accept faith (of Islam) and do the good deeds, for them are the blessings of **ALLAH** and the best residence (of Paradise)**[27-29]**. Thus We sent you towards a nation before which many nations have passed, so that you read to them what We have sent on you, though (We know) they reject Al-Rahman as one God. Tell them that He is my God and there is no God other than Him. I have put my trust in Him and to Him I have to return**[30]**. (They asked for miracles) And if there had been such a **Al-Quran** by which mountains could move or the earth could have been split apart or the dead person was made to speak by it, (it is all possible) but the final words are with **ALLAH** alone (whatever miracle will I show them), it would infact be by **ALLAH**'s order. Do not those who believe know that if **ALLAH** willed, He could have guided all people together. And those who disbelieve, misfortune could continue to fall on them because of their evil deeds or it could have fallen next door to them, till **ALLAH**'s promise (of torment) comes to them (on the day of judgment). **ALLAH** does not fall back on His promise**[31]**. All **Prophet**s had been mocked at before you but I gave the respite to those who disbelieved but later on I caught them and how severe was My punishment**[32]**. Is He Who is aware of the activities of every soul. (Is comparable to those who know nothing)

yet they make partners with **ALLAH**. Ask them, tell me their names. Do you think that you are informing **ALLAH** of something which He does not know in the earth or is it but a way of speaking (falsely). The fact is that the schemes of those who disbelieve have been made alluring and they are kept away from the right path. And whom **ALLAH** makes him go astray, for him there cannot be any other right guide. For them is the torment in this world and in the life hereafter there is more severe punishment, and they will have no defender for themselves against God**[33-34]**. The example of that paradise which has been promised to the obedient people, in it flow the rivers, their fruits are ever living and as well as their shade. It is their end who had been obedient to **ALLAH** and the end of the disbelievers is the fire of hell**[35]**.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْاَحْزَابِ
مَنْ يُّنْكِرُ بَعْضَهٗ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَلَآ اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ ؕ
اِلَيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَاِلَيْهِ مَاٰبِ ﴿۳۶﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ؕ وَلَئِنِ
اتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۙ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا وَاقٍ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا
وَّذُرِّيَّةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لِكُلِّ
اَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ﴿۳۸﴾ يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيُثْبِتُ ۚۖ وَعِنْدَهٗٓ اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ
﴿۳۹﴾ وَاِنْ مَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ
الْبَلٰغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿۴۰﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَاْتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا
مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ سَرِيْعُ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿۴۱﴾ وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ يَعْلَمُ
مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ؕ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفّٰرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿۴۲﴾ وَيَقُوْلُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ؕ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ۢ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۙ
وَمَنْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ الْكِتٰبِ ﴿۴۳﴾

And those whom We have given the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**), they are happy with what has been sent to you, but a group of them deny some portions of it (i.e some portions of **Torah** and **Gospel** because these portions are those which tell the coming of the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**, therefore they denied **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as **Prophet** when he came and those who read the whole book and have complete belief in it, they know **Muhammad P.B.U.H** is the **Prophet** in truth i.e Abdullah Bin Salam R.A). Tell them that I have been ordered that I must obey **ALLAH** alone and that I must not make any partner with Him, (**Jews** and **Christians** had made their some **Prophet**s, some scholars as partner to God), you do invite them to **ALLAH** alone and to Him I have to return**[36]**. And so We have revealed unto you **The Book of rules and regulations** in Arabic (so that you and the other people) and if you followed the wishes of those (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) after the true knowledge has come to you (about **ALLAH**'s system of guidance to the human race living on earth **[see the Sura The Cow 2:Verse 38]**), then there will be none without **ALLAH** to support you or to protect you from Him**[37]**. We had sent many messengers before you and they had wives and children (all of them without any exception they were from human race, none from angels) and every messenger never brought a verse by himself without **ALLAH**'s ordain. For every nation, there was a Book (with every **Prophet**, from **ALLAH**). **ALLAH** discontinues (from his revelations and laws) what He wishes and He keeps those rules and regulations what He wants to retain, because the source (of all these rules and regulations) is in the mother of all books (the register which contains all the knowledge of the universe and only kept safe with **ALLAH**)**[38-39]**. And if We show you some of the punishments (in your life) from which We have frightened them, or We may make you die, it matters nothing to you. Indeed your duty is only to convey the message and Our duty is to take them to task (in this world and in the life hereafter)**[40]**. Do they not see that We are narrowing down the land (for their mobility and their trade) from all sides, and what **ALLAH** ordains none can reverse His decision and He is swift for accountability. Those who planned a plot before them, (they i.e Makkan idolaters must know that) all successful plans belonged to **ALLAH** alone. He knows what any individual earns (i.e Paradise or hell) and shortly these infidels will come to know (after death) to whom belongs the home of the hereafter (i.e paradise)**[41-42]**. Those who are the disbelievers say, you are not a **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). Tell them that **ALLAH**'s witness is enough between you and me and the witness of that individual who has the knowledge of the book (i.e **Torah** and

Gospel i.e Abdullah Bin Salam)**[43]**.

Sura Ibrahim - 14 Sent at Makkah	ابراهيم – ١٤ فی مكة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓرٰ قف كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى
النُّوْرِ ۙ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۙ﴿١﴾ اللّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مَا
فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ
شَدِيْدِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ
وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ ۢ
بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهٖ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ ؕ
فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾
وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اَنْ اَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى
النُّوْرِ ۙ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِاَيّٰمِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٥﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ
اَنْجٰىكُمْ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُذَبِّحُوْنَ
اَبْنَآءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ وَفِىْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَآءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ
ع﴿٦﴾ وَاِذْ تَاَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ

عَذَابِیْ لَشَدِیْدٌ ۝۷ وَقَالَ مُوْسٰٓی اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْٓا اَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِی
الْاَرْضِ جَمِیْعًا ۙ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِیٌّ حَمِیْدٌ ۝۸ اَلَمْ یَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِیْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ۛ وَالَّذِیْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۛ لَا
یَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَیِّنٰتِ فَرَدُّوْٓا اَیْدِیَهُمْ فِیْٓ
اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ وَاِنَّا لَفِیْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا
تَدْعُوْنَنَآ اِلَیْهِ مُرِیْبٍ ۝۹ قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اَفِی اللّٰهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ یَدْعُوْكُمْ لِیَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَیُؤَخِّرَكُمْ
اِلٰٓی اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّی ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ؕ تُرِیْدُوْنَ اَنْ
تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانَ یَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا فَاْتُوْنَا بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ۝۱۰ قَالَتْ لَهُمْ
رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَّحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ یَمُنُّ عَلٰی مَنْ
یَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّاْتِیَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
وَعَلَی اللّٰهِ فَلْیَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۱۱ وَمَا لَنَآ اَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَی اللّٰهِ
وَقَدْ هَدٰىنَا سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلٰی مَآ اٰذَیْتُمُوْنَا ؕ وَعَلَی اللّٰهِ
فَلْیَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ۝۱۲ وَقَالَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ
مِّنْ اَرْضِنَآ اَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِیْ مِلَّتِنَا ؕ فَاَوْحٰٓی اِلَیْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ
الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ۝۱۳ وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ
خَافَ مَقَامِیْ وَخَافَ وَعِیْدِ ۝۱۴ وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِیْدٍ
۝۱۵ مِنْ وَّرَآىِٕهٖ جَهَنَّمُ وَیُسْقٰی مِنْ مَّآءٍ صَدِیْدٍ ۝۱۶ یَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ وَلَا یَكَادُ
یُسِیْغُهٗ وَیَاْتِیْهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَّمَا هُوَ بِمَیِّتٍ ؕ وَمِنْ وَّرَآىِٕهٖ
عَذَابٌ غَلِیْظٌ ۝۱۷ مَثَلُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادِ ِۨ

اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيْحُ فِيْ يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ؕ لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ⑱

Alif - laam - ra, This is The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which We have revealed unto you to bring the people out of the darkness towards the light by the order of **ALLAH**, towards the way of the Al-Mighty, and the praiseworthy, that **ALLAH** to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And for the disbelievers is the destruction from severe torment and these disbelievers love the worldly life more than the life of the hereafter and they debar the other people from the way of **ALLAH** and they try also to distort the way of **ALLAH**. These people are definitely far away on the wrong path**[1-3]**. And We have not sent any messenger in a nation except of the same language, so that he may clearly describe (Our message) to them. Then **ALLAH** sends some astray whom He wishes, and guides some rightly whom He wishes and He is The Al-Mighty, The Wisest. (i.e **ALLAH** guides those who take the first step towards **ALLAH**, and He i.e **ALLAH** lets those be misguided by Satan i.e devil who themselves take their first step towards evil. This is universal law of **ALLAH** [from Hadith])**[4]**. And We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) with clear commandments to bring out his nation from the darkness towards the light and narrate to them The Days of **ALLAH** because in them are lessons for those who persevere and give thanks to Us (i.e Days of **ALLAH** means the good or bad eras of human history)**[5]**. (One of the days of **ALLAH** is human history of a long struggle between Pharaoh's of Egypt and the nation called "Bani Israel" [the children of Israel] led by his **Prophet Moses P.B.U.H** about year 2000 B.C). **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) one day advised his nation, remember the blessings of **ALLAH** on you when He librated you from Pharaoh's people who used to give you worst punishment, that is, they used to slaughter your sons and let your daughters live alive and in it there was a great suffering (trail) from your God**[6]**. And remember when your God proclaimed that if you give thanks to Us, We will give you more blessings and if you are thankless to Us, then I will punish you with a severe punishment**[7]**. And **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, if you become thankless and all those who are on the earth, then (remember) that **ALLAH** is in no need of you. **ALLAH** in Himself is absolute praiseworthy**[8]**. Have the tidings not reached you of "**ALLAH**'s Days" concerning those nations before you, such as nation of **Noah**, and of **Aa'd**, and of **Thamud**, and those nations who came after them about which nobody knows except **ALLAH**. Their

messengers came to them with clear signs of their Prophethood but they put their hands on their mouths and said, we reject what you have been sent with, and we are in severe doubts towards what you are inviting us**[9]**. Their messengers said, do you doubt in "**ALLAH**", who is the originator of the heavens and the earth. He is inviting you (to accept **ALLAH** as the only God), so that He may forgive you of your sins and may defer your stay until a definite time. They replied, you are none but the human being like us. You want that you may stop us from worshipping those whom our forefathers used to worship. If so, then bring to us the clear proofs**[10]**. Their messengers said to them, surely we are human beings like you but **ALLAH** may grant His blessings whom he wills from among His people and we cannot bring to you any clear proof without the permission of **ALLAH** and (you must know that) the believers put their trust only in **ALLAH** (if He sends a proof of our Prophethood we will surely show it to you all)**[11]**. Why should we not put our trust in **ALLAH** while He has given us the true guidance about our right ways and we must bear with patience the difficulties you create for us. (And listen) all those who seek to put their trust in something, they must put their trust in **ALLAH** alone**[12]**. And the disbelievers said to their messengers, we will turn you out of our country or you have to come back in our religion. And their (i.e messenger's) God sent to them the revelation that we are going to kill the wrongdoers**[13]**. And We will establish you in the country after them. This (help with mercy) is for that who fears standing before me (on the day of judgment) and fears My warnings**[14]**. And they (i.e the messengers of previous nations) sought Our help and (as a result) every stubborn and arrogant (i.e disbeliever) was destroyed (in this world) and in the hereafter, there is the hell for him after this and he will be made to drink badly smelling water and he will be unable to swallow it and death will come to him from every side but he will not die and more than that he will face extremely painful torment**[15-17]**. The example of the disbelievers evil deeds is like ashes which the wind blows away in a stormy day. They will have no benefit from what they earned by bad deeds (in this world). That is a total failure**[18]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ
يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٩﴾ وَّمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَبَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ

تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ
هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ؕ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ اَجَزِعْنَآ اَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ
مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَقَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعْدَ
الْحَقِّ وَوَعَدْتُّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِيَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ
اِلَّآ اَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِيْ ۚ فَلَا تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ وَلُوْمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ
مَآ اَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ؕ اِنِّيْ كَفَرْتُ بِمَآ
اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَاُدْخِلَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ
ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ اَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَّفَرْعُهَا
فِي السَّمَآءِ ﴿٢٤﴾ تُؤْتِيْٓ اُكُلَهَا كُلَّ حِيْنٍ ۢ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ؕ وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ
الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ
خَبِيْثَةِ ِۨ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ
وَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ قف وَيَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٢٧﴾

Have you not seen (O reader!) that **ALLAH** has created the heavens and the earth **with truth**. If He wills, he can take away you and bring in your place a new creation. And to do this, is not difficult for **ALLAH[19-20]**. They (i.e all human being and jinn race) all will come out before **ALLAH** (on the day of judgment) and the weak will ask the arrogant, we used to follow you, will you be able to save us from the punishment of **ALLAH** to some extent. They would say, had **ALLAH** guided us, we would have guided you to the right path. It is the same whether we regret or be patient; there is no way of escape**[21]**. And the Satan (i.e devil) will say to them, when the decision has been made, "that

ALLAH's promise with you was true and I also promised with you but I betrayed. I had not authority on you except that I invited you and you responded to my call. Therefore do not blame me but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper neither can you be my helper. I denied your act of associating me with **ALLAH** before (in the life of the world). Now for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment**[22]**. And those who are the believers and did good deeds will be made to enter the gardens (of Paradise) under which rivers flow, they will live there forever by the order of their God, greetings for them in it will be peace, (peace, peace)**[23]**. Have you not thought how **ALLAH** has given the example of a noble talk, "it is like a healthy fruit plant whose roots are strong and its branches high up in the sky. It brings its fruit every time by the order of **ALLAH**. And **ALLAH** tells the examples to the people so that they may ponder over it. And the example of a bad talk is like the bad fruit tree. It is uprooted easily from the earth and has no stability"**[24-26]**. Similarly **ALLAH** helps the believers to remain steadfast (on their belief) in the life of the world as well as in the life hereafter and He lets the disbelievers go astray (in this world as well as in the life hereafter) and **ALLAH** does what He wills**[27]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا وَّاَحَلُّوْا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ
الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۭ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا
لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ۭ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَاِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ
لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا
وَّعَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعٌ فِيْهِ وَلَا خِلٰلٌ ﴿٣١﴾ اَللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاۗءِ مَاۗءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ
مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ
بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْهٰرَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَاۗىِٕبَيْنِ
ۚ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَاٰتٰىكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ۭ وَاِنْ
تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ۭ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوْمٌ كَفَّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاِذْ

قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا وَّاجْنُبْنِيْ وَبَنِيَّ اَنْ
نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾ رَبِّ اِنَّهُنَّ اَضْلَلْنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ
تَبِعَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّيْ ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِيْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ رَبَّنَآ اِنِّيْٓ
اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ
رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْئِدَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ
وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا
نُخْفِيْ وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۭ وَمَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا
فِي السَّمَاۗءِ ﴿٣٨﴾ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ وَهَبَ لِيْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ
وَاِسْحٰقَ ۭ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاۗءِ ﴿٣٩﴾ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ
وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۣ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاۗءِ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا
يَعْمَلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۭ اِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيْهِ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٤٢﴾
مُهْطِعِيْنَ مُقْنِعِيْ رُءُوْسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ اِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ۚ وَاَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ
هَوَاۗءٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

Have you not seen those who changed the blessings of **ALLAH** (i.e belief) into disbelief and led their nation to the house of destruction, the hell in which they will burn and that is the worst place to live. And they made false gods to mislead the people from the right path. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) enjoy this life (as you are doing) but in the end, your abode will be the fire (forever)**[28-30]**. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**!) advise my obedient people who are the believers about regular praying and spending from what provisions We have given to them secretly and openly before that day comes in which there will be no bargaining and no friendship**[31]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who created heavens and the earth and sent the water from the sky and with it brought out for you various kinds of yields, subsistence for you. And We have put the ship under

your control to sail in the ocean by His command, and We have put under your control the rivers. And We commanded the sun and the moon to serve you forever and We made for you the night and the day. And We gave you everything what you asked for, and if you start counting the blessings of **ALLAH**, you will not be able to compute them, but the human beings are merciless and thankless**[32-34]**. Remember the narration of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) when he called saying, O my God! make this city (i.e Makkah) a place of peace and keep me and my son away from worshipping the idols, O my God! they (i.e Makkan idolaters) misled various people from the human race and whosoever will obey me, he will be from me and who will disobey me, then (it is your decision whether to punish them or to forgive them) you are Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. O our God! I have settled from my offsprings in the valley of barren land (i.e there is no cultivation) near Your sacred house, O our God! in order to establish the system of prayer and make the people's hearts to love them and give them livelihood from all kinds of yields so that they may give thanks to You. O our God! You know what we hide and what we reveal and nothing is hidden from **ALLAH** what is in the earth as well as what is in the heavens. All praise be to **ALLAH** who blessed me in old age with (my son) **Ismail** (**P.B.UH**) and **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**). Surely my God listens to every prayer. O my God! make me as well as my offsprings to establish the regular prayers. O our God! accept my prayer. O our God! forgive me and forgive my parents and forgive all believers on the day of judgment**[35-41]**. Do not think that **ALLAH** is unaware of the activities of the disbelievers. Infact He is giving them respite till the day (i.e the day of judgment) when the eyes will stare in horror. They will be running forward with necks outstretched with heads raised up with gaze returning not towards them and their hearts will be collapsing**[42-43]**.

وَاَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَاْتِيْهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا رَبَّنَآ
اَخِّرْنَآ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۙ نُّجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَ نَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ؕ اَوَلَمْ
تَكُوْنُوْٓا اَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَّسَكَنْتُمْ فِيْ
مَسٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ
وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْاَمْثَالَ ﴿۴۵﴾ وَقَدْ مَكَرُوْا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ؕ
وَاِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُوْلَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿۴۶﴾ فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِفَ

وَعْدِهٖ رُسُلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ ذُوانْتِقَامٍ ۝٤٧ يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْاَرْضُ غَيْرَ
الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ وَ بَرَزُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۝٤٨ وَتَرَى
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْاَصْفَادِ ۝٤٩ سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطِرَانٍ
وَّتَغْشٰى وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ ۝٥٠ لِيَجْزِىَ اللّٰهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝٥١ هٰذَا بَلٰغٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْذَرُوْا بِهٖ وَلِيَعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ وَّلِيَذَّكَّرَ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۝٥٢

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! warn the people about the day when the punishment will come to them then the wrongdoers will say, O our God! delay our time for some time, we will respond to your call and we will follow the messengers, (God will answer) did you not swear, before that there will be no end for you (you disbelieved about the life of hereafter) and you lived in the house of those who did wrong to themselves and We did explain to you, how did We behave with them and We narrated to you many such examples. They planned great plots (against **ALLAH**, His messengers, and the believers) but all their plots were with **ALLAH** and He counteracted these plots. Their plots were so strong that they could move the mountains**[44-46]**. Do not think that **ALLAH** will back out His promise with His messengers. Indeed **ALLAH** is Most Powerful in taking revenge, on the day when earth will be changed into another earth and the heavens too, and both will come forth to **ALLAH** the one, the omnipotent. And you will see the wrongdoers that day, tied in chains, their garments will be of (burning) sulphur and their faces will be covered with fire, so that **ALLAH** may give the recompense to every individual for what he earned, indeed **ALLAH** is swift at accountability. This message is for all people, so that they may be warned thereby and so that they may know that **ALLAH** is The Only God and so that the people of wisdom may ponder over it**[47-52]**.

Sura Al-Hijr - 15 *Sent at Makkah*	الحجر – ١٥ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓرٰ قف تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ وَقُرْاٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ① رُبَمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا لَوْ كَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ② ذَرْهُمْ يَاْكُلُوْا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوْا وَيُلْهِهِمُ الْاَمَلُ
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ③ وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ④ مَا
تَسْبِقُ مِنْ اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ⑤ وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْ نُزِّلَ
عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ اِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ⑥ لَوْ مَا تَاْتِيْنَا بِالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ⑦ مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوْٓا اِذًا مُّنْظَرِيْنَ
⑧ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ لَحٰفِظُوْنَ ⑨ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ فِيْ شِيَعِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑩ وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑪ كَذٰلِكَ نَسْلُكُهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ⑫ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِهٖ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ⑬ وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ
فَظَلُّوْا فِيْهِ يَعْرُجُوْنَ ⑭ لَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ اَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ
مَّسْحُوْرُوْنَ ⑮ وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّنّٰهَا لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ⑯
وَحَفِظْنٰهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ⑰ اِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاَتْبَعَهٗ

شِهَابٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾

Alif - laam - ra, These are the verses of the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and self explanatory to read (i.e to understand)**[1]**. A time will come (i.e day of resurrection) when the disbelievers would wish (Alas!) we could have accepted the faith of Islam**[2]**. Leave them (i.e the disbelievers as such) in eating and drinking and let them enjoy playing with their (worldly) hopes and expectations (i.e useless, unreasonable and non-beneficial activities). They will shortly come to know (the result of their baseless lifestyle)**[3]**. We never destroyed any town but We had written a definite time for them. No nation can get earlier its fixed time (for punishment) nor it can delay**[4-5]**. And (the idolaters of Makkah) said, O you (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) on whom the **Quran** has been revealed, you are a mad man. Why don't you bring to us the angels if you are truthful**[6-7]**. (Tell them, **ALLAH** says) We do not send the angels but with the truth (i.e for definite reasons), and then We give no respite (to the disbelievers)**[8]**. Indeed We are the one that has revealed **The Quran** and We alone are its protector (from the hands of the disbelievers to change its any verse)**[9]**. We had (similarly) sent the **Prophets** in the previous nations before you, and whenever a **Prophet** came to them, they made fun of him. Because of this (bad) behavior, We put such rejecting behavior in the hearts of criminals (i.e disbelievers), so these people (i.e idolaters of Makkah) will not believe in it (i.e **Al-Quran**) though, the examples (of disbelievers and their punishment) has been told (to them) before. And even if We open a gate of heaven and they keep on mounting through it (they will not believe it a reality) but instead they will say, our eyes has been dazzled or we have been bewitched. Infact We have made in the sky towers (of the stars) and made it (i.e sky) most beautiful to look at. And We have protected it (sky) from the interference by every devil (i.e Satan) the outcast. Except that if some devil tries to steal away by hearing something (from the angels) then a clear flame (of fire) follows him (to make him run away)**[10-18]**.

وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُوْنٍ ﴿١٩﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَّسْتُمْ لَهٗ بِرٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَاِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَآئِنُهٗ ۫ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهٗٓ اِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

وَاَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيٰحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَسْقَيْنٰكُمُوْهُ ۚ وَمَآ
اَنْتُمْ لَهٗ بِخٰزِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَنُمِيْتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَاْخِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاِنَّ
رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ حَكِيْمٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ
صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالْجَآنَّ خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ
السَّمُوْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ
مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا
لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ
اَبٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا لَكَ اَلَّا تَكُوْنَ
مَعَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ لَمْ اَكُنْ لِّاَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ
مِّنْ حَمَاٍ مَّسْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَّاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ
اللَّعْنَةَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾
قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ
رَبِّ بِمَآ اَغْوَيْتَنِيْ لَاُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ
﴿٣٩﴾ اِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيْمٌ
﴿٤١﴾ اِنَّ عِبَادِيْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ
الْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَهَا سَبْعَةُ اَبْوَابٍ ؕ
لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِّنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

(*Having spoken about a few things of the sky we now come to the planet earth*) As regards the earth, it is Us (i.e **ALLAH**) that We spread out the earth and We laid firmly in it the mountains and We made in it everything suitable

(for the life on it) and in it We made (the various sources of) livelihood for you and for those whom you could not provide the subsistence**[19-20]**. There is nonthing that We do not have the treasures of it in the earth and We send it not indiscriminately down but by definite measures**[21]**. And We send fertilizing winds and then We send water from the sky for you to drink and you are not the holders of its stores. And indeed We are the one who give life and death and We are the real inheritor (of the earth, you are not inheritor of anything). We know those who came before you and We know also who are to come after you. And it is your God who will get them together (on the day of judgment). He is indeed The Most Wise, The Most Knowledgeable**[22-25]**. And it is We who created the human being from dry (sounding) clay of black altered mud and before that We created the Jinn from the smokeless hot flame of fire**[26-27]**. And remember the time when your God said to the angels, "I am going to create a human being from dry (sounding) clay of black altered mud and when I had completed it and would have infused My spirit in it then fall down before him for prostration". And all angels prostrated before him together. But Iblees (i.e devil) did not, he disobeyed and did not become one of those who prostrated. He (**ALLAH**) asked, "O Iblees! what happened to you that you are not one of those who have prostrated?" He (i.e devil) answered, "I cannot prostrate for that human being whom you have created from dry (sounding) clay of black altered mud". **ALLAH** said, "go out from here, from now on, you are liable to be stoned and indeed to you is the permanent curse till the day of judgment". He (i.e devil) said, "O my God! give me respite until the day the people are resurrected". **ALLAH** said, "you are given the respite till the day whose time is fixed". He (i.e devil) said, "O my God! because you have misled me, I will make everything in the earth alluring for them (i.e the people) and I will mislead them all except those who are to You most obedient and most sincere". (**ALLAH**) said, "This is the real path towards me which is the straight path (i.e obedience and the sincerity). (Look and listen) those who are My obedient and sincere people, you will have no power on them (i.e to mislead them) except those who will follow you from among the disobedient people. And for such disobedient people, for all of them Our promise is the hell, whose are seven gates, and for every gate a group from them is fixed to enter**[28-44]**.

اِنَّ الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ فِىۡ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوۡنٍ ﴿۴۵﴾ اُدۡخُلُوۡهَا بِسَلٰمٍ اٰمِنِيۡنَ ﴿۴۶﴾
وَنَزَعۡنَا مَا فِىۡ صُدُوۡرِهِمۡ مِّنۡ غِلٍّ اِخۡوَانًا عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيۡنَ ﴿۴۷﴾ لَا

يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّمَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيْٓ اَنِّيْٓ
اَنَا الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَاَنَّ عَذَابِيْ هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْاَلِيْمُ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنَبِّئْهُمْ
عَنْ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٥١﴾ اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّا مِنْكُمْ
وَجِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوْا لَا تَوْجَلْ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ
اَبَشَّرْتُمُوْنِيْ عَلٰٓى اَنْ مَّسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالُوْا بَشَّرْنٰكَ
بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْقٰنِطِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ وَمَنْ يَّقْنَطُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ
اِلَّا الضَّآلُّوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ
اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ اِلَّآ اٰلَ لُوْطٍ ؕ اِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوْهُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ اِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ اٰلَ
لُوْطِ ۨ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالُوْا بَلْ جِئْنٰكَ
بِمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَاَتَيْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاَسْرِ
بِاَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ اَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ
وَّامْضُوْا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ ذٰلِكَ الْاَمْرَ اَنَّ دَابِرَ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَقْطُوْعٌ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَجَآءَ اَهْلُ الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
قَالَ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ضَيْفِيْ فَلَا تَفْضَحُوْنِ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُخْزُوْنِ ﴿٦٩﴾
قَالُوْٓا اَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ بَنٰتِيْٓ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ لَعَمْرُكَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ
الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَجَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيْلٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَاِنَّهَا
لَبِسَبِيْلٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

(*The above **verses 1 to 44** are about those who are disobedient to **ALLAH** and to his **Prophet P.B.U.H** in this world. Their result you have known. Now **ALLAH** speaks about the obedient people*)

Certainly the God fearing (i.e obedient to **ALLAH**) people will live among gardens and springs (of Paradise) (and it will be said to them) enter the Paradise with peace and security and We will remove envy from their hearts and they will be resting on beds like brothers facing to one another, neither they will bear any hardship nor they will be expelled from there. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell My obedient people that I am certainly Most Forgiving and Most Merciful and (tell them also that) certainly My punishment is the most painful punishment**[45-50]**.

(Now we narrate the story of **Ibrahim P.B.U.H** and his guests)

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell my people about **Ibrahim**'s (**P.B.U.H**) guests when they entered his (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) presence and said, "greetings to you". **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "we are afraid of you". They answered, "do not be afraid, we give you the tidings of a learned child". **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "Do you give me the good tidings when old age has overtaken me, so what does this good news means?" The angels said, "we give you the news in truth, so do not be one of those who become disheartened" (i.e keep hope with **ALLAH**). He (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) said, "no person loses hope from the mercy of his God except those who have gone astray" (i.e disbelievers)**[51-56]**. He (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) asked them (i.e the angels), "what business do you have O the messengers!?" They said, "we have been sent to a nation who do wrong except the family of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) and we will save them, family of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**), from punishment of **ALLAH**, except his wife for whom We (i.e **ALLAH**) had decreed that she would remain behind**[57-60]**. When the messengers (i.e angels) came to the family of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**), **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "you are unknown people". The messengers said, "but we have brought that thing (i.e torment) about which these people doubted. We have brought to you the truth and we are infact most truthful. We ask you to travel with your family sometime at night and you (i.e **Lut P.B.U.H**) follow them at the back and none of you should look behind and go on to where you have been ordered and We (i.e **ALLAH**) informed him (i.e **Lut P.B.U.H**) about Our decision that the root of them (i.e who were wrongdoers) will be cut by the early morning**[61-66]**. (As the angels came to **Lut**'s **P.B.U.H** house) the people of the city came rejoicing. **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said, these are my guests, do not dishonor me and be afraid of **ALLAH** and do not degrade me**[67-69]**. They said, "haven't we

forbidden you to take the side of the other people of the world". **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "here are my daughters (i.e ladies of my nation) for your marriage**[70-71]**. By your life (i.e O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) they were deep in their intoxication (of lust)**[72]**. And a blast caught them by the sunrise and We turned them (i.e towns of suddoom in Palestine) upside down and We rained down on them stones of baked clay**[73-74]**. In this story certainly there are lessons to be learnt by those who understand. And these towns are by the permanent route (of business caravans from Makkah to Syria)**[75-76]**. Certainly in this story are clear lessons for the believers**[77]**.

وَاِنْ كَانَ اَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ لَظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۘ وَاِنَّهُمَا
لَبِاِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۷۹﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾
وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فَكَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾ وَكَانُوْا يَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ
الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۸۴﴾ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيْلَ ﴿۸۵﴾
اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿۸۶﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ
وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ ﴿۸۷﴾ لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾ وَقُلْ اِنِّيْۤ اَنَا
النَّذِيْرُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۸۹﴾ كَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِيْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾ الَّذِيْنَ جَعَلُوا
الْقُرْاٰنَ عِضِيْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾ فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْـَٔلَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾ عَمَّا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾ اِنَّا
كَفَيْنٰكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِءِيْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَجْعَلُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۚ
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ يَضِيْقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾
فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾ وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتّٰى

يَاْتِيَكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ۝٩٩

(The people of Madyan, **Prophet Shuaib P.B.U.H**) And indeed the dwellers of the wood were evildoers (i.e idolaters) so We took vengeance on them. And both these towns (Of **Lut P.B.U.H** and of **Shuaib P.B.U.H**) are by the highway, clearly visible (To take lessons from the ruins of their destruction) because the dwellers of Madyan (i.e Al-Hijr) rejected the messengers (of **ALLAH**) and We sent Our instructions (about good and bad) but they remained unattentive to them. They used to build their houses in the hills for purpose of security but (even there) the blast overtook them in the morning hours. And all that they did to secure themselves (by building, as they thought, secure houses in the hills) could not give them any benefit. And you must know O mankind! We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is there between them but with truth (evil deed is deemed to be rejected by **ALLAH** and virtuous deed will be regarded the truth. If evil gets the punishment, the virtue will be rewarded handsomely). And indeed the hour (of judgment) is nearly coming and you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) forgive them (i.e Makkan idolaters) in the most beautiful manner. Certainly your God is the one who creates (what He creates) with knowledge (not with guess or on supposition. The whole universe is created by knowledge)**[78-86]**. We have given you seven verses to be recited again and again and **Al-Quran** The Great. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Do not glance towards those (i.e groups of disbelievers) whom We have given plenty subsistence, nor you grieve for them (for not accepting the faith of Islam). (But pay your attention towards the believers that) you lower down your shoulders for the believers (give them respect and get their trust in you) and tell the people, "my duty is only as a clear Warner" (about the evil deeds) as We sent the warners towards different groups of those (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who cut down their **Quran** (i.e their divine books) into pieces (some part of the book, they believed in and some part of the book, they did not believe) and so by your God, We will question all of them together, about what they had been doing (i.e making pieces of Our divine book) so you comply with what you have been ordered and be averse to the idolaters. We are enough against those who laugh at you and they make other gods as partners to **ALLAH** and very shortly they will come to know (its result i.e hell). We know very well that you become distressed by heart what they talk (about you) but you keep on glorifying your God and be one of those who prostrate before Him and be obedient to your God till the inevitable comes to you (i.e your death)**[87-99]**.

Sura Al-Nahl - 16 Sent at Makkah	النحل – ١٦ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَتٰٓى اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ①
يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اَنْ
اَنْذِرُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ② خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ تَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ③ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ
خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ④ وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ⑤ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ ⑥
وَتَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمْ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا بٰلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْاَنْفُسِ ؕ
اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑦ وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا
وَزِيْنَةً ؕ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ⑧ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ وَمِنْهَا
جَآئِرٌ ؕ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَهَدٰىكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ⑨ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
مَآءً لَّكُمْ مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَّمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُوْنَ ⑩ يُنْۢبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ
الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ وَالنَّخِيْلَ وَالْاَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ اِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ⑪ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۙ

وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ وَالنُّجُوْمُ مُسَخَّرٰتٌۢ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰیٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ یَّعْقِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَمَا ذَرَاَ لَكُمْ فِی الْاَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ؕ
اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیَةً لِّقَوْمٍ یَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ
لِتَاْكُلُوْا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِیًّا وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْا مِنْهُ حِلْیَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَتَرَی
الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَ فِیْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾ وَاَلْقٰی
فِی الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِیَ اَنْ تَمِیْدَ بِكُمْ وَاَنْهٰرًا وَّسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ
﴿۱۵﴾ وَعَلٰمٰتٍ ؕ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ یَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾ اَفَمَنْ یَّخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَّا
یَخْلُقُ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ وَاِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِیْمٌ ﴿۱۸﴾ وَاللّٰهُ یَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ وَالَّذِیْنَ
یَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَا یَخْلُقُوْنَ شَیْـًٔا وَّهُمْ یُخْلَقُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾ اَمْوَاتٌ
غَیْرُ اَحْیَآءٍ ۚ وَمَا یَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ اَیَّانَ یُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ
فَالَّذِیْنَ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ مُّنْكِرَةٌ وَّهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

(O the people of the world!) **ALLAH**'s order is about to come and do not look forward to hasten it. **ALLAH** is Most Glorified and Most Lofty above all those things which the people associate with **ALLAH**[1]. He sends down the angels with the revelation by His command on any person that He Wishes from His people, saying that he (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) should warn the people that there is no god except Me (i.e **ALLAH**) so they should obey Me (not anybody else in the universe, such as idols, sun, moon, stars, Prophets, saints, holy religious people and above all "**The Self**" which every human being posses in his heart)[2]. He (i.e **ALLAH**) created the heavens and the earth on (the principles of) the truth. He is supreme over all things which the people make His associates. (**Note:** *All laws of the universe made by **ALLAH** are based on truth. If we make laws which are contradictory to **ALLAH**'s laws in the life of this earth [which is a part of the universe] then those laws are based on falsehood and **ALLAH** does not like falsehood. **Prophet P.B.U.H** said that "false witness is equal to idolatry, polytheism". [Hadith]*)[3]. We created

human being from sperm  (i.e male part of the reproduction which combines with the female part [called follicle ] to form a child passing through various stages) and then (when he / she comes of age, they start arguing about **ALLAH** and) he becomes a plain opponent (to God)**[4]**. And He also created the cattle, in it for you there is (comfortable) warmth (by clothes of their leather, by using their dung for fire) and other uses, and you eat them as well (and drink their milk as well etc.)**[5]**. And in these (animals) there is beauty for you when you bring them home (in the evening) and when you take them out (in the morning for grazing)**[6]**. And these animals carry your load to other towns that you cannot carry them yourself without much difficulty. Certainly your God is Most Compassionate, Most Kind**[7]**. And (He created) the horses, the mules, and asses, so that you may ride them and be a source of dignity for you and He creates various other creations that you do not know at all**[8]**. The straight road leads towards **ALLAH** and there are others who deviate from the straight road and if **ALLAH** wanted to lead you towards the straight road, He could have done it for all of you (but He has made a principle to whom He would guide and to whom He would not guide. The principle is that the person who takes the first step towards the straight path that goes to **ALLAH**, then **ALLAH** helps him ten times to keep him on the straight road [From Hadith - Mishkat]) (If the person takes a first step on the road which is not straight, then **ALLAH** does not help him. Then here comes the Satan and guides him on his own roads [From Hadith - Mishkat])**[9]**. It is He alone who sends down the water for you from the sky, from which you drink yourself and from it grows the plantation on which you graze the cattle**[10]**. With this water He (i.e **ALLAH**) grows the crops for you and olive, date palms, the grapes, and all kinds of fruits. In these things are the lessons (for the right path) for the people who meditate. And He created for you the night and the day as a service and the sun and the moon and the stars by His command. In these things is a lesson for the straight path for the people who try to understand. And whatever plantation He has created in the earth of different colors, in that are the signs for the people who ponder**[11-13]**. It is He alone who has put the ocean to your service so that you get from it fresh meat to eat and so that you bring out from it ornaments to wear. And you see the ships traversing through it, so that you search out His bounty and so that you may give thanks to Him and He has placed the hills firmly in the earth lest it may jolt with you and created the rivers and straight ways, so that you may follow the right ways (for your travelling for various purposes including business and education) and We put the signs along the routes and you also find your right ways by stars

(all these various things described above are for your benefit). Then (don't you know) that the one who creates is not like the one who does not create anything (i.e falsegods). Do you not understand? And if you start counting the blessings of **ALLAH**, you will not be able to count them all. But **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful (so He does not punish immediately for His disobedience). (All that has been said above is created by **ALLAH** for your benefit and your false gods create nothing. How can they be **Like ALLAH**?) And **ALLAH** knows what you conceal and what you reveal and those whom you call (for help) besides **ALLAH**, they do not create anything; instead they are themselves being created (by **ALLAH** and by man). They are dead, not living and they have no idea that when they will be resurrected. (Therefore there is no doubt) that your God cannot be but only One God (i.e **ALLAH**) so those who do not believe in the life hereafter, their hearts deny (His existence) because they are arrogant**[14-22]**.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ مَّاذَآ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اَسَاطِيْرُ
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾ لِيَحْمِلُوْٓا اَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ وَمِنْ اَوْزَارِ
الَّذِيْنَ يُضِلُّوْنَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ؕ اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَزِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتَى اللّٰهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ
فَوْقِهِمْ وَاَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
يُخْزِيْهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَآقُّوْنَ فِيْهِمْ ؕ قَالَ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوْٓءَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾
الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ظَالِمِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۠ فَاَلْقَوُا السَّلَمَ مَا كُنَّا
نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوْٓءٍ ؕ بَلٰٓى اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾
فَادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ
﴿۲۹﴾ وَقِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَآ اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا خَيْرًا ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ

اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَلَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ؕ وَلَنِعْمَ
دَارُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْزِي اللّٰهُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
تَتَوَفّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ ۙ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمُ ۙ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ
يَاْتِيَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ
اللّٰهُ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا
وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ
اللّٰهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَآ اٰبَآؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ فَهَلْ عَلَى
الرُّسُلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۳۵﴾

Certainly **ALLAH** knows what they conceal and what they reveal (i.e they conceal the truth that they know that there is a life after death). **ALLAH** certainly does not love the proud people (i.e they conceal the truth because of their pride)**[23]**. When they are asked what your God have revealed unto you, they reply, stories of old people only**[24]**. They will carry their complete load (of their sins) on the day of resurrection as well as the load of those whom they misled without true knowledge, how bad is the load which they will carry**[25]**. Those (i.e disbelievers) before them planned the plots (against the believers) but **ALLAH** struck at the foundation of their building (i.e of their plots) and the roof of the building (of plots) fell on them from above (i.e their plots instead of destroying others [the believers], destroyed themselves [disbelievers] who were plotting against the believers and the **Prophet**s) but the torment came on them (from **ALLAH**) in a way that they could never think of. Then on the day of judgment **ALLAH** will give them the torment of disgrace and He will ask them; where are those My partners (i.e associates) for whose sake you (O disbelievers!) used to split yourself from the believers. Those who had the (true)

knowledge will say; today those who disbelieved (in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet**s and His books) will surely be in disgrace today and in misery**[26-27]**. Those people whom the angels come to take their lives while they are doing wrong (by disbelieving in **ALLAH** and **Prophets** and the Book) will submit themselves saying; we did no wrong. (the angels will say) Why not? **ALLAH** has full knowledge of what you had been doing. So enter the hell through the gates in which you will live forever. So bad is this the dwelling for the arrogants**[28-29]**. (On the contrary) when those who were obedient to **ALLAH** will be asked; what **ALLAH** had sent on to you? They will say; all that was good (were sent to us). It's for those who did the good things in the beautiful manner and the abode in the hereafter is the better. How great is the blessing for the obedient people, i.e the gardens of Paradise of Adan, they will enter in it and under them (i.e the gardens) the rivers flow (to keep the gardens ever fresh with their fruits) and for them there will be whatever they will wish. That is the way, We give reward to the obedient people**[30-31]**. When the angels come to take the life of those who are pious, they say; peace be upon you. Enter the Paradise because of your (good) deeds that you had been doing**[32]**. Are they (i.e disbelievers) now waiting for the angels to come to them (for punishment) or do they wait for the command of your God (for death). Similarly did those who passed away before them. And (it is ture that) **ALLAH** did no injustice to them a bit, but they have been doing injustice to themselves (by disobeying **ALLAH**, His **Prophets** and His Books) so (at the end) the results of those (bad deeds) which they had been doing came onto them and the warning of punishment (by their **Prophets**) at whom they used to laugh surrounded them**[33-34]**. And those who used to worship idols said; had **ALLAH** willed we would have not worshiped anything else except Him, neither our forefathers had done so, nor we would have forbidden anything without His permission. Similarly did those who passed away before them. Was the duty of Our **Prophets** more than to just convey clearly to you all Our message (of sanctioned and forbidden things)**[35]**.

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ رَّسُوْلًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا
الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللّٰهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ
الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ فَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۝٣٦ اِنْ تَحْرِصْ عَلٰى هُدٰىهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ

يُّضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ لَا
يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّمُوْتُ ؕ بَلٰى وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِىْ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا كٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَىْءٍ اِذَآ اَرَدْنٰهُ اَنْ
نَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِى اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
ظُلِمُوْا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ؕ وَلَاَجْرُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ
كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَمَآ
اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِىْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْئَلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ؕ وَاَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ
لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ اَفَاَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَكَرُوا
السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ اللّٰهُ بِهِمُ الْاَرْضَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ
حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ فِىْ تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾
اَوْ يَاْخُذَهُمْ عَلٰى تَخَوُّفٍ ؕ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا
اِلٰى مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَىْءٍ يَّتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلٰلُهٗ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَالشَّمَآئِلِ
سُجَّدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَهُمْ دٰخِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الْاَرْضِ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ
مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ السجدة وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا اِلٰهَيْنِ
اثْنَيْنِ ۚ اِنَّمَا هُوَ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَاِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَهٗ مَا فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّيْنُ وَاصِبًا ؕ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَا
بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَاِلَيْهِ تَجْئَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ

اِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ط فَتَمَتَّعُوْا قف فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ
لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ نَصِيْبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ ط تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْئَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ
تَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنٰتِ سُبْحٰنَهٗ لا وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِالْاُنْثٰى ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ ج
يَتَوَارٰى مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهٖ ط اَيُمْسِكُهٗ عَلٰى هُوْنٍ اَمْ
يَدُسُّهٗ فِى التُّرَابِ ط اَلَا سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ج وَلِلّٰهِ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ
﴿٦٠﴾ ع وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَّا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ
يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ج فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ
سَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ مَا يَكْرَهُوْنَ وَتَصِفُ
اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنٰى ط لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَاَنَّهُمْ
مُّفْرَطُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِى اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ لا وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً
لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾

We had been sending to every nation a **Prophet** who said; worship only **ALLAH** and stay away from the false gods. Some of them whom **ALLAH** guided to the right path and there were others among them, upon whom the wrong path was justified by **ALLAH** (because they started doing wrong and **ALLAH** let them had the freedom of self decision **[See Sura Al-Balad 90, Verse 10]**). O People! (i.e disbelievers) travel around in the world and see (by yourself) what was the result of the (previous) disbelievers. Even if you (O

Prophet P.B.U.H!) do extremely desire for their right guidance, **ALLAH** does not guide that person who himself is on the wrong path and (remember) that for such people there is no helper (neither **ALLAH**, nor anybody else. They follow the Satan i.e devil)**[36-37]**. And they (i.e Makkan disbelievers) swear by **ALLAH** with firm oath that **ALLAH** will not resurrect who have died. Why not! **ALLAH**'s promise is binding on Him in truth, but most people do not have true knowledge about it. (Our promise of resurrection is true), so that We may inform them who differ in it and so that those who disbelieve may know that they are liars. (Don't you know) when We intend to create something, We just say to that thing; "come into existence" and the thing is there (if it is a matter of creation, the thing suddenly appears as **ALLAH** speaks and if it is a matter of a thing to change itself into another form, it suddenly changes itself, for example, on the day of resurrection **ALLAH** will say to all the dead of this earth "come into existence as living" and every dead thing, human and all other creation of this earth will come into life.)**[38-40]**. Those people who migrated in the way of **ALLAH** at the time when they were being subjected to injustice, We will give them an excellent home in this world and the reward in the life hereafter is far greater than this. Alas! They (i.e the disbelievers) could have known it. (Good reward will receive) those who remained steadfast (on the way of **ALLAH**) and they put their full trust in their God and We never sent before you any messenger but men towards whom We used to send our revelations, ask the learned men (of history of messengers who came before) if you yourself do not know (O disbelievers!. All messengers were men not angels) These **Prophet**s brought (from **ALLAH**) clear signs (of their Prophethood) and the (divine) books (for guidance). And now (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We have sent unto you **Al-Quran**, so that you may explain to the people what (instructions) has been sent to them and so that they may give thought to it (i.e **Al-Quran**)**[41-44]**. Do these people who have plotted the bad plans (against the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) feel secure lest **ALLAH** may sink them into the earth or He may bring unto them a torment from the place they never thought of or do they feel secure lest **ALLAH** may catch them in their trying about (for bad planning) so that there may not be any escape for them or do they feel secure lest **ALLAH** may catch them with overwhelming fear but it is indeed certain that your God is Most Compassionate and Most Merciful**[45-47]**. Did they (i.e disbelievers) not see that whatever **ALLAH** has created, their shadows incline to the right and to the left prostrating before **ALLAH** and they do it humbly and whatever living creation is there in the heavens and in the earth all prostrate before **ALLAH** as well as

the angels and they never behave proudly. They fear their God above them and they do what they (i.e angles) are commanded**[48-50]**. And **ALLAH** said; do not take (for worship) two gods (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H** and **Mary P.B.U.H** **[see Sura Al-Maida 5 Verse 116]**). Indeed **ALLAH** is only one God, so fear Me alone (from My disobedience) and whatever is there in the heavens and the earth, all belongs to Him. And the way of life (prescribed by **ALLAH** i.e the religion) is permanent (for mankind now till the last day of this earth). Then will you be devoutee to other than **ALLAH**. And whatever blessings come to you, they are from **ALLAH** alone. Then if some misfortune comes to you, then you pray to Him alone. Then, when afterwards He has removed your misfortune from you, some of you make associates (i.e false gods) with their God (i.e **ALLAH**). (Instead of giving thanks to **ALLAH**, they give thanks to their false gods.) Thus they are thankless for what We have given them. (O idolaters!) enjoy (for a time), very soon you would know (the result of your idolatry). They (i.e idolaters) appoint a portion of that subsistence which We have given them, to those (i.e false gods) who do not know about it. By **ALLAH**, you would definitely be asked about what you had been fabricating (i.e creating and worshipping false gods) and they assign to **ALLAH** daughters, while **ALLAH** is glorified above all these things and they assign for themselves what they wish (i.e sons). And when the news of the birth of a girl is given to one of them his countenance darkens and he is filled with anger. He hides himself from his people because of the "bad" news that he had received, thinking whether he should keep it with disgrace or bury her in the earth. How bad is it what they decide (i.e they decide angles as the daughters of **ALLAH**). For those who do not believe in the life hereafter, their example is the worst but **ALLAH**'s example is the best and He is Almighty and All Wise. And if **ALLAH** wants to take people to task for their wrongdoing, He will not leave any living creature (for punishment) but He is deferring their time to an appointed term, and when their term (time of death) comes, they will not be able to put off, nor they will bring it earlier an hour**[51-61]**. And they ascribe those things to **ALLAH** which they dislike for themselves (i.e daughters), and their tongues speak lie that all good is for them, there is no doubt that for them is the fire (of hell) and they will be hastened to enter it (i.e in the fire). By **ALLAH**, We had sent our messengers to all nations before you but the Satan (i.e devil) made their deeds likable for them and he is their (i.e idolaters) friend today and for them is the painful torment (in the life hereafter) and We have sent The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) so that you may explain to them the differences they have (in believing and in

disbelieving). And this book is a source for guidance and is mercy for the people who are believers (in **ALLAH** as the only God, in the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and in the **Al-Quran** as the book of **ALLAH**)**[62-64]**.

وَاللّٰهُ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْاَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ؕ
نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهٖ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَآئِغًا
لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَمِنْ ثَمَرٰتِ النَّخِيْلِ وَالْاَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا
وَّرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَاَوْحٰى رَبُّكَ
اِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِيْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا وَّمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا
يَعْرِشُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ثُمَّ كُلِيْ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ فَاسْلُكِيْ سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ؕ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْۢ بُطُوْنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهٗ فِيْهِ شِفَآءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ اِنَّ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ قف لا
وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

ALLAH has sent water from the sky, by which He revives the land after its death. In this example are the signs of guidance for those who listen (attentively) and in the cattle as well, there are signs of lessons (to learn), We give you to drink pure milk from their bellies which is made (by Us) in the body between the dung and the blood (of the animal) and it is pleasant for those who drink it and from the fruits of the date palms and the grapes, you get to drink which causes on one hand intoxication and on the other hand is a nourishing food. In this example are the signs of right guidance for those people who have wisdom. And your God inspired the bee to make its house in the hills, in the trees and in what they erect (to support the tree of grapes), then it eats from every fruit and follow the ways of your God made easy. Then from their bellies (i.e bellies of bees) comes out a drink which is of different in colors and in it is the healing powers for the people. In this example are the sign for guidance for

those who meditate. **ALLAH** created you all, then He gives you death and some of you are brought back to the feeble age of life, so that after knowing everything before (in young age), you have no knowledge now (because of old age i.e dementia). Certainly **ALLAH** is All Knowing and is All Powerful (in this example are clear signs for guidance for the people who understand)**[65-70]**.

وَاللّٰهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۚ فَمَا الَّذِيْنَ فُضِّلُوْا
بِرَآدِّيْ رِزْقِهِمْ عَلٰى مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ ۭ اَفَبِنِعْمَةِ
اللّٰهِ يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّجَعَلَ
لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَحَفَدَةً وَّرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ ۭ
اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ فَلَا تَضْرِبُوْا لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْثَالَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوْكًا لَّا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّمَنْ
رَّزَقْنٰهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَّجَهْرًا ۭ هَلْ يَسْتَوٗنَ ۭ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۭ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ
اَحَدُهُمَآ اَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلٰي مَوْلٰىهُ ۙ اَيْنَمَا
يُوَجِّهْهُّ لَا يَاْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۭ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ هُوَ ۙ وَمَنْ يَّاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۙ وَهُوَ
عَلٰي صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ وَمَآ اَمْرُ
السَّاعَةِ اِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْـًٔا ۙ
وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾

ALLAH has favoured some of you over others in wealth and those who

have been favoured will not handover their wealth to those (i.e slaves) whom they own by (the power of) their right hand, lest they (i.e slaves) may be equal to them (i.e their masters). And **ALLAH** has made your wives from your own kind and from your wives, He made your sons and grandsons and given you pure livelihood. (How bad is it) that they believe in the false (i.e deities) and they deny the mercy of **ALLAH** on them (they believe in false gods and are thankful to them and they disbelieve in **ALLAH** as the only God and are thankless to Him). And they worship besides **ALLAH** those (i.e false gods) who have no authority on subsistence (for people), neither in the heavens, nor in the earth. And neither they have any power (to give the people livelihood). (O idolaters!) so do not coin examples concerning **ALLAH**. Certainly **ALLAH** knows everything and you know nothing. **ALLAH** gives you an example (i.e disbeliver and the believer). There is a slave under the possession of a person, he (i.e slave) has no authority on anything (i.e he cannot spend by his own accord). And there is another person (i.e his master) whom We have given the pure wealth (and he has full authority on that to spend). He spends secretly and openly (by his own will). Can these two persons be equal? (No, Similarly false gods and true God cannot be equal). All praise be to **ALLAH**. But majority of the people do not know (the difference between the two i.e **ALLAH** and the deities). And **ALLAH** gives the example of two men, one is absolutely dumb, he has no power on anything and is a burden on his master, wherever he is sent, he brings no good (news). Is he equal to the other man who commands with justice and he is on the right path (first person is disbeliever, the other person is believer). **ALLAH** knows all hidden things in the heavens and in the earth and His order for the hour of the doom is just as a twinkling of the eye or even much nearer to that. Surely **ALLAH** has the power to do everything. **ALLAH** has brought you out of the wombs of your mothers at the time when you did not know anything. And then **ALLAH** gave you the ability of listening and seeing and thinking, so that you may give thanks to **ALLAH**[71-78].

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرٰتٍ فِىْ جَوِّ السَّمَآءِ ؕ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا
اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْۢ
بُيُوْتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُيُوْتًا تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَهَا
يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ اِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ وَمِنْ اَصْوَافِهَا وَاَوْبَارِهَا وَاَشْعَارِهَآ

اَثَاثًا وَّمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلٰلًا وَّجَعَلَ
لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ اَكْنَانًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمُ الْحَرَّ
وَسَرَابِيْلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بَاْسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾ يَعْرِفُوْنَ
نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ
كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾
وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ
﴿٨٥﴾ وَاِذَا رَاَ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا شُرَكَآءَهُمْ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ شُرَكَآؤُنَا
الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ۚ فَاَلْقَوْا اِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ اِنَّكُمْ
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَاَلْقَوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨ السَّلَمَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ زِدْنٰهُمْ عَذَابًا
فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يُفْسِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِيْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ
شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيْدًا عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ؕ وَنَزَّلْنَا
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً وَّبُشْرٰى
لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَاِيْتَآئِ ذِي
الْقُرْبٰى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾

Have they (i.e the disbelievers) not seeing the birds flying in the atmosphere of the sky. None holds them there except **ALLAH**. In this example are the signs for those who are inclined to believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God). It is **ALLAH** alone who gave you the security in your homes and similarly He gave you the houses from the hides of the animals (i.e tents) which you find

light to carry at the time of traveling and at the time of camping and you get your wealth from their wool, their fur and their hair as well as household goods up to a certain time for use. And it is **ALLAH** alone who created for you shelter from the sun and made places of refuge in the mountains (i.e caves and buildings) for you and has given you the garments to protect you from the heat and have given you armours to protect you in the battle. Thus We completed Our blessings on you, so that you may submit yourself to Our obedience**[79-81]**. And if they turn away from Our obedience, then (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) (you should know that) your duty is only to convey Our message clearly (you cannot punish them. It is Our duty to ask them to task)**[82]**. They (i.e disbelievers) very well know Our blessings but they deny them and the majority of them do not believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God, in **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as His **Prophet** and in **Al-Quran** as **ALLAH**'s Book)**[83]**. And the day when We will bring out from every nation a witness (their **Prophet P.B.U.H**) against them, then the disbelievers will not be allowed to put forth their excuses, neither their repentance will be accepted**[84]**. And when those who did injustice to **ALLAH** (by worshipping idolaters), will see the torment, it will not be made lighter for them, neither they will be given respite**[85]**. And when they (i.e the idolaters) will see the partners which they made with **ALLAH**, would say, O our God! these are our those partners whom they used to call us to worship them instead of You, and they (i.e partners) will throw back their statement saying that you are liars**[86]**. On that day, they (i.e idolaters) will put forward their submission to **ALLAH**, but all that they have been fabricating would fail them**[87]**. Those who rejected (the faith of Islam) and hindered the people from the way of **ALLAH**, We will keep on increasing torment over the torment because of the corruption they used to do**[88]**. And think about the day when We will raise from every nation a witness among them and then We will bring you as a witness against all of them and We had sent The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) to you to explain everything in it, and it is a source of guidance and source of peace and of good tidings for those who submit (in obedience to this book and to **ALLAH** and to His **Prophet P.B.U.H**)**[89]**. **ALLAH** gives you instructions **(i)** to do justice, **(ii)** have kind behavior, **(iii)** be helpful to your relatives, **(iv)** avoid lewdness, and **(v)** avoid all forbidden things and **(vi)** avoid oppression. **ALLAH** advises you to keep them in mind (always)**[90]**.

وَاَوۡفُوۡا بِعَهۡدِ اللّٰهِ اِذَا عٰهَدۡتُّمۡ وَلَا تَنۡقُضُوا الۡاَيۡمَانَ بَعۡدَ تَوۡكِيۡدِهَا

وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللّٰهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۱﴾ وَلَا
تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّتِيْ نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ اَنْكَاثًا ؕ تَتَّخِذُوْنَ
اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًاۢ بَيْنَكُمْ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ اُمَّةٌ هِيَ اَرْبٰى مِنْ اُمَّةٍ ؕ اِنَّمَا
يَبْلُوْكُمُ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ ؕ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
﴿۹۲﴾ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ يُّضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَلَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۳﴾ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْٓا
اَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًاۢ بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌۢ بَعْدَ ثُبُوْتِهَا وَتَذُوْقُوا السُّوْٓءَ بِمَا
صَدَدْتُّمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۹۴﴾ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْا بِعَهْدِ
اللّٰهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ اِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾
مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَاقٍ ؕ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْٓا
اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ
اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ
بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۷﴾ فَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ
الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿۹۸﴾ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ لَهٗ سُلْطٰنٌ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾ اِنَّمَا سُلْطٰنُهٗ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ
بِهٖ مُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾ وَاِذَا بَدَّلْنَآ اٰيَةً مَّكَانَ اٰيَةٍ ۙ وَّاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ
قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾ قُلْ نَزَّلَهٗ رُوْحُ
الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى
لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهٗ بَشَرٌ ؕ لِسَانُ
الَّذِيْ يُلْحِدُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اَعْجَمِيٌّ وَّهٰذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ اِنَّ

الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۙ لَا يَهْدِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾ اِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِى الْكَذِبَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖٓ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهٗ مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

And (O people!) fulfill the pledge made with **ALLAH** after it has been consolidated firmly and do not break your oaths after you have confirmed these (i.e oaths) on the surety of **ALLAH**, because **ALLAH** knows everything what you do. Do not be like that woman who spun the yarn with much labour and then broke it into different pieces (i.e she ruined her own labour and as a result she got nothing). Similarly breaking the oath and the pledge is like ruining your pledge and as a result getting nothing. Do not take your oaths as a means of deceit among yourselves just because a nation is more numerous than the other (i.e be sincere to **ALLAH** in your oaths). Infact **ALLAH** is testing you by this and **ALLAH** will make it clear to you (i.e both parties) on the day of judgment about your differences**[91-92]**. If **ALLAH** wanted, He could have made all of you as one nation but **ALLAH** lets some bodies to go astray whom He wills and guides rightly some bodies whom He wishes and (on the day of judgment) you will be asked about what you have been doing (in the worldy life)**[93]**. And do not make your oaths a means of deceit among yourselves, otherwise your feet firm as they are will stumble and you will taste the torment because you hindered the people from the way of **ALLAH** and for you, there will be a great torment. And do not sell your oaths with **ALLAH** for a small (wordly) gain. Infact with **ALLAH** is a great reward for you (if you are sincere to Him), if you could be able to know. And what is with you (i.e wordly benefit), it will finish

(one day) and what is with **ALLAH** (i.e Paradise), it will stay forever (for you) and We will give the best reward to those who patiently did (good deeds) what they did. Whosoever will do good deeds, may it be man or woman, but he must be believer, We will give them the pious life (in this world) and We will give good rewards (in Paradise) for what good deeds they had been doing (in this world)**[94-97]**. And when you are going to read **Al-Quran**, seek God's protection from Satan, the outcast, but certainly Satan (i.e devil) has no power over those who are the believers and put trust in their **ALLAH**. (The devil's) power is only on those who make him their friend and on those who make partners with **ALLAH** (i.e idolaters)**[98-100]**. When We change a verse in place of another verse (of **Al-Quran**) and **ALLAH** knows best what He is sending, they (i.e the idolaters) say, (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) you have invented it yourself. The fact is that most of them do not know (the significance of that change). (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) say to them, it has been revealed by the "Sacred Spirit" (i.e Gabreal) from your God with truth, so that it may strengthen the faith of those who are believers and be a source of guidance for them and a source of good tidings for those who submit themselves in obedience to the will of **ALLAH**. We know it very well that they (i.e idolaters) say that you are being taught by another man. The language of that man to which they are pointing is non-Arabic and this **Al-Quran** is clearly in Arabic language. Those people who do not believe in the revelations of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will not guide them rightly and for them is a painful doom. Only those invent the falsehood who do not believe in the verses of **ALLAH** and they are definitely the liars, (**Prophet P.B.U.H** and the believers cannot be liars)**[101-105]**.

Whosoever disbelieved in **ALLAH** after accepting the faith (of Islam) and his heart is satisfied with his disbelief (now), for such people there is the wrath on them from **ALLAH** and for such people, there is great torment. If a believer is forced to disbelief (by disbelievers) but in the heart he is satisfied with his true faith (of Islam, but only shows disbelief by tongue to save himself from the assault of disbelievers, for him there is no torment from **ALLAH**. His belief with **ALLAH** is as good as before)**[106]**. (The disbelievers are satisfied on their disbelief) because they love more the life of this world than the life of the hereafter (i.e life of Paradise) for this reason **ALLAH** does not give right guidance to those who are disbelievers. Such are the disbelievers that **ALLAH** has sealed their hearts, their ears and their eyes and therefore they are ignorant. There is no doubt that in the life hereafter, they will be in loss (they will live in hell forever)**[107-109]**.

ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوْا ثُمَّ جٰهَدُوْا
وَصَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝١١٠ يَوْمَ تَاْتِيْ كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهَا وَتُوَفّٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ۝١١١ وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ اٰمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَّاْتِيْهَا
رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِاَنْعُمِ اللّٰهِ فَاَذَاقَهَا اللّٰهُ لِبَاسَ
الْجُوْعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝١١٢ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ
مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ۝١١٣ فَكُلُوْا مِمَّا
رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ حَلٰلًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَّاشْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ
تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۝١١٤ اِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ
اُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهٖ ۚ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَّلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ۝١١٥ وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ اَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلٰلٌ
وَّهٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ۭ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى
اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝١١٦ مَتَاعٌ قَلِيْلٌ ۖ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝١١٧
وَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَمَا
ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ۝١١٨ ثُمَّ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِيْنَ
عَمِلُوا السُّوْۗءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْٓا ۙ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝١١٩ اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ كَانَ اُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِّلّٰهِ حَنِيْفًا ۭ
وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۝١٢٠ شَاكِرًا لِّاَنْعُمِهٖ ۭ اِجْتَبٰىهُ وَهَدٰىهُ اِلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝١٢١ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۭ وَاِنَّهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ
لَمِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝١٢٢ ثُمَّ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اَنِ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ حَنِيْفًا ۭ

وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ اِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ
اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا
فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ
الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ
ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ وَاِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوْا
بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوْقِبْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّلصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَاصْبِرْ
وَمَا صَبْرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا
يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مُّحْسِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

(Contrary to the disbelievers who will be in loss on the day of judgment) there are the people of firm faith who emigrated in the way of **ALLAH** after they suffered (from the hands of disbelievers in Makkah) and they worked hard (in the way of **ALLAH**) and remained steadfast, your God is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful for them. One day (i.e the day of judgment) every person will argue (before **ALLAH**) for his own self but every person will be paid fully according to what he had done (good or bad in the worldly life) and no injustice will be done with them**[110-111]**. **ALLAH** gives the example of a town which was peaceful and secure and pleasant livelihood used to come there from every place but the people of this town were thankless for the blessings which **ALLAH** had given them. Then (because of their thanklessness) **ALLAH** gave them the garments of hunger and fear because of the wrong things they started doing (i.e invented idolatry and became very popular in the whole town) then a messenger of **ALLAH** came among them but they rejected him and then **ALLAH** caught them in severe punishment because they were transgressors and sinners**[112-113]**. (The lessons from the above verses are that **ALLAH** says) eat that pure food which **ALLAH** has given and it is lawful and good and give thanks to **ALLAH** for His blessings if you are really obedient to Him alone (discarding the idolatry). What **ALLAH** has forbidden for you, it is **(i)** the dead, **(ii)** the blood, **(iii)** the pig, **(iv)** what has been slaughtered in some other's name than **ALLAH**, but if somebody is extremely distressed (because of hunger), he can eat these things provided, he has no intension to be in revolt to **ALLAH** and

does not exceed the amount which is only necessary to save life, then **ALLAH** will Forgive and will be Kind to him. And what your tongues say falsely that this is lawful and that is unlawful, so that you may fabricate in that way falsehood about **ALLAH** (is not the right way). Certainly those who fabricate the falsehood concerning **ALLAH**, will never be successful (in the life hereafter). Worldly gains are only small and for them there will be painful punishment (in the life hereafter)**[114-117]**. And for those called **Jews**, We had forbidden what We have told you before and (by this) We did no injustice to them but they used to do injustice to themselves (by disobeying **ALLAH**). It is certain that those who do wrong by ignorance, then repent after this and amend themselves, surely your God forgives them and is Merciful to them after that**[118-119]**. Indeed **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) was a nation in himself, obedient to **ALLAH** alone and was not at all one of the idolaters. He was thankful for the blessings We gave him, We had chosen him (for Our mission) and had guided him on the right path. We gave him in the world all that was good and in the life hereafter as well, he is one of the best people. Then We had sent Our revelations that follow the way of life of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) who was absolutely single directional (towards **ALLAH**, not an inch he was towards false gods) and he was not one of the idolaters. We made The Day of Saturday as a trial for those who differed concerning Our orders about it (i.e Saturday) and indeed your God will judge between them on the day of judgment in what they differed among themselves (about Saturday)**[120-124]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) invite the people towards the way of **ALLAH** by wisdom, with best advice and argue with them in a way which is the best. Indeed **ALLAH** knows very well the one who strays away from His path and He is aware of those who are to go on the right path. And if you punish them, then punish them only to as much as you have been punished but if you be patient (and do not take revenge) then it is far better for those who persevere. And do persevere and your perseverance will not be without the help of **ALLAH** and do not grieve for them (for not accepting your advice) and do not be distressed at heart by the tricks they play. Certainly **ALLAH** is with those who are obedient to **ALLAH** and with those whose performance is the best**[125-128]**.

Sura Bani Israel - 17 Sent at Makkah	بنی اسرائیل – ۱۷ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْٓ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى
الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بٰرَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ① وَاٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَكِيْلًا ② ؕ ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ
نُوْحٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُوْرًا ③ وَقَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ فِي
الْكِتٰبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ④ فَاِذَا
جَآءَ وَعْدُ اُوْلٰىهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَآ اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ
فَجَاسُوْا خِلٰلَ الدِّيَارِ ؕ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُوْلًا ⑤ ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ
الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَمْدَدْنٰكُمْ بِاَمْوَالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيْرًا ⑥
اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ۫ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ؕ فَاِذَا جَآءَ
وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسُوْٓءٗا وُجُوْهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوْهُ
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيْرًا ⑦ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ
وَاِنْ عُدْتُّمْ عُدْنَا ۘ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ حَصِيْرًا ⑧

Glorified is He who took His servant (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) one night from the sacred mosque (of Makkah) to the far off mosque (of Jerusalem), the environment of which We have made a place of blessings, so that We may show him some of Our signs (i.e unusual things in the universe). Certainly He listens all things and sees all things (in the universe)**[1]**. (Far of mosque [**Aqsa mosque** in **Jerusalem**] was / is a Qibla for the children of Israel and) to **Prophet Moses P.B.U.H** gave the book (i.e **Torah**). And We had made it a source of right guidance for children of Israel advising that they should never put their trust in anything else except in Me (i.e **ALLAH**)**[2]**. They were the descendants of those whom We carried in the ship with **Prophet Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (who were saved from drowning) and **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) was a devotee and most grateful (to **ALLAH**)**[3]**. We had written Our decision in the book (i.e **Torah**) for children of Israel that you will do corruption (i.e you will be disobedient to **ALLAH**) in the earth twice and you will become great terrorist**[4]**. And when the time of first promise came, We sent against you Our men who were great fighters. They entered deep into your country. This promise was definitely to be fulfilled**[5]**. Then We made you to retaliate them and We helped you with wealth and children and We increased your population (i.e manpower)**[6]**. If you did good, you did good for yourself and if you did bad things, their result was against yourself (not to anybody else). When the time for the second promise came, they disfigured your faces and they entered the mosque (i.e **Aqsa Mosque**) as they entered at the first time and they destroyed whatever came under their hands**[7]**. It is possible that your God will have merci on you but if you repeat (i.e disobedience) We will repeat (i.e Our punishment) in the same way as before and We have made the hell a prison for the disbelievers. (If now you don't believe in **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and in **Al-Quran**, then you are doing the same tyranny as before and We will also give the same punishment as before and in the life hereafter, your permanent dwelling will be the hell. This is a warning to the **Jews**)**[8]**. (**Note:-** *We must learn lessons from the history of children of Israel and must fear God and be obedient to Him*)

اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِىْ لِلَّتِىْ هِىَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿۱۰﴾ وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهٗ

بِالْخَيْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ﴿۱۱﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ
فَمَحَوْنَآ اٰيَةَ الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِيْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنٰهُ
تَفْصِيْلًا ﴿۱۲﴾ وَكُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ اَلْزَمْنٰهُ طٰٓئِرَهٗ فِيْ عُنُقِهٖ ؕ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهٗ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ كِتٰبًا يَّلْقٰهُ مَنْشُوْرًا ﴿۱۳﴾ اِقْرَاْ كِتٰبَكَ ؕ كَفٰى بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ
عَلَيْكَ حَسِيْبًا ﴿۱۴﴾ مَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ
فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ
حَتّٰى نَبْعَثَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿۱۵﴾

Indeed this **Al-Quran** guides rightly that person (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) who is most straight and gives good tidings to those who are believers and they do good deeds and for them, there is great reward (i.e Paradise)**[9]**. And those who do not believe in the life hereafter, We have prepared for them painful punishment**[10]**. And the human being prays for evil as he prays for blessings because human beings are hasty (**Prophet P.B.U.H** said, hastiness is from Satan i.e devil and patience is from **ALLAH** [Mishkaat] **Example:** *If somebody is rude to somebody, the second person must have patience rather than immediately replying in revenge*)**[11]**. And We have made the night and the day two signs of great significance. We made the night a sign of darkness and the day a sign of light so that you may earn your livelihood from your Lord (i.e in the day light) and so that you may keep the accounts of years, (months, weeks, days, hours, minutes and seconds) and We have explained everything with detail**[12]**. Every human being is hanging in the neck his deeds (i.e whatever he is doing is being written by the two angles with him). And on the day of resurrection, We will bring out this written book, opened in front of him. (We will say) read your book (of your deeds in the world). You yourself is enough today to reckon your record (of your deeds)**[13-14]**. Who is on the right path, the benefit of his right path is to him alone and who is on the wrong path, its harm is to him alone. (At the time of judgment) no one will carry the load (of sins) of another body's load (of sins i.e everybody will carry the load of his own sins). (Our rule is) We do not punish (the individual or) the nation unless We

had sent Our messengers to them (with instructions of right and wrong)**[15]**.

وَاِذَآ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نُّهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً اَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهَا فَفَسَقُوْا فِيْهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا تَدْمِيْرًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ نُوْحٍ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًاۢ بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهٗ فِيْهَا مَا نَشَآءُ لِمَنْ نُّرِيْدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلٰىهَا مَذْمُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَنْ اَرَادَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَسَعٰى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾ كُلًّا نُّمِدُّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِنْ عَطَآءِ رَبِّكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَآءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُوْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ اَكْبَرُ دَرَجٰتٍ وَّاَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٢١﴾

When We intend to destroy a town, We plot against the people living in luxury, then they do evils in it (i.e township), so Our plot becomes justified against them, so We destroy it completely (**Note:-** *Usually the people living in luxury and are wealthy, who earned their wealth by wrong means, they spend their wealth to spread evil. Their wealth is used beyond limits. By their wealth they make bad customs for those who are living in the town. They do injustice to the people of the town. Their bad deeds effect the whole population in the town in the long run. When the majority of the people become evildoers, then* ***ALLAH*** *sends His torment on the whole town. [Derived from* ***Prophet****'s* ***P.B.U.H*** *hadith]*)**[16]**.

How many nations We had destroyed after **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**). The sins of the population were enough to justify their destruction because He knew everything and He saw everything (what evil deeds they used to do)**[17]**.

Whosoever wants the benefits of this world (regardless of by fair or foul means) We give what We want to whom We will. Then We make his abode the hell in which he will burn himself disgraced and rejected. And whosoever wishes for the life hereafter (i.e Paradise) and he strives for it with full efforts, provided he is the believer, then such people are those whose efforts will be greeted with thanks (and will be given good rewards to them)**[18-19]**. We

bestow Our bounty to all, to this group (bad one) and to that group (good one) as well. And the bounties of your Lord can never be closed (to anybody). Look how We favour one over the other and infact the hereafter (Paradise) is far greater in degree as well as in quality**[20-21]**.

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُوْمًا مَّخْذُوْلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَضٰى
رَبُّكَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا ؕ اِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ
الْكِبَرَ اَحَدُهُمَآ اَوْ كِلٰهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَّهُمَآ اُفٍّ وَّلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ
لَّهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٢٣﴾ وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ
رَّبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيٰنِيْ صَغِيْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِيْ
نُفُوْسِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَكُوْنُوْا صٰلِحِيْنَ فَاِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِلْاَوَّابِيْنَ غَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَاٰتِ
ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ اِنَّ
الْمُبَذِّرِيْنَ كَانُوْٓا اِخْوَانَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ؕ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِرَبِّهٖ كَفُوْرًا
﴿٢٧﴾ وَاِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَآءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوْهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ
قَوْلًا مَّيْسُوْرًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلٰى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا
كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُوْمًا مَّحْسُوْرًا ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ
يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًاۢ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا
اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ
خِطْاً كَبِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰٓى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ؕ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُوْمًا
فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لِوَلِيِّهٖ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفْ فِّي الْقَتْلِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مَنْصُوْرًا
﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوْا مَالَ الْيَتِيْمِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ حَتّٰى يَبْلُغَ

اَشُدَّهٗ ص وَاَوْفُوْا بِالْعَهْدِ ج اِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُوْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ
اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ط ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَحْسَنُ
تَاْوِيْلًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ط اِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ
وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُوْلًا ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِى الْاَرْضِ
مَرَحًا ج اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرِقَ الْاَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ كُلُّ
ذٰلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوْهًا ﴿٣٨﴾ ذٰلِكَ مِمَّآ اَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ
رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ط وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتُلْقٰى فِى
جَهَنَّمَ مَلُوْمًا مَّدْحُوْرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

(O the people of the world!) do not take up anything else for worship in association with **ALLAH**, otherwise you will be forsaken (for Our mercy) and blameworthy (for Our punishment)**[22]**. And your God has decreed that you must not worship anything else, except Him and that, have a good behaviour with your parents. If one of them, or both of them reach the old age in front of you, do not say them a word of disrespect and neither be harsh to them, and speak with them with a very kind speech. And lower down your shoulders in kindness before them and pray to God, "O God! show your kindness to them as they showed the kindness to me when I was a child". **ALLAH** knows the best what is in your hearts. If you are one of the righteous people, then He (i.e **ALLAH**) will definitely forgive those who return to him in repentance. (O People!) Give your relatives their right share, and give to the poor, to the traveler, and do not waste away your wealth. Certainly the squanderers are the brother of Satan (i.e devil) and the Satan (i.e devil) is ungrateful to his God. (So remember, spend thrift people are not liked by God. God says in another place, eat, drink, and do not squander away your food. **[Sura Araaf 7:Verse 31]**). And if you turn away from these people (i.e the poor and needy and you have nothing to give them) and you are hoping to get **ALLAH**'s mercy, (i.e wealth) then speak to them in kind words (i.e I will give you when **ALLAH** will give me as I trust in His mercy. Adopt a middle course) neither you should tie your hands to your neck (i.e be not miserly), nor unfold your hands completely, otherwise you will be liable to be blamed and you will be regretful (i.e you will be bearing a

great burden of debt). Indeed your God increases the livelihood for whom He wishes and restricts for whom He wills. (Because) He knows fully about His people and He sees them (He knows by seeing that who is capable to be given more and He knows that who is capable to be given less). And do not kill your off springs for fear of poverty, We will provide the food to them as We are providing to you. Certainly their murder is a major crime. Do not go near adultery, it is a shameful deed and a wrong way, and do not kill a person whom We have made illegal to be killed except on the basis of justice. And who is killed unjustfully, We have given the authority of his heirs (to kill the killer through proper law of the **ALLAH**) and they (i.e the heirs) should not go beyond the limits of justice, he (i.e the murderer's heirs) will be helped. (if it is a organized government instead of a tribal type way of organization, then the government will organize to decide justfully about such case and government will kill the killer on behalf of the heirs). And do not go near the property of orphan except in the most justfull manner till he (i.e orphan) reaches his maturity. And fulfill your promises (i.e commitments, oaths, contracts etc.) because you will be asked about your promises. And when you measure, measure rightly and when you weigh, weigh with straight balance, that is the right way and its results for you are the best. And do not speak about which you have no knowledge, (e.g in general speaking, in giving advice to somebody, in giving witness in court of law, keep silent etc.) because (on the day of judgment) your ears, your eyes and your heart (and mind) all of them will be asked (to task). And do not walk on earth with pride, you cannot split the earth apart and neither you can elongate yourself to the heights of the mountains. (O people!) All these things are considered by your God bad and forbidden. Your God (O people!) have revealed these advice by wisdom and do not associate anything to worship with **ALLAH**, otherwise you will be sent to the hell blamed and abandoned (by **ALLAH**)**[23-39]**.

اَفَاَصْفٰىكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اِنَّكُمْ
لَتَقُوْلُوْنَ قَوْلًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۴۰﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ؕ
وَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرًا ﴿۴۱﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهٗٓ اٰلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذًا
لَّابْتَغَوْا اِلٰى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۲﴾ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ
عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۴۳﴾ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ؕ

وَاِنْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تَفْقَهُوْنَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاِذَا قَرَاْتَ الْقُرْاٰنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُوْرًا ۙ﴿٤٥﴾ وَّجَعَلْنَا عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ
فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ وَحْدَهٗ وَلَّوْا عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾ نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ بِهٖٓ اِذْ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِذْ هُمْ نَجْوٰٓى اِذْ يَقُوْلُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُوْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا
لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا
عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ كُوْنُوْا حِجَارَةً
اَوْ حَدِيْدًا ۙ﴿٥٠﴾ اَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِىْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَنْ
يُّعِيْدُنَا ؕ قُلِ الَّذِىْ فَطَرَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنْغِضُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ رُءُوْسَهُمْ
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هُوَ ؕ قُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٥١﴾ يَوْمَ يَدْعُوْكُمْ
فَتَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَتَظُنُّوْنَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِىْ
يَقُوْلُوا الَّتِىْ هِىَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ يَنْزَغُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ
الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٣﴾ رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ يَّشَاْ
يَرْحَمْكُمْ اَوْ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ؕ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

O people! You choose for your gods sons and for yourself, whereas you choose angels (as daughters for **ALLAH**). (This idea is absolutely wrong at the base, **ALLAH** has no wife, no son & no daughter. But even if suppose you have to choose one of the two for **ALLAH**, you must choose the best). Indeed you are fabricating a thing for which there is a great punishment (on the day of judgment)**[40]**. We have explained in **Al-Quran** (from various angles) the truth, so that you may pay attention to it (i.e **ALLAH** is single, no wife, no children)

but these various angles did nothing but to increase their disliking (of **ALLAH**, the **Prophet P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**)**[41]**. Tell them (i.e the idolaters) has **ALLAH** had other gods with Him (to worship) as the people (i.e disbelievers) fabricate, then they (i.e the false gods) would have tried to find a way for the throne of **ALLAH**, the one**[42]**. (Why there should be other [false] gods, He does not need the help of anybody for doing anything in the universe. He created the universe single handed. He has no shortcomings) He is Most Sublime, above all those false gods which they [i.e the idolaters] associate with Him. He is exalted and Great (over all the universe)**[43]**. Each and everything glorifies Him with all praises throughout the seven heavens and the earth and whatever there is in them. And there is nothing in the universe but glorifies Him with praises but you do not comprehend their praises that they do to Him. He is certainly the Most Gentle, The Most Forgiving**[44]**. When you study **Al-Quran** among them (i.e disbelievers), We put unseen curtain between you and them, who do not believe in the life hereafter and We put the covering on their hearts, so they do not understand it and in their ears is (a great burden of) lead and when you pronounce the name of your God alone in the **Al-Quran**, they turn their backs away disliking it. We know very well that when they listen to you what do in reality they listen to you and when they hold the secret meetings at night in which the oppressors say, you are following the person no else than the bewitched. Look! what (false) examples they concoct about you and they infact are far astray and they would never be able to find the right path**[45-48]**. And they (i.e disbelievers) say, when we have become only bones and its fragments, (is it possible) that we will be resurrected as a new (living) creation. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) even if you become stones and the steels or any creation which in your hearts is the biggest one (even then) We will revive you as living creation. They say, who will create them? Tell them, He will create you who originated you at first. (Having listened this) they shake their heads towards you in disagreement, asking, when will it be? Tell them, it is quite possible, it may be very near. That day will be such a day that you will be called (for judgment) and then you will praising Him and you will be thinking that we lived in the world (and in the graves) but only a short time**[49-52]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell my (obedient) people (i.e believers), you should say only that which is the best (whatever Satan i.e devil will say, will be bad and false) because Satan (i.e devil) certainly creates discord among people. Certainly the Satan (i.e devil) is open enemy of human race. (O People!) your **ALLAH** knows everything about all of you. If He likes, He may be merciful on you all and if He wants to punish,

He may punish you all. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We have not sent you as a guardian over them**[53-54]**.

وَرَبُّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ
النَّبِيّٖنَ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ وَّاٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ زَبُوْرًا ﴿۵۵﴾ قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ
مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿۵۶﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ
الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ اَيُّهُمْ اَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُوْنَ
رَحْمَتَهٗ وَيَخَافُوْنَ عَذَابَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُوْرًا ﴿۵۷﴾ وَاِنْ
مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوْهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُوْهَا عَذَابًا
شَدِيْدًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ﴿۵۸﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَنَاۤ اَنْ نُّرْسِلَ
بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ؕ وَاٰتَيْنَا ثَمُوْدَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً
فَظَلَمُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْاٰيٰتِ اِلَّا تَخْوِيْفًا ﴿۵۹﴾ وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ اِنَّ
رَبَّكَ اَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ؕ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِىْۤ اَرَيْنٰكَ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً
لِّلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِى الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ ۙ فَمَا يَزِيْدُهُمْ
اِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۶۰﴾

And your God (O people!) knows about everything which is in the heavens and the earth and We have raised the rank of some **Prophet**s over the others and We gave **David** (**P.B.U.H**) (the Book called) "**Zabur**"**[55]**. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Tell the disbelievers, call those (false gods such as **Jesus P.B.U.H**, **Uzair P.B.U.H** and the scholars and preists and others) whom you think besides **ALLAH**, (that they could help you), but they have no authority to remove the misery from you, neither they have any power to change it. Those to whom they call for help (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H**, **Uzair P.B.U.H** and etc.), they themselves seek the way to their God to find out which of them is the nearest to Him (i.e **ALLAH**). They hope for His mercy and fear His doom. Certainly your God's punishment is such that it needs to be afraid off**[56-57]**. And if there is any town whom We want to destroy before the day of

resurrection or give it severe punishment, that is written in the permanent record. And nothing stops Us from sending Our signs (of guidance or punishment) but the previous nations denied and disbelieved these (signs). (For example) We sent towards the nation, **Thamud**, the sign of she camel, clear (in front of their eyes) but they did injustice with it and We send the sign only to frighten them. And remind yourself that We had told you that your God encircles the whole human race. And We did not make a tree (i.e tree of Zaqqum) as vision but it was an actual fact what We showed you on the night of journey to the heavens. And it was not a trial for the mankind and neither a trial was that tree (i.e tree of Zaqqum) which is cursed in **Al-Quran** except that it may increase them (i.e disbelievers) in their disbelief**[58-60]**.

وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ قَالَ
ءَاَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِيْنًا ﴿٦١﴾ قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذِىْ كَرَّمْتَ
عَلَىَّ ۫ لَئِنْ اَخَّرْتَنِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾
قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَآؤُكُمْ جَزَآءً مَّوْفُوْرًا
﴿٦٣﴾ وَاسْتَفْزِزْ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَاَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ
وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِى الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ ؕ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ
الشَّيْطٰنُ اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ اِنَّ عِبَادِىْ لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنٌ ؕ
وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيْلًا ﴿٦٥﴾

And recall when We ordained the angels, "O angles! Prostrate before **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)", they prostrated all except Iblees (i.e the devil) and he replied, "Should I fall prostrate before that whom You have created from clay". Iblis (i.e the devil) said, "Don't You see that You have given him honour over me, if You keep me alive till the day of resurrection, I will continue undermining (i.e astraying them from the path of **ALLAH**) all of his descendants except a few of them". **ALLAH** said, "Go away from here. Whosoever from them will follow you, their ultimate end will be complete doom in hell. And astray those whom you can among them and make assaults on them with your strong voice, with your horses and with your manpower. You can share with them wealth, children and you can make all promises with them but (O man! remember) the

promises of the Satan (i.e the devil) are nothing but deceiving. And remember that on my servants (i.e believers) you will have no power, and (O believers!) your God is sufficient as your guardian and as your protector (i.e from devil)**[61-65]**.

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِیْ یُزْجِیْ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِی الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِیْمًا ﴿۶۶﴾ وَاِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِی الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ
تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَّاۤ اِیَّاهُ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىكُمْ اِلَی الْبَرِّ اَعْرَضْتُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ
الْاِنْسَانُ كَفُوْرًا ﴿۶۷﴾ اَفَاَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ یَّخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ اَوْ یُرْسِلَ
عَلَیْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ وَكِیْلًا ﴿۶۸﴾ اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ اَنْ یُّعِیْدَكُمْ
فِیْهِ تَارَةً اُخْرٰی فَیُرْسِلَ عَلَیْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّیْحِ فَیُغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا
كَفَرْتُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوْا لَكُمْ عَلَیْنَا بِهٖ تَبِیْعًا ﴿۶۹﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِیْۤ اٰدَمَ
وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ فِی الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّیِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ
عَلٰی كَثِیْرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِیْلًا ﴿۷۰﴾

(O people of the world!) Your God is He who makes your ship to travel in the sea that you may earn His abundant livelihood. Certainly He has always been merciful to you. And if some harm touches you in the sea, all those whom you call for help disappear except Him alone, then when He rescueses you, bringing you to the land, you turn away from Him (i.e you give no thanks to **ALLAH** but again you come back to thank your false gods) and surely the human race is **thankless**. (O people! do you think that) you feel secure lest you be made to sink into the ground or He may send hurricane on you, then you would find no helper for yourself (except **ALLAH**). Or do you feel safe that He will not send you in the same condition in the sea again (i.e after once facing a dangerous hurricane of water) and then He may send on you hurricane of wind and He may drown you by it because of your disbelieve, then you would not be able to find any helper against Us**[66-69]**. (Inspite of all your thanklessness and making associates with Us) We did give honour to the children of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) and We carry them on the land and in the sea and We give them pure and nice livelihood and We made them the supreme on most of the things that

We created with high supremacy (i.e but Alas! you remain the thankless all the time inspite of all these My blessings to you)**[70]**.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوْا كُلَّ اُنَاسٍۢ بِاِمَامِهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ اُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَقْرَءُوْنَ كِتٰبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيْلًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِيْ هٰذِهٖٓ
اَعْمٰى فَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْمٰى وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَاِنْ كَادُوْا
لَيَفْتِنُوْنَكَ عَنِ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهٗ ۖ وَاِذًا لَّا
تَّخَذُوْكَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ ثَبَّتْنٰكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَّ تَرْكَنُ اِلَيْهِمْ شَيْـًٔا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ اِذًا لَّاَذَقْنٰكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيٰوةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ
لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَاِنْ كَادُوْا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ
لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ مِنْهَا وَاِذًا لَّا يَلْبَثُوْنَ خِلٰفَكَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ
اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ
لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ۭ اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ
كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾ وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنْ
يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَدْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ
وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّاجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾
وَقُلْ جَاۗءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۭ اِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوْقًا ﴿٨١﴾
وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاۗءٌ وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾ وَاِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَي الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ
وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَـُٔوْسًا ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ كُلٌّ يَّعْمَلُ عَلٰي
شَاكِلَتِهٖ ۭ فَرَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ اَهْدٰى سَبِيْلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ
الرُّوْحِ ۭ قُلِ الرُّوْحُ مِنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّيْ وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهٖ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيْلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ فَضْلَهٗ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَّئِنِ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّاْتُوْا بِمِثْلِ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

(A day will come, day of resurrection) on the day We will call all human beings with the books of their records (and with their leaders) and whosoever will be given his book in his right hand, they will read their books (with happiness) and not even a thread of injustice be done to them**[71]**. And whosoever is blind in this world (he has healthy eyes but does not use it to see **ALLAH**'s way), he will be blind in the life hereafter and he will be most astray from the (right) path (that goes to Paradise)**[72]**. It is possible that they (i.e the infidels) could have diverted you from the inspiration that We are sending to you as a result, you could have fabricated something else, and if you could have done this, they could have made you their friend. And if We had not consolidated your feet, you could have inclined towards them a bit, and then we could have made you to taste double punishment on this earth and double punishment after your death, and then you could not have found any friend against Us to help you. And it was possible that they could have frightened you, so that they may send you out of this country and then these (i.e infidels) would have not lived their but for a little while. This had been Our method with those to whom We had been sending messengers before you and you would have never found Our method changing**[73-77]**. Establish regular prayers from the time of declining the sun (i.e from its highest position at 12 noon) till the setting of night and read **Al-Quran** at the time of Fajar (in the prayer of Fajar), certainly studying the **Al-Quran** at the time of **Salat-ul-Fajar** is witnessed by the angels. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) pray the **Tahajjad** prayer (i.e midnight prayer) which is extra for you. It is very much possible that your God may give you the place of adoration in the Paradise. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! while you are leaving Makkah for Madinah), pray to **ALLAH** like this, "O God! make me enter the **place of truth** (i.e Al-Madinah) and send me out of the place (i.e Al-Makkah) which is truthful and give me the authority accompanied by Your help". (**Note:-** *Both the city of Madinah and the city of Makkah have special place to be most sacred i.e truthful in the name of **ALLAH***.) And now (i.e after

conquering Makkah) **proclaim the truth** has come and the **falsehood has vanished** away (from both of these cities). Certainly the falsehood is always bound to vanish**[78-81]**. And We sent in **Al-Quran** all that is healing (i.e moral ills of human beings) and is special merciful for the believers and as far as the disbelievers are concerned, **Al-Quran** increases their spiritual loss every time (because they do not believe in it and do not act according to its laws)**[82]**. And when We send Our mercy on an individual, he becomes carefree and turns his face away (from Us) and when misfortune comes to him, he becomes desperate (from Us)**[83]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the people that everybody should keep on working according to his own ideology and surely your God knows everything about everybody, who is on the right path (and who is on the wrong path)**[84]**. And they (i.e the disbelievers) ask you about **Al-Rooh** (i.e spirit). Tell them, (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that **Al-Rooh** is only a command of my God (beyond that you cannot understand the full knowledge of it) and because you are given only a little knowledge about it. And if We (i.e **ALLAH**) willed, We could have taken whatever We have revealed to you, then you would not find any helper for you against Us in that respect except the mercy from **ALLAH** because **ALLAH**'s mercy on you is far far greater**[85-87]**. Tell the infidels that if all the humans and all the Jinns get together to make such an **Al-Quran**, they will not be able to make like this, though they (i.e human and Jinn) may help each other (in making such an **Al-Quran**)**[88]**.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ فَاَبٰٓى اَكْثَرُ
النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتّٰى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ
الْاَرْضِ يَنْۢبُوْعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ اَوْ تَكُوْنَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ
الْاَنْهٰرَ خِلٰلَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٩١﴾ اَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَآءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا
اَوْ تَاْتِيَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ قَبِيْلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ اَوْ يَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ اَوْ
تَرْقٰى فِي السَّمَآءِ ۭ وَلَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّٰى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتٰبًا
نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ۭ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَ
النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَاۗءَهُمُ الْهُدٰٓى اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ

بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٤﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ يَّمْشُوْنَ مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ
لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَلَكًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٥﴾ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا
بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرًا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ
فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ
وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَّبُكْمًا وَّصُمًّا ؕ
مَاْوٰىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ؕ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنٰهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ
بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ
خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿٩٨﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ اَجَلًا لَّا رَيْبَ
فِيْهِ ؕ فَاَبَى الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ اَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَآئِنَ
رَحْمَةِ رَبِّيْٓ ؕ اِذًا لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْاِنْفَاقِ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ
قَتُوْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

In this **Al-Quran**, We have explained every example (of life) but the most of the people reject it**[89]**. And they (i.e disbelievers) said, "we are not going to accept it at all, unless you make a spring of water to rush out for us from the earth or you grow out (immediately) the gardens of date palms and grapes and rivers may be flowing through them or you cause the heaven (i.e sky) to fall down upon us in pieces as you claim or you bring us **ALLAH** with the angels face to face (to punish us) or you make a house of gold for yourself or you ascend towards the heavens and we will not believe in your ascending until you bring a book from there for us that we could read". Say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) glorified is my God above all these things. I am nothing but only a human being and a messenger (i.e your demands can only be met by **ALLAH** the almighty, not by any other creation including human being, He is all powerful but wise)**[90-93]**. Whenever a guide came for guidance to the people, they did not believe in him and said, "Is it the human being that **ALLAH** has sent to us as a messenger". Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) had there been

angles on the earth walking around in peace then We would have sent an angle as a messenger. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) **ALLAH** is enough as a witness between you and me. He knows well about His subjects and sees them completely**[94-96]**. The fact is that only those get (right) guidance whom **ALLAH** guides in the right way and those who go on the wrong way, they can never find any other friend besides **ALLAH** and We will get them together on the day of resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf. Their permanent dwelling will be the hell. Whenever it (i.e fire) abates, We will increase it for them. This will be their reward for what they had been doing with Our revelations and they used to say, (is it possible) that when we will become bones and fragments, we will be raised up again as a new creation**[97-98]**. Don't they realize that **ALLAH** has created the heavens and the earth, is capable to create like them again and has fixed a definite time for them, wherein there is no doubt and those who deny it (i.e resurrection) are definitely disbelievers**[99]**. Say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) O people! if you have owned the treasures of **ALLAH**'s mercy, then you would have hold them back for fear of going exhausted because humans are niggardly**[100]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى تِسْعَ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ فَسْـَٔلْ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِذْ
جَآءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهٗ فِرْعَوْنُ اِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰمُوْسٰى مَسْحُوْرًا ۝١٠١ قَالَ
لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَآ اَنْزَلَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ بَصَآئِرَ ۚ
وَاِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّكَ يٰفِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُوْرًا ۝١٠٢ فَاَرَادَ اَنْ يَّسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ
فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ جَمِيْعًا ۝١٠٣ وَّقُلْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ لِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
اسْكُنُوا الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ الْاٰخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيْفًا ۝١٠٤ وَبِالْحَقِّ
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۭ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۝١٠٥ وَقُرْاٰنًا
فَرَقْنٰهُ لِتَقْرَاَهٗ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلٰي مُكْثٍ وَّنَزَّلْنٰهُ تَنْزِيْلًا ۝١٠٦ قُلْ اٰمِنُوْا
بِهٖٓ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖٓ اِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ
يَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ۝١٠٧ وَّيَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ

رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَيَخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبْكُوْنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ السجدة
قُلِ ادْعُوا اللّٰهَ اَوِ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمٰنَ ؕ اَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ
الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ
سَبِيْلًا ﴿١١٠﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ
شَرِيْكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا ﴿١١١﴾ ع

We had given **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) nine clear signs (i.e miracles) and ask children of Israel when he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) came to them and Pharaoh said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), I apprehend that you are under the magic effect. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, You know very well that these signs (i.e miracles) have been sent by none but God of the heavens and the earth, as a proof of His oneness and sovereignty and I think that you are very nearly to be doomed and be destroyed. So he (i.e Pharaoh) intended that he would turn them out from the country but **ALLAH** drowned him and those who were with him, all of them. And We said to the children of Israel, establish yourself in the land and when the promise of the second term will come to you, We will bring all of you together before Us**[101-104]**. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We sent it (i.e **Al-Quran**) with **truth** and with truth it came down and you were sent for nothing else than to warn (the people against evil deeds) and to break good tidings (of Paradise to those who do good deeds). And We sent **Al-Quran** bit by bit, so that you may keep on reading it to the people constantly and (for this reason) We have revealed it gradually. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the people whether you believe in it, or not, but those who have been given the knowledge of it before, when it is read onto them, they prostrate on their faces before **ALLAH** praising Him and say, "our God is supreme, surely our God's promise is bound to be fulfilled". And they keep prostrated on their faces (for long time) weeping and it increases their humility**[105-109]**. Say (to the people O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) pray by calling "**ALLAH**" or pray by calling "**Al-Rahman**", it is the same. By whatever name you call Him, all His names are the best and (O people!) say your prayer neither too loud, nor too slow but follow a middle course. And say, all praises to **ALLAH** who has no son and no partner in his kingdom and neither He has any friend whose help He needs and magnify Him (O the people of the world!) in praises with the highest magnification**[110-111]**.

Sura Al-Kahaf - 18 Sent at Makkah	الكهف – ١٨ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا
سكتة ① قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ② لا مَّاكِثِيْنَ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ③ لا
وَّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ④ قف مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا
لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ ط كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ط اِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا
كَذِبًا ⑤ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا
الْحَدِيْثِ اَسَفًا ⑥ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ
اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ⑦ وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ⑧ ط اَمْ
حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيْمِ كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ⑨ اِذْ
اَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ اِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ
لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ⑩ فَضَرَبْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ
عَدَدًا ⑪ لا ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا لَبِثُوْٓا اَمَدًا ⑫ ع
نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ط اِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ

وَزِدْنٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ وَّرَبَطْنَا عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَاْ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ اِذًا شَطَطًا
﴿١٤﴾ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ؕ لَوْ لَا يَاْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ
بِسُلْطٰنٍۢ بَيِّنٍ ؕ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَاِذِ
اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗٓا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ
رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ
اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَّزٰوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَاِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَّقْرِضُهُمْ
ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِيْ فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ
يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿١٧﴾

Every kind of praise is for **ALLAH** who revealed to His devotee (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) the book (i.e **Al-Quran** with truth) and He (i.e **ALLAH**) let nothing to deviate in it from the **truth**. It is absolutely straight from Us, so that you may warn those people who do wrong deeds and may give good tidings to those who do good deeds that for them there is beautiful reward in store (i.e in Paradise) and they will live there forever. And also, so that you may warn those who say that **ALLAH** has offsprings (i.e **Jews** and **Christians** say that), they have no knowledge about it, neither had their parents and grandparents, a grave thing is it which they bring out from their mouth: certainly they speak nothing else but dire lie**[1-5]**. Then (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) will you kill yourself over what they critisize, if they do not believe in what you preach. Indeed We have made ornamental whatever is on the earth for them (i.e people) to test them who does the best (i.e right, pious, nice, good) deeds. (And a time will come) We will harvest everything on earth to make it totally barren**[6-8]**. Do you think (O people!) that the persons of the cave and their **number** were one of the wonders of Our signs. When some of the young persons left for cave to take refuge, they prayed, "O Our God! send on us Your mercy and set our affairs in order". Then We sealed up their ears in the cave for a number of years. Then We revived them and We wanted to know from each group that how long they remained in this state (of nap in the cave)**[9-12]**. We are

narrating their story with **truth**. They were some young people who believed in their God (while the rest of the nation were disbelievers) and then We augmented their faith. We kept their heart firm at their faith when they stood up and said (to the disbelievers), "Our God is that (i.e who is absolutely alone). He (alone) is the God of the heavens and the earth, we do not worship any other thing (i.e false gods) besides Him. If we say that, then we are exceeding the proper limits of **truth**. Whereas our nation worships false gods besides Him (i.e **ALLAH**). Why don't they bring proof for that (i.e they are infact fabricating a great lie). And whosoever invents falsehood for **ALLAH**, he is doing the greatest injustice. And when you had separated yourselves from them (i.e disbelievers) as well as their false gods whom they worship besides **ALLAH**, then We go to a cave where your God will be merciful on you and He will make your affair (of worshipping **ALLAH** alone) easy for your aim (i.e isolating yourself from idolaters). And you would see that when the sun rises, it moves away from their cave to the right and when it sets, it goes away from them to the left while they are lying in the wide space of the cave. This is one of the signs of **ALLAH**, whosoever **ALLAH** guides, he is really guided truthfully and whom **ALLAH** makes to go astray, he can never find a guiding friend**[13-17]**.

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ اَيْقَاظًا وَّهُمْ رُقُوْدٌ ۖ وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَذَاتَ
الشِّمَالِ ۖ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ ۭ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَّلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ⑱ وَكَذٰلِكَ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ
لِيَتَسَاۗءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ قَالَ قَاۗىِٕلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۭ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ
بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۭ قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۭ فَابْعَثُوْٓا اَحَدَكُمْ
بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖٓ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ اَيُّهَآ اَزْكٰى طَعَامًا فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ
بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ اَحَدًا ⑲ اِنَّهُمْ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا
عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ فِيْ مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا
⑳ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ
لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۚ اِذْ يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ

بُنْيَانًا ؕ رَبُّهُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ غَلَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا ﴿٢١﴾ سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًاۢ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبْعَةٌ وَّثَامِنُهُمْ
كَلْبُهُمْ ؕ قُلْ رَّبِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۬ ۛ فَلَا
تُمَارِ فِيْهِمْ اِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا ۪ وَّلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيْهِمْ مِّنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا
تَقُوْلَنَّ لِشَايْءٍ اِنِّيْ فَاعِلٌ ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۣ وَاذْكُرْ
رَّبَّكَ اِذَا نَسِيْتَ وَقُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِ رَبِّيْ لِاَقْرَبَ مِنْ هٰذَا
رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوْا فِيْ كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلٰثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِيْنَ وَازْدَادُوْا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ
اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوْا ۚ لَهٗ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اَبْصِرْ بِهٖ
وَاَسْمِعْ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ ۪ وَّلَا يُشْرِكُ فِيْ حُكْمِهٖٓ اَحَدًا
﴿٢٦﴾ وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ۚ ۛ
وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنٰكَ عَنْهُمْ ۚ
تُرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهٗ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهٗ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ۟ ۛ فَمَنْ
شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ ۙ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ نَارًا ۙ اَحَاطَ
بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ؕ وَاِنْ يَّسْتَغِيْثُوْا يُغَاثُوْا بِمَآءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِى
الْوُجُوْهَ ؕ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾

(If you could see them) you could have considered them as awake, whereas infact they were **sleeping** and We were turning them on their right and on their left, and their dog was sitting with arms wide open at the mouth of the

cave (i.e the dog was also sleeping but the eyes were open). If you had looked at them, you would have been filled with fear**[18]**. Then one day We awakened them and they questioned to each other. One of them asked, "How long have we lived in this state?" All others said, "We lived a day or only a part of it". Then they said, "Only your **ALLAH** knows better, how long did you live in that condition (of sleep)". (They said to each other) One of you should go with a currency to this city and look for the purest meals and should buy it for you so that we may enjoy it and you should be polite and nobody should know about you. If these people come to know about you, they will stone you to death or they will bring you back into their own religion (i.e idolatry) and then you will not be successful forever**[19-20]**. (When one of them went to the city to bring the meals) the people came to know of them (it was known in the city that long ago some young men ran away and hided themselves in a cave but the people could not know their place of hiding. At that time the people of the city did not believe in the life after death [in Paradise or in hell, they did not believe in resurrection]. Now this story proved to the people, there is no doubt that all dead will be resurrected at the time of resurrection by **ALLAH**, then their actions will be judged, some will go to hell, the others will go to Paradise.) (By this story the people of the city started believing in the life of hereafter) and believed that **ALLAH**'s promise is true and the hour of resurrection will surely come. Then the people started disputing about them (i.e what should be done with them because when the people came to know their place of resting they rushed to them but by the time they reached there, they have died) some of them said, build a building at them. **ALLAH** knows their case best. Those who were domineering, said, we will build a mosque at them**[21]**. Some people say, they were three in number and the fourth was their dog, some people say, they were five in number and the sixth was their dog. These people throw stones in the dark (they have no true knowledge of their number). Some people say, they were seven in number and the eighth was their dog. Say, (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) only my God knows their true number. The people know little about it. So do not discuss this case at length, and neither you should ask about them from other people**[22]**. And never say about anything that you will do it tomorrow except saying with it "In Sha **ALLAH** (ان شاء اللہ)" and if you forget to say "In Sha **ALLAH** (ان شاءاللہ)" then say that my God may guide me nearer to the truth than this**[23-24]**. (People say) They remained in the cave for three hundred years and nine more. Tell the people, only **ALLAH** knows how long did they remain in that condition. It is He alone who knows the secrets of heavens and the earth.

What an acute observer He is and what a best listener He is. He needs no helper and no one can share in His orders**[25-26]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Read (to the people) what has been revealed to you from the book of your God (i.e that great book in which is written the whole knowledge of the universe and it lies with **ALLAH** at His royal throne). And none can change His words and none of you can find a refuge other than Him**[27]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Keep yourself patiently with those people who call only **ALLAH** morning and evening, they are searching **ALLAH**'s pleasure and your eyes should not neglect them. You desire worldly pomp and show and do never follow the person who has closed his heart from the remembrance of **ALLAH** and he follows his desires and he has lost his aim (of obedience to **ALLAH** and Paradise)**[28]**. Say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) to the people that all that comes from your God is the **truth** all in all. So whosoever wills may believe in it and whosoever is reluctant may disbelieve in it and for such injustice people, We have prepared fire which will encircle them all around. And when they will ask for water to drink, they will be given the water like the molten lead, which will burn the faces. Bad will be the drink and worst will be the dwelling place**[29]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ مَنْ اَحْسَنَ
عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ
فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّيَلْبَسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُنْدُسٍ
وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِئِيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ؕ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ؕ وَحَسُنَتْ
مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِاَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ
اَعْنَابٍ وَّحَفَفْنٰهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَّجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ
اٰتَتْ اُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ شَيْئًا ۙ وَّفَجَّرْنَا خِلٰلَهُمَا نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَّكَانَ لَهٗ
ثَمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهٖ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّاَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾
وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهٗ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ قَالَ مَآ اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيْدَ هٰذِهٖٓ
اَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾ وَّمَآ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّلَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ اِلٰى رَبِّيْ لَاَجِدَنَّ

خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ لَهٗ صَاحِبُهٗ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ اَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِيْ
خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوّٰىكَ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ اللّٰهُ
رَبِّيْ وَلَآ اُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَوْلَآ اِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۙ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ تَرَنِ اَنَا اَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾
فَعَسٰى رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ يُّؤْتِيَنِ خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا
مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيْدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ اَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ
تَسْتَطِيْعَ لَهٗ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَاُحِيْطَ بِثَمَرِهٖ فَاَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلٰى مَآ
اَنْفَقَ فِيْهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَيَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ لَمْ اُشْرِكْ
بِرَبِّيْٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَّهٗ فِئَةٌ يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانَ
مُنْتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلّٰهِ الْحَقِّ ۭ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾

(That was the deplorable plight of the disobedient people to **ALLAH**)

(Now **ALLAH** describes the pleasant plight of obedient people)

Regarding those who believed and performed good deeds, We will not waste their reward whosoever had done the good deeds in the most beautiful manners. For such people the reward is ever living gardens under which the rivers flow constantly and the residents will be given to wear the armlets of gold and will wear green garments of finest silk and gold embroidery. They will be reclining on their (royal) thrones there. What a nice reward is it, and what an excellent company of nice people is there**[30-31]**. Tell them the story of two persons. To one of them We had given two gardens of grapes and had protected them with the date palms around them and among them was general crop (for domestic animals). Each of the two gardens brought their full fruits and none of them fell short of bringing the full produce and We had made a river running through the gardens. And so he got plenty of benefit, and he said to his friend during a talk that I am wealthier and have more manpower than you. He (i.e the first and wealthy man) entered his garden with pride thus doing injustice to

himself and said (with pride) I do not think that all this will ever perish and neither I think that the final hour is to come and if after all I am sent back to my God, I will get better than this when I return to Him**[32-36]**. His friend said to him while they were talking, "how do you dare disbelieving in Him who has created you from the dust and after that from a drop of male and female water then ultimately He made you a full man. But as for my part I believe in **ALLAH** as my only God and I do not associate anyone else in the universe with my God**[37-38]**. (The second person said to the first person) when you entered your garden, why didn't you say, "Ma Sha **ALLAH** [ماشاءالله] (i.e as **ALLAH** wishes so am I happy with it) there is no power except granted by **ALLAH**, if you see me, I am inferior than you in wealth and in children". It is possible that my God may give me better gardens than your's and may send on it (your garden) a bolt from the sky and one morning it might be a smooth slippery barren land. Or one morning its water may sink down and you would not be able to reach it**[39-41]**. And (it is possible that one day) its yield may be encircled by rubbish and he (i.e the first whealthy man) would rub his hands (in sorrow) on what he has been spending over it (i.e labour and wealth) and it would totally be destroyed on its trellises and he would say in grief, Alas! I would have not made anything, **a partner to my God** and there could not be any group of people besides **ALLAH** who could help him and neither he himself was capable to save it. (Here is the example that) protection is only from **ALLAH**, the true protection. His help is best in reward and worst in punishment**[42-44]**. (**Lesson:** ***ALLAH*** *alone is worthy of worship and the best helps and healer. He has no shortcomings of any kind. He can do whatever He watns to. Nothing should be worshipped except* ***ALLAH****. ... If you really want Paradise which is most comfortable life in the universe*)

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ
فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِيْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيٰحُ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿۴۵﴾ اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ﴿۴۶﴾
وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ وَّحَشَرْنٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ
مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿۴۷﴾ ۚ وَعُرِضُوْا عَلٰى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا كَمَا

خَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ م۬ز بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَلَّنْ نَّجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾ وَوُضِعَ
الْكِتٰبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا فِيْهِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ
هٰذَا الْكِتٰبِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً اِلَّآ اَحْصٰهَا ۚ وَوَجَدُوْا مَا
عَمِلُوْا حَاضِرًا ۭ وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ اَحَدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ ع

(**ALLAH** gives another example of worldly life) O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! narrate an example of the life of this world that it is like a water. We sent down the water from the sky and every kind of mixed plantation grew and then ultimately became dry and the winds scattered away and (it is confirmed) that **ALLAH** has the power to do everything**[45]** (**Note:-** *i.e This wordly life is short lived and then We will revive your dead and scattered pieces of everything and then you will come before Us for accountability*). The assets and the children are only a glamour during the life of the earth but the good deeds that are to stay with your God (in Paradise) forever are best in respect of reward, and best in respect of expectations**[46]**. The day (of judgment) will come when We will make the mountains move and you will see that the earth will be made out conspicuous and We will get them (all living things of the earth) together and none will be left alone and they will stand before your God in lines. (God will say,) Now have you not come to us (one by one) as We created you in the first time and you used to think (in your worldly life) that you are not given an appointed time (to appear before **ALLAH**)**[47-48]**. And the book (of the record of the individual's activities) laid down (in front of them) and the evildoers will fear from what is there in it and they will say, what kind of book is this which has not left unwritten any small nor any bigger thing but computed each and everything and they will find in front of them whatever they had done (in the worldly life) and your God will not do injustice a bit (every good and bad, speech and act will be rewarded or punished exactly with full justice)**[49]**.

وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ۭ كَانَ
مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ ۭ اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ وَذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ مِنْ
دُوْنِيْ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ۭ بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ مَآ اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ
خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۠ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ

الْمُضِلِّيْنَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَكَآءِيَ الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَرَاَ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا
﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَكَانَ
الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ
جَآءَهُمُ الْهُدٰى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ
يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا بِهِ
الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَمَآ اُنْذِرُوْا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ
بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَاَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ اِلَى
الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ لَوْ
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ؕ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ لَّنْ
يَّجِدُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَوْئِلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرٰٓى اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا
وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾

There was a time when the angels were ordered to fall in prostration before **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**), all of them fell in prostration except **Iblees** (i.e devil), he was one of the Jinn race and he disobeyed the order of his God. (O people! having known, that he is your enemy) you still take him and his offsprings your friends in place of Me and they are surely your enemies. The wrongdoers will face a very bad revenge**[50]**. We did not call them to witness at the time of the creation of heavens and the earth, neither of their own creation. And neither I was to choose misleaders as My helpers**[51]**. The day will come (of judgment) when God will ask them, call those whom you made associates of **ALLAH** and

they will call them but they will not respond to them and between them there will be a place of destruction for both of them. And the wrongdoers would see the fire and would think that they are going to fall in it but they will find no place of escape (to run away) from there**[52-53]**. We had put forward in this **Al-Quran** every example for all people but human being is often quarrelsome (instead of understanding the example and accepting the truth). And what thing has stopped the people to believe in the guidance (i.e **Al-Quran**) which has come to them and asking God's forgiveness, but they are waiting now only for **ALLAH**'s usual punishment as with the previous nations that they are going to face a torment**[54-55]**. We sent the messengers only to warn and to give good tidings (for the life hereafter) but those who disbelieved, dispute with false arguments in order to refute the truth and they treat Our revelations and Our warnings as mockery. Who can be more tyrant than the one to whom his God's revelations are read and he turns away from them and forgets that which his hands have already sent before him. The fact is that We have put coverings (of disbelieve) over their hearts, so that they may not understand anything and in their ears We have put the load of deafness and if you invite them towards right guidance, they will not at all get the guidance**[56-57]**. Your God is Most Forgiving and Most Kind, it is He who wished to catch them on their deeds, He would have caught them immediately but there is a time fixed (for their punishment) and they will never be able to find a way out of it. These are some of the towns whom We destroyed when they were doing disobedience to **ALLAH** and We have appointed a definite time for their destruction**[58-59]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِفَتٰىهُ لَآ اَبْرَحُ حَتّٰٓى اَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْ
اَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ
سَبِيْلَهٗ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتٰىهُ اٰتِنَا غَدَآءَنَا ۫ لَقَدْ
لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَ اِذْ اَوَيْنَآ اِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ
فَاِنِّيْ نَسِيْتُ الْحُوْتَ ۫ وَمَآ اَنْسٰنِيْهُ اِلَّا الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ اَذْكُرَهٗ ۚ
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِي الْبَحْرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ۖ
فَارْتَدَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٦٤﴾ فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُ

رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾ قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰى هَلْ
اَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾ قَالَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ
تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾
قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ صَابِرًا وَّلَآ اَعْصِيْ لَكَ اَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾ قَالَ
فَاِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰٓى اُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا
﴿٧٠﴾ فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ وقفة حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِيْنَةِ خَرَقَهَا ۭ قَالَ اَخَرَقْتَهَا
لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا ۚ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا اِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ اِنَّكَ لَنْ
تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِيْ
مِنْ اَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾ فَانْطَلَقَا ۖ وقفة حَتّٰٓى اِذَا لَقِيَا غُلٰمًا فَقَتَلَهٗ ۙ قَالَ
اَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةًۢ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ۭ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

(Now we come to the story of **Moses P.B.U.H** and his journey) **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his companion, I will not stop (my journey) till I have reached the junction of two rivers or I would continue my march for ages. When they reached the junction, they forgot their fish and the fish made its way in the river as in a tunnel**[60-61]**. When they traveled on (at one point) **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) asked his companion, "Give us our morning meals, indeed we have faced a severe difficulty in this journey". His companion said, "Did you see that when we were staying at the foot of the hill, I forgot to tell you about the fish, infact none but only the Satan (i.e devil) made me to forget to tell you about it". It had made his way into the sea in a odd way**[62-63]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "That is the place, we have to reach". So they turned back on their sings of feet looking at them, till they found one of our men whom We had given Our mercy from Us and We had taught him a special knowledge from Us. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to him, "Am I allowed to follow you, so that you may teach me what you had been taught (by **ALLAH**), the right kind of knowledge"**[64-66]**. That man answered, "You would not be able to have patience with me. How can you have patience on the thing about which you are unaware"**[67-68]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "You would find me In Sha **ALLAH** [ان شاءاللہ] a patient person and I will not

disobey your order"**[69]**. That man said, "If you have to follow me, then you would not ask about anything until I tell you myself about it"**[70]**. So both of them setoff till they embarked a ship and he tore away (a part of) the ship. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "Have you tore it to drown its passengers, you have done a very bad thing". The man said, "Had I not told you that you would not be able to have patience with me". **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "Do not question me about the thing which I have forgotten and do not be harsh on me to make my duty difficult**[71-73]**. So they proceeded further until they met a young man and he (i.e the man) killed him. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to that man, "You have killed an innocent man who has killed none. You have done a very unlikable act**[74]**.

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ۝٧٥ قَالَ اِنْ
سَاَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍۢ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصٰحِبْنِيْ ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَّدُنِّيْ
عُذْرًا ۝٧٦ فَانْطَلَقَا ۟ حَتّٰٓى ۙ اِذَآ اَتَيَآ اَهْلَ قَرْيَةِ ِۨ اسْتَطْعَمَآ اَهْلَهَا
فَاَبَوْا اَنْ يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيْهَا جِدَارًا يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّنْقَضَّ فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ
قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ۝٧٧ قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِيْ
وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَاُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝٧٨ اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ
فَكَانَتْ لِمَسٰكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَاَرَدْتُّ اَنْ اَعِيْبَهَا وَكَانَ
وَرَآءَهُمْ مَّلِكٌ يَّاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ غَصْبًا ۝٧٩ وَاَمَّا الْغُلٰمُ فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ
مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِيْنَآ اَنْ يُّرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ۝٨٠ ۚ فَاَرَدْنَآ اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهُمَا
رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكٰوةً وَّاَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ۝٨١ وَاَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ
لِغُلٰمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهٗ كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ اَبُوْهُمَا
صَالِحًا ۚ فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يَّبْلُغَآ اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۖ صلق
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهٗ عَنْ اَمْرِيْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَاْوِيْلُ مَا لَمْ
تَسْطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۝٨٢ ع

The man said, "Did I not tell you that you would not be able to endure

with me". **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "If I ask you again after this thing, do not keep me with you, then you would have received the end of apology from my side**[75-76]**. Then they set off again, they came to a town and they asked food from its people but they refused to make them guests and in that town he (i.e the man) found a wall which was at the point of falling down and he rebuilt it. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "You could have taken payment for it". The man said, "Here is the separation between you and me. Now I will tell you the explanation of those things on which you could not have the patience"**[77-78]**. As regard the ship, it was the property of some poor people who used to earn their living by working in the sea, so I thought to damage their ship because there was a king beyond them (on the other side of the sea) who used to catch every ship (i.e which was in good condition) by force**[79]**. As regard the boy the story is that his parents were believers (i.e believed in one God) and I feared that the boy who was disbeliever may oppress and disobey them. And I thought that their God may give them in his place another but pious and kind child**[80-81]**. And as regards the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town and their treasure was under this wall and their parents were pious people, so your God wished that when they reach their maturity they would take their treasure, all this is from the mercy of your God and I have not done these from my own will. These are the explanations of the incidents (that we saw and) you could not hold patience on them**[82]**.

وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنْ ذِى الْقَرْنَيْنِ ؕ قُلْ سَاَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿۸۳﴾ اِنَّا
مَكَّنَّا لَهٗ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿۸۴﴾ فَاَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿۸۵﴾
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِىْ عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ
وَّوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ؕ قُلْنَا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِمَّآ اَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ
تَتَّخِذَ فِيْهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿۸۶﴾ قَالَ اَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهٗ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ اِلٰى
رَبِّهٖ فَيُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿۸۷﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهٗ جَزَآءَ ۨ
الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَسَنَقُوْلُ لَهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿۸۸﴾ ثُمَّ اَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿۸۹﴾ حَتّٰٓى
اِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلٰى قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُمْ

مِّنْ دُوْنِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾ كَذٰلِكَ ط وَقَدْ اَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾ ثُمَّ اَتْبَعَ
سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا قَوْمًا لا لَّا
يَكَادُوْنَ يَفْقَهُوْنَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ قَالُوْا يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِنَّ يَاْجُوْجَ وَمَاْجُوْجَ
مُفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلٰٓى اَنْ تَجْعَلَ
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّىْ فِيْهِ رَبِّىْ خَيْرٌ فَاَعِيْنُوْنِىْ بِقُوَّةٍ
اَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ اٰتُوْنِىْ زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ ط حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
سَاوٰى بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوْا ط حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَعَلَهٗ نَارًا لا قَالَ
اٰتُوْنِىْٓ اُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ فَمَا اسْطَاعُوْا اَنْ يَّظْهَرُوْهُ وَمَا
اسْتَطَاعُوْا لَهٗ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾ قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّىْ ج فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ
رَبِّىْ جَعَلَهٗ دَكَّآءَ ج وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّىْ حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

And the people (i.e idolaters) ask you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) about **Zul-Qarnain**. Tell them, I tell you his story briefly. We had consolidated him with power in the earth and We had given him the resources of everything. So he followed a course till he reached the place where the sun was setting down and he found that the sun is setting down in a spring of mud (and water) and he found a nation near it. We told that O **Zul-Qarnain**! You are allowed to punish them or you take them (under your control) by kindness. **Zul-Qarnain** said, those who will do injustice (idolatry i.e worshipping statues and sun) I will give them punishment then send them towards their God and He will punish them with severe punishment. And as regards those who will believe in one God and will do the good deeds, for them there will be a nice reward and to such people we will treat them Kindly**[83-88]**. After this he made another adventure until he reached the place where the sun was rising. He found a nation nearby who were not shielded from the sky (i.e they were directly worshipping the sun without idols). He behaved with it as he behaved with the first nation of idolaters (in the West). We has put everything under his control whatever they had**[89-91]**. Then he (i.e **Zul-Qarnain**) made for a third adventure till he reached a place between the two mountains where he found a different nation (i.e they were worshipping

only **ALLAH**) who were hardly able to understand the conversation (of **Zul-Qarnain**). They said, (most probably through interpret) "O **Zul-Qarnain**! The two nations called Gog and Magog are creating unrest in the land (because they are disbelievers). Is it possible that we give you the cost if you build a wall between us and them? **Zul-Qarnain** said, bring for me (large) pieces of iron. When the gap between two cliffs was filled up, he ordered to blow it till when it became almost fire, he said, bring me molten copper to pour over it. Then he said, Gog Magog will not be able to climb it, neither they could make hole through it. He said, this is only because of my God's mercy (I could have not done it on my own). **Zul-Qarnain** said, when the promise of my God will come, he will demolish it and my God's promise is surely true**[92-98]**.

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّمُوْجُ فِيْ بَعْضٍ وَّنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ
فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾ وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَرْضَا ﴿١٠٠﴾
الَّذِيْنَ كَانَتْ اَعْيُنُهُمْ فِيْ غِطَآءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ وَكَانُوْا لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْا عِبَادِيْ مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ
اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ
بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ اَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا
وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُوْنَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهٖ فَحَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾
ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يَبْغُوْنَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ
مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ
جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهٖ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ
اِلٰـهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ رَبِّهٖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا

صَالِحًا وَّلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾

On the promised day, (and this wall will be crashed) and We will mix (Gogs and Magogs) into one another and trumpet will be blown and all of them will get together at one place. And We would bring the hell very near to the infidels, these infidels during their worldly life were blind from My reminder (i.e this **Al-Quran**) and they were deaf to listen it**[99-101]**. And did the disbelievers think that they would get the help of God's obedient men (for example **Prophet**s such as **Jesus P.B.U.H** and **Uzair P.B.U.H**) besides Me (i.e the **Christians** take **Jesus P.B.U.H** as their God and a sect of **Jews** takes **Uzair P.B.U.H** as their god. They would be expecting help from them on the day of judgment). For disbelievers in Us, We had made the hell for their reception. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell (the disbelievers) should I tell you, "who would be the worst to bear the loss as regards the deeds, it will be those who worked in the world on wrong lines and they had been thinking that what they were doing was the best". Such people are those who disbelieved in the verses of their God **ALLAH** and denied meeting Him (for fear of accountability at the time of judgment). So their deeds will go wasted and We will not establish the weight for their deeds (which were false, falsehood has no weight in the life hereafter). That is the punishment of hell because of their disbelief and because they used to mock at My revelations (i.e verses) and at My messengers**[102-106]**. (That was the life of disbelievers in the world and the result was the hell).

(Now we see the life of the pious people) Those who were believers (in **ALLAH**, in His **Prophet**s, in His Books, in the life hereafter) and they did good deeds, for them are the gardens of Firdous (Paradise) to welcome them, they will dwell there forever and would never like to be removed from there. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell the people that if there is an ocean of ink for the words of my God to be written, then the ocean will finish before the words of my God are used up even though we bring another ocean like that for help. Tell all of them, I am only a human being like you (but the difference is that) my God reveals to me that your God is only one God (i.e **ALLAH**) and whosoever wants to meet his God (on the day of resurrection), then he should do pious deeds and should never make an associate with Him as a partner in worship**[107-110]**.

Sura Maryam - 19 Sent at Makkah	مریم – ۱۹ فی مکۃ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

كٓهٰيٰعٓصٓ ۝١ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهٗ زَكَرِيَّا ۝٢ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ
نِدَآءً خَفِيًّا ۝٣ قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّىْ وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّاْسُ
شَيْبًا وَّلَمْ اَكُنْۢ بِدُعَآئِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ۝٤ وَاِنِّىْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِىَ مِنْ
وَّرَآءِىْ وَكَانَتِ امْرَاَتِىْ عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِىْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۝٥ يَّرِثُنِىْ
وَيَرِثُ مِنْ اٰلِ يَعْقُوْبَ ۖ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ۝٦ يٰزَكَرِيَّآ اِنَّا
نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمِ ِۨ اسْمُهٗ يَحْيٰى ۙ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ۝٧ قَالَ
رَبِّ اَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ لِىْ غُلٰمٌ وَّكَانَتِ امْرَاَتِىْ عَاقِرًا وَّقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ
الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ۝٨ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىَّ هَيِّنٌ وَّقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْـًٔا ۝٩ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّىْٓ اٰيَةً ۭ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا
تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ۝١٠ فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ
فَاَوْحٰٓى اِلَيْهِمْ اَنْ سَبِّحُوْا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ۝١١ يٰيَحْيٰى خُذِ الْكِتٰبَ
بِقُوَّةٍ ۭ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ۝١٢ وَّحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكٰوةً ۭ وَكَانَ
تَقِيًّا ۝١٣ وَّبَرًّۢا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ۝١٤ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ

وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

Kaaf - Haa - Yaa - Aien - saad. This is the narration of the mercy of your God to His obedient person **Zakariya** (**P.B.U.H**). **Zakariya** (**P.B.U.H**) appealed for help to his God in secret**[1-3]**. He said, "O my God! My bones have become weak and my head shines with old white hair and I have never been unlucky before through my prayers to You O my God!. And I fear my kith and kin after me because my wife is barren, so grant me from your presence a successor (to continue Prophethood in my generation). He will receive my inheritance as well as the inheritance of the tribe of **Yaqoob** (i.e **Jacob P.B.U.H**) in the matter of Prophethood and make him such by personality characters that you love him. (God said,) "O **Zakariya** (**P.B.U.H**)! We tell you beforehand about the birth of a boy and his name would be Yahya (**P.B.U.H**), none had been of this name (i.e **Yahya P.B.U.H**) before"**[4-7]**. **Zakariya** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "O God! How it could be that I would have a son whereas my wife is barren and I have grown to great age"**[8]**. The angle said, it is bound to happen like this. The angle said, your God has said, it is very easy for Me, I had (similarly) created you as well before, and at that time you were nothing**[9]**. **Zakariya** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his God, appoint a sign for me about this. God said, the sign for you is that you would not be able to speak to the people for three nights though your spoken parts would be as good as before**[10]**. Then he came out of his prayer room and told the people (by signs) that they should glorify their God with praises, morning and evening (i.e day and night)**[11]**. (**Yahya P.B.U.H** was born and reached maturity of his age. **ALLAH** said to **Yahya P.B.U.H**) O **Yahya** (**P.B.U.H**)! hold the book (i.e **Torah**) with strong hands (i.e act firmly on it). We gave him the wisdom from his childhood and We had given him a compassionate and a pure heart from Us and he was very much God fearing. He was dutiful to his parents and he was not arrogant, neither disobedient and peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he will die and the day he will be resurrected**[12-15]**.

وَاذْكُرْ فِى الْكِتٰبِ مَرْيَمَ ۘ اِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾
فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ۖ فَاَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا
بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَتْ اِنِّىٓ اَعُوْذُ بِالرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْكَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٨﴾

قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّكِ صلے لِاَهَبَ لَكِ غُلٰمًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٩﴾ قَالَتْ اَنّٰى
يَكُوْنُ لِيْ غُلٰمٌ وَّلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ وَّلَمْ اَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ ج
قَالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ج وَلِنَجْعَلَهٗٓ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّا ج
وَكَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾ فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهٖ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾ فَاَجَآءَهَا
الْمَخَاضُ اِلٰى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ ج قَالَتْ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ مِتُّ قَبْلَ هٰذَا
وَكُنْتُ نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾ فَنَادٰىهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَآ اَلَّا تَحْزَنِيْ قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ
تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَهُزِّيْٓ اِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسٰقِطْ عَلَيْكِ رُطَبًا
جَنِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ فَكُلِيْ وَاشْرَبِيْ وَقَرِّيْ عَيْنًا ج فَاِمَّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ اَحَدًا لا
فَقُوْلِيْٓ اِنِّيْ نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ اُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ اِنْسِيًّا ج ﴿٢٦﴾
فَاَتَتْ بِهٖ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهٗ ط قَالُوْا يٰمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾
يٰٓاُخْتَ هٰرُوْنَ مَا كَانَ اَبُوْكِ امْرَاَ سَوْءٍ وَّمَا كَانَتْ اُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ج صلے ﴿٢٨﴾
فَاَشَارَتْ اِلَيْهِ ط قَالُوْا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٩﴾ قَالَ
اِنِّيْ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ قف ط اٰتٰنِيَ الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلَنِيْ نَبِيًّا لا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَّجَعَلَنِيْ مُبٰرَكًا
اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ص وَاَوْصٰنِيْ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَالزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا صلے ﴿٣١﴾
وَّبَرًّا م بِوَالِدَتِيْ ز وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِيْ جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ
وُلِدْتُّ وَيَوْمَ اَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ اُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾ ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ج
قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ يَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ لا
سُبْحٰنَهٗ ط اِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٣٥﴾ ط وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
رَبِّيْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ط هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ
الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْ م بَيْنِهِمْ ج فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ

اَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَاَبْصِرْ ۙ يَوْمَ يَاْتُوْنَنَا لٰكِنِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ اِذْ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ ۘ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ
وَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَاِلَيْنَا
يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Relate the story of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) in the book when she isolated herself from her family in a chamber situated in the East (of the mosque) and she went into seclusion, then We sent unto her Our spirit (angel **Gabriel**) and he assumed for her the shape of a perfect man. (**Mary P.B.U.H** was unaware that he is not a man but an angel). She said, I take refuge with the Most Merciful from you if you are a God fearing man. The angel said, infact I am the messenger from your God, so that I may bestow you a pious boy. She said, how can I give birth to a boy because neither any man has touched me nor I am rebellious. The angel said, it is bound to happen, your God says, it is very easy for Me and We will make him a miracle for the people (i.e a strange happening, child being born without a spouse) and he will be mercy for the people from Us (by his teachings to the public) and this order (of **ALLAH**) is sure to come true**[16-21]**. So she conceived him and she isolated herself with it to a far off place. So pains of delivery brought her to a palm tree. She said to herself, "Would that I had died before this and would that I had been forgotten forever. Then somebody cried from under the palm tree, "Do not be grieved, your God has made a spring underneath you and shake the tree of date-palm and the ripe dates will fall for you so eat them and drink the water of the spring and be glad and if you see some man, tell him, I am fasting for **Al-Rahman** (i.e my God), so I will not speak to any person**[22-26]**. And she came to his clan (i.e tribe) carrying her child. The people asked, O **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**)! You have done an unbelievable thing. O sister of **Haroon**! neither your father was a bad person, nor your mother was rebellious**[27-28]**. **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) pointed towards the child. The people said, how can we talk who is child in the cradle. **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) spoke out, "I am the obedient person to **ALLAH**. He has given me a Divine Book (i.e **Gospel**) and He has made me **Prophet** and He has made me a blessed one wherever I am and has advised me to say prayer and to pay Zakat as long as I live and that I show best manners to my mother who bore me and He (i.e **ALLAH**) has not made me insolent and disobedient (to my mother). I am

blessed the day I was born and the day I will die and the day I will be raised as alive (i.e day of resurrection)**[29-33]**. This is **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) (in reality), this is the true account about which people have differences. It is not possible for **ALLAH** that He should have a son, He is Most Sacred about all these things, when he decides about a thing (to create), He only says it "Let it be there" and the thing suddenly appears there so O people (of the world)! **ALLAH** alone is my God as well as your God, so worship Him alone (**Jesus P.B.U.H** is neither His son, nor he is God), this is the only straight path**[34-36]**. So the various groups (of **Christians**) had differences in their belief about **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**). Misfortune is for those who disbelieve the **truth**, on the great day of meeting (i.e day of judgment). Listen they will and see they will plainly (that there is only one God), on the day when they will meet Us but today these wrongdoers are definitely in plain error. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) warn them about the dreadful day when the judgment will be made. Today they are careless and do not care at all to believe in **truth**[37-39]. And We alone will inherit the earth and whatever is there in it and all will return to Us**[40]**.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۘ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ
يٰٓاَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِيْ عَنْكَ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٤٢﴾ يٰٓاَبَتِ
اِنِّيْ قَدْ جَآءَنِيْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَاْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِيْٓ اَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا
سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾ يٰٓاَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطٰنَ ۭ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ
عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾ يٰٓاَبَتِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يَّمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ
فَتَكُوْنَ لِلشَّيْطٰنِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ اَرَاغِبٌ اَنْتَ عَنْ اٰلِهَتِيْ يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ۚ
لَىِٕنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ لَاَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِيْ مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكَ ۚ
سَاَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّيْ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِيْ حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاَعْتَزِلُكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَاَدْعُوْا رَبِّيْ ۠ عَسٰٓى اَلَّآ اَكُوْنَ بِدُعَاۗءِ رَبِّيْ شَقِيًّا
﴿٤٨﴾ فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ
وَيَعْقُوْبَ ۭ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ

لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) relate the account of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) in this book (i.e **Al-Quran**). He was without any doubt a truthful person and a **Prophet**. He said (one day) to his father, "O my father! Why it is that you worship those things who never listen, never see and never give you any benefit. O my father! I have brought a kind of knowledge which never came to you before, so follow me then I will lead you on a right path. O my father! Do not follow the Satan (i.e devil) because the Satan (i.e devil) is disobedient to **Al-Rahman** (i.e the God). O my father! I am afraid that **Al-Rahman** (i.e God) may not give you punishment and you may become permanent friend of the Satan (i.e devil)**[41-45]**. His father said, do you reject my gods O **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**)! and if you do not change yourself, I will kill you by stoning and get away from me forever**[46]**. Said (**Ibrahim P.B.U.H** to his father), peace be on you, I will pray for your forgiveness to my God because certainly He is Most Affectionate and I withdraw from all of you and from all those you worship besides **ALLAH**. And I will pray to my God, it is possible that I will not remain un-responded to my prayer. And when he (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) separated himself from those people and from the false gods whom they used to worshiped besides **ALLAH** then I blessed **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) with son **Ishaaq** (i.e **Isaac P.B.U.H**) and then grandson **Yaqoob** (i.e **Jacob P.B.U.H**) and made everyone of them **Prophet**. We blessed them with Our blessings and We raised their remembrance on the tongues of people (they are renowned with honour and with respect all over the world till the last day of the earth)**[47-50]**.

وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مُوْسٰٓى ز اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَّكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾
وَنَادَيْنٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنٰهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ مِنْ
رَّحْمَتِنَآ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾ وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ ز اِنَّهٗ
كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾ وَكَانَ يَاْمُرُ اَهْلَهٗ بِالصَّلٰوةِ
وَالزَّكٰوةِ ص وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾ وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيْسَ ز
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صِدِّيْقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾ وَرَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ
اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اٰدَمَ ق وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ ز

وَّمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ز وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ط اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُ الرَّحْمٰنِ خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَّبُكِيًّا ۩ ۵۸ فَخَلَفَ مِنْ م بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ اَضَاعُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ۵۹ لا اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ شَيْئًا ۶۰ لا جَنّٰتِ عَدْنِ ِ الَّتِىْ وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عِبَادَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ط اِنَّهٗ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَاْتِيًّا ۶۱ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا اِلَّا سَلٰمًا ط وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيْهَا بُكْرَةً وَّعَشِيًّا ۶۲ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِىْ نُوْرِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ۶۳

Narrate in this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) the account of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), indeed he was the most sincere to God and he was the messenger and the **Prophet**. And We called him from the right side of mountain **Toor** and brought him intimately close to Us. And We gave him by Our mercy his brother **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) as a **Prophet**[**51-53**]. Mention the personal history of **Ismael** (**P.B.U.H**), he was the most faithful with his promises and was the messenger and the **Prophet**. And he used to give order to his household for prayers and Zakat and he was most likeable by his God. And praise **Idris** (**P.B.U.H**) in this (i.e **Al-Quran**), he was the **Prophet** and most truthful person and We have raised him to a high status[**54-57**]. Such were these people on whom **ALLAH** blessed His special rewards. They were **Prophets** from the generation of **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) and from the generation of those who were carried in the ship with **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and from the generation of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Israel** (**P.B.U.H**) and from the generation whom We guided rightly and selected them as **Prophets**. (They were so God fearing that) when **Al-Rahman**'s revelations were read before them, they used to bow down with weeping, prostrating for **ALLAH**[**58**]. But after them came their successors who wasted the prayer (i.e left praying for God), and they followed their desires (instead of following the laws of **ALLAH**) and they will be thrown at last in the hell[**59**]. (On the contrary) those who will repent before God and bring firm faith and will do good deeds, they will enter the garden (i.e Paradise) and they will not be oppressed at all, gardens which will last forever for them, **Al-Rahman** has

promised with his obedient people in secret. Certainly **ALLAH**'s promise is sure to be fulfilled. They will not listen nonsense but will listen Salam to you, Salam to you and there they will have food morning and evening. This is the Paradise which Our obedient people will inherit who used to be most God fearing**[60-63]**.

وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ اِلَّا بِاَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهٗ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْنَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ
ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٦٤﴾ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهٖ ؕ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهٗ سَمِيًّا ﴿٦٥﴾ وَيَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ
ءَاِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ اُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾ اَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْـًٔا ﴿٦٧﴾ فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ ثُمَّ
لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾ ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيْعَةٍ اَيُّهُمْ
اَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمٰنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾ ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اَوْلٰى بِهَا
صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾ وَاِنْ مِّنْكُمْ اِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾
ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَّنَذَرُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِيْهَا جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾

(Angel **Gabriel** said, **O Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We do not come down except by the order of your God. All that is in front of Us and all which is behind Us and all that which is between them belongs to Him and your God is never forgetful, He is the God of all heavens and the earth and all that is between these two, so worship Him alone and remain steadfast in His worshiping, do you know anybody in the universe which is equal to Him**[64-65]**. The human (i.e infidel) say, when we die, would it be that we would be brought out alive. Does the human not remember that I created him (alive) before, when he was nothing. By your God, We will definitely gather them as well as the Satans (i.e Iblis), then We will bring them close to the hell on their knees, then from every group, We will bring out those who were most rebellious to **Al-Rahman**. Then We know best those people who are most deserving to be burned in the hell. And there will be none among you who will not pass over the hell. It is finally decided. Then We will protect those who were God fearing and would leave there those people who had been doing evil deeds**[66-72]**.

وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا ۙ
اَيُّ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَّاَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ
قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَحْسَنُ اَثَاثًا وَّرِءْيًا ﴿٧٤﴾ قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِى الضَّلٰلَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ
لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ اِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَاِمَّا
السَّاعَةَ ؕ فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّاَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَيَزِيْدُ
اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ؕ وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا ﴿٧٦﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ كَفَرَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَقَالَ لَاُوْتَيَنَّ مَالًا
وَّوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾ اَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبَ اَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٧٨﴾ كَلَّا ؕ
سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُوْلُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهٗ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَّنَرِثُهٗ مَا يَقُوْلُ
وَيَاْتِيْنَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لِّيَكُوْنُوْا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾
كَلَّا ؕ سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾

When Our clear revelations are read to them (i.e the idolaters), the disbelievers ask the believers, which party proved better (in number of men and in wealth) and in matter of discussion. (Don't they know that) how many generations We have destroyed before them who were far more wealthy and strong by army. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them that those who are wrong, God will prolong their life until they see that (torment) which they were promised, whether it might be penalty (in the world, of their deeds) or the doom at the hour of judgment, then they will come to know who are in miserable position and who are weak as army, and **ALLAH** will increase those in right guidance who walk the right path and the good deeds that have to last are better with your God in reward as well as in lasting forever (in their resort in Paradise)**[73-76]**. Have you not seen the individual who has disbelieved Our revelations and says that I would be given wealth and children, has he known the secret or has he made a pact with **Al-Rahman**. Not at all, (he neither knows the secret and nor he had any pact with **ALLAH**) We will write what he says and We will prolong his torment in time. We will inherit which he talks

(children and wealth) and he will come to Us all alone (his wealth and children will leave him after his death, he thinks that his false gods will help him on the day of judgment). Not at all, they will deny their worship of them and they will give witness against them (on the time of judgment)**[77-82]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّـآ اَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيٰطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ اَزًّا ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَا
تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٨٤﴾ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِلَى
الرَّحْمٰنِ وَفْدًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَّنَسُوْقُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ﴿٨٦﴾ لَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ﴿٨٧﴾ وَقَالُوا
اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا اِدًّا ﴿٨٩﴾ تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ
يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْاَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ﴿٩٠﴾ اَنْ دَعَوْا
لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿٩١﴾ وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِىْ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٩٢﴾ اِنْ كُلُّ
مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِلَّاۤ اٰتِى الرَّحْمٰنِ عَبْدًا ﴿٩٣﴾ لَقَدْ
اَحْصٰهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾ وَكُلُّهُمْ اٰتِيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَرْدًا ﴿٩٥﴾ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾
فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَتُنْذِرَ بِهٖ قَوْمًا لُّدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾ وَكَمْ
اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ ؕ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ
رِكْزًا ﴿٩٨﴾

Haven't you seen that We have sent the devils (both from jinn race and human race) on the disbelievers who simmer on them to commit evil (about **ALLAH**, about His **Prophet P.B.U.H**, about His Book **Al-Quran**, about Paradise and hell, about the last day of the earth, about judgment day etc.) So (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) do not be in hurry about them (that they should accept Islamic faith as soon as possible), indeed We are prolonging their time (to some extent), till the day when We will gather them, the God fearing towards **Al-Rahman** in groups, and We will drive the criminals towards the hell like

thirsty animals. None will have the power of pleading (for others) except that person who had taken the promise from **Al-Rahman** before time. And they say, **Al-Rahman** has taken a son, they have said an evil and horrible thing, it is such an alarming theory that it is possible the heavens may shatter from it, and the earth may split apart and the mountains might prostrate themselves before Him (i.e **ALLAH**). They ascribed sons for the **Al-Rahman** but it does not behove for the **Al-Rahman** that He should have children, rather none but all in the heavens and the earth, come to the **Al-Rahman** as slaves. He has computed them and counted them, leaving not a single one. And on the day of resurrection, they all will come one by one**[83-95]**. Those who have believed (in Islam) and have done good deeds, **Al-Rahman** will create love among themselves (and love between each of them and the **Al-Rahman**). So (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We have made this **Al-Quran** easy in your language, so that you may give good tidings to those who are obedient to **ALLAH** and warn to those who are quarrelsome (in matter of religion. And don't you know) how many generations, We have destroyed before them (for their disbelief and wicked deeds). Do you sense the presence of any one of them or do you hear their slightest humming**[96-98]**.

Sura Taha - 20 Sent at Makkah	طٰهٰ – ٢٠ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

طٰهٰ ۚ﴿١﴾ مَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لِتَشْقٰٓى ۙ﴿٢﴾ اِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ۙ﴿٣﴾
تَنْزِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ؕ﴿٤﴾ اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى
الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ؕ﴿٥﴾ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى ؕ﴿٦﴾ وَاِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَاَخْفَى ؕ﴿٧﴾
اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ﴿٨﴾

Ta - Ha. We have not revealed **Al-Quran** to you that you overburden yourself (with work). It is only a reminder to those who fear God (for their unknowingly committing sins). It is revealed by the creator who created the earth and the lofty heavens. He is Most Kind in His sovereignty (in His universe). All belongs to Him which is in the heavens and which is in the earth and which is between the two and which is beneath the soil and if you speak loud, He knows even what is hidden and what is absolutely secret. **ALLAH**! there is no other god for worship except He (i.e **ALLAH**). All noble names belong to Him**[1-8]**.

وَهَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ؕ﴿٩﴾ اِذْ رَاَ نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا
اِنِّٓىْ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّىْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ
هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾ فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِىَ يٰمُوْسٰى ؕ﴿١١﴾ اِنِّىْٓ اَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ

نَعْلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾ وَاَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ
لِمَا يُوْحٰى ﴿١٣﴾ اِنَّنِيْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰــهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِىْ ۙ وَاَقِمِ
الصَّلٰوةَ لِذِكْرِىْ ﴿١٤﴾ اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ اٰتِيَةٌ اَكَادُ اُخْفِيْهَا لِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ ۢ بِمَا تَسْعٰى ﴿١٥﴾ فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ
هَوٰىهُ فَتَرْدٰى ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِيْنِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَ هِىَ عَصَاىَ ۚ
اَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا وَاَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلٰى غَنَمِىْ وَلِىَ فِيْهَا مَاٰرِبُ اُخْرٰى ﴿١٨﴾
قَالَ اَلْقِهَا يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿١٩﴾ فَاَلْقٰهَا فَاِذَا هِىَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعٰى ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالَ خُذْهَا
وَلَا تَخَفْ ۖ وقفة سَنُعِيْدُهَا سِيْرَتَهَا الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢١﴾ وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ اِلٰى
جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ اٰيَةً اُخْرٰى ﴿٢٢﴾ لِنُرِيَكَ مِنْ
اٰيٰتِنَا الْكُبْرَى ﴿٢٣﴾ اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ
لِىْ صَدْرِىْ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَيَسِّرْ لِىْٓ اَمْرِىْ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِىْ ﴿٢٧﴾
يَفْقَهُوْا قَوْلِىْ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَاجْعَلْ لِّىْ وَزِيْرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِىْ ﴿٢٩﴾ هٰرُوْنَ اَخِى ﴿٣٠﴾
اشْدُدْ بِهٖٓ اَزْرِىْ ﴿٣١﴾ وَاَشْرِكْهُ فِىْٓ اَمْرِىْ ﴿٣٢﴾ كَىْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾
وَّنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيْرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِيْتَ سُؤْلَكَ
يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً اُخْرٰٓى ﴿٣٧﴾ اِذْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى اُمِّكَ
مَا يُوْحٰٓى ﴿٣٨﴾ اَنِ اقْذِفِيْهِ فِى التَّابُوْتِ فَاقْذِفِيْهِ فِى الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ
الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَاْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّىْ وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهٗ ۭ وَاَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً
مِّنِّىْ ۚ وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلٰى عَيْنِىْ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِذْ تَمْشِىْٓ اُخْتُكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ
اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّكْفُلُهٗ ۭ فَرَجَعْنٰكَ اِلٰٓى اُمِّكَ كَىْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا
تَحْزَنَ ۭ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنٰكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنّٰكَ فُتُوْنًا ۣ فَلَبِثْتَ

سِنِيْنَ فِيْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۙ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلٰى قَدَرٍ يّٰمُوْسٰى ۝٤٠
وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِيْ ۝٤١ اِذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَاَخُوْكَ بِاٰيٰتِيْ وَلَا تَنِيَا فِيْ
ذِكْرِيْ ۝٤٢ اِذْهَبَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ۝٤٣ فَقُوْلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا
لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَوْ يَخْشٰى ۝٤٤ قَالَا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا نَخَافُ اَنْ يَّفْرُطَ عَلَيْنَآ اَوْ
اَنْ يَّطْغٰى ۝٤٥ قَالَ لَا تَخَافَآ اِنَّنِيْ مَعَكُمَآ اَسْمَعُ وَاَرٰى ۝٤٦ فَاْتِيٰهُ
فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلَا رَبِّكَ فَاَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ؕ
قَدْ جِئْنٰكَ بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ وَالسَّلٰمُ عَلٰى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدٰى ۝٤٧ اِنَّا
قَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْنَآ اَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلٰى مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ۝٤٨

Have you received the Prophetic narration of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) when he saw fire and said to his family, "stay here, I have seen a fire, It is quite possible that I may bring some burning coal from there or may find some guidance to our way". And when he came near the fire, he was called, O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! I am your God, so take off your shoes because you are at the sacred valley of Tuwa. I have chosen you, so listen attentively what I am going to inspire to you, surely it is Me alone who is **ALLAH**. There is none (in the universe) who is worthy of worship, so worship only Me. And (I advice you that) you establish prayer to keep Me remembered. Certainly the hour (of resurrection and judgment) is surely to come, I want to keep it secret. So that everybody may get (reward or punishment) for what has he earned in life. So let no disbeliever divert you from that, who himself does not believe in it and he only follows his own desires, lest you be perished. (If you would follow the desires of disbelievers in the life hereafter then you will also perish like them)**[9-16]**.

ALLAH asked, "O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! what is in your right hand?". He replied, "It is my rod. I lean back against it (to take rest) and with it I chop down (leaves and sticks) for my sheeps and there are many other benefits for me". **ALLAH** said, "throw it on the ground O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)!" So he threw it down and suddenly it became a snake creeping about. **ALLAH** said, "Pick it up and do not fear. We will return it back to its original condition". Now put your right hand in your (left) armpit and it will come out shining white without any disease, this is the second miracle. Go (with these two great signs from Us) towards Pharaohs

because he is revolting against Us**[17-24]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O God! Open my heart (i.e make me bold enough) and make my assignment easy and remove the ambiguity of my language, so that they may understand my talk and appoint a minister for me from my family (for example) **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) my brother. Make me stronger with his help and make him a partner in my work, so that we may glorify You in extreme degree and so that we may remember you constantly. So that You may observe us all the time. **ALLAH** said, I have given you whatever you have asked for O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and We had once before granted you Our mercy when I inspired to your mother what I inspired, I said, put him in a box and put it in the sea and it (i.e sea) will bring him near the bank and there My enemy and his enemy will pick it up and I granted love for you (O **Moses P.B.U.H**!) from Me, so that you may be brought up under my eye (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H** was very loving and everybody who would see him, would love him very much, so no human being including Pharaoh thought to kill him, though they knew that he is Israelite)**[25-39]**. (One of the blessings from Us on you is that) your sister came and told the Pharaoh's household that should I tell you who will nurse him (because he was not accepting the breast of any woman. They agreed and his sister came to **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H** mother and told her about it.) So in this way, We returned you towards your mother, so that her eyes may get comfort and she may not be grieved and other favour that We did to you was that, "you killed a man (i.e one of Pharoah's people) and We saved you from great grief and We passed you through various stressful events and you lived for a number of years in the people of Madyan then you came here at the fixed time O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)"! and then We selected you for My services**[40-41]**. Now O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! you and your brother go to him (i.e Pharaoh) with my tokens and never be lazy from My remembrance, go both of you to Pharaohs because he is revolting against Me and you both speak to him in soft language, so that he may possibly accept advice or he may have **ALLAH**'s fear. Both of them said to their God, we fear that he may go too far to punish us or he may be too rough to us. **ALLAH** said, fear not, I am with both of you, I am listening and seeing. Go to him and both of you tell him, we are the messengers of your God, so send the children of Israel with us and do not terrorize them. We have brought you the signs from your God. Peace may be on that individual who would follow the right way. Certainly this revelation has been sent to us that whosoever will speak lie and turn away from truth (to believe in one God), he will face severe torment**[42-48]**.

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَّبُّكُمَا يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِيْٓ اَعْطٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
خَلْقَهٗ ثُمَّ هَدٰى ﴿٥٠﴾ قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُوْنِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥١﴾ قَالَ عِلْمُهَا
عِنْدَ رَبِّيْ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّيْ وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿٥٢﴾ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ
الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا وَّاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ؕ
فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖٓ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتّٰى ﴿٥٣﴾ كُلُوْا وَارْعَوْا اَنْعَامَكُمْ ؕ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿٥٤﴾ مِنْهَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ وَفِيْهَا نُعِيْدُكُمْ
وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً اُخْرٰى ﴿٥٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ
وَاَبٰى ﴿٥٦﴾ قَالَ اَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ اَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٥٧﴾
فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهٖ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّا نُخْلِفُهٗ نَحْنُ
وَلَآ اَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَةِ وَاَنْ يُّحْشَرَ
النَّاسُ ضُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾ فَتَوَلّٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَتٰى ﴿٦٠﴾ قَالَ لَهُمْ
مُّوْسٰى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمْ بِعَذَابٍ ۚ وَقَدْ
خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرٰى ﴿٦١﴾

Pharaoh asked, "Who is the God of both of you?" **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, our God is that, who has created everything and then showed it the right way. Pharaoh asked, what was the state of the previous generations. **Moses** (**PBUH**) said, their knowledge is with my God, written in a book, my God neither commits a mistake, nor He forgets. My God is one who created the earth like a cradle and He made numerous highways and roads for you to travel, and He sent water from the sky and We created with it various kinds of plantations, eat them as well as graze your animals. In this example are many signs of right guidance for those who use their mind**[49-54]**. We created you from this earth and We will return you in it and We will resurrect you again from it**[55]**. We had shown all kinds of Our signs but he rejected them and denied them. Pharaoh said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), have you come to us to turn out us from our country by your magic O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**!). Look, We will bring the magic like your magic, so

let us make commitment between you and us for a fixed time which neither we will back out nor you and at a place suitable to both of us**[56-58]**.

Moses (**P.B.U.H**) said, the commitment (of competition) is on the day of the festival, when the people will come out at the rising of the sun. So Pharaoh went back (to his palaces) and collected every scheme for the competition then he appeared in the arena (for competition). **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) told Pharaoh and his people, grief may afflict you, do not fabricate lie against **ALLAH**, lest He may finish you with torment, he who makes lie is surely going to fail miserably**[59-61]**.

فَتَنَازَعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّجْوٰى ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذٰنِ
لَسٰحِرٰنِ يُرِيْدٰنِ اَنْ يُّخْرِجٰكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا
بِطَرِيْقَتِكُمُ الْمُثْلٰى ﴿٦٣﴾ فَاَجْمِعُوْا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ ائْتُوْا صَفًّا ۚ وَقَدْ اَفْلَحَ
الْيَوْمَ مَنِ اسْتَعْلٰى ﴿٦٤﴾ قَالُوْا يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِمَّآ اَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ نَّكُوْنَ
اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَلْقٰى ﴿٦٥﴾ قَالَ بَلْ اَلْقُوْا ۚ فَاِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ
اِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ اَنَّهَا تَسْعٰى ﴿٦٦﴾ فَاَوْجَسَ فِيْ نَفْسِهٖ خِيْفَةً مُّوْسٰى
﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٦٨﴾ وَاَلْقِ مَا فِيْ يَمِيْنِكَ تَلْقَفْ
مَا صَنَعُوْا ۭ اِنَّمَا صَنَعُوْا كَيْدُ سٰحِرٍ ۭ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السّٰحِرُ حَيْثُ اَتٰى
﴿٦٩﴾ فَاُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هٰرُوْنَ وَمُوْسٰى ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ
اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ
السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ
فِيْ جُذُوْعِ النَّخْلِ ۡ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ اَيُّنَآ اَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿٧١﴾ قَالُوْا لَنْ
نُّؤْثِرَكَ عَلٰي مَا جَاۗءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنٰتِ وَالَّذِيْ فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَآ اَنْتَ
قَاضٍ ۭ اِنَّمَا تَقْضِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٢﴾ اِنَّآ اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا
لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطٰيٰنَا وَمَآ اَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى

۞ اِنَّهٗ مَنْ يَّاْتِ رَبَّهٗ مُجْرِمًا فَاِنَّ لَهٗ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ لَا يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَلَا
يَحْيٰى ۞ وَمَنْ يَّاْتِهٖ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمُ
الدَّرَجٰتُ الْعُلٰى ۞ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا مَنْ تَزَكّٰى ۞ وَلَقَدْ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى
مُوْسٰٓى ۙ اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ فَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيْقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا ۙ لَّا
تَخٰفُ دَرَكًا وَّلَا تَخْشٰى ۞ فَاَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُوْدِهٖ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِّنَ
الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ۞ وَاَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهٗ وَمَا هَدٰى ۞

They argued among themselves about their affair and kept the discussions secret. They said, these two magicians want to turn us out of our country by their magic and destroy your best culture. So collect your schemes then come forward in lines. Whosoever dominates today, will be successful**[62-64]**. They said, O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! will you through first or should we through first, whatever we have to through. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, you through first. And then their ropes and sticks appeared to him as though they are running, by the effect of the magic. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) feared in his heart. We said, do not feel afraid, you will definitely dominate and O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! through what is in your right hand. It will grab all what they have made. Infact they have made nothing but it is only magic and certainly the magicians never succeed from whatever side they come forward**[65-69]**. So the magicians prostrated (before God) and said, we believe in the God of **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**). Pharaoh said, have you believed in Him before I gave you the permission. (I have come to know) he is your bigger teacher who had taught you magic. So I will chop off your hands of one side and the feet of the other side and I will crucify you on the tree of the date palm and you will come to know, who among us will have most severe and lasting punishment. They (i.e magicians) said that we cannot give you preference over what clear signs have come about **ALLAH** and neither we can give you preference over who created us, you do with us whatever you want to do, you can in reality do with us only in this worldly life. Certainly we have believed in our God that He may forgive our sins and the magic towards which you forced us (to take part) and (must you know that) **ALLAH** is far Superior and

everlasting. Whosoever comes to his God as a guilty, for him is the hell (to live in). He will neither die in it, nor live. And whosoever comes to his God as a believer and he had done good deeds as well, for such people are high ranking status, such as everlasting gardens under which the rivers flow, they will live there forever and this is the reward who purified himself (in this worldly life)**[70-76]**. We had sent Our revelations to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) that take away My people by night (from Egypt) and strike with your rod the sea (in front of you) to make dry paths in it for you to cross the sea, and do not be afraid of being caught (by Pharaoh), nor have any fear of drowning in the sea and after that Pharaoh followed them with his armies but the water covered them in the sea completely (and all of them were drowned), and Pharaoh misguided his nation and did not guide them rightly**[77-79]**.

يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ قَدْ اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوٰعَدْنٰكُمْ جَانِبَ
الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلْوٰى ﴿٨٠﴾ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ
مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيْهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِيْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّحْلِلْ
عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِيْ فَقَدْ هَوٰى ﴿٨١﴾ وَاِنِّيْ لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ
صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٨٢﴾ وَمَآ اَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوْسٰى ﴿٨٣﴾ قَالَ
هُمْ اُولَآءِ عَلٰٓى اَثَرِيْ وَعَجِلْتُ اِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضٰى ﴿٨٤﴾ قَالَ فَاِنَّا قَدْ
فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِكَ وَاَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَرَجَعَ مُوْسٰٓى اِلٰى
قَوْمِهٖ غَضْبَانَ اَسِفًا ۚ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا ۭ
اَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُّمْ اَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِيْ ﴿٨٦﴾ قَالُوْا مَآ اَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلْكِنَا وَلٰكِنَّا
حُمِّلْنَآ اَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِيْنَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنٰهَا فَكَذٰلِكَ اَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ
﴿٨٧﴾ فَاَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهٗ خُوَارٌ فَقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ وَاِلٰهُ
مُوْسٰى ۙ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَلَّا يَرْجِعُ اِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۙ وَّلَا يَمْلِكُ

لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هٰرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا
فُتِنْتُمْ بِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ وَاَطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٠﴾ قَالُوْا
لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عٰكِفِيْنَ حَتّٰى يَرْجِعَ اِلَيْنَا مُوْسٰى ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ يٰهٰرُوْنُ مَا
مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَاَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوْٓا ﴿٩٢﴾ اَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ؕ اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٣﴾ قَالَ
يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَاْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِيْ وَلَا بِرَاْسِيْ ۚ اِنِّيْ خَشِيْتُ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ
فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِيْ ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ
يٰسَامِرِيُّ ﴿٩٥﴾ قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوْا بِهٖ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ اَثَرِ
الرَّسُوْلِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذٰلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِيْ نَفْسِيْ ﴿٩٦﴾ قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَاِنَّ
لَكَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَا مِسَاسَ ۖ وَاِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ
تُخْلَفَهٗ ۚ وَانْظُرْ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِكَ الَّذِيْ ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا ؕ لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهٗ ثُمَّ
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهٗ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾ اِنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ
وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾ كَذٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْۢبَآءِ مَا قَدْ
سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَدْ اٰتَيْنٰكَ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ صلے مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ
يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَسَآءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا
﴿١٠٢﴾ صلے يَّتَخَافَتُوْنَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِذْ يَقُوْلُ اَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيْقَةً اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَيَسْئَلُوْنَكَ
عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ لَّا
تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّلَآ اَمْتًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهٗ ۚ
وَخَشَعَتِ الْاَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ اِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا

تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ اِلَّا مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهٗ قَوْلًا ۝١٠٩ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ بِهٖ عِلْمًا ۝١١٠ وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ ؕ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ۝١١١ وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخٰفُ ظُلْمًا وَّلَا هَضْمًا ۝١١٢

O sons of Israel! We saved you from your enemy and We promised with you on the right side of the mountain Toor and We sent to you (from heavens) Munna and Salwa (a kind of divine food). Eat from the sacred (Halal) food that We have given to you and do not go beyond the limits otherwise My anger will fall on you and (look) on whom My anger will fall, he will be lost. And surely I am forgiving for him who repents before Me and believes in Me (i.e in My oneness and in My commandments etc.) and does pious deeds then remains constantly on the right path**[80-82]**. "O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! what made you to come out swiftly from your nation?" **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "they are close on my steps and I hurried to you O my God! so that You may be pleased". **ALLAH** said, "We have put your nation in trail after you and Samiri has misled them"**[83-85]**. Then **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) rushed back to his nation angry and sad. He said, "O my nation! (Do you think that) your God did not promise with you a fair promise and so the time of promise seemed long to you or you thought that your God's anger may fall on you because you disagreed with My promise". They said, "we did not disagree with you on our own will but because of the burden of our ornaments that we were carrying, we put them in the fire, so planned Samiri like this". So (out of fire) he (i.e Samiri) brought out a body of calf who was bringing our a mewing sound. The people said, this is the real God for you and of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) but he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) has forgotten. Did they (i.e people) not see that he does not respond to their talk and he has no power to give them any harm or benefit?**[86-89]**. And **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) had told them before, O my nation! this is a test for you. Your God infact is **Al-Rahman** (calf is not your god, you are mistaken), so obey me and follow my commandments. The nation said, we would not leave worshipping it till **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) comes to us**[90-91]**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**)! what stop you (to check with them) when you saw them going astray. (It means) you did not follow me (i.e my advice) or you intentionally disobeyed my orders. **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O son of my mother! Do not catch hold of my beard

neither my head, I feared lest you say me that you have divided Israel into groups and did not respect my advice**[92-94]**. Then **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, what is the matter with you O Samiri? (i.e why did you do this?) He said, I saw what the other people did not see. I took a handful of dust from the steps of the messenger (i.e **Gabriel**) and then threw it on the calf and my inner self forced me to do this. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, Be off and your punishment in this life is that you will carry on saying to the people, do not touch me, (do not touch me) and other promise for you is which will not remain unfulfilled (in the life hereafter). Now look at your god to which you remained devoted. Now we will burn it up and then we will scatter its ash in the sea. There is no doubt that your God is only **ALLAH** who alone is worthy of worship. He has complete knowledge of everything**[95-98]**. Like this We narrate to you the happenings which took place before and We have given to you from Our presence happenings of old (to tell to the people), so that they may get lessons from them**[99]**. Whosoever will be headless about them, he will certainly carry a burden (i.e of sins) in which he will live forever, on the day of resurrection, and bad it will be for them, what they will be carrying on the day of resurrection**[100-101]**. The day when the trumpet will be blown, We will assemble the guilty blue eyed criminals. They would be speaking to each other among themselves and would say, you lived not more than ten days (in the world and after in the grave). We would know what they would be speaking when the best of them would say that you lived not more than one day (i.e in the world and the grave)**[102-104]**. They ask, "what will happen to mountains?" Tell them, "My God will scatter them as dust and he will make them a smooth plain and you will not see any curve or crookedness in it (the dust of the mountains will make the earth smooth and plain)**[105-107]**. And that day all people will follow the "Call" of "The Caller" and will not be able to go wrong way (other than the way of The Caller) and all voices (talking of the people) will go lower down before **Al-Rahman** and you will not hear anything except a hissing voice. That day no pleading will benefit except by, who has been given the permission by **Al-Rahman** and He (i.e **ALLAH**) had liked His intersession. He knows what is infront of them and what is behind them and they will not know at all about his vast knowledge. That day all faces will lower down before the everlasting and the eternal (i.e **ALLAH**) and whosoever had done wrong (in worldly life) will fail that day (i.e will go to hell)**[108-111]**. And whosoever had been doing good deeds (in the world) provided he was a believer, he will have no fear of injustice, nor of any curtailment (of his reward by **ALLAH**. He will

be given reward with full justice and more)**[112]**.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَّصَرَّفْنَا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيْدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ
اَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿۱۱۳﴾ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ
بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّقْضٰٓى اِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهٗ ۫ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ زِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا ﴿۱۱۴﴾
وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَآ اِلٰٓى اٰدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهٗ عَزْمًا ﴿۱۱۵﴾ وَاِذْ
قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اَبٰى ﴿۱۱۶﴾ فَقُلْنَا
يٰٓاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ
فَتَشْقٰى ﴿۱۱۷﴾ اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى ﴿۱۱۸﴾ وَاَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا
فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحٰى ﴿۱۱۹﴾ فَوَسْوَسَ اِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطٰنُ قَالَ يٰٓاٰدَمُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكَ
عَلٰى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلٰى ﴿۱۲۰﴾ فَاَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا
سَوْاٰتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفٰنِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۫ وَعَصٰٓى اٰدَمُ
رَبَّهٗ فَغَوٰى ﴿۱۲۱﴾ ثُمَّ اجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدٰى ﴿۱۲۲﴾ قَالَ اهْبِطَا
مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا ۚ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هُدًى ۙ
فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقٰى ﴿۱۲۳﴾ وَمَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْ
ذِكْرِيْ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ مَعِيْشَةً ضَنْكًا وَّنَحْشُرُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَعْمٰى ﴿۱۲۴﴾ قَالَ
رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِيْٓ اَعْمٰى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيْرًا ﴿۱۲۵﴾ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَتَتْكَ
اٰيٰتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسٰى ﴿۱۲۶﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ
اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَدُّ وَاَبْقٰى ﴿۱۲۷﴾
اَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ
مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ﴿۱۲۸﴾ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ

سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّاَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ﴿١٢٩﴾ فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ۚ وَمِنْ اٰنَآئِ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ﴿١٣٠﴾

And we sent down **Al-Quran** in Arabic (language, so that you may understand it in your own language) and in it We have explained many warnings, so that you develop fear of **ALLAH** or it may cause you to remember Him (i.e His laws of everyday life). **ALLAH** is supreme and is the true King. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) do not be in hurry before the revelation is completed for you and pray, "O my God! increase my knowledge**[113-114]**.

Before We had taken the oath from **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) (oath of faithfulness to **ALLAH** alone "There is no God except **ALLAH**") but **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) forgot and We did not find determination in him and when We said to the angels, prostrate before **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**), all except Iblis did so, he disobeyed. Then We said to **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) that Iblis (i.e devil) is your enemy as well as enemy of your wife, beware lest he may make you both to be driven out of the garden (i.e Paradise) and then you would be in difficulties. And indeed there will be no hunger and no nakedness for you in it (i.e in Paradise) and also you will not be thirsty, nor you will suffer from the sun's heat so the Satan whispered to him saying, O **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**)! should I tell you about the tree of eternity and to a kingdom that will never finish**[115-120]**. So they ate its fruit and their private parts became naked to them, so suddenly they tried to cover themselves with the leaves of the gardens. So thus **Adam** (**P.B.U.H**) disobeyed his God and thus was misguided by the Iblis (i.e devil) (**Note:-** *The present day Muslim nation disobey God in majority of matters and are therefore mostly they are following the wrong way and are leaving the right way. As a result **ALLAH**'s kindness and help does not favour Muslim world in general*). Then his God responded to his prayer (when **Adam P.B.U.H** repented to Him) of forgiveness and **ALLAH** forgave him and showed the right way (right way means, "do not follow Satan but follow **ALLAH** alone"). **ALLAH** said, go down both of you from here, you will be enemy to one another and whenever a guide will come to you from My side and whosoever follows him, he will not go astray, nor shall be in trouble**[121-123]**. Who disregarded My advice, for him the life will be full of distress and We will raise him blind on the day of judgment. He will say, O God! Why have you raised me blind while I was able

to see (in the world). God will say, (you are blind here because you were blind there). You were blind to Our commandments in worldly life. Similarly you are forgotten by Us today and We will give him punishment like this who is the transgresser and does not believe in Our revelations and does not believe in the ordains of his God and the torment of the life here is more severe and lasting (than worldly life). Did We not show them how many generations We had killed before them, in whose residing places they roam (i.e visit) about today. In it (i.e the ruins of past disobedient nations which you see) are clear signs (to learn lessons) for the intelligent people**[124-128]**. And had it not been written before (in The Book of record) by your God for the punishment to come at fixed time then they would have been surely got the punishment in this world now. So (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Endure (i.e bear) what they speak (against you) and glorify your God by praises before rising of the sun and before its setting and glorify Him at night time and at the ends of the day, so that you may reconcile yourself easily with the circumstances**[129-130]**.

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ اِلٰى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۙ لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيْهِ ؕ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿۱۳۱﴾ وَاْمُرْ اَهْلَكَ
بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا نَسْـَٔلُكَ رِزْقًا ؕ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ؕ
وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوٰى ﴿۱۳۲﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا يَاْتِيْنَا بِاٰيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ اَوَلَمْ تَاْتِهِمْ
بَيِّنَةُ مَا فِى الصُّحُفِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿۱۳۳﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّاۤ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ
قَبْلِهٖ لَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَاۤ اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
اَنْ نَّذِلَّ وَنَخْزٰى ﴿۱۳۴﴾ قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوْا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ
اَصْحٰبُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿۱۳۵﴾

And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) do not look at that (i.e wealth and sons) which We have given to groups of people (i.e disbelievers) the glamour of worldly life. This is to test them (this glamour is all false and not true) but what your God has given you, the pure (and pious) provisions of life is far better and everlasting. And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) advise your household about prayer and be regular on it. We are not asking you to earn livelihood. It is Our duty to provide you the livelihood and the end result (i.e Paradise) is for those who are

obedient to Us**[131-132]**. And (the disbelievers) say, why does he not bring a sign (i.e a miracle as a proof for his Prophethood and for **Al-Quran**) a sign from His God. And such signs (i.e proofs) did come in the previous books of **ALLAH** and We killed them all by Our punishment before (sending you O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!). They would have said, O Our God! why have you not sent us a messenger, so that we would have followed your revelations before we were thus disgraced and humiliated. Tell them all to wait and so await you as well, soon you will come to know that who are the persons of right path and who are the rightly guided**[133-135]**.

Sura Al-Anbia - 21 *Sent at Makkah*	الانبيآء – ٢١ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِىْ غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ۚ ① مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ
ذِكْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحْدَثٍ اِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُوْنَ ② لَاهِيَةً
قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّجْوَى ۖ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ هَلْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۚ اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ السِّحْرَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ③ قٰلَ رَبِّىْ يَعْلَمُ
الْقَوْلَ فِى السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۫ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ④ بَلْ قَالُوْٓا
اَضْغَاثُ اَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرٰىهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ۚ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِاٰيَةٍ كَمَآ
اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ⑤ مَآ اٰمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنٰهَا ۚ اَفَهُمْ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ⑥

The time is drawing is near and near (i.e the time of resurrection and judgement), for the accountability of the people (about their deeds) but they remain careless and stay away (from the right path). There not comes a new revelation from their God but they listen to it in a playing mood (i.e listen to it non-seriously and laughing). Their hearts are un-attentive and their conferences are secret and these disbelievers say, "Is he (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) not a man like you. Will you accept his "magic" while you are seeing it (i.e while you are seeing it clearly a magic)"**[1-3]**. (The disbelievers say) He (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) says, "My God knows every talk in the heavens

and in the earth and He hears everything and has the knowledge of everything"**[4]**. They further say that "These (i.e revelations) are no more than confused dreams, or he has invented them by himself or he is a poet, he should bring the signs like the signs of those messengers who came before". We (i.e **ALLAH**) destroyed every township before them who did not believe in their messengers. Will they (i.e idolaters of Makkah) believe now (having learnt the lesson about previous destroyed townships)**[5-6]**.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِمْ فَسْئَلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٧ وَمَا جَعَلْنٰهُمْ جَسَدًا لَّا يَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا
كَانُوْا خٰلِدِيْنَ ۝٨ ثُمَّ صَدَقْنٰهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ وَمَنْ نَّشَآءُ
وَاَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۝٩ لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ كِتٰبًا فِيْهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ ؕ اَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝١٠ وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَّاَنْشَاْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا
اٰخَرِيْنَ ۝١١ فَلَمَّآ اَحَسُّوْا بَاْسَنَآ اِذَا هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَرْكُضُوْنَ ۝١٢ لَا
تَرْكُضُوْا وَارْجِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَآ اُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيْهِ وَمَسٰكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْئَلُوْنَ ۝١٣
قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١٤ فَمَا زَالَتْ تِّلْكَ دَعْوٰهُمْ حَتّٰى
جَعَلْنٰهُمْ حَصِيْدًا خٰمِدِيْنَ ۝١٥ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ۝١٦ لَوْ اَرَدْنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَّاتَّخَذْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّآ ۖ
اِنْ كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ۝١٧ بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهٗ فَاِذَا
هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ؕ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُوْنَ ۝١٨

And We sent not before you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) but a man (a messenger) by which We revealed (Our revelations) to the people, (O idolaters of Makkah!) if you do not know about it, ask the people of other religions (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**, their all **prophet**s were men, not angles or other creations. The Makkans used to say that messenger should be an angle not a man). We did not make their bodies that they would not eat food nor they were to live forever, then We fulfilled Our promise with them that We will protect

them (from their opponents) and others whom We would wish, We kill them (i.e the disbelievers). Indeed We have sent to you (O mankind!) the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which describes your history, then would you not understand**[7-10]**. And how many towns did We destroy who used to do evil deeds and then after them, We created other nations (in their places). And when they felt Our punishment coming, they try to run away from it. We said, do not flee, turn back to your homes and to that life of leisure, so that you may be questioned (about your bad deeds and your luxurious life and leaving **ALLAH**'s commandments carelessly aside) then they would say, we were surely the wrongdoers. Then their praying and crying for forgiveness, did not cease until We made them a harvested crop (i.e completely destroyed)**[11-15]**. We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that which is between the two for the purpose of mere play. (No play has any definite purpose but only to waste the time and to waste the money. All plays have no definite rules based on any justice. They are self generated without any intelligent base where only few people play, millions see the players playing and waste their time and money. No play is usually has any purpose in the end) (On the other hand, this universe was created on the principle of truth and justice. Where justice is broken, **ALLAH** will question about it and give punishment to one or to both. And if justice is created and maintain, then **ALLAH** will give them the reward in the end. In both cases, the reward will be some in this world [punishment for the wrongdoers creating in justice in the universe and a peaceful reward for those who create justice]. Full punishment or full reward will be given in the end of this universe. One party wrongdoer will go to hell and the other party of good deeds will go to Paradise. The purpose of the end of this universe is something like this). If We had the intention to create it for the purpose of amusement and play, We could have done it with ourselves alone (We would have done it without creating this universe). We have the power to do it. (We created this universe on the basis of truth). Therefore, We strike the falsehood with the power of truth (in the whole universe and) the truth stays and falsehood disappears, (so whatever you fabricate, it is all false. False gods such as idols and all other things which you take for granted as worthy of worship and then you follow the rules which you make yourself but ascribe them to the false gods). This is all harmful for you in this life and in the life to come**[16-18]**.

وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهٗٓ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ

عِبَادَتِه وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ اَمِ
اتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰلِهَةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ لَوْ كَانَ فِيْهِمَآ اٰلِهَةٌ اِلَّا
اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ۚ فَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا يُسْئَلُ
عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْئَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً ۭ قُلْ
هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ ۚ هٰذَا ذِكْرُ مَنْ مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرُ مَنْ قَبْلِيْ ۭ بَلْ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ
قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا نُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنَا فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾
وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهٗ ۭ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ لَا
يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِاَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا
خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُوْنَ ۙ اِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضٰى وَهُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهٖ مُشْفِقُوْنَ
﴿٢٨﴾ وَمَنْ يَّقُلْ مِنْهُمْ اِنِّيْٓ اِلٰهٌ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۭ
كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ۭ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاۗءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۭ
اَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِهِمْ ۠
وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاۗءَ سَقْفًا
مَّحْفُوْظًا ۚ وَّهُمْ عَنْ اٰيٰتِهَا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۭ كُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا
لِبَشَرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۭ اَفَاْىِٕنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
ذَاۗىِٕقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۭ وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۭ وَاِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

All that is in the heavens and the earth, belongs to **ALLAH**, and those who remain near Him (i.e angles), they are never too proud to worship Him and

they never get tired from His worship. They glorify Him day and night and they never exhaust or have taken other things as (false) gods from the earth who can raise the dead? (No! the people know very well that none of false gods have the power to revive the dead. Whereas the true God [i.e **ALLAH**] alone has the power of resurrection)**[19-21]**. Had there been other gods besides **ALLAH** in them (i.e heavens and earth) then there would have been disorder and indiscipline (in the universe), so glorified is **ALLAH**, the owner of The Royal Throne, from all that they ascribe to Him. He cannot be questioned for what He does, whereas all those in the universe can be questioned for their actions**[22-23]**. (Inspite of that) They have taken the others besides Him as (false) gods for worship. Ask them, bring your proofs. This is the message (i.e question) to those with me and to those before me (i.e no nation present or past can produce the proof that there is other god besides **ALLAH**) but most of the people do not know the truth, so they stay away from the truth. We have never sent any messenger before you whom We have not sent the revelation towards him, that there is no god except Me, so worship Me alone**[24-25]**. And they (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) say that **Al-Rahman** has taken a son (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H**). Glorified He is and whom they say the sons (of **ALLAH**) are honourable worshipper (to **ALLAH**) (i.e angels, **Jeses P.B.U.H**, **Mary P.B.U.H**, **Uzair P.B.U.H** etc. were called the children of God). (The honourable people) do not speak before **ALLAH** speaks (it means what they reveal to the people, it is first revealed from **ALLAH** to them) and they are obedient to His commandments. **ALLAH** knows what is in front of them (i.e people) and what is behind them and they do not intercede except for him whom **ALLAH** likes and remain apprehensive out of His fear. And if anyone says from the people, "I am the God besides **ALLAH**", then his reward is the punishment of hell. We give similar reward of punishment to the wrongdoers**[26-29]**. Those who are disbelievers, don't they see that the heavens and the earth were first one piece then We separated them apart and We made every living thing from the water. Will they not believe in it? We have made mountains in the earth, so that it may not swing. We have made in it broad roads and small ways, so that you may find your ways rightly. And We have made the sky a safeguarded roof and inspite of that they stay away (do not think, do not ponder, do not believe) from Our signs. And it is only **ALLAH** who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Each of them is floating in his orbit. We have not made any human being before you to live forever and if you die are they going to live forever. Everybody has to taste death and We will test you (i.e O people!) by giving you

miserable circumstances and favourable circumstances (i.e how you behave in happiness and in misery referring to **ALLAH**) and at the end, everybody has to return to Us**[30-35]**.

وَاِذَا رَاٰكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُوًا ؕ اَهٰذَا الَّذِيْ
يَذْكُرُ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ خُلِقَ الْاِنْسَانُ
مِنْ عَجَلٍ ؕ سَاُورِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِيْ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى
هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا حِيْنَ لَا
يَكُفُّوْنَ عَنْ وُّجُوْهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُوْرِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
بَلْ تَاْتِيْهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾
وَلَقَدِ اسْتُهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِيْنَ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ ع قُلْ مَنْ يَّكْلَؤُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ
الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ اٰلِهَةٌ
تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِنَا ؕ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا
يُصْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ؕ
اَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ اَنَّا نَاْتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ اَفَهُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ
﴿٤٤﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُنْذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ ۖ صلے وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا مَا
يُنْذَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ يٰوَيْلَنَآ
اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ
نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ اَتَيْنَا بِهَا ؕ وَكَفٰى
بِنَا حٰسِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

And when the disbelievers see you, they mock at you and say, "Is this that man who speaks against your gods? whereas they themselves disbelieve in

ALLAH, the glorified (as the only God). Human being has been created for hastiness. I will soon show you My signs (of torment coming soon), so do not ask me to hasten them (i.e signs will do come hastly). The disbelievers ask, "When will this promise happen, if you are one of the truthful. Alas! the disbelievers knew the time, when they will not be able to ward off the fire from their faces, nor from their backs and they will not be helped, (then only they could believe in the hell fire) but it (i.e torment of resurrection) will come on them and will make them perplexed and confused and neither they will be able to turn it (i.e fire) back and nor they will be given respite. Similarly the messengers before you have been mocked at, but those who used to mock at them, were surrounded by what they mocked about. Ask them when the torment will come by night or by day who will protect you from **Al-Rahman**, because they run away from the remembrance of their God. Do they have such gods as they will protect them from Us. They would not be able to help themselves, nor will get any help from Us. (But We did help them in this world) We gave them and their forefathers, here plenty of livelihood for a long time. Do they not see that We are certainly narrowing the land around them (i.e they are being defeated in every battle) would then they be able to dominate (i.e the believers)**[36-44]**. Say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) to them that you are being warned by (**ALLAH**'s) revelation but when you are warned, you hear as if you are deaf. And If a breath of your God's torment may touch you (you would not be able to bear it), you will say with regret, surely we were the wrongdoers. And We will set the balance of justice on the day of judgment, nobody will face injustice a bit and not even an (evil or noble deed) equal to mustard seed will be left for accountability.**[45-47]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَآءً وَّذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾
الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَهٰذَا
ذِكْرٌ مُّبٰرَكٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَآ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
رُشْدَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهٖ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذِهِ
التَّمَاثِيْلُ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عٰكِفُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوْا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا لَهَا
عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالُوْٓا

اَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ اَمْ اَنْتَ مِنَ اللّٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ بَلْ رَّبُّكُمْ رَبُّ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَهُنَّ ۖ وَاَنَا عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَتَاللّٰهِ لَاَكِيْدَنَّ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾
فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذٰذًا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ قَالُوْا مَنْ
فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى
يَّذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ قَالُوْا فَاْتُوْا بِهٖ عَلٰٓى اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالُوْٓا ءَاَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هٰذَا بِاٰلِهَتِنَا يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ
بَلْ فَعَلَهٗ ۖ كَبِيْرُهُمْ هٰذَا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
فَرَجَعُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ اَنْتُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ ثُمَّ نُكِسُوْا
عَلٰى رُءُوْسِهِمْ ۚ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ قَالَ اَفَتَعْبُدُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ﴿٦٦﴾ اُفٍّ لَّكُمْ وَلِمَا
تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالُوْا حَرِّقُوْهُ وَانْصُرُوْٓا
اٰلِهَتَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ كُوْنِيْ بَرْدًا وَّسَلٰمًا عَلٰٓى
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَاَرَادُوْا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَخْسَرِيْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ
وَلُوْطًا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

We gave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) a book (called **Torah** with three qualities) it was the source of (knowledge of) right and wrong, and source of light (for the right path), and source of advice (about right and wrong), for those who were obedient to **ALLAH**, they used to fear their God in secret and used to fear the day of torment and (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is a book of blessings which We have sent, (O people of the world!) will you dare to reject it?**[48-50]**. We had given **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) before, the right guidance and We were completely aware of him. He (one day) asked his father and his nation, what are these images (i.e statues, usually made

by the people in stones or sometimes in the clay) to which you remain devoted. They said, we found our forefathers like this worshipping them. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, you and your forefathers were clearly wrong. They asked, have you come to us with truth or are you joking with us. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, your God is that God who is the God of heavens and the earth, who created them and I am one of those who testify it. And by God! I will make a scheme with your idols after you have turned back and gone away (to your national celebrations) then he (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) broke all of them into pieces leaving the bigger one (i.e idol) so that they might turn to it (thinking in their mind foolishly to ask him, what happened). When they came and saw the scene, they asked, who did all this with our gods, he is surely a terrorist. They said among themselves, we heard a young man speaking against them, he is called **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). All of them said, bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may testify him. (When **Ibrahim P.B.U.H** came), they asked him, did you do this with our gods O **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**)? He said, not at all, but that one who is the bigger of them, did it. Ask all of them (i.e idols), if they can talk. Then they turn to themselves (i.e they thought over it) and said, in reality, you are one of the terrorists. Then they became confused in their mind and they said, (O **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**!) you know very well that they do not speak. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, you worship them leaving **ALLAH** inspite of that they can neither benefit you, nor can harm you. Grumbling he said to them, be shame on you and for all those who worship other things besides **ALLAH**. Have you no sense? The people said among themselves, burn him and help your gods if you have to do something in their favour. (He was thrown into the fire) We (i.e **ALLAH**) commanded, O fire! Be cool and peaceful for **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). They intended to harm **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) but (on the contrary) they made themselves the idolater worst sufferers. (i.e they will burn in the fire of hell moreover) and we rescued them **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) towards the land (i.e Palestine) which we made the land of blessing for all the people of the world**[51-71]**.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَيَعْقُوْبَ نَافِلَةً ؕ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾
وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرٰتِ
وَاِقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءَ الزَّكٰوةِ ۚ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾ وَلُوْطًا اٰتَيْنٰهُ

حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا وَّنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْ كَانَتْ تَّعْمَلُ الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ؕ
اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فٰسِقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۷۴﴾ وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهٗ مِنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾ وَنُوْحًا اِذْ نَادٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ
وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۷۶﴾ وَنَصَرْنٰهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿۷۷﴾ وَدَاوٗدَ
وَسُلَيْمٰنَ اِذْ يَحْكُمٰنِ فِي الْحَرْثِ اِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيْهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ
وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شٰهِدِيْنَ ۙ﴿۷۸﴾ فَفَهَّمْنٰهَا سُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلًّا اٰتَيْنَا حُكْمًا
وَّعِلْمًا ۟ وَّسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوٗدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ؕ وَكُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ
﴿۷۹﴾ وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوْسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بَاْسِكُمْ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ
شٰكِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

And We bestowed him (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) (the son) **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and (the grandson) **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) in addition. And We made all of them Godly persons. And We made them the leaders, they used to guide the people by Our commandments and We revealed to them to do the good deeds and We ordered them to establish the prayers and paying the Zakat (to poor people) and they were fully obedient only to Us alone**[72-73]**. And regarding **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e the **Prophet**) We gave him (the ability) of (right) judgment and the knowledge (to make the right judgment) and We librated him from the town (the people of) which used to do all kinds of evil activities. They were indeed bad people and rebellious (to **ALLAH**). And We admitted him (i.e **Prophet Lut P.B.U.H**) in Our mercy. He was one of the pious people**[74-75]**. And regarding **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (The **Prophet**) he called Us before and We responded to his call, then We rescued him and his household from a great distress (i.e circumstances). And We rescued him from the nation who rejected Our revelations, these people were a very bad nation, so we drowned all of them together**[76-77]**. We refer to **Dawood** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**). They had to decide about a case of a field which had been destroyed (at night) by the sheep of another family's field of young crop and We were witnessing

their judgment. We taught this judgment to **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) though We had given the wisdom and the knowledge to both of them. We had subdued the mountains and the birds to glorify Us along with **Dawood** (**P.B.U.H**) (when **Dawood P.B.U.H** used to recite **Zabur**, a book of divine hymns, the mountains and the birds around him used to sing along with **Dawood P.B.U.H**) and infact it were We who were doing all this (mountains, birds and **Dawood P.B.U.H** were singing Our prays due to Our commandments) and We gave the knowledge to **Dawood** (**P.B.U.H**) about making the dress which used to protects you in the battles, would you then (O people!) will not be thankful to **ALLAH** for all these blessings which had been described**[78-80]**.

وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِيْ بِاَمْرِهٖٓ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا
فِيْهَا ؕ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَمِنَ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ مَنْ يَّغُوْصُوْنَ لَهٗ
وَيَعْمَلُوْنَ عَمَلًا دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حٰفِظِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ۙ وَاَيُّوْبَ اِذْ
نَادٰى رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّيْ مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ۚ صلے
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهٖ مِنْ ضُرٍّ ۪ وَّاٰتَيْنٰهُ اَهْلَهٗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرٰى لِلْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِدْرِيْسَ وَذَا
الْكِفْلِ ؕ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ۚ صلے وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ فِيْ رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ
مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَذَا النُّوْنِ اِذْ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ اَنْ لَّنْ نَّقْدِرَ
عَلَيْهِ فَنَادٰى فِي الظُّلُمٰتِ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ صلے اِنِّيْ
كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ۚ صلے فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۙ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ؕ
وَكَذٰلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَزَكَرِيَّآ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ
فَرْدًا وَّاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ۚ صلے فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهٗ ۙ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗ يَحْيٰى
وَاَصْلَحْنَا لَهٗ زَوْجَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ
وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّرَهَبًا ؕ وَكَانُوْا لَنَا خٰشِعِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَالَّتِيْٓ اَحْصَنَتْ

فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَجَعَلْنٰهَا وَابْنَهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ اِنَّ
هٰذِهٖٓ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ۖ وَّاَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا
اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ كُلٌّ اِلَيْنَا رٰجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهٖ ۚ وَاِنَّا لَهٗ كٰتِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَحَرٰمٌ عَلٰي قَرْيَةٍ
اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ اَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَاْجُوْجُ وَمَاْجُوْجُ
وَهُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَّنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَاِذَا هِيَ
شَاخِصَةٌ اَبْصَارُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۭ يٰوَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا
بَلْ كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

We subdued for **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) strong wind which used to blow by the order of **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) to the country which We had blessed with blessings and We were aware of everything and We put the Satans (i.e devils) under commands of **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**), they used to dive for **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) to bring out jewels (from the sea) and they used to do many other works besides this and it was We who used to guard the Satans (i.e devils)**[81-82]**. We tell you about **Ayub** (**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet**. He called his God saying "I am in severe distress and you are the best merciful than all those who can do mercy". We responded to his call and removed the distress in which he was and We restored his family and gave him as much more like that with it by Our mercy from Us, and commemoration for all those who are obedient to **ALLAH**[**83-84**]. And remember **Ismael** (**P.B.U.H**), **Idrees** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Zul Kifl** (**P.B.U.H**). All of them were steadfast (in the obedience of **ALLAH** to establish the mission which **ALLAH** entrusted them to establish) and We admitted them in Our mercy. They were the most pious persons**[85-86]**. And tell them about **Zan-Nun** (**P.B.U.H**). He ran away in anger (leaving his mission of conveying the message to the people) and thought that we have no power over him, (but as he was traveling in the sea, We ordered a fish to take him in his belly and then he realised Our power) then he called Us in darkness (in the belly of the fish) there is no God except You, You are indeed glorified, (I admit) that I am one of the wrongdoers, so We responded to his call and We librated him from the grief (and look O reader!) We liberate the believers like this (i.e from

every misfortune)**[87-88]**. And tell the story of **Zakariya** (**P.B.U.H**), he called his God praying, "O God! do not leave me alone (bless me with a child) though You are the best inheritor. So We listened to his prayer and gave him a child called **Yahya** (**P.B.U.H**) and We had treated (the illness which was hindering the pregnancy of) his wife. They used to rush in for good deeds and used to pray to Us with love and reverence and were submissive unto Us**[89-90]**. And (We narrate you the story of) that woman who protected her chastity, We infused Our spirit and We made her and her son a sign for all people (this is said about **Mary P.B.U.H** and **Jesus P.B.U.H**)**[91]**. All these **Prophet**s were one nation (i.e they followed one code of laws, they all followed the laws of **ALLAH** which He has now revealed in **Al-Quran**), so (I say to you all the people of the world) worship Me alone because I am the only your God (like all the pervious **Prophet**s mentioned above and all those previous **Prophet**s who have not been mentioned but they followed the same code of laws of **ALLAH**). And they broke their religion in many sects. They all will come to Us in the long run (and We will question them about it). And whosoever does the good deeds provided he is a believer, his deeds will not be wasted away, and We are surely writing his deeds (in a book). And those towns which We had destroyed will never comeback in this world until Gog and Magog are let loose and they will rush out from every mount and the day of resurrection will be near and the promise of **Al-Haq** (i.e **ALLAH**) will be fulfilled, the graves will be opened and those who were disbelievers, will stare around with their open eyes and will say, Alas for us, we lived carelessly about it (day of resurrection), surely we were the wrongdoers**[92-97]**.

اِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ ؕ اَنْتُمْ لَهَا وٰرِدُوْنَ
﴿۹۸﴾ لَوْ كَانَ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اٰلِهَةً مَّا وَرَدُوْهَا ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۹۹﴾ لَهُمْ
فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَّهُمْ فِيْهَا لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا
الْحُسْنٰٓى ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ حَسِيْسَهَا ۚ وَهُمْ
فِيْ مَا اشْتَهَتْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾ لَا يَحْزُنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْاَكْبَرُ
وَتَتَلَقّٰىهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ؕ هٰذَا يَوْمُكُمُ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾ يَوْمَ
نَطْوِي السَّمَآءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ؕ كَمَا بَدَاْنَآ اَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ

نُّعِيْدُهٗ ؕ وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِى الزَّبُوْرِ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ اَنَّ الْاَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِىَ الصّٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾ اِنَّ فِىْ هٰذَا
لَبَلٰغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَا
يُوْحٰٓى اِلَىَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۸﴾ فَاِنْ
تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ اٰذَنْتُكُمْ عَلٰى سَوَآءٍ ؕ وَاِنْ اَدْرِىْٓ اَقَرِيْبٌ اَمْ بَعِيْدٌ مَّا
تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾ اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾ وَاِنْ
اَدْرِىْ لَعَلَّهٗ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۱۱۱﴾ قٰلَ رَبِّ احْكُمْ
بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمٰنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلٰى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾

You (O the idolaters!) and those whom you used to worship besides **ALLAH** are the fuel of hell, you are now going to be sent to the hell. Had these (i.e idols) been true gods, they would have not gone to hell, now all of them will remain in it (i.e hell) forever. They will sigh deeply and moan loudly and in it they will not be able to hear any voice**[98-100]**.

(**Note for Muslims and non-Muslims:-** *To advise them how to protect themselves while living in this life from entering the hell in the life to come.*)

(**On the contrary**) Those towards whom goodness proceeded forth from Us, they will be kept far away from the hell. They will not listen the slightest sound of hell and they will remain in the place which they desired forever. They will not grieve from the greatest fear and the angels will welcome them, saying, this is the day which was promised for you**[101-103]**. That day (the day of resurrection) We will roll up the heavens like a scroll as rolled up for books. And as We created the universe first time, We will repeat it like that, this is binding on Us, We have to fulfill it. We had written in the **Zabur** after mentioning the (qualities of) pious people that the **Paradise will be inherited by My devotee and pious people**, in this verse (i.e **Al-Quran**) this is a great news for the people who are obedient to **ALLAH** and We have sent you not but as a mercy for all the mankind (i.e for all people till the last day of this earth because the message that you have sent with is a source of mercy of **ALLAH** and whosoever is obedient to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**, he will surely go to Paradise)**[104-107]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell the people that the

message has been sent to me (through angel **Gabriel**) that **ALLAH** alone is your God for all of you, will you then submit to him (in obedience)**[108]**. And if they reject it, say to them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that I have given you the warning to all of you alike, although I have no knowledge whether the promise (warning of punishment) made with you is far or near, because its only He who has the knowledge of your apparent speech and as well as what you conceal. And I understand that this delay of time may be only a trial for you or you are given the time to enjoy life for a time. He (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) said, O God! judge with truth (between me and the idolaters) and our God is the Most Kind, whose help is to be sought against those (i.e idols) which you ascribe as partners with Him**[109-112]**.

Sura Al-Hajj - 22 *Sent at Madina*	الحج – ٢٢ فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١ يَوْمَ
تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّآ اَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ
حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكٰرٰى وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكٰرٰى وَلٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللّٰهِ
شَدِيْدٌ ۝٢ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ
شَيْطٰنٍ مَّرِيْدٍ ۝٣ۙ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَاَنَّهٗ يُضِلُّهٗ وَيَهْدِيْهِ اِلٰى
عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۝٤ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِىْ رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَاِنَّا
خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ
مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَّغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ۭ وَنُقِرُّ فِى الْاَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَآءُ اِلٰٓى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْٓا اَشُدَّكُمْ ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ
يُّتَوَفّٰى وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ اِلٰٓى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ
شَيْـًٔا ۭ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ
وَرَبَتْ وَاَنْۢبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍۢ بَهِيْجٍ ۝٥ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ
وَاَنَّهٗ يُحْىِ الْمَوْتٰى وَاَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٦ۙ وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ

اٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۙ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ۝٧ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ
مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِى اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۙ۝٨ ثَانِىَ
عِطْفِهٖ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَهٗ فِى الدُّنْيَا خِزْىٌ وَّنُذِيْقُهٗ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ۝٩ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰكَ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۝١٠ ع

O people of the world! be afraid of your God to disobey Him, because the earthquake of the Hour (of doom) is a thing of great horror. The day this will happen, you will see that every nursing woman will forget her nursing child and pregnant women will abort their pregnancies and you will see the people as if they are drunk but in reality, they would not be drunk but this state will be due to the severity of torment of **ALLAH**. Among the people there are those who argue in **ALLAH** without any knowledge and they follow every rebellious Satan (i.e devil). It is written for him (i.e the disbeliever) that whosoever makes the Satan (i.e devil) his friend, the Satan (i.e devil) will misguide him and will lead him towards the punishment of fire**[1-4]**. O the people! if you are in doubt for resurrection then (give a thought that how did We create you), We created you first from the clay (i.e **Prophet Adam P.B.U.H**) then from a drop, then from a clot, then from a lump of flesh, sometimes it is formed and sometimes unformed, to make you clear (that We can do what We wish) and then We keep whom We wish in the wombs to a definite time then We take you out as a child, then you grow and reach the adult mature life. And some of you die (in young age) and some reach to the old age, so you know nothing after having known everything and (similarly) you see the earth barren and when We send water on it, it comes to life and it swells and grows every kind of beautiful plantation. (Like this We will revive the man on the day of resurrection as We revive the barren earth after rain). That is because **ALLAH** is all the truth (what He says is true and what He does is as well true) and surely He will revive the dead to life and definitely He is powerful over all things and surely the day of resurrection would come, there is no doubt about it and surely **ALLAH** will raise all those who are in the graves**[5-7]**. And there are people who argue about **ALLAH** without knowledge, without guidance and without reading an enlightened (divine) Book. They turn away to mislead the people from the way of **ALLAH**, for such people, in the world there is disgraceful life and on the day of

resurrection, they will suffer by tasting the torment of the fire. The disgraceful life and the suffering will be due to what they had been doing in their life and surely **ALLAH** does not do injustice with His people**[8-10]**.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى حَرْفٍ ۚ فَاِنْ اَصَابَهٗ خَيْرُ ِۨ اطْمَاَنَّ
بِهٖ ۚ وَاِنْ اَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةُ ِۨ انْقَلَبَ عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖ ۚ قف خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ⑪ يَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا
يَضُرُّهٗ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهٗ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ⑫ يَدْعُوْا لَمَنْ ضَرُّهٗۤ
اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهٖ ؕ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلٰى وَلَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيْرُ ⑬ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيْدُ ⑭ مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ اِلَى السَّمَآءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ
كَيْدُهٗ مَا يَغِيْظُ ⑮ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ
يُّرِيْدُ ⑯

And among the people there is one who worships **ALLAH** wavering (hesitant between believe and disbelieve. He is weak in his faith). If he gets a blessing (from **ALLAH**), his heart is satisfied with it, if some suffering befalls him, he turns away his face (from **ALLAH**). This (mental behaviour) is not helpful to him in this world and neither in the life hereafter. This type of person is clearly going to fail. (**An Advice:** *Have confidence in the mercy of **ALLAH** when you are in good circumstances and give thanks to Him. If circumstances become unfavourable, do not lose hope of the blessings of **ALLAH** to come again. **ALLAH** is Most Kind and Most Merciful, surely He will help you but there is fixed time for it in the book of **ALLAH**.)* He (i.e the person mentioned above) calls beside **ALLAH** that thing (i.e idol) who can neither harm him, nor can give him any benefit, that is the error far away (from the truth). He calls that whose harm is greater than the benefit, bad master and bad friend**[11-13]**. (**On the other hand**) those who are the believers (strong in their belief and faith) and they do good deeds, **ALLAH** will admit them in gardens (i.e Paradise)

under which the rivers (constantly) flow. **ALLAH** surely does what He intends**[14]**. If anybody thinks that **ALLAH** will not help him (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) in this world and in the life hereafter, then he should extend a rope up to the heaven then he cut short the revelation (from **ALLAH** to His **Prophet**) and should see whether this scheme can satisfy his anger. We have similarly revealed clear instructions (about true belief and true faith) but indeed **ALLAH** guides only that one whom He wishes. (All people in every **Prophet**'s time who did not wish to believe in the concerened **Prophet**, **ALLAH** never helped them. They remained disbelievers because Satan i.e devil was with them to misguide them. **ALLAH** helps those who first show interest in the **Truth** and then **ALLAH** gives them the courage and the right guidance to follow the **Prophet**)**[15-16]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالصّٰبِـُٔوْنَ وَالنَّصٰرٰى
وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا ۖ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ۝ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ
لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُوْمُ
وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَاۗبُّ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۭ وَكَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ
الْعَذَابُ ۭ وَمَنْ يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاۗءُ
۝ هٰذٰنِ خَصْمٰنِ اخْتَصَمُوْا فِيْ رَبِّهِمْ ۣ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قُطِّعَتْ
لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۭ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوْسِهِمُ الْحَمِيْمُ ۝ يُصْهَرُ بِهٖ
مَا فِيْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ وَالْجُلُوْدُ ۝ وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامِعُ مِنْ حَدِيْدٍ ۝ كُلَّمَآ
اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۣ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيْقِ ۝ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ
ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۭ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ۝ وَهُدُوْٓا اِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ

الْقَوْلِ ۚ وَهُدُوْٓا اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْنٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءَ ِۨ الْعَاكِفُ فِيْهِ وَالْبَادِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ فِيْهِ بِاِلْحَادٍۢ بِظُلْمٍ نُّذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

(There are people at present) those who are believers (in **ALLAH** and **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**) and **Jews**, **Sabians**, **Christians**, **Magians** and those who are idol worshippers, **ALLAH** will decide among them on the day of judgment, surely **ALLAH** is witnessing everything. Do you not know that everything which is in the heavens and which is in the earth and the sun and the moon and the stars and the mountains and the trees and every living thing and many from among the people prostrate for **ALLAH** but many among the people deserve punishment (because they do not prostrate for **ALLAH**), and whom **ALLAH** wants to disgrace, none can give him honour. Certainly **ALLAH** does what He wishes (there is no creation in all the universe who can interfere with **ALLAH**'s decision)**[17-18]**. These two groups of people (i.e disbelievers and believers) dispute between themselves concerning their God. Those who deny **ALLAH** (as the only God) their garments will be made out from the fire (of the hell) and on their heads, very hot water will be poured down, which will melt whatever there is in their bellies as well as their skin, and for them there will be hooked rods of iron (to punish them). Whenever they think to get out of it (i.e hell) due to anguish, they will be thrown back into it and (it will be said) "Taste the torment of the burning" (of hell fire, which you used to deny in your worldly life)**[19-22]**. Certainly, (on the other hand) **ALLAH** will admit those who were the believers and did good deeds (in the worldly life), in the gardens of Paradise under which the rivers flow and there they will be wearing bracelets of gold and pearls and their garments will be made from the pure silk because (in the worldly life), they were guided to speak the pious (the truthful) talk and they were guided towards the path of the ONE (i.e **ALLAH**) who is worthy of all praise**[23-24]**. Those who disbelieved and bar the people from the way of **ALLAH** and to enter the sacred mosque, which We have made for the people (with equal rights) to the residence of Makkah and the people who come from outside and who will intend to create mischief (i.e practicing idolatry, fighting with other people, having his own way of

worshipping **ALLAH**, not described in **Al-Quran** and **Hadees**), We will make him to taste painful punishment**[25]**.

وَاِذْ بَوَّاْنَا لِاِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ اَنْ لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِيْ شَيْئًا وَّطَهِّرْ
بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ وَالْقَآئِمِيْنَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ
بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ
﴿٢٧﴾ لِّيَشْهَدُوْا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ فِيْٓ اَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٍ عَلٰى
مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ۚ فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا وَاَطْعِمُوا الْبَآئِسَ
الْفَقِيْرَ ﴿٢٨﴾ ثُمَّ لْيَقْضُوْا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلْيُوْفُوْا نُذُوْرَهُمْ وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوْا بِالْبَيْتِ
الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ حُرُمٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ
وَاُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامُ اِلَّا مَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ
الْاَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوْا قَوْلَ الزُّوْرِ ﴿٣٠﴾ حُنَفَآءَ لِلّٰهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِيْنَ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ
يُّشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ فَكَاَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ اَوْ تَهْوِيْ بِهِ
الرِّيْحُ فِيْ مَكَانٍ سَحِيْقٍ ﴿٣١﴾ ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّعَظِّمْ شَعَآئِرَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهَا
مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوْبِ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ
مَحِلُّهَآ اِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

And remember that when **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) prepared at the site of Makkah (i.e the house of **ALLAH**, Khana Kaaba) We said to him that you must not make a partner with Me anything, and keep My house pure (from idols) and clean (from filth) for those who will perform seven trips around The House and for those who would stand and for those who bow and for those who would make prostration (i.e. for all kind of people who worship Me in many ways including the prayer) and give a call to the people for Hajj (and Umra) and they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel (traveling through the difficult paths) through every deep (and zigzag) mountain roads, so that they see for themselves many profits and they will give thanks to **ALLAH**'s name for some

fixed days (i.e tenth, eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth day of **Zulhajj**) for what **ALLAH** has given them the cattle (for sacrifice), so eat from it and also give to the miserable poor persons (to eat). Then they will complete their duties (of Hajj), and fulfill their vows and perform seven trips around the ancient house**[26-29]**. This is the pilgrimage. And whosoever will obey **ALLAH**'s command honouring the forbidden things, it is good for himself in the site of his God and for you had been made lawful the cattle except what has been told to you before, so avoid the **filth** of the idols (i.e do not worship them) and stay away from lying in the way of **ALLAH** and not making partners unto Him. And whosoever ascribes partners to **ALLAH**, his example is like the one who has fallen from the sky and birds had torn him apart or the wind had blown him to a distant place, such is his condition (it means by disobeying **ALLAH**, he has fallen from the highest honour to the lowest graceful state). And whosoever honours the signs of **ALLAH** (in the sacrifice of animals), so it is from the purity of the hearts. For you, in them are many benefits for an appointed time, then they are brought to the ancient house for sacrifice**[30-33]**.

وَلِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْۢ
بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ ؕ فَاِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ فَلَهٗۤ اَسْلِمُوْا ؕ وَبَشِّرِ
الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ ۙ﴿۳۴﴾ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ
عَلٰى مَاۤ اَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيْمِي الصَّلٰوةِ ۙ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾
وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنٰهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَآئِرِ اللّٰهِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا
اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآفَّ ۚ فَاِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوْبُهَا فَكُلُوْا مِنْهَا
وَاَطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرْنٰهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ
﴿۳۶﴾ لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى
مِنْكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُدٰفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿۳۸﴾

And for all people, We have made the same way of taking the name of **ALLAH** over the cattle while sacrificing which We have given them for food, so for all of you. Your God is only one God (i.e **ALLAH**), so surrender unto him alone and give happy tidings to those who submit themselves humbly before God, whose hearts are filled with fear when the name of **ALLAH** is mentioned before them and they show patience when a miser comes to them and they establish the regular prayer and what We have given them as wealth, they spend it in the way of **ALLAH[34-35]**. And the camel We have made it a sign of **ALLAH** for you, in it you have many benefits, so take the name of **ALLAH** alone when you sacrifice it in lines. When they fall down on their sides, so eat from them and also feed the self sufficient and the bagger. Like this, We have put him (i.e the camel) for your control for yourself, so that you may give thanks to **ALLAH** (for the food that He had supplied to you). It is their meat, not their blood that reaches **ALLAH** but only your piety reaches Him from you. Similarly We have put it under your control, so that you may increase the greatness of **ALLAH** for what **ALLAH** has guided you, and (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) give good tidings to those who do good deeds (are fully obedient to Us). Indeed **ALLAH** protects those who are the believers, but **ALLAH** does not love those who are disbelievers and thankless**[36-38]**.

اُذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقٰتَلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوْا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى نَصْرِهِمْ
لَقَدِيْرُ ۙ﴿۳۹﴾ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا
رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ
وَبِيَعٌ وَّصَلَوٰتٌ وَّمَسٰجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ؕ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ
مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿۴۰﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ فِى
الْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَوُا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَمَرُوْا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَوْا
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿۴۱﴾

Permission is given to those (i.e believers) to fight against those (i.e disbelievers) because they (i.e believers) had been subjected to cruelty and certainly **ALLAH** will help them with all his power, because they have been expelled from their homes without justice only because they say, "**ALLAH** (alone) is Our God" and if **ALLAH** does not defend a group of people from the

other group of people, then Monasteries, Churches, Synagogues and Mosques, wherein the name of **ALLAH** is recited frequently then they would have been demolished. But **ALLAH** helps those who help Him (who help His cause). Certainly **ALLAH** is Most Strong and Most Powerful. Those whom **ALLAH** establishes (as a powerful force) in the earth, they establish prayer, give Zakat, spread good and annihilate the forbidden and the result of all deeds ultimately is in the hands of **ALLAH[39-41]**.

وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّثَمُوْدُ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَقَوْمُ
اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَّاَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ ۚ وَكُذِّبَ مُوْسٰى فَاَمْلَيْتُ
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ
اَهْلَكْنٰهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلٰى عُرُوْشِهَا وَبِئْرٍ مُّعَطَّلَةٍ
وَّقَصْرٍ مَّشِيْدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَتَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ قُلُوْبٌ
يَّعْقِلُوْنَ بِهَآ اَوْ اٰذَانٌ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ فَاِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْاَبْصَارُ وَلٰكِنْ
تَعْمَى الْقُلُوْبُ الَّتِيْ فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ
يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَاَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ
﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهَا ۚ وَاِلَيَّ
الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ
سَعَوْا فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥١﴾

And if they deny you, even the nation of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Aad** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Thamud** (**P.B.U.H**) and the people of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and the people of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) and the people of **Madyan** had also denied them (like this). And even **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) had been denied, but We gave respite to the disbelievers then (ultimately) We caught them (and gave them severe punishment), so (look, O disbelievers!) how terrible was My punishment (to these nations). How many a town, We had destroyed because they were

wrongdoers, so they are now totally devastated and how many wells are lying deserted as the people who lived there, and how many lofty castles are lying deserted**[42-45]**. Have they not traveled in the earth (around), so that they could think with the hearts (and mind), or they could hear with their ears they have, (or do they have eyes with which they can see but the fact is) it is not the eyes that go blind but it is the hearts that go blind which are in the chests (*its meaning is that what they see and hear around themselves, they never reflect on them and therefore, **do not get good guidance**. In reality they see the things as if they are blind, they hear the things as if they are deaf and they never give a thought as if they have no heart and mind*)**[46]**. And they (i.e disbelievers) ask you to bring the torment soon, (but it would definitely come on its time), **ALLAH** never backs out His promise. (You all must know) that one thousand years are equal to **ALLAH**'s one day by your calculations. How many a town, We gave them the time (to correct themselves) but they remained wrongdoers, then We caught them and all have to come to Me in the end. Tell the people saying that I am only the plain warner to you (I cannot bring punishment as and when you want. It all depends upon **ALLAH**). (So think over it) those who are the believers and do good deeds, for them is the pardon and livelihood in generous, (while on the other hand) those who work hard to look down upon Our revelations (do not take Our advice and act upon it), they are the people of hell fire**[47-51]**.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ وَّلَا نَبِيٍّ اِلَّآ اِذَا تَمَنّٰٓى اَلْقَى
الشَّيْطٰنُ فِيْٓ اُمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنْسَخُ اللّٰهُ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللّٰهُ
اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝ لِّيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطٰنُ فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ
فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَفِيْ شِقَاقٍ
بَعِيْدٍ ۝ وَّلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٖ
فَتُخْبِتَ لَهٗ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ
السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَقِيْمٍ ۝ اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ؕ

يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ
﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

We never sent a **Messenger** before you or a **Prophet** that when Satan (i.e devil) puts different meanings of the recitation, then **ALLAH** abolishes that which Satan (i.e devil) has proposed, then **ALLAH** consolidates His revelation (in the hearts of those persons who are inclined to accept the revelation), **ALLAH** knows everything and is Most Wise, so he makes that which Satan (i.e devil) has inspired (in the hearts of people) a source of disbelieve in those who has disease (of idolatry or hypocrisy) in their hearts and also in those persons whose hearts are hardened (to accept the revelation) and certainly the wrongdoers have gone far in opposition (against the believers) and those who have been given the knowledge, know that it (i.e revelation) is all truth from your God, so they believe in it and their hearts submit humbly to Him and certainly **ALLAH** guides the believers to the straight path. And those who disbelieve will remain constantly in doubt (of the revelations) until the hour (of torment) comes suddenly on them or the torment of the day of disaster may come, the sovereignty on that day will be for **ALLAH** alone. He will judge between them, so those who were the believers and they did good deeds, they will be in the gardens of delight (i.e Paradise), and those who were disbelievers and rejected Our revelations, for them will be the torment of disgrace (i.e of hell fire)**[52-57]**.

وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوْٓا اَوْ مَاتُوْا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا
يَّرْضَوْنَهٗ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَلِيْمٌ حَلِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا
عُوْقِبَ بِهٖ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٠﴾
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ وَاَنَّ
اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٦١﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٦٢﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ

اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَتُصْبِحُ الْاَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَهُوَ الْغَنِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٦٤﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِى الْاَرْضِ
وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِىْ فِى الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَآءَ اَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى
الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْٓ
اَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾

Those (i.e the believers) who emigrate in the way of **ALLAH** then they are killed or die themselves, **ALLAH** will give them the best provision (in Paradise) because it is only **ALLAH** alone who can give the best provisions to live (in Paradise) and He will admit them to the place which they would love and certainly **ALLAH** knows everything and is Most Kind. Such is the end of the emigrate (who has died in the way of **ALLAH**) and as regards to the one who retaliates his affliction with as much as he suffered and then again subjected to distress, **ALLAH** will surely help him, indeed **ALLAH** is Most Kind and Most Forgiving**[58-60]**. It is because **ALLAH** causes the night to enter the day and He causes the day to enter the night and certainly **ALLAH** is able to hear everything and to see everything. (Its meaning is that **ALLAH** may cause the cruel to be kind and may make the kind to be cruel. Further than that, this paragraph gives us the guidance that those who are disbelievers can one day be the believers and those who are believers today, many of them can come back to disbelieving, "virtue may enter into evil and evil may enter into virtue".)**[61]**. **ALLAH** is the **truth** (**ALLAH** is light. **ALLAH** is the light of heavens and the earth **[Al-Noor 24:Verse 35]**) and those whom the people worship besides **ALLAH**, that is falsehood (i.e darkness) and indeed **ALLAH** is Most High and Most Great (in His qualities). (Those who are worshipped besides **ALLAH**, they have no quality and their status is no more than dust.) Don't you see that **ALLAH** sends water from the sky (i.e rain) and the earth becomes green, surely **ALLAH** is subtle in awareness. (Similarly the people will be revived on the day of resurrection). All that is in the heavens and in the earth belongs to **ALLAH** and indeed **ALLAH** is rich (in all things and qualities which ever you can think or if you cannot think of qualities but **ALLAH** has far more qualities that you can ever think) and He is worthy of all praise. Don't you

see that **ALLAH** has put under your control all that is in the earth and (because of this control) the ships sail in the ocean by the command of **ALLAH** and He is holding the sky, so that it may not fall on the earth except by His permission. Indeed **ALLAH** is very kind and very merciful on His people. It is He alone who gave you the life, then gives you the death, then will bring you to life again, but the human race denies it**[62-66]**.

لِكُلِّ اُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَادْعُ
اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ط اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَاِنْ جٰدَلُوْكَ فَقُلِ اللّٰهُ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ اَللّٰهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كُنْتُمْ
فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط
اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ط اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهٖ سُلْطٰنًا وَّمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ط وَمَا
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٧١﴾ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ
وُجُوْهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ ط يَكَادُوْنَ يَسْطُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ
عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ط قُلْ اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذٰلِكُمْ ط اَلنَّارُ ط وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ط وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٧٢﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ
فَاسْتَمِعُوْا لَهٗ ط اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَنْ يَّخْلُقُوْا ذُبَابًا
وَّلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوْا لَهٗ ط وَاِنْ يَّسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ مِنْهُ ط
ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ ﴿٧٣﴾ مَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ اَللّٰهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ النَّاسِ ط اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ط وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ
تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿٧٦﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا ارْكَعُوْا وَاسْجُدُوْا وَاعْبُدُوْا

رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝ وَجَاهِدُوْا فِى اللّٰهِ حَقَّ
جِهَادِهٖ ؕ هُوَ اجْتَبٰكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ؕ
مِلَّةَ اَبِيْكُمْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ هُوَ سَمّٰكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۙ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِىْ هٰذَا
لِيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۚ
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ؕ هُوَ مَوْلٰكُمْ
فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ۝

For every nation, We have been giving a code of laws (for their life, which they followed) (but now We have sent you for all the nations till the last day of this earth. **[Al-Araaf 7:Verse 158]**) (So, all previous codes of life are now abolished and the only your code must be followed by all nations) Therefore do not argue with them in your mission and give attention to your God. You are surely on the right path. And if they argue with you, so tell them that **ALLAH** knows better than you know, **ALLAH** will decide among you on the day of judgment in matters in which you differed with him (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**). Do you not know that **ALLAH** knows everything what is in the heavens and in the earth, all that is written in the book. Surely it is quite easy for **ALLAH** to do so**[67-70]**. And they worship besides **ALLAH** those things about which no proof has been sent, neither they (i.e disbelievers) have any knowledge about them. And for the wrongdoers (i.e idolaters) there is no help (in this world as well as in the life hereafter). And when Our clear revelations are read for them, you see in the faces of those who are disbelievers, signs of rejection of the revelations. It is quite possible that they may attack them who recite Our revelations to them. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) should I tell you the worst than that (i.e the result of your behaviour), "it is the fire about which **ALLAH** has promised with the disbelievers and that is the worst place to return"**[71-72]**. **O the people of the world**! an example is given to you, listen it very attentively, "those false gods who are worshipped besides **ALLAH** (i.e idols) they cannot create even a fly even though they can get together all of them and if a fly may snatch away something from them, they would not be able to rescue it from it (i.e fly), so both the beggar and the one from whom is begged are weak". (The human race) did not acknowledge the Might of **ALLAH** as it should have been acknowledged. Surely **ALLAH** is

Most Powerful and Most Strong**[73-74]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who makes selection of His messengers from the angels and from the people (messengers from angels convey **ALLAH**'s messages to messengers from the human race), **ALLAH** hears all and sees all (what these idolaters speak about the messengers). **ALLAH** knows very well what they are doing and what they have done before because all actions ultimately return to **ALLAH**. O you the believers! Bow down and prostrate and be obedient for your God and do all good deeds, so that you may be successful (on the day of judgment)**[75-77]**. And work hard in the way of **ALLAH** as hard as it deserves (with full sincerity to **ALLAH** and with power that **ALLAH** has given you). He has chosen you (for this purpose) and **He has not put any hardship on you in matters of Al-Deen (the way of ALLAH as He advises to live on this earth, it is easy and quite simple [see Sura Al-Qamar 54:verse 17]**). This **Al-Deen** is the same as those of the followers of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). He gave your name "**Muslim**" before as well as in this **Al-Quran**, so that the messenger **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** may be a witness over you and you may be a witness over rest of mankind (on the day of judgment) so be regular in your prayers and give Zakat (to the poor) and hold fast (the commandments of) **ALLAH**. He is your protector and what a nice protector is He and what a best helper He is**[78]**.

Sura Al-Mominoon - 23	المومنون – ٢٣
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فٰعِلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۴﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾ اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا
مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ۚ﴿۶﴾ فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ۚ﴿۷﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ۙ﴿۸﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَوٰتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ۘ﴿۹﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْوٰرِثُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ ؕ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

Successful are:
The **believers**,

(1) Who perform their prayers with humility,
(2) Who avoid all kinds of evil (i.e forbidden things by **ALLAH**),
(3) Who pay the Zakat regularly (i.e the due share to the poor from your earnings),
(4) Who protect their modesty except with their wives and the captives (i.e slave girls) which their right hands earned, in such cases, they are not to be blamed.
(5) And whosoever seeks other than these methods are transgressors (i.e sinner).

(6) Those who are the guardians of what is entrusted to them (i.e wealth and other duties and witnesses and everything which comes under the care of the caretaker by law)
(7) Who fulfill their promises.
(8) Those who take care of their prayers (five prayers in a day and night in their fixed times preferably in a mosque).
(9-10) These are the inheritors who will inherit **Al-Firdos** (i.e Paradise), they shall live there forever**[1-11]**.

(**Note:** *In the next paragraph starting with verse 12, **ALLAH** has described the creation of human race and **ALLAH** says that He alone is the one who has created you from the dust i.e clay and only He knows what things are in your benefit and what things are harmful for you. His status is as if He is "Our Father". It is narrated by **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** that He said, "**ALLAH** is more kind than seventy mothers to His creation i.e human race **[Mishkaat]**". He (i.e **ALLAH**) therefore does not like that the creation [i.e human race] whom He (i.e **ALLAH**) created by His own hands [as He Himself describes in the **Al-Quran**] that His own creation may suffer in the life hereafter by going to hell. He therefore says in the obove coated verses 1 to 11 that if you obey Me and do good deeds, I will be happy to send you to Paradise and I am telling you how to save yourself from being sent to hell because I do not like that I should send My most cherished creation i.e human race to hell.*)

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُطْفَةً فِيْ
قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا
الْمُضْغَةَ عِظٰمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظٰمَ لَحْمًا ۗ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنٰهُ خَلْقًا اٰخَرَ ؕ
فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخٰلِقِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ ثُمَّ
اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَآئِقَ ۖ
وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غٰفِلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

And its We alone who created human being from the product of wet earth (i.e clay) (the first human being was a man called **Adam P.B.U.H**. Second human being was his wife called **Hawwa P.B.U.H**) then **ALLAH** created generations of human beings by a drop (i.e sperm) which was kept in a safe

place (i.e womb i.e uterus of the woman), then We made the drop a clot and then We fashioned the clot into a little lump (of flesh), then We fashioned the lump into bones and then We covered the bones with the flesh and thus We produced an ultimate creation (the human being [male or female child]) and the blessed is **ALLAH** who is The Most Beautiful Creator. Then (you live for sometime after the birth), ultimately you die. Then after sometime, you will be resurrected (i.e given rebirth) on the day of resurrection**[12-16]**. And We also created above you seven skies and We are not unaware of Our creation**[17]**.

وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ فَاَسْكَنّٰهُ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَاِنَّا عَلٰى
ذَهَابٍۭ بِهٖ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۸﴾ فَاَنْشَاْنَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ ۖ
لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ
سَيْنَآءَ تَنْۢبُتُ بِالدُّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾ وَاِنَّ لَكُمْ فِى الْاَنْعَامِ
لَعِبْرَةً ۖ نُسْقِيْكُمْ مِّمَّا فِىْ بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّمِنْهَا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ۚ﴿۲۲﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا
اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهٗ ۖ اَفَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ فَقَالَ الْمَلَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ قَوْمِهٖ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ
مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۚ
مَّا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِىْٓ اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ﴿۲۴﴾ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلٌۢ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ
فَتَرَبَّصُوْا بِهٖ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۲۵﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِىْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿۲۶﴾
فَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْهِ اَنِ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُنَا
وَفَارَ التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ فَاسْلُكْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلٍّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِىْ فِى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ
مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ فَاِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ اَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ نَجّٰنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اَنْزِلْنِیْ
مُنْزَلًا مُّبٰرَكًا وَّاَنْتَ خَیْرُ الْمُنْزِلِیْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰیٰتٍ وَّاِنْ كُنَّا
لَمُبْتَلِیْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا اٰخَرِیْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾ فَاَرْسَلْنَا فِیْهِمْ
رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَیْرُهٗ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ
﴿۳۲﴾ وَقَالَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِلِقَآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ
وَاَتْرَفْنٰهُمْ فِی الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا ۙ مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ یَاْكُلُ
مِمَّا تَاْكُلُوْنَ مِنْهُ وَیَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ وَلَىِٕنْ اَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا
مِّثْلَكُمْ اِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ اَیَعِدُكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ اِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا
وَّعِظَامًا اَنَّكُمْ مُّخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ هَیْهَاتَ هَیْهَاتَ لِمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ اِنْ
هِیَ اِلَّا حَیَاتُنَا الدُّنْیَا نَمُوْتُ وَنَحْیَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوْثِیْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ اِنْ
هُوَ اِلَّا رَجُلُ ِۨ افْتَرٰی عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا وَّمَا نَحْنُ لَهٗ بِمُؤْمِنِیْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِیْ بِمَا كَذَّبُوْنِ ﴿۳۹﴾ قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِیْلٍ لَّیُصْبِحُنَّ نٰدِمِیْنَ
﴿۴۰﴾ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّیْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ غُثَآءً ۚ فَبُعْدًا لِّلْقَوْمِ
الظّٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾ ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنَا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُوْنًا اٰخَرِیْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ
اُمَّةٍ اَجَلَهَا وَمَا یَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرَا ؕ كُلَّمَا جَآءَ اُمَّةً
رَّسُوْلُهَا كَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَتْبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَّجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِیْثَ ۚ فَبُعْدًا
لِّقَوْمٍ لَّا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ ثُمَّ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰی وَاَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ ۙ بِاٰیٰتِنَا
وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۴۵﴾ اِلٰی فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًا
عَالِیْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ فَقَالُوْۤا اَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَیْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عٰبِدُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾
فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَكَانُوْا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِیْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَیْنَا مُوْسَی الْكِتٰبَ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ ۝٤٩ وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَاُمَّهٗٓ اٰيَةً وَّاٰوَيْنٰهُمَآ اِلٰى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَعِيْنٍ ۝٥٠ ع

Then We sent a determined amount of water from the sky and We let it rest in the earth. (till the last day of this earth. This water includes oceans, rivers, underground water, rain etc.) And We have the power to take it away from the earth (then the earth would be dry and there would be no plants, no human beings, no any living things because water is essential for life. It's **ALLAH**'s special mercy that **ALLAH** has given us plenty of water in many ways) and We grow in it for you the gardens of date-palms and grapes, in which there is plenty of fruits for you and you eat from them and We grow the tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai which grows with oil and it is enjoyable as a food for those who eat it (i.e olive). And in your domestic animals, there are many lessons to be learnt. We give you to drink from what is in their bellies (i.e milk) and for you, in them there are many other (useful) uses and you eat them as well (their meat) and you ride on them as well as on the ship**[18-22]**.

(**Note**: ***O the people of the world****! you see that in this Sura* ***ALLAH*** *is telling us that everything in the heavens, the heavens themselves, in the earth and earth itself, all things We have created by Our own hands, nobody helped Us, We are in need of nobodies help in any way. All those false gods which the people have ascribed them as partners to* ***ALLAH*** *is absolutely wrong, so if you want a peaceful life after the death, believe this, it is only* ***ALLAH*** *and* ***ALLAH*** *alone that is the master of the universe, you should worship only* ***ALLAH*** *but nothing else. If you worship other things as well as your "Own Self" then you are totally wrong and you will be sent after death to the hell forever to live there in the burning fire which is seventy times more painful that the fire of the earth ── Could you bear that? Think over it.*)

We sent **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) as Our messenger to his nation. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my people! worship **ALLAH** alone because there is no other God than **ALLAH**. Will you then not fear Him (His punishment because it is unfair to worship false gods and leave the true God **ALLAH** aside.)**[23]**. But the chiefs who were the disbelievers of his nation, said, he is no more than a human being like you. He wants to make himself superior to you. If **ALLAH** wanted, He could have sent angels (in his place). We never heard such a thing (that a man could be a messenger of **ALLAH**) from our previous forefathers. He is no more than a mad man (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H**), so wait for a while**[24-25]**.

Noah (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! help me because they are denying me. So We sent Our advice to him that he should built a ship in front of Our eyes and by Our instructions and when Our decree will come and the oven starts gushing out, admit into your ship two of each kind (of living things i.e male and female) as well as your family except those against whom the decision has already gone forth and do not intercede me for those who are wrongdoers, they are sure to be drowned. When you and those who are with you have boarded the ship, say, "all praise for **ALLAH** who have rescued us from the people who are wrongdoers" and also say, "make us land at a place which is blessed, and you are the best lander of all". In this (story of **Noah P.B.U.H** and his nation) are lessons to learn and We are always testing the people**[26-30]**. After them We created another generation and in them We sent Our messenger from among them that they should worship **ALLAH** alone, for you there is no other God except **ALLAH**. Will you not ward off wrongdoing**[31-32]**. And the chiefs of the nation who were disbelievers and denied the meeting of the hereafter and whom We had given luxurious life of this world, said, he is no more than a person like you, he eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink. And if you would follow the person like you, then surely you will be in loss. Does he warn you that when you have died and became dust and bones only, then you will be revived. Impossible, impossible, what are you warned about (i.e rebirth). There is no other life except the life of this world, here we are living and here we will die and we are not going to be revived again. He is nothing but a man who is fabricating falsehood about **ALLAH**, we are not going to believe in him (i.e the **Prophet** because he is one of us)**[32-38]**. The messenger said, O my God! help me because they are denying me. **ALLAH** said, very shortly they would regret**[39-40]**. And a cry of torment will take them with truth and We will make them rubbish (like dead plants), so go away with the people who were wrongdoers**[41]**. Then after them We created other generations, no nation can hasten its appointed term, nor can they delay its term. Then We sent Our messengers one after the other, whenever a messenger came to his nation, they denied him, so We made them to follow one another (in destruction) and We made them a bygone story, so be off you the nation who do not believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God)**[42-44]**. Then We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and his brother **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) with Our revelations (i.e signs of prophethood and signs of **ALLAH** as the only God) and with clear authority towards Pharaohs and his chiefs but they showed arrogance and they were such a nation who considered themselves high above others (in the world). They said, will we

believe in them who are persons like us and their nation are our slaves, so they arejected both of them (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H** and his brother **Haroon P.B.U.H**) and they (i.e the Pharoah and his people) were worthy to be destroyed**[45-48]**. We had given **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) the book (i.e **Torah**), so that they (i.e children of Israel) may follow the right path**[49]**. And We made son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) and his mother a sign (i.e a proof for **ALLAH**'s oneness for the people) and We gave them lodging on a high place of security and springs**[50]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوْا مِنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَاعْمَلُوْا صَالِحًا ؕ اِنِّيْ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۵۱﴾ وَاِنَّ هٰذِهٖٓ اُمَّتُكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّاَنَا رَبُّكُمْ
فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿۵۲﴾ فَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا اَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ؕ كُلُّ حِزْبٍۭ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ
فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ فَذَرْهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَتِهِمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۵۴﴾ اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّمَا
نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ بَلْ لَّا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ
هُمْ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْتُوْنَ مَآ اٰتَوْا وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ اَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ رٰجِعُوْنَ
﴿۶۰﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُسٰرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سٰبِقُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾

(**ALLAH** said) O you messengers! Eat only Halal things (i.e things which are allowed by God) and do only pious deeds, I certainly know what you are doing and you are a one nation and I am your God, so be obedient to Me**[51-52]**. But the mankind broke their (single) religion into many religions and every sect was happy with his own religion. So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) leave them (i.e idolaters of Makkah) in their ignorance, for a time. Do they think that We are helping them with wealth and children, it means that We are in haste for them to give them good things. No, (it is not like this, We are testing them) infact, they are ignorant about this**[53-56]**. (On the other hand) those who live in apprehension for fear of their God, and those who believe in Our revelations and those who do not ascribe partners to their God and those who give in charity what they can and their hearts are full of fear because they have to return to their God (for reckoning). These are the people who hasten in

good deeds and they are foremost in them (i.e in these activities)**[57-61]**.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتٰبٌ يَّنْطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا
يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ بَلْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ فِيْ غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا وَلَهُمْ اَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيْهِمْ
بِالْعَذَابِ اِذَا هُمْ يَجْئَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ لَا تَجْئَرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۖ اِنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا لَا
تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ قَدْ كَانَتْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلٰٓى اَعْقَابِكُمْ
تَنْكِصُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ مُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ ۖ بِهٖ سٰمِرًا تَهْجُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ اَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا
الْقَوْلَ اَمْ جَآءَهُمْ مَّا لَمْ يَاْتِ اٰبَآءَهُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ اَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوْا
رَسُوْلَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهٗ مُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ۭ بَلْ جَآءَهُمْ
بِالْحَقِّ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ
لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيْهِنَّ ۭ بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ
فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَاجُ رَبِّكَ
خَيْرٌ ۖ وَّهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنٰكِبُوْنَ
﴿٧٤﴾ وَلَوْ رَحِمْنٰهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِّنْ ضُرٍّ لَّلَجُّوْا فِيْ طُغْيَانِهِمْ
يَعْمَهُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا
يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ اِذَا
هُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾

We do not put burden on an individual beyond his capacity and there is the book with us which will speak (on the day of resurrection) the truth and nobody will be dealt with unjustfully (on the day of judgment). But their hearts are heedless about it (i.e the life hereafter) and their deeds are different from

what We have advised them above (**i.e in Verse 57 to 62 of this Sura**) and they are doing other deeds (i.e wrong deeds) till when We will catch the affluent people in punishment, then they will cry out for forgiveness and We will say, do not supplicate (i.e to pray for forgiveness) today, surely you will not be helped by Us today because Our revelations were being recited for you and then you used to turn away on your heels (rejecting them) with prideness, in prideness talking about it (i.e **Al-Quran**) at night. Have they not pondered over the word (of **ALLAH**, meaning **Al-Quran**) that what has come to them, such a thing never came before to their forefathers. Or do they not recognize their messenger whom they deny as **Prophet**. Or they say about him that **he is mad**. No, not at all, but infact he has brought the truth but the majority of these (i.e infidels) disliked the truth. And if the truth follows their desires then the heavens and the earth and whatever is there in between had been corrupted. But We have brought to them their admonition (i.e We are reminding them what happened to those before them who were wrongdoers? We destroyed them on this earth and in the life hereafter, they will be in the hell). But they turn away from their reminder**[62-71]**. And do you ask them (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) any wages? But the reward of your God is better and He is the best of those who give means of subsistence and We are only calling them to the straight path but those who do not believe in the life hereafter, they deviate from the right path**[72-74]**. Inspite of the fact that We are kind to them and We remove their distress what they have, but they keep on wandering blindly in their wrongdoing. We have given them already a severe punishment but they did not show humbleness before their God and neither they prayed until when We open for them the gate of severe punishment, then they will be extremely regretfull and be in despair**[75-77]**.

وَهُوَ الَّذِیْٓ اَنْشَاَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِیْلًا مَّا
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۷۸﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ ذَرَاَكُمْ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَاِلَیْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ یُحْیٖ وَیُمِیْتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ الَّیْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ اَفَلَا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾ بَلْ قَالُوْا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾ قَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا
تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾ لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَاٰبَآؤُنَا هٰذَا مِنْ
قَبْلُ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّاۤ اَسَاطِیْرُ الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾ قُلْ لِّمَنِ الْاَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِیْهَآ

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَنْ
رَّبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ
اَفَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ مَنْۢ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُوَ يُجِيْرُ وَلَا
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ لِلّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ فَاَنّٰى
تُسْحَرُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ بَلْ اَتَيْنٰهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ مَا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ
مِنْ وَّلَدٍ وَّمَا كَانَ مَعَهٗ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ ۚ اِذًا لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ اِلٰهٍۢ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَا
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ عٰلِمِ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾

He (i.e **ALLAH**) alone it is who has created for you the ears, the eyes and the hearts but you give Him little thanks. It is He alone who has spread you on the earth and to Him, you will be gathered. It is He alone who has given you life and death and He has created the difference between night and day. Don't you ever ponder about it but they talk like the foregone people as they used to talk. They said that when we die and have become dust and bones, is it possible to relive again. We have been warned as well as our forefather before about it. These are nothing but the stories of old times**[78-83]**. Ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) to whom belongs the earth and whatever is in it, (tell us) if you really have the knowledge. They would say, it belongs to **ALLAH**, then ask them, why don't you accept it? Ask them, who is the God of seven heavens and who is the God of royal throne the great. They will say, it is **ALLAH** (alone), then ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) why do you then avoid believing in Him? Ask them, in whose hands is the kingdom of everything and He protects all (from their enemies) while there is nobody who is capable to protect anybody from Him (if He wants to be merciful to somebody, nobody can stop him and if He wants to punish somebody, nobody can stop him either). Tell us (O the people of the world!) if you have the knowledge about this. They will say, it is **ALLAH** (alone) then ask them, why are you being bewitched**[84-89]**. Infact We have brought them the truth but they are habitual liars (they cannot leave their false ideas for true ideas). He has not begot any son and neither is there any other god along with Him. If there had been other god, everyone would have taken what

he has created and they would have tried to overcome one another. Glorified is **ALLAH** from what they attribute to Him. He knows everything what is hidden and what is apparent and He is far higher in qualities and in greatness above all those whom they attribute His partners**[90-92]**.

قُلْ رَّبِّ اِمَّا تُرِيَنِّىْ مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِىْ فِى الْقَوْمِ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّرِيَكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ اِدْفَعْ
بِالَّتِىْ هِىَ اَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ ؕ نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ
اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزٰتِ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنِ
﴿٩٨﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ﴿٩٩﴾ لَعَلِّىْٓ
اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيْمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَآئِلُهَا ؕ وَمِنْ
وَّرَآئِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَلَآ
اَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّلَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿١٠١﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**! **pray like this**), O God! if You show me that punishment which You have threatened them (i.e disbelievers) about, then O my God! do not put me among them in punishment and We are able to show you that about which We (i.e **ALLAH**) are threatening them. (You on your own part) reply the bad manner with good manners, We know very well what they are speaking. And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**! pray like this) I take refuge with God from suggestions of the devils (devils from men and from jinn race) and I take refuge with you O my God! that they may come to me (i.e to misguide me)**[93-98]**. And time comes till someone of them (i.e disbelievers) dies, he says, O my God! send me back, so that I may do good deeds which I did not do beforet. It is only his words of mouth that he is speaking, and behind them is a barrier until the day when they will be resurrected. And when the trumpet will be blown, there will be no relation between them on that day and nor will they be able to ask one another (for help)**[99-101]**.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ

مَوَازِيْنُهٗ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۰۳﴾
تَلْفَحُ وُجُوْهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيْهَا كٰلِحُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾ اَلَمْ تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى
عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا
قَوْمًا ضَآلِّيْنَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَاِنْ عُدْنَا فَاِنَّا ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ قَالَ
اخْسَـُٔوْا فِيْهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُوْنِ ﴿۱۰۸﴾ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۰۹﴾ صلے
فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتّٰٓى اَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِيْ وَكُنْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ
تَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾ اِنِّيْ جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْٓا ۙ اَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ
﴿۱۱۱﴾ قٰلَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۲﴾ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ
بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْـَٔلِ الْعَآدِّيْنَ ﴿۱۱۳﴾ قٰلَ اِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا لَّوْ اَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۴﴾ اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّاَنَّكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ
﴿۱۱۵﴾ فَتَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْكَرِيْمِ ﴿۱۱۶﴾ وَمَنْ يَّدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۙ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهٗ بِهٖ ۙ فَاِنَّمَا
حِسَابُهٗ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۱۷﴾ وَقُلْ رَّبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ
وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۱۸﴾ ع

And those whose weight of good deeds is heavier (than bad deeds), they will be successful (on the day of judgment) and those whose weight of good deeds is lighter (than bad deeds), they will suffer themselves in hell where they will live forever. The fire will burn their faces and they will be extremely gloomy in it. (**ALLAH** will say) were not My verses of advice (in **Al-Quran**) read to you but at that time, you used to deny them. They would say, O our God! our misfortune overcame us and we remained a people of wrongdoers. O our God! take us out from here and if we repeat the bad deeds, then we surely are the wrongdoers. **ALLAH** will say, remain in it (i.e hell) disgraced and do not

talk to me**[102-108]**. And there was a party of my obedient people who used to say, O our God! we believe in You, so forgive us and have a mercy on us and you are the most merciful and (O disbelievers! O the people of hell!) you used to mock at them so much that you used to forget My (advice) and you used to laugh at them, today I have rewarded them because of their patience, they are the real successful people (i.e they are in Paradise). He will ask them, how many years did you stay on the earth. They would reply, we stayed a day or a part of a day, ask those who keep account. (**ALLAH** will say) you lived there but only little, Alas! you could have known then. Did you think that We created you for nothing and you are not going to be returned to Us**[109-115]**. **ALLAH** is most exalted the true king. There is no God except Him, He is the God of the Most Merciful Royal Throne and whosoever worship anything else with **ALLAH** for which he has no evidence then his reckoning depends on **ALLAH** and (he must know) the disbelievers will not be successful (i.e they will go to hell). And (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) pray to **ALLAH** saying, "O my God! forgive me and show mercy on me, You are The Most Merciful"**[109-118]**.

Sura Al-Noor - 24 Sent at Madinah	النور – ٢٤ فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سُوْرَةٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهَا وَفَرَضْنٰهَا وَاَنْزَلْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ
① اَلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِىْ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَّلَا
تَاْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ فِىْ دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْاٰخِرِ ۚ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ② اَلزَّانِىْ لَا
يَنْكِحُ اِلَّا زَانِيَةً اَوْ مُشْرِكَةً ۙ وَّالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَآ اِلَّا زَانٍ اَوْ مُشْرِكٌ ۚ
وَحُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ③ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ ثُمَّ
لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ ثَمٰنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّلَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمْ
شَهَادَةً اَبَدًا ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ④ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
ذٰلِكَ وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۚ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑤ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ
اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ شُهَدَآءُ اِلَّآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ
اَرْبَعُ شَهٰدٰتٍۢ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ⑥ وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ لَعْنَتَ
اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ⑦ وَيَدْرَؤُا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ اَنْ
تَشْهَدَ اَرْبَعَ شَهٰدٰتٍۢ بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ⑧ وَالْخَامِسَةَ اَنَّ

غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهَآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٩ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٠ ع اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ
بِالْاِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ط لَا تَحْسَبُوْهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ط بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ط
لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْاِثْمِ ج وَالَّذِيْ تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ
مِنْهُمْ لَهٗ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١١ لَوْ لَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۙ وَّقَالُوْا هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝١٢ لَوْ لَا جَآءُوْ
عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَآءَ ج فَاِذْ لَمْ يَاْتُوْا بِالشُّهَدَآءِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ
الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝١٣ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ فِي الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيْ مَآ اَفَضْتُمْ فِيْهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٤ صلے ج اِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ
بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ وَّتَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ
هَيِّنًا ۖ صلے وَّهُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٥ وَلَوْ لَآ اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا
يَكُوْنُ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۖ صلے سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٦
يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَعُوْدُوْا لِمِثْلِهٖٓ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٧ ج وَيُبَيِّنُ
اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ط وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٨

This is the Sura (a chapter of the **Al-Quran**) which We have sent down and made it compulsory to follow (what is written in it) and in it We have sent down clear instructions, so that you may reflect on them**[1]**. The adulterer and the adulteress, you should flog each of them hundred times and let not pity withhold you to comply with **ALLAH**'s law if you are really believer in **ALLAH** and the last day (i.e the day of judegement) and a group of believers must be present to witness this punishment. The adulterer does not marry except adulteress or the idolatress, and the adulteress does not marry the adulterer or the idolater. All that (i.e the adulterer / adulteress / idolater / idolatress) is forbidden for the believers**[2-3]**. And those who blame the pious women (for adultery) and they do not bring four witnesses, then flog them eighty times, and

never accept their witness (in any court of law) forever and they indeed are evildoers except those who afterwards repent and amend themselves, for them **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[4-5]**. And those who blame their wives and then do not bring the required (four) witnesses, and they are all alone, then one of them should give witness four times swearing by **ALLAH** that he is speaking the truth. And the fifth time he should say, curse of **ALLAH** be on him if he is speaking lie. And punishment will be averted if she gives witness swearing by **ALLAH** four times that he is liar. And fifth time she should say that **ALLAH**'s anger may be upon her, if he is speaking the truth. Had **ALLAH** been not merciful and kind on you, (then you would have been in great trouble). Certainly **ALLAH** accepts the repentance and He is Most Wise**[6-10]**. Those who have spread this slander is a gang from you (i.e the hypocrites). Do not think (O **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the true believers!) that this false news is bad for you, infact it is good for you. For everybody among this gang is a punishment for the sin he has earned and the person who has taken the bigger share in this, he will be given a greater torment. Why the believers, men and women, did not think good about themselves. They would have said, it is clearly a false news. Why they (i.e the blamers) did not bring four witnesses and when they had been unable to bring witnesses, then for **ALLAH**, they are surely big liars. Had **ALLAH**'s mercy and His kindness not been on you in this world and in the life hereafter, then you could have been given a great punishment for that about which you spoke. When your tongues were spreading it and your mouths were uttering that about which you had no knowledge and you were thinking it a minor thing but with **ALLAH**, it was a grievous thing. And when you heard this why did you not say, it does not suit us that we should talk like this. Glorified you are (O **ALLAH**!), this is a big (false) blame. **ALLAH** advises you that you should never repeat like this, if you are true believers and **ALLAH** makes clear His instructions and advice because **ALLAH** Knows All and is Most Wise**[11-18]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۙ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾
وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهٗ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۲۰﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّبِعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَّبِعْ خُطُوٰتِ

الشَّيْطٰنِ فَاِنَّهٗ يَاْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
وَرَحْمَتُهٗ مَا زَكٰى مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ اَبَدًا ۙ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُزَكِّيْ مَنْ
يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Those people (i.e hypocrites) who like that adultery (lewdness) should spread among the believers, for them is a painful torment in this world as well as in the life hereafter, and **ALLAH** knows everything and you know nothing. Had it been not for the Grace of **ALLAH** and His Kindness unto you and that **ALLAH** is certainly Most Clement and Most Merciful, (then He would have given you punishment just now). O you the believers! do not follow the footsteps of the devil (i.e Satan), whosoever follows his footsteps, he commands for lewdness and forbidden things. And has it been not Kindness of **ALLAH** on you and His Mercy, then not a single soul could every be pious but it is **ALLAH** alone who purifies whom He wishes And **ALLAH** hears everything and has knowledge of everything**[19-21]**.

وَلَا يَاْتَلِ اُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ اَنْ يُّؤْتُوْٓا اُولِى الْقُرْبٰى
وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ صلى وَلْيَعْفُوْا وَلْيَصْفَحُوْا ؕ
اَلَا تُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْغٰفِلٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ لُعِنُوْا فِى الدُّنْيَا
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ يَّوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَلْسِنَتُهُمْ
وَاَيْدِيْهِمْ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُّوَفِّيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ
دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٢٥﴾ اَلْخَبِيْثٰتُ
لِلْخَبِيْثِيْنَ وَالْخَبِيْثُوْنَ لِلْخَبِيْثٰتِ ۚ وَالطَّيِّبٰتُ لِلطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَالطَّيِّبُوْنَ
لِلطَّيِّبٰتِ ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ مُبَرَّءُوْنَ مِمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ؕ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ
﴿٢٦﴾ ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوْتِكُمْ حَتّٰى
تَسْتَاْنِسُوْا وَتُسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰٓى اَهْلِهَا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ

۞ فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوْا فِيْهَآ اَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوْهَا حَتّٰى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ قِيْلَ لَكُمُ ارْجِعُوْا فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ عَلِيْمٌ ۝ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ۝

And those among you are blessed and have wide resources should not swear, not to give to their relatives or to the poor or to the immigrants in the cause of **ALLAH**, instead you should forgive and pardon them, don't you like that **ALLAH** may forgive you because **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[22]**. Those who put blame on pious women who are the believers (but absolutely) ignorant (about lewdness), curse is on such people in this world as well as in the life hereafter and for them grievous torment is ready, on the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will testify what they had been (wrongly) doing (in this world). It is that day (i.e day of judgment) when **ALLAH** will give full recompense of their deeds and then they will know that in truth **ALLAH** is the Most obvious Truth**[23-25]**. Bad women are for bad men and bad men are for bad women, pious women are for pious men and pious men are for pious women. These are innocent of that what people talk about. For them is the pardon and nice (i.e pure) provision (i.e Paradise)**[26]**. O you the believers! do not enter the houses of other people than your own until you have taken the permission and paid the greetings on the owners, this is in your benefit, so you must remember it. And if you don't find anybody there in the house, do not enter it until you (find somebody to) take the permission to enter and if you are told to go back, so you do return, it is a matter of more piety for you and **ALLAH** knows everything because He is fully knowledgeable. There is no harm if you enter in those houses where nobody lives, if you have any interest in it. **ALLAH** knows very well what you make obvious and what you conceal**[27-29]**.

قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغُضُّوْا مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ۭ ذٰلِكَ اَزْكٰى لَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝ وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَّ

اِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلٰى جُيُوْبِهِنَّ ص وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ
زِيْنَتَهُنَّ اِلَّا لِبُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اٰبَآئِهِنَّ اَوْ اٰبَآءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ اَوْ
اَبْنَآءِ بُعُوْلَتِهِنَّ اَوْ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ اَوْ بَنِيْٓ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ اَوْ بَنِيْٓ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ اَوْ
نِسَآئِهِنَّ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ اَوِ التّٰبِعِيْنَ غَيْرِ اُولِى الْاِرْبَةِ مِنَ
الرِّجَالِ اَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوْا عَلٰى عَوْرٰتِ النِّسَآءِ ص وَلَا
يَضْرِبْنَ بِاَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِيْنَ مِنْ زِيْنَتِهِنَّ ط وَتُوْبُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ
جَمِيْعًا اَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝٣١

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Advise the believers to keep their gaze downward and protect their modesty, this is a matter of more piety for you. **ALLAH** knows whatever the people do and advises the believer women to lower their gaze and protect their chastity and do not show off their ornamentation except that which is apparent and draw their veils over their bosoms and not to show off their ornamentation except to their own husbands or fathers or husband's father or their sons or their husband's sons or their brothers or their brother's sons or sister's sons or their (Muslim) women or their slaves or male servants who lack energy or children who know nothing of women's affairs and they should not stamp their feet to make obvious what they should hide of their ornamentation, and turn to **ALLAH** in repentance all of you, O you the believers, so that you may be successful (i.e you may go to Paradise instead of hell)**[30-31]**.

وَاَنْكِحُوا الْاَيَامٰى مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ط اِنْ
يَّكُوْنُوْا فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ط وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۝٣٢
وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ نِكَاحًا حَتّٰى يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
فَضْلِهٖ ط وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ
اِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا ق وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اٰتٰىكُمْ ط
وَلَا تُكْرِهُوْا فَتَيٰتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَآءِ اِنْ اَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوْا عَرَضَ

الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَمَنْ يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اِلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ وَّمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ع

And do marry the single (man or woman) among you and the pious slaves and maid servants (i.e slave girls). If they are poor, **ALLAH** will make them rich by His grace. **ALLAH** is extremely wide in His knowledge. And those who do not find the resources to marry, they should keep themselves chaste till the time **ALLAH** may give him wealth from His bounty and those slaves who want a writing (of emancipation), do give them such writing. If you find some good in them and you yourself give them some wealth which **ALLAH** has given you (to marry). And do not force the slave girls for prostitution, if they want to remain chaste, for the sake of gaining worldly benefit. If they (i.e slave girls) are forced for prostitution, then after such compulsion, **ALLAH** is forgiving and merciful (for such women). We had given you clear instructions and examples from those who have passed away before and clear advice for those who fear **ALLAH**[32-34].

اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ
اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِىْ زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّىٌّ يُّوْقَدُ مِنْ
شَجَرَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَّلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۙ يَّكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِىْٓءُ وَلَوْ
لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ؕ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ ؕ يَهْدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُوْرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ
وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ ۙ فِىْ
بُيُوْتٍ اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهٗ ۙ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ فِيْهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ
وَالْاٰصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾ ۙ رِجَالٌ ۙ لَّا تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَاِقَامِ
الصَّلٰوةِ وَاِيْتَآءِ الزَّكٰوةِ ۙ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ
وَالْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾ ۙ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ

وَاللّٰهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَعْمَالُهُمْ
كَسَرَابٍۢ بِقِيْعَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْاٰنُ مَآءً ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءَهٗ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ
شَيْـًٔا وَّوَجَدَ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ فَوَفّٰىهُ حِسَابَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾ اَوْ
كَظُلُمٰتٍ فِىْ بَحْرٍ لُّجِّىٍّ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ
سَحَابٌ ؕ ظُلُمٰتٌۢ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ؕ اِذَآ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ
يَرٰىهَا ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرًا فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ نُّوْرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

ALLAH is the light of heavens and the earth. The example of His light is that there is a recess (in the wall), in this recess is a lamp and the lamp is in glass. The glass is like a shining star. The lamp is kindled from a blessed tree (i.e olive tree) which is neither in the East, nor in the West, whose oil is ready to glow itself even though no fire comes near it, the lamp gives light upon light (continuously). **ALLAH** shows His light whom He wills and **ALLAH** puts forward the examples for the people (to understand **ALLAH**'s light) and **ALLAH** has the knowledge of everything. (This light of **ALLAH** is found) in those houses (i.e mosques) which are meant to be exalted and His name to be remembered therein (i.e recitation of His name, prayers, reciting of **Quran**, general education about **Deen-e-Islam**). In it pay salutation to His name morning and evening, those men who do not forget **ALLAH**'s recitation inspite of their business and they establish the system of prayer and they give Zakat and such people fear that day when their hearts and eyes will be overturned. To such people **ALLAH** will give them most beautiful reward for deeds what they had been doing and much more from His grace and **ALLAH** gives the provisions whom He wishes beyond measure**[35-38]**. (On the other hand) there are people whose deeds are like mirage (i.e his deeds are bad but look shining to him like mirage), that the thirsty person thinks it water (i.e in desert) but when he reaches there he finds nothing (i.e no water) but he finds **ALLAH** there (i.e he dies there in the desert because of lack of water) and then **ALLAH** pays him full compensation for his (bad) deeds (and he is sent to hell) and **ALLAH** is quick in reckoning. Or another example of the disbelievers is like a darkness in the deep sea and he is covered there with a wave above wave and above which there are clouds and there is darkness over darkness. When he takes his hand out, cannot see it and for whom **ALLAH** has not appointed light, for him there

is no light at all**[39-40]**.

(**Note:** *Verses no. 35 to 38,* ***ALLAH*** *gives His light to those who believe in Him as the only God and do not make partners with Him and they are obedient to* ***ALLAH*** *alone. The more obedient he is to* ***ALLAH****, the more light he will get in this world as well as in the life hereafter. In this world, this light helps him to protect himself from the whisperings of the devils [Satan], from the Jinn race as well as devil from the human race. The believer thus sees the right path in this world and he becomes prosperous and pious by the grace of God. As far as the matter in the life hereafter is concerned, he would walk in the light that* ***ALLAH*** *will give him because of his good deeds towards the Paradise.*

Verses no. 39 & 40, Here ***ALLAH*** *says, that "those people who disbelieve Me as the only God and make partners with Me, their deeds are such that they look glittering in this world but in reality they are wandering about in the darkness. Therefore they do not see the right path because of lack of light from* ***ALLAH****. Their bad deeds cannot protect them from the whispering of Satan, so they continue disobeying* ***ALLAH****. When they die, they die in darkness. And in the life hereafter, they will have no light and they will ask the believers to give them some light to see the path to Paradise but* ***ALLAH*** *will not allow the believers to give their light to the disbelievers on the day of judgment and they will walk about in darkness until they drop themselves in the hell.*)

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهٗ وَتَسْبِيْحَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۴۲﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُزْجِىْ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهٗ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيْهَا مِنْۢ بَرَدٍ
فَيُصِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَصْرِفُهٗ عَنْ مَّنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهٖ
يَذْهَبُ بِالْاَبْصَارِ ﴿۴۳﴾ يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً
لِّاُولِى الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَآبَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
يَّمْشِىْ عَلٰى بَطْنِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِىْ عَلٰى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ

يَّمْشِيْ عَلٰٓى اَرْبَعٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

Do you not see (O people!) that whosoever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **ALLAH** by his praise and the birds also in their flight. Every creation (i.e human race, jinn race, animal race [i.e animal of all types], the seven heavens themselves the earth and its vegetation and its mineral wealth etc.) has known its way of prayer and the way they have to glorify **ALLAH**, and **ALLAH** has every knowledge what they are doing and sovereignty of heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone and towards **ALLAH** every creation has to return (after death for accountability)**[41-42]**. Do you not see (O people!) that it is **ALLAH** alone who drives the clouds gently then joins them together and makes them into heap of layers and then the rain comes from between them and He sends down mountains of hail from the sky and with it he strikes whom He wills and protects whom He wills and the lightning from the clouds almost blinds his sight**[43]**. It is only **ALLAH** alone who makes the night and day to alternate, in it there is a clear lesson for those who have insight (who reflect)**[44]**. And it is **ALLAH** who has created every living creation from the water. From among them are those who walk on their belies and are those who walk on their two legs and are those who walk on four legs. **ALLAH** creates what He wishes and certainly **ALLAH** is capable to do everything. We have sent down clear instructions but its only **ALLAH** who gives guidance whom He wills to the straight path**[45-46]**.

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَبِالرَّسُوْلِ وَاَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ
بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ
لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَاْتُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ اَفِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمِ ارْتَابُوْٓا
اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ بَلْ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ

وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۵۱﴾ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَخْشَ اللّٰهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿۵۲﴾

And some of the people say, we believe in **ALLAH** and in the **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and we obey but then after that a party of them turns away, they certainly are not the true believers. And when they are summoned to **ALLAH** and His messenger, so that He (i.e **ALLAH**) may judge between them, one of the parties (i.e hypocrites) declines and stays away. And if the truth is on their side, then they come with submission. Is there a disease in their hearts or have they doubts or they fear that **ALLAH** and His messenger will do injustice with them, no, (there is nothing like that, but the reality is), they are wrongdoers (i.e disbelievers in **ALLAH** and His messenger)**[47-50]**. The saying of true believers when they are called to **ALLAH** and His messenger to judge between them is that they say we have heard (the judgment) and we will obey it, such are the people who are successful and whosoever obeys **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and fears **ALLAH** (from His punishment) and is obedient to Him (i.e **ALLAH**) such are the people who are successful**[51-52]**.

وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ اَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ؕ قُلْ لَّا تُقْسِمُوْا ۚ طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوْفَةٌ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾ قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْا ؕ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۵۴﴾ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۪ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِى ارْتَضٰى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ اَمْنًا ؕ يَعْبُدُوْنَنِىْ لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ بِىْ شَيْئًا ؕ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ

وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
مُعْجِزِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَمَاْوٰىهُمُ النَّارُ ۭ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

They swear by **ALLAH** solemnly that if you (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) order us, we will definitely go out of our houses (to fight in **ALLAH**'s way). Say them, do not swear, your obedience (i.e disobedience) is well known (i.e this is sarcastic sentence). Certainly **ALLAH** knows whatever you do**[53]**. Advise them that they should obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and if they turn away, tell them, I have to do only what is my duty (i.e to convey **ALLAH**'s message to you all) and you have to do what is your duty and if you are obedient to him (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**), then you will get the right guidance and there is no duty on the messenger except to convey **ALLAH**'s message clearly (to the people)**[54]**. (On the other hand) **ALLAH** has promised with the believers that whosoever will do good deeds, **ALLAH** will make them his viceroy in the land as He made those (i.e viceroy) before them and He will make them strong to establish that way of life (i.e Islam) which He has liked for them and He will change their fear into security after that and they will worship only Me and will not make associate with Me anything and whosoever would disobey Me after that, then they surely had gone astray. (O believers!) establish the system of prayer and establish the system of Zakat and be obedient to the messenger, so that you may be blessed with mercy. Do not think that those who are disbelievers can escape in the land and (they must not forget) their permanent abode is the fire (of hell) and it is the worst place to return to**[55-57]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِيَسْتَاْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ
لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلٰثَ مَرّٰتٍ ۭ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ
تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ الظَّهِيْرَةِ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ صَلٰوةِ الْعِشَاۗءِ ۣ ثَلٰثُ
عَوْرٰتٍ لَّكُمْ ۭ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌۢ بَعْدَهُنَّ ۭ طَوّٰفُوْنَ
عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلٰي بَعْضٍ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْاَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَاْذِنُوْا
كَمَا اسْتَاْذَنَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۭ

وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ الّٰتِيْ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نِكَاحًا
فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍۭ بِزِيْنَةٍ ؕ
وَاَنْ يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَى
الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ
وَّلَا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اٰبَآئِكُمْ اَوْ
بُيُوْتِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اِخْوَانِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخَوٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ
اَعْمَامِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ عَمّٰتِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ اَخْوَالِكُمْ اَوْ بُيُوْتِ خٰلٰتِكُمْ
اَوْ مَا مَلَكْتُمْ مَّفَاتِحَهٗٓ اَوْ صَدِيْقِكُمْ ؕ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا
جَمِيْعًا اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا ؕ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُبٰرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاِذَا كَانُوْا
مَعَهٗ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ فَاِذَا
اسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ لِبَعْضِ شَاْنِهِمْ فَاْذَنْ لِّمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ
اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ
كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ
لِوَاذًا ۚ فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِهٖٓ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ
يُصِيْبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ اَلَآ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ قَدْ
يَعْلَمُ مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

O the believers! your slaves and those who have not come to puberty, should ask your permission to come to your presence three times a day:
(i) before prayer of Fajar (i.e before dawn) and (ii) when you take off your garments for the rest in the mid day and (iii) after the night prayer. These three times are for your privacy. At other times, there is no harm on you or on them to move about attending one another. Thus **ALLAH** makes clear His advice to you. And **ALLAH** is All knowing, All wise. And when your children reach the age of puberty, they should ask for permission like other people. **ALLAH** explains His advice for you like this and **ALLAH** knows everything and is Wise. And those women who have passed the age of childbearing and have no hope to remarry, if they takeoff their outer clothings, provided they do not show their ornamentation, then there is no sin for them but if they refrain from it (that they do not takeoff their outer clothing at all), it is better for them. **ALLAH** is always hearing and have all knowledge**[58-60]**. There is no blame on the blind, on the lame nor on the sick, not on yourself, if you eat from your own houses or the houses of your fathers, of your mothers, of your brothers, of your sisters, or the houses of your father's brothers, or your father's sister, or your mother's brothers, or your mother's sister, or of those houses whose keys are with you or the house of your friend. There is no blame on you if you eat together or separately. But when you enter the houses, say them "Assalam-o-Alaikum" (i.e peace be on you), a greeting from **ALLAH** the blessed and the pure. **ALLAH** thus likes to make His instructions and advice clear for you, so that you may understand**[61]**. Indeed the true believers are those who believe in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and when they are with him (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) together, they should not slip away without his permission. And those who ask your permission, they are the true believers in **ALLAH** and in his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). And if they ask your permission for some matter of theirs, so give them permission whom you wish from them and pray to **ALLAH** for their forgiveness because **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[62]**. (O believers!) do not call your **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) as you call among you one another. **ALLAH** has known those who slip away secretly themselves, so whosoever will disobey **Prophet**'s (**P.B.U.H**) order, he should fear lest some unpleasant happening may fall on him or he may be facing a grievous penalty (from **ALLAH**). Certainly whatever is there in the heavens and in the earth belongs to **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** knows what are your tactics and when you will return to Him, He will tell you all about what you had been doing (i.e in the world) and (you must not forget) that **ALLAH** is aware of everything**[63-64]**.

Sura Al-Furqan - 25 Sent at Makkah	الفرقان – ٢٥ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرَا ۙ ①
الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ
شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ تَقْدِيْرًا ② وَاتَّخَذُوْا
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً لَّا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّهُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ
لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا نَفْعًا وَّلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مَوْتًا وَّلَا حَيٰوةً وَّلَا نُشُوْرًا ③
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكُ ِۨ افْتَرٰىهُ وَاَعَانَهٗ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ
اٰخَرُوْنَ ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءُوْ ظُلْمًا وَّزُوْرًا ۚ ④ وَقَالُوْٓا اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِىَ تُمْلٰى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ⑤ قُلْ اَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِىْ يَعْلَمُ
السِّرَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ⑥ وَقَالُوْا
مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَاْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِىْ فِى الْاَسْوَاقِ ؕ لَوْ لَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُوْنَ مَعَهٗ نَذِيْرًا ۙ ⑦ اَوْ يُلْقٰٓى اِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ اَوْ تَكُوْنُ
لَهٗ جَنَّةٌ يَّاْكُلُ مِنْهَا ؕ وَقَالَ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ اِنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا رَجُلًا
مَّسْحُوْرًا ⑧ اُنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوْا لَكَ الْاَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوْا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ

سَبِيْلًا ۝٩ تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكَ قُصُوْرًا ۝١٠ بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا
بِالسَّاعَةِ ۣ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيْرًا ۝١١ ۚ اِذَا رَاَتْهُمْ مِّنْ
مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ سَمِعُوْا لَهَا تَغَيُّظًا وَّزَفِيْرًا ۝١٢ وَاِذَآ اُلْقُوْا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا
مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُوْرًا ۝١٣ ؕ لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُوْرًا وَّاحِدًا
وَّادْعُوْا ثُبُوْرًا كَثِيْرًا ۝١٤ قُلْ اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ اَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ
الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَآءً وَّمَصِيْرًا ۝١٥ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَآءُوْنَ
خٰلِدِيْنَ ؕ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَّسْئُوْلًا ۝١٦

Blessed is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who sent down on His obedient person, The Criterion (to judge between right and wrong) that he may be a warner for all the people in the world (i.e the human race as well as the jinn race). To Him (i.e **ALLAH**) belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth and He has no son, nor has any associate in the sovereignty and He alone created everything and gave it a definite measurement (i.e everything has its own qualities and quantities specific to that thing). And the people had taken other things their gods besides **ALLAH**, who cannot produce anything but they themselves are created (by **ALLAH** i.e such as moon, sun and stars) and these false gods can do no harm to themselves, neither they can be of any benefit to them and they have no power to give death or life or to raise the dead (on the day of resurrection)**[1-3]**. Those who disbelieve, say, this (i.e **Al-Quran**) is nothing but lie. He (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has fabricated it (by himself) and other persons has helped him. Infact they have brought forth a great slander and lie (against **Al-Quran**). And they say, these are the stories of ancient times which he (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has written down and these are dictated to him morning and evening**[4-5]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) that it (i.e **Al-Quran**) has been sent down by Him (i.e **ALLAH**) who knows all the secrets of the heavens and the earth and He is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[6]**. And they say, why this messenger eats food and walks about in the markets, why an angel has not been sent with him as a warner or why a treasure has not been sent for him or there should have been a garden from which he should have eaten

and these transgressors say, (O people!) you are following none but only a man who is bewitched**[7-8]**. Look (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) how unreasonable examples they put forward on you, infact they have gone astray and they cannot find the right path**[9]**. Blessed is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who if He wants can give you better than that, (for example) gardens under which the rivers flow and would have given you mansions (i.e Paradise) but they deny the day of resurrection and for those who deny this hour (of resurrection) We have prepared for them a flame (of hell fire). When they will see it (i.e the hell fire) from far off, they will listen its fury and its roaring. And when they would be thrown into a narrow place thereof, chained together, they would pray for one destruction (forever). (We i.e **ALLAH** will say) do not ask for one destruction today, but ask for destruction after every destruction. Ask them, is this better (i.e the hell fire) or the gardens (of Paradise) which are promised forever to those who ward off evil deeds. It is the reward (of their good deeds) and (permanent) dwelling. In it they will have everything they desire. It is the promise by God that must be fulfilled**[10-16]**.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ فَيَقُوْلُ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَضْلَلْتُمْ
عِبَادِىْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ
يَنْۢبَغِىْ لَنَآ اَنْ نَّتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ
وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۚ وَكَانُوْا قَوْمًاۢ بُوْرًا ﴿١٨﴾ فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْكُمْ
بِمَا تَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ صَرْفًا وَّلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ يَّظْلِمْ مِّنْكُمْ
نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ
لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِى الْاَسْوَاقِ ۭ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ
لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ۭ اَتَصْبِرُوْنَ ۚ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾ ع

On the day (i.e of judgment) He (i.e **ALLAH**) will assemble them as well as those whom they worshiped leaving **ALLAH** aside, then **ALLAH** will ask them (i.e the false gods), did you mislead these my slaves or they themselves strayed away from the right path. They (i.e false gods such as idols, angels, pious men, saints etc.) will say, you are glorified, it was not for us to take our other things except You (i.e **ALLAH**) as God but you gave them and their

forefathers plenty of provisions of life and they forgot the warning and they became useless people. So they will deny you what you are saying (i.e you are saying that these false gods were our gods besides **ALLAH**) and they will not be able to avoid the punishment and neither they will get any help (From **ALLAH**) and whosoever among you will commit injustice (worshipping false gods instead of **ALLAH** alone), We will let them taste great punishment**[17-19]**. And We have not sent any messenger before you who did not eat and drink and did not walk about in the markets and We have made among you some as trial for others. Will you (i.e O believers and O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) not remain patient and **ALLAH** is definitely seeing all this (i.e what the disbelievers are doing against you)**[20]**.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ لِقَآءَنَا لَوْ لَآ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَوْ
نَرٰى رَبَّنَا ؕ لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْ عُتُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾ يَوْمَ
يَرَوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ لَا بُشْرٰى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ حِجْرًا
مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَدِمْنَآ اِلٰى مَا عَمِلُوْا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ هَبَآءً مَّنْثُوْرًا
﴿٢٣﴾ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَّاَحْسَنُ مَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ
تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَآءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾ اَلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذِ
الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَسِيْرًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ
الظَّالِمُ عَلٰى يَدَيْهِ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِى اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾
يٰوَيْلَتٰى لَيْتَنِىْ لَمْ اَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ لَقَدْ اَضَلَّنِىْ عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ
اِذْ جَآءَنِىْ ؕ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لِلْاِنْسَانِ خَذُوْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الرَّسُوْلُ
يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ قَوْمِى اتَّخَذُوْا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ مَهْجُوْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنَا
لِكُلِّ نَبِىٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَّنَصِيْرًا ﴿٣١﴾
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۚ
كَذٰلِكَ ۚ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهٖ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنٰهُ تَرْتِيْلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَكَ بِمَثَلٍ

اِلَّا جِئْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ يُحْشَرُوْنَ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَّاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٣٤﴾

And those who expect not meeting us (i.e on the day of resurrection), they say, why not the angels were sent to Us and why we cannot see our God (i.e **ALLAH**), thus they think themselves great in their inner self and great insolent they are (towards **ALLAH**). The day when they (i.e disbelievers) will see the angels (on the day of resurrection) no good tiding will be there for them who were the criminals (on the earth) and the angels will say there is a barrier for you (to enter the Paradise). We will attend to what deeds they had been doing and We will make their deeds particles of dust (scattered in the air. The bad deeds will have no weight)**[21-23]**. (On the other hand those who believed meeting **ALLAH** in the life hereafter) they are the dwellers of Paradise, they will have the best abode and will possess the best places for resting (in the Paradise). The day when the heavens will be rent apart with clouds then the angels will be sent down certainly (this is answer to verse no. 21-22). That day the true kingdom will belong to **Al-Rahman** (i.e **ALLAH**) and this day will be a hard day for the disbelievers and that day the disbelievers would bite at their hands saying, Alas, I would have followed the path of the messenger, Alas, I would have not taken that person my friend (i.e disbeliever). He had misled me from the Zikar (i.e **Al-Quran**), after he came to me and the Satan (i.e Iblees / that person) leaves the human individual (from his help in the hour of need). And the messenger would say, O my God! my people deserted this **Quran** (they stopped acting on its laws and teachings). And like this for every messenger, We created among the disbelievers enemies to him (i.e to every **Prophet**) but your God is enough for your guidance and for your help. And those who were disbelievers, said, why whole of the **Al-Quran** was not revealed to him all at one time. This is what they say. (The fact is that) by sending it gradually, We wanted to keep your heart strong and steadfast, and when they bring to you (a false) example (i.e while arguing with you about **Quran**), We bring the reply to them with truth (by **Quran**) and We bring better explanation (for you than your own explanation to the disbelievers) to argue with them, and they will be brought to the hell (walking) on their faces. Such will they be in the worst in their plight and they will be far away from the right path**[24-34]**. (**Note:- ALLAH** will make them walk on their faces because while in the worldly life, their behaviour was against the truth, so here in the hell they would walk against the truth).

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهٗۤ اَخَاهُ هٰرُوْنَ وَزِيْرًا ۚ﴿۳۵﴾ صلے
فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَاۤ اِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ فَدَمَّرْنٰهُمْ تَدْمِيْرًا ؕ﴿۳۶﴾
وَقَوْمَ نُوْحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ اَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ اٰيَةً ؕ
وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۚ﴿۳۷﴾ صلے وَعَادًا وَّثَمُوْدَا۠ وَاَصْحٰبَ
الرَّسِّ وَقُرُوْنًا ۢ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿۳۸﴾ وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ۫ وَكُلًّا
تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيْرًا ﴿۳۹﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِيْۤ اُمْطِرَتْ مَطَرَ السَّوْءِ ؕ
اَفَلَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا يَرَوْنَهَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا يَرْجُوْنَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿۴۰﴾ وَاِذَا رَاَوْكَ
اِنْ يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ اِلَّا هُزُوًا ؕ اَهٰذَا الَّذِيْ بَعَثَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلًا ﴿۴۱﴾ اِنْ
كَادَ لَيُضِلُّنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَاۤ اَنْ صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ؕ وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ
حِيْنَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۲﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ
هَوٰىهُ ؕ اَفَاَنْتَ تَكُوْنُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيْلًا ۙ﴿۴۳﴾ اَمْ تَحْسَبُ اَنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ
يَسْمَعُوْنَ اَوْ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ؕ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا كَالْاَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ اَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ﴿۴۴﴾ ع
اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَآءَ لَجَعَلَهٗ سَاكِنًا ۚ ثُمَّ
جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيْلًا ۙ﴿۴۵﴾ ثُمَّ قَبَضْنٰهُ اِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَّسِيْرًا ﴿۴۶﴾ وَهُوَ
الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَّالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوْرًا ﴿۴۷﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًا ۢ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُوْرًا ﴿۴۸﴾ لِّنُحْيِيَ بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَّنُسْقِيَهٗ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَاۤ
اَنْعَامًا وَّاَنَاسِيَّ كَثِيْرًا ﴿۴۹﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنٰهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا ۫ صلے فَاَبٰۤى اَكْثَرُ
النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿۵۰﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِيْ كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيْرًا ﴿۵۱﴾ صلے فَلَا
تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهٖ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۵۲﴾

We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) the book (i.e **Torah**) and made with him his brother **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) a minister (to help). And We said, go both of you to the nation who denied Our revelations and (at last) We destroyed them completely. And regarding **Prophet Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) when his people denied the messengers, We drowned them all and made them for the rest of the people a sign (for learning lesson) and We had prepared permanently a painful torment for all those who are disbelievers. And regarding **Aad** and **Thamud** and the people of **Al-Rass** and many generations between them, We destroyed completely and made them for the rest of the people a sign to learn (the truth). And for each of them, We put forward many examples (to teach them the right way) and on denying Our examples, We ruined them with complete destruction. And indeed they have bypassed that town (i.e town of **Lut P.B.U.H**) on which We sent an evil rain (i.e rain of stones). If they would have seen it by themselves, they would have not rejected resurrection (that why they don't give any attention to that town whenever they passed by)**[35-40]**. And when they (i.e disbelievers) see you, they laugh at you and say, is it this man whom **ALLAH** has sent as a messenger. He had almost misled us from our gods (i.e idols) if We (i.e **ALLAH**) would have not tolerated him and they (i.e idolaters) would have known themselves at the time when they will see the torment who it was that was away from the right path**[41-42]**. Have you (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) seen that the person who has made his own desire his god (i.e false gods), can you be the pleader for such a person. Do you think that the majority of them listen to you and understand, they are no more than the cattle, even they are more (i.e away from the right path) than them (i.e cattle)**[43-44]**. Have you not reflected how your God spreads the shade (of the things). Had He willed, He would have made it stationary but We made the sun a guide for it. Then We withdraw it to Ourselves easily. And it is He who made for you the night as a garment (i.e covering for you) and the sleep for rest and made the day for resurrection. And it is He who alone sends the winds as good tidings for you by His mercy and then We send from the sky pure water (i.e as rain), and with it We make the dead land alive and We give it to drink many a cattle and many people that We have created. We bring this system again and again, so that they may ponder over it but most of the people disobey and are thankless to Us. Had We willed We would have sent in every town a warner (i.e messenger) so do not follow the disbelievers but instead strive with this **Quran** with a great struggle against the disbelievers**[45-52]**.

وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَیْنِ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَّهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ۚ
وَجَعَلَ بَیْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَّحِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ﴿۵۳﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ مِنَ
الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ نَسَبًا وَّصِهْرًا ؕ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِیْرًا ﴿۵۴﴾ وَیَعْبُدُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا یَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا یَضُرُّهُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلٰی رَبِّهٖ
ظَهِیْرًا ﴿۵۵﴾ وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِیْرًا ﴿۵۶﴾ قُلْ مَاۤ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَیْهِ
مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ یَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰی رَبِّهٖ سَبِیْلًا ﴿۵۷﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَی
الْحَیِّ الَّذِیْ لَا یَمُوْتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰی بِهٖ بِذُنُوْبِ عِبَادِهٖ
خَبِیْرًا ﴿۵۸﴾ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَیْنَهُمَا فِیْ سِتَّةِ
اَیَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰی عَلَی الْعَرْشِ ۛ اَلرَّحْمٰنُ فَسْـَٔلْ بِهٖ خَبِیْرًا ﴿۵۹﴾ وَاِذَا
قِیْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ ۗ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا
تَاْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا ﴿۶۰﴾ تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ فِی السَّمَآءِ بُرُوْجًا
وَّجَعَلَ فِیْهَا سِرٰجًا وَّقَمَرًا مُّنِیْرًا ﴿۶۱﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ الَّیْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ
خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ یَّذَّكَّرَ اَوْ اَرَادَ شُكُوْرًا ﴿۶۲﴾

It is He alone who has kept the two seas separately (i.e oceans have saltish water and the other sea which is consisted of glaciers rivers, underground water and rain water, they are all sweet), one is sweet and the other is saltish and bitter. He has made a permanant barrier. between them and It is **ALLAH** alone who created the human race from the water and then made children by blood relation and We made other children where mirrage was not needed and (you see) that your God has the power to do everything. And yet they worship them (i.e false gods) besides **ALLAH**, though they can neither benefit them, nor harm them and the disbeliever is helper for the Satan (i.e devil) against his God**[53-55]**. And We have sent you for nothing else than only to give good tidings (to the good people) and to give warnings (to the bad people). Tell them that I ask no wages from you for my mission except that whosoever wants may get his **ALLAH**'s way**[56-57]**. And put your trust in Him who is ever living and

will never die and glorify Him with all praises and enough He is to know the sins of His people, who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, in six days, then He settled on His royal throne. He is the Most Merciful, so ask about Him (i.e His greatness) from who knows Him well. And when it is said to them (i.e the disbelievers) prostrate for the Most Merciful, they ask, "who is the Most Merciful, would we prostrate for Him about which you give us the orders?" and it increases in them repulsion**[58-60]**. Blessed is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who made towers in the sky and made in it a sun and a moon for light and it is He alone who has made night and day alternating, for that who wants to get lesson or to give thanks to **ALLAH[61-62]**.

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَّاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ
الْجٰهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلٰمًا ﴿٦٣﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبِيْتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَّقِيَامًا ﴿٦٤﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ صلق اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا
كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٥﴾ اِنَّهَا سَآءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ﴿٦٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَنْفَقُوْا لَمْ
يُسْرِفُوْا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوْا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَدْعُوْنَ
مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِيْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
وَلَا يَزْنُوْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ يَلْقَ اَثَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾ يُّضٰعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ يَخْلُدْ فِيْهٖ مُهَانًا ﴿٦٩﴾ ق صلے اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا
صَالِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ حَسَنٰتٍ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٧٠﴾ وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَاِنَّهٗ يَتُوْبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٧١﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَشْهَدُوْنَ الزُّوْرَ ۙ وَاِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوْا كِرَامًا ﴿٧٢﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوْا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَّعُمْيَانًا ﴿٧٣﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَ ذُرِّيّٰتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ
وَّاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا

وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَّسَلٰمًا ۝٧٥ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمُقَامًا ۝٧٦ قُلْ مَا يَعْبَؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّيْ لَوْلَا دُعَآؤُكُمْ ۚ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُوْنُ لِزَامًا ۝٧٧

The true obedient persons of The Most Merciful are those:

(1) when they walk, they walk in humility and in modesty

(2) and when the foolish address them, they reply in decent manners,

(3) they spend the night in praying to their God in standing and in prostration.

(4) they pray to **ALLAH** asking protection from the torment of the hell because the torment of the hell is a great distressing thing because hell is a very bad place to stay in forever.

(5) those who when they spend, they are not prodigal and neither they are miserly, but they keep the balance between the two.

(6) they never adopt associations other things with **ALLAH**

(7) and they never kill any person which **ALLAH** had made unlawful except on truth.

(8) and they never commit adultery and whosoever will commit this, he will receive punishment.

And he will be given double the punishment on the day of judgment. And he will live there forever disgraced but if he repents to **ALLAH** (in this world) and then does the good deeds, then **ALLAH** changes his bad deeds into good deeds (for re-compensation) because **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving, Most Kind.

(9) and whosoever repents and does good deeds, he has surely repented towards **ALLAH** with true repentance.

(10) and those who do not give false witness and when they pass by (some evil thing, talk or work) they pass by with dignity.

(11) and those when they recite the revelations of **ALLAH**, they do not read them as deaf and blind (they think and ponder over them).

(12) and those who pray to their God, "O our God! make our wives and children consolation for our eyes and make all of us the leaders of the pious people".

(13) these will be rewarded with high place (in Paradise) because of their steadfastness and they will be received with greetings and with peace.

They will live there forever. Best is the place to reside and to rest.

O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! tell them (i.e the disbelievers) why should your God take care of you if you do not pray to Him but you denied Him, now because of your denial, you would be given punishment shortly**[63-77]**.

Sura Al-Suara - 26	الشعراء – ٢٦
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

طٰسٓمٓ ① تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ② لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ اَلَّا
يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ③ اِنْ نَّشَاْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اٰيَةً فَظَلَّتْ
اَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خٰضِعِيْنَ ④ وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ مُحْدَثٍ
اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ⑤ فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْا فَسَيَاْتِيْهِمْ اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا مَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ⑥ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَمْ اَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ
كَرِيْمٍ ⑦ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ⑧ وَاِنَّ
رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑨

Ta - Seen - Meem. These are the instructions and the advice of the book **Al-Quran** which is simple, clear and plain (to understand). It may be that you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) may kill yourself by grief that they (i.e disbelievers of **Makkah**) don't become believers (in **ALLAH** as the only God, in yourself as **Prophet**, in the **Al-Quran** as **ALLAH**'s book, in the day of resurrection and judgment). If We wish, We could send a sign (i.e miracle) and their necks will bow down before it with humility**[1-4]**. And there never had been a reminder from the Most Beneficent (i.e **ALLAH**) but they (i.e people) turned away from it. They had denied (the truth) and now they will shortly hear the tidings of that about which they used to mock at (i.e tiding of torment). Have they not seen the land wherein We have created how many of goods things in

pairs. In it are signs to learning (i.e the only thing in the universe single is **ALLAH**, all other things are in pairs. All things are in pair for reproduction except **ALLAH**. **ALLAH** is single but **Christians** say that **Jesus P.B.U.H** is the son of God) but most of them are not going to believe and your God is Most Powerful but Most Kind**[5-9]**.

وَاِذْ نَادٰى رَبُّكَ مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾ قَوْمَ
فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ اَلَا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ﴿١٢﴾
وَيَضِيْقُ صَدْرِيْ وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيْ فَاَرْسِلْ اِلٰى هٰرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَهُمْ
عَلَيَّ ذَنْۢبٌ فَاَخَافُ اَنْ يَّقْتُلُوْنِ ﴿١٤﴾ قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ فَاذْهَبَا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِنَّا
مَعَكُمْ مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُوْلَآ اِنَّا رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
﴿١٦﴾ اَنْ اَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَ اَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِيْنَا وَلِيْدًا
وَّلَبِثْتَ فِيْنَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِيْ فَعَلْتَ
وَاَنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَآ اِذًا وَّاَنَا مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ حُكْمًا وَّجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ اَنْ عَبَّدْتَّ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٢٢﴾
قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهٗٓ اَلَا تَسْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ اِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِيْٓ
اُرْسِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذْتَ اِلٰهًا غَيْرِيْ
لَاَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ قَالَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾
قَالَ فَاْتِ بِهٖٓ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَاَلْقٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ

ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهٗ فَاِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَآءُ لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَ لِلْمَلَاِ حَوْلَهٗٓ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَسٰحِرٌ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يُّخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهٖ فَمَا ذَا تَاْمُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَرْجِهْ وَاَخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ يَاْتُوْكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

And your God called **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) to go to the people who were wrongdoers, the nation of Pharaoh. Will they not ward off falsehood (and believe in **ALLAH** as the only God and leave all other gods because they are false). **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! I fear they would deny me and I will be embarrassed and I do not speak clearly, so send **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**) with me (i.e because **Haroon P.B.U.H** is more clear in language than me) and there is also a crime against me for them and I fear they may kill me. **ALLAH** said, never: (they will never be able to kill you), so towards them both of you go with my revelations, We shall be with you hearing (what talk goes on between you and the people of Pharaohs). So go now to Pharaoh and tell him both of you that we are the messengers of God of all the worlds (including this earth) saying that "send children of Israel with us". Pharaoh said (to **Moses P.B.U.H**) did we not bring you up among us as a child and you lived among us a part of your life for many years and you did what you did (i.e you killed our man) and you are one of the thankless people. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) replied, I did what I did at that time and then I was really one of the wrongdoers. So I fled from you when I feared you, then **ALLAH** commanded me and made me one of the messengers (to the people). And this is the favour with which you reproach me that you made the children of Israel your slaves**[10-22]**. Pharaoh asked **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), who is God of the universe? **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, God of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them if you are going to believe in it. Pharaoh said to the people around him, do you listen (what is he saying). **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, your God and the God of your forefathers. Pharaoh said, (to the people around him) your messenger which have been sent to you is really a mad man. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) continued, (your God is that) God of the East and the West and whatever is between them if you have any sense. Pharaoh said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), if you take another God except me, I will put you in the prison. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, even if I show you a clear evidence (even then you will send me to the prison?). Pharaoh said, bring forth whatever (i.e sign) you have

to show me, if you are the truthful. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) then throw down his stick and suddenly it was clearly a dragon. And he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) brought his hand out (i.e from his armpit) and it was shining bright for the beholders. Pharaoh said to his chiefs around him, this is a learned wizard. He wants to turn you out of your country by his sorcery, what suggestions do you give to me? They said, hold him and his brother and send callers to all cities, so that they bring to you every learned magician**[21-37]**.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَّقِيْلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ
مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ اِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ فَلَمَّا
جَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوْا لِفِرْعَوْنَ اَئِنَّ لَنَا لَاَجْرًا اِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ
﴿٤١﴾ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاِنَّكُمْ اِذًا لَّمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسٰٓى اَلْقُوْا
مَآ اَنْتُمْ مُّلْقُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ فَاَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوْا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّا
لَنَحْنُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَاَلْقٰى مُوْسٰى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا تَلْقَفُ مَا يَاْفِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
فَاُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ رَبِّ
مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالَ اٰمَنْتُمْ لَهٗ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذَنَ لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ
الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ۚ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۗ لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمْ
وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوْا لَا ضَيْرَ ۚ اِنَّآ
اِلٰى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ اِنَّا نَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَّغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطٰيٰنَآ اَنْ كُنَّآ
اَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

The wizards were gathered together on the appointed time of a definite day and it was said to the people, are you also gathering, so that we follow the wizards if they get upper hand. And when the sorcerers arrived, they asked Pharaoh, will we get the reward if we win. He said, yes, and surly you will be nearest to me (among my chiefs)**[38-42]**. (All the people including Pharaoh and **Moses P.B.U.H** came to the meeting ground at the appointed time) **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to the sorcerers, throw, what you have to throw. So they threw

down their ropes and their sticks and said in the **name** of Pharaoh, we will surely win. And then **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) threw down his stick and it swallowed all that had been fabricated by the wizards and then the wizards suddenly fell down prostrate and said, we believe in the God of all the worlds, God of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**). Pharaoh said, have you believed in Him before I gave you the permission. Surely he is the senior of you who has taught you the magic and you will very shortly come to know (what is its result), I will chop off your hands and your legs on opposite sides and I will crucify you, all of you (O wizards!). They replied, no harm, we are surely going to return to our true God and we hope that our God will forgive us our mistakes because we are the first of the believers in **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and in the true God**[43-51]**.

وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْٓ اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَاَرْسَلَ
فِرْعَوْنُ فِى الْمَدَآئِنِ حٰشِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيْلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَآئِظُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَاِنَّا لَجَمِيْعٌ حٰذِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ
جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَّكُنُوْزٍ وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ كَذٰلِكَ وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا بَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ مُّشْرِقِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا تَرَآءَ الْجَمْعٰنِ قَالَ
اَصْحٰبُ مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالَ كَلَّا اِنَّ مَعِىَ رَبِّىْ
سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسٰٓى اَنِ اضْرِبْ بِّعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ
فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَاَزْلَفْنَا ثَمَّ الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَاَنْجَيْنَا
مُوْسٰى وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗٓ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيَةً وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٦٨﴾

(And a day came when) We sent Our revelation towards **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) to travel in the night with my people and you will be pursued (by Pharaoh and his people) and Pharaoh sent his callers to all cities saying that these are but a small group and they have enraged us and we are a large group and are on our guards. Thus We (i.e **ALLAH**) brought them (i.e Pharaoh and his armies) out from their gardens and springs and treasures and peaceful place. This We did with them and We made the sons of Israel to inherit these things (in

future)**[52-59]**. The people of Pharaohs pursued them at sunrise then when both of them saw each other, the people of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, we are almost overtaken. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, not at all, my God is with me, He will guide us. We (i.e **ALLAH**) sent Our revelation to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), "strike the sea with your stick" and it split apart and every part became like a huge mountain. And We brought the others (i.e Pharaoh and his people) nearer, then We saved **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and all that were with him, but We drowned the other group (i.e Pharaoh and his people). In this story are lessons to be learned but most of the people do not come to believe, (in **ALLAH** as the only God, in **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and in **Al-Quran**). Surely your God is the one who is Most Powerful but Most Merciful as well**[60-68]**.

وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَاَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عٰكِفِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُوْنَكُمْ اِذْ
تَدْعُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ اَوْ يَنْفَعُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَضُرُّوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ قَالُوْا بَلْ وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا
كَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمُ
الْاَقْدَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَاِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّيْٓ اِلَّا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَنِيْ
فَهُوَ يَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٧٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْ هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِيْ وَيَسْقِيْنِ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَاِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ
يَشْفِيْنِ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَالَّذِيْ يُمِيْتُنِيْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْنِ ﴿٨١﴾ وَالَّذِيْٓ اَطْمَعُ اَنْ
يَّغْفِرَ لِيْ خَطِيْٓـَٔتِيْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٨٢﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُكْمًا وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ
بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ
مِنْ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَاغْفِرْ لِاَبِيْٓ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَا
تُخْزِنِيْ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَّلَا بَنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ اِلَّا مَنْ اَتَى
اللّٰهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ
لِلْغٰوِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ هَلْ
يَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ اَوْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَكُبْكِبُوْا فِيْهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَجُنُوْدُ

اِبْلِيْسَ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾ قَالُوْا وَهُمْ فِيْهَا يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٦﴾ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا
لَفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ اِذْ نُسَوِّيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَمَآ اَضَلَّنَآ اِلَّا
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٩٩﴾ فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ فَلَوْ اَنَّ
لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Tell them (i.e the Makkans and the people of the world) the story of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). He asked his father and his people what things do you worship? They replied, we worship idols and we remain devoted to them. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) asked, do they listen you when you talk to them or do they give you some benefit or some harm? The people replied, (we do it only) because we found our forefathers (worshipping them).

Ibrahim (**P.B.U.H**) said, did you ever think, what things have you been worshipping, you and your forefathers before, but for me, they are my enemies except that God who alone is the God of all the worlds**[69-77]**. That God created me and He alone guides me (to the right path) and also He gives me food to eat and water to drink and when I fall ill, it is He alone who cures me and He alone who will cause me to die then He alone who will bring me to life, and it is He alone on Him I have the trust that He would forgive my sins on the day of judgment**[78-82]**. O my God! give me wisdom and unite me to the pious people. And make me to be mentioned with honour in later generations and make me to inherit peaceful Paradise and forgive my father because he is one of the wrongdoers. And do not disgrace me on the day of resurrection, the day when neither wealth, nor sons will benefit anybody. Only those will benefit who will bring to **ALLAH**, a pious heart (pious from idolatry and from hypocrisy)**[83-89]**. And the Paradise will be brought near to those who were pious (in worldly life) and the hell will be brought out near to the misleaders and the misled. And it will be said to them, where are those (false gods) which you used to worship besides **ALLAH**. Will they help you (today) or can they help themselves. Then they (i.e false gods and those who used to worship them) will be thrown upside down in the fire and the hosts of Iblis all of them together. And they will say while quarreling there (in the hell), we were definitely in plain error (in the world) when we used to make false gods parallel to God of all the worlds. And we were misled only by the criminals. Now we have no

intercessors neither we have any bosom friend (to help us). Alas! if we are allowed to go back (to the world), we will surely be among the believers**[90-102]**. In it is a lesson for them (i.e for people who are disbelievers) but most of them will not come to believe in it (i.e in **ALLAH** as the only God, in **Prophet P.B.U.H**, in **Al-Quran**, in the life hereafter) and indeed your God (O disbeliever!) is Most Powerful but also Most Kind (if you believe in Him now, He will forgive your previous sins)**[103-104]**.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحِ ِۨ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۚ﴿١٠٥﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ نُوْحٌ اَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَمَآ
اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِىَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩﴾
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١١٠﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَنُؤْمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْاَرْذَلُوْنَ ﴿١١١﴾
قَالَ وَمَا عِلْمِىْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ اِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّىْ
لَوْ تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَآ اَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٤﴾ اِنْ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٥﴾
قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰنُوْحُ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُوْمِيْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ
اِنَّ قَوْمِىْ كَذَّبُوْنِ ۚ﴿١١٧﴾ فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَّنَجِّنِىْ وَمَنْ
مَّعِىَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ فِى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ
﴿١١٩﴾ ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ؕ وَمَا كَانَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

The people of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) denied the messenger when their brother (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H**) said to them, would you not fear (**ALLAH**) (and leave the false gods), I am a trustworthy messenger to you, so fear (His punishment) and obey me (because obeying me is obeying Him i.e **ALLAH**). I ask no reward from you for my mission. My reward is with **ALLAH**, the God of all the worlds, so fear Him and obey me**[105-110]**. They said, should we believe in you when the meanest of the people are following you. He (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H**) said, I have knowledge of what they used to do, their reckoning is with my God if you could understand. I am not going to reject the believers, I am only nothing but a plain

warner (it is not my duty to reward or to punish somebody). They (i.e people) said, O **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**)! if you do not stop it, then you are liable to be stoned (to death)**[111-116]**. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O God! my nation has rejected me, so give your judgment between me and them and secure me and those who are with me among the believers**[117-118]**. So We saved him and those who were with him in the laden ship. Then We drowned all the rest of them. In this story is a lesson but most people do not accept the lesson and certainly your God is the one who is Most Powerful but Most Merciful**[119-122]**.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ ِۨ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۚ﴿١٢٣﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ هُوْدٌ اَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَمَآ
اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِىَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾
اَتَبْنُوْنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْعٍ اٰيَةً تَعْبَثُوْنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُوْنَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَخْلُدُوْنَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَاِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِيْنَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ
﴿١٣١﴾ وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِىْٓ اَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ اَمَدَّكُمْ بِاَنْعَامٍ وَّبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾
وَجَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾ قَالُوْا
سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْنَآ اَوَعَظْتَ اَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْوٰعِظِيْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا
خُلُقُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ
فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۭ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ
الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾

The people of Aad denied their messenger when their brother **Hud** (**P.B.U.H**) said, "why don't you fear **ALLAH**, I am the trustworthy messenger to you, so fear **ALLAH** and obey me and I asked no reward for it. Infact my reward is with God who is the God of all worlds**[123-127]**. Do you build on every high place a monument for no reason. And you build your buildings as if you have to live forever and when you lay hands on somebody, you behave with cruelty, so you should fear **ALLAH** (from His punishment for all these wrong things that you do) and you must obey me and be obedient to Him who has

helped you with all the things that you know. He blessed you with cattle and sons and with gardens and water springs. But I fear for you for a great torment on a great day. They replied, it is the same for us whether you advice us or you don't advice, these are nothing but the stories of the past living people and we are not going to be punished, so they denied him (i.e the messenger) so We destroyed them. In this story is a lesson but most of the people do not come to believe (in the **Truth**) and certainly your God is the one who is Most Powerful but Most Kind**[128-140]**.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٤١﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ صٰلِحٌ اَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَمَآ
اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٤٥﴾
اَتُتْرَكُوْنَ فِيْ مَا هٰهُنَآ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾ وَّزُرُوْعٍ
وَّنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيْمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَتَنْحِتُوْنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا فٰرِهِيْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾
فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٥٠﴾ وَلَا تُطِيْعُوْٓا اَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مِنَ
الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ مَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۖ فَاْتِ بِاٰيَةٍ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ قَالَ هٰذِهٖ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شِرْبٌ وَّلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾
وَلَا تَمَسُّوْهَا بِسُوْٓءٍ فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾ فَعَقَرُوْهَا
فَاَصْبَحُوْا نٰدِمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۗ وَمَا
كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

The people of **Thamud** denied his messenger when their brother **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**) said to them, would you not avoid evil (worshipping false gods), I am for you a faithful messenger, fear **ALLAH** and obey me (i.e obeying me is obeying **ALLAH**). I asked no reward on this, my reward is on nobody but on **ALLAH**, the God of all the worlds. Will you be left in peace in what you are here now, (for example) you have gardens and water springs, tilted fields,

heavily covered (with heavy fruit) and you carve out your houses in the mountains with great skills. (With all these blessings from **ALLAH**). You should ward off evil and obey **ALLAH** (who is your only God for worship) and do not obey those who are **prodigal**, those who spread **corruption** in the land and do not reform it. They replied, you are surely one of those who are bewitched. You are no more than a person like us. Bring the proof if you are truthful (in your claim of being a messenger of **ALLAH**). He replied, this is the she-camel (as a sign of my prophethood from **ALLAH**) and she has right of drinking water from the well but you (and your animals) are also allowed to drink but only on a fixed day (and I advise you) do not touch it with bad intension otherwise you will be caught in great torment on a fixed day. But they killed her and then they became regretful, so the punishment came on them. In this story is a lesson to be learned but most of them do not come forward to believe (i.e in **ALLAH** as the only God, in messengers, in **ALLHA**'s books, in resurrection). Indeed your God is the one who is Most Powerful but Most Merciful as well**[141-159]**.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطِ ِۨالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ اَخُوْهُمْ لُوْطٌ اَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾ اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَآ
اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ۚ اِنْ اَجْرِىَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾
اَتَاْتُوْنَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَتَذَرُوْنَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ
مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ ۭ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عٰدُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ قَالُوْا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يٰلُوْطُ
لَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِيْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ قَالَ اِنِّىْ لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِّنَ الْقَالِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَبِّ
نَجِّنِىْ وَاَهْلِىْ مِمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ اِلَّا
عَجُوْزًا فِى الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ
مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۭ وَمَا كَانَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾

The people of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) denied the **Prophet**s when their brother **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said to them, would you not fear **ALLAH** and obey Him, I am

your trustworthy messenger. Fear (the punishment of) **ALLAH** and obey me. I ask no reward for it, my reward is with **ALLAH** who is the God of all the worlds. Do you come on to the males (i.e to satisfy your sex leaving the lawful females) in all the worlds and you leave your wives which **ALLAH** has created for you but infact you are such a people who transgress the limits (of **ALLAH**'s laws)**[160-166]**. They said, O **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**)! if you don't stop it, you will be driven out of the country. **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) replied, I am surely one of those who hate your conduct. **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) prayed to **ALLAH** and said, O my God! save me and my family from (the evil deed they are doing). Then We saved him and his whole tribe all of them except an old lady (i.e his wife) who stayed behind. Then afterwards We destroyed the rest of the people and We rained on them, a rain that was dreadful and this bad rain was for those who had been warned**[167-173]**. In this story is a lesson to be learned but most of the people do not come forward to believe in it and your God is certainly the one who is Most Powerful but Most Merciful as well**[174-175]**.

كَذَّبَ اَصْحٰبُ الْـئَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ صلے اِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ اَلَا
تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾ ج اِنِّىْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ لا فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿١٧٩﴾ ج وَمَآ
اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ ج اِنْ اَجْرِىَ اِلَّا عَلٰى رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ ط
اَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾ ج وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ
الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ج وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ اَشْيَآءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ
مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٨٣﴾ ج وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٨٤﴾ ط قَالُوْٓا اِنَّمَآ
اَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾ لا وَمَآ اَنْتَ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَاِنْ نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ
الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿١٨٦﴾ ج فَاَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٨٧﴾ ط قَالَ رَبِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمْ
عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ط اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيَةً ط وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٩٠﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ
﴿١٩١﴾ ع

The people of **Al-Aikah** denied the **Prophets** when the messenger **Shoaib** (**P.B.U.H**) said to them, don't you fear **ALLAH** (for your disobedience). I am your trustworthy messenger. Fear **ALLAH** (for disobeying, and obey me. Obeying me is obeying **ALLAH**). I ask not you any reward for it, my reward is on **ALLAH** who is the God of all the worlds. (I warn you) give full measure and do not be one of those who give less and do not weigh the things with the straight balance. And do not give the things to the people full than the true measure and thus do not create injustice (in the country). Fear **ALLAH** (from His punishment) who created you and the previous nations. The people said, certainly you are bewitched. And you are no more than a human being like us and we imagine that you are one of the liars. Then (O **Shoaib P.B.U.H**!) make the sky into fragments to fall on us if you are one of the truthful. The messenger said, my God knows what deeds are you doing, so they denied him and a torment caught them on a day of canopy (i.e canopy of clouds in which was the torment of **ALLAH** hidden). Infact that punishment was on the day of great torment. In it is a lesson to learn but most of the people do not come forward to believe (in **ALLAH**'s laws and in His Might and in His punishment) and indeed your God is the one who is Most Powerful but also Most Merciful**[176-191]**.

وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَنْزِيْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝١٩٢ نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ ۝١٩٣ عَلٰى
قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۝١٩٤ بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝١٩٥ وَاِنَّهٗ لَفِيْ
زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۝١٩٦ اَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ اٰيَةً اَنْ يَّعْلَمَهٗ عُلَمٰٓؤُا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
۝١٩٧ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنٰهُ عَلٰى بَعْضِ الْاَعْجَمِيْنَ ۝١٩٨ فَقَرَاَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٩٩ كَذٰلِكَ سَلَكْنٰهُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝٢٠٠ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ
حَتّٰى يَرَوُا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ۝٢٠١ فَيَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝٢٠٢
فَيَقُوْلُوْا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُوْنَ ۝٢٠٣ اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ۝٢٠٤ اَفَرَءَيْتَ
اِنْ مَّتَّعْنٰهُمْ سِنِيْنَ ۝٢٠٥ ثُمَّ جَآءَهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ۝٢٠٦ مَآ اَغْنٰى
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يُمَتَّعُوْنَ ۝٢٠٧ وَمَآ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُوْنَ
۝٢٠٨ ذِكْرٰى ۛ وَمَا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ۝٢٠٩ وَمَا تَنَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ ۝٢١٠ وَمَا

يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٢١١﴾ اِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٢١٢﴾ فَلَا
تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٣﴾ وَاَنْذِرْ عَشِيْرَتَكَ
الْاَقْرَبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٤﴾ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢١٥﴾
فَاِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢١٦﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيْزِ
الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾ الَّذِيْ يَرٰىكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿٢١٨﴾ وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِي السّٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٢١٩﴾
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾ هَلْ اُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ ﴿٢٢١﴾
تَنَزَّلُ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ يُّلْقُوْنَ السَّمْعَ وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ كٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾
وَالشُّعَرَآءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوٗنَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّهُمْ فِيْ كُلِّ وَادٍ يَّهِيْمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
وَاَنَّهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّانْتَصَرُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا ظُلِمُوْا ؕ
وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَّنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

And this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) has been sent by the God who is the God of all the universe (i.e all the worlds of the universe). The trustworthy soul (i.e the angle **Gabriel**) has brought it down on your heart, so that you may be one of the warners (to whole mankind) in the clear Arabic language. And it is mentioned in the previous divine books (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel** and possibly others or its teachings are the same as in the previous divine books). Is this indication not enough for them (to believe in **Al-Quran** that it is from **ALLAH**) that the religious scholars of sons of Israel know it (that it is definitely from **ALLAH**) because it is mentioned in **Torah** (the divine book of Bani Israel). And had We revealed it to the non-Arabs and they would have recited it before them (i.e the idolaters) even then they would have not believed in it. Thus We have put it in the hearts of the wrongdoers that they will not believe it unless they see a painful punishment which will come to them suddenly and they have no knowledge about it now and then they would say, could we have some respite. Are now they not inviting Our torment to come earlier than late. Do you see that We gave the respite for years. Then there came to them (i.e torment)

which they had been promised. All that they had (i.e in the worldly life) will not benefit them and We did not destroy any town without sending to them warners as reminders because We were never oppressors. The devils did not bring it down (i.e **Al-Quran**) and neither it suits them neither they have the power. Infact they (i.e the devils) are kept far away from hearing it. So you should never associate any other thing as god with **ALLAH**. Then you are liable to be severely punished**[192-213]**. And give warning to your near ones of your tribe. And lower your shoulders (for respect) to those believers who follow you and if they disobey you, tell them, I am not to be asked what you are doing and have trust in **ALLAH** who is Most Powerful and Most Kind, who sees you (i.e O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) when you stand up for prayer (alone for Tahajjad) and sees you with those who prostrate for **ALLAH** (i.e in congregational prayer). Infact He hears everything and knows about everything. Should I tell you those people on whom the devils come down. They come down on every person who tells **lie** and commits **sins**. They (i.e devils) put in their heart what they heard (from angles) and most of them are liars. And as regards the poets, their followers are those who gone astray. Have you not seen that they (i.e the poets) wander in every valley (of thoughts). And they talk about those things on which they themselves do not act but those poets are exempted from it who are the believers and do good deeds and recite **ALLAH**'s name frequently and they take revenge after they were inflicted with injustice (i.e they take revenge through their own poetry against those non-believers whose poetry speaks against **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the believers [i.e Hassan Bin Sabit]). Those who do injustice (in their poetry by speaking false things) they will shortly come to know to what result (of their false poetry) they are going to face**[214-227]**.

Sura Al-Namal - 27 Sent at Makkah	النمل – ٢٧ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

طٰسٓ قف تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْقُرْاٰنِ وَكِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿۱﴾ هُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى
لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ
بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿۳﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ؕ﴿۴﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ
فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ ﴿۵﴾ وَاِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى الْقُرْاٰنَ مِنْ لَّدُنْ
حَكِيْمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿۶﴾ اِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِاَهْلِهٖٓ اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا ؕ سَاٰتِيْكُمْ
مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ اٰتِيْكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُوْنَ ﴿۷﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهَا
نُوْدِىَ اَنْۢ بُوْرِكَ مَنْ فِى النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ؕ وَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۸﴾ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّهٗٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَاَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ
فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَآنٌّ وَّلّٰى مُدْبِرًا وَّلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ؕ يٰمُوْسٰى لَا
تَخَفْ قف اِنِّىْ لَا يَخَافُ لَدَىَّ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ صلے ﴿۱۰﴾ اِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ
بَدَّلَ حُسْنًۢا بَعْدَ سُوْٓءٍ فَاِنِّىْ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾ وَاَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِىْ
جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ قف فِىْ تِسْعِ اٰيٰتٍ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ

وَقَوْمِهٖ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ اٰيٰتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً
قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٣﴾ وَجَحَدُوْا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ اَنْفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا
وَّعُلُوًّا ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

Ta - Seen. These are the words of **Al-Quran** which is a book that makes itself quite clear (to the reader), and it guides the believers and gives them good tidings (of their life in this world and in the later life) and they (i.e the believers) establish the regular prayer and establish the system of Zakat and they have strong belief in the life hereafter. And those who do not believe in the life hereafter, for them We have made their (i.e bad) deeds glittering in which they wander about blindly. For such people is a very severe torment and in the life hereafter (i.e on the day of judgment) they will suffer the greatest loss (i.e the loss of Paradise, they will not go to Paradise). And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) this **Al-Quran** is being sent to you by the **One** who is Most Wise and knows everything**[1-6]**. (It so happened one day that) **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) told his household saying, I have seen fire. I will bring some information about it or possibly I bring to you a piece of burning coal that you may warm yourselves with it (they were traveling in a caravan and the time was the cold night). So when he came there, he was called "blessed is He who is in the fire and who is near Him" and glorified is **ALLAH** who is the God of all the worlds. **ALLAH** said, "O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! I am **ALLAH**, the Most Powerful, the Most Wise. Through down your stick". When he did it, he saw it moving about as if it was a snake. He turned back in flight and did not look back. **ALLAH** said, "O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! do not fear, the messengers do not fear in My presence except he who has done something wrong but if after doing wrong, he has changed himself to do good, then for him, I am Most Forgiving and Most Kind. And put your hand into the bosom of your robe, it will come out shining white without any disease. These are among the nine signs (that you will be given) to show to Pharaoh and his nation, they are such a nation that has gone astray from the right path". And when Our sings reached them and they saw them, they said, "This is a clear magic". And they denied them because of their arrogance and injustice, though their inner self acknowledged them (to be true), then see the nature of consequence of the wrongdoers (they were drowned in the sea and the whole nation was destroyed by a torment from **ALLAH** that suddenly came on them **[see Sura Yaseen 36, Verse 29]**)**[7-14]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ عِلْمًا ۚ وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ فَضَّلَنَا
عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٰنُ دَاوٗدَ وَقَالَ
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَاُوْتِيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّ هٰذَا
لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمٰنَ جُنُوْدُهٗ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ
وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَتَوْا عَلٰى وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۙ قَالَتْ
نَمْلَةٌ يّٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوْا مَسٰكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمٰنُ
وَجُنُوْدُهٗ ۙ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ
اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ
اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضٰهُ وَاَدْخِلْنِيْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِيْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
﴿١٩﴾ وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَآ اَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ ۖ اَمْ كَانَ مِنَ
الْغَآئِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ لَاُعَذِّبَنَّهٗ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا اَوْ لَاَاْذْبَحَنَّهٗٓ اَوْ لَيَاْتِيَنِّيْ
بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطْتُّ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهٖ
وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَاٍ ۢ بِنَبَاٍ يَّقِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ اِنِّيْ وَجَدْتُّ امْرَاَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ
وَاُوْتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَجَدْتُّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا
يَسْجُدُوْنَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ
فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ اَلَّا يَسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ
يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُوْنَ وَمَا
تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ السجدة

And We gave knowledge (i.e of Prophethood as well as the knowledge of ruling the empire) and then both of them said, "All praise for **ALLAH** who honoured us above many people who were true believers. And **Suleiman**

(**P.B.U.H**) inherited (the kingdom of **David P.B.U.H**) and he said, "O people! we have been taught the language of the birds and we have been given everything, this is indeed special obvious honour on us from **ALLAH**. And for **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) armies of jinn, humans and birds were brought together and they were organized in their own groups**[15-17]**. Till one day when they reached the valley of the ants, one of the ants said, O you the ants! Enter into your dwelling place, otherwise **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) and his armies may crush you without knowing. So he smiled and laughed at her order and (**Suleiman P.B.U.H**) said, "O God! deliver me the strength that I may be thankful to your blessings which you have sent on me and on my father and that I may do those deeds which please you and include me, by your grace, in those people of yours who are pious"**[18-19]**. He surveyed the birds and said, "What happened that I don't see HudHud (Hoopoe) and is he one of the absentees. I will give severe punishment or I may slay him, if he does not bring a clear reason to be absent. It was not long that he arrived and said, "I have noted which you have not noted it, I have come from Saba with a convincing information. I found a woman ruling over them and she has been given everything (plenty of resources) and she had a great royal throne. I found her and her nation worshipping the sun instead of **ALLAH**". And the devil has made for them their deeds glittering and has barred them from the right path, so they don't get guidance. Do they not worship **ALLAH** who brings out what is hidden in the heavens and the earth and He knows what you hide and what you make open. It is **ALLAH** besides which there is no God and He is the God of the Great Royal Throne**[20-26]**.

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اَصَدَقْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ اِذْهَبْ بِّكِتٰبِيْ
هٰذَا فَاَلْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالَتْ
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اِنِّيْٓ اُلْقِيَ اِلَيَّ كِتٰبٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنَ وَاِنَّهٗ
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾ اَلَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَيَّ وَاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
قَالَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَفْتُوْنِيْ فِيْٓ اَمْرِيْ ۚ مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً اَمْرًا
حَتّٰى تَشْهَدُوْنِ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالُوْا نَحْنُ اُولُوْا قُوَّةٍ وَّاُولُوْا بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۙ
وَّالْاَمْرُ اِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِيْ مَاذَا تَاْمُرِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ قَالَتْ اِنَّ الْمُلُوْكَ اِذَا

دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً اَفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوْٓا اَعِزَّةَ اَهْلِهَآ اَذِلَّةً ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاِنِّيْ مُرْسِلَةٌ اِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنٰظِرَةٌۢ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ
الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَ سُلَيْمٰنَ قَالَ اَتُمِدُّوْنَنِ بِمَالٍ ۫ فَمَآ اٰتٰنِۦَ
اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ۚ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِرْجِعْ اِلَيْهِمْ
فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُوْدٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِّنْهَآ اَذِلَّةً وَّهُمْ
صٰغِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Suleiman (**P.B.U.H**) said, we will investigate whether you are speaking the truth or you are one of the liars. Take this letter of mine and deliver it to them, then stay away from them and see what answer they reply**[27-28]**. The queen told her chiefs that an honourable letter has been sent to me. It is from **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) and it starts with "in the name of **ALLAH** who is the beneficent and the merciful" and it says, do not think themselves superior to me and come to me with submission". She said, O my chiefs advise me in this matter. I never finally decide unless you are with me (to give me advice)". They said, "We are powerful and we are warriors but decision is yours, so see for yourself what order do you give us". She said, "when the kings enter in a (foreign) city, they ruin it and treat the honourable people with disgrace, that is what they do and I am going to send a gift to them, then I will see, what answer my messengers bring back"**[29-35]**. Then when the messengers came to **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**), he (i.e **Suleiman P.B.U.H**) said, "Are you helping me by your wealth, whereas **ALLAH** has given me better than that which He has given you people, are you rejoicing in your gifts (i.e for me they carry no importance). Go back to them (the people), we are coming with armies that they will not be able to resist and we will drive them out of their city with disgrace and they will be humiliated (indeed)**[36-37]**.

قَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَؤُا اَيُّكُمْ يَاْتِيْنِيْ بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّاْتُوْنِيْ مُسْلِمِيْنَ
﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ
مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَاِنِّيْ عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ

الْكِتٰبِ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ اِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ
مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهٗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّيْ ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِيْٓ ءَاَشْكُرُ اَمْ
اَكْفُرُ ؕ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَنِيٌّ
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ اَتَهْتَدِيْٓ اَمْ تَكُوْنُ مِنَ
الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيْلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ ؕ قَالَتْ
كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ ۚ وَاُوْتِيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَصَدَّهَا مَا
كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ قِيْلَ
لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَّكَشَفَتْ عَنْ
سَاقَيْهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَ ؕ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ
ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ وَاَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمٰنَ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

Suleiman (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my chiefs! Who among you will bring his throne before they come surrendered to me and an individual from the Jinn said that I can bring it to you before you get up from your place and I am powerful and also trustworthy. The person who had the knowledge of the book (i.e **Torah**), he said, I will bring it to you before your gaze returns in one blink, then when he saw it by his side, he said, this is from the grace of my God and He tests me whether I am thankful to Him or I am thankless, and whosoever is thankful to Him, it is for his own benefit and if he is thankless then (he must know) that **ALLAH** is free of all wants but He is Most Kind (Note:- the man who had the knowledge of book i.e **Torah** was **Prophet Suleiman P.B.U.H.** himself because Prophets are choosen people. They always know more of the divine books than ordinary man)**[38-40]**. He (i.e **Suleiman P.B.U.H**) said, disguise her throne, we will see, is she rightly guided or is she one of those who are not rightly guided, then when she came, she was asked, is this throne your's. She said, it is almost the same and we have been told before (about your faith [i.e Islam] and power) and we have submitted ourselves to **ALLAH** (i.e we have accepted your faith Islam). And all (those idols) that they were worshipping instead of **ALLAH** has hindered her (to accept Islam) because she

belonged to a nation which were infidels (they had no faith in **ALLAH** as the only God). It was said to her enter the hall and when she entered it, she mistook it a pool and she uncovered her legs (i.e raised up the clothes from the legs). He (i.e **Suleiman P.B.U.H**) said, it is a hall made of glass (it is not water). She said, O my God! I wronged myself and I surrender myself with **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) to **ALLAH** who is the God of all the worlds**[41-44]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى ثَمُوْدَ اَخَاهُمْ صٰلِحًا اَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ فَاِذَا هُمْ
فَرِيْقٰنِ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ
الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ لَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا
بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَّعَكَ ؕ قَالَ طٰٓئِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
وَكَانَ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُّفْسِدُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا
يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوْا تَقَاسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗ ثُمَّ لَنَقُوْلَنَّ
لِوَلِيِّهٖ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ اَهْلِهٖ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا
وَّمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ۙ
اَنَّا دَمَّرْنٰهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ فَتِلْكَ بُيُوْتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً ۢ بِمَا
ظَلَمُوْا ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَاَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And We sent towards **Thamud** (i.e a nation), their brother **Saleh** (**P.B.U.H**). (He said) worship **ALLAH** and then they were divided into two parties and started quarreling. He said to his nation, why do you hurry up to do bad deeds instead of good deeds, why don't you pray to **ALLAH** for forgiveness, so that you may be blessed by His mercy. They said, we see you and those with you are an evil omen for us. He said, your (bad) omen is with **ALLAH** but infact you are the nation which has been put to test**[45-47]**. And in the city were nine people who were corrupting the country and were for not reforming it. They said, we swear one to another by **ALLAH** that we will attack him and his family by night and then we will certainly say unto his comrades

that we witnessed not destruction of his family and we are surely speaking the truth. They fabricated a great scheme and We also planned a scheme and they didn't know about it. Then you see, what result did they faced of their plot, we destroyed them and their nation altogether. And those are their houses completely destroyed because of their wrongdoing. In this is a great lesson for the nation who had the knowledge (of their way of life and destruction). And We saved those who were the believers and they used to fear **ALLAH** (and who did good deeds and shunned evil ones)**[48-53]**.

وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ اَئِنَّكُمْ
لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُوْنِ النِّسَآءِ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُوْنَ
﴿۵۵﴾ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوْٓا اَخْرِجُوْٓا اٰلَ لُوْطٍ مِّنْ
قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ اُنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ز
قَدَّرْنٰهَا مِنَ الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾ وَاَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۚ فَسَآءَ مَطَرُ
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿۵۸﴾ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلٰى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِيْنَ
اصْطَفٰى ؕ آٰللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ اَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾

(And We sent **Prophet Lut P.B.U.H**). **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his nation, are you committing indecent act knowingly. Do you practice your lust on men instead of women. Indeed you are the people who are mostly ignorant. His nation answered nothing else but they said, drive out the people of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) from your city. They are the persons who think themselves very pious. So We saved **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) and his comrades except a woman from his family, because she was distend to be one of those who has to remain behind. And We rained on them (who remained behind and were criminals) a special rain and it was a very evil rain for those who were warned (about punishment for their indecent act)**[54-58]**. Say (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) all praise for **ALLAH** and His mercy on those people who are the chosen ones (the **Prophets**). **ALLAH** is far better than those whom the people associate with **ALLAH**[59].

اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ

فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُنْۢبِتُوْا
شَجَرَهَا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَّعْدِلُوْنَ ۝٦٠ اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ
الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلٰلَهَآ اَنْهٰرًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ
الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٦١
اَمَّنْ يُّجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوْٓءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ
الْاَرْضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝٦٢ اَمَّنْ يَّهْدِيْكُمْ فِيْ
ظُلُمٰتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُّرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ بُشْرًاۢ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ
ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ تَعٰلَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝٦٣ اَمَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ
يُعِيْدُهٗ وَمَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ؕ قُلْ
هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٦٤

Is not He (the supreme) who created the heavens and the earth and sent water from the sky for you, and with it made to grow the joyous gardens, whose trees were not possible for you to grow. Could there be any other god beside **ALLAH**. No, but they are the people who ascribe (false gods) equal to Him. Is He not the supreme who made the earth suitable for living and He made in it rivers and made in it the mountains and made a barrier between two oceans (i.e one saltish and the other sweet) then could there be any other god beside **ALLAH**. No, but most of them have no knowledge. It is not He alone who listens to the prayer of the distress when he prays and cures his misery and he made you the viceroy (Khalifa) of the earth. Could there be any other god beside **ALLAH** but you ponder very little. Is He not the supreme (i.e **ALLAH**) who guides you in darkness in the earth and in the oceans and who brings the winds as fore runner for His mercy (i.e of rain). could there be any other god beside **ALLAH**. Far highest is **ALLAH** from those whom they ascribe as His partners. Is He not the best who starts the creation and then will repeat it and who gives you the livelihood from the sky and the earth then could there be any other god beside **ALLAH**. Tell them bring the evidence for it if you are truthful**[60-64]**.

قُلْ لَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ ادّٰرَكَ عِلْمُهُمْ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ
هُمْ فِىْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۫ بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا
ءَاِذَا كُنَّا تُرٰبًا وَّاٰبَآؤُنَآ اَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هٰذَا نَحْنُ
وَاٰبَآؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِى
الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِىْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا
الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ
الَّذِىْ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا
يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا مِنْ غَآئِبَةٍ فِى السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِلَّا فِىْ كِتٰبٍ مُّبِيْنٍ
﴿٧٥﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَقُصُّ عَلٰى بَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اَكْثَرَ الَّذِىْ هُمْ فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِىْ
بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهٖ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّكَ
عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٧٩﴾ اِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ
الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِى الْعُمْىِ عَنْ
ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَاِذَا
وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ اَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَآبَّةً مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ اَنَّ
النَّاسَ كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا
مِّمَّنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْ قَالَ اَكَذَّبْتُمْ

بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلَمْ تُحِيْطُوْا بِهَا عِلْمًا اَمَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوْا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell them (i.e the people) that none in the heavens and in the earth knows about hidden (i.e things) except **ALLAH** and they do not know when they will be raised alive again (i.e when is the hour of resurrection to come) they have no knowledge of the hereafter, no, they are in doubt about it, no, they are absolutely ignorant about it. The disbelievers said, is it possible that when we have become dust and bones, could we be raised (i.e alive again), similar promise was made with us and with our forefathers before, this is nothing but the stories of ancient times. Tell them travel around the world and see for yourself what was the end of the criminals. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! do not be grieved for them and neither feel stress in your heart from what they are plotting (against you and Islam). And they are asking, when this promise be fulfilled if you are really truthful. Tell them, it is quite possible that it (i.e the punishment) may be quite behind you, a part of the punishment for which you are demanding to come hastily. But certainly your God is kind on the people but most of them do not give thanks to Him and indeed your God knows what their bosoms hide and what they proclaim. And there is nothing in the heavens and the earth which is hidden (to **ALLAH**) but all that is in a clear book**[65-75]**. As far as regards this **Al-Quran**, it narrates to the children of Israel, in most of the things in which they differ whereas it is the guide and the mercy for the believers. Surely your God will give his judgment between them with His wisdom, He is the Most Powerful and He is all knower. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! put your strong trust in **ALLAH**, you are surely on the true clear path. You cannot make the dead to listen to you and you cannot make the deaf to hear when you call them and they have turned their backs (to flee) and you are not a guide to the blind to bring them out of their wrong doings. You can make him hear only that person who is the believer in Our revelations and then they submit themselves to them (i.e act upon them)**[76-81]**. And when the time for the fulfillment of **ALLAH**'s decree (i.e the time of the last hour when the trumpet will be blown for the first time) has come on them, then an animal will come out of the earth and will talk to the people and will say, "the people did not believe in Our (i.e **ALLAH**'s) revelations including this hour". And remember the day when We (i.e **ALLAH**) will gather out of every nation a group of those people who denied Our revelations and they will be set in order.

Till when they will come before their God, He will ask them, did you deny My revelations, when you did not like to understand them by knowledge and you used to do other things (leaving My revelations unattended). And My decree (of punishment) will be fulfilled on them because of their doing wrong and they would not be able to speak at that time**[82-85]**.

اَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَكُلٌّ اَتَوْهُ دٰخِرِيْنَ
﴿٨٧﴾ وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَّهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ ؕ صُنْعَ
اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَتْقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ؕ اِنَّهٗ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾ مَنْ جَآءَ
بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَمَنْ جَآءَ
بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ؕ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٠﴾ اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هٰذِهِ الْبَلْدَةِ الَّذِيْ حَرَّمَهَا
وَلَهٗ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۫ وَّاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَاَنْ اَتْلُوَا
الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِيْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ اِنَّمَآ
اَنَا مِنَ الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ سَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ فَتَعْرِفُوْنَهَا ؕ
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

Do they not see that We have made the night, so that they (i.e people) take rest in it and We made the day shining (to earn the livlihood). In it are the lessons for those people who really believe in Us. And the day when the trumpet will be blown, they will be frightened. Whosoever is in the heavens and in the earth saved the one whom **ALLAH** wishes (i.e to save him from the fearful environment of the day) and all of them will come to him with humility and you see the mountains and think that they are firmly fixed but that day they will fly about like the clouds. This is the work of **ALLAH** which He has perfected in all things, He knows all that you do**[86-88]**. Whosoever will come with good deeds,

for him the reward is better than that. They will be in peace from the horror of that day. And whosoever comes with bad deeds, they will be flung in the fire (of the hell) on their faces (and it will be said to them) should you not be given the reward for that only what you had been doing**[89-90]**. Certainly I (i.e **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) am ordered that I should only worship the God of this city who had made it most sacred and to him belongs everything and I have been ordered that I must be one of those who are obedient servant to Him. And that I should read out the **Al-Quran** (i.e to the people of this city) and whosoever gets guidance then he gets the guidance only for himself. And whosoever goes astray, tell them, I am only one of the warners (i.e my duty is only to warn you about the bad consequences of your bad deeds). And say, all praise be for **ALLAH** who will show you His signs, so that you shall know them and your God is not ignorant about what you do**[91-93]**.

Sura Al-Qasas - 28 Sent at Makkah	القصص – ٢٨ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

طٰسٓمٓ ۝١ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۝٢ نَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبَاِ مُوْسٰى
وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝٣ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ
وَجَعَلَ اَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَّسْتَضْعِفُ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ
وَيَسْتَحْيٖ نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ۝٤ وَنُرِيْدُ اَنْ نَّمُنَّ
عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ اَئِمَّةً وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ
الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ۝٥ۙ وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَنُرِىَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ
وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَحْذَرُوْنَ ۝٦ وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰٓى اُمِّ مُوْسٰٓى
اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ فَاِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَاَلْقِيْهِ فِى الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِىْ وَلَا
تَحْزَنِىْ ۚ اِنَّا رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝٧ فَالْتَقَطَهٗٓ
اٰلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَزَنًا ؕ اِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ
وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا كَانُوْا خٰطِئِيْنَ ۝٨ وَقَالَتِ امْرَاَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنٍ
لِّىْ وَلَكَ ؕ لَا تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّنْفَعَنَآ اَوْ نَتَّخِذَهٗ وَلَدًا وَّهُمْ لَا
يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝٩ وَاَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى فٰرِغًا ؕ اِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِىْ بِهٖ

لَوْ لَآ اَنْ رَّبَطْنَا عَلٰى قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٠ وَقَالَتْ لِاُخْتِهٖ
قُصِّيْهِ ۚ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهٖ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۝١١ وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ
الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰٓى اَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ
لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهٗ نٰصِحُوْنَ ۝١٢ فَرَدَدْنٰهُ اِلٰٓى اُمِّهٖ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا
تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ اَنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١٣

Ta - Seen - Meem. These are the verses of The Book which is quite clear (i.e in its subject matter), We reveal unto you some information about **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and Pharaohs truthfully for those people (who want to) believe**[1-3]**. Indeed Pharaoh was the supreme power in the earth and he has divided his countrymen into many sects. He has made one group of these the weakest. He used to kill their sons and leave their daughters alive, he was certainly one of the tyrants (i.e this weakest group was Bani Israel serving as slave to Pharaoh). We (i.e **ALLAH**) desired that We will show Our kindness on those who had been made weaker in the land and We will make them the leaders (of the world) and We will make them the inheritors (of the land) and We will establish them in the earth and We will show Pharaoh and Haman and their armies what they had been fearing from them (i.e punishment of drowning)**[4-6]**. We inspired **Moses**'s (**P.B.U.H**) mother (when she gave birth to the child) saying, keep on feeding the child and when you fear regarding him, then put him in the (basket to sail in the) river and do not be afraid neither you should have any grief, We will return him to you and We will make him one of the messengers (of God) and then the people of Pharaoh picked him up (from the river) and this boy later on was to be their enemy and a source of great problems because Pharaoh and Haman and their troops were all cruel people. Pharaoh's wife said, this child is a source of comfort to us. Your people must never kill him. It is quite possible he may be useful to us if we adopt him as our son and they all were unaware (what is going to happen in future through this child)**[7-9]**. And she (i.e **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H** mother) felt a sense of loss in her heart and it was quite possible that she might proclaim that (the child is her). Had We not made her heart strong (in faith with **ALLAH**), so that she might remain a true believer (in **ALLAH**). And she (i.e **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H** mother) said to his (i.e **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H**) sister, follow him and she observed him from a far off place secretly and they (i.e Pharaoh people) were unaware about it. And We had already forbidden the

suckling mothers for him (i.e he refused to suck any woman that were brought to him), so his sister said, should I tell you a household who will nurse him for you and they will sincerely take care of him. So We returned him to his mother, so that she might be at rest and have no grief and she might know that **ALLAH**'s promise is always true but most of the people do not know it**[10-13]**.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَاسْتَوٰٓى اٰتَيْنٰهُ حُكْمًا وَّعِلْمًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِيْنَةَ عَلٰى حِيْنِ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ
فِيْهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۗ هٰذَا مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ وَهٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ
فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ الَّذِىْ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ عَلَى الَّذِىْ مِنْ عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ فَوَكَزَهٗ
مُوْسٰى فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَدُوٌّ
مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْلِىْ فَغَفَرَلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿١٦﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَآ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ فَلَنْ اَكُوْنَ
ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ فَاَصْبَحَ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ فَاِذَا
الَّذِى اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَهٗ مُوْسٰٓى اِنَّكَ
لَغَوِىٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾ فَلَمَّآ اَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّبْطِشَ بِالَّذِىْ هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ۙ
قَالَ يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَتُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَقْتُلَنِىْ كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًۢا بِالْاَمْسِ ۖ اِنْ
تُرِيْدُ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ جَبَّارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيْدُ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَجَآءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ يَسْعٰى ۙ قَالَ
يٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنَّ الْمَلَاَ يَاْتَمِرُوْنَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوْكَ فَاخْرُجْ اِنِّىْ لَكَ مِنَ
النّٰصِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَآئِفًا يَّتَرَقَّبُ ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِىْ مِنَ
الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَآءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسٰى رَبِّىْٓ اَنْ
يَّهْدِيَنِىْ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَآءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ اُمَّةً مِّنَ

الـنَّـاسِ يَسْقُوْنَ ۗ وَوَجَـدَ مِـنْ دُوْنِهِـمُ امْرَاَتَيْنِ تَذُوْدٰنِ ۚ قَـالَ مَا خَـطْبُكُمَا ۭ قَالَـتَا لَا نَسْقِيْ حَتّٰى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَآءُ ۭ سكته وَاَبُوْنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝۲۳ فَسَقٰى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَـوَلّٰٓى اِلَـى الـظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىْ لِمَآ اَنْـزَلْـتَ اِلَـيَّ مِـنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيْرٌ ۝۲۴ فَجَاۗءَتْهُ اِحْـدٰىهُـمَـا تَـمْشِـىْ عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاۗءٍ ۡ قَالَـتْ اِنَّ اَبِـىْ يَدْعُوْكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ اَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَـنَا ۭ فَـلَمَّا جَاۗءَهٗ وَقَـصَّ عَـلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ ۙ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ۡ قف وقفة نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝۲۵

When he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) reached his full strength and became well built, then We gave him the wisdom and the knowledge and We give reward to the good people like this**[14]**. And he entered the city at the time when the people were sleeping and he found two men fighting. One was from his people (i.e children of Israel) and the other was from his enemies (i.e people of Pharaoh) and the man of his people asked him for help against his enemy, then **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) hit him with a fist and killed him. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, this is from the Satan's action. He is an enemy and he misleads clearly. (**Moses P.B.U.H** prayed to God) he said, "O my God! I have transgressed on myself, so forgive me" and **ALLAH** forgave him. He is certainly Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. He (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) said, you have favoured me (many times). I will never be again helper to the criminals**[15-17]**. Next morning he was going in the city. Afraid and looking around fearfully, when he saw that the person whom he had helped yesterday, is again calling him for help. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to him, you are certainly a wrong person, then when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) intended to hit the person who was the enemy of both of them, he said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), do you again want to kill me as you killed a person yesterday. Certainly you want to be tyrant in the country and you do not want to be a reformer. And a man came running from far off place in the city. He said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) that the chiefs (of the country) are deciding to kill you, so go out of this city, I am giving you a sincere advice. So he set out from the city afraid and looking around carefully and prayed to God, O my God! save me from the nation of criminals**[18-21]**. And when he set out towards Madian (a city in the desert), he said, it is quite possible my God will guide me to the right

path. And when he reached the well of water of Madian, he found a group of men watering (their animals) and he found besides them two women who were keeping back (their animals). **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) asked, "What is the matter with you both?" They said, We cannot water our animals until the shepherds take out their animals and our father is a very old man, so **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) watered their animals for them and then he came back under the shade of a tree and said, O God! whatever mercy You will send to me, I am in need of it**[22-24]**. Then came (one of these girls) walking with all modesty and said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), my father is inviting you, so that he may give you the reward for watering (our animals) for us. So when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) came to him and told his story, he said, don't be afraid, you are safe now from the people who are cruel**[25]**.

قَالَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا يٰٓاَبَتِ اسْتَاْجِرْهُ ز اِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَاْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ
الْاَمِيْنُ ۝٢٦ قَالَ اِنِّيْٓ اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُنْكِحَكَ اِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هٰتَيْنِ عَلٰٓى
اَنْ تَاْجُرَنِيْ ثَمٰنِيَ حِجَجٍ ج فَاِنْ اَتْمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ج وَمَآ
اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اَشُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ط سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝٢٧
قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ ط اَيَّمَا الْاَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ
عَلَيَّ ط وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُوْلُ وَكِيْلٌ ۝٢٨ فَلَمَّا قَضٰى مُوْسَى الْاَجَلَ
وَسَارَ بِاَهْلِهٖٓ اٰنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ نَارًا ج قَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْٓا
اِنِّيْٓ اٰنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ اَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَصْطَلُوْنَ ۝٢٩ فَلَمَّآ اَتٰىهَا نُوْدِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْاَيْمَنِ فِي
الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبٰرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ يّٰمُوْسٰٓى اِنِّيْٓ اَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٣٠ وَاَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ط فَلَمَّا رَاٰهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَاَنَّهَا جَآنٌّ وَّلّٰى
مُدْبِرًا وَّلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ط يٰمُوْسٰٓى اَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ قف اِنَّكَ مِنَ
الْاٰمِنِيْنَ ۝٣١ اُسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِيْ جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَآءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوْٓءٍ ز

وَّاضْمُمْ اِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذٰنِكَ بُرْهَانٰنِ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ
اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

One of the girls said to his father, O my Dad! employee him as a labourer. The best labourer is he who is strong and trustworthy. Her father said to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), "I want that I will give you in marriage one of my girls, if you work for me eight years and if you complete it ten years, then it is a favour from you. I do not want to put extra burden on you and you will find me by the grace of **ALLAH** a trustworthy person". **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said that is (settled) between you and me. Whatever term of these two I complete, then there should be no injustice to me, and **ALLAH** is witness on what we say**[26-28]**. So when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) completed his term and was travelling with his family, he noticed fire from a side of the mountain **Tur**. **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his family, you stay here, I see fire, I may bring some information from it or I may bring a piece of burning log so that you may warm yourself. When he came there, he was called from the right side of the valley in the blessed place from the tree, O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! look, I am **ALLAH**, the God of the worlds and that throw down your stick and then he saw a moving about like a snake and he turned back and did not look behind. We said, O **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)! draw near and do not be afraid. You are in absolute peace. Put your hand under your bosom. When you take it out, it will be white without any disease. And when you are struck with fear, draw your arms close to your sides. These are two evidences (of your Prophet-hood i.e stick becomes snake and hand becomes shining white) from your God towards Pharaohs and his chiefs. They are the people who are a nation that is gone astray**[29-32]**.

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّیْ قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَاَخَافُ اَنْ یَّقْتُلُوْنِ ﴿۳۳﴾ وَاَخِیْ
هٰرُوْنُ هُوَ اَفْصَحُ مِنِّیْ لِسَانًا فَاَرْسِلْهُ مَعِیَ رِدْاً یُّصَدِّقُنِیْۤ ۫ اِنِّیْۤ
اَخَافُ اَنْ یُّكَذِّبُوْنِ ﴿۳۴﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِاَخِیْكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا
سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا یَصِلُوْنَ اِلَیْكُمَا ۚ بِاٰیٰتِنَاۤ ۚ اَنْتُمَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغٰلِبُوْنَ
﴿۳۵﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِاٰیٰتِنَا بَیِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَاۤ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ
مُّفْتَرًى ۚ وَّمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِیْۤ اٰبَآىِٕنَا الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى رَبِّیْۤ

اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُدٰى مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ وَمَنْ تَكُوْنُ لَهٗ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ
مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرِيْ ۚ فَاَوْقِدْ لِيْ يٰهَامٰنُ عَلَى الطِّيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِّيْ صَرْحًا
لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَطَّلِعُ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ مُوْسٰى ۙ وَاِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُوْدُهٗ فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْنَا
لَا يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾ فَاَخَذْنٰهُ وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ ۚ فَانْظُرْ
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى النَّارِ ۚ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾ وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۚ
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ ع

Moses (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! I had killed a man among them and I fear that they will kill me and my brother **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**), he is more eloquent in language than me, so send him with me as a helper to confirm me, I fear that they will deny me. **ALLAH** said, We will strengthen your arm by brother and we will give both of you the power, so they will not be able to come near you because Our signs (i.e white hand and the serpent), you both and all those who will obey you will dominate them surely**[33-35]**. Then when **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) came to them with Our signs (i.e White hand and serpent) they (i.e Pharaoh and his people) said, this is nothing but sorcery fabricated and we never heard like this from our forefathers before. And **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) said, my God knows very well, who came with the guidance from Him (i.e **ALLAH**) and whose happy end is in the hereafter. Surely the cruel people will not be successful**[36-37]**. And Pharaoh said, O my chiefs! I do not know that there is another god for you except me, O Haman! Bake the clay for me and build a (tall) tower for me, so that I may try to find the information about **Moses**'s (**P.B.U.H**) God but I (i.e **Pharaoh**) am certainly of the opinion that he (i.e **Pharaoh**) is the liar. And he (i.e **Pharaoh**) and his (i.e **Pharaoh**'s) armies were arrogant in the country without no reason and they were of the opinion that they have not to return to us (i.e **ALLAH**)**[38-39]**. So We caught him and his armies and We drowned them in the sea, so see (for yourself) what was the end of the

wrongdoers. And We had made them the leaders who invited others towards fire (i.e hell) and on the day of resurrection, they will not be helped and We made the curse to follow them in this world and on the day of resurrection, they will be most disgracedfull people**[40-42]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ اَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُوْنَ الْاُوْلٰى
بَصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَا كُنْتَ
بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ اِذْ قَضَيْنَآ اِلٰى مُوْسَى الْاَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَلٰكِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنَا قُرُوْنًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ
ثَاوِيًا فِيْٓ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ۙ وَلٰكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾
وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ اِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلٰكِنْ رَّحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ
قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ لَآ اَنْ
تُصِيْبَهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَآ اَرْسَلْتَ
اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَنَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا لَوْ لَآ اُوْتِيَ مِثْلَ مَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى ؕ اَوَلَمْ
يَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اُوْتِيَ مُوْسٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوْا سِحْرٰنِ تَظٰهَرَا ۫ وَقَالُوْٓا
وَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِكُلٍّ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ فَاْتُوْا بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ هُوَ
اَهْدٰى مِنْهُمَآ اَتَّبِعْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكَ
فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُوْنَ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ بِغَيْرِ
هُدًى مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا
لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
هُمْ بِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَاِذَا يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖٓ اِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

رَّبَّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ اَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ
بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَيَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
وَاِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ اَعْرَضُوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوْا لَنَآ اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ
اَعْمَالُكُمْ ز سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ز لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ اِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِيْ مَنْ
اَحْبَبْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ج وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾
وَقَالُوْٓا اِنْ نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدٰى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفْ مِنْ اَرْضِنَا ط اَوَلَمْ نُمَكِّنْ
لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا يُّجْبٰٓى اِلَيْهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزْقًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ م بَطِرَتْ مَعِيْشَتَهَا ج
فَتِلْكَ مَسٰكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِّنْۢ م بَعْدِهِمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ط وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ
الْوٰرِثِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرٰى حَتّٰى يَبْعَثَ فِيْٓ اُمِّهَا
رَسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا ج وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرٰٓى اِلَّا وَاَهْلُهَا
ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتُهَا ج
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ط اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ اَفَمَنْ وَّعَدْنٰهُ وَعْدًا
حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيْهِ كَمَنْ مَّتَّعْنٰهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِيَ
الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اَغْوَيْنَا ج اَغْوَيْنٰهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ج تَبَرَّاْنَآ اِلَيْكَ ز مَا كَانُوْٓا
اِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَقِيْلَ ادْعُوْا شُرَكَآءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ
وَرَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ج لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ مَاذَآ
اَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ فَعَمِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَنْۢبَآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ

﴿٤٦﴾

We gave **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) The Book (i.e **Torah**) after destroying the generations of old (nations): clear admonition for mankind and a guidance and mercy. And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) you were not there on the Western side of the mountain when We gave Our commandments to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and neither you were one of the witnesses. But We created many generations of mankind (after **Moses P.B.U.H**) and a long time passed over them. And you were not living among the people of Madyan to read out Our instructions to them but We have been sending messengers (to all of them). And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) you were not at the sight of mountain **Tur** when We called **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) but it is the mercy of your God that (you were sent) so that you may warn that nation to whom no warner has been sent before, so that they may reflect but if some mishap would have stuck them because of the deeds of their own hand, they would have said, O our God! why have you not sent to us a messenger, so that we could have obeyed him and would have been the believers (i.e in **ALLAH** as the only God, in the messenger as the true messenger from **ALLAH**, in the book from **ALLAH**, and in the life after the death) but when the truth came to them from Us, they said, why we have not been given the book like that which was given to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and have they not denied the book which has been given to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) before, they said, there are two magics that support each other and they said, we disbelieve in both of them. Tell them bring another book from God which is better than these two (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) I will obey it if you are truthful. And if they do not respond to you, then you should know that they are following their own wishes and who is gone more astray than the one who follows his own desires without the guidance from **ALLAH**, surely **ALLAH** does not give the right guidance to those people who are wrongdoers**[43-50]**. And now We had caused the word (i.e **Al-Quran**) to reach them (i.e **Christians** and **Jews** and the rest), so that they (those persons) may reflect, who have been given the book before (i.e the scholars of **Christians** and **Jews**) and they do believe in it (i.e **Al-Quran**) and when it is read to them, they say, we believe in it that it is with all truth from Our God, certainly we have already submitted ourselves to it (i.e **Al-Islam**). These are the people who will be given twice the reward (i.e one reward for believig in their own books and the second reward believing in **Al-Quran** and the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) because of their steadfastness and they repel evil with good deeds and they spend in the way of

ALLAH out of what we have given them. When they listen false and unreasonable talk, they stay away from it and say, your deeds for you (to be reckoned) and our deeds are for us to be reckoned. Peace be upon you, we do not follow the way of the fouls. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! you cannot guide rightly whom you like but it is only **ALLAH** who gives the right guidance whom He wishes and He knows, those who deserve to be guided rightly. And they (i.e the people of Makkah) say, if we obey you, we will be snatched away from our land, (do they not know) that We made them settle with security in the peaceful Haram to which every kind of food as a provision comes there from Our presence but most of them have no knowledge of it**[51-57]**. And how many a town We destroyed who became proud on their effluent living (i.e thankless to **ALLAH** who gave them the every good thin of life). Look those are the dwelling of them in which they never lived (after their destruction) except a few. After all We remained their inheritor. Your God is not like that who would destroy any town until He would have sent in their nation a messenger who would read His instructions (about how to live in this world). And We never destroyed a town until the people disobeyed those instructions (sent by **ALLAH** through the messenger)**[58-59]**. Whatever you have been given for this wordly life for enjoyment and to live upon (it is only for a short while) and that which is with **ALLAH** (i.e Paradise) in the life hereafter (will be given to you) will remain forever. Have you no sense. And is he with whom We promised a good promise (promise of Paradise) could be like the one whom We let enjoy the worldly life with the resources We gave him and then on the day of resurrection, he will be one of those who will be brought forward (for punishment in the hell fire)**[60-61]**. And on the day (of resurrection) He (i.e **ALLAH**) will call those (i.e idolaters) and will say, where are my associate gods whom you considered (to be such). And those about whom the decision has come true (that they will be punished) will say, O God! these are those whom we led them astray because we were astray ourselves, we declare our indifference to them before you. It was not us that they worshipped. (They worshipped their own desires but spoke lie and told the people about worshipping us). And it would be said to them (i.e idolaters) call upon your false gods and they will call them but they (i.e the false gods) would not reply them and they (i.e the idolaters) will see the torment then they would wish, Alas! if we could have been rightly guided. And on the day when He (i.e **ALLAH**) will call them and say, what reply did you give to the messengers. At that time, they will not be able to give a reply (to **ALLAH**), nor will they speak to one another (and ask for a reply)**[62-66]**.

فَاَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مِنَ
الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ؕ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ
الْخِيَرَةُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ
صُدُوْرُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِى
الْاُوْلٰى وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۫ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ
جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ
يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِضِيَآءٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ
النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ
تَسْكُنُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَمِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ
يُنَادِيْهِمْ فَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَآءِىَ الَّذِيْنَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَنَزَعْنَا
مِنْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوْٓا اَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلّٰهِ
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ ع

(On the contrary) the person who has repented before **ALLAH** and has become a believer and had starting doing good deeds, then it is most possible that he will be included in those who are successful. And its only Your God who creates what He wishes and chooses whom He wills (as messenger), they (i.e idolaters and the idols themselves) have no right to choose. **ALLAH** is supreme above all those things that they (i.e the idolaters) associate with Him and your God knows what they conceal in their hearts and what they reveal. And He is **ALLAH** without which there is no other god except Him. For Him is all praise, in the beginning (i.e of this universe) and (all praise) in the ending (i.e in the life hereafter), and each and every command belongs to Him and towards Him all have to return**[67-70]**. Tell to the people, (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) don't you think that if **ALLAH** makes the night to last till the day of resurrection, who other god is there besides **ALLAH** to bring you the light (i.e day), then do you not

listen (i.e to Our **Prophet**'s advice). Ask them, don't you think that if **ALLAH** makes the day to remain till the day of resurrection, who is the other god besides **ALLAH** to bring for you the night in which you take rest, then don't you ponder over it. And it is only **ALLAH**'s mercy that He made for you the night and the day, so that you may take rest in the night and work for livelihood in the day, so that you may give thanks to **ALLAH[71-73]**. And remember the day when He (i.e **ALLAH**) will call them (those who worshiped false gods) and will ask, where are my associates whom you used to believe in (as god). And We will bring out from every nation a witness (i.e against the idolaters i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H** as witness) and We will ask them to bring out the proof (i.e about their gods to be true) and then they will know that the Truth is with **ALLAH** and the false gods they used to make will all disappear**[74-75]**.

اِنَّ قَارُوْنَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْسٰى فَبَغٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ص وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنَ
الْكُنُوْزِ مَآ اِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهٗ لَتَنُوْٓاُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ اُولِى الْقُوَّةِ ق اِذْ قَالَ لَهٗ
قَوْمُهٗ لَا تَفْرَحْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ ۝٧٦ وَابْتَغِ فِيْمَآ اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ
الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيْبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَاَحْسِنْ كَمَآ اَحْسَنَ
اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ۝٧٧ قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِىْ ط اَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنَ الْقُرُوْنِ مَنْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَّاَكْثَرُ
جَمْعًا ط وَلَا يُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۝٧٨ فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ
فِىْ زِيْنَتِهٖ ط قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا يٰلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَآ
اُوْتِىَ قَارُوْنُ لا اِنَّهٗ لَذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ۝٧٩ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ
وَيْلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ج وَلَا يُلَقّٰىهَآ اِلَّا
الصّٰبِرُوْنَ ۝٨٠ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهٖ وَبِدَارِهِ الْاَرْضَ قف فَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ مِنْ فِئَةٍ
يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ق وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ۝٨١ وَاَصْبَحَ

الَّذِيْنَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهٗ بِالْاَمْسِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَيْكَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ لَوْ لَآ اَنْ مَّنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ
بِنَا ؕ وَيْكَاَنَّهٗ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

Certainly **Qaaroon** was one of **Moses**'s (**P.B.U.H**) people, but he revolted against them (i.e **Moses**'s **P.B.U.H** ideology). We had given him so much that the keys of his treasure used to carry a group of men of great power. When his fellow people advised him, "do not be boastful, certainly **ALLAH** does not like those who are proud. And seek the home of the life hereafter (i.e Paradise) by the riches **ALLAH** has given to you and do not forget your own share from this world and be good to all as **ALLAH** has been good to you and do not spread corruption in the country because **ALLAH** does not like those who are corrupt". He said, I have been give the treasure because of the knowledge that I have with me". Did he not know that **ALLAH** had destroyed before him generations of such people who were more powerful than him and who had more number of their followers. And **ALLAH** (when comes to punish anybody in this world, He) does not ask about their sins and the crimes**[76-78]**. (And one day) he came out to his people with full elegance and those who desired the life of this world, said, Alas! we would have been given as is given to **Qaaroon**, he is indeed a great fortunate individual but those who had been given the true knowledge (i.e of this life and of the life hereafter), they said, Alas for you! (i.e you do not know that) the reward of **ALLAH** is far better for him who believes in **ALLAH** and does good deeds and this reward none can get except those who are steadfast in believing (**ALLAH** and the life hereafter)**[79-80]**. And We made him to sink with his dwelling into the earth and there was no group to help him against **ALLAH** and he himself not one of those who could help themselves. And those who desired yesterday the same position as he had, started saying, we forgot that **ALLAH** enlarges the provisions for whom He wills and restricts for whom He wills, had **ALLAH** not been kind to us, He could have caused the earth to sink us in it, we forgot that the disbelievers never succeed**[81-82]**.

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُرِيْدُوْنَ عُلُوًّا فِى الْاَرْضِ
وَلَا فَسَادًا ؕ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهٗ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ

وَمَنْ جَآءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لَرَآدُّكَ اِلٰى مَعَادٍ ؕ
قُلْ رَّبِّيْٓ اَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَآءَ بِالْهُدٰى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَمَا
كُنْتَ تَرْجُوْٓا اَنْ يُّلْقٰٓى اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبُ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا
تَكُوْنَنَّ ظَهِيْرًا لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ اِذْ
اُنْزِلَتْ اِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَلَا
تَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ۘ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ اِلَّا
وَجْهَهٗ ؕ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

That house in the hereafter (i.e Paradise), We will assign it to those who do not like to gain high position (i.e without justice in the country) and those who do not create terrorism and the result of deeds, Paradise, is for those people is only for those who are obedient to **ALLAH[83]**. Whosoever will bring the good deeds (i.e on the day of judgment), for him is better reward than his deeds and whosoever will bring the bad deeds, for him will be only that much punishment what he really did**[84]**. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) He Who has revealed this **Al-Quran** to you, He will return you to the best abode (i.e Paradise). Tell the disbelievers that "My God knows better than all who came with the right guidance and who is in clear error. You were not expecting that a book (i.e **Al-Quran**) would be sent to you but it is the mercy of **ALLAH** (i.e that He has sent it), so never be a supporter of the disbelievers. And let them (i.e disbelievers) not stop you from preaching the revelations of **ALLAH** after they have been sent down to you and keep on inviting (the people) to your God and do not be one of the idolaters. And never call any other god with **ALLAH** (because) there is no god except **ALLAH**, everything (in the universe) is going to die except His own grace, sovereignty belongs to Him alone and towards Him you will be returned**[85-88]**.

Sura Al-Ankaboot - 29 *Sent at Makkah*	العنكبوت – ٢٩ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓمّٓ ① اَحَسِبَ النَّاسُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكُوْٓا اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُوْنَ ② وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ③ اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ يَّسْبِقُوْنَا ؕ سَآءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ④ مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ لَاٰتٍ ؕ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ⑤ وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَاِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ⑥ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَحْسَنَ الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ⑦ وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ؕ وَاِنْ جَاهَدٰكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِىْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ؕ اِلَىَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ⑧ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِى الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ⑨ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّقُوْلُ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَاِذَآ اُوْذِىَ فِى اللّٰهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جَآءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ؕ اَوَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِىْ

صُدُوْرِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝١٠ وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ۝١١ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوْا سَبِيْلَنَا
وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطٰيٰكُمْ ط وَمَا هُمْ بِحٰمِلِيْنَ مِنْ خَطٰيٰهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ط
اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۝١٢ وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ اَثْقَالَهُمْ وَاَثْقَالًا مَّعَ اَثْقَالِهِمْ ز
وَلَيُسْئَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ۝١٣ ع

Alif - Laam - Meem. Do the people think that they will be left (as such), those who say that we are the believers and they will not be tested (for their sincerity or otherwise). We had similarly tested those who were before them, so that **ALLAH** may find out who are the true believers and who are the false believers. Or have those who do evil deeds, think that they would defeat Us (i.e they will avoid punishment by playing their own tricks) bad it is what they are thinking**[1-4]**. Those who hope to meet **ALLAH** (i.e after death) then **ALLAH**'s appointed time is about to come and He hears (what they talk) and have the knowledge (what they do) and whosoever strives (i.e in the way of **ALLAH**,) he is striving for his own benefit, **ALLAH** is absolutely free of want from all the worlds (of the universe)**[5-6]**. And those who are the believers and do good deeds, We will grant remission of their evil deeds (i.e from the book of their record) and We will reward them the best for the good deeds they had been doing**[7]**. We advised the human beings to behave in the best manners with their parents and if they force you to make other things associate with Me about which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. All of you have to return to Me, then I will tell you what kind of deeds you used to do**[8]**. Those who are the believers and do good deeds, We will admit them among the pious people**[9]**. And among the people is that who says, I have believed in **ALLAH** and when he is given harm in the way of **ALLAH** by the people, he thinks it as a punishment from **ALLAH** and if victory comes from your God then such people say, we are with you. Is it not that **ALLAH** knows what is in the hearts of the creations of all the worlds. And **ALLAH** knows those who are the believers and also knows those who are hypocrites. And those who are disbelievers said to the believers, "follow our way of life, we will carry the burden of your sins. But (in reality) they will not carry even a bit out of your sins, they are liars. And they will carry the burdens of their own sins along with the burden of the sins of other wrongdoers and on the day of judgment they will

be questioned about what they used to fabricate**[10-13]**.

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا اِلٰى قَوْمِهٖ فَلَبِثَ فِيْهِمْ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ اِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ
عَامًا ؕ فَاَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوْفَانُ وَهُمْ ظٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَاَصْحٰبَ
السَّفِيْنَةِ وَجَعَلْنٰهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا
اللّٰهَ وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ اِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا وَّتَخْلُقُوْنَ اِفْكًا ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوْهُ
وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَاِنْ تُكَذِّبُوْا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ اُمَمٌ مِّنْ
قَبْلِكُمْ ؕ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٨﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ
يُبْدِئُ اللّٰهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ قُلْ
سِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ بَدَاَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللّٰهُ يُنْشِئُ
النَّشْاَةَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِى
الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمَآءِ ۫ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ
﴿٢٢﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَلِقَآئِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ يَئِسُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِىْ
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖٓ اِلَّآ اَنْ قَالُوا
اقْتُلُوْهُ اَوْ حَرِّقُوْهُ فَاَنْجٰهُ اللّٰهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَقَالَ اِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا ۙ مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ
فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَّيَلْعَنُ
بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ۙ وَّمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ۘ

We sent **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (as a **Prophet**) to his people and he lived among them for fifty years less than one thousand years and then flood overtook them because they were wrongdoers. So We protected him (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H**) and the people who were with him in the ship, and We made (those who were drowned) a sign to learn lessons for all the people of the world**[14-15]**. (And We sent **Ibrahim P.B.U.H** to his people) **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his people, worship **ALLAH** alone and be afraid of Him (i.e His punishment). This is in your benefit if you could understand (the worshipping of idols instead of **ALLAH**). You worship idols besides **ALLAH** and you invent falsehood. Those whom you worship instead of **ALLAH**, they have no power to give you livelihood, so seek your livelihood with **ALLAH** and worship Him alone and to Him, be thankful. And to Him alone, you have to return. And if you (O people!) deny me (i.e My message), so have been denied (i.e their messengers) many generations before and messenger's duty is only to convey (My message) plainly. (His duty is not to reckon you or to force you to accept Islam. It is up to Us to reckon you in this world as well as in the life hereafter)**[16-18]**. (They think We cannot revive them on the day of resurrection but) do they not see how does **ALLAH** creates (i.e His creation) and then recreates it. This is very easy for **ALLAH** to do it. Tell them travel around the world and see for yourself, how does **ALLAH** start a creation and then will give it new life on the day of resurrection. (For example a plant that start its life from growth and then dies at the end of its life and then later on it grows again sometime in the future when rain falls. Look at a dry and barren land and see its condition after the rain. After the rain it will be green because of rebirth of the plants which died many month or years before. Similarly millions of insects of different varieties come out of the land after rain where we never saw them before. Similarly human beings die and their bodies is eaten away by the earth in the grave but a part of that is left which never decays and on the day of resurrection, the human beings will be reproduced from this left over part. A very common example of rebirth is seen in the case of fish, when you take off the fish out of water, it suddenly dies and if you throw back it into the water, it suddenly comes to life. Similarly **ALLAH** on the day of resurrection will recreate the human individual with the same body and soul.) Certainly **ALLAH** is able to do everything. He may punish whom He wills, He may be kind to whom He wishes and after death you have to return to Him. (O disbelievers!) You cannot escape Him (i.e His punishment) neither on the earth (i.e in worldly life) nor in the heavens (i.e in the life hereafter) and there is nobody besides **ALLAH** your friend and your

helper. Those who have rejected **ALLAH**'s revelations and in meeting Him (i.e in the life hereafter), they have lost hope from His mercy and for them is a painful torment**[19-23]**. And his nation's answer was nothing else but they said, kill him or burn him but **ALLAH** rescued him from the fire. In this story of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) are many lessons for those who are true believers. And (**Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) said his people that you have taken your idols instead of **ALLAH** to worship. In this world there is friendship between you and them (i.e idols) but on the day of resurrection, you will disown one another and you will curse each other and for all of you, your abode will be the fire and there will be no helper for you**[24-25]**.

فَاٰمَنَ لَهٗ لُوْطٌ ۘ وَقَالَ اِنِّیْ مُهَاجِرٌ اِلٰی رَبِّیْ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ
الْحَكِیْمُ ﴿۲۶﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗۤ اِسْحٰقَ وَیَعْقُوْبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِیْ ذُرِّیَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ
وَالْكِتٰبَ وَاٰتَیْنٰهُ اَجْرَهٗ فِی الدُّنْیَا ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ لَمِنَ
الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ وَلُوْطًا اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖۤ اِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ ۫ مَا
سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَاْتُوْنَ الرِّجَالَ
وَتَقْطَعُوْنَ السَّبِیْلَ ۙ۬ وَتَاْتُوْنَ فِیْ نَادِیْكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ؕ فَمَا كَانَ
جَوَابَ قَوْمِهٖۤ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ
الصّٰدِقِیْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرْنِیْ عَلَی الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِیْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ وَلَمَّا
جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ بِالْبُشْرٰی ۙ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا مُهْلِكُوْۤا اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ
الْقَرْیَةِ ۚ اِنَّ اَهْلَهَا كَانُوْا ظٰلِمِیْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾ قَالَ اِنَّ فِیْهَا لُوْطًا ؕ قَالُوْا
نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِیْهَا ۫ لَنُنَجِّیَنَّهٗ وَاَهْلَهٗۤ اِلَّا امْرَاَتَهٗ ۫ كَانَتْ مِنَ
الْغٰبِرِیْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ وَلَمَّاۤ اَنْ جَآءَتْ رُسُلُنَاۤ لُوْطًا سِیْٓءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ
ذَرْعًا وَّقَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۟ اِنَّا مُنَجُّوْكَ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا
امْرَاَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغٰبِرِیْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ اِنَّا مُنْزِلُوْنَ عَلٰۤی اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْیَةِ

رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنَا مِنْهَآ اٰيَةًۢ بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

But **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) believed in him (i.e **Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H**). He said, I am immigrating toward my God. He is Most Powerful, Most Wise**[26]**. And We gave to **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), **Prophet Ishaaq** (i.e **Isaac P.B.U.H**) and then **Prophet Yaqoob** (**Jacob P.B.U.H**) (i.e son of **Ishaaq** i.e **Isaac P.B.U.H**) and in his (i.e **Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) generation, We produced many messengers and divine books and We gave him his reward in this world and in the life hereafter, he will be one of the pious people**[27]**.

As regards **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**), he said to his nation, do you commit adultery with men? None before you have done this in the whole world. Do you come to men for your sex and you break the right path (i.e the right path is to marry a woman to satisfy your desire) and you do this lewdness in your meetings. So the answer of their nation was nothing else but they said, bring your God's torment on us if you are really truthful. **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! help me against the nation who are all wrongdoers**[28-30]**. And when Our messengers (i.e the angels of torment) came and told **Prophet Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) the good tidings (i.e about the birth of a son) they (i.e the angels) added that we have come to destroy the people of this town (i.e Sodom) because they are the people who are all wrongdoers. **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, in it there is **ALLAH**'s **Prophet Lut** (**P.B.U.H**). They said, we know very well who is there among them, we will rescue him and his family except his wife who is to remain with the people who will stay behind (i.e who will face the torment of **ALLAH**)**[31-32]**. And when Our messengers (i.e angels) came, he (**Lut P.B.U.H**) became unrest about them and felt in his heart to be helpless. They (i.e the angles) said, don't be afraid, neither be grieved, we will save you and your family except your woman who will remain with those who stay behind. Then We sent down on the people of this town a torment from the sky because of their wrongdoings and then We had left there a clear sign for those who could understand (i.e there homes are still present there destroyed O the people of the world! see them and learn a lesson)**[33-35]**.

وَاِلٰى مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۙ فَقَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوْا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ جٰثِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَعَادًا
وَّثَمُوْدَاْ وَقَدْ تَّبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ ۫ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَكَانُوْا مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقَارُوْنَ
وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ ۫ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّوْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوْا سٰبِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَكُلًّا اَخَذْنَا بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ
خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ اَغْرَقْنَا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ
وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۚ اِتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ؕ وَاِنَّ اَوْهَنَ
الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا
يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَتِلْكَ
الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَآ اِلَّا الْعٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

And We sent towards Madyan (i.e a township) their brother **Shuaib** (**P.B.U.H**) (the **Prophet**), O my people! worship **ALLAH** alone and keep hope (i.e for good reward for worshipping **ALLAH**) on the last day (i.e day of judgment) and do not commit terrorism in the country but they denied him and the dreadful earthquake took them and they lay dead in their houses prostrate**[36-37]**. And as regard **Aad** and **Thamud** their fate is clear to you from their devastated dwellings. The Satan (i.e devil) had made their (wrong) deeds glittering for them and he turned them away from the right path, though they were keen observer (i.e they could see very well, what is right and what is wrong.)**[38]**. As regard **Qaaroon** and **Pharaoh** and **Haman**, to them came **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) (the **Prophet**) with clear signs (from **ALLAH**) but they showed arrogance in the land and they could not surpass Us (i.e they could not run away from Our punishment)**[39]**. So We caught everyone of these because

of their sins. To some We sent hurricane, and some We caught them with awful cry, and some of them We sunk down in the earth, and some of them We drowned them in the sea. (And you must know) that **ALLAH** did not destroy them with injustice but they themselves did injustice to themselves (i.e the result of their punishment was due to their sins, As you sow, so shall you reap)**[40]**. The example of those who worship false gods and leave **ALLAH** is like the spider, she builds her house but infact the weakest house of all is the house of spider. Alas! they would have known this fact (i.e their false gods could not protect them from the punishment of **ALLAH** just as the house of spider does not protect the spider from its aggressors). Indeed **ALLAH** knows very well of everything that they worship besides **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is All Powerful and All Wise (i.e **ALLAH** can finish them in a second but because of His wisdom He gives them respite). And these are the examples that We have put forward for the people (to learn lessons) and nobody can understand them except those who first seek the knowledge (i.e that **ALLAH** has sent to mankind, for example knowledge of books of **ALLAH**, **Al-Quran**, **Ahadees**). **ALLAH** has created the heavens and the earth **on the principles of truth**, in them are clear signs (i.e of truth) for those who are the believers. (i.e the heavens and the earth will remain as such till the time **ALLAH** wills and their life is due to the truth in them, if the whole universe is filled with falsehood, it will suddenly come to destruction. Modern advancement of science is a witness to it)**[41-44]**.

اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ
تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا
تَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَلَا تُجَادِلُوْٓا اَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ ۖ قصلے
اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ وَقُوْلُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِالَّذِيْٓ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَاُنْزِلَ
اِلَيْكُمْ وَاِلٰهُنَا وَاِلٰهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَّنَحْنُ لَهٗ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ
اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْ
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) keep on studying (**Al-Quran**) and what is sent to you from the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and establish regular prayer. Certainly the prayer protects you from lewdness and other forbidden things and keeps you

away from the remembrance of **ALLAH** (i.e your recitation of **Al-Quran** in prayer is a very great thing) and **ALLAH** knows all about what you people do. And do not argue with the people of The Book but with best manners, but those who are transgressors (i.e the idolaters) argue with them strongly. And argue with the people of The Book saying, we believe in **ALLAH** and in what has been revealed to us, as well as what has been sent to you (i.e O the people of the Book! i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) and your God and our God is the same one God and we have submitted ourselves to Him (i.e to **ALLAH**). Similarly We have revealed The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) to you and those to whom We had given The Book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) before, they believe in it (i.e **Al-Quran**) and those among these (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) who had believed in it (i.e **Al-Quran**), they do not argue with Our revelations but only those argue who deny it (i.e do not believe in **Al-Quran**)**[45-47]**.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّلَا تَخُطُّهٗ بِيَمِيْنِكَ اِذًا
لَّارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ بَلْ هُوَ اٰيٰتٌۢ بَيِّنٰتٌ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ
اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلَّا الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ لَآ
اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْاٰيٰتُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاِنَّمَآ اَنَا
نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ اَنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَّذِكْرٰى لِقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ كَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾
وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ؕ وَلَوْ لَآ اَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَآءَهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَيَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ
بِالْعَذَابِ ؕ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةٌ ۙ بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَوْمَ يَغْشٰىهُمُ
الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُوْلُ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) you are not able to read any book before and neither you could write with your right hand. (If you could have done that then) those who follow falsehood (i.e disbelievers) would have doubted it (i.e that **Al-Quran** is not from **ALLAH**. You have written it by your own hands). But these are clear verses in the hearts of those who have been given the knowledge (i.e of **ALLAH**'s revelations i.e **Torah** and **Gospel** and **Al-Quran**) and nobody argues with Our revelations except those who are disbelievers (i.e idolaters, **Jews** and **Christians**). And they say, why signs (i.e of his Prophethood) were not sent on him by his God, tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) to send the signs (i.e miracles) lies with **ALLAH**, I am only a plain warner (for those who are disbelievers). Is it not enough for them that I have sent down on you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which you read out to them. In it certainly is a mercy and a reminder for those people who believe in it. Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) **ALLAH** alone is enough as a witness between you all and Me, He knows everything what is in the heavens and in the earth, and those who believe in falsehood and reject **ALLAH** as the only God, they are in definite loss**[48-52]**. They invoke you to bring the torment quickly but if a time had not been fixed already, the torment would have come on them just now and (when it will come), it will come suddenly and they would be unaware about it. They are in hurry for the torment and infact the hell has already surrounded the disbelievers. The day when the torment would cover them from above and from below their feet and He (i.e **ALLAH**) will say, enjoy (the result) of (bad deeds) that you had been doing**[53-55]**.

يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ اَرْضِيْ وَاسِعَةٌ فَاِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾ كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۫ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ نِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَعَلٰى
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ دَآبَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۖ اَللّٰهُ
يَرْزُقُهَا وَاِيَّاكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۚ فَاَنّٰى

يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ نَّزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً
فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ
بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ وَمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَاۤ اِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَّلَعِبٌ ؕ
وَاِنَّ الدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لَهِیَ الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاِذَا
رَكِبُوْا فِی الْفُلْكِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ
اِلَى الْبَرِّ اِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَاۤ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ۙ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوْا ۟ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا اٰمِنًا وَّيُتَخَطَّفُ
النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ؕ اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللّٰهِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰی عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا
جَآءَهٗ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِیْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا فِيْنَا
لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ؕ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾

(**ALLAH** says,) O my people who are the believers! my earth is vast, so worship Me alone (i.e if you feel intolerable problems while living among the idolaters, leave this land and go to somewhere else where you will be peaceful and nobody would interfere in your worshipping Me). Every individual has to taste death then you all will be returned to Us (i.e to **ALLAH**)**[56-57]**. And those who are the believers and do good deeds, We will give them high buildings in the gardens of Paradise to live in, under which the rivers flow and they will live there forever. How excellent is the reward for their good deeds, such is the reward for those (i.e believers) who remained steadfast and they put their trust in their God alone**[58-59]**. And how many are their living creatures who do not carry their livelihood with them, it is only **ALLAH** who gives the provisions to you and to them and He is All Listener and knows about all things (i.e if you have to leave the country because you are the believer and fear about your livelihood, then remember that **ALLAH** will not leave you alone, He will provide you your livelihood as He provides to all those animals who live on this

earth and they do not carry the food with them)**[60]**. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth and who subjected the sun and the moon in a disciplined order, they will certainly say, its **ALLAH** who did it. (Having known the truth) then how are they deceived away. It is **ALLAH** alone who gives the plenty livelihood to whom He wishes of His people, and gives the limited provision for whom He wills. Certainly **ALLAH** knows about everything (i.e what is the wisdom in giving provision to somebody plenty and to others a limited quantity). And if you ask them, who sends the water (i.e rain) from the sky, and then gives life to the earth with it after its (i.e earth's) death, they will say, it is **ALLAH** (who does it). Say: All praise for **ALLAH** but most of them do not try to understand (that) (i.e that the false gods do nothing. All is being done by **ALLAH** alone. They do not try to understand because they are so busy with the worldly affairs). And this worldly life (has no importance) except that it is mare a play and enjoyment for them. But in reality the home in the life hereafter is the real life (forever). Alas! they could have tried to know about it. (But the plight of the idolaters is such) that they embark the ship and pray to **ALLAH** alone with all sincerity (i.e for safety), then when we save them up to the coast, they start ascribing His partners again (i.e they say, we have been saved by that idols or by that stars, and by that saint etc. etc.). And thus they become thankless to Us what We had given them (i.e security and wealth because of their business) and they enjoy it (i.e in their life without giving thanks to **ALLAH**) but (they are unaware) they will come to know (i.e the result of this thanklessness and idolatry will come to know on the day of resurrection). Have they not seen that its We alone who had made HARAM (i.e Makkah) a peaceful place while (on the other hand) people are being abducted from around it; inspite of that they believe in falsehood and are thankless for the bounty of **ALLAH**. Who is greater sinner than the one who invents lie concerning **ALLAH** or denies the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**) when it has come to him. Should not there be an abode in the hell for the disbelievers. (On the other hand) those who strive in Our way, We will show them Our ways because **ALLAH** is certainly with those who do good deeds (And **ALLAH** is never with those who are wrongdoers)**[61-69]**.

Sura Al-Room - 30 Sent at Makkah	الروم – ٣٠ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓمّٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ غُلِبَتِ الرُّوْمُ ۙ﴿٢﴾ فِيْٓ اَدْنَى الْاَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ
سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾ فِيْ بِضْعِ سِنِيْنَ ۭ لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْۢ بَعْدُ ۭ
وَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾ بِنَصْرِ اللّٰهِ ۭ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَهُوَ
الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۙ﴿٥﴾ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ وَعْدَهٗ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۡ وَهُمْ
عَنِ الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۭ مَا خَلَقَ
اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۭ
وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاۗىِٕ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۭ كَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاَثَارُوا الْاَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوْهَآ اَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوْهَا وَجَاۗءَتْهُمْ
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۭ فَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَاۗءُوا السُّوْٓآٰى اَنْ كَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَكَانُوْا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ اَللّٰهُ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ

ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَآئِهِمْ شُفَعٰٓؤُا وَكَانُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

Alif - laam - Meem. The Romans have been defeated in the near land and they, after their defeat will be victorious, within some years (in the next battle). It is only **ALLAH**'s decision before (i.e defeat of the Romans) and again it is **ALLAH**'s decision about the defeat of Persia. The believers will rejoice for the help of **ALLAH** (to the Romans) and **ALLAH** helps whom He wishes and He is Most Powerful and Most Kind. It is the promise of **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** does not back out from His promise but most of the people do not know about it (i.e It is **ALLAH**'s promise to help the Momineen. In the first battle, the Romans were not Momineen of that standard where **ALLAH** could have helped them and in the second battle, the Romans came up to that standard as Momineen where **ALLAH** could help them, so He helped them according to His promise in the **Al-Quran** and probably in the **Torah** and **Gospel**)**[1-7]**. The people see the worldly life as it appears to them apparently but the hidden things concerning the life hereafter, they are unaware (about it). Do they not meditate in themselves that it is **ALLAH** alone who has created the heavens and the earth and whatever is there between, the two only on the principles of truth and up to a fixed term but most of the people deny meeting with their God. Do they not travel around the earth and have seen what was the result of those before them, they were far stronger than these people, in power and had more resources of the land and they had populated it so much that the people of Makkah never did it like them and to them came their messengers with clear instructions, and it was not **ALLAH** who did injustice (by destroying them) but they themselves were wrongdoers (so because of their sins, they were destroyed). Then bad was the end of those who did evil deeds, because they rejected the message of **ALLAH** and used to laugh at them**[8-10]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who creates a creation and then (after a long time) will repeat it, then towards Him you will be returned. When the hour of judgment will come, the sinner will despair and there will be none to speak for them on their behalf of those which were ascribed **ALLAH**'s partners and they (i.e idolaters) themselves will reject the partners they used to associate with **ALLAH[11-13]**.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّتَفَرَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا

الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَهُمْ فِيْ رَوْضَةٍ يُّحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا
بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَلِقَآئِ الْاٰخِرَةِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَسُبْحٰنَ
اللّٰهِ حِيْنَ تُمْسُوْنَ وَحِيْنَ تُصْبِحُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَّحِيْنَ تُظْهِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ
تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ
تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا لِّتَسْكُنُوْٓا
اِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَّوَدَّةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ
اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَاَلْوَانِكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ
مَنَامُكُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ
لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ يُرِيْكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا وَّيُنَزِّلُ
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَيُحْيِيْ بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ السَّمَآءُ وَالْاَرْضُ
بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ ثُمَّ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً ۖ مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۖ اِذَآ اَنْتُمْ
تَخْرُجُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾
وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَهُوَ اَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ وَلَهُ
الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰى فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٧﴾

And the day when the hour of judgment will come, then the people will be divided in different groups as regards those who are the believers and did good deeds, they will be happy in the garden of delight (i.e Paradise) and as

regards those who denied Us and rejected Our messages and meeting with Us, on the day of judgment, they will be brought towards the doom. So glorify **ALLAH** when you enter the night (i.e Maghrab and Esha Prayer) and when you enter the morning (i.e Fajar Prayer) and all praise is for Him in the heavens and in the earth and glorify Him in the night (i.e Esha / Tahajjad Prayers) and during the afternoon (i.e Zuhar and Asr Prayer). (These times refer to the prayers times, five times a day). **ALLAH** brings forth the living thing out of dead thing and brings the dead thing out of the living thing and He revives the earth after its death. Like this you will be brought forth (i.e on the day of resurrection)**[14-19]**. And among the signs of **ALLAH**, one is that He created you from clay, then you became adult (i.e to be capable for reproduction) and then you became in vast number scattered all over. And one of the signs is that He created your spouse from yourself, so that you may find happiness with her and He created love between you and **ALLAH**'s mercy (i.e children), in it is a clear lesson for the nation who meditate, and one of the sings is that He created the heavens and the earth and different languages and different colours, in it are clear lessons for all the people of the world. And from the signs is your sleep at night and during the day and that you work for **ALLAH**'s bounty, in it are clear lessons for the people who attentively listen to it. And among the signs is that you see the lightning with fear and with hope and then He sends down rain from the sky and thereby He birng the earth to life from its death, in it indeed are the clear signs to follow for the people who have understanding. And one of His signs is that by His order the heavens and the earth stay in their places, then afterwards when He would give you a call, you would come out from the earth (alive). And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, all of them are obedient to Him. And it is He alone who begins the creations and then will repeat it and it is very easy for Him to do. And in the heavens and in the earth, He alone is the Supreme and He is Most Powerful and Most Wise**[20-27]**.

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَّثَلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ
مِّنْ شُرَكَآءَ فِيْ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ فَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَآءٌ تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ
اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾ بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْ مَنْ اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَمَا
لَهُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا ؕ فِطْرَتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ

فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ؕ لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ ۙ
وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ مُنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوْهُ وَاَقِيْمُوا
الصَّلٰوةَ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ فَرَّقُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ
وَكَانُوْا شِيَعًا ؕ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ وَاِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ
ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُّنِيْبِيْنَ اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَآ اَذَاقَهُمْ مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ
مِّنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ لِيَكْفُرُوْا بِمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ ؕ فَتَمَتَّعُوْا وقفة فَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ اَمْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِهٖ
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ وَاِذَآ اَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوْا بِهَا ؕ وَاِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ
سَيِّئَةٌ ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ اِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ فَاٰتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰى حَقَّهٗ وَالْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ
خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ ۫ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ وَمَآ
اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ رِّبًا لِّيَرْبُوَا۟ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَآ
اٰتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ زَكٰوةٍ تُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾
اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ
شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّنْ يَّفْعَلُ مِنْ ذٰلِكُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا
يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ ع ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ اَيْدِي النَّاسِ
لِيُذِيْقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِيْ عَمِلُوْا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾ قُلْ سِيْرُوْا فِي
الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ كَانَ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾

ALLAH gives you an example out of yourselves. Do you make those persons whom your right hands earned (i.e the slaves) your equal partners in the wealth which God has given you and then you fear from them as you fear to each other among you. Thus **ALLAH** explains His instructions for those people who want to understand (i.e it means that you never make your slaves equal to you in any respect, so why do you make **Prophet**s, messengers, scholars, saints, idols, sun, moon and stars equal to **ALLAH**. All these are slaves to **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** has created them, how can they be equal to **ALLAH** just as how can your slaves which you have earned by your hands can be equal to you in your wealth and other things). No! (they infact do not follow the idols) but they follow their own desires without knowledge (i.e without reasoning) those who are the idolaters. So who will guide him whom **ALLAH** has let him go astray and they will have no supporter. So (O reader, **Prophet P.B.U.H** and all the people of the world!) Make your purpose of life for the straight way (i.e Islam) with single direction, this is the true direction on which **ALLAH** has created the human race, **ALLAH**'s (rules of) creation do not change, this is the straight forward way of life but most of people have no knowledge of it. Be repentant towards Him (i.e **ALLAH** always) and be obedient to Him and establish the regular prayer for Him and do not be one of the idolaters. And do not be one of those who create sects in their way of life and became different groups and every group is happy with what he has (about way of life)**[28-32]**. When some difficulty touches the human being, he prays to his God with repentance, then when His mercy touches him, then a group of those starts ascribing partners to their God (i.e they become thankful to their idols instead of being thankful to their God who removed the misery from them and sent His mercy on them), so thus they become thankless to Us for what We had given them (i.e Our mercy for living) so (O idolaters!) enjoy your life as such, you will soon come to know its result (i.e severe punishment of hell). Or have We sent to them any authority which allows them to make (the idols) associates with Him**[33-35]**. And when We send on the people Our mercy, they are happy with it and if some misery touches them which is only because of the deeds that their own hands have sent forth then they become despair (i.e mercy comes from the merciful **ALLAH** and misery comes from the bad deeds of the person himself). Don't they see that **ALLAH** increases the provisions for whom He wishes and cuts down for those whom He wills. In this example are lessons for those people who believe in Us. So pay the due to your near relatives and the poor and the traveler, this is far better to those who want **ALLAH**'s mercy and these are the people who will

succeed. And you give usury for nothing but to increase the wealth of the people but with **ALLAH** usury does not increase the wealth like this and whatever you give as alms for the sake of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will increase it many times**[36-39]**. It is **ALLAH** alone who has created you and have given you provisions of life then He lets you die and then He will revive you. Is there anyone among your partners that you associate with **ALLAH** who can do this even a bit. All praise be for **ALLAH** and He is exulted above all those things that you associate with Him. Corruption has spread all over the land and the oceans because of the deeds of the people that they have earned, so that they may suffer the result of evil deeds that some of them have committed, so that they may return (i.e to **ALLAH** in repentance). Tell the people travel around the earth and see for yourself what was the end result of those who lived before you (i.e who spread corruption), most of them were idolaters**[40-42]**.

فَاَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ
اللّٰهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّصَّدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهٗ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَلِاَنْفُسِهِمْ يَمْهَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۭ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحَ
مُبَشِّرٰتٍ وَّلِيُذِيْقَكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلْكُ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا اِلٰى
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاۗءُوْهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا ۭ وَكَانَ
حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ
سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهٗ فِي السَّمَاۗءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاۗءُ وَيَجْعَلُهٗ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ فَاِذَآ اَصَابَ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖٓ اِذَا هُمْ
يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يُّنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ
لَمُبْلِسِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَانْظُرْ اِلٰٓى اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ
مَوْتِهَا ۭ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَلَئِنْ اَرْسَلْنَا رِيْحًا فَرَاَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
فَاِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَآءَ اِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ
﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِى الْعُمْىِ عَنْ ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ
يُّؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ضُعْفٍ ثُمَّ
جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضُعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضُعْفًا وَّشَيْبَةً ؕ
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْقَدِيْرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ۙ مَا لَبِثُوْا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ كَانُوْا يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ
الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِىْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ
الْبَعْثِ ۚ فَهٰذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا
يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا
لِلنَّاسِ فِىْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِاٰيَةٍ لَّيَقُوْلَنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا مُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّلَا
يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

So (O reader!) set your direction on the way of life which is straight before the day comes from **ALLAH** which will not be averted, on that day people will be separated (in different groups). One will be of those who are the disbelievers will bear the consequences of their disbelief (i.e they will be in hell), while the others will be those who did good deeds and they will prepare a good place (i.e in Paradise) for themselves. Thus those who were the believer and did pious deeds will get the reward by the grace of **ALLAH** because **ALLAH** does not like those who are the disbelievers**[43-45]**. Among His (blessed) signs is the one that He sends winds as glad tidings (i.e for the rain) and so that He may make you enjoy His mercy and (the other sign is) that the ship sails by His order so that you may find your livelihood by the grace of

ALLAH and so that you may give thanks to Him. And We had sent Our messengers before you towards their nations and they came with clear signs (i.e of their Prophethood but the people rejected them) then We took the revenge on those who were disbelievers but it was Our duty to help the believers. It is **ALLAH** alone who sends the winds, so they raise clouds and spread them in the sky as he wishes and then He breaks them into segments and then you see the raindrops coming out of them and then He made them fall on His people whom He wishes and then the people do rejoice it and they were before the fall of the rain, in total despair. So look at the sings of **ALLAH**'s mercy that how He brings the earth into life after its death. Certainly like this He will bring the dead into life (on the day of resurrection) and He is able to do everything. And if We send the wind and then you see (the crop) turning yellow even then the disbelievers will not believe after it. So certainly you cannot make the dead to listen, nor you can make the deaf to listen your talk when they run away from you. And you cannot rightly guide those who are blind because of their disbelieve. Indeed only those listen to Our revelation who are the believers and then they submit themselves (i.e to those revelations)**[46-53]**. It is **ALLAH** who created you very weak, then after weakness He made you strong and then after this strength, He again made you weak and old. He creates as He wishes and He is full of knowledge and power (i.e to create everything). When the hour of doom will come, the criminals will swear and say that we lived (i.e in the world) no more than an hour, similarly they deceived themselves (in the world)**[54-55]**. And those who were given the knowledge and the faith said, you lived as in the book of **ALLAH** was written up to the day of resurrection and this is the day of resurrection but you at that time (i.e in the world) never tried to know about it (i.e you never believed in). And on that day (i.e of resurrection) the excuses of those who were disbelievers will not benefit them, neither they will be allowed to repent before **ALLAH[56-57]**. We had explained for the people in this **Al-Quran** examples of everything and if you come to those who disbelieve, so that you may tell them these examples, they will say, it is all false. Like this **ALLAH** seals the hearts of those who do not have the knowledge (i.e of truth). So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and the believers!) have perseverance, certainly **ALLAH**'s promise is true and let not those who have no faith find you weak and mild**[58-60]**.

Sura Luqman - 31 Sent at Makkah	لقمٰن – ٣١ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓمّٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
﴿٣﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ
يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ
﴿٥﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْتَرِيْ لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ وَّيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٦﴾ وَاِذَا
تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا وَلّٰى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَاَنَّ فِيْٓ اُذُنَيْهِ
وَقْرًا ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٧﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقًّا ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٩﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَاَلْقٰى فِي الْاَرْضِ
رَوَاسِيَ اَنْ تَمِيْدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ هٰذَا خَلْقُ اللّٰهِ
فَاَرُوْنِيْ مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ بَلِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١١﴾

Alif - laam - Meem. These are the revelations of the book which is the wisest, it is the Guidance and a Mercy for those who are the best (i.e in obeying **ALLAH**), (these best people) they are those who perform the prayers regularly and give share of the poor out of their wealth (to the poor and the needy) and they have strong belief in the life hereafter (i.e which keeps them on the right path of **ALLAH**). Such are the people who are in reality on the right path of their God and they are the ones who are really successful**[1-5]**. (On the other hand) there is he out of mankind who purchases material of idle stories (and music) and by this he misguides other people from the right way of **ALLAH** and he has no sense of it, and he takes the revelation of **Al-Quran** as a laughing stock, for such people there is disgraceful punishment (i.e in the life hereafter). When Our revelations are read to him, he turns away in pride as if he has listened nothing, (giving the indication) that he is deaf, so break the news to him of a painful punishment (i.e in the life hereafter)**[6-7]**. (On the contrary) those people who are the believers and do the good deeds, for them are the gardens of delight (i.e Paradise), they will live there forever, this is the true promise of **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is Most Powerful, Most Wise**[8-9]**. **ALLAH** created the heavens without pillars as you see it and He placed firmly the mountains in the earth, so that it (i.e earth) may not quake with you and He spread in it (i.e on earth) all kinds of living creatures and We sent water from the sky and with it We grew the pair of every kind of plantation. This is the creation of **ALLAH** and (O idolaters!) show me those things which your false gods besides **ALLAH** have created. But surely the disbelievers are clearly on the wrong lines**[10-11]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا لُقْمٰنَ الْحِكْمَةَ اَنِ اشْكُرْ لِلّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّشْكُرْ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ
لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهٖ
وَهُوَ يَعِظُهٗ يٰبُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٣﴾
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۚ حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ وَهْنًا عَلٰى وَهْنٍ وَّفِصٰلُهٗ
فِيْ عَامَيْنِ اَنِ اشْكُرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ؕ اِلَيَّ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ وَاِنْ
جَاهَدٰكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِيْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا
وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوْفًا ۪ وَّاتَّبِعْ سَبِيْلَ مَنْ اَنَابَ اِلَيَّ ۚ ثُمَّ

اِلَـيَّ مَـرْجِعُكُمْ فَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ يٰـبُـنَـيَّ اِنَّهَآ اِنْ تَكُ
مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِيْ صَخْرَةٍ اَوْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ اَوْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ يَـاْتِ بِهَا اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰـهَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يٰـبُـنَـيَّ اَقِمِ
الـصَّلٰـوةَ وَاْمُـرْ بِـالْـمَـعْـرُوْفِ وَانْـهَ عَـنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَآ
اَصَابَكَ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا
تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ﴿١٨﴾
وَاقْـصِـدْ فِيْ مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ؕ اِنَّ اَنْـكَرَ الْاَصْوَاتِ
لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ﴿١٩﴾

And We gave wisdom to **Luqman** and said, be thankful to **ALLAH**, and whosoever gives thanks, he does it for the good of his own self and whosoever becomes thankless, (then he must know) that **ALLAH** does not need his thanks, **ALLAH** is all praiseworthy by Himself. And **Luqman** now tells his words of wisdom to his son and he advises, "O my son! Never associate in worship anything with **ALLAH** because the polytheism (i.e idolatry) is the greatest crime**[12-13]**. And We advised human race about his / her parents for good behaviour, his mother carries him (i.e in her bosom) with difficulties upon difficulties and (after delivery) nurses him for two years continuously that he (i.e the human being) must be thankful to Me and to his parents, after all you have to come to Me. But if they force you to make associates with Me about which you have no proof by knowledge then do not obey them but in the world be a good companion to them and but follow the path of those who come to Me in repentance, then at last all of you have to return to Me and I will let you know all what you have been doing (i.e in the world)**[14-15]**. O my son! If anything is just like the weight of a mustard seed and yet it may be in a rock or in the heavens or in the earth, **ALLAH** will bring it (out before you) on the day of judgment. Because surely **ALLAH** is subtle in knowing (i.e everything in the universe). O my son! Establish the prayer and advise the people good and stop them from the forbidden things and then whatever difficulty comes remain steadfast (on your mission), infact this steadfastness is one of the things of strong determination. (And he advised to his son) turn away not your face in

pride from the people and never walk in the land with insolence walk because **ALLAH** never likes anybody who is proud and arrogant. And be moderate in your walk (i.e not fast, nor slow) and lower your voice, surely the most dislikable voice of all is the voice of the ass**[16-19]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ
وَاَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهٗ ظَاهِرَةً وَّبَاطِنَةً ؕ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِى
اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا هُدًى وَّلَا كِتٰبٍ مُّنِيْرٍ ۝٢٠ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوْا مَآ
اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ قَالُوْا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ اَوَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ
يَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلٰى عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ۝٢١ وَمَنْ يُّسْلِمْ وَجْهَهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ
مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقٰى ؕ وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْاُمُوْرِ ۝٢٢
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ كُفْرُهٗ ؕ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٢٣ نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيْلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ اِلٰى
عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ۝٢٤

Have you not seen that **ALLAH** has made servant for you all that is in the heavens and what is in the earth and given you His favours liberally apparent as well as hidden, inspite of that the human being argues about **ALLAH** without any knowledge, without any guidance, and without any brilliant book. When it is said to them, obey what **ALLAH** has sent towards you, they say, no, we will obey that which we found our forefathers obeying, though it may be that the Satan (i.e devil) used to call them towards torment of fire (i.e hell fire). Whosoever has subjected himself to **ALLAH** and he is the best in obedience, then he has grasped the most trustworthy rope (which can never break), and all actions reach **ALLAH** for decision**[20-22]**. And whosoever denies (i.e to submit himself to **ALLAH**) and does not show remorse about his rejection, all will come to Us at last, then We will tell them clearly what (i.e bad deeds) they had been doing. (Don't they know) **ALLAH** knows even the secrets in their hearts. We will give them worldly benefit a little, then We will drive them to the ruthless torment**[23-24]**.

وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ؕ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿۲۶﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ
مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلَامٌ وَّالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفِدَتْ
كَلِمٰتُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۲۷﴾ مَا خَلْقُكُمْ وَلَا بَعْثُكُمْ اِلَّا
كَنَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۸﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُوْلِجُ
الَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى الَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۙ
كُلٌّ يَّجْرِىْٓ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۲۹﴾
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الْبَاطِلُ ۙ وَاَنَّ
اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِىُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿۳۰﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِىْ فِى الْبَحْرِ
بِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ
شَكُوْرٍ ﴿۳۱﴾ وَاِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ
الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجّٰىهُمْ اِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا
اِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿۳۲﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَّا
يَجْزِىْ وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَّلَدِهٖ ۫ وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنْ وَّالِدِهٖ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ
وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۪ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ
الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿۳۳﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا
فِى الْاَرْحَامِ ؕ وَمَا تَدْرِىْ نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ؕ وَمَا تَدْرِىْ
نَفْسٌۢ بِاَىِّ اَرْضٍ تَمُوْتُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۳۴﴾

And if you ask them (i.e the disbelievers) who created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say, it is **ALLAH** (who created them,) say, all

praise for Him but most of them do not know it. All belongs to **ALLAH** whatever is in the heavens and in the earth, infact **ALLAH** is the one who is free of any need and He is Most Praiseworthy by Himself**[25-26]**. (O mankind! you must know) If all the trees and bushes are made the pens and all the seven oceans are made ink then they will finish even if similarly sevens oceasn and all tress and bushes are brought again but **ALLAH**'s words will not finish, indeed **ALLAH** is The Mightiest, The Wisest. The creation of all of you and the resurrection of all of you is just like one person's creation and resurrection. Indeed **ALLAH** hears everything and sees everything**[27-28]**. Have you not seen how **ALLAH** brings the night into the day and how He brings the day into the night and how has He subdued the sun and the moon, everyone is sailing within his orbit for an appointed term and indeed **ALLAH** knows everything what deeds do you do. (This discipline of the universe) it is because **ALLAH** is All Truth and those gods whom the people worship besides **ALLAH** are all false (i.e they are without any discipline) and certainly **ALLAH** is that who is the Supreme above all and the Greatest above all. Have you not seen that the ship sail in the ocean by the grace of **ALLAH**, so that He may show you His numerous signs of creations (i.e power, kindness, mercies etc etc). In this example are many lessons to be learnt for those who persevere and are thankful to **ALLAH** (for example) when waves cover them like the canopy, then you cry to **ALLAH** with all sincerity and then, when He brings you safe to the land, then there are those among you who adopt a right course, and none rejects Our sings (of grace) except the one who is traitor and thankless**[29-32]**. O the mankind! keep your duty to your God and fear the day when the parents will not benefit from their children, nor the child will avail any benefit from their parents, indeed the promise of **ALLAH** is true, so let not the life of the world deceive you, nor the deceiver (i.e the Satan, Jinn and human race) should deceive you about **ALLAH**[33]. The knowledge of the hour (i.e time of first blowing of trumpet by angel **Israfeel** when the whole world will die) is with **ALLAH** alone, He sends down the rain and He alone knows what is in the wombs (of women) and nobody knows what is he going to do tomorrow and nobody knows in which land he will die. It is only **ALLAH** who knows everything and is Well Informed**[34]**.

Sura Al-Sajdah - 32 *Sent at Makkah*	السجدة – ٣٢ فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

الٓمّٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ﴿٢﴾ اَمْ
يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اَتٰىهُمْ مِّنْ
نَّذِيْرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُوْنَ﴿٣﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ؕ مَا
لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٍ ؕ اَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ﴿٤﴾ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ
مِنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗٓ اَلْفَ
سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّوْنَ﴿٥﴾ ذٰلِكَ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ۙ﴿٦﴾
الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ وَبَدَاَ خَلْقَ الْاِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ۚ﴿٧﴾
ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهٗ مِنْ سُلٰلَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ۚ﴿٨﴾ ثُمَّ سَوّٰىهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنْ
رُّوْحِهٖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ
﴿٩﴾ وَقَالُوْٓا ءَاِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ءَاِنَّا لَفِيْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ؕ بَلْ هُمْ
بِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ﴿١٠﴾ قُلْ يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِيْ وُكِّلَ
بِكُمْ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذِ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ نَاكِسُوْا

رُءُوْسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط رَبَّنَآ اَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا
اِنَّا مُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَاٰتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدٰىهَا وَلٰكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ
مِنِّيْ لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ فَذُوْقُوْا بِمَا
نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ج اِنَّا نَسِيْنٰكُمْ وَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ اِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاٰيٰتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهَا خَرُّوْا
سُجَّدًا وَّ سَبَّحُوْا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ السجدة تَتَجَافٰى
جُنُوْبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ز وَمِمَّا
رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّآ اُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ قُرَّةِ اَعْيُنٍ ج
جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ اَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا ط
لَا يَسْتَوٗنَ ﴿١٨﴾ اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ
الْمَاْوٰى ز نُزُلًاۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْا فَمَاْوٰهُمُ
النَّارُ ط كُلَّمَآ اَرَادُوْٓا اَنْ يَّخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَآ اُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ
ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ
الْعَذَابِ الْاَدْنٰى دُوْنَ الْعَذَابِ الْاَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ
اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ثُمَّ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ط اِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع

Alif - laam - Meem. The revelation of The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is from **ALLAH** in which there is no doubt that it is from the God of all the worlds of universe. Do the disbelievers say that he (i.e the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has written down it by himself. No, (it is not true) but surely it is true that it is from your God, so that you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) may warn the nation (against bad beliefs and deeds) for whom no warner came before you, so that they may get the right guidance. **ALLAH** is that who created

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days then He mounted the royal throne, there is no friend of yours, neither any interceder for you beside Him, even then do you not have any sense. He plans and manages His affairs from the heavens to the earth then its results go up to Him in a day which is as long as one thousand years by your calculations. Such is He that He has all the knowledge about the unseen and the seen and He is Most Powerful but Most Kind. He is such that He created all the things in the best manner and He started the creation of human race from clay, after that He started (his) i.e human generation from weak water (i.e male and female sexual discharge), then He made him well proportioned and He breathed into him His spirit and made for him the ears, the eyes and the heart (and mind) but you hardly give Him any thanks (i.e for these wonderful sources of knowledge)**[1-9]**. And people (i.e disbelievers) say that when we are lost in the earth, would we be then come out as new creation, infact they do not believe in meeting their God (i.e on the day of judgment for fear of reckoning and punishment). Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) that the angel of death will give you the death, he is appointed on you for that purpose, then you will be returned to your God**[10-11]**. If only you could see when the disbelievers will bow their heads in front of their God saying, "O our God! we have now seen and have heard (i.e the truth which we used to deny), so send us now back, we will do good deeds, now we are convinced (that our deeds would be judged and rewarded, as Paradise or as hell). Had we willed we could have given the right guidance to every individual but my words will definitely come true that I will fill the hell by the jinn race and the human race together (i.e the evil doers must be punished according to the law of nature which I have explained in the divine books which have been sent to humans and to jinn race). So have a taste of the hell because you forgot this day of meeting with Us, so We forgot you also and now taste the torment forever because of your (bad) deeds that you had been doing (in the world)**[12-14]**. (The truth is) only those believe in Our revelations to whom when Our revelations are read, they fall down prostrate and glorify with praise their God and they do not have pride (in their hearts). Such people, use to keep themselves away from sleep on their beds (at night) praying to their God with fear and hope and whatever livelihood We have given them, they spent it (i.e in the way of **ALLAH**). No individual knows what We have kept hidden for the gratification of their eyes as a reward for what (good deeds) they had been doing (in worldly life). Could the believer be like the one who is doing wrong, they cannot be alike. As regards those who are the believers and have

done good deeds, for them is the Paradise as abode where they will be welcomed because of their good deeds they used to do**[15-19]**. And as regards those who do wrong, their abode will be the fire, whenever they intend to get out of it, they will be pushed back into it and would be said to them, taste the torment of fire which you used to deny (i.e in the world). We will make them taste the smaller punishments (in this world) before the greater ones (in the life hereafter), so that they may return to Us (with belief). Who is greater wrongdoer from the one to whom his God's revelations are read and then he turns his face away, certainly We will requite the wrongdoers**[20-22]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآئِهٖ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ
هُدًى لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ﴿٢٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ اَئِمَّةً يَّهْدُوْنَ بِاَمْرِنَا لَمَّا
صَبَرُوْا ۘ وَكَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ يَمْشُوْنَ فِيْ مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ ۭ
اَفَلَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَسُوْقُ الْمَاۗءَ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ
فَنُخْرِجُ بِهٖ زَرْعًا تَاْكُلُ مِنْهُ اَنْعَامُهُمْ وَاَنْفُسُهُمْ ۭ اَفَلَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْفَتْحُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا
يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
وَانْتَظِرْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

We had already given a book to **Prophet Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), so do not be in doubt about the revelation of this (i.e Book, **Al-Quran**) and We made that book (i.e **Torah**) a guide for the children of Israel and We made among them the scholars who used to give guidance (i.e to the people) by Our commands, when they were steadfast and they used to believe strongly in Our revelations. Certainly your God will give His decision about them on the day of judgment in matter they used to differ (they believed not in **Al-Quran** as divine book)**[23-25]**. Is it not a guidance for them that how many generations We have destroyed before them where they walk about in the ruins of their dwellings, in

it are many lessons to be learned, do they not listen even now. Do they not see that We drive the water towards the earth which was dry and then We bring out crops which their cattle and they themselves eat, do they not see it. They ask (the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**), when this decision will be if you are true (in your claim of resurrection). Tell them, this decision will be pronounced on the day when nothing will benefit the disbelievers who at that time proclaim of their belief and neither they will be given respite, so (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) forgive them and wait and let them also wait for that hour (of resurrection)**[26-30]**.

Sura Al-Ahzaab - 33 Sent at Madinah	الاحزاب – ٣٣ فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ① وَّاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ۙ② وَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ط وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا
③ مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ج وَمَا جَعَلَ
اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔيْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ج وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ
اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ط ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ
يَهْدِى السَّبِيْلَ ④ اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ج فَاِنْ لَّمْ
تَعْلَمُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ط وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ
جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَآ اَخْطَاْتُمْ بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ط وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ⑤ اَلنَّبِيُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗٓ
اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ط وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَفْعَلُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ مَّعْرُوْفًا ط
كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِى الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ⑥ وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ

مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُّوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ص
وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۙ لِيَسْـَٔلَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ج
وَاَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝٨

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! remain obedient to **ALLAH** and do not follow the disbelievers and the hypocrites, certainly **ALLAH** knows about everything and is Wisest and do follow only what has been revealed to you by your God (i.e **Al-Quran**). Indeed **ALLAH** knows very well what you people do. And put your trust in **ALLAH** alone and **ALLAH** is sufficient your pleader**[1-3]**. **ALLAH** has not made two hearts in the body of man and neither your wives can become your mothers whom you had declared your mothers and neither your adopted sons can be your real sons, it is only the words of your mouth (i.e it is not the truth) but **ALLAH** speaks the truth and He guides you to the right path. Proclaim them by their real parentage, it is more appropriate with **ALLAH** and if you do not know about their parentage, they are your brethren and your friends in faith. There is no harm if you do this considering it wrong but if you do it intentionally in your hearts, then it is a sin but **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind**[4-5]**. The **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) is closer to the believers than their ownselves and his (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) wives are their mothers (i.e they cannot marry any of his wives). And the blood relations among each other have closer relations in the book of **ALLAH** than the brotherhood of the believers and the immigrants (from Makkah) except that you behave nicely to your brothers (when they emigrated to Madinah). This is written in The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**)**[6]**. We took strong promise from all the **Prophet**s as well as from you and from **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**), and from **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), and from **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), and from **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), and We took this from them a very strong covenant, so that (on the day of judgment) He may ask the dutifuls about their duty (i.e whether did they convey my message to the people truthfully or they failed to do it. **The full justice in the world cannot be done without the divine message from ALLAH** for example **Al-Quarn**). And **ALLAH** has prepared for the disbelievers a painful doom**[7-8]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ جُنُوْدٌ
فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ط وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

بَصِيْرًا ۚ ﴿٩﴾ اِذْ جَآءُوْكُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَاِذْ زَاغَتِ
الْاَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ الظُّنُوْنَا ﴿١٠﴾
هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَزُلْزِلُوْا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيْدًا ﴿١١﴾ وَاِذْ يَقُوْلُ
الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ اِلَّا
غُرُوْرًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يٰٓاَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ
فَارْجِعُوْا ۚ وَيَسْتَاْذِنُ فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّ بُيُوْتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۛ
وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ ۚ اِنْ يُّرِيْدُوْنَ اِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ
اَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَاٰتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوْا بِهَآ اِلَّا يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ
كَانُوْا عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُوَلُّوْنَ الْاَدْبَارَ ۭ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللّٰهِ
مَسْئُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَّنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ اِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ اَوِ الْقَتْلِ
وَاِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾ قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يَعْصِمُكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوْٓءًا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۭ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿١٧﴾ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ
وَالْقَاۗىِٕلِيْنَ لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ اِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَاْتُوْنَ الْبَاْسَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٨﴾
اَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَاِذَا جَاۗءَ الْخَوْفُ رَاَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ تَدُوْرُ
اَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِيْ يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ فَاِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ
سَلَقُوْكُمْ بِاَلْسِنَةٍ حِدَادٍ اَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا
فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۭ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿١٩﴾ يَحْسَبُوْنَ
الْاَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ وَاِنْ يَّاْتِ الْاَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ اَنَّهُمْ
بَادُوْنَ فِي الْاَعْرَابِ يَسْاَلُوْنَ عَنْ اَنْۢبَاۗىِٕكُمْ ۭ وَلَوْ كَانُوْا فِيْكُمْ مَّا

قٰتَلُوْٓا اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٢٠﴾

O You the believers! remeber **Allah**'s blessings on you when the armies (of non-believers) came to fight with you, so We sent the storm and the armies (of angels which you could not see). And **Allah** sees and knows whatever you do. When they (i.e your enemies) came against you from above and from below and your eyes roamed about (because of fear) and your hearts came up to the throats and you thought concerning **ALLAH**, what you thought (i.e you lost all hopes of help of **ALLAH**). At that time the believers were put to the worst test and were shaken with a strong shock**[9-11]**. And at that time the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was the disease (i.e of hypocrisy and weak belief) said that the promise of **ALLAH** and his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) is nothing but totally false and at that time a group of them said, O the people of Yasrib! There is no sense to stand here (i.e against such a big army), so go back (to your houses) and a party among them was asking the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) permission, saying that our houses are unsafe (but in truth) they were not unsafe; they only wanted to flee away (from the battlefield). If the enemy would have entered the city from outside, then if they (i.e hypocrites) would have been asked to join them (against the believers), they would have not hesitated but a little and they had already taken an oath with **ALLAH** before, not to turn their backs (to the enemies) and they will be asked about the promise with **ALLAH** (on the day of judgment)**[12-15]**. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) your fleeing from battlefield will not benefit you if you are trying to run away from the death or from being killed and (if you live alive then) you will enjoy the life only for a little time. Ask them who will protect you from **ALLAH** if He intends to do you harm or who will stop him if He sends you his mercy and (let it be known to you), you will not find besides **ALLAH** any other friend or helper. **ALLAH** has already known those of you who prevent (i.e from taking part in the battle) and those who say their brethren come to us (i.e do not take part in the fighting) and they themselves do not come to the battle except little. They are miserly toward you (i.e do not want to help you in anyway). When fear (i.e of battle) comes near, you see that they are looking at you with revolving eyes as if they are under the shock of death and when the fear goes away, they criticize you with sharp tongues in their greed for wealth, though they are miserly to do any good, such are the people who are not the believers, so **ALLAH** has made their deeds fruitless and that is very easy for Him. They (i.e hypocrites) think that the enemy armies have yet not gone and if the enemy armies come back again, they

would like, if they were in the villages of the desert and the news about you they would get (from other sources) and if they remain among you, they would never fight but little**[16-20]**.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ
وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَمَّا رَاَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْاَحْزَابَ ۙ
قَالُوْا هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَصَدَقَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ۫ وَمَا
زَادَهُمْ اِلَّاۤ اِيْمَانًا وَّتَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوْا مَا
عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضٰى نَحْبَهٗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّنْتَظِرُ ۖ
وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ اِنْ شَآءَ اَوْ يَتُوْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا
﴿٢٤﴾ وَرَدَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوْا خَيْرًا ؕ وَكَفَى اللّٰهُ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الْقِتَالَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيْزًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَاَنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ
ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ
الرُّعْبَ فَرِيْقًا تَقْتُلُوْنَ وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ اَرْضَهُمْ
وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ وَاَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَئُوْهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢٧﴾

The life of **ALLAH**'s messenger (**Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is most beautiful model for you to follow, such are those who hope to meet **ALLAH** (on the day of judgment) and believe in the life hereafter and recite the name of **ALLAH** very frequently**[21]**. (On the other hand the behavior of true believers was such) that when the true believers saw the armies, they said, this is what **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) promised with us. And **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) are surely true and it increased their quality of faith and quality of submission (i.e to the will of **ALLAH**). Among the believers are those men who had been true to their promise with **ALLAH**, so some of them are those who have completed their

vow and some are still waiting, but they have never changed their intention in the least (to fight in the cause of **ALLAH**). **ALLAH** will give them their reward for their truthfulness and He will punish the hypocrites if He wishes or He may pardon them (i.e it is His decision), because **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[22-24]**. And **ALLAH** made the disbelievers to flee (from the battle field) while they were angry in themselves having gained nothing and **ALLAH** proved sufficient for the believers in the battle because He is Most Powerful and Most Strong. And **ALLAH** brought those people of The Book (i.e **Jews**) from their forts and castles who supported the disbelievers, and He put in their hearts terrifying fear (of the believers), and you (O believers!) were murdering a group while making prisoners the other group and **ALLAH** made you to inherit their lands, their houses, their wealth and that land (which you could have never conquered on your own) gave in your possession and certainly let it be known that **ALLAH** is Almighty to do everything**[25-27]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ اِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِيْنَتَهَا
فَتَعَالَيْنَ اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَاِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللّٰهَ
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَالدَّارَ الْاٰخِرَةَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا
﴿٢٩﴾ يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَّاْتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُّضٰعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ
ضِعْفَيْنِ ؕ وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! say to your wives that if you want (to rejoice) the worldly life and its grace, then come, I will give you the provision and set you free (i.e divorce you) in the best manner and if you want **ALLAH**'s will and his **Prophet**'s (**P.B.U.H**) will and the home in Paradise, then **ALLAH** promises for those who show most decent behaviour among you (with your husband), a great reward. O the wives of the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! (beware) if some of you comes with an indecent act apparently, for her the punishment will be double and this is very easy for **ALLAH** to do**[28-30]**.

وَمَنْ يَّقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ اَجْرَهَا
مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾ يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ مِّنَ
النِّسَآءِ اِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ

مَرَضٌ وَّقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوْفًا ۚ﴿۳۲﴾ وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتِيْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ اللّٰهَ
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ
وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا ۚ﴿۳۳﴾ وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلٰى فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
وَالْحِكْمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ لَطِيْفًا خَبِيْرًا ۚ﴿۳۴﴾

And whosoever among you is obedient to **ALLAH** and to His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and does the good deeds, We will give her double reward and We had prepared for her decent livelihood (i.e in Paradise). O the wives of the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! you are not like the other women, if you like to ward off evil, you should not be soft in your speech (i.e to other people), so that in those in whose hearts is a disease, may not think indecently, but speak (to everybody) with a normal speech. And stay in your houses and do not display yourself like the previous days of ignorance, and establish the prayer and give Zakat and be obedient to **ALLAH** and His messenger. Infact **ALLAH** wants that He may remove away from the household (i.e of the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) indecency and may make you all as pure as it should be. Reflect on what is read to you in your houses from the revelation of **ALLAH** and His wisdom. Certainly **ALLAH** is such who is Most subtle in knowing everything**[31-34]**.

اِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمٰتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ
وَالْقٰنِتٰتِ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ
وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ وَالصَّآئِمِيْنَ
وَالصَّآئِمٰتِ وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ فُرُوْجَهُمْ وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ
كَثِيْرًا وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۚ﴿۳۵﴾ وَمَا كَانَ
لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَّلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ اِذَا قَضَى اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗۤ اَمْرًا اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ
الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًا
مُّبِيْنًا ۚ﴿۳۶﴾ وَاِذْ تَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْۤ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَمْسِكْ

عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَتُخْفِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ مَا اللّٰهُ مُبْدِيْهِ
وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَخْشٰهُ ؕ فَلَمَّا قَضٰى زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا
وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِ
اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ اِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ؕ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ مَا
كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيْمَا فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ ؕ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي
الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُوْرًا ﴿٣٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يُبَلِّغُوْنَ رِسٰلٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهٗ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ اَحَدًا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ
وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿٣٩﴾ مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ
وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا
﴿٤٠﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً
وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٤٣﴾ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ
يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ۚ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

Certainly the Muslim men and women, and believing men and women, and obedient men and women, and truthful men and women, and men and women who remain steadfast in good deeds, and the submissive men and women to **ALLAH**, and who gives alms to men and women (i.e to the poor and the needy), and who fast among the men and women, and who protect their modesty among men and women, and who recite **ALLAH**'s praise among men and women very frequently, for all of them **ALLAH** has prepared the pardon and great reward (i.e on the day of judgment)**[35]**. It is not likable that the believer man and woman, that when **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) have decided about a matter, they have any choice to give their own opinion, then if they disobey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), then he has gone far into the wrong way**[36]**. (Here is a story of **Zaid Bin Haris**, the adopted son of **Prophet P.B.U.H**. In the Arab culture, then the adopted son was considered as real son

and he was given all the privileges that a natural son enjoys. This was wrong in **ALLAH**'s law and **ALLAH** wanted to set it right.) (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) say to him (i.e adopted son) to whom **ALLAH** has favoured with mercy as well as you have favoured him with blessings when you were saying to him, keep your wife with you (i.e do not divorce) and fear **ALLAH**. And **ALLAH** knew (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) what were you hiding in your heart and **ALLAH** was going to make it known to people and you were fearing the people (about it). (But you should know that) **ALLAH** has more right than the people to be feared of and when **Zaid Bin Haris** fulfilled his desire (i.e he divorced his wife) then We married her to you, so that there may not be any blame on the believers in marrying the wives of the adopted sons when they have divorced them and (let you know) **ALLAH**'s commandment is bound to be fulfilled. There is no harm on the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) to do that which **ALLAH** has made legal for him, this is the **ALLAH**'s way (in His **Prophets** and the people) who passed long ago (and let it be known) that **ALLAH**'s commandment which is already written is bound to happen. Those people convey the message of **ALLAH** to the world and they fear Him and they do not fear any other thing except **ALLAH**, for them **ALLAH** is enough to reckon them (i.e those who fear none but **ALLAH** alone)**[37-39]**. **Muhammad** (the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) is not the father of any man but he is only the messenger of **ALLAH** and the last messenger and certainly **ALLAH** knows (the wisdom) of everything**[40]**. O you the believers! Recall **ALLAH** with great remembrance and glorify Him morning and evening (i.e all day long). He sends His greetings to you, as well as all the angels, so that He may bring you out of the darkness (of ignorance) into the light (of the knowledge of **ALLAH**) and surely **ALLAH** is Most kind on the believers. When they will meet Him on the day of meeting (i.e in the life hereafter) they will be greeted with peace and he has kept ready for them a great nice reward**[41-44]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ﴿۴۵﴾ وَدَاعِيًا اِلَى
اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ﴿۴۶﴾ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿۴۷﴾ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَدَعْ اَذٰىهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ وَكِيْلًا ﴿۴۸﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ
الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ

مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّآ اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْٓ اٰتَيْتَ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ وَمَا
مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمّٰتِكَ
وَبَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خٰلٰتِكَ الّٰتِيْ هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ ۫ وَامْرَاَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً
اِنْ وَّهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنْ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ۗ خَالِصَةً
لَّكَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۭ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْٓ
اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ۭ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٠﴾ تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـــْٔوِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ مَنْ
تَشَآءُ ۭ وَمَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۭ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى
اَنْ تَقَرَّ اَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَلِيْمًا ﴿٥١﴾ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ
النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَلَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّلَوْ اَعْجَبَكَ
حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا
ع ﴿٥٢﴾

O **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**)! We have sent you as a vigilant (i.e as witness) and as a bearer of good tidings (i.e for good people) and as a warner (i.e for bad people) and as inviter to **ALLAH**'s message by his commandments and you are a light source for mankind clearly and tell the believers good news that for them is a great bounty from **ALLAH** and do not follow the disbelievers and the hypocrites and do not care for their indecent behavior and keep your all trust in **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is enough for your help**[45-48]**. O you the believers! when you marry the believing women, then you have divorced them before you touched them, there is no binding on you to appoint a term of time (to remarry them) and give them some provision and set them free (i.e divorce) with the decent behavior**[49]**. O **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**)! We have

made lawful as your wives:
(1) Those you have paid their bridal money
(2) Those slave girls which your right hand earned (i.e in the battle)
(3) The daughters of your paternal uncles
(4) The daughters of your paternal aunts
(5) The daughters of your maternal uncles
(6) The daughters of your maternal aunts who migrated from Makkah with you
(7) A believer woman, if she agrees to marry you and the **Prophet** also wishes to marry her, a privilege for you only O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)!, not for other believers. Infact We know what We have made lawful upon them about their wives and those slave girls whom their right hands earned. So there should be no difficulty on you and **ALLAH** is always Forgiving and Most Merciful. You, O **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**)! can defer who you wish of them and can receive who you wish and whomsoever you desire of those whom you have set aside for a time, it is no harm for you (to take her again). This is better, so that they may be consoled and not be grieved. In this way all of them will be pleased with what you give them, **ALLAH** knows what is in your hearts and **ALLAH** is All Knowing and Most Forbearing. It is not allowed for you to marry other woman after this, nor to change these wives for other wives, even though their beauty may attract you except those slave girls whom your right hand earned and **ALLAH** is watching everything in the universe**[50-52]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ
اِلٰى طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نٰظِرِيْنَ اِنٰىهُ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ اِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْا فَاِذَا
طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوْا وَلَا مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ ۭ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي
النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيٖ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۭ وَاِذَا
سَاَلْتُمُوْهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْـَٔـلُوْهُنَّ مِنْ وَّرَاۗءِ حِجَابٍ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ اَطْهَرُ
لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ وَقُلُوْبِهِنَّ ۭ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْذُوْا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَنْ
تَنْكِحُوْٓا اَزْوَاجَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖٓ اَبَدًا ۭ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
عَظِيْمًا ۝ اِنْ تُبْدُوْا شَيْـــًٔا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيْمًا ﴿٥٤﴾ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِيْٓ اٰبَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ
وَلَآ اَبْنَآءِ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآءِ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَآئِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا
مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّقِيْنَ اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
شَهِيْدًا ﴿٥٥﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰۗىِٕكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَي النَّبِيِّ ۭ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ اللّٰهَ
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ﴿٥٧﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ بِغَيْرِ مَا اكْتَسَبُوْا فَقَدِ
احْتَمَلُوْا بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنٰتِكَ
وَنِسَاۗءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ۭ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ
يُّعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ لَىِٕنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ
الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ
لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦٠﴾ مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ۚ اَيْنَمَا
ثُقِفُوْٓا اُخِذُوْا وَقُتِّلُوْا تَقْتِيْلًا ﴿٦١﴾ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ
قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾

O you the believers! do not enter the houses of the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) for a meal unless you have been given the permission and do not wait for it preparation, and when you are called only then you enter and when you have finished your meal, disperse and do not keep sitting for a talk. (Sitting and talking after meals) this is unlikable by the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and he is shy of speaking the truth to you but **ALLAH** does not feel shy to speak the truth and when you ask anything from his wives, ask behind a curtain, this is more pious for your hearts as well as their hearts and it is not good for you that you annoy **ALLAH**'s messenger and never marry his wives afterwards (i.e after his death) at all because with **ALLAH** this will be a great sin. If you make it clear something or hide it, but **ALLAH** knows everything**[53-54]**. There is no harm

on them (i.e the **Prophet**'s **P.B.U.H** wife) if they appear without a curtain before their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brother's sons, or the sons of their sisters, or their own women (i.e the believers), or their slaves (i.e female), be remained obedient to **ALLAH**, indeed **ALLAH** is observing everything**[55]**. **ALLAH** and His angels send blessings on the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), O you people who are the believers! ask **ALLAH**'s blessings on him and give salutation to him with as much dignity as it is worthy to him**[56]**. And those who malign **ALLAH** and His messenger, **ALLAH** sends curse on them in this world and in the life hereafter and has prepared for them the torment of disgrace. And those who malign the believers, men and women for what they have done nothing, then they (i.e the maligners) have brought on themselves a clear and great sin**[57-58]**. O **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**)! advise your wives and your daughters and the women who are the believers that they should cover themselves (properly) with their clothes (i.e when outdoor), it is better, so that they could be recognized (i.e as the followers of the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and not be given any harm and **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[59]**. If the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is the disease (i.e of hypocrisy and infidelity) and those who spread false news in the city and do not stop (their mischief) We will let you overpower them (very soon), then they will not be able to live as your neighbor but for a little while (i.e they will be turned out of the city). They are cursed people (i.e by **ALLAH**) and wherever they are found, they must be caught and killed right way. This has been the regular practice of **ALLAH** (i.e with such people in previous times), and you will never find the established practice of **ALLAH** changing**[60-62]**.

يَسْـَٔلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَا
يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُوْنُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَاَعَدَّ
لَهُمْ سَعِيْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۚ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٦٥﴾
يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ فِى النَّارِ يَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰلَيْتَنَآ اَطَعْنَا اللّٰهَ
وَاَطَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَا ﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّآ اَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَآءَنَا
فَاَضَلُّوْنَا السَّبِيْلَا ﴿٦٧﴾ رَبَّنَآ اٰتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْنًا
كَبِيْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰذَوْا مُوْسٰى فَبَرَّاَهُ

اللّٰهُ مِمَّا قَالُوْا ؕ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَجِيْهًا ﴿٦٩﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا
اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ﴿٧٠﴾ يُّصْلِحْ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٧١﴾ اِنَّا
عَرَضْنَا الْاَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَاَبَيْنَ اَنْ
يَّحْمِلْنَهَا وَاَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْاِنْسَانُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ ظَلُوْمًا جَهُوْلًا
﴿٧٢﴾ لِّيُعَذِّبَ اللّٰهُ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ
وَيَتُوْبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا
رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٧٣﴾

The people ask you about "The Hour" (i.e the day of resurrection), tell them that its knowledge is with **ALLAH** alone, what will you gain by knowing the hour, it is quite possible, it may be very near. (The thing to know is that) **ALLAH** has cursed those who are disbelievers (in Resurrection and Judgment) and has prepared for them blazing fire, in which they will live forever and ever, and they will not find any friend or any helper. And the day when their faces will be turned over in the fire, they will say, misfortune for us, Alas! we could have been obedient to **ALLAH** and be could have been obedient to His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), and they would say, O our God! we obeyed our leaders and the great men, they misled us from the right path. O our God! give them double punishment and send Your curse on them a great curse**[63-68]**. O you the believers! do not be like the people of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) who gave lot of (mental) tourcher to **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e by disobeying him, by blaming him for wrong reasons, by criticizing wrongly) but **ALLAH** cleared him from all blames and he was honourable before **ALLAH**. O you the believers! fear **ALLAH** (i.e and do not tourcher your **Prophet P.B.U.H**) and speak to the point (i.e straight forward and true). He will direct you to do the good deeds and will forgive your sins and whosoever obeys **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) he has gained a great success (i.e Paradise)**[69-71]**. Indeed We asked the heavens, the earth and the mountains to carry Our trusteeship (i.e **Al-Quran**) but they refused and were afraid (of their incapability and torment) but the human being agreed to carry it (i.e **Al-Quran**) because he was transgressor and ignorant (of

the responsibilities that go along with carrying **Al-Quran**). (Because of the failure by human race in carrying the trust i.e **Al-Quran** of **ALLAH**) **ALLAH** will give torment to the men who are hypocrites and the women who are hypocrites and the men who are idolaters and the women who are idolatresses. **ALLAH** will forgive the men who are believers and the women who are believers (i.e. in **Al-Quran**) and **ALLAH** is surely Forgiving and Merciful**[72-73]**.

(**Note:** *All heavens, all earths, all mountains are alive to **ALLAH**, they speak to Him and **ALLAH** speaks to them, though they are non-living for common man, they are also living for the **Prophets P.B.U.H**.* ***[Sura Saad 38, Verse 18]***.
*It is reported in Hadees that **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** said, "I still know that stone who used to give me his greeting when I used to go out of Makkah.*)

Sura Al-Saba - ٣٤ *Sent at Makkah*	السبا – 34 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ
فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ وَهُوَ الْحَكِیْمُ الْخَبِیْرُ ① یَعْلَمُ مَا یَلِجُ فِی الْاَرْضِ
وَمَا یَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا یَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا یَعْرُجُ فِیْهَا ؕ وَهُوَ
الرَّحِیْمُ الْغَفُوْرُ ② وَقَالَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَاْتِیْنَا السَّاعَةُ ؕ قُلْ بَلٰی
وَرَبِّیْ لَتَاْتِیَنَّكُمْ ۙ عٰلِمِ الْغَیْبِ ۚ لَا یَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِی
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِی الْاَرْضِ وَلَاۤ اَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَاۤ اَكْبَرُ اِلَّا فِیْ
كِتٰبٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ۙ③ لِیَجْزِیَ الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِیْمٌ ④ وَالَّذِیْنَ سَعَوْا فِیْۤ اٰیٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِیْنَ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ اَلِیْمٌ ⑤ وَیَرَى الَّذِیْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ
الَّذِیْۤ اُنْزِلَ اِلَیْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقَّ ۙ وَیَهْدِیْۤ اِلٰی صِرَاطِ
الْعَزِیْزِ الْحَمِیْدِ ⑥ وَقَالَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰی رَجُلٍ
یُّنَبِّئُكُمْ اِذَا مُزِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ اِنَّكُمْ لَفِیْ خَلْقٍ جَدِیْدٍ ۚ⑦ اَفْتَرٰی
عَلَی اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَمْ بِهٖ جِنَّةٌ ؕ بَلِ الَّذِیْنَ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ فِی

الۡعَذَابِ وَالضَّلٰلِ الۡبَعِيۡدِ ۝ اَفَلَمۡ يَرَوۡا اِلٰى مَا بَيۡنَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَمَا خَلۡفَهُمۡ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ اِنۡ نَّشَاۡ نَخۡسِفۡ بِهِمُ الۡاَرۡضَ اَوۡ نُسۡقِطۡ عَلَيۡهِمۡ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ ؕ اِنَّ فِىۡ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبۡدٍ مُّنِيۡبٍ ۝

All praise be to **ALLAH** (i.e in this world and in the life hereafter) who is the owner of what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and for Him alone is the praise in the life hereafter and He is The Wisest, The All Knowing. He is well aware of what goes into the earth and what comes out of the earth and what comes down from the sky and what ascends in it and He is Most Merciful and Most Forgiving**[1-2]**.

And the disbelievers said, the hour will not come on us (the dooms day). O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell them why not, I swear by my God, it will definitely come on you because my God knows all the hidden things in the universe. Even not an atoms weight, or less than that or greater than that will escape him in the heavens or in the earth, and it is all written in a clear book. He will reward (i.e on the dooms day) those who are the believers and did good deeds. For such people is the forgiveness from **ALLAH** and a decent provision (i.e Paradise). (On the other hand those who disbelieve Our revelations) such people strive against Our revelations to make them ineffective. For them is the painful punishment. And those who have been given the knowledge, realize that what is being sent to you from your God is all truth and it (i.e the knowledge) leads them to the right path of the Most Powerful, the Most Praiseworthy (i.e **ALLAH**). Those who are the disbelievers, say, should we show you that man who tells you that when you have become dust, disintegrated with full dispersion, then you will be created again as a new creation. He is inventing lie about **ALLAH** or he is a mad man, but the truth is that those who do not believe in the life hereafter will be in torment and would have gone in astray far away. Have they not thought over what is in front of them and what has passed before about the sky and the earth. If We will, We can sink down the earth with them or We can let a piece of sky fall on them. (In the observation of the sky and the

earth) there are many lessons to be learnt for anybody who wants to repent before **ALLAH** (i.e then he will surely believe in the hour of the doom and in the life hereafter)**[3-9]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا دَاوٗدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ؕ يٰجِبَالُ اَوِّبِيْ مَعَهٗ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَاَلَنَّا لَهُ
الْحَدِيْدَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ اَنِ اعْمَلْ سٰبِغٰتٍ وَّقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوْا صَالِحًا ؕ
اِنِّيْ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾ وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ الرِّيْحَ غُدُوُّهَا شَهْرٌ وَّرَوَاحُهَا
شَهْرٌ ۚ وَاَسَلْنَا لَهٗ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَنْ يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ اَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۱۲﴾
يَعْمَلُوْنَ لَهٗ مَا يَشَآءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِيْبَ وَتَمَاثِيْلَ وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ
وَقُدُوْرٍ رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْٓا اٰلَ دَاوٗدَ شُكْرًا ؕ وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ
الشَّكُوْرُ ﴿۱۳﴾ فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلٰى مَوْتِهٖٓ اِلَّا دَآبَّةُ
الْاَرْضِ تَاْكُلُ مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ اَنْ لَّوْ كَانُوْا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوْا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِيْنِ ﴿۱۴﴾

And We gave **Dawood** (**David P.B.U.H**) great blessings from Us, We said, O you mountains and birds! Sing My praise with him and We made the iron soft for him. So that he may construct armours and We advised him to measure the links (between rings) and We said, do only good things (i.e with this dress which is mend to protect yourself in the battle which is fought in the name of **ALLAH**), We are surely watching what you are doing**[10-11]**.

And We blessed **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) with special wind which used to do one month journey in the morning and one month journey in the evening and We gave him a fountain of brass and We gave him many people from the jinn race who worked in front of him by the commandment of His God and if anyone of those disobeyed Our orders, We used to give him the torment of the fire. They used to work for him as he wished making high rooms, images, basins as large as reservoir and cooking pots fixed (in their places because of their large

size). We said, O the family of **Dawood** (**David P.B.U.H**)! work and give thanks to **ALLAH**, (it is the fact) that only a small number of My people are thankful to Me**[12-13]**.

When We decreed for him the death, they (i.e jinn and men) could not know about it except by a small insect of the earth which had been gnawing his stick. So when he fell down, then the jinn came to know about it, they said, if they had known the hidden things, they would not have remained in the disgraceful torment**[14]**.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِىْ مَسْكَنِهِمْ اٰيَةٌ ۚ جَنَّتٰنِ عَنْ يَّمِيْنٍ وَّشِمَالٍ ؕ كُلُوْا
مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ؕ بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَّرَبٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿۱۵﴾ فَاَعْرَضُوْا
فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنٰهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَىْ
اُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَّاَثْلٍ وَّشَىْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيْلٍ ﴿۱۶﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِمَا
كَفَرُوْا ؕ وَهَلْ نُجٰزِىْٓ اِلَّا الْكَفُوْرَ ﴿۱۷﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى
الَّتِىْ بٰرَكْنَا فِيْهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَّقَدَّرْنَا فِيْهَا السَّيْرَ ؕ سِيْرُوْا فِيْهَا
لَيَالِىَ وَاَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا بٰعِدْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوْٓا
اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ وَمَزَّقْنٰهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ
لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿۱۹﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ اِبْلِيْسُ ظَنَّهٗ
فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ اِلَّا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ
اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِىْ شَكٍّ ؕ وَرَبُّكَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿۲۱﴾ ع

In the homeland of Saba there is a lesson to be learnt, there were two gardens, one on the right hand, the other on the left hand. We said, eat your God's provision which He has given you and be all of you thankful to Him. This was a nice country and the God was Forgiving for them (and God forgave their sins). But they turned away from the obedience of **ALLAH**, then We sent a

strong running flood and We changed their decent gardens into other gardens producing bad fruits and tamarisks and some lote-trees. This was the reward (i.e punishment) because of their disobedience to Us. And should We give reward (i.e punishment) to others than who are disobedients**[15-17]**.

Infact We had placed between their land and the land which We had blessed (i.e with many nice things) towns easy to be seen and We made the stages of journey between them easy. They traveled between them (i.e Palistine, Syria and Saba) day and night peacefully. (Instead of being thankful to the blessings of **ALLAH**, they became proud) they started saying, O our God! prolong our journeys and they started doing wrong (i.e bad deeds), then We made them mere tales (of the past) and We dispersed them completely. In this story are lessons to be learnt for every person who is steadfast (on doing good) and thankful to **ALLAH** for His blessings. And Iblees (i.e Satan) found his thoughts to be true concerning them because they followed him (and destroyed themselves) except a group of them who were true believers in the oneness of **ALLAH**. Iblees (i.e Satan) has no power over them (i.e to mislead them), infact We wanted to know who believes in the life hereafter and who is in doubt and your God is watchful over everything**[18-21]**.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ
فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍ وَّمَا لَهٗ
مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيْرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا لِمَنْ اَذِنَ لَهٗ ؕ
حَتّٰٓى اِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ قَالُوْا مَاذَا ۙ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ قَالُوا
الْحَقَّ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِىُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ قُلِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَاِنَّآ اَوْ اِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلٰى هُدًى اَوْ فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ قُلْ لَّا تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ عَمَّآ اَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْـَٔلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلْ
يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ؕ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ قُلْ
اَرُوْنِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهٖ شُرَكَآءَ كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ

﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ﴿٢٨﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ
﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِّيْعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَّا تَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَّلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَنْ نُّؤْمِنَ بِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِيْ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى اِذِ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖۚ يَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ اِلٰى بَعْضِ ِۨالْقَوْلَ ۚ يَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ
اسْتَكْبَرُوْا لَوْ لَآ اَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا
لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْٓا اَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنٰكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدٰى بَعْدَ اِذْ جَآءَكُمْ
بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتُضْعِفُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا
بَلْ مَكْرُ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذْ تَاْمُرُوْنَنَآ اَنْ نَّكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَ نَجْعَلَ لَهٗٓ
اَنْدَادًا ؕ وَاَسَرُّوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ ؕ وَجَعَلْنَا الْاَغْلٰلَ فِيْٓ
اَعْنَاقِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ﴿٣٣﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) ask the idolaters to call those besides **ALLAH** whom they think are their helpers. They have no power, not even as much as an atoms weight in the heavens, nor in the earth, nor have they any share in both (i.e heavens and the earth) and for them (i.e idolaters) there is no supporter from among them (i.e their false gods including angels, **Prophets**, Priests etc.). No intercession will benefit anybody except for him whom He (i.e **ALLAH**) has given the permission, when the fear has gone away from their hearts, they would ask each other, what your God has said, they would say, He (i.e **ALLAH**) said the truth and He is supreme and great. Ask them, who gives you the livelihood from the heavens and the earth and tell them that it is **ALLAH** alone who gives you these things and either we or you are right or wrong. Tell them, you will not be asked what We did wrong, neither We will be asked what did you do wrong. Tell them that He will gather us all together, then

He will decide between us with full justice and He is surely the Most Expert Judge. Ask them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) show me those whom you have made associates with **ALLAH**, No! (i.e there is no partner with Him) but He is **ALLAH** all alone, The Mighty, The Wisest**[22-27]**.

And We have sent you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) for nothing but to give good tidings to the (good) people and to give warnings (i.e to bad people) but most of the people have no knowledge of it. And they ask you, when will happen this promise (i.e the day of resurrection and judgement) if you are the truthful. Tell them, for yourself a day is fixed which will neither be delayed from its time, nor it will come earlier**[28-30]**.

The disbelievers said, we will not believe in this **Quran**, neither in that which came before (i.e **Torah** and **Injeel**). If you could only see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their God, they will blame each other, the weaker would say to the stronger, if you had been not there, we would have been the believers. Those who were proud would say to those who were weak, did we stop you from the right path after it came to you? No, but you yourself were wrongdoers and those who were week would say to those who were proud, but you played wrongly day and night and you used to order us to disbelieve in **ALLAH** (as the only God) and to make with **ALLAH** associates (i.e false gods) and they will be filled with grief when they will see the torment and we had put iron collars in the neck of those who were disbelievers. Should they be awarded (i.e punishment) other than for what they had been doing**[31-33]**.

وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ
بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوْا نَحْنُ اَكْثَرُ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَادًا ۙ وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِيْ
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفٰٓى اِلَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۡ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ
جَزَآءُ الضِّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفٰتِ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ

يَسْعَوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ
اِنَّ رَبِّيْ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهٗ ؕ وَمَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ
مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ
جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالُوْا
سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ
اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَّلَا
ضَرًّا ؕ وَنَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا
تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا
رَجُلٌ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ۚ وَقَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ
اِلَّآ اِفْكٌ مُّفْتَرًى ؕ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۙ اِنْ
هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَمَا
اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۙ وَمَا
بَلَغُوْا مِعْشَارَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْا رُسُلِيْ ۫ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿٤٥﴾

And whenever We sent a messenger as a warner to the people, they said to him, we do not believe in what you have been sent with and said we are greater in wealth and children (than you) and we will not be given any punishment. Tell them that my God increases the provision for whom He wishes and decreases for whom He wishes but most of the people do not know (i.e its wisdom). Neither your wealth and nor your children make you closer to Us but whosoever believes in Us and do the good deeds, such are the people whose reward will be doubled for what they did (i.e good things) and they will live in peaceful houses (in Paradise)**[34-37]**.

As for those who strive against Our revelations, they will be brought to the doom**[38]**.

Tell them that my God increases the livelihood for whom He wishes and decreases for whom He wishes and whatever you spend (i.e in the way of **ALLAH**), He replaces it and He is the best of providers (of provisions)**[39]**.

And the day He will gather them all together, He will say to the angels, did these people used to worship you (all). The angels would say, glorified You are, You are our protector from them, but they used to worship the jinn race (i.e Iblees), most of them used to believe in them (i.e jinn race), so today (i.e the day of judgment) they will not be able to benefit or to harm one another and We will say to those who were the transgressors (i.e used to worship things other than **ALLAH**), now taste the torment of the fire which you used to deny and when Our revelations, clear as they were, used to be read to them, they used to say, he is nothing but a man, he wants to stop you worshiping those whom your forefathers used to worship, and they used to say, this (i.e revelations) is nothing but a falsehood that has been invented and those who were the disbelievers in the truth (i.e **ALLAH**'s revelations) when they came to them, these are nothing but a clear magic and We had never sent a book to them (i.e forefathers) which they could read and We did not send to them before any warner. And the people before them denied (i.e Our **Prophet**s and revelations), though We had given them not even the tenth of that what We gave to them (i.e their forefathers) but they denied My messengers and see for yourself (i.e in the pages of history) how severe was My punishment to them**[40-45]**.

قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ اَنْ تَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ مَثْنٰى وَفُرَادٰى ثُمَّ
تَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۛ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ ۭ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ
يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ۝ قُلْ مَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۭ اِنْ
اَجْرِيَ اِلَّا عَلَي اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ۝ قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيْ
يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ ۝ قُلْ جَاۗءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ
الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيْدُ ۝ قُلْ اِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَاِنَّمَآ اَضِلُّ عَلٰي نَفْسِيْ ۚ وَاِنِ
اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيَّ رَبِّيْ ۭ اِنَّهٗ سَمِيْعٌ قَرِيْبٌ ۝ وَلَوْ تَرٰٓى

اِذْ فَزِعُوْا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَاُخِذُوْا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿٥١﴾ وَقَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ۚ
وَاَنّٰى لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ۚ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
وَيَقْذِفُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَحِيْلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا
يَشْتَهُوْنَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا فِيْ شَكٍّ
مُّرِيْبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

I advise you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) one thing: it is that tell them, (the infidels) you stand singly or in pairs and then reflect: is your comrade really a mad man. He is only a warner for you about that severe torment which is about to come on you. Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Whatever reward I ask from you, it is for you yourselves. As for my reward, it is only on **ALLAH** and He is a witness on everything**[46-47]**.

Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) that my God sends down only the truth. He alone knows the hidden things. Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) that the truth has come and the falsehood never stood before the truth, nor it will stand again. Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) that if I am wrong, (the result of) my fault is only on me and if I am on the right path, this is because of the revelation from my God, He is indeed the listener and very near**[48-50]**.

Would it be that you could have seen when they are terrified and would not be able to escape and they will be caught from its place nearby. Then they would say, we have believed (i.e in the hour of judgment) but now how can they reach "The Faith" from a far of place (i.e now it is too late to mend). While they used to deny it (i.e the hour of judgment) before. And used to conjecture about the unseen (i.e the life hereafter and the hour of judgment) from far of place (i.e they never believed it). And at that time (i.e the hour of judgment) there will be a gulf between them and what they are now desiring because they did before what they desired (i.e then they desired to deny the hour of judgment), infact they were in doubt about it (i.e hour of judgment)**[51-54]**.

Sura Al-Fatir - ٣٥ *Sent at Makkah*	الفاطر – 35 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلًا اُولِيْٓ
اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ وَرُبٰعَ ؕ يَزِيْدُ فِى الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝١ مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا
مُمْسِكَ لَهَا ۚ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ ۙ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٢ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ
خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۖ
فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ۝٣ وَاِنْ يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ
وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ۝٤ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا
تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۪ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ۝٥ اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ عَدُوًّا ؕ اِنَّمَا يَدْعُوْا حِزْبَهٗ لِيَكُوْنُوْا مِنْ
اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ۝٦ اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۬ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝٧ اَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهٗ
سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ فَرَاٰهُ حَسَنًا ؕ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ

صٰلٓ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسَرٰتٍ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝٨

All praise for **ALLAH**, who is the originator and creator of the heavens and the earth, He made the angels as His messengers, they have two, three, four wings (and with many wings). He increases His creation as He wishes because certainly **ALLAH** is able to do everything. Whatever mercy **ALLAH** decides for His people, nobody can stop it (i.e mercy) and whatever mercy He restrains (i.e for His people), nobody can release it for them**[1-2]**.

O people! be thankful to the blessings of **ALLAH** on you. Is there any other creator besides **ALLAH** who gives you the provisions (of life) from the heavens and the earth. There is no God except Him. Then why are you being misled. And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) if you are being denied (then remember) even those **Prophet**s before you have been (similarly) denied. (Do not worry) all deeds of the universe return to **ALLAH** (for reckoning)**[3-4]**.

O people! certainly the promise of **ALLAH** is True. So beware that the life of the world may not deceive you. And let not the deceiver (i.e Iblees and his friends men) may not deceive you from **ALLAH**. Certainly the Satan (i.e devil) is your stanch enemy, so treat him as your enemy. Indeed he invites his group (from the people to follow him), so that they may be one of the people of hell, these are those people who disbelieve and for them there is severe torment; and those people who believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God) and do good deeds, for them is the pardon of **ALLAH** and a great reward (of Paradise)**[5-7]**.

Is he to whom his bad deed had been made glittering and he thinks it good, (could he be equal to that who does the good deed in reality) so **ALLAH** misleads whom He wishes and guides rightly whom He wishes, so (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) do not let yourself to be grieved regarding them (i.e the disbelievers), certainly **ALLAH** has all the knowledge what they (i.e disbelievers) invent (i.e what they do)**[8]**.

وَاللّٰهُ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيٰحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنٰهُ اِلٰى بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ النُّشُوْرُ ۝٩ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ

الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ
الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهٗ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ
وَمَكْرُ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ ۝١٠ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ
ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ؕ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ
وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَّلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهٖٓ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ۝١١ وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ
سَآئِغٌ شَرَابُهٗ وَهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ؕ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَاْكُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا
وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيْهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝١٢ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ
فِى الَّيْلِ ۙ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِىْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَا
يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ قِطْمِيْرٍ ۝١٣ اِنْ تَدْعُوْهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْا دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ
سَمِعُوْا مَا اسْتَجَابُوْا لَكُمْ ؕ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِشِرْكِكُمْ ؕ وَلَا
يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيْرٍ ۝١٤

And it is **ALLAH** alone who sends wind and it drives the clouds and then We lead it unto a dead land. So We revive with it the (dead) land after its death. Similarly the people will be resurrected on the day of resurrection. (i.e on the day of resurrection, the dead people now buried in the graves will come to life and will appear before God for the reckoning of their deeds)**[9]**.

Whosoever wishes "The Power", (he should know that) all power belongs to **ALLAH**, towards Him ascends the decent talk and the good deed sends this talk further. (i.e good deeds will augment the good talk in reward and bad deed with good talk will nullify the reward of the good talk [refer to Sura

Al-Saff 61 - verses 2-3]) and those who plot about bad deeds, for them is a torment of severest intensity and their false plot will go waste by itself**[10]**.

And it is **ALLAH** alone who has created you from the clay, then from a drop of fluid, then He made you in pairs (i.e male and female), no female carries its child and delivers it but **ALLAH** knows all about it. And no one grows old who grows old, and no one's life is lesser but all is written in a book, let it be known to you that it is very easy for **ALLAH** to do it. (Similarly it was quite easy for **ALLAH**) He created two different kinds of seas, they are not alike. One is pleasant to drink, the other is bitter and salty and from each of them, you eat fresh meat and you get the ornament that you wear and you see the ship cleaving through (each) of it, so that you may search for the bounty of **ALLAH** and that you may give Him thanks (to provide for you so many benefits in two different waters) (i.e the sea water is bitter and salty, the water of rivers, springs and lakes is sweet and pleasant). It is He alone who makes the night to enter the day and makes the day to enter the night (because He has created the sun and the moon and the earth). He has subdued the sun and the moon in a strict discipline. Each one of them is running towards a definite time. Such is your **ALLAH**, your God, for Him alone is the sovereignty. And those who pray other things instead of Him, they do not have an authority as much as the white spot on a date stone. To whom they pray, they do not listen your prayer and supposing they listen you, they cannot respond to you and on the dooms day, they will deny your worshipping them and (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) none can inform you like Him (i.e all hidden things nobody knows except **ALLAH**)**[11-14]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿١٥﴾
اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ
﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ؕ وَاِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ اِلٰى حِمْلِهَا لَا
يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَّلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبٰى ؕ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ وَمَنْ تَزَكّٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَتَزَكّٰى لِنَفْسِهٖ ؕ

وَاِلَى اللّٰهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ﴿١٩﴾ وَلَا
الظُّلُمٰتُ وَلَا النُّوْرُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُوْرُ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا يَسْتَوِى
الْاَحْيَآءُ وَلَا الْاَمْوَاتُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ
بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿٢٢﴾ اِنْ اَنْتَ اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ
بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ؕ وَاِنْ مِّنْ اُمَّةٍ اِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاِنْ
يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ جَآءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتٰبِ الْمُنِيْرِ ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ
نَكِيْرِ ﴿٢٦﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً ۚ فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ ثَمَرٰتٍ
مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهَا ؕ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌۢ بِيْضٌ وَّحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ
اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَآبِّ وَالْاَنْعَامِ
مُخْتَلِفٌ اَلْوَانُهٗ كَذٰلِكَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللّٰهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمٰٓؤُا ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

O the people! you are the poorest (from every aspects) comparing to **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** is the one who is free of all wants, He alone is worthy of all praise. If He wished, He can take you away and bring (in your place) a new creation and this is not a difficult affair for **ALLAH**. And (on the day of judgment) nobody would carry the load (of sins) of other body's (sins) and if somebody carrying his load calls another body to help him in it a bit, though he may be his relative, (he will not come forward to help him). Indeed you can warn only those who fear their God, who is hidden (from their sight) and they establish regular prayers and whosoever purifies himself (from sins), infact he is doing for his own self (i.e not for any other person, neither for **ALLAH**'s benefit because **ALLAH** is free of any benefit from you) and towards **ALLAH** all have to return**[15-18]**.

And (O people! think over it) a blind cannot be like the one who has

normal eyesight (i.e insight) and neither the darkness can be equal to light and neither the shadow can be equal to the full heat (i.e of the sun) and neither the living can be equal to the dead, it is infact **ALLAH** who can make somebody to listen whom He wishes and make the other body not to listen whom He wishes and you cannot make those to listen (i.e to listen you) who are in the graves (i.e disbelievers are like dead persons in the graves). Your duty is (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) nothing but a warner, We have sent you with all truth as delivering of good news to the believers and as warner of punishment to the disbelievers and there had been no nation in the past in which We had not sent a warner. And (let you know) if they (i.e the disbelievers) are denying you, (so you should remember) that the previous **Prophet**s have also been rejected (i.e denied), they came with clear signs of their **Prophet**-hood and they came with booklets and The Book which was a source of light for them. Then We caught those in punishment who disbelieved and looked how severe was Our torment**[19-26]**.

Have you not seen that **ALLAH** sends water from the sky and brings out with it the fruits which are different in colours and among the mountains are the lines white and red, different in their colour and others dark black. Similarly there are different colours in the human race, in the animals, in the cattle. Infact only those people of **ALLAH** fear **ALLAH** who has His full knowledge (i.e of **ALLAH**'s greatness), infact **ALLAH** is Most Powerful but Most Forgiving**[27-28]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَتْلُوْنَ كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَنْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً يَّرْجُوْنَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُوْرَ ﴿٢٩﴾ لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اُجُوْرَهُمْ
وَيَزِيْدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَالَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ
مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِعِبَادِهٖ
لَخَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣١﴾ ثُمَّ اَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتٰبَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ
فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌۢ بِالْخَيْرٰتِ

بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٣٢﴾ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۚ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ
﴿٣٣﴾ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزَنَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ
شَكُوْرُ ﴿٣٤﴾ الَّذِيْٓ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا
نَصَبٌ وَّلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا لُغُوْبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ
لَا يُقْضٰى عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوْتُوْا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ
نَجْزِيْ كُلَّ كَفُوْرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُوْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ
صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِيْ كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ؕ اَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُمْ مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيْهِ مَنْ
تَذَكَّرَ وَجَآءَكُمُ النَّذِيْرُ ؕ فَذُوْقُوْا فَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ نَّصِيْرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

Indeed those who study the book of **ALLAH** and establish the system of prayers and who spend from the provisions that We have given them in secret and openly, they expect for a business (with **ALLAH**) whose gain (i.e profit) will never perish. They will be given full rewards and more than that, by the mercy of their God because He is Most Forgiving and Most appreciating. And whatever We send you the revelation from The Book that is all true, it testifies whatever has been revealed before you (i.e **Torah** and **Injeel**). Certainly **ALLAH** is fully aware of His people and fully understands them**[28-31]**.

Then We made responsible for The Book those people who were chosen by Us and then some of them were wrongdoers on themselves and some of them followed the middle course and some of them did good deeds with zeal and enthusiasm, that was the great blessing for them, the Paradise of Eternity in which they will enter and wear armlets of gold and pearls and their garments will be of silk. And they would say all praise for **ALLAH** who took away from us the grief. Surely Our God is Most Forgiving and Most Appreciating, who gave us the house of eternity by His grace, here in it no labour will touch us, nor touch us any tiredness**[32-35]**.

(And on the other hand) those who were the disbelievers, for them will

be the fire of hell which will not have killing effect on them, nor they will die, neither shall its punishment be lessened. Such is the punishment that We will give to every disbeliever and they will cry there saying, O our God! take us out from here, we will (now) surely do good deeds, in contrary to those which had been doing before. (God will say) did We not give them long life enough for them that they could have reflected who wanted to reflect, and there came to them the warner, (but they gave little head to him), so taste (now the torment) and there is no helper for the wrongdoers now**[36-37].**

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عٰلِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ
﴿۳۸﴾ هُوَ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَكُمْ خَلٰٓئِفَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ
كُفْرُهٗ ؕ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا مَقْتًا ۚ وَلَا يَزِيْدُ
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ كُفْرُهُمْ اِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿۳۹﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ شُرَكَآءَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ
تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَرُوْنِىْ مَا ذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ
شِرْكٌ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ ۚ اَمْ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا فَهُمْ عَلٰى بَيِّنَتٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ بَلْ
اِنْ يَّعِدُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا اِلَّا غُرُوْرًا ﴿۴۰﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُمْسِكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ اَنْ تَزُوْلَا ۚ وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَآ اِنْ اَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ
مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا ﴿۴۱﴾ وَاَقْسَمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ
اَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ لَّيَكُوْنُنَّ اَهْدٰى مِنْ اِحْدَى الْاُمَمِ ۚ
فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ نَذِيْرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ اِلَّا نُفُوْرَا ۙ﴿۴۲﴾ اسْتِكْبَارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ
وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ؕ وَلَا يَحِيْقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ اِلَّا بِاَهْلِهٖ ؕ فَهَلْ
يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ۚ وَلَنْ
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللّٰهِ تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿۴۳﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوْٓا اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ وَمَا

كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعْجِزَهٗ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا قَدِيْرًا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّلٰكِنْ يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهٖ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

Indeed **ALLAH** has all the knowledge of the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, He knows even that what is in your hearts. It is **ALLAH** alone who made you His viceroy in the land and if you deny it (i.e creating other things as your god and thinking that you are the representators of those false gods, then you denied My supreme authority), if you disbelieve in it, its punishment is on you and denying this the disbelievers increase the anger of **ALLAH** and their disbelief increases their loss further (i.e they go far away from the Paradise). Ask them O disbelievers! have you seen your partners (i.e false gods) whom you worship beside **ALLAH**, show me what they have created in the earth or what share they have in the heavens or have We given them a book and they are true on that basis (of disbelieve). No, infact, the wrongdoers promise one another only to deceive**[38-40]**.

It is only **ALLAH** alone who holds the heavens and the earth, lest they deviate and if they deviate, there is nobody who would grasp them beside Him (i.e **ALLAH**) but **ALLAH** is highly Kind Hearted and Forgiving**[41]**.

And they swear by **ALLAH** with the most binding oath that if a warner would have come to us, we would have been rightly guided more than any other nation but when a warner (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) came to them, it increased nothing but their flight away from him. They showed arrogance in the earth and played dirty plots (i.e against the truth) (but one must know that) whosoever plays with dirty plots, he is caught himself in it. So do they not see the (bad) ways of the past generations and you will not find changing the way of **ALLAH** (in punishing such people), neither you will find turning off in **ALLAH**'s dealing (with people)**[42-43]**.

Have you (i.e disbelievers) not travelled around the earth to see what happened to those who lived before you, they were stronger than you in power

but **ALLAH** could not be subdued by anything neither in the heavens, nor in the earth. He is indeed Knows Everything and is Most Powerful. And if **ALLAH** may start reckoning the people for what they did or living creatures, nobody will be left from His punishment but He is deferring the reckoning time till a definite term and when their time (of death) comes to them, then **ALLAH** knows everything with His people (i.e what they had been doing in the world)**[44-45]**.

Sura Yaseen - ٣٦ *Sent at Makkah*	يٰسين – 36 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰسٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ؕ﴿٤﴾ تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ﴿٥﴾ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّآ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ
فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰٓى اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾
اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلٰلًا فَهِيَ اِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ
﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ
فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا
قَدَّمُوْا وَاٰثَارَهُمْ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ فِيْٓ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾

Yaseen. By the **Quran**, full of wisdom. You are one of the messengers (of **ALLAH**) and you are on the straight path. This **Quran** has been revealed by The Most Powerful but The Most Merciful, so that you may warn the people whose forefathers had not been warned before and so they remain ignorant. It is already decided on truth that most of them will not believe (i.e in **ALLAH** as one God, in you as His **Prophet P.H.U.H**, in **Al-Quran** as His Book, in the day of judgment). We have put around their necks iron collars which are up to the

chins (i.e they are most proud), so that they keep their heads high (i.e they never intend to bow down before **ALLAH**). We have put a curtain before them and a curtain behind them (they know not the result of disbelief, present and past and We have covered their eyes with a cover, so they do not see the present circumstances with truth). It is the same, weather you warn them or not, they will not believe (i.e they will not accept Islam)**[1-10]**.

You can only warn him who follows the reminder (i.e **Al-Quran**) and fears the merciful (i.e **ALLAH**) unseen. So give him good tidings of forgiveness and decent reward (i.e of Paradise). Surely We are to revive the dead (i.e on the day of judgment) and We are writing what they are sending their deeds (i.e good or bad) and We are also writing the effect of their deeds that they left (behind their death). We have computerized everything in a clear book**[11-12]**.

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا اَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ اِذْ جَآءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ اِذْ
اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ
مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ
﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ
تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ
مَّعَكُمْ ؕ اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَجَآءَ مِنْ اَقْصَا
الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ﴿٢٠﴾ اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ
لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا لِيَ لَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ
وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ءَاَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً اِنْ يُّرِدْنِ الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ
لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّيْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾ اِنِّيْٓ اِذًا لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ
مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِنِّيْٓ اٰمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾ قِيْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ

قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ قَوْمِيْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا غَفَرَلِيْ رَبِّيْ وَجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ
الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ
السَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ
خٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ يٰحَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا
بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ اَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ اَنَّهُمْ
اِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَاِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And tell them the example of a people of a city when **Prophet**s came to them. First We sent two **Prophet**s but they denied them both and then We helped them (i.e the **Prophet**s) with a third one. And all the three said, we have been sent to you. The people replied, you all are nothing but men like us and the merciful did not send anything, you are just speaking lie. The **Prophet** said, our God knows that surely we are the messengers unto you and our duty is only to convey His message clearly to you. The people said, we see that your presence is a bad omen to us. And if you do not stop it, we will stone you (to death) and you will receive from us a painful torment. The **Prophet**s said, your bad omens is with you (i.e from your bad deeds) if you could understand but (i.e the reality is that) you are the people who are transgressors**[13-19]**.

And there came a man running from the outskirt of the city. He said, O my people! obey these messengers, do obey them, they do not ask you for any wages and they are best rightly guided. As for me why should I not worship Him who created me and to Him you have to return. Have you taken for worship those things which if the merciful (i.e **ALLAH**) gives me any harm, their intersession will not benefit a bit, nor can they save me (from Him). If I do that (i.e I worship other things instead of Him) then surely I have gone astray from the right path. I have believed in your (true) Lord, so listen to me**[20-25]**.

(After his death this brave man enters the Paradise) **ALLAH** said, enter into the Paradise, he said, Alas! my nation could have known about me that my God has forgiven me (i.e my sins) and made me one of the honourables (in the

paradise). And after his death We did not send any army against his nation from the heavens, neither We needed (i.e the army) to be sent. It was only one shout (i.e from Us) and they all became extinct (i.e all lay dead like ashes). It is a moment of regret that the bondmen that whenever there came a messenger to them, they did laugh at him all together. Have they not seen how many generations We had destroyed before them and that they are never going to return to them (and tell their story of torments and their bad deeds in the hell fire). And surely all of them will be brought in Our presence (for reckoning)**[26-32]**.

وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْاَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ اَحْيَيْنٰهَا وَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ
يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ وَّفَجَّرْنَا فِيْهَا
مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ اَفَلَا
يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ
الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ ۚ نَسْلَخُ
مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ
ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ
كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَآ اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا
الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا
حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا
يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيْخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اِلَّا
رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوْا مَا بَيْنَ
اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ
اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا

رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ اَطْعَمَهٗٓ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

And a sign (from which lesson can be learnt) is the dead land (i.e land without plantation), it is We who revive it and bring forth from it grain which they (i.e the people, animals and birds etc.) eat. And (in this dry land) its We who grow the gardens of date-palms and grapes and in it We bring forth the springs (i.e of water), so that you may eat their fruits and it is not them (i.e false gods) who did it by their own hands, then would you not give thanks to Us. Glorified is He who created everything which earth grows in pairs and as well as in yourself and also in those things which you do not know**[33-36]**.

And a sign (to learn lesson from it) is the night, when We take the day away from it, then they are in the darkness. And the sun is running on its fixed course for an appointed term, that is decreed by the Most Powerful, The Most knowledgeable. And as for moon, We have measured its stages till it becomes like the old dry curved date stick. Neither the sun can overtake the moon, nor the night can outstrip the day and everything is floating in its orbit**[37-40]**.

And a sign (for learning the lesson) is that We carried their previous generation in the ship, loaded with them (i.e this refers to **Noah**'s **P.H.U.H** ship) and We created for them things resembling those whom they used for riding (for example camels are carrying them in the desert as the ships in the seas). And if We wish, We can drown them, then there is no help for them and neither could they be saved except by Our mercy and then they would live only for a fixed time**[41-44]**.

When it is said to them, fear that which is in front of you (i.e some torments from **ALLAH**) and which is behind you (i.e the torments on the pervious nations), so that you might be treated with kindness (i.e the fear of **ALLAH** regarding the present and the previous nations will put you on the right path and would invite **ALLAH**'s mercy on you). But whenever any sign from the signs of their God came to them, they turned away from it. When it was said to them, spend (i.e in the way of **ALLAH**) from what **ALLAH** has given you, those who were disbelievers said to the believers should We feed them whom if

ALLAH wanted could feed them. You are (i.e O believers!) clearly far away on the wrong path**[45-47]**.

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ مَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا
صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً تَاْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
تَوْصِيَةً وَّلَآ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا هُمْ
مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا مَنْۜ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ
مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ اِنْ
كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَّلَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ اِنَّ
اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِىْ شُغُلٍ فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ هُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِىْ
ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِئُوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ
﴿٥٧﴾ سَلٰمٌ ۚ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا
الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِىْٓ اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا
الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَاَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِىْ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِىْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰٓى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ
اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰٓى اَعْيُنِهِمْ
فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَاَنّٰى يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى
مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا مُضِيًّا وَّلَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ نُّعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ

فِیْ الْخَلْقِ ؕ اَفَلَا یَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۶۸﴾

And they ask when this promise (i.e of dooms day) will be fulfilled, (i.e tell us if you are the truthful). They wait for nothing but one shout which will take over them while they are disputing (i.e absolutely unaware of its coming). It will come in so short a time that they would not be able to write a will and neither they would be able to reach back to their family (i.e this will happen at the time of first blowing the trumpet. The whole human race will suddenly die in no time), then on the second time when the trumpet will be blown, they will come out from their graves and rush forth to their God. They will say: Woe to us, who has raised us from our graves (don't you know) that it is that promise which God made with you and the messengers spoke the truth (while informing you about it). There will be only one shout and they will all be brought together before **ALLAH**, (We will say) today no soul will be subjected to injustice a bit, neither you will be paid but only for what you did**[48-54]**.

Indeed this day, the people of Paradise will rejoice with fruits, they and their wives would be on the thrones, reclining under the pleasant shades. Here in for them will be every kind of fruit and for them whatever they demand. And there will be greeting of peace from the merciful God**[55-58]**.

(As regards the wrongdoers, it will be said to them) O you the wrongdoers! Get aside (from the believers) today**[59]**.

Did I not command you, O children of Adam (**P.H.U.H**)! that you must not worship Satan (i.e Iblees), he is a sure enemy for you and that worship Me alone and this is the right path. And infact he misled generations from you, did you not have a sense. This is the hell about which you used to be warned. Burn yourself in it today because you used to disbelieve it**[60-64]**.

Today We will seal their mouth and their hands will speak to Us and their feet will certify all that they used to do (i.e bad deeds)**[65]**.

And if We willed, We could have wiped away the eyesight and they would not try to find out the right way but how they would be able to see the right way (to Paradise). And if We willed, We could have fixed them in their place, then they would not be able to go forward or turn back. And whom We give long life, We reverse (in many things) in his creation, don't you understand

(i.e that when you are young, you should have believed in what you were told about all good things to do them and to avoid all bad things. When you get old, you may not be able to do anything but only waiting for death)**[66-68]**.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنٰهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْۢبَغِىْ لَهٗ ؕ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَّقُرْاٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿۶۹﴾
لِّيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَّيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۷۰﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا
خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّمَّا عَمِلَتْ اَيْدِيْنَآ اَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مٰلِكُوْنَ ﴿۷۱﴾ وَذَلَّلْنٰهَا
لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوْبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ؕ
اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اٰلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾
لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۷۵﴾ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ
قَوْلُهُمْ ؕ اِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾

And We did not teach him (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) poetry and neither it is appropriate for him. (This book i.e **Al-Quran** is not a book of poetry), it is the innovation of God and a simple (easy) reading. It (i.e **Al-Quran**) is meant to warn those who are alive (in their senses, eyes, ears, the heart and mind), and the word (of God) may prove true for the disbelievers (i.e those who deny the warnings of **Quran**. On the day of judgment it will be clear to them that **ALLAH**'s word were true that whosoever is disbeliever will go to hell)**[69-70]**.

Have they not thought over that We created for them the cattle by Our own hands and then they became their owners (i.e it is not their false gods who created the cattle) and it is We that We made them docile for them, so there are some on which they ride and there are others whom they eat and for them there are many other benefits and many drinks, (even then) they do not give Us thanks (but woe to them that on the other hand) they have taken false gods to worship instead of **ALLAH**, so that they may be helped. (i.e they have no sense that the real help is from **ALLAH** and there is no help from the false gods). They (i.e the false gods) are incapable to help them, (instead they i.e disbelievers themselves protect them by their armies), so (O **Prophet Muhammad**

P.H.U.H!) do not worry about what they (i.e disbelievers) speak about you, certainly We know all what is hidden and what is apparent (and We are with you for your help)**[71-76]**.

اَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٧﴾
وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَّنَسِيَ خَلْقَهٗ ؕ قَالَ مَنْ يُّحْيِ الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيْمٌ
﴿٧٨﴾ قُلْ يُحْيِيْهَا الَّذِيْٓ اَنْشَاَهَآ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيْمُ ۙ
﴿٧٩﴾ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْاَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَاِذَآ اَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ
تُوْقِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ
يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ؕ بَلٰى ۙ وَهُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨١﴾ اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهٗٓ اِذَآ اَرَادَ
شَيْـًٔا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَسُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Did the human beings never think about it that it is We (i.e **ALLAH**) who created him from a sperm, (i.e male part of the water, so small that it cannot be seen without a microscope) then this human being became an open opponent to Us. And started giving examples (i.e similitude's) and forgot his own creation (i.e from a small cell that can die within minutes) and says, who will revive the bones when they have rotten away. Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.H.U.H**!) it is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who will create him (i.e the human being) who created at the first time and He has all the knowledge of every creation. It is He (i.e **ALLAH** alone) who created for you the fire from a green plant and then you warm yourself by it. Is He not able to create the like of the heavens and the earth which He created before. Why not, (He has all the powers and the abilities to create again the heavens and the earth) He is The Most Expert Creator, (O human beings! His creation is so simple that) when He intends to create a thing, He just says, "let it be there", and there the things suddenly come in view. So glorified is He in whose hands is the kingdom of everything and to Him you all have to return (after death)**[77-83]**.

Sura Saaffat - ٣٧ *Sent at Makkah*	الصّافّات – 37 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ صَفًّا ۙ﴿۱﴾ فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ زَجۡرًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ ذِكۡرًا ۙ﴿۳﴾ اِنَّ اِلٰهَكُمۡ لَوَاحِدٌ ؕ﴿۴﴾ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا بَيۡنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الۡمَشَارِقِ ؕ﴿۵﴾

By those who stand in straight line with extreme accuracy then they rebuke those who make the straight line un-straight. Then they recite (i.e **Al-Quran**) and then proclaim that your God is only one God who is the God of all the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and He is the God of the sun which arises from the every point of the East (i.e it is rising from a new point every day, so there are three hundred sixty five [365] points around the earth from where it arises throughout the years. O polytheists! This sun is not your god. It has been created by The **ALLAH**)**[1-5]**.

اِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنۡيَا بِزِيۡنَةِ ۨ الۡكَوَاكِبِ ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَحِفۡظًا مِّنۡ كُلِّ شَيۡطٰنٍ مَّارِدٍ ۚ﴿۷﴾ لَا يَسَّمَّعُوۡنَ اِلَى الۡمَلَاِ الۡاَعۡلٰى وَيُقۡذَفُوۡنَ مِنۡ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۖ﴿۸﴾ دُحُوۡرًا وَّلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ وَّاصِبٌ ۙ﴿۹﴾ اِلَّا مَنۡ خَطِفَ الۡخَطۡفَةَ فَاَتۡبَعَهٗ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾ فَاسۡتَفۡتِهِمۡ اَهُمۡ اَشَدُّ خَلۡقًا اَمۡ مَّنۡ خَلَقۡنَا ؕ اِنَّا خَلَقۡنٰهُمۡ مِّنۡ طِيۡنٍ لَّازِبٍ ؕ﴿۱۱﴾ بَلۡ عَجِبۡتَ وَيَسۡخَرُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۱۲﴾ وَاِذَا ذُكِّرُوۡا لَا يَذۡكُرُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۱۳﴾ وَاِذَا رَاَوۡا اٰيَةً يَّسۡتَسۡخِرُوۡنَ ۖ﴿۱۴﴾ وَقَالُوۡۤا اِنۡ

هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥﴾ ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا
لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ اَوَاٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ قُلْ نَعَمْ وَاَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾
فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ فَاِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَقَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَا هٰذَا
يَوْمُ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٢٠﴾ هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾
اُحْشُرُوا الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا وَاَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ مِنْ دُوْنِ
اللّٰهِ فَاهْدُوْهُمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقِفُوْهُمْ اِنَّهُمْ مَّسْئُوْلُوْنَ
﴿٢٤﴾ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنَاصَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ بَلْ هُمُ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاَقْبَلَ
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَاْتُوْنَنَا عَنِ
الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالُوْا بَلْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ
سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَآ ﷺ اِنَّا
لَذَآئِقُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ فَاَغْوَيْنٰكُمْ اِنَّا كُنَّا غٰوِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ فَاِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِى الْعَذَابِ
مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْٓا اِذَا قِيْلَ
لَهُمْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ ۙ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اَئِنَّا لَتَارِكُوْٓا اٰلِهَتِنَا
لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ بَلْ جَآءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ اِنَّكُمْ
لَذَآئِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْاَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِلَّا
عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Surely it is We alone who have adorned the nearest heaven with stars and We have protected it from every rebellious devil. They cannot listen the high ranking angels and they are stoned from every side and expelled and for them is a constant torment but whosoever tries to snatch away some news by stealing (from the angels), he is attacked by a shining flame of fire**[6-10]**.

So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) ask them (i.e the polytheists) are

they stronger in creation (of idols and statues) or those (creations, as were told above) are stronger which We have created. (Tell them) We have created them (i.e infidels) of a plastic clay. (Your asking them) it makes you wonder because they start laughing at you (i.e instead of thinking about Our creations). When they are reminded (towards the worship of only one God and) to study **Al-Quran**, they pay attention but little. And when they see any sign (which can guide them to one God), they start laughing and they say, this (i.e **Al-Quran** or the particular sign) is nothing but clear magic. (They say, is it possible) when we died and became dust and mere bones, shall we be raised again (alive) or our forefathers (of the past) as well (i.e we will be raised again alive. It is unbelievable1). Tell them, surely (you and they will be raised again without any doubt) and you will be thrown away as rubbish (in the hell fire)**[11-18]**.

(And on the dooms day) there will be only one shout (i.e second blow of the trumpet), Lo! (They will be alive again) They will be looking all around (i.e because of the horror of the day which they used to disbelieve) and would say, Woe to us, this is the day of recompense, this day is day of judgment which you used to deny (and **ALLAH** will say to angels) assemble them all who were wrongdoers as well as their wives and what they used to worship (false gods) besides **ALLAH** and show them the way to the hell. And God will say, stop them yet because they have to be questioned. What has happened to you that you do not help now each other (i.e as you used to help each other while doing wrong in the worldly life). No, they cannot help each other today because all of them are now obedient to **ALLAH** (alone) and some will ask the other facing to each other, saying, you used to say, we come to you on the right side (i.e we are on the right path and we wanted you to be with us). They will reply, No, (you are wrong), you yourself did not believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God). We had no authority on you but you yourself the revolting people (i.e against **ALLAH**). So our God's words (i.e the disbeliever in one **ALLAH** will go to hell) came true on us and we are going to taste it. The disbelievers' leaders will say, we did mislead you because we ourselves were wrongdoers, so today all of them will share the torment. Such is the way that we deal with the wrongdoers. These were such people that whenever We said to them, believe in; "There is no God

except what are worshiping. Then they used to show arrogance and used to say, do you think we are going to leave our (false) gods for the sake of a mad poet. The reality is that it was "The Truth" that he brought and he confirmed those messengers who came before you (regarding **ALLAH** as the only God). Surely you are going to taste the painful doom and (do you think), you should be recompensed for something else than what you (bad deeds) had been doing save the obedient, sincere people of **ALLAH** (i.e the sincere obedient of **ALLAH** alone will get much more than their good deeds.)**[19-39]**.

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ۙ﴿٤١﴾ فَوَاكِهُ ۚ وَهُمْ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤٢﴾ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ
النَّعِيْمِ ۙ﴿٤٣﴾ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ۢ ۙ﴿٤٥﴾
بَيْضَآءَ لَذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۙ﴿٤٦﴾ لَا فِيْهَا غَوْلٌ وَّلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ عِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٤٨﴾ كَاَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاَقْبَلَ
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ اِنِّيْ كَانَ لِيْ
قَرِيْنٌ ۙ﴿٥١﴾ يَّقُوْلُ اَئِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا
وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَاٰهُ
فِيْ سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَّ لَتُرْدِيْنِ ۙ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ
رَبِّيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِيْنَ ۙ﴿٥٨﴾ اِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا
الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ لِمِثْلِ
هٰذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ اَذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا اَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٦٢﴾
اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهَا فِتْنَةً لِّلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ اِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِيْٓ اَصْلِ
الْجَحِيْمِ ۙ﴿٦٤﴾ طَلْعُهَا كَاَنَّهٗ رُءُوْسُ الشَّيٰطِيْنِ ﴿٦٥﴾ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْهَا
فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ۗ﴿٦٦﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ۚ﴿٦٧﴾ ثُمَّ
اِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَاِلَى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٦٨﴾ اِنَّهُمْ اَلْفَوْا اٰبَآءَهُمْ ضَآلِّيْنَ ۙ﴿٦٩﴾

فَهُمْ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ اَكْثَرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾
وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ
﴿٧٣﴾ اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾

(Referring to the obedient people of **ALLAH** as the only God), they will be given a known provision (in Paradise) of various fruits and they will be given special honour in the gardens of delight. They will be resting on beds facing to one another. A cup from a spring (of Alcohol) will be constantly in circulation around them, it will be crystal white, most palatable for those who would drink it, there will be no headache, nor will they go mad with it. Their companions will be the women of modest gaze with lovely eyes. They will look as if they are the eggs kept safely**[40-49]**.

Some of them will face to each other and will question, (for example) one of them will say, I had a friend of mine. He used to ask me, are you one of those who used to think that when we would die and became dust and bones, would we be (resurrected) brought to questioning (i.e brought to books). He said (to others), do you want to know (that person), so he would look and see him in the depth of hell. He (i.e the friend in the Paradise) said, by **ALLAH**, you had nearly ruined me. Is it not the kindness of my God otherwise I would have been one of these who are in the hell. Are we not going to die any time (i.e in future) except the death of the first time (in the world) and we are not going to be tormented. This is indeed the greatest success. Like this those who work (i.e for the sake of **ALLAH**) must work like this (they must work for paradise)**[50-63]**.

Is this better welcome or the tree of Zaqqoom to eat (in the hell), We have made it (i.e Zaqqoom) as a means of torment for wrongdoers. This tree comes out from the bottom of hell. Its leaves are as if the heads of Devils, so they (i.e the dwellers of hell) would eat from it and will fill their bellies with it, after it, they would have a drink of boiling water and then their return is sure towards hell. Certainly their forefathers were on the wrong path and they hurriedly followed their footsteps. Most people in the past had been on the wrong path before them. We did send Our messengers among them as warners,

so see for yourself (O reader!) what was the end of those nations who were warned against evil doing, save those people who were sincerely obedient to **ALLAH**[64-74].

وَلَقَدْ نَادٰىنَا نُوْحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيْبُوْنَ ۖ﴿۷۵﴾ وَ نَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗ مِنَ
الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۖ﴿۷۶﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ هُمُ الْبٰقِيْنَ ۖ﴿۷۷﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِى
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۖ﴿۷۸﴾ سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى نُوْحٍ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۷۹﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۸۱﴾ ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾
وَاِنَّ مِنْ شِيْعَتِهٖ لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿۸۳﴾ اِذْ جَآءَ رَبَّهٗ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيْمٍ ﴿۸۴﴾ اِذْ قَالَ
لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۚ﴿۸۵﴾ اَئِفْكًا اٰلِهَةً دُوْنَ اللّٰهِ تُرِيْدُوْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾ فَمَا
ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾ فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِى النُّجُوْمِ ﴿۸۸﴾ فَقَالَ اِنِّىْ
سَقِيْمٌ ﴿۸۹﴾ فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿۹۰﴾ فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ اَلَا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۚ﴿۹۱﴾ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿۹۲﴾ فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿۹۳﴾
فَاَقْبَلُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ يَزِفُّوْنَ ﴿۹۴﴾ قَالَ اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ مَا تَنْحِتُوْنَ ﴿۹۵﴾ وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ
وَمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۹۶﴾ قَالُوا ابْنُوْا لَهٗ بُنْيَانًا فَاَلْقُوْهُ فِى الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿۹۷﴾ فَاَرَادُوْا
بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿۹۸﴾ وَقَالَ اِنِّىْ ذَاهِبٌ اِلٰى رَبِّىْ
سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿۹۹﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِىْ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾ فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِغُلٰمٍ حَلِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۱﴾
فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْىَ قَالَ يٰبُنَىَّ اِنِّىْٓ اَرٰى فِى الْمَنَامِ اَنِّىْٓ
اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَا ذَا تَرٰى ؕ قَالَ يٰٓاَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ ز سَتَجِدُنِىْٓ
اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾ فَلَمَّآ اَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ لِلْجَبِيْنِ ۚ﴿۱۰۳﴾ وَنَادَيْنٰهُ
اَنْ يّٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ ۙ﴿۱۰۴﴾ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا ۚ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
﴿۱۰۵﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلٰٓؤُا الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿۱۰۶﴾ وَفَدَيْنٰهُ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۱۰۷﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا

عَلَيْهِ فِي الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١١٠﴾ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١١١﴾ وَبَشَّرْنٰهُ بِاِسْحٰقَ نَبِيًّا
مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَبٰرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اِسْحٰقَ ؕ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا
مُحْسِنٌ وَّظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ مُبِيْنٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

And **Prophet Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) did call Us in his prayer, so how supreme was He who responded to his prayer (i.e **ALLAH**). And We rescued him and his family (i.e family of his ideology) from a great torment.

And We made his family to survive and left for him a good remembrance among the later generations, peace be on **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) in all the worlds. Like this We reward the good people, he was one of Our obedient servants and We drowned the other group (i.e who disobeyed Us)**[75-82]**.

And an other one who belonged to his class (of messengers) was **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), when he came to his God with sincerest heart. He said to his father and to his people, what are you worshipping? Do you want false gods (to be worshipped) leaving **ALLAH** (i.e the true God) and what ideas do you have about the God of all the worlds[83-87].

Then he glanced his sight on the stars and said, I am feeling unwell (i.e because he was shocked at the ignorance of his nation and his father) and they turned their backs and went away from him. Then he turned his attention to their false gods and said, why don't you eat. What's wrong with you that you don't speak then he started striking them with his right hand. Then his people came towards him in hurry. He said to them, do you worship those which you made by yourself whereas **ALLAH** has made you and that thing whatever you make. The people said, build a building for him and throw him in the fire, so they made a plot against him but We pushed their plot to the bottom**[88-98]**.

And **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) said, I am immigrating towards my God and He will show me the right path and he prayed, O my God! grant me one of the godly (son). So We gave him the tidings of a gentle son. When that son came to his age and was able to work with him (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**), he (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) said to his son, I see in my dream that I am sacrificing you, so tell me

what is your idea. He said, O my father! Do it as you have been ordained, you will find me by the mercy of **ALLAH** one of the steadfast people. When they both surrendered themselves (i.e to the will of God) and he (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) laid him down prostrate on his forehead. And We called out to him O **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**)! you have fulfilled the dream, like this We reward the best people. This example is a clear test of his sincere submission to Us. And in its place, We gave him a great sacrifice (a ram from the Paradise) to be slaughtered**[99-107]**.

And We left this custom (i.e act to sacrifice an animal) of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) in the coming generations. Peace be upon **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**). We reward the best people like this. He was one of Our sincere obedient people and then (later on) We gave him the tidings about another son **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**), was to be **Prophet** and one of the best individual and We blessed him and **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and whosoever was the best from their generations. And those among his generations who were wrongdoers, their punishment is for themselves alone**[108-113]**.

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ۚ﴿۱۱۴﴾ وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ
الْعَظِيْمِ ۚ﴿۱۱۵﴾ وَنَصَرْنٰهُمْ فَكَانُوْا هُمُ الْغٰلِبِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۱۶﴾ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمَا الْكِتٰبَ
الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ ۚ﴿۱۱۷﴾ وَهَدَيْنٰهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۚ﴿۱۱۸﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِى
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۱۹﴾ سَلٰمٌ عَلٰى مُوْسٰى وَهٰرُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۰﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۱﴾ اِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾ وَاِنَّ اِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۘ﴿۱۲۳﴾ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖٓ اَلَا تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۱۲۴﴾ اَتَدْعُوْنَ بَعْلًا وَّتَذَرُوْنَ
اَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۲۵﴾ اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ وَرَبَّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۶﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ
فَاِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ۙ﴿۱۲۷﴾ اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿۱۲۸﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِى
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ۙ﴿۱۲۹﴾ سَلٰمٌ عَلٰٓى اِلْ يَاسِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۰﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۱﴾ اِنَّهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۳۲﴾ وَاِنَّ لُوْطًا لَّمِنَ

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝١٣٣ اِذْ نَجَّيْنٰهُ وَاَهْلَهٗٓ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۝١٣٤ اِلَّا عَجُوْزًا فِى
الْغٰبِرِيْنَ ۝١٣٥ ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ۝١٣٦ وَاِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِيْنَ
۝١٣٧ وَبِالَّيْلِ ۭ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝١٣٨ وَاِنَّ يُوْنُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝١٣٩ اِذْ اَبَقَ
اِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ۝١٤٠ فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِيْنَ ۝١٤١
فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوْتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ ۝١٤٢ فَلَوْلَآ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ ۝١٤٣
لَلَبِثَ فِيْ بَطْنِهٖٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ۝١٤٤ فَنَبَذْنٰهُ بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيْمٌ ۝١٤٥
وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَّقْطِيْنٍ ۝١٤٦ وَاَرْسَلْنٰهُ اِلٰى مِائَةِ اَلْفٍ اَوْ
يَزِيْدُوْنَ ۝١٤٧ فَاٰمَنُوْا فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ۝١٤٨

We bestowed Our blessings on **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**), We rescued them and their nation from a terrible distress (the children [male child] of Israel used to be murdered at time of birth by the Pharoah's people) and We helped them and they (ultimately) became domineering power (in the world). We gave them The Book (i.e **Torah**) which was self explanatory (simple and easy) and We showed both of them the straight path. And We left their remembrance in the coming generations. Peace be on **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Haroon** (**P.B.U.H**). Like this We give reward to the best people because both of them were among Our sincere believers**[114-122]**.

And Indeed **Ilyas** (**P.B.U.H**) was one of Our messengers. He said to his nation, why are you not obedient (i.e to **ALLAH** and you are disbelievers). You worshipped the idol called Baal and you leave Him who is the best creator, **ALLAH**, your only God and the only God of your forefathers who lived before you but they denied him (i.e **Prophet Ilyas P.B.U.H**) and surely they will be presented on the day of judgment before **ALLAH**, save those obedient and sincere individuals. And We left his (i.e **Prophet Ilyas P.B.U.H**) remembrance for the coming generations. Peace be on the obedient people of **Ilyas** (**P.B.U.H**). Surely like this We give reward to those who are the best. He (i.e **Prophet Ilyas P.B.U.H**) was one of Our obedient bondmen**[123-132]**.

And **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) was also from one of Our messengers. We rescued him and his family (i.e ideological family) except the old woman (i.e wife of **Lut P.B.U.H**) who remained behind (with the disbelievers) then We destroyed the rest of their nation and indeed you pass by their ruins every morning and evening. Even then (O the people! who are the disbelievers) you do not use your mind (and believe in **ALLAH** and the day of resurrection)**[133-138]**.

As regards **Younas** (**P.B.U.H**), he was also one of the messengers. (He ran away from his nation without the permission of **ALLAH**.) He embarked a fully loaded ship. They (i.e the owner of the ship) cast the lots (to find out who should get out of the ship to make its weight appropriate to continue its sailing). In the lot his name came out for it, so they threw him in the sea and a fish swallowed him and he was blamed (for overloading). Had he not been glorifying Us (i.e in the belly of the fish). He should have stayed in the belly of the fish till the day of resurrection of the people but We threw him out in the open and he was sick and We grew a plant of gourd on him (i.e for shade) and We had sent him to a people of one thousand population or a bit more. Then they believed (in him as **ALLAH**'s **Prophet**) and We gave them the respite to live and to enjoy this life for a time**[139-148]**.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ اَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ اَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ اِنَاثًا
وَّهُمْ شٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ اِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ ۙ
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ اَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِيْنَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ مَا لَكُمْ قف
كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ اَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾ فَاْتُوْا
بِكِتٰبِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ وَجَعَلُوْا بَيْنَهٗ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ؕ
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ اِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ
﴿١٥٩﴾ اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ فَاِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾ مَآ اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ
بِفٰتِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ اِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَا مِنَّآ اِلَّا لَهٗ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ
﴿١٦٤﴾ وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّآفُّوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَاِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ وَاِنْ كَانُوْا

لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ لَوْ اَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ
الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَكَفَرُوْا بِهٖ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا
لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٧١﴾ اِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُوْرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ وَاِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ
الْغٰلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَّاَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ
يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٥﴾ اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ فَاِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَآءَ
صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ ﴿١٧٧﴾ وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿١٧٨﴾ وَّاَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ
يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿١٧٩﴾ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿١٨١﴾ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

Ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! is it appropriate for you O idolaters! to claim) that the daughters are for **ALLAH** and the sons for them, (don't they know **ALLAH** has neither sons nor daughters and their claim is false and unjustified) or were they present there when We were creating the angles (as they say falsely) daughters. They are speaking on the basis of their deception that **ALLAH** has offspring but they are white liars. Did He (i.e **ALLAH**) (as the idolaters claim) chose for himself daughters over the sons, what happened to you (i.e O idolaters!) how badly you judge. Don't you meditate or is there for you a clear authority (i.e what you say is right). Bring a written testimony if you are true**[149-157]**. اس کو کیسے لکھنا ہے

They (i.e the idolaters) have created a relation of progeny between **ALLAH** and the jinn race, whereas the jinn know very well (that on the day of judgment) they will be accounted for (like human race for their good or bad deeds). Glorified is **ALLAH** from such things which they attribute to Him. Save the obedient sincere people of **ALLAH**, so (O idolaters!) you and your things you worship cannot mislead (the believers) except him who is distend to burn in hell, as for us (i.e angels), every individual knows his status and we remain lined up before **ALLAH** (i.e as obedient slaves) we glorify Him (i.e **ALLAH**) with His praises**[158-166]**. اس کو کیسے لکھنا ہے۔

And they (i.e idolaters) used to say had there been a reminder like the generations of old, we could have been the obedient and sincere servant to **ALLAH** but now when it (i.e **Al-Quran** and a messenger) has come, they have disbelieved it and they will come to know of it (i.e on the day of judgment that they are very wrong). Our words (i.e promise) have gone forth for Our messengers that they will be helped and that Our armies will dominate over them (i.e the disbelievers). So withdraw (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) from them for a time and watch them and let them to watch (you). Are they hurrying up for Our punishment to them but when it would come in their homes that will be the worst morning for those who were being warned, so stay away from them for a time and watch and let them also watch (the torment is about to come on them)**[167-179]**.

Glorified is your God, the God of great strength. From all those (i.e bad qualities) that they ascribed to Him and peace is on the messengers side and all praise is for the God of all the worlds**[180-182]**.

Sura Al-Saad - ٣٨ Sent at Makkah	الصاد – 38 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

صٓ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ذِى الذِّكْرِ ۝١ بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِىْ عِزَّةٍ وَّشِقَاقٍ ۝٢
كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوْا وَّلَاتَ حِيْنَ مَنَاصٍ ۝٣
وَعَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ ز وَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا سٰحِرٌ
كَذَّابٌ ۝٤ اَجَعَلَ الْاٰلِهَةَ اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَشَىْءٌ عُجَابٌ ۝٥
وَانْطَلَقَ الْمَلَاُ مِنْهُمْ اَنِ امْشُوْا وَاصْبِرُوْا عَلٰٓى اٰلِهَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا
لَشَىْءٌ يُّرَادُ ۝٦ مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِى الْمِلَّةِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا
اخْتِلَاقٌ ۝٧ ءَاُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا ط بَلْ هُمْ فِىْ شَكٍّ مِّنْ
ذِكْرِىْ ج بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِ ۝٨ اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَحْمَةِ
رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيْزِ الْوَهَّابِ ۝٩ اَمْ لَهُمْ مُّلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا
بَيْنَهُمَا قف فَلْيَرْتَقُوْا فِى الْاَسْبَابِ ۝١٠ جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْمٌ مِّنَ
الْاَحْزَابِ ۝١١ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٌ وَّفِرْعَوْنُ ذُوالْاَوْتَادِ ۝١٢
وَثَمُوْدُ وَقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ وَّاَصْحٰبُ الْئَيْكَةِ ط اُولٰٓئِكَ الْاَحْزَابُ ۝١٣ اِنْ
كُلٌّ اِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۝١٤ ع وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً

وَّاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾ وَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَّنَا قِطَّنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾ اِصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوٗدَ ذِى
الْاَيْدِ ۚ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾ اِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهٗ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ
وَالْاِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُوْرَةً ؕ كُلٌّ لَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿١٩﴾ وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهٗ وَ
اٰتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

Saad. By the **Al-Quran**, full of noble instructions but those who deny it are in their arrogance and are stubborn, (don't they know) We have destroyed many generations before them, then they cried but that was not the time to run away. The people of Makkah surprised that a warner has come out of themselves and those who disbelieved in him, said, he is a liar and a magician. Has he made all gods into one God? That is an astonishing thing. And the leaders from them went away inciting people that they should go away and remain attached with patience to their (false) gods. (They thought) This new idea has been designed (i.e for some personal gain), we never heard such a thing in the peoples of the past. This is only an invented idea. Is it he alone to which has been sent a reminder (i.e **Al-Quran**) among us, but they are in doubt concerning My reminder (i.e **Al-Quran**). They have not yet tasted my doom (i.e punishment) or do they possess the treasures of mercy of your God who is most strong, the real bestower. Or is it the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them belongs to them. If it is so then let them ascend (i.e to their kingdom) with means and their armies (i.e of false gods) will be defeated by the true armies of **ALLAH[1-11]**.

Before them the nations of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and Aad and Pharaoh firmly planted, and people of Thamud and **Lut** and people of **Al-Aeikah** had all of them rejected their **prophet**s. These were powerful groups, they all denied the messengers. So Our torment became justified to come on them. They (i.e the people of Makkah) wait only for one shout, there will be no second shout for them. (The whole mankind will perish with the first trumpet by the angel **Israfeel**.) And they said, O our God! hasten for us our fate (i.e our end) before

the day of judgment. Have patience for what they say and remember our servant **Daood** (**David P.B.U.H**) who was a strong man and he was ever repentant toward **ALLAH**. We had subdued the mountains to him and they used to glorify **ALLAH** with him evening and morning. And we subdued the birds who used to assemble with him (singing the praises of **ALLAH**). Every one of them was turning to **ALLAH**. And We consolidated his kingdom with full strength and We gave him the wisdom and convincing speech**[12-20]**.

وَهَلْ اَتٰىكَ نَبَؤُا الْخَصْمِ ۘ اِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ﴿٢١﴾ اِذْ دَخَلُوْا
عَلٰى دَاوٗدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ۚ خَصْمٰنِ بَغٰى بَعْضُنَا عَلٰى
بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تُشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَآ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ
الصِّرَاطِ ﴿٢٢﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَآ اَخِيْ قف لَهٗ تِسْعٌ وَّتِسْعُوْنَ نَعْجَةً وَّلِيَ نَعْجَةٌ
وَّاحِدَةٌ قف فَقَالَ اَكْفِلْنِيْهَا وَعَزَّنِيْ فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾ قَالَ لَقَدْ
ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ اِلٰى نِعَاجِهٖ ط وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَآءِ
لَيَبْغِيْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
وَقَلِيْلٌ مَّا هُمْ ط وَظَنَّ دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا فَتَنّٰهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا
وَّاَنَابَ ﴿٢٤﴾ السجدة فَغَفَرْنَا لَهٗ ذٰلِكَ ط وَاِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾
يٰدَاوٗدُ اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِي الْاَرْضِ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ
وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوٰى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَضِلُّوْنَ
عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۢ بِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾ ع

(O **prophet P.B.U.H**!) have you received the story of the litigants when they came to him (i.e **David P.B.U.H**) by climbing the wall and entered the royal chamber. He became scared. They said, do not be afraid. They said, we are two litigants. One of us has done wrong with the other, so give your decision between us with justice. Do not do injustice and lead us towards the right path. Here is my this brother, he has ninety nine sheeps, whereas I have only one. He

says, give it to me and becomes aggressive in speech. **David** (**P.B.U.H**) said, he is going wrong in asking your one sheep and adding it to his own and certainly many partners (of business) oppress one another except those who believe in **ALLAH** (and His laws and the day of judgment) and do good deeds and such people are very few. Suddenly **David** (**P.B.U.H**) thought that We (i.e **ALLAH**) are testing him (i.e **David P.B.U.H**), so he prayed to his God forgiveness and fell down prostrate and became very repenting, so We forgave him for that and he was certainly very near to Us and a beautiful place of final return (i.e Paradise). We said, O **David** (**P.B.U.H**)! We have made you Our viceroy in the earth, so judge between the people with full truth (i.e justice) and do not follow your own lust, otherwise you will go astray from the path of **ALLAH** because those who go astray from the path of **ALLAH**, for them is the severest torment because they forgot the day of reckoning**[21-26]**.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَآءَ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿۲۷﴾ اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۫ اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿۲۸﴾ كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ مُبٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا اٰيٰتِهٖ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ
اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۲۹﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوٗدَ سُلَيْمٰنَ ؕ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗٓ اَوَّابٌ
﴿۳۰﴾ اِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصّٰفِنٰتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿۳۱﴾ فَقَالَ اِنِّٓىْٓ اَحْبَبْتُ
حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّىْ ۚ حَتّٰى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿۳۲﴾ رُدُّوْهَا
عَلَىَّ ؕ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا ۢ بِالسُّوْقِ وَالْاَعْنَاقِ ﴿۳۳﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمٰنَ
وَاَلْقَيْنَا عَلٰى كُرْسِيِّهٖ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ اَنَابَ ﴿۳۴﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِىْ وَهَبْ
لِىْ مُلْكًا لَّا يَنْۢبَغِىْ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِىْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿۳۵﴾
فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيْحَ تَجْرِىْ بِاَمْرِهٖ رُخَآءً حَيْثُ اَصَابَ ﴿۳۶﴾ وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ
كُلَّ بَنَّآءٍ وَّغَوَّاصٍ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَاٰخَرِيْنَ مُقَرَّنِيْنَ فِى الْاَصْفَادِ ﴿۳۸﴾ هٰذَا

عَطَآؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ اَوْ اَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَاِنَّ لَهٗ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفٰى وَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them on falsehood and untrue (i.e these have been created on the principles of the truth). That is the opinion of those who are disbelievers, so those who deny their creation for untrue will burn in the fire of hell. Would it be that We treat those who believe in it and do the good deeds as equal to those who spread corruption in the earth or would it be that We will treat the pious people as equal to the wicked people. This book (i.e **Al-Quran**) We has sent it to you highly blessing for those who ponder its revelations and for those individuals of intellect who try to understand it**[27-29]**.

We bestowed **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) to **David** (**P.B.U.H**). What a great man. He was always repentant before **ALLAH**. (One evening) trained horses of the highest breed were presented before him, he said, I have loved the worldly wealth (i.e horses) more than the remembrance of my God (probably left his Asar prayer) till the sun set down. Then he said, bring them back to me and began to pass his hands over their legs and their necks. We also tested **Suleiman** (**P.B.U.H**) (at other time) and We placed on his throne just a body and he did return to **ALLAH** repenting. Then he prayed to God and said, O God! forgive me and bestow me a kingdom like the one will not be granted after me to anybody else. You are the only bestower. And We subjected the wind to him, it blew gently by his command wherever he wanted to go. And We subjected the devils, the builders and the divers alike and others (i.e devils) who were fastened in chains. This all is the gift from Us, you spend it or you hoard it, We will not take any account of you and much more than that. He was very close to Us (i.e spiritually) and he had the best abode with Us (i.e in Paradise)**[30-40]**.

وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَآ اَيُّوْبَ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّيْ مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطٰنُ بِنُصْبٍ وَّعَذَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ اُرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۚ هٰذَا مُغْتَسَلٌۢ بَارِدٌ وَّشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهٗٓ اَهْلَهٗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ

﴿۴۳﴾ وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاضْرِبْ بِّهٖ وَلَا تَحْنَثْ ؕ اِنَّا وَجَدْنٰهُ
صَابِرًا ؕ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ؕ اِنَّهٗۤ اَوَّابٌ ﴿۴۴﴾

Narrate the story of Our bondman **Ayub** (**P.B.U.H**) when he prayed to his God saying that the devil gives me distress and torment. (We said) strike the ground by your foot. Here comes the spring of water cold to bathe and nice to drink and then We gave him his whole family (i.e again) and with it as much more by the grace from Us and for a lesson to those who are men of intellect. And take hold in your hand a bunch of sticks and strike (i.e lightly) with it your wife and do not break your oath. Certainly We found him steadfast. What a great man he was. He was always repenting to **ALLAH**[**41-44**].

وَاذْكُرْ عِبٰدَنَاۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ اُولِى الْاَيْدِىْ وَالْاَبْصَارِ
﴿۴۵﴾ اِنَّاۤ اَخْلَصْنٰهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿۴۶﴾ وَاِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ
الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿۴۷﴾ وَاذْكُرْ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ
وَكُلٌّ مِّنَ الْاَخْيَارِ ﴿۴۸﴾ هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ؕ وَاِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۴۹﴾
جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ مُّفَتَّحَةً لَّهُمُ الْاَبْوَابُ ﴿۵۰﴾ مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا
بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ وَّشَرَابٍ ﴿۵۱﴾ وَعِنْدَهُمْ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ اَتْرَابٌ ﴿۵۲﴾ هٰذَا
مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿۵۳﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهٗ مِنْ نَّفَادٍ ﴿۵۴﴾
هٰذَا ؕ وَاِنَّ لِلطّٰغِيْنَ لَشَرَّ مَاٰبٍ ﴿۵۵﴾ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ
﴿۵۶﴾ هٰذَا ۙ فَلْيَذُوْقُوْهُ حَمِيْمٌ وَّغَسَّاقٌ ﴿۵۷﴾ وَاٰخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهٖۤ اَزْوَاجٌ ﴿۵۸﴾
هٰذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۚ لَا مَرْحَبًا ۢ بِهِمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿۵۹﴾
قَالُوْا بَلْ اَنْتُمْ ۛؕ لَا مَرْحَبًا ۢ بِكُمْ ؕ اَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ لَنَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ
الْقَرَارُ ﴿۶۰﴾ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هٰذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِى النَّارِ
﴿۶۱﴾ وَقَالُوْا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرٰى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَشْرَارِ ؕ ﴿۶۲﴾

اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا اَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمُ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٦٣﴾ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ
تَخَاصُمُ اَهْلِ النَّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا مُنْذِرٌ ۖ وَّمَا مِنْ اِلٰهٍ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ
﴿٦٦﴾ قُلْ هُوَ نَبَؤٌا عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾ اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِيَ مِنْ
عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰٓى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اِنْ يُّوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اِلَّآ اَنَّمَآ
اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ خَالِقٌۢ بَشَرًا مِّنْ
طِيْنٍ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهٗ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِيْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾
فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اَجْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ
مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ اَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ
بِيَدَيَّ ؕ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ؕ
خَلَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ
رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَاِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ
فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ قَالَ فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ اِلٰى
يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُوْمِ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَاُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ اِلَّا
عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ ۖ وَالْحَقَّ اَقُوْلُ ﴿٨٤﴾
لَاَمْلَئَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَآ
اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ وَّمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَاَهٗ بَعْدَ حِيْنٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

Narrate the story of bondmen, **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**), and **Isaac** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Jacob** (**P.B.U.H**) who were men of strong strife and were men of insight. We had chosen them with a special selection for the sake of proclaiming and

advising about The Home (i.e the home of Paradise). And with Us they are of the chosen and are the best of all.**[45-47]**.

And make mention of **Ismael** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Elisha** (**P.B.U.H**) and **Zul-Kifl** (**P.B.U.H**), all are of the chosen. This is the reminder and for those who avoid disobedience to **ALLAH** (and to His **prophet**s and His Books) for them is the best return, gardens of Eden whose gates are open for them, they will recline in it and would call for fruits which are abundant and cold drink. And with them will be women who would be of the modest gaze companions. This is what used to be promised with you on the day of reckoning. This is Our provision which will never finish, and for the rebellious people the abode will be a bad place, the hell, into it they will enter and the worst place to live forever, they will taste boiling water and unhealthy wound discharges and other kinds of torments in pair. Here is the army which is entering with you in hell and no welcome is given to them, surely they will burn in the fire and they (who has entered the hell before) say to those who are entering later, there are no words of welcome for you (you used to mislead us in the world), you prepared this place for us and this is the worst place to live**[48-60]**.

They will say, O Our God! whoever did prepare this (place) for us, give them double the punishment of the fire**[61]**.

And they will say, what's wrong with us that we do not see those men whom we used to count among the bad people. It is possible that we took them as an object of mockery or otherwise it is possible that our eyes has failed to see them. That is indeed very true, the dwellers of the fire, thus will argue among themselves**[62-64]**.

(O **prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Tell them I am only Warner and I say there is no God except **ALLAH**, who is The One, The Absolute. He is the God of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between the two, The Most Powerful but Most Forgiving. Tell them that this is a great news (i.e there is only one God and that is **ALLAH**) but you turn away from it (i.e you do not believe in), I have no knowledge of the angels when they were arguing (i.e at the time of creation of **Adam P.B.U.H**). (What I know is only this much that) Revelation is sent to me that I am only the clear warner for the human race (as

well for the jinn race)**[65-70]**.

(It so happened at the time of creation of **Adam P.B.U.H**) God said to the angels, I am going to create a mortal from the clay and when I had completed it perfectly and breathed into it a part of my spirit then fall down prostrate to him. So all the angels fell prostrated to him (i.e to **Adam P.B.U.H**) except Iblees (i.e Satan), he showed proudness and was one of the disbelievers. **ALLAH** asked him, O Iblees (i.e Satan)! What prevented you that you prostrated not before him which I had created by My own hands. Are you too proud or are you one of those who think themselves great (wrongly). Iblees (i.e Satan) said, I am better than him, you have created me from the fire and created him from the clay. **ALLAH** said (to Iblees), get out from here because you are a cursed individual and on you is My curse till the day of judgment. Iblees said, O God! give me respite till the day the people are resurrected. God said, you are given the respite till a fixed time which is known. Iblees said, by Your might, I will mislead all of them except those among them who are sincere to You. **ALLAH** said, this is true and the truth I speak that I will fill the hell with you and with those who will follow you all**[71-85]**.

prophet (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) said, I do not ask any reward for my mission and I am not one of those who falsify the things. This **Quran** is nothing but a piece of advice for all the people in the world (as well as for jinn race) and you will yourself come to know after a while**[86-88]**.

Sura Zumar - ٣٩ *Sent at Makkah*	الزمر – 39 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ① اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ
الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ② اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ
الْخَالِصُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۘ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ اِلَّا
لِيُقَرِّبُوْنَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ زُلْفٰى ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْ مَا هُمْ فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ كٰذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ③ لَوْ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ
اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَّاصْطَفٰى مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۙ سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ هُوَ اللّٰهُ
الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ④ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ يُكَوِّرُ الَّيْلَ
عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى الَّيْلِ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ
كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ اَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ⑤ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ
نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ
ثَمٰنِيَةَ اَزْوَاجٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِيْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ
فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ ثَلٰثٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ
فَاَنّٰى تُصْرَفُوْنَ ⑥ اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا يَرْضٰى

لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَاِنْ تَشْكُرُوْا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ؕ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ
اُخْرٰى ؕ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ مَّرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝ وَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهٗ مُنِيْبًا
اِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ اِذَا خَوَّلَهٗ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ
وَجَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيْلًا ۖ
اِنَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۝ اَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا
وَّقَآئِمًا يَّحْذَرُ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوْا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى
الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ
ع ۝ قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ؕ لِلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِيْ
هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ؕ وَاَرْضُ اللّٰهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصّٰبِرُوْنَ
اَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

The revelation of this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is from **ALLAH** who is The Most Powerful and The Wisest. We have sent this to you "**ON THE PRINCIPLES OF TRUTH**", so obey only **ALLAH** with all sincerity for Him, for His laws. Should not be pure Deen (i.e the way of life) only for **ALLAH** (i.e because there is no other god in the universe, He alone created the whole universe) but those who take other (false) gods besides **ALLAH**, they say, we worship them only so that they may make us closer to **ALLAH** (No, they are wrong and they are speaking lie). **ALLAH** will judge among them in which they have different ideology, surely **ALLAH** does not guide rightly those who are liar and are disbelievers. If **ALLAH** wished, He could have chosen from what He has created, a son. But **ALLAH** is glorified and He is all alone and is Mighty**[1-4]**.

It is **ALLAH** who has created the heavens and the earth "**ON THE PRINCIPLES OF TRUTH**". He makes the night to enter the day and the day

to enter the night and He has subjected the sun and the moon (to a definite discipline). Each of them is running for an appointed time, is He not The Almighty and The Most Forgiving. He created you from a single "SOUL" (**ALLAH** puffed a part of His SOUL into **Adam P.B.U.H** and he became alive. [**Al-Quran: 15/29**]) and from the "SAME SOUL", He created his wife and We sent for you eight pairs of cattle. He creates you from the bosoms of your mothers, step by step in the three darknesses. This is **ALLAH**, your God (O disbelievers! Do your gods create anything), for Him alone is the sovereignty (of the universe), there is no god except Him, so (O disbelievers!) Then why do you turn yourself away from Him**[5-6]**.

And if you disbelieve in Him (as the only God worthy of worship in the universe) then let you know that **ALLAH** is absolutely not in need of your belief and **ALLAH** does not like His bondmen to disbelieve (because disbelief will take him to hell whereas **ALLAH** does not want His people to burn in the fire of hell. O mankind! it is for your benefit that you worship **ALLAH** alone and leave all other false gods.) And if you thank Him by believing Him, He is pleased with you. No burden bearer of his sins will bear the burden of other body's sins, then (after the death) you will return to your God and He will tell you what you used to do because He knows about everything even the thoughts in your hearts. And when some misery comes to human being, he prays crying towards his God repenting to Him, then, when He grants his a mercy from Himself, he forgets that for which he prayed unto Him before and starts calling false gods which make him go astray from the right path. Tell them (the disbelievers) enjoy some benefit because of your disbelief then you will be in the hell fire. Is he who is obedient to **ALLAH** and prays at night standing and prostrating himself before **ALLAH** and they fear the hereafter (i.e hour of judgment) and hope for the mercy of his God. Tell them, are those who know and those who do not know could be equal (No, not at all) only those meditate who are men of intellect. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) tell (the believers) avoid disobedience to your God. Best is the reward who do best in this world and **ALLAH**'s land is vast, He will surely give the steadfast people their full due beyond measure**[7-10]**.

قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ﴿١١﴾ وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَنْ
اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ قُلِ اللّٰهَ اَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَّهٗ دِيْنِيْ ﴿١٤﴾ فَاعْبُدُوْا
مَا شِئْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ قُلْ اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اَلَا ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٥﴾ لَهُمْ
مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ
اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عِبَادَهٗ ؕ يٰعِبَادِ فَاتَّقُوْنِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوْتَ اَنْ
يَّعْبُدُوْهَا وَاَنَابُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى ۚ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٧﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ اَحْسَنَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ هَدٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٨﴾ اَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ ؕ
اَفَاَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِى النَّارِ ۚ ﴿١٩﴾ لٰكِنِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ
مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَا
يُخْلِفُ اللّٰهُ الْمِيْعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Proclaim (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**! O people!) I have been commanded by **ALLAH** to worship Him alone (and none other false gods) with all sincerity to **ALLAH**. I have been commanded by **ALLAH** that I must be the first of those who submit themselves in obedience to **ALLAH** as Muslims. Tell them that I am afraid if I disobey my God, from the torment of a great day. Tell them that it is **ALLAH** alone that I worship making my way of life sincere for Him only. Tell them (i.e the disbelievers!) worship whatever you like except **ALLAH** and tell them the real losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the day of judgment. That is the real loss. They will be covered with fire above and the fire below. **ALLAH** is alarming His people (with truth), O my people! try to avoid disobeying Me (so that you may be saved from the

hell fire). And those who stay away the worshipping of false gods and turn to **ALLAH** in repentance, for them are the good tidings (i.e of Paradise), (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) convey these tidings to my obedient people. Such are those people who when listen Our command and act upon it in the best way, such are the people whom **ALLAH** guides them rightly and they are the people who are men of intellect**[11-18]**.

And then on whom decision of punishment is justified, will you try to rescue him who is in the fire. (But on the other hand) those who are obedient to their God, for them are halls over halls built for them, beneath which rivers flow, this is the promise of **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** never fails to fulfill His promise**[19-20]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَسَلَكَهٗ يَنَابِيْعَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ثُمَّ
يُخْرِجُ بِهٖ زَرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا اَلْوَانُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرٰىهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهٗ
حُطَامًا ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرٰى لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿۲۱﴾ اَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ
اللّٰهُ صَدْرَهٗ لِلْاِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ ؕ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْقٰسِيَةِ
قُلُوْبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿۲۲﴾ اَللّٰهُ نَزَّلَ
اَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيْثِ كِتٰبًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِيَ ۖ تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُوْدُ الَّذِيْنَ
يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ۚ ثُمَّ تَلِيْنُ جُلُوْدُهُمْ وَقُلُوْبُهُمْ اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللّٰهِ يَهْدِيْ بِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ
مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۲۳﴾ اَفَمَنْ يَّتَّقِيْ بِوَجْهِهٖ سُوْٓءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَقِيْلَ
لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

Have you not seen that **ALLAH** sends water from the sky (i.e rain) and then makes it to penetrate the earth (to make) water springs and rivers and thereby produces crops of various colours, then the crops wither away and you see them turning yellow, then He makes them dry and broken pieces. In this example is a lesson for people of understanding**[21]**.

Is he whose heart **ALLAH** has broadened for Islam and he is in the light from his God (i.e is he equal to that whose heart has not accepted the messge of Islam) then curse for those whose heart has become hardened against the message of **ALLAH**. Surely they are on the wrong path**[22]**.

ALLAH has sent the most beautiful message, a book (i.e **Al-Quran**), its advice resembling each other is often repeated. Those who fear **ALLAH**'s punishment, their skins shiver when they read it, then their skins and their hearts become soft (and receptive) to recitation of **ALLAH** (and His message). Such is the guidance of **ALLAH** that **ALLAH** gives to whom He wishes. And whom **ALLAH** sends astray, for him, there is no guide (forever). Is he then, the person who will face the painful torment on the day of judgment, (i.e is equal to that person who enters peacefully on the day of judgment, in Paradise) and it will be said to the wrongdoers, taste now what you used to earn (i.e by doing evil deeds in the worldly life)**[23-24]**.

كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتٰىهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾
فَاَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ الْخِزْيَ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِىْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِىْ عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ
يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشٰكِسُوْنَ وَرَجُلًا
سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ۭ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ۭ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَّاِنَّهُمْ مَّيِّتُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عِنْدَ
رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

Those who lived before them, (similarly) denied (the message of **ALLAH**), then the torment came on them from a place they could never think of. And **ALLAH** made them to taste the disgrace in the life of the world and the torment of the life hereafter is far greater than that. Alas! They would have known that**[25-26]**.

And We have given every example for their guidance, in this **Quran** for the people, so that they may reflect. The **Quran** is in Arabic language with no deviation (from the truth), so that you may be obedient to Him. **ALLAH** puts forward an example: there is a man who is shared as a slave by many masters who have bad manners and there is another slave whose master is only one person. Could they be equal. (No, not at all) All praise for **ALLAH**, (who is the only master of the people) but most of the people do not realize it. You have to die as well as they have to die. Then on the day of resurrection, you all will follow the law suit before **ALLAH[27-31]**.

فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ اِذْ جَآءَهٗ ؕ
اَلَيْسَ فِىْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ وَالَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِالصِّدْقِ
وَصَدَّقَ بِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾ لِيُكَفِّرَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِىْ عَمِلُوْا
وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ
بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهٗ ؕ وَيُخَوِّفُوْنَكَ بِالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ
فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۳۶﴾ وَمَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ ؕ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ
بِعَزِيْزٍ ذِى انْتِقَامٍ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ قُلْ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِىَ
اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كٰشِفٰتُ ضُرِّهٖٓ اَوْ اَرَادَنِىْ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ
مُمْسِكٰتُ رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ قُلْ حَسْبِىَ اللّٰهُ ؕ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾
قُلْ يٰقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ عَامِلٌ ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾
مَنْ يَّاْتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿۴۰﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَمَنِ اهْتَدٰى فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ

فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ اَللّٰهُ يَتَوَفَّى
الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِيْ لَمْ تَمُتْ فِيْ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِيْ
قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰٓى اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۭ اِنَّ فِيْ
ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Who is a greater wrongdoer than he who speaks lie against **ALLAH** and denies the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**) when it came to him. Will not be the abode of disbelievers surely hell. And the person (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) who has brought the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**) and those who believe in it, they are the real sincere obedient people to **ALLAH**. For them there is everything with their God whatever they will wish, that is the reward of those who are the best (i.e in performing their duties according to **ALLAH**'s commandments). **ALLAH** will grant them pardon from their bad deeds and will give reward for their good deeds in the best manners. Is **ALLAH** not enough for His slaves (i.e to pardon his mistakes) but inspite of that they (i.e the disbelievers) try to frighten you (O believer!) from their false gods. (They must know) that whom **ALLAH** makes go astray, none can guide him rightly and whomsoever he guides rightly, nobody can misguide him. Is **ALLAH** not The Most Strong and He is perfectly capable to requite (the wrong)**[32-37]**.

And if you ask them (i.e the disbelievers) who created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say, **ALLAH**. Then tell them (O disbeliever!), if you see those whom you worship besides **ALLAH**, if **ALLAH** intends to give me some harm, are they capable to give me a relief from that harm or if **ALLAH** intends to bestow me with His mercy, have they the power to stop that mercy. Tell them, for me, **ALLAH** is enough for all purposes (I do not need your false gods). All the trusting people (i.e the believers) put their trust in Him alone (i.e **ALLAH**). Tell (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) O my people! keep on doing what you are doing and I will continue doing what I am doing, a time will come you will come to know (i.e who was right and who was wrong) and who it is whom comes the torment that will degrade him and who would carry an everlasting torment on him**[38-40]**.

Certainly it is We who have sent to you The Book (**Al-Quran**) with truth for the people and whosoever get right guidance, it is for his own benefit and whosoever goes astray and its punishment also for himself alone and (keep it in mind O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) you are not a pleader for them. It is **ALLAH** alone who receives the soul of the dead at the time of death and also of that person who does not die in his sleep. He keeps that soul for which he has commanded death and releases the other souls (for those who wake up from the sleep) for an appointed time. In this are lessons to be learnt for those who meditate**[41-42]**.

اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُفَعَآءَ ؕ قُلْ اَوَلَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ
شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ قُلْ لِّلّٰهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيْعًا ؕ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَاَزَّتْ
قُلُوْبُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
اِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾ قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عٰلِمَ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ اَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِىْ مَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ
يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا وَّمِثْلَهٗ
مَعَهٗ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهٖ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
مَا لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا يَحْتَسِبُوْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ
مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾ فَاِذَا مَسَّ الْاِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِذَا
خَوَّلْنٰهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ۙ قَالَ اِنَّمَآ اُوْتِيْتُهٗ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ ؕ بَلْ هِىَ فِتْنَةٌ وَّ
لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾ قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى
عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ فَاَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا كَسَبُوْا ۙ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ
﴿۵۱﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّ فِىْ

ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قُلْ يٰعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓى
اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ
جَمِيْعًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَاَنِيْبُوْٓا اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَاَسْلِمُوْا لَهٗ
مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاتَّبِعُوْٓا اَحْسَنَ مَآ
اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَّاَنْتُمْ
لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ نَفْسٌ يّٰحَسْرَتٰى عَلٰى مَا فَرَّطْتُّ فِيْ
جَنْۢبِ اللّٰهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السّٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ اَوْ تَقُوْلَ لَوْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ
هَدٰىنِيْ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَوْ تَقُوْلَ حِيْنَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ
اَنَّ لِيْ كَرَّةً فَاَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَتْكَ اٰيٰتِيْ
فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ وُجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ
جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ز
لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوْٓءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ اَللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ز وَّهُوَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ
اَعْبُدُ اَيُّهَا الْجٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ج
لَئِنْ اَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ اللّٰهَ
فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾

Or have they taken up false gods than (true God) **ALLAH** their helper. Tell them (how can they help you) while they have no power over anything, neither they have any understanding. Tell them all help is from **ALLAH**

absolutely, because the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Him only and that in the long run, you will be brought back to Him**[43-44]**.

When the name of **ALLAH** alone is mentioned, those who do not believe in the life after death (and judgment of their actions) their hearts feel disgusted and when the name of false gods than (true God) **ALLAH** is mentioned, they feel glad. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**! Pray to **ALLAH** like this) Say, O **ALLAH**! the creator of the heavens and the earth, the knower of the seen and the unseen, you will judge between your people, regarding which they used to differ (i.e one God or many gods, in the life of this world)**[45-46]**.

And if the wrongdoers have all the wealth of the earth and twice as much with it, then they give it to **ALLAH** for their release from the severest punishment on the day of judgment, even then they will not be given relief, and (on the contrary) they will face such a torment which they never had thought about before. And whatever bad deeds they did will appear before them and what they used to laugh about will encircle them**[47-48]**.

When the people suffer a misery, they pray to Us and when We have granted him a mercy from Us, he says, this is I have gained because of my own knowledge, this thought is wrong (and misleading) but most of the people do not understand it. Similar talk was of those before them but this (i.e assumption) on which they were working did not benefit them at all. So the bad results of that which they were earning (i.e on wrong assumption) overtook them at last and the wrongdoers from among these people (i.e Makkan idolaters) will also be struck by the evil results because of what they are earning and they can never be able to escape**[49-51]**.

Do they not know that it is only **ALLAH** who increases or decreases the livelihood for whom He wishes. In this example are lessons to be learnt by those who are the believers**[52]**.

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Proclaim to the people saying, O my people! who have transgressed against themselves by the bad deeds do not despair from the mercy of **ALLAH**. Indeed **ALLAH** can forgive all sins. He is surely Most Forgiving, Most Merciful. Be repentant before **ALLAH** and

surrender yourself unto Him before the punishment comes to you and then you will not be helped. And follow in the best manner what has been revealed (i.e **Al-Quran**) towards you from your God before the time comes when suddenly a torment will takeover you and you will be unaware, lest some may say, Alas! Oh! my grief! I have been unmindful to **ALLAH** (The Only God) (i.e I disobeyed **ALLAH**) and I was with those who used to mock at (i.e the believers) or lest he may say, if **ALLAH** would have given me the right guidance, I would have been one of the most pious persons or lest he may say when he will see the torment, if I could have another chance (i.e to go back to the world to do good deeds) I would have been one of the best. No, (i.e you are not speaking the truth) to you did come Our instructions and advice and signs but you denied all of them and you remained arrogant and remained constantly rejecting them. And on the day of judgment, you will see (O believer!) those people who used to speak lie against **ALLAH**, their faces will be blackened, should the abode for the proud people be not the hell. And **ALLAH** will deliver those who used to be obedient to **ALLAH**, to their places of success (i.e Paradise). There will be no evil thing (i.e bad thing) which will touch them, neither they will grieve**[53-61]**.

ALLAH alone is the creator of everything and He also is the caretaker of all the things of universe. The keys of the heavens and the earth belong to Him and those who denies **ALLAH**'s revelations, these are the people who would be in loss (i.e in the life hereafter). Tell them, do you ordered me to worship other than **ALLAH**, O you fools! Whereas it has been revealed to you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) and to those before you that if you associate partners with **ALLAH**, your all deeds will go wasted and you will be one of the losers. No, (never listen to them), it is only **ALLAH** that you must worship and be one of the thanks giving persons**[62-66]**.

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ۖ وَالْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ
وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ سُبْحٰنَهٗ وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾
وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا

مَنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيْهِ اُخْرٰى فَاِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾
وَاَشْرَقَتِ الْاَرْضُ بِنُوْرِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ وَجِايْٓءَ بِالنَّبِيّٖنَ
وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا
اِلٰى جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا فُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ
خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَتْلُوْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّكُمْ
وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَلٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ
الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ قِيْلَ ادْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَى
الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا جَآءُوْهَا وَفُتِحَتْ اَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ
خَزَنَتُهَا سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْهَا خٰلِدِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ
لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهٗ وَاَوْرَثَنَا الْاَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّاُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ
نَشَآءُ ۚ فَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَتَرَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ حَآفِّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ
الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيْلَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

The people did not glorified **ALLAH** as much as He deserved. (He is such a great personality that) on the dooms day, the whole earth will be in His right hand and the heavens will be in His right hand on rolled up. Glorified He is and supreme above all those things that the people associate as partners to Him. And the trumpet will be blown and all those in the heavens and all those in the earth will be stunned (i.e by thunder bolt) save the one who **ALLAH** will wish, then second time the trumpet will be blown and all of them will standup (and wait looking for appearing before **ALLAH** for reckoning) and the earth

will shine up with the light of Her God and the register will be opened (i.e the register of every person's deeds in the world) and the **Prophet**s and witnesses will be brought forward and judgment will be passed between them with full justice and none of them will be wronged. And every individual will be given full compensation (i.e peace or torment as appropriate) for what he has been doing (in the world) because He (i.e **ALLAH**) knows very well what every individual did (in the worldly life)**[67-70]**.

And the disbelievers will be driven towards the hell in troops till when they reach there, its (i.e hell) gates will be opened and its administrators will ask them, did not any messenger from among you, came to you to read out to you the revelations of your God and who warned all of you about this day of meeting (with **ALLAH**). They said, why not, (they did come) but **ALLAH**'s decision about the torment for the disbelievers came true. It will be said to them, enter the gates of hell (to remain in it) forever and this is the worst abode for the arrogant**[71-72]**.

And those who had been obedient to their God will be driven towards the Paradises in troops till when they reach there (i.e Paradise) and the gates are opened for them, it will be said to them by the keepers of the gates, peace be on all of you, you did very well, so enter the Paradise to live forever. They would say, all praise for **ALLAH** who gave us the true promise and made us to inherit the earth (i.e of Paradise) we can settle in the Paradise wherever we like and what a best reward for those who used to work (i.e for the sake of **ALLAH** according to **ALLAH**'s laws) and you (O Paradise dweller!) will see the angels assembling around the (Royal) throne glorifying their God by His praises and we had (by then) completed the judgment of all the people with full justice and will be proclaimed (by the whole universe including the people of Paradise) all praise to **ALLAH**, the only God of all the worlds**[73-75]**.

Sura Momin - ٤٠ *Sent at Makkah*	المومن – 40 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿۱﴾ تَنۡزِيۡلُ الۡكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الۡعَزِيۡزِ الۡعَلِيۡمِ ۙ﴿۲﴾ غَافِرِ الذَّنۡۢبِ
وَقَابِلِ التَّوۡبِ شَدِيۡدِ الۡعِقَابِ ۙ ذِى الطَّوۡلِ ؕ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ اِلَيۡهِ
الۡمَصِيۡرُ ﴿۳﴾ مَا يُجَادِلُ فِىۡۤ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا فَلَا يَغۡرُرۡكَ
تَقَلُّبُهُمۡ فِى الۡبِلَادِ ﴿۴﴾ كَذَّبَتۡ قَبۡلَهُمۡ قَوۡمُ نُوۡحٍ وَّالۡاَحۡزَابُ مِنۡۢ
بَعۡدِهِمۡ ۖ وَهَمَّتۡ كُلُّ اُمَّةٍۢ بِرَسُوۡلِهِمۡ لِيَاۡخُذُوۡهُ وَجٰدَلُوۡا
بِالۡبَاطِلِ لِيُدۡحِضُوۡا بِهِ الۡحَقَّ فَاَخَذۡتُهُمۡ ۫ فَكَيۡفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿۵﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ حَقَّتۡ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡۤا اَنَّهُمۡ اَصۡحٰبُ
النَّارِ ﴿۶﴾ اَلَّذِيۡنَ يَحۡمِلُوۡنَ الۡعَرۡشَ وَمَنۡ حَوۡلَهٗ يُسَبِّحُوۡنَ بِحَمۡدِ
رَبِّهِمۡ وَيُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ بِهٖ وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَ لِلَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا ۚ رَبَّنَا وَسِعۡتَ كُلَّ
شَىۡءٍ رَّحۡمَةً وَّعِلۡمًا فَاغۡفِرۡ لِلَّذِيۡنَ تَابُوۡا وَاتَّبَعُوۡا سَبِيۡلَكَ وَقِهِمۡ
عَذَابَ الۡجَحِيۡمِ ﴿۷﴾ رَبَّنَا وَاَدۡخِلۡهُمۡ جَنّٰتِ عَدۡنِ ۨ الَّتِىۡ وَعَدۡتَّهُمۡ
وَمَنۡ صَلَحَ مِنۡ اٰبَآئِهِمۡ وَاَزۡوَاجِهِمۡ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمۡ ؕ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ
الۡحَكِيۡمُ ﴿۸﴾ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ وَمَنۡ تَقِ السَّيِّاٰتِ يَوۡمَئِذٍ فَقَدۡ رَحِمۡتَهٗ ؕ

وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝٩ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُنَادَوْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ
اَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ ۝١٠
قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَاَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا فَهَلْ
اِلٰى خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ۝١١ ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗٓ اِذَا دُعِىَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ
كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يُّشْرَكْ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْا ۭ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيْرِ ۝١٢ هُوَ
الَّذِىْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاۗءِ رِزْقًا ۭ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا
مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ۝١٣ فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ
۝١٤ رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِي الرُّوْحَ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ
يَّشَاۗءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۝١٥ يَوْمَ هُمْ بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ لَا يَخْفٰى
عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۭ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۭ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۝١٦
اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۭ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝١٧ وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْاٰزِفَةِ اِذِ الْقُلُوْبُ لَدَى
الْحَنَاجِرِ كٰظِمِيْنَ ۭ مَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ حَمِيْمٍ وَّلَا شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ ۝١٨
يَعْلَمُ خَاۗىِٕنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ ۝١٩ وَاللّٰهُ يَقْضِيْ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لَا يَقْضُوْنَ بِشَيْءٍ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ۝٢٠

Ha - Meem. This book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is a revelation from **ALLAH** who is The Most Powerful, The Most Knowledgeable. The Forgiver of sins, the Acceptor of the repentance, stern in punishment, the Bountiful, there is no god save Him, towards Him is the final return**[1-3]**.

Only those argue in the revelations of **ALLAH** who are infact disbelievers in them, there apparent upper hand (i.e in wealth, in manpower, in

political supremacy) in the land may not mislead you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!). Before them (i.e idolaters of Makkah) the nation of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and such peoples (i.e disbelievers) after him (i.e **Prophet Noah P.B.U.H**) had denied (their messengers). Every nation planed to get hold of their messenger and argued wrongly, so that they may refute the truth, then I caught hold of them (i.e gave them punishment) and how severe was My punishment. And thus the words of your God became true on those who were disbelievers that they became the dwellers of hell fire**[4-6]**.

Those angels who are carrying the throne (of **ALLAH**) and those who are around it, Glorify their God with all His praise and they are stanch believer in Him and they pray to **ALLAH** to forgive those who are the believers, they say, O Our God! You compute all things in mercy and knowledge, so pardon those who repent before You and follow Your way of life and protect them from the punishment of the hellfire. And they say, O Our God! admit them in the gardens of delight about which You have promised with them and also admit those pious from their forefathers and their wives and their children, You are indeed The Most Powerful and The Most Wise. And safeguard them from doing bad deeds and whosoever was saved from the result of doing bad deeds, on that day (i.e the day of judgment), that would be because of His mercy (which He did on them during the worldly life), and that is the real great success**[7-9]**.

Indeed those who are the disbeliever will be told that day, that **ALLAH**'s disliking for you was greater than your disliking for yourselves when you used to be called to accept faith (of Islam) but you used to refuse. They would say, O our God! You made Us to die twice and you made Us alive twice. Now we confess our sins. Is there any way out from here (so that we may go back and do the good deeds). It will be said to them that when **ALLAH** alone was worshiped, you rejected and if He was worshiped along with other false gods (that you had made) then you believed in them all, so today the judgment is only from **ALLAH** who is the lofty and the greatest**[10-12]**.

It is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who shows you His signs of being the only God and He alone sends for you from the heavens, the provisions of life, but all of you praise Him little except the one who is repentant. So (O believers!) pray to

ALLAH making your prayer sincerely for Him alone even though the infidels may dislike it. He (i.e **ALLAH**) is the owner of high ranks and is the owner of the royal throne. He sends the revelations by His command to any person among His people through His angel, so that the person (i.e the messenger) may warn the people regarding the day of meeting with **ALLAH** (i.e the day of judgment). And the day when all will become clear, nothing will be hidden about them from **ALLAH**. Whose is the kingdom today, for the only God, The One, The Almighty**[13-16]**.

Today every self will be paid for what he earned, no injustice will be done today, **ALLAH** is surely The Most Swift in reckoning. And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) warn them about the day that is drawing near, then the hearts will be chocking the throats. There will be no friend, nor any intercessor for the disbelievers who will be listened (by **ALLAH**, for their release from the hell fire). He knows even the deception of the eyes and whatever is hidden in the hearts and it is only **ALLAH** who judges with justice and those whom the people worship besides **ALLAH** can never give their judgment on anything, certainly **ALLAH** alone is the one who is all listener and all seer (the false gods whom the people worship, they have no capability to hear, to listen and to judge)**[17-20]**.

اَوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ كَانُوْا
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَّاٰثَارًا فِى الْاَرْضِ
فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٢١﴾ ذٰلِكَ
بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَكَفَرُوْا فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ
قَوِىٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ
﴿٢٣﴾ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامٰنَ وَقَارُوْنَ فَقَالُوْا سٰحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَلَمَّا
جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوْٓا اَبْنَآءَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ
وَاسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ

فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُوْنِيْٓ اَقْتُلْ مُوْسٰى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهٗ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلَ
دِيْنَكُمْ اَوْ اَنْ يُّظْهِرَ فِي الْاَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوْسٰٓى اِنِّيْ
عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَ رَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾
وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖ مِّنْ اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اِيْمَانَهٗٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ
رَجُلًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ رَبِّيَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ
يَّكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهٗ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّكُ صَادِقًا يُّصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ
يَعِدُكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يٰقَوْمِ لَكُمُ
الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظٰهِرِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ز فَمَنْ يَّنْصُرُنَا مِنْۢ بَاْسِ اللّٰهِ
اِنْ جَآءَنَا ؕ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَآ اُرِيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَرٰى وَمَآ اَهْدِيْكُمْ اِلَّا
سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ
يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ مِثْلَ دَاْبِ قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِهِمْ ؕ وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾ يَوْمَ تُوَلُّوْنَ مُدْبِرِيْنَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ
وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ يُوْسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَآءَكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا هَلَكَ
قُلْتُمْ لَنْ يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رَسُوْلًا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ هُوَ
مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابُ ۨ ﴿٣٤﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ
اَتٰىهُمْ ؕ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ
عَلٰى كُلِّ قَلْبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰهَامٰنُ ابْنِ لِيْ
صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَبْلُغُ الْاَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اَسْبَابَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاَطَّلِعَ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ

مُوْسٰى وَاِنِّىْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ كَاذِبًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ
وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ اِلَّا فِىْ تَبَابٍ ﴿۳۷﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِىْٓ
اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ اَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿۳۸﴾ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ۫ وَّاِنَّ الْاٰخِرَةَ هِىَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿۳۹﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ
سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۴۰﴾
وَيٰقَوْمِ مَالِىْٓ اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى النَّجٰوةِ وَتَدْعُوْنَنِىْٓ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿۴۱﴾
تَدْعُوْنَنِىْ لِاَكْفُرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَاُشْرِكَ بِهٖ مَا لَيْسَ لِىْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۫ وَّاَنَا
اَدْعُوْكُمْ اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿۴۲﴾ لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّمَا تَدْعُوْنَنِىْٓ اِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهٗ
دَعْوَةٌ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَنَّ مَرَدَّنَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ﴿۴۳﴾ فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ مَآ اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ ؕ
وَاُفَوِّضُ اَمْرِىْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿۴۴﴾ فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ
سَيِّاٰتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَحَاقَ بِاٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿۴۵﴾ اَلنَّارُ
يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَّ عَشِيًّا ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ ۫ قف اَدْخِلُوْٓا اٰلَ
فِرْعَوْنَ اَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿۴۶﴾ وَاِذْ يَتَحَآجُّوْنَ فِى النَّارِ فَيَقُوْلُ الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا
لِلَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُوْنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ
النَّارِ ﴿۴۷﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا اِنَّا كُلٌّ ۙ فِيْهَآ ۙ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ
بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿۴۸﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ فِى النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوْا رَبَّكُمْ
يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿۴۹﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَاْتِيْكُمْ رُسُلُكُمْ
بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى ؕ قَالُوْا فَادْعُوْا ۚ وَمَا دُعٰٓؤُا الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِىْ

ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ اِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْاَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوْٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) have they not traveled through the earth and seen the consequences of those who disbelieved before them, they were stronger in power than them and in the signs which they left behind, so **ALLAH** caught them because of their sins and there was none to protect them from **ALLAH**. This is because their messengers came to them with clear signs but they rejected them, so **ALLAH** caught them in punishment. He is indeed Most Powerful and severe in punishment**[21-22]**.

And We did send **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) with Our clear revelations and with clear authority (i.e of **Prophet-hood**) toward Pharaoh, Haman and Karun but they said, he is a magician who is a liar and when he brought the truth to them from Us, they (i.e Pharaoh, Haman etc.) said, kill the children of those who will believe in him and keep their women alive but (they did not know) that the plot of the disbelievers is always wrong**[23-25]**.

And Pharaoh said, leave me alone, I will kill **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), he may call his God, I fear, he will change your way of life or he will create terrorism in the country**[26]**.

And said **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**), I seek protection of my God against your God (i.e pharaoh) and from every high handed person who does not believe in the day of judgment**[27]**.

And said a man, the believer from the nation of pharaoh who was hiding his belief, "are you trying to kill a person who only says that **ALLAH** is my God and while clear signs have come to you from your God (of his **Prophet-hood**) and of **ALLAH** as the only God and if he is liar, then he is himself responsible for his lie and if he is truthful, then some of what he threatens you about will fall on you. **ALLAH** does not give the right guidance who is prodigal and a liar. O my nation! **ALLAH** have given you the kingdom (now) and you are the superpower in the land today and who will help us against **ALLAH** if His

torment comes". Pharaoh said, "I see for you only that which I see for myself and I advise you only towards the right path". And the person who was the believer, said, O my nation! I fear about you like the day of torment of the people of olden times, for example the nation of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) and of **Aad** and of **Thamud** and those who came after them and **ALLAH** does not like to be cruel to His people. O my nation! I fear about you for the day of meeting (i.e with **ALLAH** for reckoning, because your deeds are such that you will be severely punished). It will be that day when you will try to turn your back to run away, there will be no helper for you except **ALLAH**. And (remember) whom **ALLAH** misleads, nobody can guide him rightly. And there came to you before **Yousaf** (The **Prophet P.B.U.H**) with clear orders (from **ALLAH**) and you remained always in doubt what he had brought to you till when he died, you said, **ALLAH** will not now send to us after him any messenger. Like this **ALLAH** let the people go astray who are prodigal and dubious. Those people who argue in the revelations of **ALLAH** without any justification that has reached them, it is great dislikable in the sight of **ALLAH** and in the sight of those who are the believers. Like this **ALLAH** seals the hearts of all those who are arrogant and tyrant**[28-35]**.

And said Pharaoh, O Haman! Build a tower for me, so that I may reach the ways, the ways of the heavens and get the information about **Moses**'s (**P.B.U.H**) God, though I consider him a liar and like this We made the Pharaoh's bad deeds, glamorous and he was stopped from the right path and Pharaoh's plot was nothing except destruction and loss for him (and for his nation)**[36-37]**.

And the person who was the believer said to his nation, follow me, I will lead you to the right path. O my nation! this worldly life is merely an enjoyment for a time and in the hereafter the abode is forever. Whosoever will do bad deeds, he will be recompensed accordingly and whosoever does good deeds, man or woman, provided he / she are the believers, they will enter the Paradise and will be given in it every kind of provision forever. And O my nation! why it is so that I invite you to salvation while you are inviting me towards the fire. You are calling me that I should deny the oneness of **ALLAH** and make

associates with Him about which I have no knowledge (and no evidence) and I call you towards that who is Most Strong and Most Forgiving. Surely the one you are calling me to, he cannot grant my request in this world or in the hereafter and after all our return is towards **ALLAH** and those who transgress the limits of truth, they are the dwellers of the fire. So you must remember what I say to you and I leave my affairs (i.e my duty of conveying **ALLAH**'s message) to **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** is ever watching over his servants**[38-44]**.

So **ALLAH** protected that man (i.e the believer who was giving the lectures to his nation) from the evil plots of Pharaoh and pharaoh's people were caught in His (i.e **ALLAH**'s) very bad torment. And the fire is shown to them morning and evening (i.e in the graves) and on the day when the trumpet will be blown, it will be said, let Pharaoh's people enter the most dreadful doom. And when they will be arguing in the fire, the weak will say to those who were arrogant, look we were following you (i.e in the world), will you be able to rid us of a portion of the fire. Those who were proud would say, all of us are in the same situation, because **ALLAH** had given His final judgment regarding the people. Those who are in the fire will say to the guards of the hell, pray to your God that He may lighten our torment for a day. They would say, did not the messengers come to you with clear advice and instructions. The people in the fire will say, why not, they did come so the guard would say then do you pray for yourself but the prayer of disbelievers remains unheard**[45-50]**.

ALLAH would say, We certainly help Our messengers and those who are the believers in the life of the world as well as on the day of judgment when witnesses stand for witness. This day the apology tendered by the transgressors (i.e of the laws of **ALLAH**) does not benefit them and for them, there is curse and an evil home to live in**[51-52]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْهُدٰى وَاَوْرَثْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ ۝٥٣
هُدًى وَّذِكْرٰى لِاُولِى الْاَلْبَابِ ۝٥٤ فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ
وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ ۝٥٥ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ اِنْ فِيْ

صُدُوْرِهِمْ اِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ
الْبَصِيْرُ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَمَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَلَا الْمُسِیْٓءُ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ اِنَّ
السَّاعَةَ لَاٰتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَقَالَ
رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِيْٓ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ
عِبَادَتِيْ سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ جَهَنَّمَ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

We did give **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) the right guidance, We made Bani Israel to inherit The Book (i.e **Torah**) (i.e We handed it over to them after the death of **Moses P.B.U.H** to follow its laws. **Note:-** *The same holds right for **Al-Quran** after the death of **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** that the believers should follow it but Alas! they have totally neglected it.*) The **Torah** was a book of right guidance and to reflect upon by those who are men of intellect (but they became heedless about it). So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) have patience. **ALLAH**'s promise is true and ask **ALLAH** forgiveness for your faults and glorify Him by the praises of your God in the evening and in the morning. Those who argue in the revelations of **ALLAH** without any evidence that they have, in their hearts there is nothing but great arrogance (which they want to achieve i.e **Prophet-hood**), they are never to reach it (i.e to the status of **Prophet-hood**), so seek protection of **ALLAH** (i.e from their unreasonable wishes and plots), **ALLAH** is surely the one who Hears Everything and Sees Everything**[53-56]**.

Creation of the heavens and the earth was a bigger task than the creation of the human race but most of the people do not know it and the blind and the clear sighted (i.e acutely aware, having understanding) cannot be alike and similarly those who are the believers and do noble deeds cannot be equal to the evildoers but you reflect very little. Certainly the hour (of doom) is surely to come, there is no doubt about it but most of the people do not believe in it and said your God to you, do pray to Me, I respond to your prayers and to those who

show arrogance (i.e do not pray to Us) from My people, they will enter the hell humiliated**[57-60]**.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّیْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِیْهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا یَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾ ذٰلِكُمُ
اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ ۫ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾
كَذٰلِكَ یُؤْفَكُ الَّذِیْنَ كَانُوْا بِاٰیٰتِ اللّٰهِ یَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ
جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّالسَّمَآءَ بِنَآءً وَّصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ
وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّیِّبٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖۗ فَتَبٰرَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ
الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾ هُوَ الْحَیُّ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِیْنَ لَهُ
الدِّیْنَ ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۶۵﴾ قُلْ اِنِّیْ نُهِیْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ
الَّذِیْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ لَمَّا جَآءَنِیَ الْبَیِّنٰتُ مِنْ رَّبِّیْ ز
وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۶۶﴾ هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ
ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ یُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَشُدَّكُمْ
ثُمَّ لِتَكُوْنُوْا شُیُوْخًا ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ یُّتَوَفّٰى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْۤا اَجَلًا
مُّسَمًّى وَّلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۶۷﴾ هُوَ الَّذِیْ یُحْیٖ وَیُمِیْتُ ۚ فَاِذَا قَضٰۤى
اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا یَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَیَكُوْنُ ﴿۶۸﴾ ع

ALLAH is He who had made the night, so that you may take rest in it and He made the day for seeing (so that you may earn your livelihood), in reality it is **ALLAH** alone who is the owner of bounty (i.e He gives you the livelihood when you work in the day time) yet most of the people are thankless to **ALLAH**. Such is **ALLAH** your God, He is the creator of everything and there is no God worthy of worship save Him. Then why are you turning away (i.e from worshipping **ALLAH** and instead you worship false gods). Similarly

those who deny **ALLAH**'s revelations are perverted**[61-63]**.

ALLAH is such who made the earth suitable for your living and made the sky, a roof over you and He shapes your figure, most beautiful and He alone gave you the life provisions, nice and pure, such is **ALLAH**, your God. Blessed is **ALLAH**, the God of all the worlds. He is the only one everlasting and is the only one worthy of worship, so worship Him alone with all sincerity. Such is **ALLAH** who is worthy of all praise and is God of all worlds**[64-65]**.

Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) I have been forbidden that I may worship those (i.e false gods) whom you are worshipping besides **ALLAH** whereas clear revelations have come about it from my God and I have been commanded that I submit myself only to the God of all worlds. It is He alone (i.e **ALLAH**) who has created you from the dust then from a drop of water (i.e sperm), then He makes it a clot (i.e of blood), then at last He brings you out (i.e from the womb of the mother) as a child, then you reach the mature age with all strength, then you become old. Some of you are those who die early and because you have reached an appointed time (of death), (all this We are telling you so that you could understand about your birth and death). He is such who alone gives the things their life and death, when He intends to do a thing, He just says, "Let it be there" and the thing suddenly appears there**[66-68]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَنّٰى يُصْرَفُوْنَ ۟ۙ﴿۶۹﴾
الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْكِتٰبِ وَبِمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا بِهٖ رُسُلَنَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿۷۰﴾
اِذِ الْاَغْلٰلُ فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلٰسِلُ ؕ يُسْحَبُوْنَ ۙ﴿۷۱﴾ فِي الْحَمِيْمِ ۙ
ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُوْنَ ۚ﴿۷۲﴾ ثُمَّ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ۙ﴿۷۳﴾
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا بَلْ لَّمْ نَكُنْ نَّدْعُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ
شَيْـًٔا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۷۴﴾ ذٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ
فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُوْنَ ۚ﴿۷۵﴾ اُدْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ
جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿۷۶﴾ فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ

اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَاِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ نَعِدُهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَاِلَيْنَا
يُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُوْلٍ اَنْ يَّاْتِىَ بِاٰيَةٍ اِلَّا
بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قُضِىَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ
الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوْا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوْا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِىْ صُدُوْرِكُمْ
وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ وَيُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۖ فَاَىَّ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ
تُنْكِرُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ كَانُوْٓا اَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَاَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَّاٰثَارًا فِى
الْاَرْضِ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْهُمْ
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَرِحُوْا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا
كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاَوْا بَاْسَنَا قَالُوْٓا اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ
وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهٖ مُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ اِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَاَوْا
بَاْسَنَا ؕ سُنَّتَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِىْ قَدْ خَلَتْ فِىْ عِبَادِهٖ ۚ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

Have you not seen those people who try to debate regarding revelations of **ALLAH** and then they turn away from them (i.e they reject them). Such are those who deny Our Messengers and their Books with which they came; they will surely come to know the serious result of these denials (i.e they will be in the fire of hell), then they will be having iron collars around their necks, the chains with which they will be dragged along, then they will be asked, where have gone your those false gods you used to worship besides **ALLAH**. They will say, they have left us. They would (further) say, "we did not worship

anything before". (Thus they will be speaking lie). **ALLAH** lets them go astray the disbelievers like this (the disbelievers used to speak lie in the worldly life and they keep on speaking lie in the life hereafter). (The disbeliever will show this behavior) because they used to be arrogant in the worldly life without truth and because you used to do what you yourself liked (i.e little caring for the commandment of **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**). Now enter the hell through its gates to live there forever. This is the worst abode for the arrogant people**[69-76]**.

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) have patience, certainly **ALLAH**'s promise is true and weather We let you see a portion of that torment which We have promised them (in your life) or weather We cause you to die before that torment comes, still they have to be brought back to Us in the long run. And We did send many messengers before you, We have told the stories of some of them to you while about some of others We had not told you. And no messenger ever came with the revelations without **ALLAH**'s permission and when **ALLAH**'s commandment comes then the judgment is given with full justice and there the followers of falsehood will lose their case**[77-78]**.

It is **ALLAH** alone who has created the cattle, some of them, you ride on and some of those, you eat as your meals, and in them there are many benefits for you and that you may complete your desires of your heart and they take you there and you ride on them as well as on the ship, and He (i.e **ALLAH**) shows His signs (i.e as of one God), so which sign you dare to reject**[79-81]**.

Have you not traveled in the land and not seen what was the end result of those (i.e disbelievers) who lived before you. They were greater in manpower and most powerful in their resources, and more influential in the land but none of these things benefited them (i.e when Our torment came to them) and when their messengers came to them with clear signs of their **Prophet-hood** and of **ALLAH**'s oneness, they became proud because of the knowledge they had with them and what they used to laugh at surrounded them all around (and destroyed them). And when they saw Our torment, they said, we believe in **ALLAH** the one and we deny those things we used to ascribe as partners with **ALLAH** but their faith did not give them any benefit when they saw Our torment. This is

ALLAH's law which had been permanently in practice about His people and there the disbelievers were ruined**[82-85]**.

Sura Ha-Meem-Sajda - ٤١ Sent at Makkah	حٰمٓ سجدة – 41 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۚ﴿٢﴾ كِتٰبٌ فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ قُرْاٰنًا
عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۚ فَاَعْرَضَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ
لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ وَقَالُوْا قُلُوْبُنَا فِيْٓ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ وَفِيْٓ
اٰذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ وَّمِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ اِنَّنَا عٰمِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾
قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ
فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا اِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ؕ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۙ﴿٦﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
لَا يُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَهُمْ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٨﴾ قُلْ اَئِنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ
بِالَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ لَهٗٓ اَنْدَادًا ؕ ذٰلِكَ
رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾ وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبٰرَكَ فِيْهَا وَقَدَّرَ
فِيْهَآ اَقْوَاتَهَا فِيْٓ اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ ؕ سَوَآءً لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰٓى اِلَى
السَّمَآءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْاَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا ؕ
قَالَتَآ اَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِيْنَ ﴿١١﴾ فَقَضٰىهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمٰوَاتٍ فِيْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَاَوْحٰى

فِيْ كُلِّ سَمَآءٍ اَمْرَهَا ؕ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ ۖ۬ وَحِفْظًا ؕ
ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۱۲﴾

Ha - Meem. A revelation from the one who is Most Kind, Most Merciful. A Book whose subject matter has been explained clearly, A **Quran** (in your own language) in Arabic for the people who want to get its knowledge. It gives good tidings (for good people) and a warning (for bad people) but most of them turn away, so they do not listen to it. And they say, Our hearts are covered from that towards which you call us and in our ears is deafness and between you and us is a curtain. You keep on working as you wish and let us keep on working as we wish. Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) I am a human being like you, it has been sent to me the revelation that your God is only one God, so all of you stand right towards Him and ask for pardon from Him but those who still worship the false gods besides **ALLAH** will be in loss. Those who do not give Zakat (a fixed amount of your wealth has to be donated to the poor people), they do not believe in the life hereafter (i.e do not believe in judgment of their actions in this world)**[1-7]**.

Those who are believers and do good deeds, for them is the reward everlasting**[8]**.

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Ask the idolaters that do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days and you make rivals equal to Him (i.e have you no sense that all your false gods cannot create a mosquito if they spend altogether years after years). Such is the God (i.e who has created the earth) the God of all the worlds. And He made in the earth mountains rising above and stored blessings in it and set everything proportionately in four days, with equal opportunity to enjoy them whosoever asks about it, then He turned His attention to the heaven when it was smoke, He said to it and to the earth, submit to Me, willingly or unwillingly, both of them said, we submit obediently, then He completed seven heavens in two days and then sent His mandate in every heaven and We decorated the nearer sky (to the earth i.e world) with lamps of light and protected it (i.e from the jinn race). Such is the **ALLAH** The Most Powerful, The Most Strong, The Most Knowledgeable (i.e O idolaters of

the world! can you bring even a single personality which can create even a mosquito. Then think over it, are you not wrong to leave the true God for worship and worship other gods which can do nothing at all. Will you not come to senses)**[9-12]**.

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَقُلْ اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صٰعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صٰعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ ﴿١٣﴾ اِذْ
جَآءَتْهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا
اللّٰهَ ؕ قَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ رَبُّنَا لَاَنْزَلَ مَلٰٓئِكَةً فَاِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ
﴿١٤﴾ فَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوْا مَنْ اَشَدُّ
مِنَّا قُوَّةً ؕ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ؕ
وَكَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِىْٓ اَيَّامٍ
نَّحِسَاتٍ لِّنُذِيْقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْىِ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ
الْاٰخِرَةِ اَخْزٰى وَهُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَاَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ
فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمٰى عَلَى الْهُدٰى فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ صٰعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُوْنِ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَيَوْمَ
يُحْشَرُ اَعْدَآءُ اللّٰهِ اِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا مَا جَآءُوْهَا
شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَاَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُوْدُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَقَالُوْا لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُّمْ عَلَيْنَا ؕ قَالُوْٓا اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْٓ
اَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ وَّهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ اَنْ يَّشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا
جُلُوْدُكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيْرًا مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾
وَذٰلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِىْ ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ اَرْدٰىكُمْ فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ مِّنَ

الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَاِنْ يَّصْبِرُوْا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا فَمَا هُمْ مِّنَ الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَآءَ فَزَيَّنُوْا لَهُمْ مَّا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Having said that, even if they (i.e the idolaters) turn away from you, then tell them, I had given you the warning about the blast similar to the blast of Aad and Thamud (i.e which killed those nations in no time). When their messengers came to them one after the other preaching that you do not worship anything else except **ALLAH**, they all said, if **ALLAH** Our God wished, then He would have sent angels to us but now, we disbelieve in that (i.e the book of **ALLAH**) with which you have been sent**[13-14]**.

As for Aad (i.e the nation), they were highly proud in the country without any justification and they used to say, "who is the stronger in power than us". Did they not think that it is **ALLAH** who created them and He is stronger in power than all of them and (infact) they used to argue with Our revelations (arrogantly), so We sent on them a wind constantly blowing for many bad days, so that We may let them taste torment of disgrace in the life of this world, and then the torment of the life hereafter would be more disgraceful than that and they will not be at all helped there**[15-16]**.

And as regards Thamud (i.e the nation) We tried to guide them rightly but they loved to remain blind about Our guidance, so they were struck with a thunder bolt disgracing them, because of the evil deeds that they used to do and We saved those among them who were the believers (in **ALLAH** as the only God) and used to do noble deeds**[17-18]**.

And on the day when the enemies of **ALLAH** are gathered near the fire (i.e of hell), they would be withheld there till all the others (i.e hell fire owners) may come there and then, their ears, their eyes, and their skins will all give witness against them as to what they used to do (i.e in the world) and they (i.e the owners of the fire) will say to their skins, how can you witness against us, they would say, God gave us the power to speak, that God who has given the

ability to speak to everything and it is He alone who created you for the first time and in the last you had to return to Him. And you did not like to hide yourselves (from your own senses), from your ears, from your eyes, from your skins but rather you used to think that **ALLAH** knew nothing of what you were doing and that is the idea that you had about your God, it ruined you, so you became one of the losers (because of wrong ideas). And now the fire is their permanent abode if they have patience, and if they would ask for favour of **ALLAH**, it will not be granted to them. We had appointed for them (i.e the disbelievers) such friends which made the things pleasant for them of the past and the present times and the world of truth (i.e destruction) regarding people of mankind and jinn who passed away before them came true, (they were destroyed for their sins) who were in the worldly life looking very pleasant to them and they were following those. It is those who suffered the loss (i.e while the believers became successful)**[19-25]**.

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَسْمَعُوْا لِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَغْلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ
اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعْدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمْ
فِيْهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقَالَ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَرِنَا الَّذَيْنِ اَضَلّٰنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ
نَجْعَلْهُمَا تَحْتَ اَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُوْنَا مِنَ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا
رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوْا
وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا وَاَبْشِرُوْا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ نَحْنُ
اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْٓ
اَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُوْرٍ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَمَنْ
اَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِيْ مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ؕ اِدْفَعْ بِالَّتِىْ هِىَ
اَحْسَنُ فَاِذَا الَّذِىْ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهٗ عَدَاوَةٌ كَاَنَّهٗ وَلِىٌّ حَمِيْمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَمَا
يُلَقّٰهَاۤ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا ۚ وَمَا يُلَقّٰهَاۤ اِلَّا ذُوْ حَظٍّ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَاِمَّا
يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ
﴿٣٦﴾

And the disbelievers say, do not listen this **Quran** and talk nonsense at that time, you are sure to dominate. (They do not know) And that We will make the disbelievers to taste the severe torment (for the stupid behaviour they are doing) and We shall inflict on them the severest punishment for what they used to do. That is the reward to **ALLAH**'s enemies: the fire of hell, in it is their home which is everlasting. This is the result of their behaviour that they used to argue with Our revelations. And those who were the disbelievers will ask, O our God! show us those who misled us from the jinn race as well as from the human race, we will crush them under our feet, so that they may be the worst to suffer**[26-29]**.

(On the other hand) Those who said **ALLAH** alone is our God and then they remain steadfast on it, the angels come down on them and proclaim; do not have any fear, nor you grieve, but instead receive good tidings about the Paradise which had been promised to you. We were your friend and helper in the life of the world as well as now (i.e in the life of Paradise). Herein is everything for you what you desire and everything is ready for you what you ask for, this is entertainment for you from the One who is The Most Forgiving and The Most Kind**[30-32]**.

And who is better than the one who speaks decently when he invites (other persons to believe in **ALLAH**) and he also does noble deeds and says, I am the one who has surrendered myself to **ALLAH** (this sentence refers to every good person). The good and bad cannot be alike, defend yourself with the best manners and when between you and the other person develops enmity, (then you will see that your good behavior in response to other body's bad

behavior changes) as if you were the most warm friends to each other. (This nice behaviour) only those are distend to develop who remain constantly patient and none but he alone gets it who is a great fortunate. If the Satan (i.e Iblees) puts false ideas (in your heart and mind) pray to **ALLAH** for His protection from Iblees because **ALLAH** hears everything**[33-36]**.

وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ؕ لَا تَسْجُدُوْا لِلشَّمْسِ
وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَهُنَّ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾
فَاِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَالَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ لَهٗ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ
لَا يَسْئَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖۤ اَنَّكَ تَرَى الْاَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَاِذَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا
عَلَيْهَا الْمَآءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِیْۤ اَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْیِ الْمَوْتٰى ؕ
اِنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۳۹﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُلْحِدُوْنَ فِیْۤ اٰيٰتِنَا
لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا ؕ اَفَمَنْ يُّلْقٰى فِی النَّارِ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَّنْ يَّاْتِیْۤ اٰمِنًا
يَّوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ اِعْمَلُوْا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۙ اِنَّهٗ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۴۰﴾ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَاِنَّهٗ لَكِتٰبٌ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿۴۱﴾ لَّا يَاْتِيْهِ
الْبَاطِلُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهٖ ؕ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيْمٍ حَمِيْدٍ
﴿۴۲﴾ مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ اِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيْلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ
مَغْفِرَةٍ وَّ ذُوْ عِقَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿۴۳﴾ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْاٰنًا اَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا
فُصِّلَتْ اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ ءَاَعْجَمِیٌّ وَّعَرَبِیٌّ ؕ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هُدًى
وَّشِفَآءٌ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ فِیْۤ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَّهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۴۴﴾ وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ
فَاخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ ؕ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِیَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ
وَاِنَّهُمْ لَفِیْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ﴿۴۵﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ وَمَنْ اَسَآءَ

فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ﴿٤٦﴾

Among (the multimillion) signs of **ALLAH** is the sign of night and the day and the sign of the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate for the sun, neither for the moon and prostrate only before **ALLAH** who has created them if you really claim that you worship Him alone and if you disobey with prideness then you must know that there are those who glorify **ALLAH** with all His praise during the night and during the day and they never get tired (i.e the angels)**[37-38]**.

One of the signs of **ALLAH** is that you see the earth which was barren and when We send water on it, it comes to life and grows vegetations, similarly the one (i.e **ALLAH**) who gave life to this earth (after its death), He is able to revive the dead people, infact He is able to do everything.**[39]**.

Those who disbelieve (i.e deviate) Our revelations, they are not hidden from Us, is he who is in the fire better than him who is in peace on the day of resurrection. O people! keep on doing your deeds as you wish, **ALLAH** knows and sees everything that you do. And those who deny Our revelation (i.e **Al-Quran**) when it came to them, (they will be in the hell), whereas this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is the greatest book (of **ALLAH**). In this book no false injunction has entered during its revelation, nor will it enter after the revelation is completed, because it is revealed by the One who is Most Wise and Most Praiseworthy. They say about you all those things what they had been saying to the messengers before you but your God is the owner of forgiveness and owner of the punishment as well (i.e He may forgive them or He may punish them, it is only His decision) and had We revealed **Al-Quran** in the language other than Arabic, the Arab people would have said, why its subject matter does not explain to us, (it is a strange thing) that the book is in non Arabic language and the nation is Arabic speaking, tell them those who believe in it (i.e irrespective of its language) they will get the right guidance and will cure themselves from evilness. And as for those who do not believe in it, their ears are deaf and their eyes are blind to it. These are the people who are called (towards God) from far off place (as if they are so far away that they can neither see, nor hear the messenger)**[40-44]**.

We did send a divine book towards **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) but his nation differed in it and had the word of **ALLAH** not been written before (i.e they will be punished at their fixed time), decision about them would have come now and they (i.e the sons of Israel), are in doubt about **Al-Quran** as the book of God. And whosoever does the good deeds, its benefit will go to him alone and whosoever does bad deeds, his punishment will go to him alone, because **ALLAH** does not do injustice with his people**[45-46]**.

اِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ؕ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرٰتٍ مِّنْ اَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا
تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيْهِمْ اَيْنَ
شُرَكَآءِيْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اٰذَنّٰكَ ۙ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيْدٍ ۚ﴿۴۷﴾ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوْا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿۴۸﴾ لَا يَسْئَمُ الْاِنْسَانُ
مِنْ دُعَآءِ الْخَيْرِ ۫ وَاِنْ مَّسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوْسٌ قَنُوْطٌ ﴿۴۹﴾ وَلَئِنْ اَذَقْنٰهُ
رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ ضَرَّآءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ هٰذَا لِيْ ۙ وَمَآ اَظُنُّ
السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّلَئِنْ رُّجِعْتُ اِلٰى رَبِّيْٓ اِنَّ لِيْ عِنْدَهٗ لَلْحُسْنٰى ۚ
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ۫ وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيْظٍ ﴿۵۰﴾
وَاِذَآ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ اَعْرَضَ وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ وَاِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ
فَذُوْ دُعَآءٍ عَرِيْضٍ ﴿۵۱﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ
بِهٖ مَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِيْ شِقَاقٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿۵۲﴾ سَنُرِيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِنَا فِي
الْاٰفَاقِ وَفِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ؕ اَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ
بِرَبِّكَ اَنَّهٗ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿۵۳﴾ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَآءِ
رَبِّهِمْ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيْطٌ ﴿۵۴﴾ ع

To Him alone belongs the knowledge of the hour (i.e of resurrection), (His knowledge is so vast) that he knows about every fruit when it comes out of

its covering and no female conceives, nor it gives birth (of a child) but that all is in His knowledge and on the day (i.e day of resurrection), He will call (the idolaters), where are My associates whom you used to ascribe them to Me. They will say, we admit that none of us testifies them. All those have disappeared whom they used to worship before and they would think that there is no place of refuge for us (against **ALLAH**)**[47-48]**.

(Human being is such) when he praises to **ALLAH** for goodness, he does not feel tired but when some misfortune comes to him, he loses all hopes (for better circumstances) and becomes disappointed and then We taste him from Our mercy after the misery that had took him, then he starts saying, I had the right to have it and I do not think the hour (i.e of resurrection) is to come and even if I am brought back towards my God, then I will get better mercy than that, but We will surely tell the disbelievers what had they been doing (in the worldly life) and We will give them definitely a very severe punishment. (Further more) when We show Our mercy to him, he withdraws himself and turns to one side (to bad side, he does not give thanks to **ALLAH**) and when misfortune comes to him, then he says long prayers**[49-51]**.

(Do you not know O idolaters!) If this **Quran** is from **ALLAH** and you deny it, then who is more far astray (from the right path) than you, he is merely a mischief person. We will show them (i.e idolaters) numerous signs in the world as well as in themselves also, till it will become clear to them that this (i.e **Al-Quran**) is nothing but all truth. Is your God not enough a clear witness over everything (i.e in the universe). The truth that they (i.e the disbelievers) are still in doubt in meeting **ALLAH** (on the day of resurrection but they must know) that does He (i.e **ALLAH**) not have the knowledge of each and everything of the universe all around**[52-54]**.

Sura Al-Shura - ٤٢ *Sent at Makkah*	الشورىٰ – 42 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ عٓسٓقٓ ﴿٢﴾ كَذٰلِكَ يُوْحِيْٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۙ
اللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣﴾ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۭ وَهُوَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٤﴾ تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۭ اَلَآ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ
حَفِيْظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ڮ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ
قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ
لَارَيْبَ فِيْهِ ۭ فَرِيْقٌ فِى الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيْقٌ فِى السَّعِيْرِ ﴿٧﴾ وَلَوْ شَاۗءَ اللّٰهُ
لَجَعَلَهُمْ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَّلٰكِنْ يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ فِىْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۭ
وَالظّٰلِمُوْنَ مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿٨﴾ اَمِ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
اَوْلِيَاۗءَ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى ۡ وَهُوَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٩﴾ وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيْهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهٗٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۭ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ
رَبِّيْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ڰ وَاِلَيْهِ اُنِيْبُ ﴿١٠﴾ فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ

جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّمِنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ يَذْرَؤُكُمْ
فِيْهِ ؕ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ⑪ لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ⑫ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا وَصّٰى بِهٖ نُوْحًا وَّالَّذِيْٓ
اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهٖٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰٓى اَنْ اَقِيْمُوا
الدِّيْنَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا فِيْهِ ؕ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ ؕ
اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ⑬ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوْٓا
اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا ۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ
مِنْ رَّبِّكَ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْرِثُوا
الْكِتٰبَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ⑭ فَلِذٰلِكَ فَادْعُ ۚ
وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَآ اُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَآ اَنْزَلَ
اللّٰهُ مِنْ كِتٰبٍ ۚ وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ؕ لَنَآ
اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ؕ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ يَجْمَعُ
بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ⑮

Ha - Meem - Ain - Seen - Qaaf. Similarly We sent revelations to you as well as to those who came before you, certainly **ALLAH** is powerful and most wise, whatever is there in the heavens and whatever is in the earth all belongs to Him and He is The Supreme, the Mighty. It is possible that the heavens are nearly ready to rent asunder from above but the angels (in the heavens) glorify their God with praises and request for forgiveness about those who are in the earth. Is it not the truth that **ALLAH** is surely Most Forgiving, Most Kind. And those who worship false gods besides **ALLAH** to protect themselves, it is **ALLAH** who watches over them and (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) even

you are not the guardian of their affairs**[1-6]**.

And similarly We revealed to you The **Al-Quran** in Arabic language, so that you may warn the people of the capital of the world (i.e Makkah) and the people around it and so that you may warn them about that day when all people will get together and there is no doubt in it, a part of them will be in Paradise and the other part will be in hell. **ALLAH** could have made the whole mankind as one nation but He admits in His mercy (i.e Islam) whom He wishes and for the disbelievers, there will be no friend and no help (on the day of judgement). Have they taken for worship other protectors (i.e false gods) besides **ALLAH**, whereas it is only **ALLAH** who is the (sincere) friend and it is He alone who gives life and death and He is able to do everything. And whenever you differ in anything (i.e you Muslims and non-Muslims) the final decision rests with **ALLAH**, towards Him alone I (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and Muslims) put my trust and to Him alone I turn (with repentance). He is the originator of the heavens and the earth. He made pairs among you and pairs among the cattle. He multiplies you by it (i.e by making you male and female as pair). Is there anything (in the whole universe) like Him and He is The Hearer and The Seer (everything is in His knowledge which gives birth and which dies). The keys of the heavens and the earth are in His hands, He increases the livelihood for whom He wishes and decreases the livelihood for whom He wishes. Knowledge of everything belongs to Him alone**[7-12]**.

He made the same law of life what He made for **Noah** (The **Prophet P.B.U.H**) and for those towards whom We sent the revelations and what We adviced with **Ibrahim** (the **Prophet P.B.U.H**), **Moses** (The **Prophet P.B.U.H**) and **Essa** (The **Prophet Jesus P.B.U.H**) that do not differ in the law but it became heavy for those (i.e idolaters) who were called towards it. It is **ALLAH** alone who chooses someone for Him (as **Prophet**) and to some He guides who are repentant to Him**[13]**.

And they differed only when the knowledge (of laws) had come to them, and this they did because (of their habit) of doing injustice to each other. Had it not been written before, the words for a definite term, then your God would have made the decision now (for their punishment of breaking the laws of

ALLAH) and (strange enough) those people who were made to inherit the book (**Torah** and **Injeel**), they are in clear doubts about Its laws**[14]**.

(**Quran**'s laws are the same as those of the previous books sent towards the **Prophet**s) So invite them (i.e the non-Muslims) towards this **Quran** and you yourself stand upright on what has been ordered to you and do not at all follow those people (i.e the idolaters, **Christians** and **Jews**) and tell them clearly that I have believed in what has **ALLAH** sent to me (i.e **Al-Quran**) from the book (i.e the book which lies with **ALLAH** and in which everything of the universe is recorded. It is called Loh-e-Mafooz [Sura $\frac{85}{22}$]) and I have been commanded to establish justice among you (according to the laws of **ALLAH**). Remember **ALLAH** is our God as well as your God (so His laws are the same for all of us) but your deeds are for you and our deeds are for us, all of them have the same origin (from the God, the lawgiver) there is no argument between us and you, **ALLAH** will ultimately gather all of us and towards Him, we have to return (i.e for reckoning of our deeds, and then you will come to know, who is right and who is wrong)**[15]**.

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُحَآجُّوْنَ فِى اللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيْبَ لَهٗ حُجَّتُهُمْ
دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَّلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٦﴾ اَللّٰهُ
الَّذِىْٓ اَنْزَلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيْزَانَ ؕ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ
قَرِيْبٌ ﴿١٧﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهَا ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
مُشْفِقُوْنَ مِنْهَا ۙ وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُمَارُوْنَ فِى
السَّاعَةِ لَفِىْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٨﴾ اَللّٰهُ لَطِيْفٌۢ بِعِبَادِهٖ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ
وَهُوَ الْقَوِىُّ الْعَزِيْزُ ﴿١٩﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الْاٰخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهٗ فِىْ
حَرْثِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ
مِنْ نَّصِيْبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكٰٓؤُا شَرَعُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا لَمْ يَاْذَنْۢ
بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِىَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌۢ
بِهِمْ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ رَوْضٰتِ الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ لَهُمْ
مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٢﴾ ذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ يُبَشِّرُ
اللّٰهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ
اَجْرًا اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبٰى ؕ وَمَنْ يَّقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْهَا
حُسْنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And those who argue regarding **ALLAH** (i.e that He is not The only God but there also other God with Him) after it has been widely acknowledge (in the universe as the only God). Their argument carries not weight with God and on them will be an awful anger and they will face the severest punishment**[16]**.

It is **ALLAH** alone who has sent This Book (i.e **Al-Quran**), full of truth and sent along with it The Balance (so that you judge between the people according to full justice). (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) How can they know that the hour (i.e of resurrection) may be quite near. Those who do not believe (i.e in the hour of resurrection) wished to come earlier and those who believe in it, they are frighten from it and they know that it is surely to come. Those who are doubtful in the hour of resurrection are far in astray. God is very kind for His people in giving them livelihood as He wishes but at the same time, He is All Powerful and Very Strong (in punishing those who do not worship Him)**[17-19]**.

Whosoever desires the cultivation of the life hereafter, We will increase his cultivation and whosoever desires only the cultivation of the world, We will give his share from it but in the life hereafter, he would have no share. Have they made those things as partners of **ALLAH** that they (i.e false gods and its believers) make laws with the law of **ALLAH**, whereas **ALLAH** has not given them any permission for it, and had there been already not decided judgment (to punish them at definite time), their judgment would have been passed now and

it is sure that the wrongdoers will face a very painful doom (i.e on the day of resurrection). You see the wrongdoers fearing from what bad deeds they are doing that the torment may fall on them anytime and those who are the believers and do good deeds would be in the gardens of Paradise, for them there will be whatever they would like to have, that is the real greatest success. This is because **ALLAH** gives His good tidings to His people who believe in Him and did good deeds. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) tell them I do not ask you any reward except the regards of the family relationship and whosoever will do good deeds, We will increase it for him. Surely **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Appreciating**[20-23]**.

اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلٰى
قَلْبِكَ ؕ وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿۲۴﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنِ
السَّيِّاٰتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ﴿۲۶﴾
وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهٖ لَبَغَوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنْ يُّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ
مَّا يَّشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِعِبَادِهٖ خَبِيْرٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿۲۷﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ
بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ وَهُوَ الْوَلِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿۲۸﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ
خَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ ؕ وَهُوَ عَلٰى
جَمْعِهِمْ اِذَا يَشَآءُ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۲۹﴾ وَمَآ اَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ
اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿۳۰﴾ وَمَآ اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۖ
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِىٍّ وَّلَا نَصِيْرٍ ﴿۳۱﴾ وَمِنْ اٰيٰتِهِ الْجَوَارِ
فِى الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿۳۲﴾ اِنْ يَّشَاْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلٰى

ظَهْرِهٖ ط اِنَّ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ اَوْ يُوْبِقْهُنَّ بِمَا
كَسَبُوْا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيْرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِیْٓ اٰيٰتِنَا ط مَا
لَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَمَآ اُوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَیْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ج
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ج
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ
يَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ج وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوْا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ ص وَاَمْرُهُمْ
شُوْرٰى بَيْنَهُمْ ص وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ ج وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَهُمُ
الْبَغْیُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَجَزٰٓؤُا سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ج فَمَنْ عَفَا
وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ
بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ط اِنَّمَا السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى
الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُوْنَ فِی الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ط اُولٰٓئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع
وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِیٍّ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ط وَتَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ لَمَّا
رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ ج وَتَرٰىهُمْ
يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِیٍّ ط
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ خَسِرُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ
وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ط اَلَآ اِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ فِیْ عَذَابٍ مُّقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا
كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ اَوْلِيَآءَ يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ط وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ
فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ ط اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِیَ يَوْمٌ لَّا
مَرَدَّ لَهٗ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ط مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّلْجَاٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّكِيْرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ؕ اِنْ عَلَيْكَ اِلَّا
الْبَلٰغُ ؕ وَاِنَّآ اِذَآ اَذَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۚ وَاِنْ
تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ فَاِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ كَفُوْرٌ ﴿۴۸﴾ لِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِنَاثًا وَّيَهَبُ
لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُوْرَ ﴿۴۹﴾ اَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
عَقِيْمًا ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿۵۰﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا
اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآئِ حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِيَ بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۵۱﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِنَا ؕ مَا
كُنْتَ تَدْرِيْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَلَا الْاِيْمَانُ وَلٰكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ نُوْرًا نَّهْدِيْ
بِهٖ مَنْ نَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ؕ وَاِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِيْٓ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿۵۲﴾
صِرَاطِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ اَلَآ اِلَى
اللّٰهِ تَصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿۵۳﴾

Or they say, he has invented a lie by himself against **ALLAH**. (In that case) **ALLAH** would have sealed your hearts if He had willed and He would have destroyed the falsehood and would have consolidated the truth from His words (i.e **Al-Quran**). Surely He even knows the secrets of your hearts. He is such that he accepts the repentance of His people and forgives their sins and He knows what they do. And He accepts the belief of those who believe (in **ALLAH** as the only God) and accepts their good deeds and increases them (i.e belief and good deeds) by his special mercy. As regards the disbelievers, for them is a severe punishment. (Don't you know O people!) that if **ALLAH** would have increased the livelihood of His all people, they would have surely revolted in the earth but **ALLAH** sends the livelihood with a definite measure as He wishes (because) He knows very well (the weaknesses) of His people and He sees them by Himself**[24-27]**.

And it is He alone who sends the rain after they have given up hope and He then spreads His bounty and He alone is the protector (of His people) and is praiseworthy (i.e no false god can send rain to the people). And among His signs (as a sovereign God in the universe) He has created the heavens and the earth and whatever is there among the creations between the two and He has all the power to gather them when He wishes**[28-29]**.

And whatever misfortune comes to you, it is because of your own hands', and many misfortunes He just forgives for you. (O disbelievers!) you cannot escape My punishment in the earth (because) there is no friend and no helper for you besides **ALLAH[30-31]**.

And among the signs (of My sole authority) are the ships sailing in the sea as mountains. If **ALLAH** wishes, He may stop the air which sails them, then they will remain standing on the surface of sea. In it are many lessons to learn for everybody who is patient and who is thankful to **ALLAH** or He may destroy them because of bad earnings that they earned by their hands (i.e sins) though He forgives much of their mistakes. **ALLAH** knows very well the people who argue in Our revelations, for them there will be no place of refuge**[32-35]**.

And what has been given to them is nothing more than the sources of livelihood in this world and whatever is with **ALLAH** (i.e in the Paradise) that is far better and everlasting for those who are the believers and they put their trust always in **ALLAH**, and those who avoid the major crimes and indecent deeds and when they are pushed into severe anger, they forgive the opponent, and those who respond by their (noble) deeds because of their God and establish regular prayers and take part in the collective consultation meetings, and those who spend from the bounty that We have given them in the way of **ALLAH**, and those when some wrong is done to them, they defend themselves (just-fully), the compensation for an evil is the compensatoin of a similar evil to that but if someone forgives and makes peace with his opponent, his reward is with **ALLAH**, surely **ALLAH** does not like the transgressors. And whosoever defends (just-fully) himself after he has been subjected to injustice, there is no blame against him**[36-41]**.

The blame of injustice is only on those who do injustice to the people

and cause rebellion in the country without justification, these are the people for whom there will be painful doom (on the day of judgment) and whosoever is patient and forgives the opponent that would truly be an act of mightier and significant gesture**[42-43]**.

And whom **ALLAH** sends him astray (i.e does not act on the above advice) for him, there is no friend after that and you will see the wrongdoers that when they would see the torment (on the day of resurrection), they will say, is there any way out from here and you will see them that they are brought to the fire in humility and in disgrace and they will look with the angles of their eyes secretly, at that time the believers would say that the real losers are those who lost themselves and their families on the day of resurrection, should not there be an everlasting torment for the wrongdoers. And there will be no helper for them except **ALLAH** but whom **ALLAH** sends them astray (from right path), they will never find right way**[44-46]**.

O people! respond to the call of your God before the day comes when there is no returning back from **ALLAH**, then for you there will be no refuge on that day, nor will you have any refusal (from your sins). And if you (i.e disbelievers) turn away, then remember, We have not sent you (i.e **Prophet**) to them as their protector. Your (i.e **Prophet**) duty is only to convey the message (of **ALLAH**) to the people, and when We taste the human beings mercy from Us, he feels happy and proud and if some misfortune touches him which was in fact due to the deeds of his own hands, then the people deny Our sovereignty (as the only God and they pray to false gods)**[47-48]**.

Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs only to **ALLAH**, He creates whatever He wishes, He grants the female child whom He wishes and grants the male child whom He wishes. To some He grants male and female both and He makes barren (i.e childless) whom He wishes. Certainly He is The Most Powerful and The Most knowledgeable**[49-50]**.

The human race is not such that he may speak to **ALLAH** (directly) but by revelation or behind a curtain or by a messenger which he tells them by his **ALLAH**'s permission, whatever He wishes. He is indeed Very Exalted and Very Wise. Thus We (i.e **ALLAH**) have sent revelations towards you (O

Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H!) through the Spirit (i.e **Gabriel**) by Our commandment, you did not know what The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) was, nor did you know what was Al-Eman (i.e faith) but We made it (i.e **Al-Quran**) for you a light by which We guide the people on the right path whom We wish and you are surely guiding the people on the straight path, the path of **ALLAH** to whom belongs the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. Is it not that all things reach **ALLAH** at last (i.e the ultimate decision lies with **ALLAH**)**[51-53]**.

Sura Al-Zukhruf - ٤٣	الزخرف – 43
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۚ﴿٣﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ فِيْٓ اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكِيْمٌ ؕ﴿٤﴾ اَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا اَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٥﴾ وَكَمْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَّبِيٍّ فِى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٦﴾ وَمَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾ فَاَهْلَكْنَآ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَّمَضٰى مَثَلُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۙ﴿٩﴾ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾ وَالَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءًۢ بِقَدَرٍ ۚ فَاَنْشَرْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ وَالَّذِىْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُوْنَ ۙ﴿١٢﴾ لِتَسْتَوٗا عَلٰى ظُهُوْرِهٖ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ اِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُوْلُوْا سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِىْ سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهٗ مُقْرِنِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٣﴾ وَاِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

Ha – Meem. By The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which explains its subject clearly, We have made it to be read in Arabic language, so that you may

understand it. And it is in the main book (i.e Loh-e-Mahfooz) which is with Us. It is highest in status and wisest in subject matter**[1-4]**.

Would We take it (i.e **Al-Quran**) from you because you are the nation which crosses every limits of truth**[5]**.

How many a messenger We had sent in the past nations and never came to them a messenger but they ridiculed him, then We killed them and they were stronger than them (i.e Makkan idolaters) and the examples of such previous people are present permanently**[6-8]**.

And if you ask them, who created heavens and the earth, they will surely say that they were created by Him who is Most Powerful and Most Knowledgeable (i.e **ALLAH**). It is He alone who made for you the earth suitable for living and he made for you in it ways to travel, so that you may find your right way. It is He alone who sends water (i.e rain) from the sky in measure and We revive a dead land with it, similarly you will be revived and brought out as living persons (on the day of resurrection) and it is He alone who created everything in pair and made for you the ships and the cattle where upon you ride and when you mount on their backs, then recite the blessings of your God, then when you have settled on it, you glorify **ALLAH** by saying, "all praise for Him who puts this under our control, we ourselves were not capable to control them and certainly we have to return to our God definitely"**[9-14]**.

وَجَعَلُوْا لَهٗ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ جُزْءًا ؕ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَكَفُوْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ؕ﴿۱۵﴾ اَمِ
اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنٰتٍ وَّاَصْفٰىكُمْ بِالْبَنِيْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾ وَاِذَا بُشِّرَ اَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا
ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهٗ مُسْوَدًّا وَّهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ﴿۱۷﴾ اَوَمَنْ
يُّنَشَّؤُا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِيْنٍ ﴿۱۸﴾ وَجَعَلُوا
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عِبٰدُ الرَّحْمٰنِ اِنَاثًا ؕ اَشَهِدُوْا خَلْقَهُمْ ؕ
سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْئَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ شَآءَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مَا
عَبَدْنٰهُمْ ؕ مَا لَهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ اِنْ هُمْ اِلَّا يَخْرُصُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾ ؕ اَمْ

اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ كِتٰبًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ فَهُمْ بِهٖ مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ بَلْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ
اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَآ اَرْسَلْنَا
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا
عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قٰلَ اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰى
مِمَّا وَجَدْتُّمْ عَلَيْهِ اٰبَآءَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And the people made the human beings a part of His (i.e **ALLAH**) (for example people made **Jesus P.B.U.H** Christ the son of **ALLAH**). Certainly the human beings are disbelievers in clear truth or (another mistake they are doing) they take wrongly from His creation His daughters (i.e angels) and for themselves, they chose the sons and when a tiding is given to him of that whose example (i.e daughter) they ascribe for **ALLAH**, their countenance becomes black and he becomes almost sick (i.e they did not like daughters to be born to them) (while they know very well that) who (i.e female) is brought up in ornaments, in jewels and is not capable to make her talk clear when arguing with others (cannot be daughter of the greatest personality i.e **ALLAH**)**[15-18]**.

And thus they wrongly make the angels (i.e female) who are themselves slaves to the Most Merciful (i.e **ALLAH**), were they present at the time of their birth, We will write their witnesses and they will be questioned on the day of judgment. And they say, had the beneficent wished we would have not worshiped them (i.e idols), infact they have no knowledge about it and they are just guessing. Or they say, have we given them a book before this **Quran**, they would have hold it strongly (i.e obeyed its commandments sincerely) but they always say, we found our forefathers on this way of life and we are rightly guided on their footsteps**[19-22]**.

Similarly like you We sent Our messengers before you in every township as a warner but its wealthy people said that we found our forefathers on this way of life and we are to follow their footsteps. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!)

The messengers said, even if we have brought a better guidance than what your forefathers had (even then you will not believe). They said, we surely rejected what you have brought. Then took revenge from them, so see for yourself how bad was the ending of the false people. (destroyed with one shock)**[23-25]**.

وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّنِيْ بَرَآءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ اِلَّا
الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِيْ عَقِبِهٖ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ
وَرَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَّاِنَّا بِهٖ
كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ عَلٰى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ
عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾ اَهُمْ يَقْسِمُوْنَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ؕ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ
مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجٰتٍ
لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ؕ وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْلَآ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ النَّاسُ اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَّكْفُرُ
بِالرَّحْمٰنِ لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ سُقُفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾
وَلِبُيُوْتِهِمْ اَبْوَابًا وَّسُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِئُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَزُخْرُفًا ؕ وَاِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ
لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ؕ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ
يَّعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهٗ شَيْطٰنًا فَهُوَ لَهٗ قَرِيْنٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاِنَّهُمْ
لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا
جَآءَنَا قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِيْنُ ﴿٣٨﴾
وَلَنْ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ اِذْ ظَّلَمْتُمْ اَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
اَفَاَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ اَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

فَاِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَاِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ اَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِىْ
وَعَدْنٰهُمْ فَاِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِىْٓ اُوْحِىَ
اِلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۚ
وَسَوْفَ تُسْئَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

Ibrahim (**P.B.U.H**) said to his father and to his nation, I have no concern with those who you worship, only that who created me will give me the right guidance. And he left this Word of God (i.e the Holy Scripture) for the generations to come, so that they return in obedience and worship **ALLAH**. You yourselves and your forefathers kept on enjoying the life as you are enjoying now till the time has come that the truth has arrived and a messenger (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) with clear signs have been sent to you. But when truth came to them, they said, it is magic and we reject it and they say, why not this **Quran** was sent to some person of the two cities (i.e Makkah and Taif). Do they want to distribute the mercy of your God, whereas We have already distributed the wealth (of every kind) among them in this world and We have raised some above the others, so that they may take labour from one another and the mercy (of all kinds including belief, knowledge, wisdom, and wealth etc.) of your God is far better than the wealth (the disbelievers) are collecting (illegally)**[26-32]**.

Were it not so that mankind would have become one nation, We would have provided those who are disbelievers in the Merciful, roofs of silver of their houses and stairs as well, whereby to climb and We would have provided the doors of their houses and couches of silver on which to rest and, (We would have given them everything) of gold, but all that is only a means of living the worldly life and the life hereafter (i.e Paradise) is only for those who are obedient to **ALLAH**[**33-35**].

And he Who is dim sighted (i.e does not say prayer and does not give alms) from the remembrance of the Merciful, We appoint a Satan (i.e from jinn race and from human race) as a friend to him and then they all try to stop people from the right path and they all think that they are rightly guided. Till when he

would come to Us will regret and say to his companion, there would have been a distance of two Easts (and two Wests. You proved to be) the worst companion. And today (i.e on the day of judgment) you will not get any benefit from what crime you had been doing and you all (i.e you and your friends) will share the same torment (in the hell)**[36-39]**.

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) will you make the deaf to hear you and to show the way who is blind and the one who is always on the wrong path and if We take you away now, We are going to take revenge from them or (if you live alive) We will show you that promise which We made with them because We are mightier over them. Hold what is being revealed to you, you are surely on the right path and indeed this **Quran** is for you and for your followers (i.e to comply with its injunctions and if you don't do that) you will be questioned about it**[40-44]**.

وَسْـَٔلْ مَنْ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُّسُلِنَآ اَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُوْنِ
الرَّحْمٰنِ اٰلِهَةً يُّعْبَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ
وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ فَقَالَ اِنِّيْ رَسُوْلُ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اِذَا
هُمْ مِّنْهَا يَضْحَكُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَمَا نُرِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ اِلَّا هِيَ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ اُخْتِهَا
وَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالُوْا يٰٓاَيُّهَ السّٰحِرُ ادْعُ
لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ اِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ
الْعَذَابَ اِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنَادٰى فِرْعَوْنُ فِيْ قَوْمِهٖ قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ
اَلَيْسَ لِيْ مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهٰذِهِ الْاَنْهٰرُ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِيْ ۚ اَفَلَا
تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ اَمْ اَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ هُوَ مَهِيْنٌ ۙ وَّلَا يَكَادُ يُبِيْنُ
﴿٥٢﴾ فَلَوْلَآ اُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ اَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ اَوْ جَآءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
مُقْتَرِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهٗ فَاَطَاعُوْهُ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾
فَلَمَّآ اٰسَفُوْنَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ سَلَفًا

وَّمَثَلًا لِّلْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

And ask those of Our **Prophet**s whom We sent to their nations before you that did We ever appoint any other God to be worshiped beside the merciful (for example) We sent **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) to Pharaohs and his chiefs with Our clear signs and he said to them, I am the messenger from the God of all the worlds and when he brought them Our signs then suddenly they started laughing at them (i.e signs). And We showed them every sign greater than the previous one and We caught them in torment, so that they may return (from idolatry towards one God) and they said, O you the magician! ask your God about the promise which He has made with you (that He will take away the torment from the people of Pharaoh if they accept you as the **Prophet** and Myself is the only God), we are surely rightly guided. But when We had removed the torment from them, then they would break their promise**[45-50]**.

Pharaoh publicized in his nation saying, O my nation! is the kingdom of Egypt not mine and these rivers (and canals) which are flowing under (my command) are not mine, do you have no sense. And am I not better than this man who belongs to low class and can hardly explain his talk. (Had he been a messenger) then why have armlets of gold not been sent upon him or why not the angles have been sent along with him. So he made his nation stupid and they followed him. These people were infact rebellious (against truth from long time). When they made Us to regret for them (that they will not be the believers) then We took revenge from them and We drowned all of them and We made them by gone and an example to learn lesson for the later generations to come**[51-56]**.

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا اِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَقَالُوْٓا
ءَاٰلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ اَمْ هُوَ ؕ مَا ضَرَبُوْهُ لَكَ اِلَّا جَدَلًا ؕ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ
خَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا عَبْدٌ اَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِيْٓ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَّلٰٓئِكَةً فِى الْاَرْضِ يَخْلُفُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَاِنَّهٗ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُوْنِ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَمَّا جَآءَ عِيْسٰى بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِاُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِىْ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ ﴿٦٣﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ رَبِّىْ وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾

When We gave the example of the son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**), your nation rejected it forth with (the reality of his birth and they said, he is the son of God and the **Christians** worship him) and they said, are our deities better or he (i.e **Jesus P.B.U.H**) is better. They raised this question for you only to argue; infact they are a quarrelsome people. He (i.e **Christ**) was no more than a human being who was blessed form Us and We made him an example for the children of Israel to follow. Had We wished, We would have made the angels your viceroy (i.e messenger, but he was neither an angel, nor the son of God) and he is certainly a sign for the hour of resurrection, do not doubt it and follow me, this is the only straight path to the truth**[57-61]**.

And let not Satan mislead you, beware! he is your clear enemy. And when **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) came with clear signs (of his Prophet-hood), he said to the sons of Israel, I have come as a messenger, so that I may explain to you some of the differences (i.e in **Torah**) in which you are involved. I warn you to be afraid of **ALLAH** and to follow me. (The truth is) **ALLAH** is my God as well as your God, so worship Him alone, this is the only straight way to **ALLAH** but the people differed among themselves, so regrettable for those who did differ that they will suffer a torment on a painful day (of judgment)**[62-65]**.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ اَلْاَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍۢ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ يٰعِبَادِ لَا

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا
وَكَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ اَنْتُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾
يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ ۚ وَفِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْهِ
الْاَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْاَعْيُنُ ۚ وَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْٓ
اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيْرَةٌ مِّنْهَا
تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يُفَتَّرُ
عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ وَنَادَوْا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۭ قَالَ اِنَّكُمْ مّٰكِثُوْنَ
﴿٧٧﴾ لَقَدْ جِئْنٰكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ اَمْ
اَبْرَمُوْٓا اَمْرًا فَاِنَّا مُبْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ اَمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ
وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ ۭ بَلٰى وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ
وَلَدٌ ۖ فَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ رَبِّ
الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَيَلْعَبُوْا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اِلٰهٌ وَّفِي
الْاَرْضِ اِلٰهٌ ۭ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ وَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ
تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنْ
شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ
اللّٰهُ فَاَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَقِيْلِهٖ يٰرَبِّ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ ۭ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

Do they now wait for the dooms day to come suddenly while they are unaware of it. The friends will be foes that day except the pious (i.e obedient to **ALLAH**) people, O my obedient people! there will be no fear for you today, nor you will grieve. Such are those who believed (in Our commandments) and surrendered themselves to Us completely. (We will say to them) enter the Paradise, you and your wives happily. Glasses and cups will be carried around you always (i.e full with drinks for you) and in it (i.e in Paradise) will be present everything that you would wish and will make your eyes delight and you will live there (i.e in Paradise) forever. This is the Paradise which you have inherited because of what (i.e good deeds) you had been doing (in the world). Therein for you are the fruits of various kinds to eat**[66-73]**.

(On the other hand, see the reward of the wrongdoers in the world) such criminals will be in the torment of the hell forever. Their torment will not be lessened from them and they will be all in severe despair. We did no injustice to them but they did injustice to themselves because of their own deeds. And they will call Maalik (i.e the caretaker of hell) saying, O Maalik! Ask your God to finish this. He would say, here you will stay forever and We (i.e **ALLAH**) did send to you the truth but it was the truth you hated to hear**[74-78]**.

Are you plotting against Us (O disbelievers!), We are also plotting against you, (beware off). Do they think that We are not listening to their secret talks and their collective private consultations, why not, but We have sent Our messengers (i.e angels) to you to write down everything you do**[79-80]**.

Tell them that if The Most Kind would have had a son, I would have been the first to believe in it. Glorified is the God of the heavens and the earth, The God of the Royal Throne, He is far above all those whom they make partners to Him. Let them talk non-sense and play around till the day (i.e day of their death) comes that had been promised with them**[81-83]**.

And He alone is the God of the heavens and of the earth and He is the Wisest, the Learned. Blessed is He who is the king of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them and He alone knows the hour (i.e of their death and of resurrection) and towards Him you have to return, and those whom they worship instead of Him (i.e **ALLAH**) have no power of pleading except for

those who would witness to the truth on the basis of true knowledge (the false gods whom they worshiped besides **ALLAH** here are referred to **Prophet**s and the saints whom they considered god along with **ALLAH**)**[84-86]**.

And if you ask them, who created them, they would say, "**ALLAH**" (if they know this truth) then why are they being be fooled. And **Prophet** says, O my God! these are the people who will never believe, so (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) bear with them and say to them, "Salam", and in the long run, they will know the result of disbelief**[87-89]**.

Sura Al-Dukhan - ٤٤ *Sent at Makkah*	الدخان – 44 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا
مُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾ فِيْهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ اَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ۙ﴿٤﴾ اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَآ ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا
مُرْسِلِيْنَ ۚ﴿٥﴾ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ ۙ﴿٦﴾ رَبِّ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۘ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٧﴾ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا
هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨﴾ بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ
شَكٍّ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَاْتِي السَّمَآءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿١٠﴾ يَّغْشَى
النَّاسَ ؕ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤْمِنُوْنَ
﴿١٢﴾ اَنّٰى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرٰى وَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ
وَقَالُوْا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُوْنٌ ۘ﴿١٤﴾ اِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ عَآئِدُوْنَ
ۘ﴿١٥﴾ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ
قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۙ﴿١٧﴾ اَنْ اَدُّوْٓا اِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ ؕ
اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ۙ﴿١٨﴾ وَاَنْ لَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنِّيْٓ اٰتِيْكُمْ
بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ﴿١٩﴾ وَاِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ وَرَبِّكُمْ اَنْ تَرْجُمُوْنِ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاِنْ

لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا لِيْ فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ ﴿٢١﴾ فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗٓ اَنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَاَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ لَيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا ۭ اِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ كَمْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَّزُرُوْعٍ وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَّنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوْا فِيْهَا فٰكِهِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ كَذٰلِكَ ۫ وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاۗءُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوْا مُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَاۗءِيْلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِيْنِ ﴿٣٠﴾ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۭ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ عَلٰي عِلْمٍ عَلَي الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الْاٰيٰتِ مَا فِيْهِ بَلٰٓؤٌا مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

Ha - Meem. By The Book (**Al-Quran**) which makes its subject matter very clear, We have sent it down in the blessed night. We are warner (for the disbeliever). In this night is made distinct every affair of wisdom, by Our command, from Our presence, We are the one who send the revelations as a mercy from your God because He hears and knows everything. He is the God of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them if you can believe in him with strong faith**[1-7]**.

There is no God except Him, it is He alone who gives life and death, this is your God and the God of your forefathers that passed before, but they (i.e the disbelievers). Remain in doubt playing around (i.e living the life on false basis). So (suppose) you have to wait for a day when the sky will be covered with smoke, so severe that the people may become unconscious. The people will faint, this will be a painful torment then they will say, O our God! remove this torment from us, we are ready to accept faith (of Islam). How can this advice effect them whereas there has already come a messenger with clear signs, then they have turned away from him and say, he is a trained magician. And suppose We make the torment light for a moment, they will suddenly return to disbelieve. The day We will punish them with the great punishment, that will be the day of taking revenge (from them)**[8-16]**.

We had before tested the nation of Pharaoh and to them came a **Prophet** with clear signs. He said, free the people of **ALLAH** to me (i.e sons of Israel), I am clearly a messenger to you all. And do not try to become Greater than **ALLAH**. I have come to you with clear authority (from **ALLAH**). I take refuge of **ALLAH**, my God and your God, lest you stone me to death. And if you do not believe me, keep yourself away from me. So **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) prayed to his God that this whole nation is a nation of disbelievers. God said, travel out in the night with my people (and I tell you) that you will be followed (by Pharaoh's people) and leave the sea as it is (quite and divided) because their forces are to follow you, will be drowned. Thus how many gardens and water springs that they left behind and the corn fields and the beautiful sights and pleasant things that they used to enjoy. This was the result of disbelieving **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and We made the other nation to inherit all of these (the other nation means sons of Israel). And neither the heavens, nor the earth wept on their death and nor they were given respite. And thus sons of Israel were saved from the punishment of humiliation from Pharaoh (because they were now not slave under Pharaoh and his people). He was indeed the greatest of all to exceed all bounds of normality (specially dealing with the sons of Israel). We had infact selected them (i.e sons of Israel) above all nations on the basis of Our knowledge and We gave them various signs, in them was **ALLAH**'s grace and blessing and their good performance**[17-33]**.

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ
بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَاْتُوْا بِاٰبَآئِنَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اَهُمْ خَيْرٌ اَمْ قَوْمُ
تُبَّعٍ وَّالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ۫ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَمَا
خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ مَا خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ اِلَّا
بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ
اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِيْ مَوْلًى عَنْ مَّوْلًى شَيْئًا وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ
﴿٤١﴾ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ

الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ طَعَامُ الْاَثِيْمِ ﴿٤٤﴾ كَالْمُهْلِ ۚ يَغْلِيْ فِي الْبُطُوْنِ ﴿٤٥﴾ كَغَلْيِ
الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ خُذُوْهُ فَاعْتِلُوْهُ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٤٧﴾ ثُمَّ صُبُّوْا فَوْقَ
رَاْسِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٨﴾ ذُقْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾
اِنَّ هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ مَقَامٍ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾ فِيْ
جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ يَّلْبَسُوْنَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾
كَذٰلِكَ ۛ وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ
اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ اِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْاُوْلٰى ۚ وَوَقٰهُمْ
عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۭ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥٧﴾
فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَارْتَقِبْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

(About infidels of Makkah) they are saying, our this death is the only death, we are not going to be resurrected. (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) bring back our forefather alive if you are truthful. Are their forefathers better, or the nation of Tubba, or the people before them (all those who disbelieved in **ALLAH** as the only God). We killed them all because certainly they were disbelievers**[34-37]**.

We have not created the heavens and the earth and all that between them just to play. We have not created them except on the basis of truth but most of the people do not know about it**[38-39]**.

Certainly the day of judgment is fixed for all of them together. That day a friend will not be able to help the other friend even a little and none of the whole world will be helped except on whom **ALLAH** has mercy, He is certainly The Mighty, The Most Merciful**[40-42]**.

As regards the plant of Zaqqum. It is the food for the sinner (in hell). It is like a molten brass. It will boil in the bellies as boils the hot water. It will be said to the angels, catch him and drag him into the middle of the hell then pour

over his head the torment of boiling water. (We will say) taste this torment now. You pretended to be very powerful and very respectable (in the worldly life). This is what you used to doubt about it**[43-50]**.

Indeed the obedient people will be in the places of peace, in the gardens and springs, they will wear the dress made from silk and brocade, facing each other. This is the reward to the believers and noble people. And We will wed them with wives of broad eyes. They will call for all kinds of fruits in it with peace and security (nobody would blame them for steeling). They will never taste the death except the first death that they tasted in worldly life and He (i.e **ALLAH**) will protect them from the torment of the hell, by the mercy of your God, that is the real greatest success for him**[51-57]**.

And certain it is that We have made it (i.e **Al-Quran**) in your language, so that your people may understand it. Wait then O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**!), they are also waiting (for the day of resurrection)**[58-59]**.

Sura Al-Jasia - ٤٥ *Sent at Makkah*	الجاثية – 45 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾ وَفِىْ خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ
اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٤﴾ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مِنْ رِّزْقٍ فَاَحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيٰحِ
اٰيٰتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٥﴾ تِلْكَ اٰيٰتُ اللّٰهِ نَتْلُوْهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ
فَبِاَىِّ حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَ اللّٰهِ وَاٰيٰتِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ اَفَّاكٍ اَثِيْمٍ ﴿٧﴾
يَّسْمَعُ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنْ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا ۚ
فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٨﴾ وَاِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا شَيْئَا ِۨ اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿٩﴾ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَا يُغْنِىْ عَنْهُمْ
مَّا كَسَبُوْا شَيْئًا وَّلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ هٰذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ
رِّجْزٍ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١١﴾ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِىَ الْفُلْكُ فِيْهِ
بِاَمْرِهٖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِى

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا مِّنْهُ ؕ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ
يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ قُلْ لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَغْفِرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَ اللّٰهِ
لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا ۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ
وَمَنْ اَسَآءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۫ ثُمَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

Ha - Meem. The revelation of The Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is from **ALLAH**, The Mightiest, The Wisest. Surely there are signs to learn (about truth) in the heavens and in the earth for those who are the believers. And in your creation (O people!) and in those living beings who walk about are signs for the people (to learn the truth) who are strong in their belief (in **ALLAH** and the rest). And in the variation of night and day and in what **ALLAH** has sent down from the sky (i.e rain) as the means of subsistence and in the revival of the earth after its death and the controlling of the winds are signs (of truth) for the people who want to understand the truth. These are the verses of **ALLAH** that We read to you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) with full truth and after **ALLAH** and His signs (having known), what else they need to believe in Us (in **ALLAH** as the only God, in **Muhammad P.B.U.H** as the **Prophet**, in **Al-Quran** as the divine book, in the day of resurrection)**[1-6]**.

Destruction for every sinful liar, he listens **ALLAH**'s revelations which are read to him then he remains in pride as if he has not listened to them, so give him the tidings of his painful torment (in the life hereafter). And when he understands somewhat of Our verses (i.e **Al-Quran**), he makes a laughing stock of them, for such people there would be a humiliating punishment (i.e in the life hereafter). Beyond this, there is the hell and they will get no benefit of what they have been earning (i.e in the worldly life), neither any friend besides **ALLAH** will be there to help them, for them is the torment of severe punishment**[7-10]**.

This (i.e **Al-Quran**) is a guidance. And those who disbelieve in the revelations of their God, for them is the painful torment (in the life hereafter)**[11]**.

It is **ALLAH** alone who makes the sea serviceable to you, so that the

ship may sail in it by the order of **ALLAH** and you may search for your livelihood and you may be thankful to Him. And **ALLAH** made serviceable to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all of it from Him. In it, are the signs for the people who reflect. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Advice the believers that they should forgive those who do not hope for the day of **ALLAH** (to come) that He may recompense such people according to what they have done. Whosoever will do a good deed, its benefit is for himself and whosoever do bad deeds, its punishment will be to him, then all of you will return to your God (i.e after death)**[12-15]**.

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۚ ﴿١٦﴾ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ بَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوْٓا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۙ بَغْيًاۢ بَيْنَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِيْ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فِيْمَا كَانُوْا فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلٰي شَرِيْعَةٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ اَهْوَاۗءَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ اِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يُّغْنُوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـــًٔا ۭ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلِيَاۗءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ هٰذَا بَصَاۗىِٕرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُّوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّاٰتِ اَنْ نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ سَوَاۗءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ۭ سَاۗءَ مَا يَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزٰى كُلُّ نَفْسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

We gave sons of Israel The Book (i.e **Torah**), authority (i.e Government, regime) and the Prophet-hood and gave them livelihood from pure things and We excelled them above all nations. And We granted them clear commandments but they created differences after the clear knowledge of

commandments had come to them, just for their own stubbornness. Surely your God will judge between them on the day of judgment in the things (i.e commandments) where they created differences. Now, then We have given you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) a clear code of Islamic laws from Our presence, so do follow this and do not follow the desires of those who do not know the present Sharia (i.e the laws of Islam). They (i.e the **Jews** and the **Christians**) would not be able to protect you from **ALLAH** a bit and indeed the wrongdoers are friend to each other but **ALLAH** is the friend of God fearing people. These are the clear instructions for the people and guidance and mercy for those whose faith is surely firm**[16-20]**.

Or do those who commit bad deeds think that We (i.e **ALLAH**) shall make them like those who believe and do good deeds, in life and death, bad is the judgment that they make**[21]**.

And **ALLAH** has created the heavens and the earth on the basis of truth and (on the basis of truth) **ALLAH** will reward every individual according to what he did and they will not be done any injustice**[22]**.

اَفَرَءَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰىهُ وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى عِلْمٍ وَّخَتَمَ عَلٰى
سَمْعِهٖ وَقَلْبِهٖ وَجَعَلَ عَلٰى بَصَرِهٖ غِشٰوَةً ؕ فَمَنْ يَّهْدِيْهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
اللّٰهِ ؕ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ وَقَالُوْا مَا هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوْتُ
وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَآ اِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۚ اِنْ هُمْ
اِلَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ اِلَّآ
اَنْ قَالُوا ائْتُوْا بِاٰبَآئِنَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُحْيِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾ ع وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ
السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّخْسَرُ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ وَتَرٰى كُلَّ اُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۛ قف كُلُّ
اُمَّةٍ تُدْعٰٓى اِلٰى كِتٰبِهَا ؕ اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾ هٰذَا

كِتٰبُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ط اِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِيْ
رَحْمَتِهٖ ط ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قف اَفَلَمْ
تَكُنْ اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَاِذَا
قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا
السَّاعَةُ لا اِنْ نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ
مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسٰكُمْ
كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا وَمَاْوٰكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ج
فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِيْ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ص وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾

Have you seen that person who has made his desires his god and **ALLAH** has sent him astray knowing this, and He (i.e **ALLAH**) puts the seal on his ears and on his heart and covers his sight with a covering, then who will guide him rightly after **ALLAH** (has let him misguide himself), don't you have a sense.**[23]**.

And they (i.e disbelievers) say, there is nothing in this worldly life but just to live and die and nobody destroys us except time. Infact they have no true knowledge about it, they are just guessing**[24]**.

When Our clear revelations are read to them, their only argument is that they say, bring back our forefather alive, if you are truthful. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) tell them **ALLAH** gives life to you then He gives you death then He will gather all of you on the day of resurrection in which there is no doubt but most of the people do not know about it, and the kingdom of the

heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone and the day when the hour of resurrection will come, that day the followers of falsehood will be in loss**[25-27]**.

And you will see that every nation is humbled on his knees and every nation will be called to see the book of his record (of deeds). It will be said, you would be paid for only what you had been doing (in worldly life). This book of record will now speak to you all truth. We had been recording what you had been doing**[28-29]**.

As regards the people who were the believers and did good deeds, **ALLAH** will admit them in His mercy. That is the clear success**[30]**.

And as regards the disbelievers, We will say that when Our revelations were read to you, you used to show arrogance and you were the nation of wrongdoers. And when it was said to you that **ALLAH**'s promise is true and the hour of resurrection has to come, there is no doubt in it, you people used to say, we do not know "What the Hour Is?" We deemed it only a guess and we were not convinced at all (that it will come). And the bad deeds that they used to do will appear before them and that at which they used to laugh will encircle them all around. And it will be said to them, today We (i.e **ALLAH**) will forget you as you used to forget this day of meeting (meeting Us for reckoning of the deeds you did) and now your abode will be the fire and there will be none to help you. (This punishment is) because you used to take up **ALLAH**'s revelations as mockery and the worldly life had deceived you, so today you will not go out from here and neither you will be returned to the worldly life and neither your repentance will be accepted. And all praise for **ALLAH**, the God of the heavens and the God of the earth and God of all the worlds and The Greatness only belongs to Him alone in the heavens and in the earth and He is The Most Powerful, The Most Wise**[31-37]**.

Sura Al-Ahqaf - ٤٦	الاحقاف – 46
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

حٰمٓ ① تَنْزِيْلُ الْكِتٰبِ مِنَ اللّٰهِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ ② مَا خَلَقْنَا
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَمَّآ اُنْذِرُوْا مُعْرِضُوْنَ ③ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَرُوْنِىْ مَاذَا خَلَقُوْا مِنَ الْاَرْضِ اَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِى
السَّمٰوٰتِ ؕ اِيْتُوْنِىْ بِكِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هٰذَآ اَوْ اَثٰرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ④ وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ يَّدْعُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَّا
يَسْتَجِيْبُ لَهٗٓ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَآئِهِمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ⑤ وَاِذَا
حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوْا لَهُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّكَانُوْا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كٰفِرِيْنَ ⑥ وَاِذَا
تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۙ
هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑦ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ قُلْ اِنِ افْتَرَيْتُهٗ فَلَا
تَمْلِكُوْنَ لِىْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيْضُوْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ كَفٰى بِهٖ
شَهِيْدًا ۢ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ⑧ قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا
مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَآ اَدْرِىْ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِىْ وَلَا بِكُمْ ؕ اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا

يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٩ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهٖ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلٰى مِثْلِهٖ فَاٰمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١٠ ع

Ha - Meem. Revelation of this Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is from **ALLAH** who is The Mightiest and The Wisest. Whatever We have created, such as the heavens and the earth and everything between them, We have created on the principles of truth and for a calculated time. Those who are disbelievers, they turn away from which they are warned**[1-3]**.

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) ask them, (the disbelievers!) Do you see that those whom you worship besides **ALLAH**, have created anything in the earth, show me (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) if they have created anything. Or (show me) if they were associates with Me (i.e **ALLAH**) in the creation of the heavens. Bring me the book before this one (i.e **Al-Quran**) or some part of knowledge (in support of what they created) if you are truthful**[4]**.

Who is more misled than those who prayed to other things than **ALLAH** which they do not answer to their prayer till the dooms day and infact they are unaware of their prayer. And when mankind will be gathered (on the day of judgment) they (i.e the false gods) will become enemies to them (disbelievers) and will deny of being worshiped and when Our clear revelations are read to them those who are disbelievers in truth (**Al-Quran**) when it came to them, they said, this is nothing but clear magic or they say, it has been fabricated (i.e not from **ALLAH**). Tell them, if I have fabricated it, then you have no power to save me from **ALLAH** (i.e **ALLAH**'s punishment). He knows very well what you talk about in your sittings. His witness is enough between you and me and He is Forgiving and Merciful**[5-8]**.

Tell them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) that I am not a new thing among the messengers of **ALLAH** and I have no idea what will be done to me, nor what will be done to you. I only follow that which is sent to me and I am nothing but only a clear warner. Tell them, do you know if this (i.e **Al-Quran**) is from **ALLAH** and then you deny it, then there is a witness from the sons of

Israel who had already testified it (saying it is like **Torah**) and has believed in it but you remain proud as usual. Certainly **ALLAH** does not guide the people who are wrongdoers**[9-10]**. (The person who testified **Al-Quran** as the divine book was Abdullah Bin Salam who had accepted the Islamic faith)

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُوْنَآ اِلَيْهِ ؕ
وَاِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَآ اِفْكٌ قَدِيْمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كِتٰبُ
مُوْسٰٓى اِمَامًا وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ وَهٰذَا كِتٰبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنْذِرَ
الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ۖ وَبُشْرٰى لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ
ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿۱۳﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾ وَوَصَّيْنَا
الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ اِحْسٰنًا ؕ حَمَلَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ كُرْهًا وَّوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ؕ
وَحَمْلُهٗ وَفِصٰلُهٗ ثَلٰثُوْنَ شَهْرًا ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا بَلَغَ اَشُدَّهٗ وَبَلَغَ اَرْبَعِيْنَ
سَنَةً ۙ قَالَ رَبِّ اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ اَنْ اَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَ
عَلٰى وَالِدَيَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضٰىهُ وَاَصْلِحْ لِيْ فِيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۚ
اِنِّيْ تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَاِنِّيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ نَتَقَبَّلُ
عَنْهُمْ اَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ فِيْٓ اَصْحٰبِ
الْجَنَّةِ ؕ وَعْدَ الصِّدْقِ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

And the disbelievers (i.e the idolaters) say about the believers, had it (i.e Islam) been a good thing, they would have not preceded us in accepting it (i.e **Al-Quran**) and because they (i.e the disbelievers) will not get guidance by it, so they will say, this is nothing but old lie. Whereas (i.e it is well known) that before this (i.e **Al-Quran**) is The Book that **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) brought. It is a guide and is a mercy for the believers and this Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is in Arabic language, so that it may warn those (i.e Arabic idolaters) who are disbelievers

and so that it may give glad tidings to the noble (i.e believer) people, those who said Our God is only **ALLAH** (i.e not anything else) and then they remain steadfast on it, for them there will be no fear and they will not grieve. Such are the people who are the owner of the gardens of Paradise in which they will live forever. This is the reward for what noble deeds they had been doing (i.e in worldly life)**[11-14]**.

And We had advised the human beings to have a nice behavior with his parents. His mother carries him with difficulty and delivers him with difficulty and his pregnancy and breast feeding lasts for thirty months till when he comes to his age and then grows up to forty years. He prays, O my God! grant me the strength that I may be thankful to you for your kindness which you have granted on me and on my parents and that I may do noble deeds which may please you and make my offsprings pious. I submit myself to you in repentance and I am one of those who surrender to you completely. Such are the people whose good deeds We accept that they have done and We ignore their bad deeds, they are the owners of gardens of Paradise. This is the true promise which was done with them (in the worldly life)**[15-16]**.

وَالَّذِیْ قَالَ لِوَالِدَیْهِ اُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ اَتَعِدٰنِنِیْٓ اَنْ اُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ
الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِیْ ۚ وَهُمَا یَسْتَغِیْثٰنِ اللّٰهَ وَیْلَكَ اٰمِنْ ۖ اِنَّ وَعْدَ
اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَیَقُوْلُ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِیْرُ الْاَوَّلِیْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِیْنَ
حَقَّ عَلَیْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِیْٓ اُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ
وَالْاِنْسِ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا خٰسِرِیْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ۚ
وَلِیُوَفِّیَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا یُظْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ وَیَوْمَ یُعْرَضُ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا
عَلَى النَّارِ ؕ اَذْهَبْتُمْ طَیِّبٰتِكُمْ فِیْ حَیَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْیَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ
بِهَا ۚ فَالْیَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ فِی
الْاَرْضِ بِغَیْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

(On the contrary) And whosoever says to his parents, "fie on you both, do you warn me that I will be revived again alive whereas many generations have passed before (and none of them have been raised alive again)". And both of the parents pray to **ALLAH** for help (and say to his son), "woe to you, believe in it, certainly the promise of **ALLAH** is true but he say, this is nothing but the stories of old times. Such are the people about whom Our judgment is true among the nations that have passed before from the jinn race and the human race, that they are the sufferers (on the day of judgment). And for all there are degrees of what they did and they will be given full compensation for their (bad) deeds and they will not be wronged. And the day when the disbelievers will be brought to the fire, (it will be said), you wasted your good things in the worldly life and sought comfort with them, so today you are given the torment of humiliation because you used to show arrogance in the earth without a right and because you used to transgress**[17-20]**.

وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ؕ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖۤ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْۤا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنِّيْۤ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿۲۱﴾ قَالُوْۤا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَاْفِكَنَا عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا
تَعِدُنَاۤ اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾ قَالَ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ
وَاُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّاۤ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَلٰكِنِّيْۤ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ
عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ؕ بَلْ هُوَ
مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ ؕ رِيْحٌ فِيْهَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۲۴﴾ تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍۭ بِاَمْرِ
رَبِّهَا فَاَصْبَحُوْا لَا يُرٰۤى اِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنّٰهُمْ فِيْمَاۤ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ فِيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا
وَّاَبْصَارًا وَّاَفْـِٕدَةً ۖ فَمَاۤ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَاۤ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَاۤ
اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ اِذْ كَانُوْا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ۙ بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا

كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرٰى وَصَرَّفْنَا الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَلَوْ لَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ قُرْبَانًا اٰلِهَةً ؕ بَلْ ضَلُّوْا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ اِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Tell the story of the brother of nation **Aad**, he warned his nation in "**Ahqaaf**" (a town or a country in Arabia) and before him many warners (i.e messengers) had come there and many came after him. He said to his nation "do not worship anything except **ALLAH**, I fear about you for the torment of a great day (i.e day of judgment). They said, have you come to turn us away from our gods, so bring to us the torment that you threaten us about if you are one of the truthful. **Hood** (**P.B.U.H**) said, its time is only with **ALLAH**, I am only conveying to you what has been revealed to me but I see you all a people of ignorance**[21-23]**.

So when they saw a cloud coming towards their valleys, they said, this is going to give us rain but it was that thing (i.e torment) which they were asking to come hastily, a special wind that was carrying a painful torment. It destroyed everything by the commandments of his God and they could not be seen in the morning except their houses. That is the way, We punish the people who are wrongdoers. We had made them so powerful in it (i.e country) that you are not so powerful (O **Quresh**!) and We had given them intelligent ears, intelligent eyes and intelligent heart (and brain) but (at the time of destruction) their ears could not help them, neither their eyes, nor their intelligent hearts (and brain) could help them a bit. When they were arguing with Our revelations and the thing (i.e torment) about which they used to laugh at encircled them and destroyed them completely**[24-26]**.

And We had destroyed near their (i.e **Quresh**) city and showed them Our signs, so that they may return to Us (i.e so that they may leave their false gods and come to only **ALLAH**), then why the false gods that they had taken to worship instead of **ALLAH** did not help them. No, they vanished completely from them (at the time of torment) because it was their fabricated lie and false

inventions they used to invent**[27-28]**.

وَاِذْ صَرَفْنَآ اِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا
حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوْٓا اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا اِلٰى قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾
قَالُوْا يٰقَوْمَنَآ اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتٰبًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مُوْسٰى مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ وَاِلٰى طَرِيْقٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ يٰقَوْمَنَآ
اَجِيْبُوْا دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَنْ لَّا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهٗ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اَوْلِيَآءُ ۭ اُولٰۗىِٕكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٢﴾
اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ
بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ۭ بَلٰٓى اِنَّهٗ عَلٰي كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ۭ اَلَيْسَ هٰذَا
بِالْحَقِّ ۭ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَرَبِّنَا ۭ قَالَ فَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ اُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ
لَّهُمْ ۭ كَاَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ۙ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا اِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ
نَّهَارٍ ۭ بَلٰغٌ ۚ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Tell the people about the happening when We sent some people from the jinn race to listen **Al-Quran** (when you were reading it). When they came to you, they said, "listen in silence", when the reading was finished, they returned to their nation as warners. They said, O our people! we have listened a book which had been sent down after **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**). It testifies what is already there (i.e in **Torah**), it guides towards the truth and towards the straight path. O our nation! reply with acceptance to the caller of **ALLAH** (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and

believe in Him (i.e **ALLAH**), **ALLAH** will forgive your sins and will protect you from a painful torment and who does not accept **ALLAH**'s caller, for him there is no helper in the earth and there is not a friend except Him. Such are the people who have gone astray from the right path**[29-32]**.

Have they not seen that **ALLAH** is He, who created the heavens and the earth and He was not tired of their creation. He is all in all capable to resurrect the dead. Why not (he will surely resurrect all human beings on the day of judgment) because He is capable to do everything. And the day (of judgment) when the disbelievers will be brought to the fire (and will be asked) is this not the truth. They will say, why not, O our God! it is the truth, then He will say, now taste the torment for what (i.e bad deeds) you had been doing (i.e in worldly life)**[33]**.

So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) have patience like those messengers who remained determined and steadfast, and do not be in hurry for their (i.e disbelievers) punishment. On the day when they will see that which they were promised (i.e they were told in the worldly life what will be the result of disbelieving **ALLAH** and His **Prophet**s), it will seem to them as if they have lived (in the world) but only an hour of the day. It will be a clear message to them. And should any other be destroyed than those who had been evildoers**[34-36]**.

Sura Muhammad - ٤٧ *Sent at Madinah*	محمّد – 47 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ① وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَاٰمَنُوْا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّهُوَ
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ وَاَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ② ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ
رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ③ فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ؕ حَتّٰٓى اِذَآ اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَثَاقَ ۙ
فَاِمَّا مَنًّا ۢ بَعْدُ وَاِمَّا فِدَآءً حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ اَوْزَارَهَا ۚ ذٰلِكَ ۛ وَلَوْ
يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَا۟ بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ
قُتِلُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنْ يُّضِلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ④ سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ
بَالَهُمْ ۚ ⑤ وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَهَا لَهُمْ ⑥ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ
تَنْصُرُوا اللّٰهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ اَقْدَامَكُمْ ⑦ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَتَعْسًا
لَّهُمْ وَاَضَلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑧ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوْا مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ فَاَحْبَطَ
اَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑨ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

اَلَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۫ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمْثَالُهَا ﴿١٠﴾ ذٰلِكَ
بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاَنَّ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَا مَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿١١﴾ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ كَمَا تَاْكُلُ
الْاَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

Those who disbelieve (i.e **ALLAH** as the only God and **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** His last messenger and **Al-Quran** as the divine book and the day of resurrection etc.) and turn the people away from the way of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will make their deeds useless (on the day of judgment). (On the other hand) those who believed and did noble deeds and believed in what was revealed to **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**) and that is all truth from their God, **ALLAH** will forgive their sins and will reform their condition. This is because those who disbelieved followed the falsehood and those who were the believers, followed the truth from their God. Like this **ALLAH** puts forward their examples for the people (to learn lessons)**[1-3]**.

And when you meet (in battle) the disbelievers, hit them on the necks until you have killed them and then bind the others firmly (i.e make them as prisoners) then either you show kindness to them or get ransom from them, till the battle lays down its arms and had **ALLAH** willed, He Himself could have punish them. But He wants to test one from the other. (And do not forget) those who were killed in the way of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will not let their deeds go waste, and He will guide them rightly and will reform further their condition (i.e in the way of **ALLAH**). And He will admit them in the Paradise with which they had been familiarized. O you the believers! if you help **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will help you and make you strong footed and those who disbelieve, destruction is for them and He will make their deeds fruitless. This is because they dislike what **ALLAH** has sent down (i.e **Al-Quran**), so He made their deeds go wasted. Did they not travel around the earth and saw what result did they face (of their bad deeds) who lived before them. **ALLAH** destroyed them completely

and for the (present) disbelievers the result may be the same. This is because **ALLAH** is the friend of the believers and the disbelievers have no friend for them. Surely **ALLAH** will admit those who believed and did good deeds, in the gardens of Paradise under which the rivers flow (i.e forever) and those who disbelieve, let them enjoy and eat like cattle and the fire is their permanent abode**[4-12]**.

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ اَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِيْٓ اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ
اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾ اَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلٰى بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ كَمَنْ
زُيِّنَ لَهٗ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾ مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ وُعِدَ
الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ فِيْهَآ اَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ غَيْرِ اٰسِنٍ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ لَّبَنٍ لَّمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ
طَعْمُهٗ ۚ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ خَمْرٍ لَّذَّةٍ لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ ۬ وَاَنْهٰرٌ مِّنْ عَسَلٍ مُّصَفًّى ؕ
وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرٰتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ
فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوْا مَآءً حَمِيْمًا فَقَطَّعَ اَمْعَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ
اِلَيْكَ ۚ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا خَرَجُوْا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ
مَاذَا قَالَ اٰنِفًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَّاٰتٰىهُمْ تَقْوٰىهُمْ ﴿١٧﴾
فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً ۚ فَقَدْ جَآءَ اَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ
فَاَنّٰى لَهُمْ اِذَا جَآءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرٰىهُمْ ﴿١٨﴾ فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْۢبِكَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ
وَمَثْوٰىكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾ وَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَتْ سُوْرَةٌ ۚ مُّحْكَمَةٌ وَّذُكِرَ
فِيْهَا الْقِتَالُ ۙ رَاَيْتَ الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ
الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ فَاَوْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٠﴾ ۚ طَاعَةٌ وَّقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوْفٌ

قف فَاِذَا عَزَمَ الْاَمْرُ قف فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللّٰهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ﴿٢١﴾ ج فَهَلْ
عَسَيْتُمْ اِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ اَنْ تُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوْٓا اَرْحَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٢﴾
اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فَاَصَمَّهُمْ وَاَعْمٰٓى اَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾ اَفَلَا
يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْاٰنَ اَمْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبٍ اَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ ارْتَدُّوْا
عَلٰٓى اَدْبَارِهِمْ مِّنْ م بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى لا الشَّيْطٰنُ سَوَّلَ
لَهُمْ ط وَاَمْلٰى لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَالُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَرِهُوْا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ
سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ فِىْ بَعْضِ الْاَمْرِ ج ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَكَيْفَ اِذَا
تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ
اتَّبَعُوْا مَآ اَسْخَطَ اللّٰهَ وَكَرِهُوْا رِضْوَانَهٗ فَاَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) And how many a towns We have destroyed which were stronger than your own town which turned you out. We destroyed them and nobody came to help them. Is He who is on clear straight path from your God could be like that one whose evil deeds had been made attractive and such people follow their own desires**[13-14]**.

The example of the Paradise which is promised for the pious and obedient people, in it are rivers of water which will never decay, and rivers of milk whose taste will never change, and rivers of wine delicious to the drinkers, and rivers of honey absolutely pure and (above all that) in it are every kind of fruit and absolute forgiveness from their God, (all those) could be like those who shall live in the fire forever and will be given boiling water to drink, so hot that it will cut their intestines into pieces**[15]**.

And among them (who are listening to the speech of **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) are those who listen to you but when they come out from you, they ask those to whom has been given the knowledge, "what did he say just now", such are the people whose hearts **ALLAH** has sealed (for Islam because) they follow their own desires. And those who are rightly guided, their guidance is increased in intensity and **ALLAH** gives them their purest and most

obedient heart (to **ALLAH**'s commandments). So are they now waiting for the hour (of dooms day) which will come suddenly on them and its signs have already appeared then what would be the benefit of the advice to them (i.e disbelievers) at that time when it actually would have come**[16-18]**.

(O reader!) be sure to know that there is no god except **ALLAH** and ask for pardon for your sins and for the sins of believers men and women and **ALLAH** knows what activities you do (around the world) and where you will die and be buried**[19]**.

And the believers say, why not a Sura is sent mentioning about war firmly but when a decisive Sura about war was sent down in which fighting is mentioned, you see those in whose heart is the disease (of hypocrisy) that they are looking at you like the one who is fainting into death, so it is very regrettable. (For hypocrites) they talk about obedience and speak good words but when the matter is decided, (they turn away), had they been sincere to **ALLAH**, it would have been batter for them. It is quite possible that when they go away from you, they will create unrest in the country and they will break the blood relations. These are the people that **ALLAH** has cursed them because **ALLAH** has made them deaf and blind (due to their evil deeds). Will they not meditate in **Al-Quran** or there are locks over their hearts (i.e which hinder them to reflect in the verses of **Al-Quran**). Those who turned on their backs after the guidance had become clear to them and the Satan has made it easy for them and has prolonged for them the false hopes. This is because they (i.e the hypocrites) say to those who hate what **ALLAH** has revealed (i.e **Jews**), We will obey you in some matters (i.e against the believers), **ALLAH** knows all their secrets. Then what a terrible state will be for them when the angels will come to take their life, they will strike them on their faces and on their backs. This is because they followed that what **ALLAH** dislikes and they (i.e hypocrites) hated that which pleased **ALLAH**, so He made their deeds fruitless**[20-28]**.

اَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَنْ لَّنْ يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ اَضْغَانَهُمْ
۲۹ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَاَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ؕ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِىْ لَحْنِ

الْقَوْلِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ
الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۙ وَنَبْلُوَا اَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَشَآقُّوا الرَّسُوْلَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
لَهُمُ الْهُدٰى ۙ لَنْ يَّضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْئًا ؕ وَسَيُحْبِطُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

Is it that those who have disease (i.e of hypocrisy) in their hearts, think that **ALLAH** will not make their secrets (of hearts) open and if We wish, We could show them to you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!), so that you may know them surely by their faces and you become aware of their tones of the speech. Certainly **ALLAH** knows all about your (O hypocrites) deeds. We will definitely test you till We surely know the sincere fighters from you and those who remain steadfast and We will test your record (to know who is sincere to Us and who is not). And those who are infidels and hinder the people from the way of **ALLAH** and doubt in the messenger after clear instruction had come, they will not be able to harm **ALLAH** at all and he will make their deeds fruitless**[29-32]**.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوْۤا
اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوْا
وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَلَا تَهِنُوْا وَتَدْعُوْۤا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖۚ
وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾ اِنَّمَا
الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ؕ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ اُجُوْرَكُمْ
وَلَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ اَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِنْ يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوْا وَيُخْرِجْ
اَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾ هٰۤاَنْتُمْ هٰۤؤُلَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ
فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
الْغَنِيُّ وَاَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَآءُ ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا

يَكُوْنُوْٓا اَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾

O you the believers! obey **ALLAH** and obey His messenger and do not waste your deeds (by disobeying them). Those who are infidels and hinder the people from the way of **ALLAH** and then they die as infidels, **ALLAH** will never forgive them. (O believers!) do not show weakness and do not ask for peace when you are in dominating position, **ALLAH** is with you and He will not waste your good deeds. (O people! you think) worldly life is mere a play and pastime (but it is not so according to **Quran** and **Sunnah**, it is not at all a play and pastime. It is controlled by strict and unchangeable laws of **ALLAH**. If you break these laws, then your life becomes play and pastime and carries no weight in the life hereafter) so if you believe and avoid to break these laws of **ALLAH**, **ALLAH** will give you your reward of your deeds and will not demand your wealth (but listen carefully when We ask you to spend wealth in **ALLAH**'s way, it is not your wealth, it is **ALLAH**'s wealth which has been given to you as a custody by Us, so if We ask you to spend the wealth, it is Our wealth that We are asking for, not your wealth.) If He would ask to spend your wealth constantly, you would try to hoard it and He will make it open from your heart. Look, you are those who, when you are asked to spend in the way of **ALLAH**, some of you who spend it niggardly and whosoever is niggardly, its burden of sin is on himself and (you must not forget) that **ALLAH** is the richest and you are the poorest and if you turn away (from Our commandments) **ALLAH** will change you for some other people they will not be like you**[33-38]**.

Sura Al-Fateh - ٤٨ Sent at Madinah	الفتح – 48 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا
تَاَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَ يَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَّيَنْصُرَكَ
اللّٰهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ﴿۳﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا اِيْمَانًا مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ﴿۴﴾ لِّيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ ؕ
وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ۙ﴿۵﴾ وَّيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ
وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ الظَّآنِّيْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ؕ
عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ
جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَسَآءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ﴿۶﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿۷﴾ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ﴿۸﴾
لِّتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ؕ وَتُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا
﴿۹﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ

اَيْدِيَهُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۖ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا
عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿١٠﴾ سَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ
مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَآ اَمْوَالُنَا وَاَهْلُوْنَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۖ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا اَوْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ۖ بَلْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرًا ﴿١١﴾ بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
اِلٰٓى اَهْلِيْهِمْ اَبَدًا وَّزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۚ
وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا ۢ بُوْرًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ فَاِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ﴿١٣﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٤﴾ سَيَقُوْلُ
الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ اِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ اِلٰى مَغَانِمَ لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ
يُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ يُّبَدِّلُوْا كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ۖ قُلْ لَّنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَا كَذٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ۖ بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ اِلَّا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لِّلْمُخَلَّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ اُولِيْ
بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ تُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ اَوْ يُسْلِمُوْنَ ۚ فَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ
اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا
اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَّلَا
عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ ۖ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ
تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾ لَقَدْ
رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا

فِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَّمَغَانِمَ
كَثِيْرَةً يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٩﴾ وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَغَانِمَ
كَثِيْرَةً تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ وَكَفَّ اَيْدِىَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ ۚ
وَلِتَكُوْنَ اٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَّاُخْرٰى لَمْ
تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ
قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَوْ قٰتَلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَوَلَّوُا الْاَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ
وَلِيًّا وَّلَا نَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِىْ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ
لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ كَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ
عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ اَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَصَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْىَ مَعْكُوْفًا اَنْ يَّبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ
وَنِسَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ اَنْ تَطَئُوْهُمْ فَتُصِيْبَكُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّعَرَّةٌۢ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ لِيُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ فِىْ رَحْمَتِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۚ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوْا لَعَذَّبْنَا
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِىْ
قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ سَكِيْنَتَهٗ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ
وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوٰى وَكَانُوْٓا اَحَقَّ بِهَا
وَاَهْلَهَا ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ ۚ لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ رَسُوْلَهُ
الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ
مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ؕ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا
فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾ هُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ

بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
شَهِيْدًا ﴿۲۸﴾ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗۤ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ
رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ز
سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي
التَّوْرٰىةِ ۚۛ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚۛ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ
الْكُفَّارَ ؕ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ
اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿۲۹﴾ ع

Certainly We have given you the victory which is very clear by its contents (i.e contents of no war pact called Treaty of Hudebiya) **Note:** *This treaty is a great precedent for the victory of the future military campaigns because you have been able to conquer the "Capital of the world"*[*i.e Makkah, Umm-ul-Qura , اُم القریٰ*]. *It will now be easy for you to Establish Islam in the rest of the world because you have been sent as the only and The Last Messenger to All the nations of the world till the Last Day of this Earth. Because you and your companions worked so hard to conquer The Capital of the world*), so **ALLAH** will forgive your sins of the past and the future and will complete His mercy on you and keep you on the straight path permanently. And that **ALLAH** will help you (as well in future) with His mighty help. It was He alone who sent down peace in the hearts of the believers, so that they may increase in strength their faith and also (O **Prophet P.B.U.H** and the rest of the people! must know) that all the forces of the heavens and the earth belong to Him alone and **ALLAH** knows everything (in the universe) and He is the Wisest of All. As a reward **ALLAH** will admit the believers men and women in the gardens of Paradise under which rivers flow constantly where they will live forever and He will forgive their sins altogether and this (entry into the Paradise) is a great success given by **ALLAH[1-5]**.

(On the other hand) He will punish the hypocrites men and hypocrites women and idolatress men and idolatress women because they thought evil thoughts about **ALLAH**. Let the circle of evil fortune be on them (instead of on **ALLAH** or on believers), God is annoyed with them and **ALLAH** has cursed them and He has prepared hell for them and that is the worst destination for them**[6]**.

(And We again say) that all forces of heavens and all forces of the earth belong to **ALLAH** alone but certainly **ALLAH** is The Mighty, The Wise**[7]**.

Certainly We sent you (to the people of the world) as a witness, as a breaker of good tidings (for those who believe and do good deeds in **ALLAH**'s way), as a warner (to those who will be disbelievers and will do evil deeds). So that you may believe in **ALLAH** (as one God) and in the **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H** as the last of the **Prophet**s sent to human beings on this earth) and so that you may assist Him (i.e by obeying His laws of life) and so that you may also glorify Him (i.e by His praises) and so that you may say prayers to Him in the morning and in the evening (i.e Tahajjud, Fajar, Zuhar, Asr, Maghrib and Esha). Indeed those who give you solemn pledge, infact they are giving this pledge to **ALLAH** (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!). The hand of **ALLAH** is over their hands and then who will break his pledge will break for his own loss and whosoever will fulfill it what he has promised with **ALLAH**, He (i.e **ALLAH**) will give him a great reward**[8-10]**.

Those who lagged behind you (for the intended battle) from among the village dwellers will say to you, our possessions and families kept us busy, so (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) ask **ALLAH** to forgive us. (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) their tongues speak something else what is not in their hearts, tell them clearly, who can interfere **ALLAH** even a bit if He wants to give punishment to someone or He wants to give benefit to someone. Indeed **ALLAH** knows everything whatever all of you people do. Alas! those (i.e village dwellers) thought that the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the believers will never be able to return to their families (i.e they will be killed in the battle) and it was made pleasant thought (by Satan) to their hearts and in reality, their thought was extremely an evil thought and you (i.e O village dwellers!) are

useless people**[11-12]**.

And those who will not believe in **ALLAH** (i.e as the only God) and in His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) then We had prepared for the disbelievers blazing fire**[13]**.

And (O people of the world! do not forget) the kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone, He may forgive someone if He desires and He may punish someone if He may wish and certainly **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[14]**.

Those people who left themselves behind the battle will say, when you (i.e O believers!) are to take the booty: let us follow you, they want to change the **ALLAH**'s decision. Tell them, you will not follow us as **ALLAH** has said before. Then they will say, you are jealous to us (i.e O believers!). No, (that is not the truth) but they do not understand the facts of the matter but very little**[15]**.

Tell (O **Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) to the village dwellers who left themselves behind, you will be called to fight against a nation which are very strong in fighting. Then you will fight them and they may surrender (i.e they will accept Islam). If you obey **ALLAH** and then **ALLAH** will give you good reward but if you turn back as you did before, He will punish you with a painful punishment**[16]**.

There is no blame for the blind, nor for the lame, nor for the ill (if they do not join the battle). And whosoever will obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**), **ALLAH** will admit him in the gardens of Paradise under which rivers flow and whosoever turns away (i.e disobey), He will give him painful punishment**[17]**.

ALLAH was greatly pleased with the believers when they were pledging to you (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) under the tree and He (i.e **ALLAH**) knew what was in their hearts and He sent down peace on them and a near victory as a reward, and a lot of booty that they will capture, **ALLAH** is Mighty and Wise. **ALLAH** promises you about a lot of booty that you will be taking and had given you this before hand and has withheld the hands of the (i.e Makkan people) against you (did not try to attack you) so that it may be a sign

for the believers, and that He (i.e **ALLAH**) may guide you on the straight path. And the other gains which are not yet within your reach, **ALLAH** has already encircled these (i.e for you) and surely **ALLAH** is able to do all things**[18-21]**.

And if the infidels (i.e of Makkah) had taken a fight with you, they would have turn their backs, then they would have not found any friend or any helper. This had been the permanent way of **ALLAH** with those nations who had passed away before and you will not find **ALLAH**'s law changing**[22-23]**.

And it is **ALLAH** alone who withheld the hands (i.e hands of infidels) from you and your hands from them in the valley of Makkah after He (i.e **ALLAH**) had made you in dominating position over them and (be sure) that **ALLAH** sees everything that you do. Those who were disbelievers and hindered you from entering the sacred mosque and stopped the animals ment to be sacrificed reaching its place. And if there had not been believer men and women (in Makkah) whom you did not know, you might have killed them and on this basis a sin would have been committed by you unknowingly and **ALLAH** might bring into His kindness whom He wills. And if they had been separate (i.e believers from disbelievers) We would have punished the non-believers with painful torment. When those who are disbelievers became hard and proud, so hard and proud as they were during the time of ignorance, then We sent down on Our messenger and on the believers peace (in their hearts) and We sent on them state of restraint and infact they alone were worthy of this and **ALLAH** knew about everything**[24-26]**.

ALLAH fulfilled his **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) vision with truth that they will enter the sacred mosque by the grace of **ALLAH** within two years; they will be peacefully shaving and cutting their hair of their heads, so He knows that which you do not know and He has already given you a victory before hand. It is He alone who has sent His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) with guidance and the straight path of life, so that He (i.e **ALLAH**) may dominate this way of life (way of Islam) over all other ways of life and **ALLAH** is enough a witness for that (i.e that this way of life is most truthful way of life than of all nation's way of life currently present in the world). **Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**) is the messenger of **ALLAH** and those who are with him are stern against disbelievers but merciful among

themselves. You will see them bowing and prostrating in prayers before **ALLAH**, seeking **ALLAH**'s bounty and His pleasure. The signs of their prostrating before **ALLAH** in prayers are clear on their faces. This is their description given in **Torah** as well as in **Gospel** (i.e **Injeel**). Their example is like a corn, that has been sown, it sends its shoots and strengthens it and then it grows firmly on its stalk, delighting the farmer. The disbelievers get enraged when they see them, **ALLAH** has pledged with those who believed and did good deeds for their forgiveness and for great reward to them (in Paradise)**[27-29]**.

Sura Al-Hujurat - ٤٩ *Sent at Madinah*	الحجرات – 49 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ يَدَىِ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ① يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا
اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ
بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ② اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَغُضُّوْنَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ
قُلُوْبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوٰى ط لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ③ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُنَادُوْنَكَ
مِنْ وَّرَآءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ④ وَلَوْ اَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوْا حَتّٰى
تَخْرُجَ اِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ⑤ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنْ جَآءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ م بِنَبَاٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوْٓا اَنْ تُصِيْبُوْا قَوْمًا م بِجَهَالَةٍ
فَتُصْبِحُوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نٰدِمِيْنَ ⑥ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلَ
اللّٰهِ ط لَوْ يُطِيْعُكُمْ فِىْ كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَبَّبَ
اِلَيْكُمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهٗ فِىْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ

وَالْعِصْيَانَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الرّٰشِدُوْنَ ۙ﴿۷﴾ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَنِعْمَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ
عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿۸﴾ وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِىْ تَبْغِىْ
حَتّٰى تَفِيْٓءَ اِلٰٓى اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ
وَاَقْسِطُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿۹﴾ اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِخْوَةٌ
فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ اَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

O you the believers! do not try to be ahead of **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) (in consultations and decisions) be afraid of **ALLAH** (and observe the right and pleasant manners before **ALLAH** and His **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**). **ALLAH** hears everything and knows everything. O you who are the believers! do not raise your voices above the voice of your **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and nor you speak loud before him as you speak loud before one another, it may be that in this way you may make your deeds fruitless while you are unaware about it. Those who keep their voices low before the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) of **ALLAH**. These are those whose hearts has been tested for their piety, for them is forgiveness and great reward**[1-3]**.

Those who call you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) from the place far from your houses, most of them have no sense (i.e they lack good manners, it is general rule that the higher a person is in the society, the more respect he deserves from the people). Had they been patient until he (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) comes out for them, it would have been much better for themselves but **ALLAH** is surely forgiving and merciful**[4-5]**.

O you the believers! if somebody comes to you and he is not a reliable person and brings some news, then you must investigate, otherwise you could harm other people (nation) by your ignorance, then afterwards you will be regrettable for what you had done**[6]**.

You must know that **ALLAH**'s messenger is present among you. If he would follow you in many matters, you would be in trouble but **ALLAH** has

made the faith likable to you and has made it loveable in your hearts, and He (i.e **ALLAH**) has made disbelief, mischief, and rebellious dislikable. Such are the people (who love faith) who are rightly guided. This is the grace and the mercy from **ALLAH** on you and (you must know) **ALLAH** knows everything and is Most Wise**[7-8]**.

And if two groups of the believers start fighting, try to make peace between them and if one party overpowers the other then all of you fight with it till they obey **ALLAH**'s command, then if they return to reconciliation, then make peace between them with full justice and equitably. Certainly **ALLAH** loves the equitable. (You must know that) all believers are brethrens, so make peace between the brethren (when needed) and be afraid of **ALLAH** (to do injustice), so that you may be granted mercy**[9-10]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَآءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَآءٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوْا بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۫ اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَّاُنْثٰى وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۳﴾

O you the believers! do not make a fun (i.e mock at) of each other, it may be that the other group may be better than this group (who is mocking), nor do you mock at other women, it may be that the other woman is better than the former. Nor should you defame one another and also do not call others by

nicknames. It is very bad after accepting the faith (of Islam, because a Muslim is a brother of a Muslim, if you do that, then you are insulting your own brother) and whosoever does not repent, they are surely the wrongdoers. O you the believers! avoid most of suspicions because some suspicions are sins and also do not try to find out faults of others unnecessarily and do not back bite each other, would you like to eat the flesh of your dead brother, you would definitely dislike it (back biting is like eating the flesh of your dead brother). Be afraid of **ALLAH** (from His disobedience) though **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Kind. O people! (think over that) We created you from a single male and a single female and then We made your nations and tribes that you may recognize each other, the most respectable to **ALLAH** is he who is most among you afraid of **ALLAH** to disobey Him. (You must know) that surely **ALLAH** has knowledge of everything**[11-13]**.

قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ اٰمَنَّا ؕ قُلْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قُوْلُوْٓا اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا
يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ
مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۴﴾ اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا وَجٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۵﴾ قُلْ اَتُعَلِّمُوْنَ
اللّٰهَ بِدِيْنِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۶﴾ يَمُنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ اَنْ اَسْلَمُوْا ؕ قُلْ لَّا
تَمُنُّوْا عَلَيَّ اِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ هَدٰىكُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

The village dwellers say, we are the believers. (No,) tell them that you are not the believers but say that you have surrendered (i.e without believe, to Muslim domination) and yet belief has not entered in your hearts and if you

obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**), He (i.e **ALLAH**) will not cut down a bit out of your full reward of your deeds because **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. Only those are the believers who have sincerely believed in **ALLAH** and His messenger and then did not become dubious and they spend their wealth and their lives in the way of **ALLAH**, these are the true believers. Tell (these village dwellers) do you inform **ALLAH** of your belief, whereas **ALLAH** is such who knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is there in the earth and **ALLAH** infact knows each and everything (i.e of the universe) as well as about you. They tell you of their Islam as obliging to you. Tell them, do not oblige me about your Islam but say to them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) **ALLAH** obliges you that He has given you the chance for guidance for believing (in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet P.B.U.H**), if you believe but sincerely**[14-17]**.

Certainly **ALLAH** knows all what is hidden (from you people) whatever is in the heavens and the earth. **ALLAH** sees all what you do**[18]**.

Sura Qaaf - ٥٠ *Sent at Madinah*	ق – 50 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْمَجِيْدِ ۚ﴿١﴾ بَلْ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ
فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيْبٌ ۚ﴿٢﴾ ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ
رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيْدٌ ۚ﴿٣﴾ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ
حَفِيْظٌ ۚ﴿٤﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْٓ اَمْرٍ مَّرِيْجٍ ۚ﴿٥﴾
اَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوْٓا اِلَى السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنٰهَا وَزَيَّنّٰهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ
فُرُوْجٍ ۚ﴿٦﴾ وَالْاَرْضَ مَدَدْنٰهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا مِنْ
كُلِّ زَوْجٍۢ بَهِيْجٍ ۙ﴿٧﴾ تَبْصِرَةً وَّذِكْرٰى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيْبٍ ۚ﴿٨﴾ وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ
السَّمَآءِ مَآءً مُّبٰرَكًا فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا بِهٖ جَنّٰتٍ وَّحَبَّ الْحَصِيْدِ ۙ﴿٩﴾ وَالنَّخْلَ
بٰسِقٰتٍ لَّهَا طَلْعٌ نَّضِيْدٌ ۙ﴿١٠﴾ رِّزْقًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ۙ وَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا ۭ
كَذٰلِكَ الْخُرُوْجُ ﴿١١﴾ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَّاَصْحٰبُ الرَّسِّ
وَثَمُوْدُ ۙ﴿١٢﴾ وَعَادٌ وَّفِرْعَوْنُ وَاِخْوَانُ لُوْطٍ ۙ﴿١٣﴾ وَّاَصْحٰبُ الْاَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ
تُبَّعٍ ۭ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٤﴾ اَفَعَيِيْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ ۭ

بَلْ هُمْ فِيْ لَبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ
مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهٖ نَفْسُهٗ ۚ وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ ﴿١٦﴾ اِذْ
يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّيٰنِ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيْدٌ ﴿١٧﴾ مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ
قَوْلٍ اِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَجَآءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ
ذٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيْدُ ﴿١٩﴾

Qaaf. And by the **Al-Quran** which is an excellent book and highly honourable but (infidels of Makkah) were amazed that a warner for them came out of them and infidels said, it is an astonishing thing that (as **Muhammad P.B.U.H** says,) when we died and became dust, we would be resurrected. It is far from understanding but We know all that which the earth eats away out of them (i.e out of their dead bodies) and We have a book of record of their deeds completely safe. Infact they denied the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**) when it came to them and they are now in confused state (i.e whether to accept it or to reject it)**[1-5]**.

Do they not see the sky above them how did We make it and glorified it and there is not a breach in it and it were We who spread the earth and set in it the mountains and in it We grew every kind of plants in pairs. (All these things) are eye openers and for reflection for every person who is a repentant and obedient individual to **ALLAH[6-8]**.

And from the sky, We sent down water with blessings and with that We produced the gardens and every kind of grain that is harvested. And the date palms tall (of all trees) and they bring range of clusters of their fruit in their branches. All this as a livelihood for the people and with (this rain water), We revived the dead land to life, similarly We will revive the people (out of their graves on the day of resurrection)**[9-11]**.

Before them (i.e Makkan people) denied the truth, the nation of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**), the people of **Al-Rass** and the **Thamud**, and the nation of **Aad** and the people of Pharaohs and the brethren of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**), and the people of **Al-Aikah** and the nation of **Tubba**, everyone of them denied their **Prophet**s,

and My warning came true (i.e We had warned them of Our punishment, if they don't accept Our messengers. They did not, then Our punishment really came on them as promised)**[12-14]**.

Did We get tire by creating at the first time but these infidels are in doubt about Us to create again a new creation**[15]**.

We created the human race and surely We know what doubts arise in his hearts and (in reality) We are nearer to him than the great vessels of the neck and two angels, one of them on the right side and the other on the left side. (They are writing everything), no word comes out of his tongue but an angel is ready to note it down. And ultimately the agony of death is sure to come, (and it is said to him) it is that from which you used to run away**[16-19]**.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ ۭ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ۝٢٠ وَجَاۗءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا
سَاۗىِٕقٌ وَّشَهِيْدٌ ۝٢١ لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ
غِطَاۗءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيْدٌ ۝٢٢ وَقَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ هٰذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيْدٌ
ۭ ۝٢٣ اَلْقِيَا فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ ۝٢٤ مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيْبِ ۝٢٥
الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَاَلْقِيٰهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيْدِ ۝٢٦
قَالَ قَرِيْنُهٗ رَبَّنَا مَآ اَطْغَيْتُهٗ وَلٰكِنْ كَانَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍۢ بَعِيْدٍ ۝٢٧ قَالَ
لَا تَخْتَصِمُوْا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ اِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيْدِ ۝٢٨ مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ
لَدَيَّ وَمَآ اَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيْدِ ۝٢٩ يَوْمَ نَقُوْلُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَاْتِ
وَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيْدٍ ۝٣٠

And trumpet will be blown, that is the promised day (i.e this you used to deny and We told you again and again and here it is today, see it for yourself) and everybody that day will come with whom there will be one driver and one witness (i.e angels). (It will be said to the evildoers), you used to deny it, We have now taken of the curtains from your eyes and sharp is your eyesight today (i.e so see it for yourself. Can you deny it?) and his companions (i.e angels) will

say, here is your record (i.e of deeds) ready with me. (**ALLAH** will give His commandments to the angels) flung him in the hell every stubborn disbeliever, such an individual was a hinderer of good deeds, transgressor and dubious (about **ALLAH** and the doom's day. Such a person is that who used to associate false gods with **ALLAH**, so throw him in the torment which is the most severe. His companion (i.e fellow / Satan) will say, O our God! I did not mislead him but he himself was away from the right path. **ALLAH** would say, do not argue with Me, I had already sent you the warnings (of this day), My decision never changes and neither I do injustice to the people**[20-29]**.

That day We will ask the hell, "are you full now" (with the evildoers) and she will say, "are there more such people" (i.e I can accommodate all of them)**[30]**.

وَاُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣١﴾ هٰذَا مَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ لِكُلِّ اَوَّابٍ
حَفِيْظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَآءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيْبِ ﴿٣٣﴾
ادْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ ؕ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ فِيْهَا
وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيْدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

And the Paradise will be brought quite near to the pious people, it will not be far away, (it will be said to them) it was promised for every person who guarded **ALLAH**'s commandments completely. Who feared The Merciful (i.e **ALLAH**) in secret and brought with them a repentant heart. (It will be said) enter the Paradise with peace and (from today) you will remain here forever for them there will be everything that they would wish for, and with Us, there will be more to give them as a token of their love for Us (i.e most probably the Paradise dwellers the last thing they will receive will be seeing **ALLAH** by his own eyes and this seeing will be so beautiful majestical highlighted that all that was in the Paradise will see as les pleasing than this visit)**[31-35]**.

وَكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوْا فِي
الْبِلَادِ ؕ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيْصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرٰى لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهٗ

قَلْبٌ اَوْ اَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيْدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ۖ وَّمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُّغُوْبٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَاصْبِرْ
عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ
الْغُرُوْبِ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَاَدْبَارَ السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ
يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيْبٍ ﴿٤١﴾ يَّوْمَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۭ
ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوْجِ ﴿٤٢﴾ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيٖ وَنُمِيْتُ وَاِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٤٣﴾
يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْاَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيْرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ نَحْنُ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَمَآ اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۣ فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ مَنْ
يَّخَافُ وَعِيْدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

And how many a nation We have destroyed before them (i.e Makkans people) who were far stronger than they are, then they ran away in the land (i.e to find a refuge) then did they find a refuge (from their destruction). (In this example) is a warning for those who have (intelligent) heart or who listen with acknowledgment**[36-37]**.

And We created heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days and We did not feel tiredness a bit, so (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) have patience what they say, and glorify with all praises your God before rising of the sun and before setting of the sun and also at night say His praises and after the prostrations in the prayers. And (O people!) listen that a day will come when a caller will call all the people from a nearby place. (i.e of their graves). That day everybody will hear the cry with truth. This is the day when the dead will come out as living human beings from their graves. Surely it is We who give life and death and towards Us has to return everybody. On that day, the earth will split apart (i.e they will come out of their graves) and to collect them all together is quite easy for Us**[38-44]**.

We certainly know what are they speaking but you must not be stiff with them (that they must come to believe in Islam) but keep on advising them

according to **Al-Quran** (i.e it is possible that) whosoever is fearful of My warnings (he may accept Islam)**[45]**.

Sura Al-Zariaat - ٥١	الذاريات – 51
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ ذَرۡوًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ فَالۡحٰمِلٰتِ وِقۡرًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ فَالۡجٰرِيٰتِ يُسۡرًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
فَالۡمُقَسِّمٰتِ اَمۡرًا ۙ﴿۴﴾ اِنَّمَا تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ لَصَادِقٌ ۙ﴿۵﴾ وَّاِنَّ الدِّيۡنَ لَوَاقِعٌ
﴿۶﴾ وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الۡحُبُكِ ۙ﴿۷﴾ اِنَّكُمۡ لَفِىۡ قَوۡلٍ مُّخۡتَلِفٍ ۙ﴿۸﴾ يُّؤۡفَكُ
عَنۡهُ مَنۡ اُفِكَ ؕ﴿۹﴾ قُتِلَ الۡخَرّٰصُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ فِىۡ غَمۡرَةٍ سَاهُوۡنَ
﴿۱۱﴾ يَسۡـَٔـلُوۡنَ اَيَّانَ يَوۡمُ الدِّيۡنِ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾ يَوۡمَ هُمۡ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفۡتَنُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
ذُوۡقُوۡا فِتۡنَتَكُمۡ ؕ هٰذَا الَّذِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهٖ تَسۡتَعۡجِلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

By the winds that scatter dust and carry heavy load of water and then flow with ease and gentleness and then distribute it (i.e rain) by Our order, it is as true as this that whatever promise is made with you (i.e of resurrection and judgment) is definitely to take place, and punishment / reward is surely to be given (i.e to the relevant people) by the heavens full of orbits, that you are definitely in different ideas (i.e than the true idea). He is made to turn away from it (i.e the truth of the life hereafter) who himself turns away**[1-9]**.

Curse may be on those who fabricate lies, those who are indifferent (about the day of judgment). They ask one another, when is the day of judgment, about that day when they will be burning in the fire (and it will be said to them), taste your own evil deeds, this is that, that you had been in hurry

to take place**[10-14]**. (*Such is the punishment for those who disbelieve in the life hereafter, Such as day of resurrection, day of judgment, presence of hell and Paradise*)

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿١٥﴾ اٰخِذِيْنَ مَآ اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ
كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ كَانُوْا قَلِيْلًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾
وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَفِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ
وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿١٩﴾ وَفِي الْاَرْضِ اٰيٰتٌ لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَفِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَفِي السَّمَآءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَوَرَبِّ
السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ اِنَّهٗ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ هَلْ اَتٰىكَ
حَدِيْثُ ضَيْفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِذْ دَخَلُوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوْا
سَلٰمًا ؕ قَالَ سَلٰمٌ ۚ قَوْمٌ مُّنْكَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ فَرَاغَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهٖ فَجَآءَ بِعِجْلٍ
سَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَقَرَّبَهٗٓ اِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ اَلَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَاَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيْفَةً ؕ
قَالُوْا لَا تَخَفْ ؕ وَبَشَّرُوْهُ بِغُلٰمٍ عَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَاَقْبَلَتِ امْرَاَتُهٗ فِيْ صَرَّةٍ
فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوْزٌ عَقِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ قَالُوْا كَذٰلِكِ ۙ قَالَ رَبُّكِ ؕ
اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

Indeed the obedient people to **ALLAH** will be in gardens and springs (of Paradise). They would be receiving whatever their God would give them because they were before this time (in the worldly life) used to do good deeds, they used to sleep little at night and at dawn time, they used to beg forgiveness of **ALLAH** and in their wealth, they had allocated the due share for the beggar and the poor. And in the land are signs (to learn lessons) for those who have unflinching (i.e strong) faith. And there are also signs (for learning) in your own selves, do you not understand**[15-21]**.

And in the heaven is your provision of life and whatever you are promised with. By the God of the heavens and the earth, it is as much true as

you can be in your talk**[22-23]**.

Have you heard the story of the honourable guests of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**, the **Prophet**). When they entered his house, they said, peace be upon you, he replied peace be upon you as well. (In his heart he i.e **Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H** said) they are strangers to me. He went to his family and then brought a fatty (cocked) calf for them and placed near them (but they did not eat). He (i.e **Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) asked them, why don't you eat and then he (i.e **Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) sensed a fear from them. They (i.e the angels) said, do not be afraid and (at the same time) said, we give you the good tidings of the birth of a child who would be a scholar. And his wife came forward with loud voice and struck her face and said, (how is it possible) I am an old and a barren woman. The angels said that your God has said, it will be done as has been said, He (i.e **ALLAH**) is The Wisest and The Best Knower**[24-30]**.

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اُرْسِلْنَآ اِلٰى
قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ
رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَاَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَمَا
وَجَدْنَا فِيْهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا فِيْهَآ اٰيَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ
يَخَافُوْنَ الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَفِيْ مُوْسٰٓى اِذْ اَرْسَلْنٰهُ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ
بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَتَوَلّٰى بِرُكْنِهٖ وَقَالَ سٰحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَاَخَذْنٰهُ
وَجُنُوْدَهٗ فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَفِيْ عَادٍ اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيْحَ الْعَقِيْمَ ﴿٤١﴾ مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ اَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ
كَالرَّمِيْمِ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَفِيْ ثَمُوْدَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوْا حَتّٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ فَعَتَوْا
عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصّٰعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا
مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَّمَا كَانُوْا مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَقَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا
قَوْمًا فٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَالسَّمَآءَ بَنَيْنٰهَا بِاَيْدٍ وَّاِنَّا لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَالْاَرْضَ

فَرَشْنٰهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمٰهِدُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَفِرُّوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَا
تَجْعَلُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۚ ﴿٥١﴾ كَذٰلِكَ
مَآ اَتَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا قَالُوْا سَاحِرٌ اَوْ مَجْنُوْنٌ
ۚ ﴿٥٢﴾ اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ۚ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَآ اَنْتَ
بِمَلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَّذَكِّرْ فَاِنَّ الذِّكْرٰى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَمَا خَلَقْتُ
الْجِنَّ وَالْاِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾ مَآ اُرِيْدُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ وَّمَآ اُرِيْدُ
اَنْ يُّطْعِمُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُوالْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنُ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَاِنَّ
لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ذَنُوْبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوْبِ اَصْحٰبِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٥٩﴾
فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ يَّوْمِهِمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

He (**Prophet Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) asked them (i.e the angels) O you the messengers! (of **ALLAH**) what is your objective. They said, we have been sent towards a nation who are all criminals (wrongdoers). So that we may sent down on them (as a rain of) stones of clay which are marked by your God for the transgressors. And We will recue out safely those who are the believers among them. But we did not find in that nation more than a one house of Muslims (the believers) and We left this example as a sign (to learn lessons) for those who fear the painful torment (of hell)**[31-37]**.

And in the story of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) are lessons to learn when We sent him towards Pharaoh with clear signs of his Prophet-hood. He (i.e Pharaoh) turned away with his chiefs and said, he is either a wizard or a mad man. So We caught him and his armies and drowned them into the sea and because he was blameworthy (i.e for his disbelief in Our messenger)**[38-40]**.

And there are lessons to be learnt from the story of the nation of Aad. To them We sent a storm of wind, (It was so strong) that it destroyed everything it met and made it into dust**[41-42]**.

And there are lessons in the life of the nation of Thamud. It was told to them that enjoy worldly life for a time but they disobey the commandments of their God, then He caught them with a thunderbolt that overtook them and they viewed it clearly. And they could not stand firm against it (i.e the torment) and neither anybody else could help them (against the thunderbolt)**[43-45]**.

And in the people of **Noah** before, are the signs for the lessons to be learnt (of the result of evil doings). They were certainly the people who had gone far astray from the right path**[46]**.

And it is We alone who made the heavens by Our own hands and it is We alone who gave them the unimaginable vastness. It is We alone who made the earth as a carpet and how excellent We are to make it (as good as) a bedding. And We made everything in pairs, so that you may ponder over it (the only thing in the universe which is single without pair is **ALLAH** The Mighty). (So take lessons from the stories described above. The lesson is) that you must run towards (your creator) **ALLAH** (who will guide you to the right path and save you from the disgraceful and painful torments that the previous nations suffered from) I am only a warner to you (about your revolt against **ALLAH**). O people! do not worship any other body along with **ALLAH**. I am surely a truthful and clear warner to you (that what you are doing is completely wrong and its results are nothing but complete destruction)**[47-52]**.

Similarly as with you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!), whenever before came a messenger form Us to them, they said, he is either a magician or a mad man. And the previous nations handed from generation to generation this information to them (i.e people of Makkah), No! they, on their own are a people of rebellious. Be indifferent to them (what they say) because you are certainly not to be blamed at all (because you are doing your duty with full responsibility). But keep on teaching because teaching definitely benefits the believers**[52-55]**.

And I created the jinn race and the human race (and millions of other creatures), so that they obey Me alone. (**Note:** *O people! think deeply that if I have created you, then only I DESERVE to be obeyed in all matters from the smallest to the greatest. I am the sole king of the whole universe and the whole*

universe including in it the earth obeys My laws. The angels in the heavens and all other things such as sun, moon, stars and all those which you do not know, obey My laws only but the human race and the jinn race on the earth, and I have created millions of good things for their use but the fact is in front of you that instead of obeying My laws the kings, the presidents, the chiefs all obey the laws made by themselves and they are all wrong and are rebellious to My laws. The result of this behavior will be that a large part of jinn race and human race will go to hell and those people who obey Me only will go to Paradise. Now it is up to you that you like Paradise which is all gardens and gardens or you like hell which is all fire and fire. The decision is yours). I desire no provisions (i.e of life) from them, nor I want that they should feed Me. Infact it is **ALLAH** alone who is the provider of the provisions of life and He is The Most Mighty and The Most Strong. And for those who did wrong and committed the sins like the sins of the previous people, they must not be hasty (to invite My punishment for their sins). Curse is upon those who disbelieved the day (i.e of resurrection, judgment, punishment in the hell) which has been promised to them**[56-60]**.

Sura Al-Toor - ٥٢ *Sent at Makkah*	الطور – 52 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالطُّوۡرِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَكِتٰبٍ مَّسۡطُوۡرٍ ۙ﴿۲﴾ فِىۡ رَقٍّ مَّنۡشُوۡرٍ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَالۡبَيۡتِ الۡمَعۡمُوۡرِ ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَالسَّقۡفِ الۡمَرۡفُوۡعِ ۙ﴿۵﴾ وَالۡبَحۡرِ الۡمَسۡجُوۡرِ ۙ﴿۶﴾ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۙ﴿۷﴾ مَّا لَهٗ مِنۡ دَافِعٍ ۙ﴿۸﴾ يَّوۡمَ تَمُوۡرُ السَّمَآءُ مَوۡرًا ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَّتَسِيۡرُ الۡجِبَالُ سَيۡرًا ؕ﴿۱۰﴾ فَوَيۡلٌ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ الَّذِيۡنَ هُمۡ فِىۡ خَوۡضٍ يَّلۡعَبُوۡنَ ۘ﴿۱۲﴾ يَوۡمَ يُدَعُّوۡنَ اِلٰى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾ هٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِىۡ كُنۡتُمۡ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ ﴿۱۴﴾ اَفَسِحۡرٌ هٰذَاۤ اَمۡ اَنۡتُمۡ لَا تُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۵﴾ اِصۡلَوۡهَا فَاصۡبِرُوۡۤا اَوۡ لَا تَصۡبِرُوۡا ۚ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيۡكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ﴿۱۶﴾

By the Mountain which is called **TOOR** and a **Book** which is written on parchment unrolled and by the house which is populated all the time (i.e by the angels) and highly raised roof (i.e sky) and the oceans filled up to the brim, it is as sure as these that the torment is definitely to take place (i.e for disbelievers), nobody can stop it. On that day the heaven will shake to and fro violently and the mountains will march fast. That day is a cursed day for the liars, who used to play about in their useless activities. On that day, they will be brought by force to the fire of the hell with a horrible pushing force. (It will be said to them) this is the fire that you used to deny. (Now tell Us as you used to say) is

this a magic or is it that you do not see it. Enter into it and now whether you bear it or you don't bear it, it is all the same for you. Definitely you are rewarded exactly for what deeds you had been doing**[1-16]**.

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّنَعِيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾ فٰكِهِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۚ
وَوَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٨﴾ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا ۢ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ ۚ وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِاِيْمَانٍ اَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَآ
اَلَتْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۭ كُلُّ امْرِئٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ﴿٢١﴾
وَاَمْدَدْنٰهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَّلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا لَّا
لَغْوٌ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَاْثِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَاَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ
مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَسَاۗءَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا كُنَّا
قَبْلُ فِيْٓ اَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقٰىنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُوْمِ
﴿٢٧﴾ اِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوْهُ ۭ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَذَكِّرْ فَمَآ
اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَّلَا مَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ شَاعِرٌ
نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهٖ رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْنِ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوْا فَاِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْمُتَرَبِّصِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

Surely the God fearing people will be in the gardens and in peace. They will be happy what their God have given them (and most important of all) their God will protect them from the torment of hell. (It will be said) eat and drink with happiness for the good deeds you had been doing. They will be relaxing on beds, arranged in ranks and We will marry them to beautiful women of big eyes. Those who are the believer and those of their off springs who believe, We will make them to join them (i.e parents) and We will not deduct even a bit from the good deeds they did, everybody is promised the reward or the punishment for

what he has been doing (i.e in the worldly life). And We will provide them with fruits and meat such as they would desire. There they will pass from hand to hand cup of wine and (by drinking it), there will be no foul talk, nor it will be a sin. The boys so beautiful as pearls and kept with special care will serve them all the time going around them. And some of them will come close to others and would ask, saying that before in the world, when we were with our families we used to be afraid (of **ALLAH**), now **ALLAH** has been kind to us and has saved us from the punishment of the fire. Before that we used to pray to **ALLAH** for this, He has certainly been Most Courteous and Most Merciful**[17-28]**.

So (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) remind the people that you are neither soothsayer, nor a mad man. Or do they say, you are a poet for whom We are waiting for a calamity of time. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) you keep on waiting and I also keep on waiting with you all**[29-31]**.

اَمْ تَاْمُرُهُمْ اَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهٰذَآ اَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
تَقَوَّلَهٗ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِحَدِيْثٍ مِّثْلِهٖٓ اِنْ كَانُوْا
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ اَمْ خُلِقُوْا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ اَمْ هُمُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ اَمْ خَلَقُوا
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ بَلْ لَّا يُوْقِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَآئِنُ رَبِّكَ
اَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيْطِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۚ فَلْيَاْتِ
مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ اَمْ لَهُ الْبَنٰتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ اَمْ
تَسْئَلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ
يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ اَمْ يُرِيْدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا هُمُ الْمَكِيْدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
اَمْ لَهُمْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Do their minds invoke them to do this, or they are really a nation of transgressors or do they say, he had invented it (i.e **Al-Quran**) by himself. No! they infact do not want to believe in it. Then let them bring a sentence similar to it, if they are truthful**[32-34]**.

Had they been created out of nothing or they have created themselves on their own. Or have they created the heavens and the earth (they know that they did not create them) but they do not believe in (that **ALLAH** alone has created) or do they have the treasures of your God or do they have the authority to spend them on their own or do they have the stair way (to the heavens) by which they listen to the angels. Then let their listening bring clear proof of them, or (is it true to say) that **ALLAH** has daughters and they have sons or do you ask them wages under which they are burdened with a load of debt or do they know the unseen and they are writing it down or do they desire to make a plot against you but they themselves are being plotted against who are disbelievers. Is there a God for them besides **ALLAH**. Glorified is **ALLAH** with whom (the disbelievers) associate other false gods**[35-43]**.

وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ سَاقِطًا يَّقُوْلُوْا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُوْمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾
فَذَرْهُمْ حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِىْ فِيْهِ يُصْعَقُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِىْ
عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَّلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَاِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا عَذَابًا
دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ
فَاِنَّكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِيْنَ تَقُوْمُ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ
فَسَبِّحْهُ وَاِدْبَارَ النُّجُوْمِ ﴿٤٩﴾

And if they (i.e disbelievers) saw a piece of sky falling down, they will say, it is a cluster of cloud. Be indifferent to them till they meet their day when they will be stuck with a thunderbolt. On that day neither any of their plot will benefit them a bit nor they will get any help. And for those who do wrong (i.e disbelievers) there is another torment than that but most of the people (i.e disbelievers) do not know it**[44-47]**.

So have patience and be steadfast by the command of your God because you are in front of Our eyes and glorify your God with praises when you get up from sleep and at night glorify Him with His praises and when the stars are setting down**[48-49]**.

Sura Al-Najam - ٥٣ *Sent at Makkah*	النجم – 53 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالنَّجۡمِ اِذَا هَوٰى ۙ﴿۱﴾ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمۡ وَمَا غَوٰى ۚ﴿۲﴾ وَمَا يَنۡطِقُ
عَنِ الۡهَوٰى ؕ﴿۳﴾ اِنۡ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحۡىٌ يُّوۡحٰى ۙ﴿۴﴾ عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيۡدُ الۡقُوٰى ۙ﴿۵﴾
ذُوۡ مِرَّةٍ ؕ فَاسۡتَوٰى ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَهُوَ بِالۡاُفُقِ الۡاَعۡلٰى ؕ﴿۷﴾ ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلّٰى ۙ﴿۸﴾
فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوۡسَيۡنِ اَوۡ اَدۡنٰى ۚ﴿۹﴾ فَاَوۡحٰۤى اِلٰى عَبۡدِهٖ مَاۤ اَوۡحٰى ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
مَا كَذَبَ الۡفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ﴿۱۱﴾ اَفَتُمٰرُوۡنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ﴿۱۲﴾ وَلَقَدۡ رَاٰهُ
نَزۡلَةً اُخۡرٰى ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ عِنۡدَ سِدۡرَةِ الۡمُنۡتَهٰى ﴿۱۴﴾ عِنۡدَهَا جَنَّةُ الۡمَاۡوٰى ؕ﴿۱۵﴾ اِذۡ
يَغۡشَى السِّدۡرَةَ مَا يَغۡشٰى ۙ﴿۱۶﴾ مَا زَاغَ الۡبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ﴿۱۷﴾ لَقَدۡ رَاٰى
مِنۡ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الۡكُبۡرٰى ﴿۱۸﴾

By the star when it sets down, your companion (O people of Makkah!) has neither gone astray, nor has lost his way. He does not speak of his own desire, he only speaks what is sent to him by inspiration. A powerful angel teaches him. He (i.e angel) stood up while he (i.e angel) was at the top of horizon. Then he (i.e the angel) came near to him and then came further nearer until there was a distance of two bows between them or even nearer. Then he inspired into (the heart of) the individual (i.e the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) what he inspired. The heart did not deny what the individual (i.e **Prophet P.B.U.H**) saw, then (O disbelievers!) will you argue with him about what he has actually seen

(i.e the angel **Gabriel**). And he has already seen him another time by the lote-tree of the utmost boundary (i.e of the universe) near it is the Paradise of abode, when it covered the lote-tree which was covering it. The eyes (of the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) turned not aside, nor crossed beyond the appointed limit and he (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) saw a number of wonderful things of **ALLAH[1-18]**.

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ اللّٰتَ وَالْعُزّٰى ﴿١٩﴾ وَمَنٰوةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾ اَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ
وَلَهُ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢١﴾ تِلْكَ اِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيْزٰى ﴿٢٢﴾ اِنْ هِىَ اِلَّآ اَسْمَآءٌ
سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ اَنْتُمْ وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ مَّآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ اِنْ
يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْاَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمُ
الْهُدٰى ﴿٢٣﴾ اَمْ لِلْاِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنّٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ فَلِلّٰهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾ وَكَمْ
مِّنْ مَّلَكٍ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنِىْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اَنْ
يَّاْذَنَ اللّٰهُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَيَرْضٰى ﴿٢٦﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
لَيُسَمُّوْنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْاُنْثٰى ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ؕ اِنْ
يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۚ وَاِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِىْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾
فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَّنْ تَوَلّٰى ۙ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ اِلَّا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٢٩﴾
ذٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ
سَبِيْلِهٖ ۙ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدٰى ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى
الْاَرْضِ ۙ لِيَجْزِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسَآءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَيَجْزِىَ الَّذِيْنَ
اَحْسَنُوْا بِالْحُسْنٰى ﴿٣١﴾ ۚ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبٰٓئِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ
اِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ اِذْ اَنْشَاَكُمْ
مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاِذْ اَنْتُمْ اَجِنَّةٌ فِىْ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْٓا

اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقٰى ﴿۳۲﴾ ع

Have you ever thought about Laat and Uzza and the third Manaat. (Are they living bodies or non-living bodies. If they are living, did they do anything for you, good or bad. If they are non-living what benefit or harm can they give you. Don't you have even this much sense that they are only nothing more than a piece of stone. And having left **ALLAH**, the greatest power in the universe, who can give you everything He likes or can take everything from you what you wishes. Even then you are so animal like people that you keep on worshipping them. And the worst than that is that you have made the false gods as the sons of **ALLAH** and the false goddesses as the daughters of **ALLAH**. Where did you get this information from? Except that your mind has fabricated themselves without any sense). Such a distribution of god and goddess is absolutely false. These are only the names that you have named them and your forefathers; **ALLAH** has never sent (in the history of mankind) to His **Prophet**s anything like that. They only follow their fabricated conjectures and follow their own desires and now the guidance has arrived to them from their God (i.e they must now leave their false gods and follow their true God)**[19-23]**.

(Is it justified that) should a human being must have that what he desires. (Whereas the truth is that all belongs to **ALLAH** what is the last (i.e the life hereafter) and what is the beginning (i.e the life of this world)**[24-25]**.

How many angels are there in the heavens whose intercession does not benefit at all except after the permission of **ALLAH**, for whom He (i.e **ALLAH**) gives permission and is happy. Those who do not believe in the life hereafter, they give names to angels the female names, they have no true knowledge about them, they follow their own guess and guess can never be equal to truth**[26-28]**.

And (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) be indifferent to him who turns away from Our remembrance (i.e **Al-Quran**) and desires nothing but the benefits of worldly life. They can reach the knowledge only to this extent. And it is **ALLAH** alone Who knows who is astray from the right path and knows who is rightly guided. All belongs to **ALLAH** whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, so that He may repay (as punishment) to those who did

bad deeds (in worldly life) and so that He may reward with goodness to those who did good deeds. Those who avoid big sins and indecent deeds except unwilling activities then **ALLAH**'s forgiveness is vast, He (i.e **ALLAH**) knows you very well from the time when He (i.e **ALLAH**) created you from the earth and when you were small fetus (in the bellies of your mothers), so do not think yourself very pious, He knows very well who is really the pious (and who is not)**[29-32]**.

اَفَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ تَوَلّٰى ﴿٣٣﴾ وَاَعْطٰى قَلِيْلًا وَّاَكْدٰى ﴿٣٤﴾ اَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ
الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرٰى ﴿٣٥﴾ اَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّاْ بِمَا فِىْ صُحُفِ مُوْسٰى ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ
الَّذِىْ وَفّٰٓى ﴿٣٧﴾ اَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِّزْرَ اُخْرٰى ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْاِنْسَانِ اِلَّا
مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٩﴾ وَاَنَّ سَعْيَهٗ سَوْفَ يُرٰى ﴿٤٠﴾ ثُمَّ يُجْزٰىهُ الْجَزَآءَ الْاَوْفٰى ﴿٤١﴾
وَاَنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهٰى ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَضْحَكَ وَاَبْكٰى ﴿٤٣﴾ وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ
اَمَاتَ وَاَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاَنَّهٗ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ﴿٤٥﴾ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ
اِذَا تُمْنٰى ﴿٤٦﴾ وَاَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُخْرٰى ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ اَغْنٰى وَاَقْنٰى
﴿٤٨﴾ وَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرٰى ﴿٤٩﴾ وَاَنَّهٗ اَهْلَكَ عَادَ ِۨ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥٠﴾ وَثَمُوْدَا۟
فَمَآ اَبْقٰى ﴿٥١﴾ وَقَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا هُمْ اَظْلَمَ وَاَطْغٰى
﴿٥٢﴾ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ اَهْوٰى ﴿٥٣﴾ فَغَشّٰىهَا مَا غَشّٰى ﴿٥٤﴾ فَبِاَىِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكَ
تَتَمَارٰى ﴿٥٥﴾ هٰذَا نَذِيْرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْاُوْلٰى ﴿٥٦﴾ اَزِفَتِ الْاٰزِفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾ لَيْسَ
لَهَا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ اَفَمِنْ هٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ تَعْجَبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾
وَتَضْحَكُوْنَ وَلَا تَبْكُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَاَنْتُمْ سٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ فَاسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ
وَاعْبُدُوْا ﴿٦٢﴾

Have you seen that person who turned away and he gave a little and then stopped. Has he got the knowledge of the unseen and he is actually seeing it.

Did he not know what is in the scripture of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) (i.e **Torah**) and **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) who fulfilled the commandments of **ALLAH** that nobody would carry the burden of other body's sins (i.e everybody will carry burden of his own sins). Is it not fair to repay the individual nothing but what he has done and that his deeds were seen, then he will be paid in full**[33-41]**.

And that you have to ultimately return to your God, then it is He (i.e **ALLAH**) alone who will make some to laugh and some to weep. And it is He alone who gives death and gives life and He created a pair of male and female from his single sperm when it is dropped in the womb of the mother. And He will create a second time (on the day of resurrection) and it is He alone who gives to some abundant and to some little privisoin. And it is He alone who is the God of The Star Sirius and it is He alone who destroyed the first generation of Aad and Thamud, and He left alive none. And the nation of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (was destroyed) before them because that nation was most unjust and most rebellious and He destroyed by overthrowing the cities (of Sodom and Gomorrah) and it covered (the Sodom) what covered them (i.e dust storm full of pebbles of stones). Then (O people!) which gifts of your God will you dispute (i.e had Sodom will not destroyed totally, this hideous sin of homosexuality would have spread all over the world. If Sadom had not been destroyed)**[42-55]**.

This is the (special) warning from the previous warnings. The last days of the earth are approaching close. Nobody knows besides **ALLAH**. Are you amazed about this statement. You are laughing and not weeping (you are so far away from the right path that you do not realize the gravity of the day of doom) and you are wasting your time in luxuries activities. So (I warn you O people of this earth!) that submit yourself and prostrate to **ALLAH** by sincere prostrating and worshiping Him alone**[56-62]**.

Sura Al-Qamar - ٥٤ *Sent at Makkah*	القمر – 54 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ① وَاِنْ يَّرَوْا اٰيَةً يُّعْرِضُوْا وَيَقُوْلُوْا
سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ② وَكَذَّبُوْا وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ اَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ③
وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَنْۢبَآءِ مَا فِيْهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ۙ④ حِكْمَةٌۢ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ
النُّذُرُ ۙ⑤ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ ۘ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ اِلٰى شَيْءٍ نُّكُرٍ ۙ⑥ خُشَّعًا
اَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ كَاَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنْتَشِرٌ ۙ⑦
مُّهْطِعِيْنَ اِلَى الدَّاعِ ؕ يَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ⑧

The hour has come (i.e time of dooms day, time of blowing the trumpet by angel **Israfeel**) (because the sign of this hour) that the splitting of the moon has appeared and when they see any sign "Of The Hour" they deny it and start saying that it is continual magic. They denied it and followed their own desires and every matter is settled (in time and space)**[1-3]**.

And to them every news has come in which there is a clear warning. Complete wisdom but those who are being warned do not get any benefit. Be indifferent to them on the day when the caller will call the people for a painful thing (on the day of resurrection). Their eyes will be looking down, they will come out of their graves like the scattered (i.e undisciplined army of) locusts. Rushing towards the caller, the disbelievers would say, this is a difficult day**[4-8]**.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوْا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوْا مَجْنُوْنٌ وَّازْدُجِرَ
﴿٩﴾ فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗٓ اَنِّيْ مَغْلُوْبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾ فَفَتَحْنَآ اَبْوَابَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَآءٍ
مُّنْهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾ وَّفَجَّرْنَا الْاَرْضَ عُيُوْنًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَآءُ عَلٰٓى اَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾
وَحَمَلْنٰهُ عَلٰى ذَاتِ اَلْوَاحٍ وَّدُسُرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ تَجْرِيْ بِاَعْيُنِنَا جَزَآءً لِّمَنْ
كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ تَّرَكْنٰهَآ اٰيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ
عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾
كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٨﴾ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا
صَرْصَرًا فِيْ يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾ تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ
نَخْلٍ مُّنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ
لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرًا مِّنَّا
وَاحِدًا نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ اِنَّآ اِذًا لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّسُعُرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ ءَاُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْۢ
بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ اَشِرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ غَدًا مَّنِ الْكَذَّابُ الْاَشِرُ ﴿٢٦﴾
اِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَنَبِّئْهُمْ اَنَّ الْمَآءَ
قِسْمَةٌۢ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطٰى
فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٠﴾ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً
وَّاحِدَةً فَكَانُوْا كَهَشِيْمِ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾ وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ
فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

Before them the people of **Prophet Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) rejected him. They said, you are a mad man and he was severely rebuke, so **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) prayed to his God, "I have been overpowered so help me O God!". Then We opened the gates of the heavens (for rain) with water pouring down. And We split off the earth into springs, so both waters mixed with each other by Our

commandments which was already destined for the purpose. We carried him in the ship which was made of wooden boards and the iron nails which was floating in front of Our eyes. This was the reward to him (i.e **Noah P.B.U.H**) who was rejected. We left this example (i.e for the coming generations) to learn lessons from it; is there someone who is ready to learn the lesson. So see (O reader!) how awful was My torment and My warnings. Indeed We have made the **Al-Quran** easy to learn, is there anyone who can learn lessons from it**[9-17]**.

The nation Aad denied (their **Prophet**) then how terrible was Our punishment to them and warning. We sent on them a furious storm of wind on such a day which was of evil omen and remained a constant calamity. The wind flung the people as if they were the uprooted palm-trees. Look how severe was My torment and the warnings. Indeed We had made the **Al-Quran** easy to learn, is there someone who learns the lessons from it**[18-22]**.

The people of Thamud rejected the warnings. They said (in arrogance). Is it this person alone among us that we should follow him. (If we do that), We then are wrong and mad people. Is it that the revelation has been sent to him alone (i.e **Prophet Saleh P.B.U.H**) from among us. No! he is an tyrant lair. We are sending a she-camel towards them as a test, so watch them and have patience and inform that the water is to be shared between them (i.e she-camel on one day and all other animals one day), every drinking will be seen. And they called one of their companions and he followed it and killed it. Then how painful was Our torment and Our warning (to them). We had sent on them only one shout and they became small stalks of dry fodder. No doubt We made this **Al-Quran** easy to understand, is there someone who can take lessons from it**[23-32]**.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوْطٍۢ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا اِلَّآ اٰلَ
لُوْطٍ ؕ نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ نِّعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِيْ مَنْ
شَكَرَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوْهُ عَنْ
ضَيْفِهٖ فَطَمَسْنَآ اَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ

بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابِيْ وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا
الْقُرْاٰنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَ اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤١﴾
كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ اَخْذَ عَزِيْزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ اَكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ
مِّنْ اُولٰٓئِكُمْ اَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَآءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ نَحْنُ جَمِيْعٌ
مُّنْتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّوْنَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٤٥﴾ بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ
وَالسَّاعَةُ اَدْهٰى وَاَمَرُّ ﴿٤٦﴾ اِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ وَّسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ يَوْمَ
يُسْحَبُوْنَ فِي النَّارِ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِهِمْ ؕ ذُوْقُوْا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾ اِنَّا كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنٰهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَآ اَمْرُنَآ اِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ ۢ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ
اَهْلَكْنَآ اَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوْهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾
وَكُلُّ صَغِيْرٍ وَّكَبِيْرٍ مُّسْتَطَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ فِيْ
مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيْكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

The nation of (**Prophet**) **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) denied the warnings (of their **Prophet P.B.U.H**), so We sent on them a storm of stones saving the family of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) whom We rescued in the early hours of the dawn. This was a mercy from Us, We reward like this whosoever is thankful. He had definitely warned them about Our blow but they doubted the warnings. They (the people of **Prophet Lut P.B.U.H**) tried to seduced **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) to approach his guests but We blinded their eyes and said, taste now My torment after My warnings and that the decided torment fell on them in the morning. And We said, now taste Our punishment after the warnings. We had made this **Al-Quran** easy to learn, then is there someone who can learn lessons from it**[33-40]**.

The warner came to the people of Pharaoh's. He denied Our revelations and signs all of them, then We caught him with a strong powerful grip. Are your disbelievers (i.e people of Makkah) batter than those (i.e the people of above mentioned nations) or is there some exemptions for them from punishment in

the previous (divine) books or they say, we are a large groups, we are surely to win (i.e if you believers fight with us). (I tell you O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) all these large groups will turn their back (from the battle field) but the hour is appointed for this promise and the hour will be more serious and more bitter (this refers to the battle of Badar)**[41-46]**.

The disbelievers are wrong and are mad. On the day when they will be driven in the fire on their faces, it will be said to them, taste the touch of hell**[47-48]**.

Certainly We have created everything with a divine decree. (While creating a thing) Our commandments are but one word just like twinkling of an eye. And certainly We had destroyed many groups like you but is there anybody who could take the lesson. And everything they did is save in the divine scriptures and everything small or great is present in writing. Certainly the pious people (i.e obedient to **ALLAH**'s commands) will be in the gardens and the rivers, in a seat of truth (i.e Paradise) near the King (i.e **ALLAH**) who is omnipotent**[49-55]**.

Sura Al-Rahman - ٥٥ *Sent at Madinah*	الرحمن – 55 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ عَلَّمَ الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ﴿۲﴾ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ ۙ﴿۳﴾ عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿۴﴾
اَلشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ﴿۵﴾ وَّالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدٰنِ ﴿۶﴾ وَالسَّمَآءَ
رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿۷﴾ اَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِى الْمِيْزَانِ ﴿۸﴾ وَاَقِيْمُوا
الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيْزَانَ ﴿۹﴾ وَالْاَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْاَنَامِ ﴿۱۰﴾
فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ ۙ وَّالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْاَكْمَامِ ﴿۱۱﴾ وَالْحَبُّ ذُوالْعَصْفِ
وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿۱۲﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۱۳﴾ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ
صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿۱۴﴾ وَخَلَقَ الْجَآنَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ﴿۱۵﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۱۶﴾ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿۱۷﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۱۸﴾ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ ﴿۱۹﴾ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيٰنِ
﴿۲۰﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۲۱﴾ يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿۲۲﴾
فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۲۳﴾ وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَئٰتُ فِى الْبَحْرِ
كَالْاَعْلَامِ ﴿۲۴﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۲۵﴾ كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿۲۶﴾
وَّيَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُوالْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ﴿۲۷﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۲۸﴾ يَسْئَلُهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِىْ

شَاْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٠﴾ سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ اَيُّهَ الثَّقَلٰنِ ﴿٣١﴾
فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٢﴾

The Most Merciful (i.e **ALLAH**) who taught **Al-Quran** and gave its education (i.e to the **Prophet P.B.U.H** and to the rest of the world), He created the human being and taught him to speak. We created the sun and the moon to calculate (the hours, the weeks, the months, the years and the centuries). The stars (in the heaven) and the trees (in the earth) (and all that exists between them): they prostrate before **ALLAH** and the heaven, He has raised it high and then set up the "Balance" (in the universe to do full justice with each and every thing). So that you may not outbalance anything and do weigh the things with accurate measure and do not make short of them**[1-9]**.

And the earth We created for the living of the creatures. In it (i.e earth) are fruits (i.e of various kinds) and date-palms (of different varieties) covered with sheaths. And the grain covered with husk and the herbs giving out scented air. So which of the blessings of your God would you deny (O humans and jinns!)**[10-13]**.

He created the human race from clay like the clay of a potter and He created the jinn race from the smokeless fire then what astonishing things of your God would you deny. God of the two East and God of the two West. So how can you deny the greatness of your God (i.e who is the God of the two Easts and the two Wests and there is no other god who can change the direction of the sun). He has let lose two seas that can meet together but there is a barrier between them and none of them transgresses it (i.e barrier) (one sea is consisted of big oceans such as Pacific, Atlantic, Indian etc. The other sea is collectively rivers on the earth, underground water of the earth, the rain etc. The oceans are salty; the rivers of the earth and under the earth are sweet). (O jinn and human race!) How can you both deny the blessings of your God. From the two seas the jewels and the pearls come out (for use of human beings). Then how can you deny the gifts of the God, both of you**[14-23]**.

His are the ships which sail in the sea like mountains. Then how can you deny the greatness of the God, both of you[24-25].

Everybody who is present on it (i.e earth) will die and only countenance of your God of Might and Glory will remain. Then how can you deny the Glory and the Might of the God, both of you**[26-28]**.

Whosoever is in the heavens and in the earth ask their needs from Him, He therefore remains busy all the time of the day then how can you deny the blessings of God, both of you. Soon We are going to deal with your deeds for reckoning then how can you deny the sole sovereignty of God, both of you**[29-32]**.

يٰـمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ اِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ ﴿۳۳﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۴﴾ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۙ وَّنُحَاسٌ فَلَا
تَنْتَصِرٰنِ ﴿۳۵﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۶﴾ فَاِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ
فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿۳۷﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۳۸﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا
يُسْئَلُ عَنْ ذَنْۢبِهٖٓ اِنْسٌ وَّلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿۳۹﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۴۰﴾
يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسِيْمٰهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِيْ وَالْاَقْدَامِ ﴿۴۱﴾ فَبِاَيِّ
اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۴۲﴾ هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾
يَطُوْفُوْنَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيْمٍ اٰنٍ ﴿۴۴﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۴۵﴾
وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿۴۶﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۴۷﴾
ذَوَاتَآ اَفْنَانٍ ﴿۴۸﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۴۹﴾ فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ تَجْرِيٰنِ
﴿۵۰﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۵۱﴾ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجٰنِ ﴿۵۲﴾
فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۵۳﴾ مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى فُرُشٍۭ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ
اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ؕ وَجَنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿۵۴﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿۵۵﴾
فِيْهِنَّ قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ ۙ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿۵۶﴾

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٧﴾ كَاَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوْتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٥٩﴾ هَلْ جَزَآءُ الْاِحْسَانِ اِلَّا الْاِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦١﴾

O the nations of jinn and the human! If you have the power to go beyond the boundaries of heavens and the earth, try to go out (but We tell you), you will never be able to go out without Our sanction. Then how can you deny the Might of God, both of you. Then the smokeless flames of fire and molten brass will be sent to follow you and you will not be able to escape, so which of the torments of your God both of you will deny. Then when the heavens split asunder and becomes rosy like a red hide then how the Might of your God, both of you would deny**[33-38]**.

On that day no man or jinn will be questioned about his sin, then how can you deny your God's vast knowledge because the wrongdoers will be easily recognized by their faces and they will be taken (to the hell) by their forelocks and the feet. Which of the powers of your God will both of you deny. (We will say) this is that hell which you used to deny, O criminals! They will continue going round and round between this hell and the extremely hot water. Then which of the grievous punishment will you deny, both of you (human and jinn)**[39-45]**.

And whosoever will fear (in the worldly life) to stand before his God (i.e for reckoning) for him will be two Gardens, then which of the favours of God, both of you will deny. Trees of these gardens will be loaded with numerous branches, then which of the blessings of your God would you deny. In these two gardens are two springs flowing constantly, then which of the gifts of God would you deny. In these two gardens are every kind of fruit in pairs, then how can you deny the blessings of your God, both of you. Relaxing upon beds lined with silk brocade and the fruits of the gardens will be quite near at hand, then which of the gifts of God, both of you will deny. Wherein will be women with lowering gaze which were never touched before by any man neither by any jinn. Then how can you deny the blessings of God, both of you. They (i.e the women)

will be so beautiful as if they are rubies and coral, then how can you deny the gifts of God, both of you. Should the reward of good deeds, something else than the good compensation, then how can you deny the gratification of God, both of you**[46-61]**.

وَمِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا جَنَّتٰنِ ﴿٦٢﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٣﴾ مُدْهَآمَّتٰنِ ﴿٦٤﴾
فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٥﴾ فِيْهِمَا عَيْنٰنِ نَضَّاخَتٰنِ ﴿٦٦﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٧﴾ فِيْهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّنَخْلٌ وَّرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٦٩﴾ فِيْهِنَّ خَيْرٰتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧١﴾
حُوْرٌ مَّقْصُوْرٰتٌ فِى الْخِيَامِ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٣﴾ لَمْ
يَطْمِثْهُنَّ اِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَآنٌّ ﴿٧٤﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٥﴾
مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلٰى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَّعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا
تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٧٧﴾ تَبٰرَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِى الْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ﴿٧٨﴾

And besides these two, there are other two gardens, then which of the blessings of your God, both of you, will deny. Dark green in colour, then which of the gifts of God will you deny. In them are two springs with abundant water, then how can you deny the favours of God, both of you. In these gardens are fruit trees and date-palms and pomegranates, then how can you deny the favours of your God, both of you**[62-69]**.

In them will be specially chosen wives for you, then how can you deny beautiful favours of your God, both of you. In these gardens are virgins fair wives always remaining in their pavilions, then how can you deny the beautiful gifts of your God, both of you. No human or jinn has touched them ever before, then how can you deny such beautiful gifts of your God, both of you. Relaxing on green cushions and fine carpets, then what favours of your God (O the humans and the jinns!) can you deny. Extremely blessed is the name of your God, who is Mighty and Glorious**[70-78]**.

Sura Al-Waqia - ٥٦ *Sent at Makkah*	الواقعة – 56 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا وَقَعَتِ الۡوَاقِعَةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ لَيۡسَ لِوَقۡعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۘ﴿۲﴾ خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۙ﴿۳﴾ اِذَا
رُجَّتِ الۡاَرۡضُ رَجًّا ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَّبُسَّتِ الۡجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۙ﴿۵﴾ فَكَانَتۡ هَبَآءً مُّنۡۢبَثًّا ۙ﴿۶﴾
وَّكُنۡتُمۡ اَزۡوَاجًا ثَلٰثَةً ؕ﴿۷﴾ فَاَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَيۡمَنَةِ ۙ مَاۤ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَيۡمَنَةِ ؕ﴿۸﴾
وَاَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَشۡئَمَةِ ۙ مَاۤ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡمَشۡئَمَةِ ؕ﴿۹﴾ وَالسّٰبِقُوۡنَ السّٰبِقُوۡنَ
ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الۡمُقَرَّبُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۱۱﴾ فِىۡ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيۡمِ ﴿۱۲﴾ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
وَقَلِيۡلٌ مِّنَ الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّوۡضُوۡنَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ مُّتَّكِـئِيۡنَ عَلَيۡهَا
مُتَقٰبِلِيۡنَ ﴿۱۶﴾ يَطُوۡفُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وِلۡدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾ بِاَكۡوَابٍ وَّاَبَارِيۡقَ ۙ
وَكَاۡسٍ مِّنۡ مَّعِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۱۸﴾ لَّا يُصَدَّعُوۡنَ عَنۡهَا وَلَا يُنۡزِفُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا
يَتَخَيَّرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾ وَلَحۡمِ طَيۡرٍ مِّمَّا يَشۡتَهُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۲۱﴾ وَحُوۡرٌ عِيۡنٌ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾ كَاَمۡثَالِ
اللُّؤۡلُؤِ الۡمَكۡنُوۡنِ ۚ﴿۲۳﴾ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوۡا يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ﴿۲۴﴾ لَا يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ فِيۡهَا
لَغۡوًا وَّلَا تَاۡثِيۡمًا ۙ﴿۲۵﴾ اِلَّا قِيۡلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿۲۶﴾ وَاَصۡحٰبُ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ۙ مَاۤ
اَصۡحٰبُ الۡيَمِيۡنِ ؕ﴿۲۷﴾ فِىۡ سِدۡرٍ مَّخۡضُوۡدٍ ۙ﴿۲۸﴾ وَّطَلۡحٍ مَّنۡضُوۡدٍ ۙ﴿۲۹﴾ وَّظِلٍّ
مَّمۡدُوۡدٍ ۙ﴿۳۰﴾ وَّمَآءٍ مَّسۡكُوۡبٍ ۙ﴿۳۱﴾ وَّفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيۡرَةٍ ۙ﴿۳۲﴾ لَّا مَقۡطُوۡعَةٍ وَّلَا
مَمۡنُوۡعَةٍ ۙ﴿۳۳﴾ وَّفُرُشٍ مَّرۡفُوۡعَةٍ ؕ﴿۳۴﴾ اِنَّاۤ اَنۡشَاۡنٰهُنَّ اِنۡشَآءً ۙ﴿۳۵﴾ فَجَعَلۡنٰهُنَّ

اَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾ عُرُبًا اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لِّاَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾
وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

When the event (i.e of resurrection and judgement) will take place, its taking place is not at all a lie, lowering some (i.e they will go to hell) and raising others (i.e they will go to Paradise). At that time the earth will be shaken with a terrible shock and the mountains will be crushed into pieces, so that they will become flying dust**[1-6]**.

And you will be made into three groups, so (one of them) people of the right hand, how fortunate are the people of the right hand. Second group will be of the left hand, how unfortunate are the people of the left hand. (Third group) and the foremost are really the foremost. These will be the nearest to **ALLAH** in the Paradise of delight**[7-12]**.

A large number of these foremost will be from the previous generations and a small number of these foremost will be from the later generations. They will be on the beds made of gold and precious stone. They will relax on them facing to each other. Everlasting boys will go around them with cups and jugs and a glass of flowing wine, from which they will neither get headache, nor any intoxication and the fruits of every kind that they may chose and the meat of the birds that they would desire and wives with lovely big eyes, (they are so beautiful) as if preserved pearls. These are the rewards for their deeds that they had been doing (i.e in worldly life). They will not listen any foul talk at all and neither there will be any sinful speech except that there will be everywhere the voice; "peace to you , peace to you"**[13-26]**.

And the people of the right hand, how fortunate are the people of the right hand. They will be among the thorn-less lote-trees, and they will be among banana trees piled up and they will be under the shade long and vast spread and by the water constantly flowing and among the abundant fruits, neither their supply will cutoff, nor they will be forbidden and relaxing on beds raised high. And indeed We have created them (i.e their wives) with special care and kept them virgins. They would love their husbands and would be of same age. These are for the people of the right hand, a large number from the first generations

and a large number from later generations**[27-40]**.

وَاَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾ فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾
وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ
مُتْرَفِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَكَانُوْا يُصِرُّوْنَ عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَكَانُوْا
يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ اَئِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ اَوَاٰبَآؤُنَا
الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۙ اِلٰى
مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّوْمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ هٰذَا نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ
الدِّيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تُمْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾
ءَاَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ اَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِيْ مَا
لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُوْلٰى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾
اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَحْرُثُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ نَحْنُ الزّٰرِعُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ لَوْ
نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنٰهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ اِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ
مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ الْمَآءَ الَّذِيْ تَشْرَبُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْزَلْتُمُوْهُ مِنَ
الْمُزْنِ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنٰهُ اُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا
تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِيْ تُوْرُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْشَاْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَآ
اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنٰهَا تَذْكِرَةً وَّمَتَاعًا لِّلْمُقْوِيْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾
فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٧٤﴾

And the people of the left hand, how unfortunate are the people of the left hand, in the scorching wind and scolding water and under the shadow of black smoke, neither it will be cold, nor comfortable. They lived in luxurious life before this and they used to persist on great sins, and they used to say, when we had died and became dust and bones, is it possible, we will be resurrected and our forefather as well (i.e they denied resurrection). Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We will resurrect all the previous and later generations, all together up to the time which is fixed and known**[41-50]**.

Then O you, the wrongdoers and the deniers of the day of resurrection! you will eat from the tree of **Zaqqum** and you will fill your bellies with it and above that you will drink hot water and you will drink that like a thirsty camel. This will be their welcome on the day of judgment**[51-56]**.

We alone created you then why you don't believe it. Have you ever thought that what semen you emit (in the womb of your wife) then do you create (a child) or We are the creator. We have created death among you and We are nor to be outrun and We are capable to change your figure into something else which you do not know. You had known your first creation, then why don't you reflect (i.e that We can create you again). Did you ever think that what you sow (in the earth), is it you that you grow it or We are the one to grow it. If We will, We could have crumbled it (i.e grains) into pieces, then you would have been left wondering, saying that we have indeed been ruined from our money without any profit or we have been punished by the loss of all that we spent in cultivation**[57-67]**.

Did you ever think about the water that you drink, do you send it from the clouds, or We are the one who send it. Had We willed, We could have made it bitter, then are you not thankful to Us**[68-70]**.

Have you thought about the fire which you burn that do you grow its tree or We are the grower. We have made this fire (an example of the fire of hell) and a provision of life for the desert dwellers. So praise your "God The Greatest" with highest regard**[71-74]**.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَوٰقِعِ النُّجُوْمِ ﴿۷۵﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿۷۶﴾ اِنَّهٗ

لَقُرْاٰنٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۙ﴿۷۷﴾ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مَّكْنُوْنٍ ۙ﴿۷۸﴾ لَّا يَمَسُّهٗٓ اِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُوْنَ ۭ﴿۷۹﴾
تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾ اَفَبِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَنْتُمْ مُّدْهِنُوْنَ ۙ﴿۸۱﴾
وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ رِزْقَكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ﴿۸۲﴾ فَلَوْلَآ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلْقُوْمَ ۙ﴿۸۳﴾
وَاَنْتُمْ حِيْنَىِٕذٍ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ۙ﴿۸۴﴾ وَنَحْنُ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا
تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾ فَلَوْلَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِيْنِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸۶﴾ تَرْجِعُوْنَهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

I swear by the orbits of the stars and this oath is a great oath if you could but understand, that this **Al-Quran** is the most high ranking book which is in The Book (with **ALLAH** in which everything of the universe is written) completely protected. Nobody can touch it except the most purified. It has been revealed by the God of all the worlds. (It is surprising) you deny it in spite of its greatness. And you deny Him (i.e **ALLAH**) in spite of that He (i.e **ALLAH**) alone gives you your livelihood**[75-82]**.

And (the time of death) when the soul has almost reached the throat then you are at that moment looking around (i.e to somebody who can save the dying person) though We are nearer to him (i.e dying person) than you but you are not in bondage to Us, then why cannot you bring the soul back if you are truthful**[83-85]**.

فَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿۸۸﴾ فَرَوْحٌ وَّرَيْحَانٌ ۙ وَّجَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿۸۹﴾
وَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ﴿۹۰﴾ فَسَلٰمٌ لَّكَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ
الْيَمِيْنِ ۭ﴿۹۱﴾ وَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ الضَّاۗلِّيْنَ ۙ﴿۹۲﴾ فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ
حَمِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۹۳﴾ وَّتَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيْمٍ ﴿۹۴﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿۹۵﴾ فَسَبِّحْ
بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۹۶﴾

Then if he (i.e the dying man) is one of the pious people (near to **ALLAH** by piety) then he rests in the gardens of delight with all provisions and

if he belongs to the people of the right hand, so for the people of the right, there is peace and safety**[86-91]**.

And as regards, who is one of the disbelievers and wrongdoers, then he is entertained with boiling water and in burning hell fire**[92-94]**.

Certainly this is an absolute truth (i.e what we have said above)**[95]**.

So glorify the name of your God who is The Greatest**[96]**.

Sura Al-Hadid - ٥٧ *Sent at Madinah*	الحديد – 57 فی مدينة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ① لَهٗ
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيٖ وَ يُمِيْتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ
قَدِيْرٌ ② هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَالْاٰخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ
عَلِيْمٌ ③ هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِیْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ
اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ؕ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا
وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا ؕ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ④ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ وَاِلَى
اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاُمُوْرُ ⑤ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِی النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِی
الَّيْلِ ؕ وَهُوَ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ⑥ اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَاَنْفِقُوْا
مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ فِيْهِ ؕ فَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَاَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ
اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ⑦

All that is in the heavens and in the earth glorify **ALLAH** (i.e with all praises) and He is The Mighty and The Wisest. The sovereignty of the heavens and the earth belongs to Him alone. He alone gives life and death and He alone (in the universe) is capable to do all things. He is the first (nothing was before Him) and He is the last forever (nothing will remain always) and He is evident

(by the signs in the universe) and He is hidden (we do not and can never be able to know His real self). And He knows about everything (i.e in the universe). It is He alone who created the heavens and the earth in six days then sat down on the ruling throne (and took the control of the universe). He knows that whatever enters the earth and He knows that ever emerges from it, He knows what comes down from the heavens and He knows all that ascends into it and He is with you whereever you are and **ALLAH** sees whatever you do. Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth belongs to Him alone and towards **ALLAH** all deeds return to Him (for reckoning)**[1-5]**.

He causes the night to enter into the day and He causes the day to enter into the night and He knows all that is in the hearts (of the people)**[6]**.

O the people! believe in **ALLAH** and His messenger (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and spend out of those things of which **ALLAH** has made you the trusty (in the way of **ALLAH**) and those among you who are the believers and spend (their wealth) in the way of **ALLAH**, for them, there is a great reward**[7]**.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ
وَقَدْ اَخَذَ مِيْثَاقَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝٨ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ عَلٰى
عَبْدِهٖٓ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۚ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
بِكُمْ لَرَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٩ وَمَا لَكُمْ اَلَّا تُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلِلّٰهِ
مِيْرَاثُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ لَا يَسْتَوِيْ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ اَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
الْفَتْحِ وَقٰتَلَ ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْفَقُوْا مِنْۢ بَعْدُ
وَقٰتَلُوْا ۚ وَكُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝١٠
مَنْ ذَا الَّذِيْ يُقْرِضُ اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ لَهٗ وَلَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ
۝١١ يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَسْعٰى نُوْرُهُمْ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ
وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرٰىكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ

فِيْهَا ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۚ﴿۱۲﴾

O the people of the world! what happened to you that you don't believe in **ALLAH** whereas the **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is calling you to believe in your God and He (i.e **ALLAH**) had already taken a pledge from you (through your souls before your birth) if you really believe in it (i.e pledge). It is **ALLAH** alone who has revealed on His messenger (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) revelations clear and plain, so that He may bring you out of the darkness (of knowledge of **Deen** [i.e Islamic religion]) towards the light (of **Deen** [i.e Islamic religion]). And infact **ALLAH** is full of Kindness and Mercy towards you**[8-9]**.

What's wrong with you (O believers!) that you do not spend your wealth in the way of **ALLAH**, while (you must know that) the inheritance of all the wealth of the heavens and the earth belongs to **ALLAH** alone. Those who spend their wealth before the victory and the battle (and those who spend their wealth after the victory and the battle cannot be equal). (The first group) those are of higher status than those who spent after the victory and the battle. With all of you **ALLAH** promises best compensation because **ALLAH** knows very well what your deeds are**[10]**.

Whosoever will lend unto **ALLAH** a good loan then **ALLAH** will multiply it for him and for him is a liberal reward**[11]**.

On the day when you will see the believer men and women walking in the light before them and with their faith, for them is the glad tiding that day of the gardens of Paradise under which the rivers flow and they will abode their forever. That is the real great success for them**[12]**.

يَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا انْظُرُوْنَا نَقْتَبِسْ
مِّنْ نُّوْرِكُمْ ۚ قِيْلَ ارْجِعُوْا وَرَآءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوْا نُوْرًا ؕ فَضُرِبَ بَيْنَهُمْ
بِسُوْرٍ لَّهٗ بَابٌ ؕ بَاطِنُهٗ فِيْهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهٗ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿۱۳﴾
يُنَادُوْنَهُمْ اَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا بَلٰى وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ اَنْفُسَكُمْ
وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْاَمَانِيُّ حَتّٰى جَآءَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ

بِاللّٰهِ الْغَرُوْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَّلَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ؕ مَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ ؕ هِيَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿١٥﴾

The day when the hypocrites men and women will say to the believers, look towards us, we may get some light from you. It will be said to them, go back to your rear and search for the light there, then a wall will come between them with a gate in it, its inner part will be having the mercy and its outer part will have the torment. They will call out to them (i.e believers) were we not with you. The believer will reply, why not but you had put yourself into "Falsehood" (i.e disbelievers) and you were on the lookout (i.e for change of circumstances) and you doubted (the message of the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) and the deceiver (i.e Iblees [Satan]) deceived you concerning **ALLAH** (i.e as the only God), so today no ransom will be taken from you, neither from those who denied "The Truth" (i.e idolaters). Your abode is the fire, it is your friend and master and worst is your destination**[13-15]**.

اَلَمْ يَاْنِ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۙ وَلَا يَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ؕ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

Has not the time come that the believers should submit themselves to **ALLAH** with complete humility of their hearts and to what has been revealed of the truth (i.e **Al-Quran**). They should not become like those whom The Book (i.e **Torah** and **Injeel**) has been given before and long time on them passed, then their hearts became hard and majority of them became disobedient to **ALLAH**. You all must know that **ALLAH** revive the earth after its death, We have clearly explained to you Our revelations, so that you may understand them**[16-17]**.

اِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ وَاَقْرَضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعَفُ

لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۖ وَالشُّهَدَآءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ لَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ وَنُوْرُهُمْ ؕ
وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٩﴾ اِعْلَمُوْٓا
اَنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ وَّزِيْنَةٌ وَّتَفَاخُرٌۢ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِى
الْاَمْوَالِ وَالْاَوْلَادِ ؕ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ اَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهٗ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ
فَتَرٰىهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُوْنُ حُطَامًا ؕ وَفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ ۙ
وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ؕ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُوْرِ ﴿٢٠﴾

Indeed those who give alms (i.e as Zakat and charity) and give the loan to **ALLAH** a decent loan, **ALLAH** will increase it for them manifold and for them there is a great rich reward. And those who believe in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), they are the truthful and those who are martyrs in the eyes of their God, their light and their reward is with their God. And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, they are the people of hellfire**[18-19]**.

All of you must know that (you think) the life of this world is mere a play and enjoyment, pomp and show and mutual boasting and competition in respect of wealth and children. This is not true, its example is like the vegetation after rain that pleases to the thankless his vegetation, then it dries up and you see it turning yellow, then it becomes totally small pieces. And in the life hereafter, there is severe punishment as well as forgiveness from God and His pleasure (i.e depending upon the individual's deeds) and I (i.e **ALLAH**) again says that the life of this world is nothing but a deception or the worldly life is no more than the deceptive provision of the deceiving Iblees (Satan)**[20]**. (**Note:** *The life in this world if lived according to your wishes, desires, self made laws, then it is useless and in the end, you will go to hell. If you live the life like this, it is infact because of the instigation of the Satan to give you temptations about all those things which are against the wishes of **ALLAH**. On the contrary, if you live this worldly life according to His i.e **ALLAH**'s desires and His wishes and His laws, then your life is fruitful here. **ALLAH** will give His blessings in this*

*world as well as in the life hereafter and your place will be In Sha **ALLAH** the Paradise.*)

سَابِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَآءِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ۙ اُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرُسُلِهٖ ؕ ذٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ
يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۲۱﴾ مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ
فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اِلَّا فِىْ كِتٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نَّبْرَاَهَا ؕ
اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ﴿۲۲﴾ لِّكَيْلَا تَاْسَوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا
تَفْرَحُوْا بِمَآ اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرِ ۙ﴿۲۳﴾ الَّذِيْنَ
يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ
الْغَنِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿۲۴﴾

Try to outstrip others for the pardon of your God and for the Paradise whose breadth is as wide as the sky and the earth, it has been prepared for those who believe in **ALLAH** and His **Prophet**s. This is from the blessings of **ALLAH** on whom He wishes to send and **ALLAH** is the owner of all blessings. No disaster in the earth or in your own self comes but it is written already in a book before it actually falls. And this is quite easy for **ALLAH** to do it. This We did, so that nobody should grieve and think that he failed to get, nor rejoice over that which has been given to him and **ALLAH** does not like boastful and proud. (**ALLAH** does not like) those who are misers and advise the people to be miserly and whosoever turns away from this (i.e from spending), (he must know that) **ALLAH** is the richest (and does not need his wealth) and He is praiseworthy from every aspect**[21-24]**.

لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمِيْزَانَ لِيَقُوْمَ
النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْهِ بَاْسٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهٗ وَرُسُلَهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِىٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿۲۵﴾

وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا نُوْحًا وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِىْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتٰبَ
فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ
بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ الْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ وَجَعَلْنَا فِىْ
قُلُوْبِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ رَاْفَةً وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةَ ۟ ابْتَدَعُوْهَا مَا
كَتَبْنٰهَا عَلَيْهِمْ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ رِضْوَانِ اللّٰهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ
فَاٰتَيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ ۚ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِرَسُوْلِهٖ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ
رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُوْرًا تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اَلَّا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰى شَىْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ
اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ يُؤْتِيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ
الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

We sent Our messengers with clear proofs (i.e about **ALLAH** as the only God, about their Prophet-hood appointed by God) and We sent the Books with them and the balance (i.e the laws of justice), so that the people may observe justice (in their daily life). And He revealed the iron in which is a great power as well as numerous benefits for people and that **ALLAH** may know who helps Him (i.e **ALLAH**) and His **Prophet**s unseen. Indeed **ALLAH** is Most Powerful and Most Strong**[25]**. (**Note:** *This verse is a clear message that after the **Prophet** has gone, it is his nation's duty to spread the message of **ALLAH** to the rest of mankind.*)

We had sent **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet** and **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) the **Prophet** and made in these two generations of **Prophet**s and the Book and some of (their generations) were rightly guided and many of them were disobedient (to **ALLAH**). Then We sent Our many **Prophet**s on their footsteps and then We sent **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) and We revealed

unto him the **Gospel**. And placed sympathy and mercy in the hearts of those who followed him. But the monasticism they invented themselves, We had not written for them, but they invented it to seek the pleasure of **ALLAH** but they did not observe it in the right way, and We gave the reward to those who believed among them and most of them were disobedient**[26-27]**.

O you the believers! Be obedient to **ALLAH** and believe in His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). He will give two fold of His mercy and will give you light in which you will walk through and He will forgive your sins and **ALLAH** is surely Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. So that the people of the Book (i.e **Torah**) may know that they do not control the bounty of **ALLAH** at all and that the bounty of **ALLAH** is in the hands of **ALLAH**, He may give it to whom He may wishes and it is **ALLAH** alone to whom belongs the infinite bounty**[28-29]**.

Sura Al-Mujadlah - ٥٨ *Sent at Madinah*	المجادلة – 58 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِیْ تُجَادِلُكَ فِیْ زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِیْٓ اِلَى اللّٰهِ
ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌۢ بَصِيْرٌ ۝١ اَلَّذِيْنَ
يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ۭ اِنْ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ اِلَّا الّٰۗىِٕيْ
وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۭ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُوْرًا ۭ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ۝٢ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُظٰهِرُوْنَ مِنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا قَالُوْا
فَتَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ تُوْعَظُوْنَ بِهٖ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝٣ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ
اَنْ يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۚ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاِطْعَامُ سِتِّيْنَ مِسْكِيْنًا ۭ ذٰلِكَ
لِتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۭ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ۝٤ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَاۗدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ كُبِتُوْا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَآ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ۭ وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ۚ ۝٥
يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا ۭ اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ وَنَسُوْهُ ۭ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ۝٦ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۭ مَا يَكُوْنُ مِنْ نَّجْوٰى ثَلٰثَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ

رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ اِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَآ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَلَآ اَكْثَرَ
اِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كَانُوْا ۚ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝٧ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نُهُوْا عَنِ النَّجْوٰى
ثُمَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا نُهُوْا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ بِالْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
الرَّسُوْلِ ۫ وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ۙ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
فِيْٓ اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْ لَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ بِمَا نَقُوْلُ ؕ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ
يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٨

ALLAH has heard the talk of the woman who was arguing with you (i.e O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) about her husband and was complaining to **ALLAH** and **ALLAH** was hearing the discussion of both of you, indeed **ALLAH** is all hearer and all seer. Those among you who proclaim their wives as their mother, they do not become their mothers in reality. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them and indeed what they say is dislikeable and it is a clear lie. And indeed **ALLAH** is forgiving and merciful. Those who proclaim someone among their wives as their mother, then they turn back what they had said, for them is to free one slave before they touch each other. That is the advice which is given to you and **ALLAH** knows very well what you do. And if he cannot free the slave, he should fast for two months continuously before they touch each other. And if he cannot do that, he should feed the sixty poor persons. This is so that you may be obedient to **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and these are the limits of **ALLAH** and whosoever transgresses the limits, he is not obedient and for him is a painful torment**[1-4]**.

Those who oppose **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) will be disgraced as those before them were disgraced, while We have revealed clear explanation of Our commandments. And those who will disobey will suffer disgraceful punishment. On the day when **ALLAH** will resurrect them all together, He will tell them then what had they been doing. **ALLAH** has computerized everything and they have forgotten and **ALLAH** is a witness on

everything**[5-6]**.

Do you not know that **ALLAH** knows everything what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. No three people are discussing secretly but the fourth is **ALLAH** with them and neither the five are there and the sixth is **ALLAH** with them and neither less, nor more than that, that **ALLAH** is with them wherever they are, then on the day of resurrection, He will tell you in detail what you had been doing. **ALLAH** knows everything (of the universe)**[7]**.

Have you not seen those who were forbidden to hold secret meetings but they returned to that for which was forbidden and they held secret meetings for wrongdoing and for sin and disobedience to the messenger and when they come to you, they greet you in a way that **ALLAH** greets you never like that. And they say in their hearts, why should **ALLAH** punish us what we say. Enough is the hell for them in which they will burn and that is the worst destination**[8]**.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِذَا تَنَاجَيۡتُمۡ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوۡا بِالۡاِثۡمِ وَالۡعُدۡوَانِ
وَمَعۡصِيَتِ الرَّسُوۡلِ وَتَنَاجَوۡا بِالۡبِرِّ وَالتَّقۡوٰى ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِىۡۤ
اِلَيۡهِ تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ ۝۹ اِنَّمَا النَّجۡوٰى مِنَ الشَّيۡطٰنِ لِيَحۡزُنَ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا
وَلَيۡسَ بِضَآرِّهِمۡ شَيۡـًٔا اِلَّا بِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلۡيَتَوَكَّلِ
الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ ۝۱۰ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِذَا قِيۡلَ لَكُمۡ تَفَسَّحُوۡا فِى
الۡمَجٰلِسِ فَافۡسَحُوۡا يَفۡسَحِ اللّٰهُ لَكُمۡ ۚ وَاِذَا قِيۡلَ انۡشُزُوۡا فَانۡشُزُوۡا
يَرۡفَعِ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مِنۡكُمۡ ۙ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اُوۡتُوا الۡعِلۡمَ دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ خَبِيۡرٌ ۝۱۱ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا اِذَا نَاجَيۡتُمُ
الرَّسُوۡلَ فَقَدِّمُوۡا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ نَجۡوٰىكُمۡ صَدَقَةً ؕ ذٰلِكَ خَيۡرٌ لَّكُمۡ
وَاَطۡهَرُ ؕ فَاِنۡ لَّمۡ تَجِدُوۡا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ۝۱۲ ءَاَشۡفَقۡتُمۡ اَنۡ
تُقَدِّمُوۡا بَيۡنَ يَدَىۡ نَجۡوٰىكُمۡ صَدَقٰتٍ ؕ فَاِذۡ لَمۡ تَفۡعَلُوۡا وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ فَاَقِيۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِيۡعُوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ ؕ

وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

O you the believers! when you have to do conversation confidentially, do not talk about sin, nor about transgression, nor about opposing the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) but converse about piety and about avoiding evil deeds. Keep your duty to **ALLAH** to whom you have to be gathered. Infact secret meetings are due to Satan, so that He may create unrest among the believers and be sure that he cannot harm them a bit except by the permission of **ALLAH** and in **ALLAH** alone the believers should put their trust**[9-10]**.

O you the believers! when it is said to you to make room in the gatherings, make room (for the incoming) **ALLAH** will make room for you and when you are told to rise up (for prayer), then do rise up. **ALLAH** will raise your honour who will obey Him among you and **ALLAH** will raise the status of those who had been given the knowledge (of **Al-Quran**). Certainly **ALLAH** knows what you do**[11]**.

O you the believers! when you want to talk secretly with the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), give alms before talking to him. That is better for you and is an act of more purity and if you cannot find something for alms, then **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving, Most Kind. Have you become afraid that you have to give something in charity before private consultation with him (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and if you are unable to do that then **ALLAH** has forgiven you, then say your prayers regularly and give Zakat and obey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). **ALLAH** knows everything what you do**[12-13]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ مَا هُمْ مِّنْكُمْ
وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۙ وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ
عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ اِتَّخَذُوْٓا اَيْمَانَهُمْ
جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيْنٌ ﴿١٦﴾ لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ
اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ ؕ هُمْ
فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ لَهٗ كَمَا

يَحْلِفُوْنَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ عَلٰى شَيْءٍ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ
الْكٰذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ
حِزْبُ الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطٰنِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِي الْاَذَلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ
لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَرُسُلِيْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزٌ ﴿٢١﴾ لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ يُوَآدُّوْنَ مَنْ حَآدَّ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَلَوْ كَانُوْٓا
اٰبَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اَبْنَآءَهُمْ اَوْ اِخْوَانَهُمْ اَوْ عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ كَتَبَ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَاَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوْحٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ
اُولٰٓئِكَ حِزْبُ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَلَآ اِنَّ حِزْبَ اللّٰهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ع

Have you not seen those who make friends with the people with whom **ALLAH** is annoyed (i.e for their disobedience i.e **Jews**). They are neither with you, nor with them and they take false oaths knowingly. **ALLAH** has prepared for them severest punishment. Whatever they do is all sinful. They have taken their oaths as a shield (i.e of their falsehood) and they hinder the people from the way of **ALLAH** and for them is the disgraceful torment. Their wealth and their off springs will not be able to protect them from **ALLAH**, they are the dweller of hellfire wherein they will remain indefinitely. On the day when **ALLAH** will resurrect them all together, they will swear to Him (i.e **ALLAH**) as they swear to you (O Muslims! now) and they will think they are right but they are absolutely liars. The Satan (i.e Iblis, devil) has overpowered them, so he has caused them to forget **ALLAH**'s remembrance. They are the devil's party, they are surely the losers. Those who oppose **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), they will be among the lowest (most disgrace-able)**[14-20]**.

ALLAH has written it down that I (i.e **ALLAH**) and My messengers will surely win, because **ALLAH** is Most Powerful and Most Strong. You will

not find those people who are the believers in **ALLAH** and the last day that they could love those who are against **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), even though their parents, their sons, their brothers, their clans (are against them), these are such people in whose hearts **ALLAH** has written strong faith and has helped them with a spirit from Himself, and He will bring them into the gardens of Paradise under which the rivers will flow forever, **ALLAH** is pleased with them and they are pleased with **ALLAH**. This group is infact the party of **ALLAH**. Certainly **ALLAH**'s party will win in the long run**[21-22]**.

Sura Al-Hashar - ٥٩ *Sent at Madinah*	الحشر – 59 فی مدینة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ
① هُوَ الَّذِىۡۤ اَخۡرَجَ الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا مِنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡكِتٰبِ مِنۡ دِيَارِهِمۡ
لِاَوَّلِ الۡحَشۡرِ ؕ مَا ظَنَنۡتُمۡ اَنۡ يَّخۡرُجُوۡا وَظَنُّوۡۤا اَنَّهُمۡ مَّانِعَتُهُمۡ
حُصُوۡنُهُمۡ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَاَتٰٮهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنۡ حَيۡثُ لَمۡ يَحۡتَسِبُوۡا ۗ وَقَذَفَ
فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِهِمُ الرُّعۡبَ يُخۡرِبُوۡنَ بُيُوۡتَهُمۡ بِاَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ وَاَيۡدِى
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۗ فَاعۡتَبِرُوۡا يٰۤاُولِى الۡاَبۡصَارِ ② وَلَوۡلَاۤ اَنۡ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ
عَلَيۡهِمُ الۡجَلَآءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمۡ فِى الدُّنۡيَا ؕ وَلَهُمۡ فِى الۡاٰخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ
③ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمۡ شَآقُّوا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ ۚ وَمَنۡ يُّشَآقِّ اللّٰهَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ
شَدِيۡدُ الۡعِقَابِ ④ مَا قَطَعۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ لِّيۡنَةٍ اَوۡ تَرَكۡتُمُوۡهَا قَآئِمَةً عَلٰٓى
اُصُوۡلِهَا فَبِاِذۡنِ اللّٰهِ وَلِيُخۡزِىَ الۡفٰسِقِيۡنَ ⑤ وَمَآ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
رَسُوۡلِهٖ مِنۡهُمۡ فَمَاۤ اَوۡجَفۡتُمۡ عَلَيۡهِ مِنۡ خَيۡلٍ وَّلَا رِكَابٍ وَّلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهٗ عَلٰى مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ قَدِيۡرٌ ⑥ مَاۤ اَفَآءَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوۡلِهٖ مِنۡ اَهۡلِ الۡقُرٰى فَلِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوۡلِ وَلِذِى الۡقُرۡبٰى
وَالۡيَتٰمٰى وَالۡمَسٰكِيۡنِ وَابۡنِ السَّبِيۡلِ ۙ كَىۡ لَا يَكُوۡنَ دُوۡلَةًۢ بَيۡنَ

الْاَغْنِيَآءِ مِنْكُمْ ؕ وَمَآ اٰتٰىكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ فَخُذُوْهُ ۗ وَمَا نَهٰىكُمْ عَنْهُ
فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۘ﴿۷﴾ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ
الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَاَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ
ۚ﴿۸﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّؤُ الدَّارَ وَالْاِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ
اِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُوْنَ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّآ اُوْتُوْا وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ
عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۚ﴿۹﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ
رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِاِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِيْ
قُلُوْبِنَا غِلًّا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَآ اِنَّكَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۰﴾

ALLAH is glorified by all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth and He is The Strongest, The Wisest. It is He alone who has driven away those disbelievers among the people of the book from their homes at the first gathering (of the forces). You were of the opinion that they will never go out and they (i.e the people of the book i.e **Jews**) thought that their castles will protect them from **ALLAH** but **ALLAH** attacked them from the side about which they could never think of. And **ALLAH** caused terror in their hearts, so that they started demolishing their own houses by their own hands and by the hands of the believers, so learn lesson, O the people of open eyes!. Had **ALLAH** not written (i.e in The Book) migration for them, then **ALLAH** would have given them punishment in this world and for them in the life hereafter, there is torment of the fire. This We did because they opposed **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and whosoever opposes **ALLAH**, then **ALLAH** gives him severe punishment**[1-4]**.

Whatever trees you cut down and whatever you left standing, it was due to **ALLAH**'s decree, so that He may degrace the evildoers. And whatever booty

ALLAH gave to His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) from them (i.e people of the book) for that you neither used your horses, nor camels but **ALLAH** gives His messenger the authority over things whatever He wishes because **ALLAH** is Mighty over all things. Whatever booty **ALLAH** has given to His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) from the people of the town, it is for **ALLAH** and for His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and for His near relatives and for the offsprings and for the poor and for the wayfarer. (This distribution is made), so that all the wealth may not remain circulating among the wealthy people and O believers! accept whatever the messenger gives you and whatever He forbids, abstain from it. And fear **ALLAH** (i.e from disobeying Him because) **ALLAH** is stern in giving punishment and this booty is also for the poor immigrants, who had been expelled from their homes and property, seeking **ALLAH**'s bounty and His pleasure and they helped **ALLAH** and His messenger, these are the people who are really the truthful (in their belief). And those whose homes were (in Madinah) and were the believers before the immigrants came; they loved the immigrants and gave them preference over themselves, even though they were themselves in need of help. Whosoever is saved from avarice of his heart, they are the people who are really successful. And those who came after them, said, O God! forgive us and our brethren who have believed in faith before us and put not any hatred feelings in our hearts against those who are the believers. O our God! you are indeed Most Kind and Most Merciful**[5-10]**.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ لِاِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ
اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ لَئِنْ اُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيْعُ فِيْكُمْ
اَحَدًا اَبَدًا ۙ وَّاِنْ قُوْتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ
⑪ لَئِنْ اُخْرِجُوْا لَا يَخْرُجُوْنَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ قُوْتِلُوْا لَا يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ ۚ
وَلَئِنْ نَّصَرُوْهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْاَدْبَارَ ۫ قف ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ ⑫ لَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ
رَهْبَةً فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ⑬ لَا
يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ جَمِيْعًا اِلَّا فِيْ قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَةٍ اَوْ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ

بَاْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيْدٌ ؕ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ شَتّٰى ؕ ذٰلِكَ
بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيْبًا ذَاقُوْا
وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۵﴾ كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطٰنِ اِذْ قَالَ
لِلْاِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ اِنِّيْ بَرِيْٓءٌ مِّنْكَ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ اللّٰهَ
رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾ فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ اَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدَيْنِ فِيْهَا ؕ
وَذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓؤُا الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ
نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِيْرٌ ۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
﴿۱۸﴾ وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ نَسُوا اللّٰهَ فَاَنْسٰهُمْ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ لَا يَسْتَوِيْٓ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ وَاَصْحٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ؕ اَصْحٰبُ
الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

Have you not seen those who are hypocrites, they say to their brethren disbelievers from the people of the book (i.e **Jews**) that if you were driven out, we will also go out with you and we will not obey anybody against you at all and if you are attacked, we will help you but **ALLAH** witnesses that they are liars. And if they are driven out, they (i.e hypocrites) will never go out with them and if they are attacked, they will not help them and if they come to help them, they will turn their backs (from the battle field), then they (i.e **Jews**) will not be helped**[11-12]**.

They (i.e **Jews**) are more fearful of you in their hearts than **ALLAH**, this is because they are the people who do not understand (i.e **Torah** and the truth). They will not fight you as a united nation except in fortified villages or from behind walls. Their differences among themselves are great. You think them as one body but their hearts are divided. It is because this nation (i.e **Jews**) has no sense. They are like who were before them that they suffered the torment and tasted the bad result of their conduct (and in the life hereafter), for them is a painful torment (referring to Banu Qainuqa, a **Jew** tribe). The example (of

hypocrites) is like the example of the devil, when he says to the human being, do not believe and when the human being does not believe in reality, he says, I have no concern with you, I fear **ALLAH**, the God of all worlds. And the consequence of both of them is that they will be in the fire where they will remain forever. And that is the punishment of the disbelievers**[13-17]**.

O you the believers! be obedient to **ALLAH** and keep an eye on yourself that what deeds are you sending for tomorrow (for the life hereafter). Take care of **ALLAH**'s commandments because **ALLAH** is always seeing you what you are doing and do not be like those who forgot **ALLAH**, then **ALLAH** forgot them, absolutely these are the people who are evildoers**[18-29]**.

Owners of the fire and owners of the Paradise cannot be equal, the owners of the Paradise are the one who are successful**[20]**.

لَوْ اَنْزَلْنَا هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ عَلٰى جَبَلٍ لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَتِلْكَ الْاَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿۲۲﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ اَلْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلٰمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى ؕ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿۲۴﴾

If We could have revealed this **Al-Quran** to a mountain, you could have seen that it has humbled down and rent apart by the fear of **ALLAH** (i.e inspite of the fact that the mountain is considered to be strongest thing on earth). Such are the examples that We tell to the people so that they may think over it (and get the right guidance)**[21]**.

He is **ALLAH** beside whom there is no other allah worthy of worship. He knows seen and unseen. He is Most Kind, Most Merciful. It is **ALLAH**

alone (who is worthy of worship), there is no other god worthy of worship. He is the sovereign king, the Holy one, the peace, the keeper of faith, the guardian, the majestic, the compeller and the superb. Glorified is **ALLAH** from all that they ascribe as associates to Him. He is **ALLAH**, the creator, the inventor of all things, the bestower of forms, to Him belong all the best names. All that is in the heavens and in the earth glorifies Him and He is the Most Strong, Most Wise**[22-24]**.

Sura Al-Mumtahina - ٦٠ *Sent at Madinah*	الممتحنة – 60 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا عَدُوِّىْ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ اَوْلِيَآءَ تُلْقُوْنَ
اِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِمَا جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ يُخْرِجُوْنَ
الرَّسُوْلَ وَاِيَّاكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ
جِهَادًا فِىْ سَبِيْلِىْ وَابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِىْ ۖ تُسِرُّوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ۖ
وَاَنَا اَعْلَمُ بِمَآ اَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَآ اَعْلَنْتُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ
سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ ① اِنْ يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ يَكُوْنُوْا لَكُمْ اَعْدَآءً وَّيَبْسُطُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمْ
اَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَوَدُّوْا لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ② لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ
اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا
تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ③

O you the believers! do not make my enemies and your enemies your friend. You are inclined towards them for friendship whereas they had denied already what truth has come to you (i.e **ALLAH** as one God, **Al-Quran** and the messenger). They turned the messenger (out of his city) as well as you, because you believe in **ALLAH** alone as your God. If you have come out for fighting in My way and are seeking My pleasure (i.e do not make them your friend). You are showing secret friendship with them but I have full knowledge what you hide and what you proclaim. And whosoever will do it, he had indeed gone

astray from the right path. If they meet you, they show their enmity by raising their hand on you and by speaking foul language against you, infact they want that you should also become disbeliever**[1-2]**.

On the day of judgment none of your close relatives and your children will benefit you. He will separate you then because **ALLAH** sees everything what you do**[3]**.

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِيْٓ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗ ۚ اِذْ قَالُوْا لِقَوْمِهِمْ اِنَّا بُرَءٰٓؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ز كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَآءُ اَبَدًا حَتّٰى تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗٓ اِلَّا قَوْلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِاَبِيْهِ لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَآ اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ اَنَبْنَا وَاِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٤ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْلَنَا رَبَّنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٥ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْهِمْ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ ط وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ۝٦ ع

O you the believers! (and the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) there is excellent example in the life of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and in the lives of those who were with him. When they said to their nation, we break ties with you and with those, whom you worship besides **ALLAH**, we reject you and between you and us there will be hatred and hostility forever till you believe in **ALLAH** as the only God for worship, with the exception of **Ibrahim**'s (**P.B.U.H**) promise to his father when he (i.e **Ibrahim P.B.U.H**) said, I will ask **ALLAH** for your forgiveness, though I have no authority to save you from **ALLAH** at all. O our God! we put our trust in you and towards you alone, we repent and to you alone we have to return finally. O our God! do not subject us to unbearable hardships from those who are disbelievers and forgive us our sins, You alone is our God and certainly You are Most Strong and Most Wise. Surely in the life of those for you is a good example who hope for **ALLAH**'s help in the life hereafter (i.e at

the time of judgment), and whosoever places his trust in **ALLAH**, then **ALLAH** is The Richest in Kindness and is Praiseworthy from all respects**[4-6]**.

عَسَى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ قَدِيْرٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝٧ لَا يَنْهٰكُمُ اللّٰهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ
يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّوْهُمْ
وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۝٨ اِنَّمَا يَنْهٰكُمُ اللّٰهُ
عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ قٰتَلُوْكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ
وَظٰهَرُوْا عَلٰٓى اِخْرَاجِكُمْ اَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٩ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا جَآءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ مُهٰجِرٰتٍ
فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ؕ اَللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ مُؤْمِنٰتٍ
فَلَا تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ؕ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّوْنَ
لَهُنَّ ؕ وَاٰتُوْهُمْ مَّآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ اِذَآ
اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ؕ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوْا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسْـَٔلُوْا مَآ
اَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْـَٔلُوْا مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ حُكْمُ اللّٰهِ ؕ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ۝١٠ وَاِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَىْءٌ مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ اِلَى الْكُفَّارِ
فَعَاقَبْتُمْ فَاٰتُوا الَّذِيْنَ ذَهَبَتْ اَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَآ اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ وَاتَّقُوا
اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْتُمْ بِهٖ مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١١

It is quite possible that **ALLAH** may create between you and those who were your enemies, friendship and love, **ALLAH** is Almighty and He is Most Forgiving and Most Kind. **ALLAH** does not forbid you to be kind and to deal justly with those (i.e disbelievers) who did not fight with you in the matter of religion neither they turned you out of your homes, surely **ALLAH** loves those who are just in their dealings. Infact **ALLAH** forbids you to deal (roughly) with

those who fought with you in the way of religion and turned you out of your homes and helped those who turned you out, lest you make friendship with them and whosoever will make friendship with them they are surely the wrongdoers**[7-9]**.

O you the believers! when the believing women come to you after immigration, try to investigate them, only **ALLAH** knows better about their belief, and if you find out that they are surely the true believers, then do not send them back to the disbelievers, they are not lawful as wives for the disbelievers, nor for the disbeliever men are lawful for them and the disbeliever should give them what they have spent on them and it is no harm for you to marry such women when you have given them their Mehar (i.e marriage money). And hold not the relations to the disbelieving women. You can ask for that which you have spent on them and let the disbeliever ask for that which they have spent. That is the decision of **ALLAH** and He alone (is worthy of) giving judgment among you. And **ALLAH** is Well Informed (omniscient), The Wisest. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbeliever and when time comes, then to those people whose wives have gone away must be compensated for what they had spent on them (i.e when they were with them) and be obedient to **ALLAH** on which you have the firm belief**[10-11]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ لَّا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِيْنَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَاْتِيْنَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَّفْتَرِيْنَهٗ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِنَّ وَاَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيْنَكَ فِيْ مَعْرُوْفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۱۲﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَئِسُوْا مِنَ الْاٰخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْقُبُوْرِ ﴿۱۳﴾

O **Prophet** (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) when the women believers come to pledge with you that they will not make partners with **ALLAH** anything, they will not commit theft and they will not go near adultery and they will not kill

their children and they will not blame falsely (i.e on her husband and any woman) and that they will not disobey you in good deeds, then get the pledge from them and pray for their forgiveness. **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful. O you the believers! do not make friends with that nation on whom **ALLAH** is annoyed (i.e **Jews**), they have despaired of the hereafter as those have despaired who were disbelievers and are now in the graves**[12-13]**.

Sura Al-Saff - ٦١ Sent at Madinah	الصّف – 61 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ① يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لِمَ تَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ② كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ ③ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِيْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِهٖ صَفًّا كَاَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوْصٌ ④ وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِقَوْمِهٖ يٰقَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُوْنَنِىْ وَقَدْ تَّعْلَمُوْنَ اَنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوْٓا اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ⑤ وَاِذْ قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يٰبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَىَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا ۢ بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِىْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِى اسْمُهٗٓ اَحْمَدُ ؕ فَلَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ⑥ وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعٰٓى اِلَى الْاِسْلَامِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ⑦ يُرِيْدُوْنَ لِيُطْفِـُٔوْا نُوْرَ اللّٰهِ بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللّٰهُ مُتِمُّ نُوْرِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ⑧ هُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۙ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ⑨ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا هَلْ

اَدُلُّكُمْ عَلٰى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ۝١٠ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝١١ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ وَمَسٰكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِيْ جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝١٢ وَاُخْرٰى تُحِبُّوْنَهَا ؕ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَتْحٌ
قَرِيْبٌ ؕ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝١٣ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُوْنُوْۤا اَنْصَارَ اللّٰهِ
كَمَا قَالَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيّٖنَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِيْۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ
قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللّٰهِ فَاٰمَنَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ مِّنْۢ بَنِيْۤ
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ فَاَيَّدْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا عَلٰى عَدُوِّهِمْ
فَاَصْبَحُوْا ظٰهِرِيْنَ ۝١٤ ع

ALLAH is glorified by what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and He is The Mightiest, The Wisest**[1]**.

O you people, who are the believers! why do you say that which you do not do. It is highly dislikable in the sight of **ALLAH** that you say what you do not do**[2-3]**.

Indeed **ALLAH** loves those who fight in His way like a wall which is as strong as lead**[4]**.

Prophet Moses (**P.B.U.H**) asked his nation, O my nation! why do you hurt me (i.e by disobeying, by putting blames on me, by speaking lie in front of me, by asking unreasonable demands), whereas you know very well that I am the messenger of **ALLAH** towards you. And when they (i.e people of **Moses P.B.U.H**) thus went astray, **ALLAH** made their hearts to go astray. **ALLAH** does not guide rightly those people who already have gone astray**[5]**.

And (similarly) **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) son of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O the sons of Israel! I am the messenger of **ALLAH** towards you. I have come to confirm the truth which is with you in the **Torah** and to give you the good

tidings of a **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) who will come just after me, his name will be **Ahmad** (**P.B.U.H**) but when he came with clear signs (of his Prophet-hood), they said, this is clear magic**[6]**.

And who is greater wrong than the one who speaks lie against **ALLAH** while he is being called to accept Islam. **ALLAH** never guides rightly the people who have gone on the wrong path. They (i.e idolaters, **Jews** and **Christians**) want to put off the light of **ALLAH** with their mouths (by their criticism and false and foul talks) but **ALLAH** will complete His light even though it may be dislikable for the disbelievers. It is **ALLAH** Himself who sent His messenger with guidance and with the true way of life. So that He (i.e **ALLAH**) may dominate this way of life (i.e Islam) over all other ways of life though the idolaters may not like it**[7-9]**.

O you the believers! should I inform you about the business which will protect you from the painful punishment. (The business is) that believe in **ALLAH** (as the only God) and in His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and you work hard in the way of **ALLAH** with your wealth and with your own self. That is the best for you if you could but understand. Then **ALLAH** will forgive your sins and will admit you in gardens under which rivers flow and there are pure houses in the Paradise of **Adan**. This is indeed the greatest success. And He (i.e **ALLAH**) will give you another blessing which you love, special help from **ALLAH** and a victory quite close and (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) give this tidings to the believers**[10-13]**.

O you the believers! be helper to **ALLAH** as (the comrades of **Jesus P.B.U.H** son of **Mary P.B.U.H** became helper) when **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) said to his comrades, who will be my helper in the way of **ALLAH**. His comrades said, we are the helper of **ALLAH**, so a part of sons of Israel obeyed in **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) while the other part deny the obedience, then We helped those who obeyed **Jesus** (**P.B.U.H**) against their enemies (i.e the group that denied to obey **Jesus P.B.U.H**), then the obedient ones became the upper most (i.e the **Christians**)**[14]**.

Sura Al-Juma - ٦٢ *Sent at Madinah*	الجمعة – 62 فی مدینة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الۡاَرۡضِ الۡمَلِكِ الۡقُدُّوۡسِ
الۡعَزِيۡزِ الۡحَكِيۡمِ ① هُوَ الَّذِىۡ بَعَثَ فِى الۡاُمِّيّٖنَ رَسُوۡلًا مِّنۡهُمۡ يَتۡلُوۡا
عَلَيۡهِمۡ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيۡهِمۡ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡحِكۡمَةَ ۚ وَاِنۡ كَانُوۡا مِنۡ
قَبۡلُ لَفِىۡ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيۡنٍ ② وَّاٰخَرِيۡنَ مِنۡهُمۡ لَمَّا يَلۡحَقُوۡا بِهِمۡ ؕ وَهُوَ
الۡعَزِيۡزُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ③ ذٰلِكَ فَضۡلُ اللّٰهِ يُؤۡتِيۡهِ مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو
الۡفَضۡلِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ④ مَثَلُ الَّذِيۡنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوۡرٰىةَ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَحۡمِلُوۡهَا
كَمَثَلِ الۡحِمَارِ يَحۡمِلُ اَسۡفَارًا ؕ بِئۡسَ مَثَلُ الۡقَوۡمِ الَّذِيۡنَ كَذَّبُوۡا
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهۡدِى الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ⑤ قُلۡ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ
هَادُوۡۤا اِنۡ زَعَمۡتُمۡ اَنَّكُمۡ اَوۡلِيَآءُ لِلّٰهِ مِنۡ دُوۡنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا
الۡمَوۡتَ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰدِقِيۡنَ ⑥ وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوۡنَهٗۤ اَبَدًا ۢ بِمَا قَدَّمَتۡ
اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيۡمٌۢ بِالظّٰلِمِيۡنَ ⑦ قُلۡ اِنَّ الۡمَوۡتَ الَّذِىۡ تَفِرُّوۡنَ
مِنۡهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مُلٰقِيۡكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّوۡنَ اِلٰى عٰلِمِ الۡغَيۡبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمۡ
بِمَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ⑧

All that is in the heavens, all that is in the earth glorifies **ALLAH** with

praises, The Sovereign King of all, He is the Holiest, The Mightiest and The Wisest. Such is He (i.e **ALLAH**) who sent among the illiterates a messenger from among themselves. He recites His revelations to them, purifies them (i.e their body, soul and mind from every filth i.e falsehood) and teaches them the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) and the wisdom, before this they had clearly gone astray. And there are others (i.e believers) who have yet not joined them, (he is also a **Prophet** to them, for example the Non-Arabic world), He is The Mightiest, The Wisest. This is the bounty of **ALLAH** which He may give unto anybody He wills. **ALLAH** is of Great Bounty (Though he was sent to the Arabs but **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** is equaly messenger to the whole of the world. There is no difference to **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** and to **ALLAH** between Arabs and Non-Arabs on the arrival of **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** because **ALLAH** says: O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**! Proclaim to all the nations that I am sent as a messanger to all of you. [**Araaf 7, Verse 158**])**[1-4]**.

The example of those who were given the **Torah** but they carried it like a donkey who is carrying a bundle of books (i.e the most foolish animal, if carries a book on his back will never understand and act upon its advice for all his life), bad is the example of the nation who have denied Our revelations (i.e **Al-Quran**). **ALLAH** does not guide such a nation who have already gone wrong**[5]**.

Say (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) to those who are called **Jews**, "if you claim that you are the only friends of **ALLAH** apart from all other mankind, then desire to die (to meet **ALLAH** as early as possible, your so called friend, if you are but truthful") but they will never wish for it because of what bad deeds their hands have sent before them and **ALLAH** knows of their evil deeds. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**!) tell them about the death from which you run away will surely come to you, then you will be returned towards Him who knows all hidden and non-hidden things and He will explain to you whatever you had been doing (i.e in the worldly life)**[6-8]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِذَا نُوْدِيَ لِلصَّلٰوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا
اِلٰى ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٩

فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝١٠ وَاِذَا رَاَوْا تِجَارَةً اَوْ لَهْوَا ِۨانْفَضُّوْٓا اِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوْكَ قَآئِمًا ؕ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ۝١١ ع

O the people who are the believers! when the call is given for the special prayer of Friday, hasten to praise and speak to **ALLAH** and leave your selling and buying. This is better for you if you could but know. And when the prayer is over, then go out in the land and search of **ALLAH**'s bounty and remember **ALLAH** much so that you may be successful. But (their behaviour is like that) when they saw some business or amusement, they left you (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) there standing. Say to them (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) "which **ALLAH** has with him for you is better than amusement and business and **ALLAH** is The Best to provide you the livelihood"**[9-11]**.

Sura Al-Munafiqoon - ٦٣ Sent at Madinah	المنافقون – 63 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا جَآءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ۘ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ
اِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَكٰذِبُوْنَ ۚ ① اِتَّخَذُوْٓا
اَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ
② ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا فَطُبِعَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا
يَفْقَهُوْنَ ③ وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا تَسْمَعْ
لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ كَاَنَّهُمْ خُشُبٌ مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ يَحْسَبُوْنَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ اَنّٰى يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ④ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ
لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ لَوَّوْا رُءُوْسَهُمْ وَرَاَيْتَهُمْ
يَصُدُّوْنَ وَهُمْ مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ⑤ سَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ
تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ لَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ
⑥ هُمُ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَا تُنْفِقُوْا عَلٰى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ حَتّٰى
يَنْفَضُّوْا ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ خَزَآئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا
يَفْقَهُوْنَ ⑦ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَئِنْ رَّجَعْنَآ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاَعَزُّ مِنْهَا
الْاَذَلَّ ؕ وَلِلّٰهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلٰكِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ لَا

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٨ ع

When the hypocrites come to you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!), they say, "we give witness that you are really the messenger of **ALLAH**". **ALLAH** already knows that you are His messenger and **ALLAH** certifies that the hypocrites are speaking lie. They used their oaths as a screen (i.e to hide their hypocrisy) and (not only they themselves are hypocrites but also) they turn away others from the way of **ALLAH**. This is a very bad deed what they are doing. (Their such a behavior is because) they first believed and then afterwards they disbelieved, so their hearts were sealed (i.e for faith) and they do not understand at all**[1-3]**.

And when you look at these hypocrites, their bodies (i.e strong and beautiful, please you) and when they speak, you listen to their words which are pleasant but false. They are as blocks of wood, when they listen a cry, they think, it is against them. They are your enemies, be careful of them. **ALLAH** may kill them, how are they going astray (from the right path)**[4]**.

When it is said to them, come on, so that **ALLAH**'s messenger may pray to **ALLAH** for your forgiveness, then they shake off their heads and you see them rejecting you and turning their faces with pride**[5]**.

It is the same whether you (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) ask for forgiveness or do not ask for forgiveness for them, **ALLAH** will never forgive them because **ALLAH** does not guide rightly those people who are disobedient to **ALLAH**. They are the people who say, "do not spend on those who are with the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) until they leave him". They must know that all the treasures of the heavens and the earth belong to **ALLAH** but the hypocrites do not understand it. The hypocrites say, when we return to Al-Madina, the honourables will turn out of Madinah those who are mean. Hypocrites do not know that all power and all glory belong to **ALLAH**, to His messenger (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**), and to the believers. (**Note:** *Honourable means hypocrite Abdullah bin Ubai and mean, he meant the **Prophet P.B.U.H.** [God may forgive us]*)**[6-8]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَآ اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ

اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ۝٩ وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِنْ مَّا
رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّاْتِيَ اَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُوْلَ رَبِّ لَوْ لَآ
اَخَّرْتَنِيْٓ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۙ فَاَصَّدَّقَ وَاَكُنْ مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝١٠ وَلَنْ
يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهَا ۭ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝١١

O you the believers! Let not your properties and your children make you to forget to remember **ALLAH** (i.e prayers five times a day plus reading of **Al-Quran**) and whosoever will forget **ALLAH**, then they will be the losers. Try to spend in the cause of **ALLAH** from what We have given you before the death comes to you, then he would say, "my God! you could have given me some time before then I should have given alms and Zakat and would have been among the good people". (All people must know) **ALLAH** does not grant respite to anyone when his appointed time of death has come and **ALLAH** knows all what you had been doing**[9-11]**.

Sura Al-Taghabun - ٦٤ Sent at Madinah	التغابن – 64 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ج لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ ز وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝١ هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ
كَافِرٌ وَّمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ط وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ۝٢ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَاَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ج وَاِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٣
يَعْلَمُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ ط
وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ م بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ۝٤ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَبَؤُا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ
قَبْلُ ز فَذَاقُوْا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝٥ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهٗ كَانَتْ
تَّاْتِيْهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَقَالُوْٓا اَبَشَرٌ يَّهْدُوْنَنَا ز فَكَفَرُوْا وَتَوَلَّوْا
وَّاسْتَغْنَى اللّٰهُ ط وَاللّٰهُ غَنِىٌّ حَمِيْدٌ ۝٦ زَعَمَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ لَّنْ
يُّبْعَثُوْا ط قُلْ بَلٰى وَرَبِّىْ لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ط وَذٰلِكَ
عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ ۝٧ فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالنُّوْرِ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْزَلْنَا ط وَاللّٰهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ خَبِيْرٌ ۝٨ يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ
التَّغَابُنِ ط وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْ م بِاللّٰهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهٖ
وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ط

ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝٩ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ
اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝١٠ مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ
مُّصِيْبَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْ بِاللّٰهِ يَهْدِ قَلْبَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ
شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝١١ وَاَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاِنَّمَا
عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ۝١٢ اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝١٣ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ
وَاَوْلَادِكُمْ عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعْفُوْا وَتَصْفَحُوْا
وَتَغْفِرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝١٤ اِنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ؕ
وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗٓ اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٥ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوْا
وَاَطِيْعُوْا وَاَنْفِقُوْا خَيْرًا لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝١٦ اِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعِفْهُ لَكُمْ
وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ شَكُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ۝١٧ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْحَكِيْمُ ۝١٨

All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, glorifies **ALLAH** with His praises, to Him belongs the sovereignty of the universe and all praises belong to Him and He is capable to do everything. It is He alone who created you, then some of you did not believe in Him and some of you believed in Him. And **ALLAH** is watching (all the time) what you are doing. He alone created the heavens and the earth on the principles of truth, He conceived your portrait and made your portrait beautiful and toward Him you have to finally return. He knows all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth and He knows what you conceal and what you reveal and **ALLAH** knows everything what is in your hearts**[1-4]**.

Do you not know the news of those who disbelieved before, so they

tasted the torment of their disbelief and in the life hereafter, there will be a painful torment for them. This is because many messengers came to them with clear signs (of their Prophet-hood as well as for the guidance of the people) but they said, "Is it the human race who should guide us", so they denied them and turned away from their advice but **ALLAH** was not dependent on them. **ALLAH** Himself is rich and is worthy of all praise**[5-6]**. (i.e **ALLAH** is not dependent on anything in His sovereignty of the universe)

Those who are disbelievers imagine that they will not be resurrected. Tell them, why not! By my God! you will be definitely resurrected, then you will be told about your deeds that you used to do and this is quite easy for **ALLAH**. So O people! believe in **ALLAH**, in His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and the Light (i.e **Al-Quran**) which We have sent to you and **ALLAH** is fully aware of what you do. The day when He will gather you all together on the day of gathering that will be the day of loss and gain (i.e disbelievers will go to hell and lose the Paradise and the believers will gain the Paradise and whosoever will believe in **ALLAH** and will do good deeds, We will forgive his sins and will admit him in the Paradise, where rivers flow and they will live there forever. That infact is the greatest success)**[7-9]**.

And those who disbelieve (i.e in **ALLAH**, His **Prophet P.B.U.H** and **Al-Quran**) and deny Our revelations, they are the people of fire (i.e hell) in which they will remain forever and that is the worst destination**[10]**.

(O people!) whatever misfortune comes to you, it is by **ALLAH**'s permission and whosoever believes in **ALLAH**, He guides his heart rightly (i.e to the true path) and **ALLAH** knows about everything. O people! obey **ALLAH** and obey His messenger and if you turn back then (you should know) that Our messenger's duty is only to convey Our revelations to you clearly. **ALLAH** is such that nobody is worthy of worship except Him and on **ALLAH** alone the believers should put their trust (not on their false gods)**[11-13]**.

O you the believers! if your wives and your offsprings are your enemies, beware of them. And if you forgive them and overlook them and pardon them, then **ALLAH** is certainly also Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[14]**.

Infact your wealth and your children are objects of temptations and

trials, then **ALLAH** has great reward for you with Him. (If you subdue the temptation and keep away from bad things then) fear **ALLAH** as much as you can and listen to Him and obey Him and spend in the way of **ALLAH** your wealth for your benefit (i.e for the life hereafter). And whosoever were saved from niggardliness, they are really successful. If you lend **ALLAH** a good loan, **ALLAH** will multiply for you many times and will pardon your sins and remember **ALLAH** is Appreciating and Most Kind. He has the knowledge of the hidden as well as of the evident, He is Most Powerful, yet Most Wise**[15-18]**.

Sura Al-Talaq -٦٥ *Sent at Madinah*	الطلاق – 65 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَآءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَاَحْصُوا
الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ وَلَا
يَخْرُجْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۭ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَمَنْ
يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ۭ لَا تَدْرِيْ لَعَلَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ
ذٰلِكَ اَمْرًا ۝ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ
فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّاَشْهِدُوْا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا
الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ۭ ذٰلِكُمْ يُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ
ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مَخْرَجًا ۝ وَّيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا
يَحْتَسِبُ ۭ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَي اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهٗ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَالِغُ
اَمْرِهٖ ۭ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝ وَالّٰۗـِٔيْ يَىِٕسْنَ مِنَ
الْمَحِيْضِ مِنْ نِّسَاۗىِٕكُمْ اِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلٰثَةُ اَشْهُرٍ ۙ وَّالّٰۗـِٔيْ لَمْ
يَحِضْنَ ۭ وَاُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ اَجَلُهُنَّ اَنْ يَّضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۭ وَمَنْ
يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ يُسْرًا ۝ ذٰلِكَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ اَنْزَلَهٗٓ اِلَيْكُمْ ۭ
وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّاٰتِهٖ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهٗٓ اَجْرًا ۝ اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ مِنْ

حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِّنْ وُّجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ ؕ وَاِنْ كُنَّ اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ فَاَنْفِقُوْا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتّٰى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ فَاِنْ اَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ وَاْتَمِرُوْا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمْ فَسَتُرْضِعُ لَهٗۤ اُخْرٰى ۝٦ لِيُنْفِقْ ذُوْ سَعَةٍ مِّنْ سَعَتِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهٗ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّاۤ اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ نَفْسًا اِلَّا مَاۤ اٰتٰىهَا ؕ سَيَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسْرًا ۝٧

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! when you people divorce your women, divorce them for their legal period and keep the record of the periods and be dutiful to **ALLAH**, your God. And turn them not out of their homes, nor they themselves go out except that if they commit clear adultery. Such are the limits of **ALLAH** and whosoever transgresses **ALLAH**'s limits, he has surely done injustice to him. You do not know **ALLAH** may afterward bring some new things to them. When the appointed term is near, take them back (as wife) with good behavior or separate them (if you don't want to take back) with a good behavior and appoint two witnesses who are just persons from among you and complete the testimony for **ALLAH**. That is the best advice which is being given to him, whosoever believes in **ALLAH** and the day of resurrection and who fears **ALLAH** and is dutiful to Him, **ALLAH** will make a way for him to get out from every difficulty and **ALLAH** will give him livelihood from a place he never thought of and whosoever will put his trust in **ALLAH**, then He (i.e **ALLAH**) is enough for him. **ALLAH** will set his problem right. **ALLAH** has already written a course of action for everything**[1-3]**.

And those of the women who have passed the age of monthly courses, for them the legal period of Iddat (i.e prescribed period) is three months and if you are in doubt such women of their periods, their Iddat (i.e prescribed period) is also three months. Those who are no courses, their Iddt (i.e prescribed period) is likewise three months. For those who are pregnant, their Iddat (i.e prescribed period) is until the delivery of the child and whosoever fears **ALLAH** and keeps

his duty to Him, He will make his matter easy for him. This is the decree of **ALLAH** which He has revealed to you and who will fear **ALLAH** (from His disobedience), **ALLAH** will forgive his sins and will increase his reward. Let them stay where you are living, according to your needs and do not harm them to such a stress (i.e that they are forced to leave the house) and if they are pregnant, then spent on them till they deliver their child. Then if they feed the children for you, give them their due. And consult each other in the best way and if you make difficulties for each other, then some other woman can feed the child (on behalf of his / her father). So that the well of may spend according to his own resources and the one who has been given little, he may spend from what **ALLAH** has given him, **ALLAH** does not put burden on any individual beyond his capacity. **ALLAH** will grant easy life after the period of hardship**[4-7]**.

وَكَاَيِّنْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهٖ فَحَاسَبْنٰهَا حِسَابًا
شَدِيْدًا ۙ وَّعَذَّبْنٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ۝٨ فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ اَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ
عَاقِبَةُ اَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ۝٩ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
يٰٓاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ۚ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ۭ قَدْ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ اِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝١٠ۙ
رَّسُوْلًا يَّتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ مُبَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۭ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ
وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُّدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ
فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۭ قَدْ اَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ رِزْقًا ۝١١ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ
سَمٰوٰتٍ وَّمِنَ الْاَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۭ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْاَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ
اللّٰهَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۙ وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۝١٢ ع

And many a town revolted against their God and their **Prophet**s, so We

took them into accounts with stern accountability and We gave them the punishment with the severest torment. And they tasted the punishment of their bad deeds and the result of their bad deeds was nothing but total loss to them. And **ALLAH** has already prepared for them (i.e in the hell) severest punishment, so O the people of understanding! Be obedient to **ALLAH**. Those who are the believers! **ALLAH** has revealed unto you **Al-Quran** and a messenger who reads it to you His verses (i.e of straight path) which are clear to understand, so that he may take those believers and those who did good deeds from the darkness (of ignorance) to the vivid light (of true knowledge). And whosoever will believe in **ALLAH** (as the only God of the universe) and performed good deeds, He will make them enter the Paradise in which rivers are flowing constantly and he will live there forever and ever again. Surely **ALLAH** has already made the best provisions for him (in Paradise)**[8-11]**.

It is **ALLAH** alone who has made seven heavens and similarly the earths like thereof. **ALLAH**'s commandments travel between them, so that you may come to know that **ALLAH** is capable to do all things and so that **ALLAH** has the command over things in the universe with His knowledge**[12]**.

Sura Al-Tahreem -٦٦ Sent at Madinah	التحريم – 66 فی مدینة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَاۤ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ تَبۡتَغِىۡ مَرۡضَاتَ
اَزۡوَاجِكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ ۝١ قَدۡ فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَـكُمۡ تَحِلَّةَ
اَيۡمَانِكُمۡ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ مَوۡلٰٮكُمۡ ۚ وَهُوَ الۡعَلِيۡمُ الۡحَكِيۡمُ ۝٢ وَاِذۡ اَسَرَّ النَّبِىُّ
اِلٰى بَعۡضِ اَزۡوَاجِهٖ حَدِيۡثًا ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَتۡ بِهٖ وَاَظۡهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيۡهِ عَرَّفَ
بَعۡضَهٗ وَاَعۡرَضَ عَنۡۢ بَعۡضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَهَا بِهٖ قَالَتۡ مَنۡ اَنۡۢبَاَكَ هٰذَا ؕ
قَالَ نَبَّاَنِىَ الۡعَلِيۡمُ الۡخَبِيۡرُ ۝٣ اِنۡ تَتُوۡبَاۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ فَقَدۡ صَغَتۡ
قُلُوۡبُكُمَا ۚ وَاِنۡ تَظٰهَرَا عَلَيۡهِ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ مَوۡلٰٮهُ وَجِبۡرِيۡلُ وَصَالِحُ
الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ۚ وَالۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ بَعۡدَ ذٰلِكَ ظَهِيۡرٌ ۝٤ عَسٰى رَبُّهٗۤ اِنۡ طَلَّقَكُنَّ
اَنۡ يُّبۡدِلَهٗۤ اَزۡوَاجًا خَيۡرًا مِّنۡكُنَّ مُسۡلِمٰتٍ مُّؤۡمِنٰتٍ قٰنِتٰتٍ تٰٓئِبٰتٍ
عٰبِدٰتٍ سٰٓئِحٰتٍ ثَيِّبٰتٍ وَّاَبۡكَارًا ۝٥ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا قُوۡۤا اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ
وَاَهۡلِيۡكُمۡ نَارًا وَّقُوۡدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالۡحِجَارَةُ عَلَيۡهَا مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ
شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعۡصُوۡنَ اللّٰهَ مَاۤ اَمَرَهُمۡ وَيَفۡعَلُوۡنَ مَا يُؤۡمَرُوۡنَ ۝٦ يٰۤاَيُّهَا
الَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَا تَعۡتَذِرُوا الۡيَوۡمَ ؕ اِنَّمَا تُجۡزَوۡنَ مَا كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ ۝٧
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا تُوۡبُوۡۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوۡبَةً نَّصُوۡحًا ؕ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمۡ اَنۡ

يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ النَّبِىَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ۚ نُوْرُهُمْ يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُوْرَنَا وَاغْفِرْلَنَا ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝٨

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! Why have you made unlawful for you what **ALLAH** has made lawful (because) you are seeking the pleasure of your wives but **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful. **ALLAH** has already made for you all the way to come out of your oaths and **ALLAH** is your protector and He is the real knower and all wise**[1-2]**.

The **Prophet** spoke secretly to one of his wives and when she told it to another wife, then **ALLAH** informed the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) about it. The **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) told a part of it to her and a part he didn't tell and when he told her, she asked, "who has told you"? He said, "He told me who has the knowledge and is aware (of everything in the universe)". If both of you O wives of the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! repent before **ALLAH**, it is better for you because the hearts of both of you has become hard and (if you think) that you can overpower (the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) then you must know that **ALLAH** is his friend and **Gabriel** is his friend and pious believers are his friends and above all that the angels are his helpers. It is quite possible that his God may change you for better wives, if you divorce all of them, they (i.e new wives) will be obedient to **ALLAH**, strong believers, submissive to **ALLAH**, repentant, the worshippers to **ALLAH**, fasting, they will be married and virgins**[3-5]**.

O you the believers! protect yourself and your family from the fire whose fuel is men and the stones, on it are appointed the angels which are strong and stern in imposing the punishment and they do not disobey **ALLAH**, whatever order He gives to them, they carry it out whatever is told to them**[6]**.

On that day (i.e the day of judgment) it is said to the disbelievers do not fabricate excuses today, you will be given the appropriate punishment what you used to do**[7]**.

O you the believers! be repentant to **ALLAH** with sincere repentance, it

is possible that your God may forgive from you, all your sins and may make you enter the Paradise where rivers flow constantly. That day **ALLAH** will not degrade His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) and those who believe with him, their light (of their good deeds and their belief) will run along with them on the right hand side. They will say, "O our God! make our light perfect for us and grant us forgiveness (from our sins). You are capable to do everything"**[8]**.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝٩ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاَتَ
نُوْحٍ وَّامْرَاَتَ لُوْطٍ ؕ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ
فَخَانَتٰهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا وَّقِيْلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ
الدّٰخِلِيْنَ ۝١٠ وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا امْرَاَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ اِذْ
قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيْ عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ
وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝١١ وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِيْٓ
اَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّهَا
وَكُتُبِهٖ وَكَانَتْ مِنَ الْقٰنِتِيْنَ ۝١٢ ع

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! work hard against the infidels and the hypocrites and be stiff on them because their abode is the hell and that is the worst place to return**[9]**.

ALLAH sets up example for those who disbelieve, wife of **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) (the **Prophet**) and wife of **Lut** (**P.B.U.H**) (the **Prophet**) were both disbelievers. They were the wives of Our obedient men who were pious but both betrayed them (their husbands by rejecting their call to **ALLAH**) and (their relations with the **Prophet**) could not benefit them from **ALLAH**'s punishment and it was said to them, get into the fire with the rest of the dwellers of the hell**[10]**.

And **ALLAH** also gives you O the believers! the example of the wife of

Pharaoh when she said, O my God! build a house for me in the Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds and we saved her from the nation which were absolutely wrongdoers**[11]**.

And there is an example of **Mary** (**P.B.U.H**) daughter of Imran who protected her modesty and We sent Our spirit into her and she testified the words of her God and his revelations and she was most obedient to Us**[12]**.

Sura Al-Mulk -٦٧ *Sent at Makkah*	الملك – 67 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىْ بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ۡ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ الَّذِىْ
خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيٰوةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ
الْغَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿۲﴾ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ؕ مَا تَرٰى فِىْ خَلْقِ
الرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ؕ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ فُطُوْرٍ ﴿۳﴾ ثُمَّ
ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ اِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَّهُوَ حَسِيْرٌ ﴿۴﴾
وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا رُجُوْمًا لِّلشَّيٰطِيْنِ
وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۵﴾ وَلِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ
جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿۶﴾ اِذَآ اُلْقُوْا فِيْهَا سَمِعُوْا لَهَا شَهِيْقًا وَّهِىَ
تَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿۷﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ؕ كُلَّمَآ اُلْقِىَ فِيْهَا فَوْجٌ سَاَلَهُمْ
خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ نَذِيْرٌ ﴿۸﴾ قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيْرٌ ۙ فَكَذَّبْنَا
وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَىْءٍ ۚ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِىْ ضَلٰلٍ كَبِيْرٍ ﴿۹﴾
وَقَالُوْا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ اَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِىْٓ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۱۰﴾
فَاعْتَرَفُوْا بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ فَسُحْقًا لِّاَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿۱۱﴾

Blessed is He (i.e **ALLAH**) in whose hand is the sovereignty (of the

universe) and He has the capability to do all things. It is He alone who has created death and life, so that He may test you, who does the good deeds among you and He is The Almighty and The Forgiving. It is He alone who created seven heavens one over the other. You can see no fault in the creation of Most Merciful. Look back again, do you see any rift. Then look again and again, your eye sight will return to you in humiliation and tired. We had made the nearest heaven beautiful with lamps (i.e stars) and We have made them missiles to drive away the devils and We have made for them (i.e Satans) torment of the fire, and for those who deny their God, torment of the hell and that is the worst place to return. When they will be thrown into it, they will hear its roaring as it boils. It would almost burst out with anger when a fresh group (i.e of disbelievers) is thrown into it, then its gate keepers will ask them, did no warner come to you. They would say, why not, the warner did come to us but we denied them and said **ALLAH** has not revealed anything. You are nothing but in clear and great error. Had we listen them or used our mind, we would have not been among the people of the hell. Thus they will admit their sins, so be off you with the people of the hell**[1-11]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٢﴾
وَاَسِرُّوْا قَوْلَكُمْ اَوِ اجْهَرُوْا بِهٖ ؕ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾ اَلَا
يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ؕ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ
الْاَرْضَ ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوْا فِيْ مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ وَاِلَيْهِ النُّشُوْرُ
﴿١٥﴾ ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا هِيَ
تَمُوْرُ ﴿١٦﴾ اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ؕ
فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ
كَانَ نَكِيْرِ ﴿١٨﴾ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صٰٓفّٰتٍ وَّيَقْبِضْنَ ۛؕ مَا
يُمْسِكُهُنَّ اِلَّا الرَّحْمٰنُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍۭ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ اَمَّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ

هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ اِنِ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ
غُرُوْرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ اَمَّنْ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ اِنْ اَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهٗ ؕ بَلْ لَّجُّوْا فِيْ
عُتُوٍّ وَّنُفُوْرٍ ﴿٢١﴾ اَفَمَنْ يَّمْشِيْ مُكِبًّا عَلٰى وَجْهِهٖۤ اَهْدٰۤى اَمَّنْ يَّمْشِيْ
سَوِيًّا عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْشَاَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ
السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِيْ
ذَرَاَكُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَاِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَاِنَّمَاۤ اَنَا نَذِيْرٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

On the other hand those who fear their God as unseen, for them is the pardon and a great reward (i.e Paradise) and whether keep your speech secret or make it loud, (He knows all and much more) He knows even the secrets of the hearts. Should not He know it, which He himself has created and He is subtle for His information**[12-14]**.

It is He alone who had made the earth for you soft enough, so walk around in its high (and low) valleys (i.e and search your livelihood) and eat of His provisions and (do not forget that in the long run) you have to be resurrected toward Him. Have you become carefree that who (i.e **ALLAH**) is in the heavens may not sink you with the earth while it is shaking. Or have you become fearless that He (i.e **ALLAH**) who is in the heavens may not sent to you violent wind storms, then you will come to know how dreadful is My warning**[15-17]**.

The people before them denied (i.e Myself, My **Prophet**s, My revelations) then how awful was my punishment. Have they not seen the birds above them spreading and closing their wings (in disciplined manner). Nobody is holding them there (in the air) except The Most Merciful. He is certainly the observer of everything (i.e in the universe)**[18-19]**.

Who is he that will be an army to help you instead of the beneficent

but disbelievers are in deception. Who is there for you except **ALLAH** that can give you your livelihood if He stops your provisions. No (they do not believe) they are constantly in pride and they flee from the truth. Is he who falls forward as if he is walking on his face is more rightly guided or the other one who walks upright on the straight path. (O **prophet P.B.U.H**!) tell them (the people) that it is He alone who has created you and created for you the ears and the eyes and the hearts but you people give Us thanks but little**[20-23]**.

Tell them it is He alone who created you in this earth and then towards Him you will be gathered in the hereafter. The people ask you when will your this promise (of resurrection, dooms day) will come if you are the truthful. Tell them that its knowledge is with **ALLAH** alone and I am only a clear warner to you (to avoid the evils and do the good things)**[24-26]**.

فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيْٓـَٔتْ وُجُوْهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَقِيْلَ هٰذَا الَّذِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَهْلَكَنِيَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ اَوْ رَحِمَنَا ۙ فَمَنْ يُّجِيْرُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ هُوَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ اَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَّاْتِيْكُمْ بِمَآءٍ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

And when they will see it (i.e the torment on the day of judgment) coming near those who used to disbelieve it, their faces will turn black with sadness and grieve and it will be said to them, this is that warning which was being given to you and you were denying it. O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell the disbelievers, do you not see if **ALLAH** kills you and those who are with you or He sends mercy on us, then who is there who will protect the disbelievers from painful torment. Tell them that it is only The Most Gracious **ALLAH**, in Him we believe and in Him we put our trust. And you will shortly come to know who is clearly in error. Tell them, don't you see that if your water (of the wells) sinks down, then who can bring it to you the spring of water**[27-30]**.

Sura Al-Qalam -٦٨ *Sent at Makkah*	القلم – 68 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

نٓ وَالۡقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسۡطُرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۱﴾ مَآ اَنۡتَ بِنِعۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجۡنُوۡنٍ ۚ﴿۲﴾ وَاِنَّ
لَكَ لَاَجۡرًا غَيۡرَ مَمۡنُوۡنٍ ۚ﴿۳﴾ وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيۡمٍ ﴿۴﴾ فَسَتُبۡصِرُ
وَيُبۡصِرُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾ بِاَيِّكُمُ الۡمَفۡتُوۡنُ ﴿۶﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعۡلَمُ بِمَنۡ ضَلَّ عَنۡ
سَبِيۡلِهٖ ۖ وَهُوَ اَعۡلَمُ بِالۡمُهۡتَدِيۡنَ ﴿۷﴾ فَلَا تُطِعِ الۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ ﴿۸﴾ وَدُّوۡا لَوۡ
تُدۡهِنُ فَيُدۡهِنُوۡنَ ﴿۹﴾ وَلَا تُطِعۡ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِيۡنٍ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّآءٍۢ
بِنَمِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ مَّنَّاعٍ لِّلۡخَيۡرِ مُعۡتَدٍ اَثِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ عُتُلٍّۢ بَعۡدَ ذٰلِكَ زَنِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ اَنۡ
كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَّبَنِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾ اِذَا تُتۡلٰى عَلَيۡهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ اَسَاطِيۡرُ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ
﴿۱۵﴾ سَنَسِمُهٗ عَلَى الۡخُرۡطُوۡمِ ﴿۱۶﴾ اِنَّا بَلَوۡنٰهُمۡ كَمَا بَلَوۡنَاۤ اَصۡحٰبَ
الۡجَنَّةِ ۚ اِذۡ اَقۡسَمُوۡا لَيَصۡرِمُنَّهَا مُصۡبِحِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾ وَلَا يَسۡتَثۡنُوۡنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ فَطَافَ
عَلَيۡهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّنۡ رَّبِّكَ وَهُمۡ نَآئِمُوۡنَ ﴿۱۹﴾ فَاَصۡبَحَتۡ كَالصَّرِيۡمِ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾
فَتَنَادَوۡا مُصۡبِحِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾ اَنِ اغۡدُوۡا عَلٰى حَرۡثِكُمۡ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمۡ صٰرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۲۲﴾
فَانۡطَلَقُوۡا وَهُمۡ يَتَخَافَتُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۳﴾ اَنۡ لَّا يَدۡخُلَنَّهَا الۡيَوۡمَ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّسۡكِيۡنٌ
ۙ﴿۲۴﴾ وَّغَدَوۡا عَلٰى حَرۡدٍ قٰدِرِيۡنَ ﴿۲۵﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاَوۡهَا قَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا لَضَآلُّوۡنَ ۙ﴿۲۶﴾
بَلۡ نَحۡنُ مَحۡرُوۡمُوۡنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ قَالَ اَوۡسَطُهُمۡ اَلَمۡ اَقُلۡ لَّكُمۡ لَوۡ لَا

تُسَبِّحُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَاَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ
عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ عَسٰى رَبُّنَآ
اَنْ يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَآ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ؕ
وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Noon - and by the pen and by what they (i.e angels) write down (i.e the records of the deeds of the people). You are not (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!), by the grace of God, a mad man. (Your enemies are themselves as foolish as a donkey, so don't care for them) and certainly for you the reward (of your mission) is endless (in Paradise the life will never end). (And I am witness) you are at the highest standard of morality. You will see and they will also see, who among you is the maniac. Certainly your God knows who is the one that is away from the right path and He also knows who are the rightly guided, so do not follow the disbelievers. They like that you should compromise with them and then they will also compromise with you but never follow anyone who is a liar, swears a lot and is disgraceful, spread about slander, detractor, hinderer of the good deeds, transgressor beyond the limits of **ALLAH** and moreover baseborn (i.e of illegitimate birth) male factor (i.e criminal), this is the behavior of that person because he has wealth and sons. When **ALLAH**'s revelations are read to him, he says, these are only the stories of olden times. We will soon put a brand (i.e mark) on his nose**[1-16]**.

We tried them (i.e the people of Makkah) as We tried the people of the garden. The people of the garden swore saying, we will pickup our fruits this morning without saying In Sha **ALLAH** and there came on the garden an affliction struck from your God while they were sleeping (at night) and the garden was completely destroyed. And they called one another in the morning saying, hurry up to your garden if you have to pickup your fruits. So they set out talking in secret that no poor person should enter upon you today. And they went in the morning with strong intentions. When they saw their garden, they said, we have lost our way, no! we have been deprived (of our fruits). The best among them, said, did I not say to you that why don't you glorify God with

praise (you did not say In Sha **ALLAH**), then all of them said, all Glory to our God, surely we are the wrongdoers. Then they turned to each other blaming among themselves. They said, surely we are the transgressors and the disobedient to **ALLAH**. It is quite possible the our God may give us better than this, we repent to our God persistently. Such is the torment of **ALLAH** (in this world) and the torment of the life hereafter is far greater than that. Alas! that they (i.e the idolaters of Makkah) would have realized it**[17-33]**.

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٣٤﴾ اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ مَالَكُمْ وقفة كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ
تَدْرُسُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا
بَالِغَةٌ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لا اِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ
بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَآءُ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّيُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ط وَقَدْ كَانُوْا
يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَهُمْ سٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ فَذَرْنِيْ وَمَنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا
الْحَدِيْثِ ط سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ط
اِنَّ كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ اَمْ تَسْئَلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ اَمْ
عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ
كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوْتِ اِذْ نَادٰى وَهُوَ مَكْظُوْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ ط لَوْ لَآ اَنْ تَدٰرَكَهٗ
نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُوْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ فَجَعَلَهٗ مِنَ
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَاِنْ يَّكَادُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا
سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّهٗ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ

لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

(On the other hand) for the obedient people there are gardens of delight with **ALLAH** (to grant them). Would We then treat the obedient (i.e good doers) as We treat the disobedient (i.e evildoers). What is wrong with you, how badly you judge. Have you got a book in which you read that you will have all that you chose or have you firm belief with Us till the day of judgment that you will get the same that you order. Ask them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) who will among them (i.e false gods) be your granter for that. Or will your false gods bring your granters if you are truthful**[34-41]**.

Remember the day when the shin (i.e leg) will become bare on the day of resurrection and they (i.e disbelievers) shall be called to prostrate before **ALLAH** then they (i.e disbelievers) will not be able to do this (i.e prostration before **ALLAH** on the day of resurrection). Their eyes will look downwards and disgrace will cover them and (during the worldly life) they were being called to prostrate before **ALLAH** while they were in full health. So leave Me with them (i.e disbelievers) who do not believe in **Al-Quran**. We will punish them from the place which they cannot think about. And I am giving them respite, My plan is firm**[42-45]**.

Or do you ask wages from them, so that they feel burdened with that or have they got (the news of) the unseen that they are writing it down. So have patient for the decision of your God and be not like the companion of the fish (i.e **Prophet Younas P.B.U.H**) when he cried out to Us and he was in deep despair. Had it been not mercy from his God (i.e he would have been in the stomach of the fish for long but We forgave him) so he was thrown out on the barren shore and he was to be blamed but his God chose him and made him one of the righteous people**[46-50]**.

And when the disbelievers listen to **Al-Quran**, they see towards you with their eyes (full of so hatred) and say, he is surely a mad man but (O the people of the world!) this **Al-Quran** is nothing but a book of advice for all (mankind and jinn race so that they set their lives on the right path)**[51-52]**.

Sura Al-Haqqah -٦٩ *Sent at Makkah*	الحآقة – 69 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلْحَآقَّةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ مَا الْحَآقَّةُ ۚ﴿۲﴾ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْحَآقَّةُ ؕ﴿۳﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُوْدُ وَ
عَادٌۢ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ؕ﴿۴﴾ فَاَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ؕ﴿۵﴾ وَاَمَّا عَادٌ
فَاُهْلِكُوْا بِرِيْحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۙ﴿۶﴾ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَّثَمٰنِيَةَ
اَيَّامٍ ۙ حُسُوْمًا ۙ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيْهَا صَرْعٰى ۙ كَاَنَّهُمْ اَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ
خَاوِيَةٍ ۚ﴿۷﴾ فَهَلْ تَرٰى لَهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿۸﴾ وَجَآءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهٗ
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ۚ﴿۹﴾ فَعَصَوْا رَسُوْلَ رَبِّهِمْ فَاَخَذَهُمْ اَخْذَةً
رَّابِيَةً ﴿۱۰﴾ اِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَآءُ حَمَلْنٰكُمْ فِى الْجَارِيَةِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ
تَذْكِرَةً وَّتَعِيَهَآ اُذُنٌ وَّاعِيَةٌ ﴿۱۲﴾

The reality. What is the reality? What have you understood, what reality is? (We tell you) that **Thamud** and **Aad** denied the reality (i.e the day of resurrection) a calamity that will suddenly come up on you. Because of denying the reality **Thamud** were killed by a dreadful cry and as regards **Aad**, they were destroyed by a strong violent wind (for not believing in the reality of resurrection). The strong wind continued over them for seven nights and eight days and you would have seen them lying overthrown like the hollow trunks of date-palms and do you see any remnants of them**[1-8]**.

(Similarly not believing in the life hereafter) came the Pharaohs and

those before him and the cities overthrown which committed sins, they all disobeyed their **Prophet**s, so (i.e **ALLAH**) He seized them with strong torments**[9-10]**.

Surely when the water flooded (above limits), We carried you (O the present generation!) in the floating ship. So that We make this story an example for you and for those hearing ears that may remember it**[11-12]**.

فَاِذَا نُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ نَفْخَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾ وَّحُمِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ
فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَّاحِدَةً ﴿١٤﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَّقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١٥﴾ وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ
فَهِىَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَّاهِيَةٌ ﴿١٦﴾ وَّالْمَلَكُ عَلٰٓى اَرْجَآئِهَا ؕ وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ
رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمٰنِيَةٌ ﴿١٧﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُوْنَ لَا تَخْفٰى مِنْكُمْ
خَافِيَةٌ ﴿١٨﴾ فَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ هَآؤُمُ اقْرَءُوْا كِتٰبِيَهْ
﴿١٩﴾ اِنِّىْ ظَنَنْتُ اَنِّىْ مُلٰقٍ حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَهُوَ فِىْ عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فِىْ
جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ قُطُوْفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا ۢ بِمَآ اَسْلَفْتُمْ
فِى الْاَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْ اُوْتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِشِمَالِهٖ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِىْ
لَمْ اُوْتَ كِتٰبِيَهْ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَمْ اَدْرِ مَا حِسَابِيَهْ ﴿٢٦﴾ يٰلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَآ
اَغْنٰى عَنِّىْ مَالِيَهْ ﴿٢٨﴾ هَلَكَ عَنِّىْ سُلْطٰنِيَهْ ﴿٢٩﴾ خُذُوْهُ فَغُلُّوْهُ ﴿٣٠﴾ ثُمَّ
الْجَحِيْمَ صَلُّوْهُ ﴿٣١﴾ ثُمَّ فِىْ سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُوْنَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوْهُ ﴿٣٢﴾
اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ
﴿٣٤﴾ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هٰهُنَا حَمِيْمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَّلَا طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِيْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ لَّا
يَاْكُلُهٗٓ اِلَّا الْخَاطِئُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And when the trumpet shall be blown with one blowing, the first one and the earth and the mountains will be lifted up and crushed with one blast. That will be the day the inevitable will happen (i.e the day of resurrection) and the

heaven will split apart and that day, it will become very frail. And the angels will be along its side and eight angels will be carrying the royal throne of your God. That day you will be presented (before **ALLAH** for judgment) and your no secret will be hidden from you**[13-18]**.

And whose record of deeds is given in his right hand, he will say, "come over here! read my book of record. My imagination was firm that I have to meet (**ALLAH**) for my accountability". And he will be in comfortable life in the gardens, lofty and the best. Their fruits will be quite near at hand. (It will be said) eat and drink with pleasure for what you have sent before you in the days past (in the worldly life)**[19-24]**.

And as regards those whose book of record will be given in their left hand, he will say, "Alas! my book would have not been given to me and I had no awareness what accountability is. Alas! I would have been dead. My wealth gave me no benefit. My authority had almost killed me". (It will be said to the angels), catch him, put an iron color around his neck, then throw him in the hell and then put (to his feet) with a chain that is seventy feet long and tie him with it because he used to disbelieve **ALLAH**, the Greatest and he never motivated others to feed the poor and for him today there will be no friend and there will be no food except filth from the washing of the wounds. Only those eat it who are the disbelievers**[25-37]**.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۸﴾ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾ اِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُوْلٍ
كَرِيْمٍ ﴿۴۰﴾ وَّمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۴۱﴾ وَلَا بِقَوْلِ
كَاهِنٍ ؕ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ وَلَوْ
تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْاَقَاوِيْلِ ﴿۴۴﴾ لَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴿۴۵﴾ ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا
مِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾ فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حٰجِزِيْنَ ﴿۴۷﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لَتَذْكِرَةٌ
لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾ وَاِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ اَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿۴۹﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿۵۰﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿۵۱﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۵۲﴾

So I swear by all things that you see and by all things that you do not see

that this (i.e **Al-Quran**) is the speech of a messenger (i.e **Gabriel**, **Muhammad P.B.U.H**) who is of very high status. This is not the speech of a poet, little in it that you believe and neither it is the speech of the foreteller but little you reflect. (There is no doubt in it) that it is revealed from the God of all the universe and if he (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has invented it as a false saying regarding Us, then We surely would have caught him by his right hand then We would have cut his vessels of life and none of you could have stopped Us. And certainly this **Al-Quran** is a book of advice to those who try to avoid the evil deeds. And We do know that there are some among you who deny this **Al-Quran**. And it is indeed regrettable for those who deny it and certainly this **Al-Quran** is absolute truth, so praise the name of your God with the highest regard**[38-52]**.

Sura Al-Maarij -٧٠ *Sent at Makkah*	المعارج – 70 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سَاَلَ سَآئِلٌۢ بِعَذَابٍ وَّاقِعٍ ۙ﴿۱﴾ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ دَافِعٌ ۙ﴿۲﴾ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ ؕ﴿۳﴾ تَعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ يَوْمٍ كَانَ
مِقْدَارُهٗ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۚ﴿۴﴾ فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿۵﴾ اِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهٗ
بَعِيْدًا ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَّنَرٰىهُ قَرِيْبًا ؕ﴿۷﴾ يَوْمَ تَكُوْنُ السَّمَآءُ كَالْمُهْلِ ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَتَكُوْنُ
الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَلَا يَسْئَلُ حَمِيْمٌ حَمِيْمًا ۚ﴿۱۰﴾ يُّبَصَّرُوْنَهُمْ ؕ يَوَدُّ
الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِىْ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍۢ بِبَنِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ وَاَخِيْهِ
﴿۱۲﴾ وَفَصِيْلَتِهِ الَّتِىْ تُـْٔوِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا ۙ ثُمَّ يُنْجِيْهِ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾
كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهَا لَظٰى ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۚ﴿۱۶﴾ تَدْعُوْا مَنْ اَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلّٰى ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
وَجَمَعَ فَاَوْعٰى ﴿۱۸﴾

One of the people (i.e disbeliever) ask the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) about the time of the torment to take place. For disbelievers it is not going to be averted. It is from **ALLAH** who is the God of the ways of ascent (i.e from the earth to the heavens). The angels and the **Gabriel** ascend to him in a day which is as long as fifty thousand years (according to your calculation). So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) have patient with dignity**[1-5]**.

They (i.e the disbelievers) see it far off but We see it quite near. On that day the sky will become as molten copper and the mountains will become as

flakes of wool and no dear friend will question from his dear friend (they will be under the effect of fear and will not care for any other person), though they will see each other. The guilty would like to free himself from the torment by giving as ransom, his son, his wife, his brother and his kindred who had sheltered him and by giving all together that is in the earth but he will not be successful. Not at all, he will be definitely in the fire which will be eager to roast him and it (i.e fire) will call whosoever had turned his back away as well as his face (from the messenger) and also those who collected their wealth and kept it hidden from spending in the way of **ALLAH** during the worldly life**[6-18]**.

اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوْعًا ﴿١٩﴾ اِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوْعًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَّاِذَا مَسَّهُ
الْخَيْرُ مَنُوْعًا ﴿٢١﴾ اِلَّا الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ
دَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْٓ اَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ لِّلسَّآئِلِ
وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُصَدِّقُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ مِنْ
عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ اِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَاْمُوْنٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ
هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِلَّا عَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْعٰدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ
هُمْ بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمْ قَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾
اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

The human being infact has been created impatient. When misfortune touches him, he becomes worried and when the blessing touches him, he starts grudging (i.e he is more in grumbling than being thankful to **ALLAH** what **ALLAH** has given him His blessings), except those who are regular in their prayers, such people spend the due share of their wealth to the poor people, such as those who beg and those who are poor and those who believe in the day of judgment and those who fear the torment of their God. Infact the torment of

their God is such that they cannot feel secure. And those who protect their chastity (i.e modesty) except from their wives or their slave girls, for them they are not to be blamed and whosoever goes beyond this these are the ones they have crossed the boundaries of **ALLAH**. And those who carry out their pledges and their promises and those who remain steadfast on their witnesses and those who take full care of their prayers. Such are the people who will dwell in the gardens (i.e Paradise) with respect**[19-35]**.

فَمَالِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ
عِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ اَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ كَلَّا ؕ
اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشٰرِقِ وَالْمَغٰرِبِ اِنَّا
لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۙ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾
فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَيَلْعَبُوْا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِىْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾
يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَاَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى نُصُبٍ يُّوْفِضُوْنَ
﴿٤٣﴾ خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا
يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

What has happened to the infidels that they come running to you from the right and from the left. Does every one of them desire that he may be allowed to enter the Paradise. No! (they cannot enter the Paradise at all) We have created them such that they know (the result of their deeds). No! I swear by the God of all the East and of all the West that We are able (to send them to hell and) bring in their place a better nation than them and We are not to be outrun, so be indifferent to them and let them remain in foolish talk and play about (in their ideas) until they meet that day which they are promised. On that day they will come out alive of their graves and would be running as if they are going to their false gods. Their eyes will be looking down in fear and humility, that is the day which they were promised (during worldly life)**[36-44]**.

Sura Noah -٧١ *Sent at Makkah*	نوح – 71 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِنَّاۤ اَرۡسَلۡنَا نُوۡحًا اِلٰى قَوۡمِهٖۤ اَنۡ اَنۡذِرۡ قَوۡمَكَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِ اَنۡ يَّاۡتِيَهُمۡ
عَذَابٌ اَلِيۡمٌ ۝١ قَالَ يٰقَوۡمِ اِنِّىۡ لَكُمۡ نَذِيۡرٌ مُّبِيۡنٌ ۝٢ۙ اَنِ اعۡبُدُوا اللّٰهَ
وَاتَّقُوۡهُ وَاَطِيۡعُوۡنِ ۝٣ۙ يَغۡفِرۡ لَكُمۡ مِّنۡ ذُنُوۡبِكُمۡ وَيُؤَخِّرۡكُمۡ اِلٰٓى اَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى ؕ اِنَّ اَجَلَ اللّٰهِ اِذَا جَآءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۘ لَوۡ كُنۡتُمۡ تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۝٤
قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّىۡ دَعَوۡتُ قَوۡمِىۡ لَيۡلًا وَّنَهَارًا ۝٥ۙ فَلَمۡ يَزِدۡهُمۡ دُعَآءِىۡۤ
اِلَّا فِرَارًا ۝٦ وَاِنِّىۡ كُلَّمَا دَعَوۡتُهُمۡ لِتَغۡفِرَ لَهُمۡ جَعَلُوۡۤا اَصَابِعَهُمۡ فِىۡۤ
اٰذَانِهِمۡ وَاسۡتَغۡشَوۡا ثِيَابَهُمۡ وَاَصَرُّوۡا وَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوا اسۡتِكۡبَارًا ۝٧ۚ ثُمَّ
اِنِّىۡ دَعَوۡتُهُمۡ جِهَارًا ۝٨ۙ ثُمَّ اِنِّىۡۤ اَعۡلَنۡتُ لَهُمۡ وَاَسۡرَرۡتُ لَهُمۡ اِسۡرَارًا
۝٩ۙ فَقُلۡتُ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ۝١٠ۙ يُّرۡسِلِ السَّمَآءَ
عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِّدۡرَارًا ۝١١ۙ وَّيُمۡدِدۡكُمۡ بِاَمۡوَالٍ وَّبَنِيۡنَ وَيَجۡعَلۡ لَّكُمۡ جَنّٰتٍ
وَّيَجۡعَلۡ لَّكُمۡ اَنۡهٰرًا ۝١٢ؕ مَالَكُمۡ لَا تَرۡجُوۡنَ لِلّٰهِ وَقَارًا ۝١٣ۚ وَقَدۡ خَلَقَكُمۡ
اَطۡوَارًا ۝١٤ اَلَمۡ تَرَوۡا كَيۡفَ خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ سَبۡعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۝١٥ۙ وَّجَعَلَ
الۡقَمَرَ فِيۡهِنَّ نُوۡرًا وَّجَعَلَ الشَّمۡسَ سِرَاجًا ۝١٦ وَاللّٰهُ اَنۡۢبَتَكُمۡ مِّنَ
الۡاَرۡضِ نَبَاتًا ۝١٧ۙ ثُمَّ يُعِيۡدُكُمۡ فِيۡهَا وَيُخۡرِجُكُمۡ اِخۡرَاجًا ۝١٨ وَاللّٰهُ

جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾ لِّتَسْلُكُوْا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالَ
نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ اِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِيْ وَاتَّبَعُوْا مَنْ لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهٗ وَوَلَدُهٗٓ اِلَّا
خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَكَرُوْا مَكْرًا كُبَّارًا ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ
وَدًّا وَّلَا سُوَاعًا ۙ وَّلَا يَغُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَدْ اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ
وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا ضَلٰلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ مِمَّا خَطِيْٓـَٔاتِهِمْ اُغْرِقُوْا فَاُدْخِلُوْا
نَارًا ۙ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ لَا
تَذَرْ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾ اِنَّكَ اِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا
عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوْٓا اِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ
وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَّلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ۭ وَلَا تَزِدِ
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

We sent **Noah** (The **Prophet P.B.U.H**) to his nation that you warn your people about the painful punishment before it comes. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my nation! I am a clear warner to you (about your evil deeds), (I advise you that) you worship **ALLAH** alone and be obedient only to Him and follow my footsteps, then **ALLAH** will forgive your sins and will give you time to live for a definite term. Look, that when the term of **ALLAH** (i.e appointed time of death or punishment) comes, it cannot be delayed, Alas! you could have known it. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! I invited my nation (to your worship) night and day but all my invitations did nothing but made them fly away (from the truth) and whenever I called them (towards **ALLAH**), so that He may forgive them, they would put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their clothes and persisted (i.e in their ideas) and they became too proud to be intolerable, then (in response to their pride) I called to them aloud (towards the truth), then I invited them publically as well as in private. I said to them, ask for forgiveness of your God because He is Most Forgiver, then He will send rain to you in abundance and He will help you with wealth and with sons and He will

grow for you the gardens and will let the rivers to flow. What is wrong with you that you do not expect commanding respect from your God (if you believe in Him i.e **ALLAH** and be obedient to His commandments) and He has created you stage by stage (i.e you could have been destroyed at any stage so it is God's blessing that your stages were completed to become a healthy human being). Don't you see how **ALLAH** has created seven heavens one above another and made in them the moon for light and made in them the sun a lamp (which gives light as well as heat for the sustenance of worldly life). And **ALLAH** created you from the earth a creation then you will go back into it and you will come out of it (at the appropriate time). **ALLAH** made the earth a leveled vast state, so that you may travel your journeys in it in broad roads**[1-20]**.

Noah (The **Prophet P.B.U.H**) said to his God, O my God! they have disobeyed me and followed those (i.e false gods) who gave them nothing but little wealth and some children and they have plotted (falsely) a big false plot and they said among themselves, do not leave your gods, nor leave Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaghuth and neither Yauq and Nasr. And these wrongdoers misled a great number of people and (O God!) increase their straying from the right path (from truth). They were drowned because of their sins then they were made to enter the fire of the hell. There they found no helper except **ALLAH**. And **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) said, O my God! leave none of the disbelievers (alive) in the land. **Noah** (**P.B.U.H**) further said, (O my God!) if you leave them (alive), they will mislead your devotee people and they will breed none but sinful disbelievers. O my God! grant me your pardon and grant it also to my parents and whosoever entered my home as a believer and grant pardon to all the believing men and women and destroy the wrongdoers completely**[21-28]**.

Sura Al-Jinn -٧٢ *Sent at Makkah*	الجن – 72 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قُلۡ اُوۡحِىَ اِلَىَّ اَنَّهُ اسۡتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الۡجِنِّ فَقَالُوۡۤا اِنَّا سَمِعۡنَا قُرۡاٰنًا
عَجَبًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ يَّهۡدِىۡۤ اِلَى الرُّشۡدِ فَاٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ وَلَنۡ نُّشۡرِكَ بِرَبِّنَاۤ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿۲﴾
وَّاَنَّهٗ تَعٰلٰى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَّلَا وَلَدًا ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ يَقُوۡلُ
سَفِيۡهُنَا عَلَى اللّٰهِ شَطَطًا ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَّاَنَّا ظَنَنَّاۤ اَنۡ لَّنۡ تَقُوۡلَ الۡاِنۡسُ
وَالۡجِنُّ عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۙ﴿۵﴾ وَّاَنَّهٗ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الۡاِنۡسِ يَعُوۡذُوۡنَ
بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الۡجِنِّ فَزَادُوۡهُمۡ رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَّاَنَّهُمۡ ظَنُّوۡا كَمَا ظَنَنۡتُمۡ اَنۡ
لَّنۡ يَّبۡعَثَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدًا ۙ﴿۷﴾ وَّاَنَّا لَمَسۡنَا السَّمَآءَ فَوَجَدۡنٰهَا مُلِئَتۡ حَرَسًا
شَدِيۡدًا وَّشُهُبًا ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَّاَنَّا كُنَّا نَقۡعُدُ مِنۡهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمۡعِ ؕ فَمَنۡ يَّسۡتَمِعِ
الۡاٰنَ يَجِدۡ لَهٗ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَّاَنَّا لَا نَدۡرِىۡۤ اَشَرٌّ اُرِيۡدَ بِمَنۡ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ اَمۡ اَرَادَ بِهِمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ رَشَدًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ وَّاَنَّا مِنَّا الصّٰلِحُوۡنَ وَمِنَّا دُوۡنَ
ذٰلِكَ ؕ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قِدَدًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ وَّاَنَّا ظَنَنَّاۤ اَنۡ لَّنۡ نُّعۡجِزَ اللّٰهَ فِى
الۡاَرۡضِ وَلَنۡ نُّعۡجِزَهٗ هَرَبًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَّاَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعۡنَا الۡهُدٰۤى اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ ؕ فَمَنۡ
يُّؤۡمِنۡۢ بِرَبِّهٖ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخۡسًا وَّلَا رَهَقًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَّاَنَّا مِنَّا الۡمُسۡلِمُوۡنَ وَمِنَّا
الۡقٰسِطُوۡنَ ؕ فَمَنۡ اَسۡلَمَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ تَحَرَّوۡا رَشَدًا ﴿۱۴﴾ وَاَمَّا الۡقٰسِطُوۡنَ

فَكَانُوْا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! proclaim to the people) it has been revealed to me by inspiration that some people from the jinn race listened (to my recitation of **Al-Quran**). They said among themselves we heard an appealing **Al-Quran**. It guides to the right path and we have believed in it and we would never associate anything in worshipping with our God. And that He is The Highest Majesty. To Him belongs no wife and no son and that the foolish people among us used to speak regarding **ALLAH** a great false and we used to think that the humans and jinns would not speak lie against **ALLAH** but there were men from the human race who took refuge with the males of the jinn race and they (i.e the jinn race) increased the mankind in sins and transgression and they (i.e jinn race) thought as you (i.e the human race) that **ALLAH** will not sent any messenger (to mankind and jinn race). And we (i.e the jinn race) tried to reach the heaven but found it filled with stern guards and flaming fires. And we used to sit in certain places in the heavens to listen but he who listens now finds a flame in waiting for him (this happened after the revelation of **Al-Quran**) And We do not know whether a bad plan is intended for all of us or whether their God intends for them (something else). And from among us, there are some people who are successful and there are those people who are just the opposite. We have different groups (of different ideology)**[1-11]**.

And we thought that we cannot escape from **ALLAH** in the earth and neither we can escape Him by fleeing away. But we believed in when we listened the right guidance (i.e **Al-Quran**) and whosoever will believe in his God, for him there is no fear, nor there is the decreasing in the reward of good deeds or neither there is increase in the punishment of his sins (complete justice will be done)**[12]**.

And among us there are those who are submissive (to his God) and there are others who are away from the right path and whosoever has submitted in obedient to **ALLAH**, such are the people who has really adopted the right path and those who have gone astray from the right path, they will be the firewood of the hell**[13-15]**.

وَاَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوْا عَلَى الطَّرِيْقَةِ لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ مَّآءً غَدَقًا ﴿١٦﴾ لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ
فِيْهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهٖ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ﴿١٧﴾ وَّاَنَّ
الْمَسٰجِدَ لِلّٰهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوْا مَعَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَّاَنَّهٗ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ
يَدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا يَكُوْنُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَدْعُوْا رَبِّيْ وَلَآ
اُشْرِكُ بِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾ قُلْ اِنِّيْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَّلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾ قُلْ
اِنِّيْ لَنْ يُّجِيْرَنِيْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ اَحَدٌ ۙ وَّلَنْ اَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾
اِلَّا بَلٰغًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِسٰلٰتِهٖ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَاِنَّ لَهٗ نَارَ
جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَاَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُوْنَ
فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ مَنْ اَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَّاَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ قُلْ اِنْ اَدْرِيْٓ
اَقَرِيْبٌ مَّا تُوْعَدُوْنَ اَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهٗ رَبِّيْٓ اَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾ عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا
يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى غَيْبِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ اِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضٰى مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ فَاِنَّهٗ يَسْلُكُ
مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ لِّيَعْلَمَ اَنْ قَدْ اَبْلَغُوْا رِسٰلٰتِ
رَبِّهِمْ وَاَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَاَحْصٰى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**)! tell the people (i.e idolaters) that if they remain steadfast on the right way, We would have surely sent on them water (i.e rain) in abundance, thus We might have tested them like this and whosoever turn away from the remembrance of his God, he will lead him into ever growing torment and (O people! do not forget) that the mosques are for the remembrance of **ALLAH** alone, so never associate any other body with **ALLAH** and when the slave of **ALLAH** (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) stood to pray for Him (i.e **ALLAH**), they (i.e Jinn) crowded around him almost sticking (to listen to the **Prophet**'s **P.B.U.H** recitation of **Al-Quran**). Say to them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) I am praying to **ALLAH** alone and I do not make any partner to Him, tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) I have no power to cause any harm to

you, nor I am in authority to lead you to the right way. Tell them (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) none can protect me from **ALLAH** and neither anybody can give me a refuge except Him. My duty is only to convey **ALLAH**'s truth and His message and whosoever will disobey **ALLAH** and His **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**), for him is the fire of the hell in which he will remain forever and ever again. Till when they will see (i.e dwellers of the hell) which they were being promised (during worldly life) and they doubted but now they will see for certain who is weaker in helpers and less in number. Say (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) to the disbelievers; I do not know whether the time of punishment which is promised is nearer or whether my God will bring it after a long time. He alone is the knower of the unseen and He does not let anybody know about the unknown except that He may reveal it to a messenger (from mankind) whom He has chosen for this and then He makes a group of watching guards (i.e angels) to march before him and behind him (to give him full protection). So that He (i.e **ALLAH**) sees that day the messengers have conveyed the messages of their God and He encircles all that which is with them and He (i.e **ALLAH**) keeps computerizing everything**[16-28]**.

Sura Al-Muzzammil -٧٣ *Sent at Makkah*	المزّمّل – 73 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡمُزَّمِّلُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ قُمِ الَّيۡلَ اِلَّا قَلِيۡلًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ نِّصۡفَهٗۤ اَوِ انۡقُصۡ مِنۡهُ قَلِيۡلًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
اَوۡ زِدۡ عَلَيۡهِ وَرَتِّلِ الۡقُرۡاٰنَ تَرۡتِيۡلًا ؕ﴿۴﴾ اِنَّا سَنُلۡقِىۡ عَلَيۡكَ قَوۡلًا ثَقِيۡلًا ﴿۵﴾
اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيۡلِ هِىَ اَشَدُّ وَطۡاً وَّاَقۡوَمُ قِيۡلًا ؕ﴿۶﴾ اِنَّ لَكَ فِى النَّهَارِ
سَبۡحًا طَوِيۡلًا ؕ﴿۷﴾ وَاذۡكُرِ اسۡمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلۡ اِلَيۡهِ تَبۡتِيۡلًا ؕ﴿۸﴾ رَبُّ الۡمَشۡرِقِ
وَالۡمَغۡرِبِ لَاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذۡهُ وَكِيۡلًا ﴿۹﴾ وَاصۡبِرۡ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ
وَاهۡجُرۡهُمۡ هَجۡرًا جَمِيۡلًا ﴿۱۰﴾ وَذَرۡنِىۡ وَالۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ اُولِى النَّعۡمَةِ
وَمَهِّلۡهُمۡ قَلِيۡلًا ﴿۱۱﴾ اِنَّ لَدَيۡنَاۤ اَنۡكَالًا وَّجَحِيۡمًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَّطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ
وَّعَذَابًا اَلِيۡمًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ يَوۡمَ تَرۡجُفُ الۡاَرۡضُ وَالۡجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الۡجِبَالُ
كَثِيۡبًا مَّهِيۡلًا ﴿۱۴﴾

O you the man who is wrapped in your garments (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** is being addressed by **ALLAH**) stand for the whole night (for My obedience) except a little. Stand for half the night or a little less than that or make it a little more (than half the night) and recite **Al-Quran** in articulation slowly, carefully and precisely and with chanting voice. We are going shortly to give you a heavy duty. Certainly the rising at night (i.e for **ALLAH**'s remembrance) is very hard for training self-discipline and better for understanding. (We know) you have long work to do during the day time. Keep

remembering the name of your God and remain constantly in devotion to Him. He is the God of the East and the West and there is no god except Him, so put your all trust into Him alone. Have patience on what they (i.e the idolaters) say to you and keep yourself separated from them in the most beautiful manners and leave Me alone to deal with the liars (i.e disbelievers), (they are unthankful for Our blessings that We have given them before). (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**! wait and) give them some time to accept or reject My message. We have for them heavy fetters and a burning fire and the meals that would choke (their throats) and the torment which will be most painful. This will be on that day when the earth and the mountains will be severely shaken and mountains will become heaps of sand**[1-14]**.

اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا ۙ شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ
رَسُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ فَعَصٰى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُوْلَ فَاَخَذْنٰهُ اَخْذًا وَّبِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾ فَكَيْفَ
تَتَّقُوْنَ اِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَّجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيْبًا ﴿١٧﴾ السَّمَآءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ ۢ
بِهٖ ؕ كَانَ وَعْدُهٗ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٨﴾ اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى
رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٩﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ اَنَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ثُلُثَىِ الَّيْلِ
وَنِصْفَهٗ وَثُلُثَهٗ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُقَدِّرُ الَّيْلَ
وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ لَّنْ تُحْصُوْهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ
الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ سَيَكُوْنُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضٰى ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِى
الْاَرْضِ يَبْتَغُوْنَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ۖ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۙ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ
وَاَقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ؕ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوْا لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ
تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَّاَعْظَمَ اَجْرًا ؕ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ
اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

Indeed We sent towards you (O the people of the world!) a messenger that would be a witness on you (i.e on the day of judgment) as We sent towards Pharaoh a messenger (who will be witness against him on the day of resurrection) and Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger, so We caught him with a very severe punishment. Then how would you be able to protect yourself from the punishment if you are disbelievers on the day of judgment (which would be so severe) that children will grow old and the heaven will rent asunder. This is the promise of **ALLAH** (to the people of the world) that it is sure to be fulfilled. This **Quran** is a book of advice and warning. And whoever wishes (to take this advice) he should follow the way towards **ALLAH[15-19]**.

Indeed your God knows that you stand at night less than two third of it or half of it or a third of the night and also knows who pray with you. It is **ALLAH** alone who knows the exact time of night and day. He knows that you cannot measure it correctly, so **ALLAH** have forgiven you, therefore recite the **Quran** as much as is easy for you. He knows very well that there are ill people among you and some travel in the land to search for **ALLAH**'s bounty (and they get tired) and still others are those who fight in the way of **ALLAH** (and cannot find the time at night to study **Quran**), so (I advise you) that you only recite it which is easy for you and establish the prayer and pay the poor Zakat and lend unto **ALLAH** a good loan. Whatever good you will send unto **ALLAH** for yourself, you will find it with **ALLAH**, (and you will get) better and greater in compensation. And seek for forgiveness of **ALLAH** because surely **ALLAH** is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful**[20]**.

Sura Al-Muddassir -٧٤ Sent at Makkah	المدثر – 74 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ قُمْ فَاَنْذِرْ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۙ﴿۴﴾
وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۙ﴿۵﴾ وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ؕ﴿۷﴾

O you (**Muhammad P.B.U.H**) who is lying wrapped in your garments. Standup and warn the people. And magnify your God with his praises and clean and keep purified your clothes and keep away from the idols and give not (to others) and wish for more to be returned (do whatever you do for the sake of **ALLAH** and not for worldly games) and have perseverance for the sake of your God (i.e do your duty to **ALLAH** in all circumstances)**[1-7]**.

فَاِذَا نُقِرَ فِى النَّاقُوْرِ ۙ﴿۸﴾ فَذٰلِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّوْمٌ عَسِيْرٌ ۙ﴿۹﴾ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
غَيْرُ يَسِيْرٍ ﴿۱۰﴾ ذَرْنِىْ وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيْدًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ وَّجَعَلْتُ لَهٗ مَالًا
مَّمْدُوْدًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَّبَنِيْنَ شُهُوْدًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَّمَهَّدْتُّ لَهٗ تَمْهِيْدًا ۙ﴿۱۴﴾ ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ اَنْ
اَزِيْدَ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ كَلَّا ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ لِاٰيٰتِنَا عَنِيْدًا ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ سَاُرْهِقُهٗ صَعُوْدًا ؕ﴿۱۷﴾ اِنَّهٗ فَكَّرَ
وَقَدَّرَ ۙ﴿۱۸﴾ فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۙ﴿۲۰﴾ ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾ ثُمَّ
عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ۙ﴿۲۲﴾ ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۙ﴿۲۳﴾ فَقَالَ اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُّؤْثَرُ ۙ﴿۲۴﴾
اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ؕ﴿۲۵﴾ سَاُصْلِيْهِ سَقَرَ ﴿۲۶﴾ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سَقَرُ ؕ﴿۲۷﴾ لَا
تُبْقِىْ وَلَا تَذَرُ ۚ﴿۲۸﴾ لَوَّاحَةٌ لِّلْبَشَرِ ۚ﴿۲۹﴾ عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ؕ﴿۳۰﴾ وَمَا جَعَلْنَآ

اَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اِلَّا مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۙ وَّمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا ۙ لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَيَزْدَادَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا
اِيْمَانًا وَّلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ وَلِيَقُوْلَ
الَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَاذَآ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ بِهٰذَا مَثَلًا ۭ
كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُوْدَ
رَبِّكَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۭ وَمَا هِيَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْبَشَرِ ۝

When the trumpet will be blown, that day will be very heavy day. That day will be a hard day, (specially) it will not be an easy day at all for the disbelievers. (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Leave Me and him whom I created alone, to deal with him and then I (i.e **ALLAH**) gave him plenty of means of life and gave him sons who remain obedient by his side and made his life easy for him, yet he desires that he should be given more. Not at all, he has been opposing Our revelations. I will make him to climb a hill in the hell (i.e I will impose on him a fearful torment)**[8-17]**.

He thought and planned. He may be killed how bad plan he made. Again I (i.e **ALLAH**) say, he may be killed, how bad plan he made. Then he looked (at the **Prophet P.B.U.H**) with pride and showed displeasure and turned away in pride then he called, this is nothing but magic from olden times. It is only speech of a human being. So I shall flung him into the burning fire. What do you know about what is the burning fire? This will neither leave alive, nor dead. Turning it like a human blackboard. There are nineteen angels guarding it (i.e hell). We have not made anybody else but the angels as the guardians of the hell and We have made their number as a trial for the disbelievers. So that the people of the **Torah** (i.e **Jews**) and **Injeel** (i.e **Christians**) may arrive at certainty (i.e that this **Al-Quran** is the truth) as it agrees with their books regarding the number (nineteen) which is written in the **Torah** and in the **Injeel** and that the believers may increase their faith in it (i.e **Al-Quran**) and so that no doubt may be left for the **Christians** and the **Jews** and the Believers and that

those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, "What **ALLAH** means by this example (of nineteen)" thus **ALLAH** misleads some and guides rightly the others as He wills and none can know the hosts (i.e armies) of their God but He Himself. This We have explained nothing but as a warning to the mankind (from the hell)**[18-31]**.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ۙ﴿۳۲﴾ وَالَّيْلِ اِذْ اَدْبَرَ ۙ﴿۳۳﴾ وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَآ اَسْفَرَ ۙ﴿۳۴﴾ اِنَّهَا لَاِحْدَى
الْكُبَرِ ۙ﴿۳۵﴾ نَذِيْرًا لِّلْبَشَرِ ۙ﴿۳۶﴾ لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّتَقَدَّمَ اَوْ يَتَاَخَّرَ ؕ﴿۳۷﴾ كُلُّ
نَفْسٍ ۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةٌ ۙ﴿۳۸﴾ اِلَّآ اَصْحٰبَ الْيَمِيْنِ ؕ﴿۳۹﴾ فِىْ جَنّٰتٍ ۛؕ
يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ۙ﴿۴۰﴾ عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۱﴾ مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِىْ سَقَرَ ﴿۴۲﴾ قَالُوْا لَمْ
نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۳﴾ وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۴﴾ وَكُنَّا نَخُوْضُ
مَعَ الْخَآئِضِيْنَ ۙ﴿۴۵﴾ وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۙ﴿۴۶﴾ حَتّٰٓى اَتٰىنَا الْيَقِيْنُ
ؕ﴿۴۷﴾ فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشّٰفِعِيْنَ ﴿۴۸﴾ فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِيْنَ
﴿۴۹﴾ كَاَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ۙ﴿۵۰﴾ فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ؕ﴿۵۱﴾ بَلْ يُرِيْدُ كُلُّ
امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُّؤْتٰى صُحُفًا مُّنَشَّرَةً ۙ﴿۵۲﴾ كَلَّا ؕ بَلْ لَّا يَخَافُوْنَ
الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ﴿۵۳﴾ كَلَّآ اِنَّهٗ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ﴿۵۴﴾ فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ؕ﴿۵۵﴾ وَمَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اِلَّآ
اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ هُوَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى وَاَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿۵۶﴾

Not at all, (you have the idea that the hell is a minor thing, it is not a minor thing, it is one of the most dreadful things) And I swear by the moon and by the night when it withdraws and the morning when it brightens that surely it (i.e hell) is one of the greatest horrible signs (of **ALLAH**). It is a warning to mankind. It is up to you that some will go forward (i.e do good deeds) and some will remain behind (by evil deeds) because every individual is a pledge for his own deeds except the people of right hand, they will be in the gardens, asking the evildoers that what brought you to the hell. They will say, we were not saying prayers and we were not feeding the poor and we used to talk false with

useless people and we used to deny the day of judgment till there came to us the certainty (at the time of death). No mediation of the mediators will benefit us**[32-48]**.

So what is wrong with them (i.e disbelievers) that they turn away from the warning as if they are frightened donkeys fleeing from a lion but each of them wants that he should be given open pages (i.e direct from **ALLAH**). Not at all, this is not possible but they fear not the hereafter (from **ALLAH**'s punishment). Not at all, no open pages will be sent, this book is a book of advice and warnings, so whosoever wishes should read it but only those will read it whom **ALLAH** wants that they should read. Such people are those who avoid evil deeds and who seek forgiveness of **ALLAH[49-56]**.

Sura Al-Qiama -٧٥ *Sent at Makkah*	القيامة – 75 فى مكة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

لَآ اُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ﴿١﴾ وَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ؕ﴿٢﴾ اَيَحْسَبُ
الْاِنْسَانُ اَلَّنْ نَّجْمَعَ عِظَامَهٗ ؕ﴿٣﴾ بَلٰى قٰدِرِيْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهٗ
﴿٤﴾ بَلْ يُرِيْدُ الْاِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ اَمَامَهٗ ۚ﴿٥﴾ يَسْـَٔلُ اَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ﴿٦﴾
فَاِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۙ﴿٧﴾ وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۙ﴿٨﴾ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۙ﴿٩﴾
يَقُوْلُ الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ اَيْنَ الْمَفَرُّ ۚ﴿١٠﴾ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ؕ﴿١١﴾ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ
يَوْمَئِذِ ِۨالْمُسْتَقَرُّ ؕ﴿١٢﴾ يُنَبَّؤُا الْاِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ ۢبِمَا قَدَّمَ وَاَخَّرَ ؕ﴿١٣﴾ بَلِ
الْاِنْسَانُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بَصِيْرَةٌ ۙ﴿١٤﴾ وَّلَوْ اَلْقٰى مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ ؕ﴿١٥﴾

I swear by the day of resurrection and I swear by the self reproaching person (the believer). Does the human being (i.e disbelievers) think that We will not gather their bones together. Why not! We are able to reconstruct in perfect order (upto) the tips of the fingers (The finger prints are unique to the individual). But the human being desires to do any evil that comes in front of him. He asks, when will be this day of resurrection. When the eye sight will be like a flash of lightning (and he will see the disillusioning matter around himself) and the moon will go eclipse and the sun and the moon will be joined together. On that day the human being will say, "is there any place to flee". Not at all, no refuge is there for you. Only to your God that day is to return. On that day the human being will be informed of what he sent forth of his deeds and

what he left behind of his deeds. No! the human being will be a witness against his ownself (i.e every part of his body will speak), though he will bring lot of excuses (to cover his evil deeds)**[1-15]**.

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهٖ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهٖ ﴿١٦﴾ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهٗ وَقُرْاٰنَهٗ ﴿١٧﴾ فَاِذَا
قَرَاْنٰهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْاٰنَهٗ ﴿١٨﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهٗ ﴿١٩﴾ كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّوْنَ
الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَتَذَرُوْنَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾ وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ اِلٰى رَبِّهَا
نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَوُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ تَظُنُّ اَنْ يُّفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ كَلَّآ
اِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَقِيْلَ مَنْ سكته رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَّظَنَّ اَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾
وَالْتَفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذِ ۨ الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَلَا
صَدَّقَ وَلَا صَلّٰى ﴿٣١﴾ وَلٰكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ﴿٣٢﴾ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ اِلٰى اَهْلِهٖ
يَتَمَطّٰى ﴿٣٣﴾ اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿٣٤﴾ ثُمَّ اَوْلٰى لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿٣٥﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) do not stir your tongue (i.e while taking **Al-Quran** from **Gabriel**) with the idea to hasten it. It is up to Us to collect it and to give you the ability to read (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!). When We have finished reading **Al-Quran** (i.e through **Gabriel**) then repeat its recitation, then it is up to Us to explain it to you. Not at all, you (O mankind!) do not love the life hereafter but you love the present worldly life and you pay no attention to the life hereafter. Some faces that day will be shining and looking at their God and some faces that day will be dark and sad. Thinking that some misfortune is about to fall on them. No! (not at all), matter is that when the death signs reach up to the throat and it is said, is there anybody who can treat him and the dying person thinks that now it is the time to go from this world and a leg will join with the other leg (then he realizes that) he is being driven now to your God**[16-30]**.

Because he neither spent in the way of **ALLAH**, nor he prayed for Him but he denied these and turned his face away then he walked to his family (in pride) praising himself. (O disbeliever!) this (i.e unpleasant behavior) suits you

alone and again I say, this behavior only suits you then again I say (O disbeliever!) the curse and bad behavior suits you alone**[31-35]**.

اَيَحۡسَبُ الۡاِنۡسَانُ اَنۡ يُّتۡرَكَ سُدًى ﴿۳۶﴾ اَلَمۡ يَكُ نُطۡفَةً مِّنۡ مَّنِىٍّ
يُّمۡنٰى ﴿۳۷﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ﴿۳۸﴾ فَجَعَلَ مِنۡهُ الزَّوۡجَيۡنِ
الذَّكَرَ وَالۡاُنۡثٰى ﴿۳۹﴾ اَلَيۡسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنۡ يُّحۡىِۦَ الۡمَوۡتٰى ﴿۴۰﴾

Does the human being think that he will be left as such (i.e without punishment and without reward). (Did he never think) that he was at the beginning a drop of fluid gushed forth. Then he became a clot of blood, then **ALLAH** created him with perfection then made of them male and female. When He is created you (O human being!) at the beginning from a drop of fluid and made a man and a woman with all qualities, then don't you think that I have full power that I may give life to all the dead (Yes! Surely there is no doubt about it)**[36-40]**.

Sura Al-Qiama -٧٥ *Sent at Madinah*	الدهر – 76 فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

هَلْ اَتٰى عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُوْرًا ①
اِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ اَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ سَمِيْعًاۢ بَصِيْرًا
② اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا كَفُوْرًا ③ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا
لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَلٰسِلَاْ وَاَغْلٰلًا وَّسَعِيْرًا ④ اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ
كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ۚ ⑤ عَيْنًا يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا
⑥ يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهٗ مُسْتَطِيْرًا ⑦ وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ
الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّيَتِيْمًا وَّاَسِيْرًا ⑧ اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ
اللّٰهِ لَا نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّلَا شُكُوْرًا ⑨ اِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا
عَبُوْسًا قَمْطَرِيْرًا ⑩ فَوَقٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقّٰىهُمْ نَضْرَةً
وَّسُرُوْرًا ۚ ⑪ وَجَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِيْرًا ⑫ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى
الْاَرَآئِكِ ۚ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيْهَا شَمْسًا وَّلَا زَمْهَرِيْرًا ⑬ وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ
ظِلٰلُهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوْفُهَا تَذْلِيْلًا ⑭ وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ
وَّاَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَاْ ⑮ قَوَارِيْرَاْ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ⑯
وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلًا ۚ ⑰ عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى

سَلْسَبِيْلًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۚ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ
حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَّنْثُوْرًا ﴿١٩﴾ وَاِذَا رَاَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَاَيْتَ نَعِيْمًا وَّمُلْكًا كَبِيْرًا
﴿٢٠﴾ عٰلِيَهُمْ ثِيَابُ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٌ ۫ وَّحُلُّوْٓا اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ
فِضَّةٍ ۚ وَسَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُوْرًا ﴿٢١﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَآءً
وَّكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَّشْكُوْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ع اِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَنْزِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ ج
فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ اٰثِمًا اَوْ كَفُوْرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ ج وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ
رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٢٥﴾ ج وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهٗ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيْلًا ﴿٢٦﴾

Has not a long and infinite time over human being has past when he was not worth mentioning (this time is the time from the creation of universe up to the birth of the child), then We created the human being from drop of mixed fluid, so that We may test him and We gave him the ears to listen and eyes to see and We guided him on a path whether he becomes thankful or thankless to Us**[1-3]**.

And We have prepared for the thankless (i.e disbelievers) iron chains and iron colors and blazing fire**[4]**.

Whereas for those who are Godly people, they will drink from a cup mixed with water from a spring in Paradise called **Kafoor**. The **Kafoor** is a spring from where the slaves of **ALLAH** would drink and gushing out abundantly. They are those who used to fulfill their vows and they used to fear a day (i.e the day of resurrection) whose horror is wide spread and these are those people who used to feed, for the love of **ALLAH**, the poor, the orphan, and the captives. Indeed they would say, we used to feed these people for the sake of **ALLAH**, we never expected from them any reward, nor even thanks. We used to fear our God for that day which was hard and stressful. That will make the faces look horrible therefore **ALLAH** saved them from the horror of that day and have made them to find brightness and joy. And the reward for them of their endurance (i.e for difficulties in the way of **ALLAH**) will be Paradise and silk garments. They will relax in it on the thrones. They will see there neither

the intense heat of the sun, nor the severe bitter cold (of the winter). And the shades (of the trees) will be close on them and the branches of the fruits will hang within their reach. Circumvent among them vessels of silver and the cups of crystal, crystal clear made of silver, they will fill it according to their requirement. They will be made to drink such cups of wine mixed with Ginger from a spring from there they drink and it is called **Salsabeel**. And there children go round and round about them to serve them and they will remain children as such forever. And when you will see them, you will think of them as scattered jewels and when you see the Paradise and see it again and again, you will find great blessings and the great empire. On them will be the garments of fine and thick silk and bracelets of silver and their God will give them a pure drink to drink. All this is your reward, (**ALLAH** will say) and your hard work has been found accepted**[5-22]**.

We have sent towards you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) **Al-Quran** gradually, so have patience for the sake of your God and never obey among those who are sinner and thankless (i.e ingrate). And keep on remembering the name of your God morning to evening and at night perform prostrations for Him (i.e **ALLAH**) and glorify Him with praises for long part of the night**[23-26]**.

اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ يُحِبُّوْنَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُوْنَ وَرَآءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيْلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ نَحْنُ
خَلَقْنٰهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَآ اَسْرَهُمْ ۚ وَاِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَآ اَمْثَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٨﴾ اِنَّ
هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَمَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ
اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ۭ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿٣٠﴾ قف يُّدْخِلُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ
فِيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۭ وَالظّٰلِمِيْنَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾ ع

And the disbelievers love the worldly life and leave what is beyond it which is the day, a heavy one. We alone created them and made them strong in built and when We will wish, We could replace them with others like them with a complete replacement**[27-28]**.

This is the book (i.e **Al-Quran**) which is a clear advice for him who

wishes to hold the way towards his God but they can never desire such unless **ALLAH** desires so because **ALLAH** is All Knowing and All Wise. He admits to His mercy whom He wishes and for the disbelievers, He has created for them a very painful torment**[29-31]**.

Sura Al-Mursalat -٧٧ *Sent at Makkah*	المرسلات – 77 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالۡمُرۡسَلٰتِ عُرۡفًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ فَالۡعٰصِفٰتِ عَصۡفًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ نَشۡرًا ۙ﴿۳﴾ فَالۡفٰرِقٰتِ
فَرۡقًا ۙ﴿۴﴾ فَالۡمُلۡقِيٰتِ ذِكۡرًا ۙ﴿۵﴾ عُذۡرًا اَوۡ نُذۡرًا ۙ﴿۶﴾ اِنَّمَا تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ لَوَاقِعٌ
ؕ﴿۷﴾ فَاِذَا النُّجُوۡمُ طُمِسَتۡ ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَاِذَا السَّمَآءُ فُرِجَتۡ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَاِذَا الۡجِبَالُ
نُسِفَتۡ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ وَاِذَا الرُّسُلُ اُقِّتَتۡ ؕ﴿۱۱﴾ لِاَىِّ يَوۡمٍ اُجِّلَتۡ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾ لِيَوۡمِ الۡفَصۡلِ
ۚ﴿۱۳﴾ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا يَوۡمُ الۡفَصۡلِ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾ وَيۡلٌ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ ﴿۱۵﴾ اَلَمۡ
نُهۡلِكِ الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ ثُمَّ نُتۡبِعُهُمُ الۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ ﴿۱۷﴾ كَذٰلِكَ نَفۡعَلُ
بِالۡمُجۡرِمِيۡنَ ﴿۱۸﴾ وَيۡلٌ يَّوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

By the winds which are sent from one after the other and by the hurricanes that come violently and by the wind that scatters the clouds and rain and by the verses (of **Al-Quran**) that differentiate right from wrong and by those who make excuses (i.e disbelievers) and by those who are warned and become believers, surely what is promised must happen (i.e the day of judgement). Then when the stars lose their light and when the sky is cleft asunder and by the mountains which will be blown away and by the messengers when they are gathered to their appointed time, for which day these signs were postponed. They were postponed for the day of judgment and what do you understand what is the day of judgment. Destruction is for those who used to deny this day**[1-15]**.

Did We not destroy the previous people, so We will make the later generations to follow them. Death is for those who deny the day of judgment**[16-19]**.

اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُّمْ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ مَّهِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ فِيْ قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾ اِلٰى
قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ فَنِعْمَ الْقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
﴿٢٤﴾ اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾ اَحْيَآءً وَّاَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَّجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا
رَوَاسِيَ شٰمِخٰتٍ وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
﴿٢٨﴾ اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا اِلٰى ظِلٍّ ذِيْ
ثَلٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ لَّا ظَلِيْلٍ وَّلَا يُغْنِيْ مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾ اِنَّهَا تَرْمِيْ بِشَرَرٍ
كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾ كَاَنَّهٗ جِمٰلَتٌ صُفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ هٰذَا
يَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ هٰذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ ۚ جَمَعْنٰكُمْ وَالْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَاِنْ كَانَ
لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيْدُوْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Did We not create you (O mankind!) from a contemptible water then We placed it in a place of safety for a definite known time. Then We counted it accurately and how accurately We count. Curse will be on those on that day (i.e the day of judgement) who are disbelievers**[20-24]**.

(O human race!) Have We not made the earth a reasonable place for the living beings to live and for the dead to remain safe (in their graves) and We made in it mountains strong, firm and tall and gave you the sweet water to drink abundantly (from the mountains). Curse is for those who deny it**[25-28]**.

Now go to that place (i.e the hell) which you used to disbelieve, now go to that shade which has three branches but you will find no relief under the shade and no shelter from the flame, it will be as tall as a castle as if they are the yellow colored camels. Death to those who used to disbelieve this day**[29-34]**.

That is the day when they will not allowed to speak and they will not be

allowed to put forth their excuses. Death is to those on this day who were the disbelievers**[35-37]**.

This is the day of judgment, We have gathered you as well as those who lived before you. So if you want to fabricate a plot, go ahead and make it against Me (i.e **ALLAH**). Surely there is misfortune for those who were the disbelievers in the day of judgment**[38-40]**.

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٤١﴾ وَّفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ كُلُوْا
وَاشْرَبُوْا هَنِيْٓـًٔا ۢ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ كُلُوْا وَتَمَتَّعُوْا قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ
مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ ارْكَعُوْا لَا
يَرْكَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَبِاَيِّ حَدِيْثٍ ۢ بَعْدَهٗ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Surely the pious people will be in the shades and springs and every kind of fruits which they will desire. Eat and drink happily as reward of the deeds they used to do in worldly life. We give reward to the noble doers as such. Curse is on those today who used to disbelieve**[41-45]**.

Eat and have a little benefit (in this world) you are surely the wrongdoers. Misfortune is for those today who used to disbelieve (in the day of judgement). When it was said to them bow down, they bow downed not. Bad is the result for them today who used to disbelieve (in the day of judgement). So (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) after all this talk how could they agree to believe**[46-50]**.

Sura Al-Naba -٧٨ *Sent at Makkah*	النباء – 78 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُوۡنَ ۚ﴿۱﴾ عَنِ النَّبَاِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ ۙ﴿۲﴾ الَّذِىۡ هُمۡ فِيۡهِ مُخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ ؕ﴿۳﴾
كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ﴿۴﴾ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ﴿۵﴾ اَلَمۡ نَجۡعَلِ الۡاَرۡضَ مِهٰدًا ۙ﴿۶﴾
وَّالۡجِبَالَ اَوۡتَادًا ۙ﴿۷﴾ وَّخَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ اَزۡوَاجًا ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَّجَعَلۡنَا نَوۡمَكُمۡ سُبَاتًا ۙ﴿۹﴾
وَّجَعَلۡنَا الَّيۡلَ لِبَاسًا ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ وَّجَعَلۡنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ۖ﴿۱۱﴾ وَّبَنَيۡنَا فَوۡقَكُمۡ سَبۡعًا
شِدَادًا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَّجَعَلۡنَا سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَّاَنۡزَلۡنَا مِنَ الۡمُعۡصِرٰتِ مَآءً
ثَجَّاجًا ۙ﴿۱۴﴾ لِّنُخۡرِجَ بِهٖ حَبًّا وَّنَبَاتًا ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ وَّجَنّٰتٍ اَلۡفَافًا ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ اِنَّ يَوۡمَ الۡفَصۡلِ
كَانَ مِيۡقَاتًا ۙ﴿۱۷﴾ يَّوۡمَ يُنۡفَخُ فِى الصُّوۡرِ فَتَاۡتُوۡنَ اَفۡوَاجًا ۙ﴿۱۸﴾ وَّفُتِحَتِ
السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتۡ اَبۡوَابًا ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ وَّسُيِّرَتِ الۡجِبَالُ فَكَانَتۡ سَرَابًا ؕ﴿۲۰﴾ اِنَّ
جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتۡ مِرۡصَادًا ۙ﴿۲۱﴾ لِّلطّٰغِيۡنَ مَاٰبًا ۙ﴿۲۲﴾ لّٰبِثِيۡنَ فِيۡهَاۤ اَحۡقَابًا ۚ﴿۲۳﴾ لَا
يَذُوۡقُوۡنَ فِيۡهَا بَرۡدًا وَّلَا شَرَابًا ۙ﴿۲۴﴾ اِلَّا حَمِيۡمًا وَّغَسَّاقًا ۙ﴿۲۵﴾ جَزَآءً وِّفَاقًا
﴿۲۶﴾ اِنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا لَا يَرۡجُوۡنَ حِسَابًا ۙ﴿۲۷﴾ وَّكَذَّبُوۡا بِاٰيٰتِنَا كِذَّابًا ؕ﴿۲۸﴾ وَكُلَّ
شَىۡءٍ اَحۡصَيۡنٰهُ كِتٰبًا ۙ﴿۲۹﴾ فَذُوۡقُوۡا فَلَنۡ نَّزِيۡدَكُمۡ اِلَّا عَذَابًا ۤ﴿۳۰﴾

What the people (disbelievers) are asking. Are they asking about that great news (i.e of the end of the world and resurrection day). They have different ideas about it. (Not at all, there is only single idea about it) and they

will come to know it very soon, then again We repeat. No! they are wrong they will come to know the truth very soon**[1-5]**.

(Haven't they ever thought) that We made the earth as soft as a bed for them and We placed the mountains in it as nails and We have created you in pairs and We have made for you the sleep for resting and We have made the night like your clothes to cover you and We made the day for you to earn the livelihood and We made among you seven strong heavens and We made the sun as a lamp and We sent the water from the clouds abundantly, so that We may grow the grains and vegetations and We made for you dense gardens**[6-16]**.

It is definite that the day of judgment would surely come on its fixed time. That day when the trumpet will be blown then you will come to Us as armies of the people and the sky will be opened and it will become many gates and the mountains will move and will become mirage**[17-20]**.

And the hell will be brought as an ambush because the hell is for those who were revolting (against Us in worldly life). This hell will be the abode of the disobedients. They will live in it for ages. In it they will not taste coolness, neither they will drink (i.e cold drink) except that they will drink the hot boiling water and dirty wound discharges. This is the exact appropriate reward to them because they never believed in reckoning of their deeds and they denied out revelations as strongly as they could but we have computerized in a book everything they used to do and We will say that day, now taste it (the torment of your disbelief) and your torment will never be reduced**[21-30]**.

اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ مَفَازًا ﴿٣١﴾ حَدَآئِقَ وَاَعْنَابًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَّكَوَاعِبَ اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَّكَاسًا
دِهَاقًا ﴿٣٤﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا كِذّٰبًا ﴿٣٥﴾ جَزَآءً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ عَطَآءً
حِسَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾ رَّبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمٰنِ لَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ
مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الرُّوْحُ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ صَفًّا ۙ لَّا يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ اِلَّا
مَنْ اَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٣٨﴾ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ
شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ مَاٰبًا ﴿٣٩﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا ۚ يَّوْمَ يَنْظُرُ

الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ وَيَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾

(On the other hand) For the pious people is the success, because for them are various gardens including vineyards, and female companions of equal age, and a cup full of wine. In the Paradise, there will be no foul talk, neither any lying. To everybody appropriate reward will be given according to the best of their deeds. God who is the owner of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, is Most Merciful but nobody would be able to speak to Him without His permission. This day **Al-Rooh** (i.e **Gabriel**) and other angels will stand in straight rows in front of Him, they will not speak except the one whom The Most Gracious **ALLAH** will allow and he will speak only what would be the truth. That day (i.e the day of judgment) is surely to come, so whosoever wants (i.e for his benefit), he must make his way towards his God (by taking a straight path in the worldly life). O the people of the world! We have warned you about the torment which is quite near, the day when the human beings will note their deeds which they had sent forth and the disbeliever will say, Alas! I would have been dust (so that I would have not been called for accountability)**[31-40]**.

Sura Al-Naziat -٧٩	النازعات – 79
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالنّٰزِعٰتِ غَرْقًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَّالنّٰشِطٰتِ نَشْطًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَّالسّٰبِحٰتِ سَبْحًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ سَبْقًا ۙ﴿۴﴾ فَالْمُدَبِّرٰتِ اَمْرًا ۘ﴿۵﴾ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۙ﴿۶﴾
تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۘ﴿۷﴾ قُلُوْبٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ وَّاجِفَةٌ ۙ﴿۸﴾ اَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۘ﴿۹﴾
يَقُوْلُوْنَ ءَاِنَّا لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ۘ﴿۱۰﴾ ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ۘ﴿۱۱﴾
قَالُوْا تِلْكَ اِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۘ﴿۱۲﴾ فَاِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَّاحِدَةٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ فَاِذَا
هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۘ﴿۱۴﴾

By those (i.e the angels) who pull out the souls with great violence (i.e of the disbelievers and the evildoers), by those (i.e the angels) who take out the souls softly and by those (i.e the angels) who swim around (after taking the souls of the dead) and by those who run forward as in a race and by those who organized the commands of their God**[1-5]**.

They will come when the first blowing of the trumpet is blown and then the second followed it. On that day the hearts (of the people) will beat painfully and the eyes will be downcast (but) the disbelievers say, is it possible that we shall be restored to our first state (i.e of life) though our bones have crumbled down, they say that we in that case be in loss but it would be only one shout, and they will find themselves suddenly alive on the surface of the earth**[6-14]**.

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوْسٰى ۘ﴿۱۵﴾ اِذْ نَادٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ

طُوًى ۚ﴿١٦﴾ اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰى ﴿١٧﴾ فَقُلْ هَلْ لَّكَ اِلٰٓى اَنْ
تَزَكّٰى ﴿١٨﴾ وَاَهْدِيَكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشٰى ۚ﴿١٩﴾ فَاَرٰىهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٢٠﴾
فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصٰى ﴿٢١﴾ ثُمَّ اَدْبَرَ يَسْعٰى ﴿٢٢﴾ فَحَشَرَ فَنَادٰى ﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ اَنَا
رَبُّكُمُ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾ فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ نَكَالَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿٢٥﴾ اِنَّ فِىْ
ذٰلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ﴿٢٦﴾

Have you received the story of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) when his God called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa. When He said to him, go to Pharaoh because he is rebellious and tell him, should I guide you so that you purify yourself (from sins) and I guide you towards your God, so that you may fear Him and he (i.e **Moses P.B.U.H**) also showed him some great signs (i.e miracles) but he denied them and disobeyed him then pharaoh turned his back and started striving against **ALLAH** and **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**) and he gathered his whole nation and said loudly that I am your greatest God, so as a result **ALLAH** caught him in punishment in this world as well as in the life hereafter. In this story is a great lesson for him who fears **ALLAH**[**15-26**].

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَآءُ ۭ بَنٰىهَا ﴿٢٧﴾ رَفَعَ سَمْكَهَا فَسَوّٰىهَا ﴿٢٨﴾
وَاَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَاَخْرَجَ ضُحٰىهَا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَالْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحٰىهَا ﴿٣٠﴾
اَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَآءَهَا وَمَرْعٰىهَا ﴿٣١﴾ وَالْجِبَالَ اَرْسٰىهَا ﴿٣٢﴾ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ
وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الطَّآمَّةُ الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٣٤﴾ يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ
مَا سَعٰى ﴿٣٥﴾ وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيْمُ لِمَنْ يَّرٰى ﴿٣٦﴾ فَاَمَّا مَنْ طَغٰى ﴿٣٧﴾ وَاٰثَرَ
الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٣٨﴾ فَاِنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ هِىَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٣٩﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ
مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ﴿٤٠﴾ فَاِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِىَ الْمَاْوٰى ﴿٤١﴾
يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسٰىهَا ﴿٤٢﴾ فِيْمَ اَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرٰىهَا ﴿٤٣﴾ اِلٰى

رَبِّكَ مُنۡتَهٰهَا ﴿٤٤﴾ اِنَّمَاۤ اَنۡتَ مُنۡذِرُ مَنۡ يَّخۡشٰهَا ﴿٤٥﴾ كَاَنَّهُمۡ يَوۡمَ يَرَوۡنَهَا لَمۡ يَلۡبَثُوۡۤا اِلَّا عَشِيَّةً اَوۡ ضُحٰهَا ﴿٤٦﴾

O the people! are you more difficult to be created (by Me i.e **ALLAH**) or is the heaven more difficult to be constructed. He raised its ceiling and made it stable. And He made the night a covering and the day shining. And then He spread the earth (to be suitable for living). He brought from it its water and its vegetation and He fixed the mountains firmly on it. All this, a provision of life for yourselves and for your cattle and when the greatest disaster would come, the human being will remember what he had done in worldly life and the hell will be seen by those who need to see it and as regards the one who is transgressor and preferred the life of this world, his abode will be the hell fire**[27-39]**.

And as regards for him who dreaded **ALLAH** for standing before his God and subdued his desires, his abode will be the Paradise**[40-41]**.

O **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**) the people ask you about bad hour when to come, you have no concern about it. It is only your God who knows its time. You are only a warner for him who fears **ALLAH** and such people when they see that day, they will feel that they lived in the world an evening or a morning**[42-46]**.

Sura Al-Abas - ٨٠	العبس – 80
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلّٰٓى ۙ﴿١﴾ اَنْ جَآءَهُ الْاَعْمٰى ؕ﴿٢﴾ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يَزَّكّٰٓى ۙ﴿٣﴾ اَوْ
يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ؕ﴿٤﴾ اَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنٰى ۙ﴿٥﴾ فَاَنْتَ لَهٗ تَصَدّٰى ؕ﴿٦﴾
وَمَا عَلَيْكَ اَلَّا يَزَّكّٰى ؕ﴿٧﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْ جَآءَكَ يَسْعٰى ۙ﴿٨﴾ وَهُوَ يَخْشٰى ۙ﴿٩﴾
فَاَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهّٰى ۚ﴿١٠﴾ كَلَّآ اِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ﴿١١﴾ فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ۘ﴿١٢﴾ فِىْ
صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۙ﴿١٣﴾ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ۢ ۙ﴿١٤﴾ بِاَيْدِىْ سَفَرَةٍ ۙ﴿١٥﴾ كِرَامٍۢ بَرَرَةٍ
ؕ﴿١٦﴾

He (the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) frowned and turned away (his face from him) because he was a blind man that came to him. O **Prophet (Muhammad P.B.U.H**)! how can you imagine he may have come to purify himself or he may reflect which may be useful to him for purification. As regards the other one who is indifferent towards you, you have no responsibility for him. Your duty is only to advise. And as regards the one who came running to you and he fears **ALLAH**, it is he whom you are neglecting and turning your attention to the other. No! do not do that, this (i.e **Al-Quran**) is a book of admonition, so whoever wishes let him pay attention to it. This book is written in pages which are held with great honour, they are high in dignity and most purified, they are in the hands of scribes (angels) who are honourable and obedient**[1-16]**.

قُتِلَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَآ اَكْفَرَهٗ ﴿١٧﴾ مِنْ اَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهٗ ﴿١٨﴾ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ؕ خَلَقَهٗ
فَقَدَّرَهٗ ﴿١٩﴾ ثُمَّ السَّبِيْلَ يَسَّرَهٗ ﴿٢٠﴾ ثُمَّ اَمَاتَهٗ فَاَقْبَرَهٗ ﴿٢١﴾ ثُمَّ اِذَا شَآءَ اَنْشَرَهٗ
﴿٢٢﴾ كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ اَمَرَهٗ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ اِلٰى طَعَامِهٖٓ ﴿٢٤﴾ اَنَّا
صَبَبْنَا الْمَآءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْاَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾ فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا فِيْهَا حَبًّا ﴿٢٧﴾
وَّعِنَبًا وَّقَضْبًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَّزَيْتُوْنًا وَّنَخْلًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَّحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَّفَاكِهَةً وَّاَبًّا ﴿٣١﴾
مَّتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

Cursed may be on those who disbelieve, (does he not think) from what thing (weakest as it is) has been created. He has been created by a sperm (a tiny drop of blood). **ALLAH** made him with complete proportions, then He (i.e **ALLAH**) makes his (straight) path easy, then He (i.e **ALLAH**) killed him and buried in the grave. Then when He (i.e **ALLAH**) would wish, He would resurrect him. No! he has not done what He was order to do, so the human being should look towards his food. (Think how We gave you this food. We tell you) We send down water in abundance then We split apart the earth for the grain to grow, and gardens of grapes and nutritious plants and olive and date-palms and various dense gardens and fruits and herbs. All this as a provision and benefit for you and your cattle**[17-32]**.

فَاِذَا جَآءَتِ الصَّآخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَاُمِّهٖ وَاَبِيْهِ ﴿٣٥﴾
وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ وَبَنِيْهِ ﴿٣٦﴾ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَاْنٌ يُّغْنِيْهِ ﴿٣٧﴾ وُجُوْهٌ
يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَوُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ
﴿٤٠﴾ تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْكَفَرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٤٢﴾

But when the deafening shout would come, then that day an individual will flee from his brother and from his mother and from his father and from his wife and from his children, everybody among them will be so busy with his own affairs that none will be of any benefit to others. And on that day some faces will be bright (i.e the believers) laughing and rejoicing at good news of

Paradise. And some faces will be dust covered on that day. As if covered with darkness, such condition would be of the disbelievers and of the evildoers**[33-42]**.

Sura Al-Takveer - ٨١	التكوير – 81
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا الشَّمۡسُ كُوِّرَتۡ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَاِذَا النُّجُوۡمُ انۡكَدَرَتۡ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَاِذَا الۡجِبَالُ
سُيِّرَتۡ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَاِذَا الۡعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتۡ ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَاِذَا الۡوُحُوۡشُ حُشِرَتۡ ۙ﴿۵﴾
وَاِذَا الۡبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتۡ ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَاِذَا النُّفُوۡسُ زُوِّجَتۡ ۙ﴿۷﴾ وَاِذَا الۡمَوۡءٗدَةُ
سُئِلَتۡ ۙ﴿۸﴾ بِاَىِّ ذَنۡۢبٍ قُتِلَتۡ ۚ﴿۹﴾ وَاِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتۡ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ وَاِذَا
السَّمَآءُ كُشِطَتۡ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ وَاِذَا الۡجَحِيۡمُ سُعِّرَتۡ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ وَاِذَا الۡجَنَّةُ اُزۡلِفَتۡ
ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ عَلِمَتۡ نَفۡسٌ مَّاۤ اَحۡضَرَتۡ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾

(A time will come) when the sun will be rolled up and the stars will be lightless. When the mountains shall be made to move. When the pregnant she-camels will be neglected. When the wild animals shall be gathered together. When the oceans will be over flooded. And when the souls will join to their bodies and when the girl buried alive (i.e as a child) shall be asked that for what mistake were you killed (in this way) and when the pages of the records of deeds will be open and when the sky is torn away. When the hellfire will be lighted and when the Paradise will be brought near, then every individual will know what he has brought (of good or of evil)**[1-14]**.

فَلَاۤ اُقۡسِمُ بِالۡخُنَّسِ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ الۡجَوَارِ الۡكُنَّسِ ۙ﴿۱۶﴾ وَالَّيۡلِ اِذَا عَسۡعَسَ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾
وَالصُّبۡحِ اِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ۙ﴿۱۸﴾ اِنَّهٗ لَقَوۡلُ رَسُوۡلٍ كَرِيۡمٍ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ ذِىۡ قُوَّةٍ عِنۡدَ

ذِى الْعَرْشِ مَكِيْنٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ مُّطَاعٍ ثَمَّ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ
﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ بِالْاُفُقِ الْمُبِيْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَا
هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطٰنٍ رَّجِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ فَاَيْنَ تَذْهَبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٌ
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّسْتَقِيْمَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَمَا تَشَآءُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ
اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

But I swear by the planets that recede (disappear during the day) and the stars which rise and set. And I swear by the night as it departs and I swear by the dawn as it shines. Surely this Book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is brought by a most honorable messenger (i.e **Gabriel**) from **ALLAH** to **Prophet Muhammad** (**P.B.U.H**). The **Gabriel**, the angel is most powerful and high ranking with **ALLAH**, the sovereign ruler of the throne. He (i.e **Gabriel**) is obeyed (by the angels in the heaven) and is trustworthy and O people! your companion (**Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) is not at all a mad man. He had seen already **Gabriel** by the horizon very clearly and he (**Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) has no knowledge of the unseen. And neither this book (i.e **Al-Quran**) is from the Iblis who is outcast. Then O disbelievers! (Having known all this) where are you going (which is a clear wrong path). Surely this **Al-Quran** is nothing else but a book of remembering (i.e for the whole of the human race and the jinn race). (There is no compulsion on you) whosoever desires among you, can go on the right path (by this **Al-Quran**) and you will not be able to desire unless **ALLAH** desires this for you, He is the God of all worlds (i.e world of human race and world of jinn race and all that exist)**[15-29]**.

Sura Al-Infitar - ٨٢ *Sent at Makkah*	الانفطار – 82 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انۡفَطَرَتۡ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَاِذَا الۡكَوَاكِبُ انۡتَثَرَتۡ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَاِذَا الۡبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتۡ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَاِذَا الۡقُبُوۡرُ بُعۡثِرَتۡ ۙ﴿۴﴾ عَلِمَتۡ نَفۡسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتۡ وَاَخَّرَتۡ ؕ﴿۵﴾

When the sky will get asunder and the stars shall fall and will be scattered. When the oceans shall be flooded. And the graves are over turned. That is the time when the human race (and the jinn race) everybody will come to know what has he sent for himself for the life hereafter and what he has left behind while he was living in the worldly life**[1-5]**.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡاِنۡسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الۡكَرِيۡمِ ۙ﴿۶﴾ الَّذِىۡ خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّٰىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۙ﴿۷﴾ فِىۡۤ اَىِّ صُوۡرَةٍ مَّا شَآءَ رَكَّبَكَ ؕ﴿۸﴾ كَلَّا بَلۡ تُكَذِّبُوۡنَ بِالدِّيۡنِ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَاِنَّ عَلَيۡكُمۡ لَحٰفِظِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ كِرَامًا كَاتِبِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ يَعۡلَمُوۡنَ مَا تَفۡعَلُوۡنَ ﴿۱۲﴾ اِنَّ الۡاَبۡرَارَ لَفِىۡ نَعِيۡمٍ ۚ﴿۱۳﴾ وَاِنَّ الۡفُجَّارَ لَفِىۡ جَحِيۡمٍ ۚ﴿۱۴﴾ يَّصۡلَوۡنَهَا يَوۡمَ الدِّيۡنِ ﴿۱۵﴾ وَمَا هُمۡ عَنۡهَا بِغَآئِبِيۡنَ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا يَوۡمُ الدِّيۡنِ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾ ثُمَّ مَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا يَوۡمُ الدِّيۡنِ ؕ﴿۱۸﴾ يَوۡمَ لَا تَمۡلِكُ نَفۡسٌ لِّنَفۡسٍ شَيۡـًٔا ؕ وَالۡاَمۡرُ يَوۡمَئِذٍ لِّلّٰهِ ﴿۱۹﴾

O the human being! What had made you careless regarding God the

bountiful who has created you and proportioned you in the best form and kept balance in you, so He created you in whatever shape He willed. Not at all you deny the truth and there are guardians with you honourable writers, whatever you do they record it down**[6-12]**.

The pious people will go to place of delight (i.e Paradise) and the lawbreakers will go to the hell. They will enter it on the day of judgment and We were not absent from them. And what do you know about the day of judgment. Then again I ask what do you understand by the day of judgment. Listen! that day, no individual will have authority and power to help the other individual and everything will be in the hand of **ALLAH[13-19]**.

Sura Al-Muttaffifeen - ٨٣	المطفّفين – 83
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اكْتَالُوْا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ ۖ﴿٢﴾
وَاِذَا كَالُوْهُمْ اَوْ وَّزَنُوْهُمْ يُخْسِرُوْنَ ؕ﴿٣﴾ اَلَا يَظُنُّ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَنَّهُمْ
مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ ۙ﴿٤﴾ لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۙ﴿٥﴾ يَّوْمَ يَقُوْمُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ؕ﴿٦﴾ كَلَّآ
اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِىْ سِجِّيْنٍ ؕ﴿٧﴾ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا سِجِّيْنٌ ؕ﴿٨﴾ كِتٰبٌ
مَّرْقُوْمٌ ؕ﴿٩﴾ وَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ۙ﴿١٠﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يُكَذِّبُوْنَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ
ؕ﴿١١﴾ وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهٖٓ اِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ اَثِيْمٍ ۙ﴿١٢﴾ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰيٰتُنَا قَالَ
اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ؕ﴿١٣﴾ كَلَّا بَلْ سكتة رَانَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْا
يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ كَلَّآ اِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَّبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ ؕ﴿١٥﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّهُمْ
لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيْمِ ؕ﴿١٦﴾ ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هٰذَا الَّذِىْ كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ؕ﴿١٧﴾

Destruction may be to those who measure and weigh less, these are the people that when they had to take from the people measure full and when they have to give by measure or by weigh to people, they give less than due. Do they not think that they has to be resurrected on the great day (i.e the day of dooms). That day all the people will stand before their God for judgment. Not at all, they do not think that way, the record of deeds of the lawbreaker will be in a book called "Sijjeen". What do you think about the book of record. This is the book where record of the deeds is written in digits. There is destruction on the day of

disbelievers. These people used to deny the day of judgment. Such disbelievers who deny it are those who are transgressors and criminals. Such people are those when Our revelations are read to them, they say, these are no more than stories of olden times. Not at all (these stories are true stories), (the fact is) that what they used to do the sins, they have put rust on their hearts. Not at all, no! they will not see their God on the day of judgment because of their sins, they will be unable to see the countenance of their God. (to see God is the greatest mercy and gift to human race and to jinn race in the life hereafter. The people of the hell will not be able to see **ALLAH** while **ALLAH** will be visible at different times to the dwellers of Paradise). Then they (i.e those who used to denied the life hereafter) will be thrown in the hell and it will be said to them, this is that thing which you used to deny (in the world)**[1-17]**.

كَلَّآ اِنَّ كِتٰبَ الْاَبْرَارِ لَفِيْ عِلِّيِّيْنَ ۝١٨ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا عِلِّيُّوْنَ ۝١٩
كِتٰبٌ مَّرْقُوْمٌ ۝٢٠ يَّشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۝٢١ اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ لَفِيْ نَعِيْمٍ ۝٢٢ عَلَى
الْاَرَآئِكِ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝٢٣ تَعْرِفُ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيْمِ ۝٢٤ يُسْقَوْنَ
مِنْ رَّحِيْقٍ مَّخْتُوْمٍ ۝٢٥ خِتٰمُهٗ مِسْكٌ ۭ وَفِيْ ذٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ
الْمُتَنَافِسُوْنَ ۝٢٦ وَمِزَاجُهٗ مِنْ تَسْنِيْمٍ ۝٢٧ عَيْنًا يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۝٢٨
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اَجْرَمُوْا كَانُوْا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَضْحَكُوْنَ ۝٢٩ وَاِذَا
مَرُّوْا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَزُوْنَ ۝٣٠ وَاِذَا انْقَلَبُوْٓا اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمُ انْقَلَبُوْا فَكِهِيْنَ ۝٣١
وَاِذَا رَاَوْهُمْ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَضَالُّوْنَ ۝٣٢ وَمَآ اُرْسِلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ
حٰفِظِيْنَ ۝٣٣ فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُوْنَ ۝٣٤ عَلَى
الْاَرَآئِكِ ۙ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ۝٣٥ هَلْ ثُوِّبَ الْكُفَّارُ مَا كَانُوْا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۝٣٦

Not at all, the reward for the pious people will be different; their record of deeds would be in the book called "Illiyeen". What have you understood what "Illiyeen" is. A written book in digits which is witnessed by those angels who are nearest to God (by ranks). The pious people will be in the blessings (in

Paradise). On royal thrones enjoying the beauties of Paradise (and enjoying the most beautiful blessing of the appearance of **ALLAH**). You will know in their faces the radiance of freshness. They will be given to drink from the pure sealed wine. Its seal will be "**Misk**". The best competitor to cherish the best things in Paradise must strive for this wine. And it would have been mixed with "**Tasneem**", a spring from which drink those who would be nearest to **ALLAH** by obedience**[18-28]**.

And those who used to do crimes in the worldly life and used to laugh at the believers, when they passed by them, used to laugh at and when they used to return to their household and when they used to see them, they would say that these are those who are on the wrong path. Whereas they (i.e disbelievers) had not been sent as guard over them (i.e the believers)**[29-33]**.

So today those who are the believers will be reclining at their thrones enjoying the scenes of the nature. Have the disbelievers not been given appropriately (and with justice) for what they had been doing in the world**[34-36]**.

Sura Al-Inshiqaq - ٨٤	الانشقاق – 84
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا السَّمَآءُ انۡشَقَّتۡ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَاَذِنَتۡ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتۡ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَاِذَا الۡاَرۡضُ مُدَّتۡ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَاَلۡقَتۡ مَا فِيۡهَا وَتَخَلَّتۡ ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَاَذِنَتۡ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتۡ ۙ﴿۵﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الۡاِنۡسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ كَدۡحًا فَمُلٰقِيۡهِ ۚ﴿۶﴾

When the heaven will be split and would be attentive to its God, and it must do so. And when the earth would be stretched out and would throw out all that was there in it and will become empty. She was attentive to his God and she must do that. O human being! You are striving hard towards your God to meet Him for reckoning of your deeds**[1-6]**.

فَاَمَّا مَنۡ اُوۡتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ بِيَمِيۡنِهٖ ۙ﴿۷﴾ فَسَوۡفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَّسِيۡرًا ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَّيَنۡقَلِبُ اِلٰٓى اَهۡلِهٖ مَسۡرُوۡرًا ؕ﴿۹﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنۡ اُوۡتِىَ كِتٰبَهٗ وَرَآءَ ظَهۡرِهٖ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ فَسَوۡفَ يَدۡعُوۡا ثُبُوۡرًا ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ وَّيَصۡلٰى سَعِيۡرًا ؕ﴿۱۲﴾ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فِىۡۤ اَهۡلِهٖ مَسۡرُوۡرًا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾ اِنَّهٗ ظَنَّ اَنۡ لَّنۡ يَّحُوۡرَ ۚ﴿۱۴﴾ بَلٰٓى ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّهٗ كَانَ بِهٖ بَصِيۡرًا ؕ﴿۱۵﴾

As for those whose book of record will be given in the right hand, their accountability will be easy and they will come back to their household happily. But as regards those whose book is given from the back, they will call for the destruction and they will be thrown in the hell. During worldly life (instead of

praying to **ALLAH**) they used to enjoy in their family because they used to think that they would never be back to **ALLAH**. Why not? Certainly their God had been seeing them (i.e all their deeds in the world for reckoning)**[7-15]**.

فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَالْقَمَرِ اِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿١٨﴾
لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ﴿١٩﴾ فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ
الْقُرْاٰنُ لَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَاللّٰهُ
اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوْعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

So I swear by the twilight and I swear by the night and all that it gathers in its darkness. And I swear by the moon when it is full that you will certainly go on rising stage by stage (in good deeds or in bad deeds), so what has happened to them that they don't believe and when **Al-Quran** is read to them, they do not fall to prostrate but those who are disbelievers, deny (i.e **Al-Quran**), and **ALLAH** knows what they gather (good or bad), so inform them about the painful punishment for them but those who believed and they did noble deeds for them is the reward to last forever (in Paradise)**[16-25]**.

Sura Al-Burooj - ٨٥	البروج – 85
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الۡبُرُوۡجِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَالۡيَوۡمِ الۡمَوۡعُوۡدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَشَاهِدٍ وَّمَشۡهُوۡدٍ ؕ﴿۳﴾
قُتِلَ اَصۡحٰبُ الۡاُخۡدُوۡدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾ النَّارِ ذَاتِ الۡوَقُوۡدِ ۙ﴿۵﴾ اِذۡ هُمۡ عَلَيۡهَا
قُعُوۡدٌ ۙ﴿۶﴾ وَّهُمۡ عَلٰى مَا يَفۡعَلُوۡنَ بِالۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ شُهُوۡدٌ ؕ﴿۷﴾ وَمَا نَقَمُوۡا
مِنۡهُمۡ اِلَّاۤ اَنۡ يُّؤۡمِنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ الۡعَزِيۡزِ الۡحَمِيۡدِ ۙ﴿۸﴾ الَّذِىۡ لَهٗ مُلۡكُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىۡءٍ شَهِيۡدٌ ؕ﴿۹﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيۡنَ
فَتَنُوا الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ وَالۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ ثُمَّ لَمۡ يَتُوۡبُوۡا فَلَهُمۡ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ
وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابُ الۡحَرِيۡقِ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾

By the sky which has towers of stars and by the day which is promised (i.e for resurrection) and by the observers and by those who were observed (i.e by the observers), may be destroyed, the people of the ditch. By the fire which was fed with fuel. When they were sitting to see what they were doing with those believers (believers were burning in the ditches) and they (i.e believers) had no fault except that they believed in **ALLAH**, the Most Powerful and the Most Praiseworthy, to whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and of the earth and **ALLAH** is observing everything. Those people who had put the believers men and women in torture, and then even did not care the least to ask **ALLAH** forgiveness, for them is the torment of the hell and the torment of the burning fire**[1-10]**.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيْرُ ؕ﴿۱۱﴾ اِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيْدٌ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ
يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيْدُ ۚ﴿۱۳﴾ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الْوَدُوْدُ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾ ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيْدُ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ الْجُنُوْدِ ۙ﴿۱۷﴾ فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُوْدَ ؕ﴿۱۸﴾
بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِىْ تَكْذِيْبٍ ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ وَّاللّٰهُ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ مُّحِيْطٌ ۚ﴿۲۰﴾ بَلْ
هُوَ قُرْاٰنٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۙ﴿۲۱﴾ فِىْ لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوْظٍ ﴿۲۲﴾

Those people who are the believers and do noble deeds, for them are the gardens of Paradise under which the rivers flow. That is the success which is really great**[11]**.

Indeed the grip of your God is very severe. It is He alone who creates (the living creations) and would repeat it but He is also Most Forgiving and Most Loving. He is the owner of the Ruling Throne, the Glorious. Certainly He does, what He wills**[12-16]**.

Have the story of the armies of Pharaohs and Thamud reached you, they all disbelieved in Us by rejecting Our revelations. But **ALLAH** is far stronger to put them down but this **Al-Quran** is far high in glory (i.e whosoever obeys it, **ALLAH** will raise him to exalted place and whosoever disobey him, he will go down the drain). It (i.e **Al-Quran**) is completely protected and saved as it is in a guarded place**[17-22]**.

Sura Al-Tariq - ٨٦	الطارق – 86
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالسَّمَآءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَمَآ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۙ﴿۲﴾ النَّجۡمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۙ﴿۳﴾
اِنۡ كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيۡهَا حَافِظٌ ؕ﴿۴﴾ فَلۡيَنۡظُرِ الۡاِنۡسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ؕ﴿۵﴾
خُلِقَ مِنۡ مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ۙ﴿۶﴾ يَّخۡرُجُ مِنۡۢ بَيۡنِ الصُّلۡبِ وَالتَّرَآئِبِ ؕ﴿۷﴾ اِنَّهٗ
عَلٰى رَجۡعِهٖ لَقَادِرٌ ؕ﴿۸﴾ يَوۡمَ تُبۡلَى السَّرَآئِرُ ۙ﴿۹﴾ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنۡ قُوَّةٍ وَّلَا
نَاصِرٍ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾

By the sky and by the morning star. What have you understood by "**Al-Tariq**". This is the great shining star. Surely for every individual is a guard (i.e angel which protects him from Iblees). Then does the human being not see from what thing he has been created. He has been created from the water which rushes forth. Which rushes down between the backbone and the ribs. Surely **ALLAH** is Powerful to bring it back to life. The day when all the secret deeds will be examined then he (i.e the human being) will have no power, nor any helper (to interfere Us)**[1-10]**.

وَالسَّمَآءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجۡعِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ وَالۡاَرۡضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدۡعِ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ اِنَّهٗ لَقَوۡلٌ
فَصۡلٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ وَّمَا هُوَ بِالۡهَزۡلِ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾ اِنَّهُمۡ يَكِيۡدُوۡنَ كَيۡدًا ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ وَّاَكِيۡدُ كَيۡدًا
ۚ﴿۱۶﴾ فَمَهِّلِ الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ اَمۡهِلۡهُمۡ رُوَيۡدًا ۧ﴿۱۷﴾

And by the sky that gives rain again and again and by the earth which

splits (and let the grain grow). Certainly this **Al-Quran** is the final judgment (of truth and falsehood) and it is not a thing of play. The disbelievers are making plots against the **Prophet** (**P.B.U.H**). And I also making a plot against them, so give some time to the disbelievers and leave them for a while (wandering about in darkness)**[11-17]**.

Sura Al-Aala - ٨٧ *Sent at Makkah*	الاعلٰی – 87 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلَى ۙ﴿۱﴾ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ۖ﴿۲﴾ وَالَّذِىْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدٰى ۖ﴿۳﴾ وَالَّذِىْٓ اَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعٰى ۖ﴿۴﴾ فَجَعَلَهٗ غُثَآءً اَحْوٰى ؕ﴿۵﴾

Praise the name of your God who is Most High who created everything perfectly balanced. Who gave it the definite course of time and the guidance of the path he has to travel while in this world. For example He brought out the pasturage, and then makes it a dark rubbish**[1-5]**.

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسٰٓى ۙ﴿۶﴾ اِلَّا مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفٰى ؕ﴿۷﴾ وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرٰى ۚ﴿۸﴾ فَذَكِّرْ اِنْ نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرٰى ؕ﴿۹﴾ سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَنْ يَّخْشٰى ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْاَشْقَى ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ الَّذِىْ يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرٰى ۚ﴿۱۲﴾ ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوْتُ فِيْهَا وَلَا يَحْيٰى ؕ﴿۱۳﴾

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) We will make you read this **Al-Quran** (brought by revelation) and you will not forget it (what you have read) except that part (of **Al-Quran**) which **ALLAH** may will, because He knows what is to disclose and what is to hide. And We will make your way easy (O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) the easy way of the right path. So keep on advising if (you think) advising is beneficial. (Read the personality, the time, the place where you are advising and adopt the way of advising which should not create crisis). Only he will get the advice who fears **ALLAH** (and the day of doom). But the most troublesome will

avoid (your advice) who is sure to enter the greatest fire of the hell and then there he will neither die, nor live**[6-13]**.

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكّٰى ﴿١٤﴾ وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهٖ فَصَلّٰى ﴿١٥﴾ بَلْ تُؤْثِرُوْنَ
الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٦﴾ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّاَبْقٰى ﴿١٧﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَفِى الصُّحُفِ
الْاُوْلٰى ﴿١٨﴾ صُحُفِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى ﴿١٩﴾

(On the other hand) who purifies his soul, he will be successful. And his (daily routine) is to remember his God's name and say regular prayers. But (O people of the world!) you prefer the life of the earth to the life of the hereafter and the life of the hereafter is far better and it is forever (i.e the life of Paradise). This is already written in the previous divine books, the book of **Ibrahim** (**P.B.U.H**) and that of **Moses** (**P.B.U.H**)**[14-19]**.

Sura Al-Ghashia - ٨٨	الغاشية – 88
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

هَلْ اَتٰىكَ حَدِيْثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ۝١ وُجُوْهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ۝٢ عَامِلَةٌ
نَّاصِبَةٌ ۝٣ تَصْلٰى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ۝٤ تُسْقٰى مِنْ عَيْنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ ۝٥ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ
طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيْعٍ ۝٦ لَّا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِىْ مِنْ جُوْعٍ ۝٧ وُجُوْهٌ
يَّوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ۝٨ لِّسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ۝٩ فِىْ جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝١٠ لَّا تَسْمَعُ فِيْهَا
لَاغِيَةً ۝١١ فِيْهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ۝١٢ فِيْهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوْعَةٌ ۝١٣ وَّاَكْوَابٌ
مَّوْضُوْعَةٌ ۝١٤ وَّنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوْفَةٌ ۝١٥ وَّزَرَابِىُّ مَبْثُوْثَةٌ ۝١٦

Has the story of the calamity and the disaster reached you (the day of resurrection). On that day some faces will be submissive and humble. They used to work hard (on wrong ways) in worldly life, they will enter in the fire most hot. They will be given to drink (i.e water) from a boiling spring. They will have no food there except a poisonous plant called "Zaree". It will make them neither fleshy, nor will satisfy their hunger**[1-7]**.

There would be other faces who would be happy because their deeds in the worldly life were likeable and pious. They will reside among the lofty gardens. They will not hear in it any false thing (i.e talk and action), in it are springs running constantly, in it will be thrones raised high up and the cups set at hands and cushions arranged in rows and the carpets spread out all over**[8-16]**.

اَفَلَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَى الْاِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ﴿١٧﴾ وَاِلَى السَّمَآءِ كَيْفَ
رُفِعَتْ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاِلَى الْاَرْضِ كَيْفَ
سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَذَكِّرْ ۫ اِنَّمَآ اَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾ لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيْطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾
اِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلّٰى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ الْعَذَابَ الْاَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِنَّ اِلَيْنَآ
اِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

Do they not see how the camels are created (i.e were they created by somebody else than **ALLAH**) and do they not see the heaven, how it was raised (i.e was it raised by somebody else than **ALLAH**) and do they not see how the mountains are fixed (i.e rooted deep in the earth i.e do they see anybody else except **ALLAH** who have done it). And do they not see how the earth was spread out (do they see anybody else than **ALLAH** who did it, so make them understand. Your duty is only to make the people understand the creation of the universe i.e it is only **ALLAH** who has created everything around you, above you, underneath the earth. None of your deities have any part to play in the creation of universe, then why do you worship them besides **ALLAH**). So keep on advising, you are only adviser, you are not a dictator over them. If somebody turns away (i.e from your advice) and disbelieves, then it is only **ALLAH** who will give him the torment, a great torment. After all he has to come to Us, then We will reckon his deeds**[17-26]**.

Sura Al-Fajar - ٨٩	الفجر – 89
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالْفَجْرِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا يَسْرِ ۚ﴿۴﴾ هَلْ
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ ؕ﴿۵﴾ اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ۙ﴿۶﴾ اِرَمَ
ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۙ﴿۷﴾ الَّتِيْ لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۙ﴿۸﴾

By the dawn, by the ten nights (i.e first ten nights of **Zil-Hajj**), and by the even and the odd and by the night when it is departing. Are these oaths not enough to understand the subject matter (for the one) who is intelligent enough. Do you not know that how your God dealt with the nation **Aad**, those party of **Aad** which were called as Iram and were lofty like pillars. There is no else who was created like them in the whole world**[1-8]**.

وَثَمُوْدَ الَّذِيْنَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْاَوْتَادِ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾
الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ فَاَكْثَرُوْا فِيْهَا الْفَسَادَ ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ۚ﴿۱۳﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ ؕ﴿۱۴﴾

And (do you not know) how **Thamud** who carved out rocks in the valleys (to live it) and with **Pharaohs** the owner of nails. They all revolted against **ALLAH** in their countries and the majority of them were evildoers, then (one day) your God sent shower of torments on them. Infact your God is always watchful (on everything in the universe)**[9-14]**.

فَاَمَّا الْاِنْسَانُ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلٰىهُ رَبُّهٗ فَاَكْرَمَهٗ وَنَعَّمَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيْٓ

اَكْرَمَنِ ۝١٥ وَاَمَّآ اِذَا مَا ابْتَلٰىهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهٗ ۙ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيْٓ اَهَانَنِ ۝١٦ كَلَّا بَلْ لَّا تُكْرِمُوْنَ الْيَتِيْمَ ۝١٧ وَلَا تَحٰٓضُّوْنَ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۝١٨ وَتَاْكُلُوْنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكْلًا لَّمًّا ۝١٩ وَّتُحِبُّوْنَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۝٢٠

And when their God tests the human being by His blessings, he thinks, God has honoured me and has therefore given me His blessings. And he says, God has given me high respect. And when God tests him by cutting down his means of life, then he says, my God has disgraced me. No! (that is not the case). The fact is that you do not treat the orphans well and you do not urge on another on the feeding of the poor people and (when the time comes) you eat up all the inheritance with greed and you love the wealth with all the love**[15-20]**.

كَلَّآ اِذَا دُكَّتِ الْاَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۝٢١ وَّجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۝٢٢ وَجِايْٓءَ يَوْمَىِٕذٍۢ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۙ يَوْمَىِٕذٍ يَّتَذَكَّرُ الْاِنْسَانُ وَاَنّٰى لَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ۝٢٣ يَقُوْلُ يٰلَيْتَنِيْ قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِيْ ۝٢٤ فَيَوْمَىِٕذٍ لَّا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ۝٢٥ وَّلَا يُوْثِقُ وَثَاقَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ۝٢٦ يٰٓاَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَىِٕنَّةُ ۝٢٧ ارْجِعِيْٓ اِلٰى رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ۝٢٨ فَادْخُلِيْ فِيْ عِبٰدِيْ ۝٢٩ وَادْخُلِيْ جَنَّتِيْ ۝٣٠

Not at all, (you do not love the life hereafter) when the earth will be grounded to powder and your God and the angels would come in rows and the day when the hell will be brought nearer, it will be that day that the human being will come to know but now what benefit is there for him to know it. He would then say, Alas! I would have sent some (noble deeds) for my permanent life and that day will be so severe that he will get the torment that nobody else would had it. And He (i.e **ALLAH**) will bind him as none has ever binded it before**[21-26]**.

(On the other hand, it will be said to the satisfied soul) return to your

God satisfied in yourself and He (i.e **ALLAH**) is satisfied with you. Enter with My people and enter into My Paradise**[27-30]**.

Sura Al-Balad - ٩٠ *Sent at Makkah*	البلد – 90 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

لَآ اُقْسِمُ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَاَنْتَ حِلٌّۢ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَوَالِدٍ وَّمَا وَلَدَ
﴿۳﴾ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ كَبَدٍ ؕ﴿۴﴾ اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
اَحَدٌ ۘ﴿۵﴾ يَقُوْلُ اَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُّبَدًا ؕ﴿۶﴾ اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ؕ﴿۷﴾
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عَيْنَيْنِ ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَلِسَانًا وَّشَفَتَيْنِ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَهَدَيْنٰهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۚ﴿۱۰﴾
فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۖ﴿۱۱﴾ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ؕ﴿۱۲﴾ فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾ اَوْ اِطْعٰمٌ
فِيْ يَوْمٍ ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۴﴾ يَّتِيْمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۙ﴿۱۵﴾ اَوْ مِسْكِيْنًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ ثُمَّ
كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ؕ﴿۱۷﴾
اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ؕ﴿۱۸﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا هُمْ اَصْحٰبُ
الْمَشْئَمَةِ ؕ﴿۱۹﴾ عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۧ﴿۲۰﴾

No! I swear by this city and you yourself live in this city and I swear by the parents and the offspring (i.e **Adam P.B.U.H** and his generation). We have created human being for toil and struggle. Does he think that nobody can overpower him. He says in pride that I used my wealth in abundance. Does he think that nobody sees him. Have We not given him two eyes, a tongue and two lips and showed him two ways (i.e good and bad) but he has not tried to climb up the steep path and what do you know about what is the steep path. The steep path is "(1) freeing the slave, (2) to feed on the day of severe difficulty (in

hunger), (3) (to help) the orphan which is your relative, (4) or (to help) the poor man who is extremely down to earth". Then to feed those who are believers and advice one another to persevere and those who advice to one another about kindness. These are the people (i.e who help the needy persons) who are the right handed persons. (They will go to Paradise. Their record will be given in the right hand)**[1-18]**.

And those who disbelieve in Our revelations, they are the people of left hand (i.e they will go to hell and their record will be held in their left hand). On them the fire of hell will be shut over**[19-20]**.

Sura Al-Shamas - ٩١	الشمس – 91
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالشَّمۡسِ وَضُحٰهَا ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَالۡقَمَرِ اِذَا تَلٰهَا ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذَا جَلّٰهَا ۙ﴿۳﴾
وَالَّيۡلِ اِذَا يَغۡشٰهَا ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَالسَّمَآءِ وَمَا بَنٰهَا ۙ﴿۵﴾ وَالۡاَرۡضِ وَمَا طَحٰهَا ۙ﴿۶﴾
وَنَفۡسٍ وَّمَا سَوّٰىهَا ۙ﴿۷﴾ فَاَلۡهَمَهَا فُجُوۡرَهَا وَتَقۡوٰىهَا ۙ﴿۸﴾ قَدۡ اَفۡلَحَ مَنۡ
زَكّٰىهَا ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَقَدۡ خَابَ مَنۡ دَسّٰىهَا ؕ﴿۱۰﴾ كَذَّبَتۡ ثَمُوۡدُ بِطَغۡوٰىهَاۤ ۙ﴿۱۱﴾ اِذِ
انۡۢبَعَثَ اَشۡقٰىهَا ۙ﴿۱۲﴾ فَقَالَ لَهُمۡ رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ نَاقَةَ اللّٰهِ وَسُقۡيٰهَا ؕ﴿۱۳﴾
فَكَذَّبُوۡهُ فَعَقَرُوۡهَا ۟ فَدَمۡدَمَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ رَبُّهُمۡ بِذَنۡۢبِهِمۡ فَسَوّٰىهَا ۙ﴿۱۴﴾ وَلَا
يَخَافُ عُقۡبٰهَا ۚ﴿۱۵﴾

I swear by the sun and its light and I swear by the moon as it follows the sun and I swear by the day when it (i.e sun) makes the day fully bright. And I swear by the night when it covers (the day). And I swear by the heaven and I swear by Him (i.e **ALLAH**) who made it. And by the earth and by Him who spread it. And I swear by the inner self (of human being) and I swear by Him who then balanced it. Then He showed him (i.e inner self) what is wrong and what is right. Only he will succeed who will purify this inner self while he will fail who will corrupt this "self"[1-10].

The **Thamud** revolted in pride when the most wicked person among them came forward (to kill the she-camel). But the messenger of **ALLAH** said to them, this is **ALLAH**'s she-camel and she has to drink water but the people

denied him (i.e the **Prophet**) and injured the she-camel (and she died) then **ALLAH** destroyed them because of their sin and leveled their dwellings to the ground and **ALLAH** had no fear of its consequences[11-15].

Sura Al-Lail - ٩٢ *Sent at Makkah*	اليل – 92 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ
وَالْاُنْثٰى ۙ﴿۳﴾ اِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتّٰى ؕ﴿۴﴾ فَاَمَّا مَنْ اَعْطٰى وَاتَّقٰى ۙ﴿۵﴾
وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ۙ﴿۶﴾ فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلْيُسْرٰى ؕ﴿۷﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْۢ بَخِلَ
وَاسْتَغْنٰى ۙ﴿۸﴾ وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنٰى ۙ﴿۹﴾ فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ لِلْعُسْرٰى ؕ﴿۱۰﴾ وَمَا يُغْنِىْ
عَنْهُ مَالُهٗۤ اِذَا تَرَدّٰى ؕ﴿۱۱﴾ اِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدٰى ۖ﴿۱۲﴾ وَاِنَّ لَنَا لَلْاٰخِرَةَ
وَالْاُوْلٰى ﴿۱۳﴾ فَاَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظّٰى ۚ﴿۱۴﴾ لَا يَصْلٰىهَاۤ اِلَّا الْاَشْقَى ۙ﴿۱۵﴾
الَّذِىْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى ؕ﴿۱۶﴾ وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْاَتْقَى ۙ﴿۱۷﴾ الَّذِىْ يُؤْتِىْ مَالَهٗ
يَتَزَكّٰى ۚ﴿۱۸﴾ وَمَا لِاَحَدٍ عِنْدَهٗ مِنْ نِّعْمَةٍ تُجْزٰۤى ۙ﴿۱۹﴾ اِلَّا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ
الْاَعْلٰى ۚ﴿۲۰﴾ وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضٰى ۧ﴿۲۱﴾

I swear by the night when it covers the earth and I swear by the day when it brightens up (the earth) and I swear by Him (i.e **ALLAH**) who created the man and the woman (i.e a pair of male and female throughout the earth) that your efforts are multidirectional. And regards the one who gave in the way of **ALLAH** and have been obedient and believes in the good deeds, We will make easy for him (the path of noble deeds)**[1-7]**.

And as regards the one who is miserly and thinks himself independent and denied the goodness, then We will surely make his way of adversity easy for

him. His wealth will be of no benefit when he dies**[8-11]**.

It is up to Us to give him (good) guidance and the worldly life and the life hereafter belongs to Us, so We have warned you about the blazing fire. Only the most wicked will enter it, who denied (the **Prophet**) and turned away. And the pious person will be kept away (from this fire), who spends his wealth in the way of **ALLAH** to purify him. And he desires no favour from anyone whom he paid his wealth. He is only seeking the favour of his God, The Most High. And (in the life hereafter) he will surely be most satisfied (in Paradise)**[12-21]**.

Sura Al-Zuha - ٩٣	الضحٰى – 93
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالضُّحٰى ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَالَّيۡلِ اِذَا سَجٰى ۙ﴿۲﴾ مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلٰى ؕ﴿۳﴾
وَلَلۡاٰخِرَةُ خَيۡرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الۡاُوۡلٰى ؕ﴿۴﴾ وَلَسَوۡفَ يُعۡطِيۡكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرۡضٰى
ؕ﴿۵﴾ اَلَمۡ يَجِدۡكَ يَتِيۡمًا فَاٰوٰى ۪﴿۶﴾ وَوَجَدَكَ ضَآلًّا فَهَدٰى ۪﴿۷﴾ وَوَجَدَكَ
عَآئِلًا فَاَغۡنٰى ؕ﴿۸﴾ فَاَمَّا الۡيَتِيۡمَ فَلَا تَقۡهَرۡ ؕ﴿۹﴾ وَاَمَّا السَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنۡهَرۡ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾
وَاَمَّا بِنِعۡمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثۡ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع

I swear by the morning, and the night when it is still. Your God (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) has neither abundant you, nor He is annoyed with you. The last state (i.e of affairs) will be better than the present one. And your God will grant you so much that you will be pleased. (Do you not know) that He (i.e **ALLAH**) found you an orphan, then gave you the place to live. And He (i.e **ALLAH**) found you away from the right path and then gave you the right guidance. And He (i.e **ALLAH**) found you poor, then made you wealthy. So as regards an orphan do not be harsh with him and as regards the bagger, do not repulse him and as regards the blessing of your God proclaim it widely**[1-11]**.

Sura Al-Inshirah - ٩٤	الانشرح – 94
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۙ﴿۲﴾ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْقَضَ
ظَهْرَكَ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ؕ﴿۴﴾ فَاِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۙ﴿۵﴾ اِنَّ مَعَ
الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ؕ﴿۶﴾ فَاِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبْ ۙ﴿۷﴾ وَاِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ﴿۸﴾

Have We not opened your heart and put down the burden from you which has almost broken your back. And We have raised your remembrance (in the universe). So Every hardship is followed by relief. Every hardship is followed by relief. And When you are free, try to work hard again and remain always attentive to your God**[1-8]**.

Sura Al-Teen - ٩٥	التين – 95
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالتِّيۡنِ وَالزَّيۡتُوۡنِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَطُوۡرِ سِيۡنِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَهٰذَا الۡبَلَدِ الۡاَمِيۡنِ ۙ﴿۳﴾ لَقَدۡ
خَلَقۡنَا الۡاِنۡسَانَ فِىۡۤ اَحۡسَنِ تَقۡوِيۡمٍ ۫﴿۴﴾ ثُمَّ رَدَدۡنٰهُ اَسۡفَلَ سٰفِلِيۡنَ ۙ﴿۵﴾
اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمۡ اَجۡرٌ غَيۡرُ مَمۡنُوۡنٍ ؕ﴿۶﴾ فَمَا
يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعۡدُ بِالدِّيۡنِ ؕ﴿۷﴾ اَلَيۡسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَحۡكَمِ الۡحٰكِمِيۡنَ ۧ﴿۸﴾

By the fig and by the olive and by the mountain Sanai and by this city of peace. We raised human race in the best foundation, then We made him the lowest of the lowest, save those people who believe (i.e in truth) and do noble deeds, then for them is the reward which will never end (i.e Paradise). Having known this then (O disbelievers!) what made you to deny the day of resurrection, then is not **ALLAH** the best of the judges (that He tells you the truth for your benefit)**[1-8]**.

Sura Al-Alaq - ٩٦	العلق – 96
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِقْرَاْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ ۚ﴿١﴾ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۚ﴿٢﴾ اِقْرَاْ
وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ۙ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِىْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۙ﴿٤﴾ عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ؕ﴿٥﴾
كَلَّآ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغٰٓى ۙ﴿٦﴾ اَنْ رَّاٰهُ اسْتَغْنٰى ؕ﴿٧﴾ اِنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ
الرُّجْعٰى ؕ﴿٨﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ يَنْهٰى ۙ﴿٩﴾ عَبْدًا اِذَا صَلّٰى ؕ﴿١٠﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ
كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدٰٓى ۙ﴿١١﴾ اَوْ اَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوٰى ؕ﴿١٢﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّٰى
ؕ﴿١٣﴾ اَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرٰى ؕ﴿١٤﴾ كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ ۙ لَنَسْفَعًا ۢ بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ۙ﴿١٥﴾
نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۚ﴿١٦﴾ فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهٗ ۙ﴿١٧﴾ سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ۙ﴿١٨﴾ كَلَّا ؕ لَا
تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۩﴿١٩﴾ السجدة

(O **Prophet P.B.U.H**!) Read in the name of your God who created (the universe) and created the human beings from a mere clot (of blood). Do read because your God is Most noble. Who taught (human beings) by the pen. He taught the human being what he knew not**[1-5]**.

Not at all, (man is not thankful) surely he is rebellious. Because he thinks himself to be self sufficient, but surely (O man!) you have to return to your God (at last)**[6-8]**.

Have you not seen who prevents the slave (i.e **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) when he says prayer. Have you not seen (O disbelievers!) if he (i.e

Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H) is on the right guidance of **ALLAH** and advises about piety. Have you not seen that he (i.e Abu Jehl) denies (i.e advice) and turns away (i.e from the truth), does he not know that **ALLAH** sees him. Not at all (i.e he is not at all inclined to accepted the truth). (No! he will never listen). If he (i.e Abu Jehl) does not stop (planning and distracting), We will catch him by the forelock. That forelock (of Abu Jehl) which is sinful and lying. So then let him call his party, We will also call Our party, the angels who guard hell. Not at all, he is not going to listen to you (O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!). Do not obey him and you yourself fall prostrate before God and be nearer to Him (i.e **ALLAH**)**[9-19]**.

Sura Al-Qadar - ٩٧	القدر – 97
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِنَّـآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِىْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ﴿١﴾ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۙ﴿٢﴾ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۗ﴿٣﴾ تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ مِّنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ ۙ﴿٤﴾ سَلٰمٌ ۛ هِىَ حَتّٰى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۧ﴿٥﴾

Certainly We sent it (i.e this **Al-Quran**) in the night of **Al-Qadr** and how would you know what the night of **Al-Qadr** is? The night of **Al-Qadr** (in Ramazan) is thousands times better than any other night for the whole year. The angels and the **Gabriel** come down (on earth) by the command of their God. For every deed (i.e that has been given to them). This night is a night of peace till the dawn breaks**[1-5]**.

Sura Al-Bayyinah - ٩٨	البينة – 98
Sent at Madinah	فی مدينة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مُنْفَكِّيْنَ
حَتّٰى تَاْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ يَتْلُوْا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ۙ﴿۲﴾ فِيْهَا
كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ؕ﴿۳﴾ وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا
جَآءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ؕ﴿۴﴾ وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۙ۬
حُنَفَآءَ وَيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَذٰلِكَ دِيْنُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ؕ﴿۵﴾ اِنَّ
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ
خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ؕ﴿۶﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا
الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ؕ﴿۷﴾ جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنّٰتُ
عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ؕ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهٗ ﴿۸﴾

Those of the book (i.e **Torah** and **Gospel**) and all others who are idolaters did not believe in Islamic faith inspite of clear evidence has arrive (that Islam is now the only religion for the whole mankind), (for example) the **Prophet** of **ALLAH** (is one evidence) and the purified (i.e the truthful) pages (i.e **Al-Quran**) in which there are correct instructions (is the second evidence)**[1-3]**.

And the people of the book (i.e **Jews** and **Christians**) were divided into different sects after the clear (i.e truthful) proof has come unto them (before this all **Jews** and **Christians** agreed that a last **Prophet** is yet to come). These people were commanded before to serve **ALLAH** alone keeping His worship purely for Him, keeping the religion pure for **ALLAH** and to establish regular prayer and to pay the poor his share (i.e Zakat), this is the true religion**[4-5]**.

Because they disbelieved (the **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**) and worked against him, those among the people of The Book and the idolaters will be in the fire of hell where they will remain forever, they are infact the worst of the (human) creation**[6]**.

Those who are the believers and do noble deeds, they are the best of the (human) creation. The reward for them with their God is the Paradise of Adan in which rivers flow and they will remain there forever. **ALLAH** is pleased with them and they have pleased with **ALLAH**. This is because they used to fear **ALLAH** (from His disobedience)**[7-8]**.

Sura Al-Zilzal - ٩٩	الزلزال – 99
Sent at Madinah	فی مدینة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْاَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْاَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَقَالَ الْاِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۚ﴿۳﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ اَخْبَارَهَا ۙ﴿۴﴾ بِاَنَّ رَبَّكَ اَوْحٰى لَهَا ؕ﴿۵﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّصْدُرُ النَّاسُ اَشْتَاتًا ۙ لِّيُرَوْا اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ﴿۶﴾ فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهٗ ؕ﴿۷﴾ وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهٗ ۧ﴿۸﴾

When the earth will be shaken with severe shocks and the earth will throw out its burden and the human beings will ask each other, what is happening to it? On that day, when the earth will report its stories, when your God will command it for this. That day the human beings will proceed forth in scattered groups to be shown their deeds and whosoever had good deeds, even an atoms weight will see it, then whosoever had done evil an atoms weight will see it also**[1-8]**.

Sura Al-Adiyat - ١٠٠	العٰديٰت – 100
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ۙ﴿۳﴾
فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ۙ﴿۴﴾ فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ۙ﴿۵﴾ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهٖ لَكَنُوْدٌ ۚ﴿۶﴾
وَاِنَّهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ لَشَهِيْدٌ ۚ﴿۷﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيْدٌ ؕ﴿۸﴾ اَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ
اِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِى الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ
يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيْرٌ ۧ﴿۱۱﴾

By the horse that snorts while running, then raise the sparks of fire by their hooves, then go for raiding in the morning and raise the dust and then enter into some tribe of the foe. (It shows) that the human being is ungrateful to his God and he is a witness to that by himself, then it shows that he loves the wealth (i.e by fair and foul means) very much. Does he not know that he has to be resurrected and will be brought out of his heart all that is there (good or bad). Surely that day their God will be with them to know (whatever he has done in the worldly life)**[1-11]**.

Sura Al-Qaria - ١٠١ *Sent at Makkah*	القارعة – 101 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○
In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلۡقَارِعَةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ مَا الۡقَارِعَةُ ۚ﴿۲﴾ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا الۡقَارِعَةُ ؕ﴿۳﴾ يَوۡمَ يَكُوۡنُ النَّاسُ
كَالۡفَرَاشِ الۡمَبۡثُوۡثِ ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَتَكُوۡنُ الۡجِبَالُ كَالۡعِهۡنِ الۡمَنۡفُوۡشِ ؕ﴿۵﴾ فَاَمَّا
مَنۡ ثَقُلَتۡ مَوَازِيۡنُهٗ ۙ﴿۶﴾ فَهُوَ فِىۡ عِيۡشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ؕ﴿۷﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنۡ خَفَّتۡ
مَوَازِيۡنُهٗ ۙ﴿۸﴾ فَاُمُّهٗ هَاوِيَةٌ ؕ﴿۹﴾ وَمَاۤ اَدۡرٰىكَ مَا هِيَهۡ ؕ﴿۱۰﴾ نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۢ﴿۱۱﴾

The striking hour (i.e the day of resurrection). What is the day of striking? What have you understood is the day of striking? It is that day when the mankind, like moths scattering around, and the mountains will become like a colored wool. As regards whose weight is heavy, he will be in his pleasant likable life (in Paradise). And as regards he, whose weight is light, his home will be the fire (of hell). What do you understand, what it is? This is a severe strong fire**[1-11]**.

Sura Al-Takasur - ١٠٢ *Sent at Makkah*	التكاثر – 102 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلْهٰكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ۙ﴿١﴾ حَتّٰى زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ؕ﴿٢﴾ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ﴿٤﴾ كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ؕ﴿٥﴾ لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ ۙ﴿٦﴾ ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۙ﴿٧﴾ ثُمَّ لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٨﴾

The greediness for wealth (in this world), to increase it more and more has made you to neglect **ALLAH**, till you reach the grave (when you die). No! (your this attitude is not right) shortly you will come to know (that your this behavior is wrong). We repeat that you will come to know of your wrong behavior. (No! you are not at all on the right path. Had you know by firm belief the result of this wrong behavior, then you would have not adopted this attitude towards wealth). Because of this you are sure to see the hell, then you will come to know by firm belief (that **Prophet**s warning was right), then on that day you will be questioned on the blessings that We gave you in the worldly life (and what did you do in reply)**[1-8]**.

Sura Al-Asr - ١٠٣ *Sent at Makkah*	العصر – 103 فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَالۡعَصۡرِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ اِنَّ الۡاِنۡسَانَ لَفِىۡ خُسۡرٍ ۙ﴿۲﴾ اِلَّا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَتَوَاصَوۡا بِالۡحَقِّ ۙ وَتَوَاصَوۡا بِالصَّبۡرِ ﴿۳﴾

By the history of human race (it is clear) that the human race has always suffered in the worldly life. (But those remain successful) who were the believers and did noble deeds and advised one another about the truth and advised one another to have patience (in the time of enmity and distress)**[1-3]**.

Sura Al-Humaza - ١٠٤	الهمزة – 104
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةِۣ ۝١ الَّذِىْ جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ۝٢ يَحْسَبُ
اَنَّ مَالَهٗٓ اَخْلَدَهٗ ۝٣ كَلَّا لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ فِى الْحُطَمَةِ ۝٤ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ مَا
الْحُطَمَةُ ۝٥ نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ۝٦ الَّتِىْ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ۝٧ اِنَّهَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ۝٨ فِىْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ۝٩

Curse is on every that person who is criticizing and backbiter and also is under curse who collects the wealth and keeps on counting it (day by day, how much it has increased). He thinks that his wealth is to last forever. Not at all, (its only for a few days to live). He will be thrown into the consuming fire. What do you understand what crushing fire is. (Listen) This is the fire kindled by **ALLAH** Himself, it will reach up to the hearts of the people and they (i.e the bad people) will be enclosed in outstretched pillars**[1-9]**.

Sura Al-Feel - ١٠٥	الفيل – 105
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَلَمۡ تَرَ كَيۡفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصۡحٰبِ الۡفِيۡلِ ؕ﴿۱﴾ اَلَمۡ يَجۡعَلۡ كَيۡدَهُمۡ فِىۡ تَضۡلِيۡلٍ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَّاَرۡسَلَ عَلَيۡهِمۡ طَيۡرًا اَبَابِيۡلَ ۙ﴿۳﴾ تَرۡمِيۡهِمۡ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنۡ سِجِّيۡلٍ ۙ﴿۴﴾ فَجَعَلَهُمۡ كَعَصۡفٍ مَّاۡكُوۡلٍ ﴿۵﴾

O reader! Do you know how did your God dealt with the people of the elephants. Did He (i.e God) not failed the plot that they made. (What We did?) We sent against them the flocks of birds. They struck them (i.e the owner of elephants) with stones of baked clay and We made them like masticated fodder**[1-5]**.

Sura Al-Quresh - ١٠٦	**القريش – 106**
Sent at Makkah	**فى مكة**

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

لِاِيۡلٰفِ قُرَيۡشٍ ۙ﴿۱﴾ اٖلٰفِهِمۡ رِحۡلَةَ الشِّتَآءِ وَالصَّيۡفِ ۚ﴿۲﴾ فَلۡيَعۡبُدُوۡا رَبَّ هٰذَا الۡبَيۡتِ ۙ﴿۳﴾ الَّذِىۡۤ اَطۡعَمَهُمۡ مِّنۡ جُوۡعٍ ۙ وَّاٰمَنَهُمۡ مِّنۡ خَوۡفٍ ۧ﴿۴﴾

The **Quraish** became accustomed, they became accustomed for business traveling in the winter as well as in the summer. So for this bounty of **ALLAH**, the **Quraish** must worship **ALLAH** alone who is the God of this house. He fed them in hunger and gave them the security and peace (during the revelation of **Al-Quran** in Makkah, the hunger and bloodshed was wide spread around Makkah but the people used to respect the Makkans residence because they were the custodian of THE HOUSE OF ALLAH - The Khana Kaaba)**[1-4]**.

Sura Al-Maoon - ١٠٧	الماعون – 107
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِىْ يُكَذِّبُ بِالدِّيْنِ ۝١ فَذٰلِكَ الَّذِىْ يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيْمَ ۝٢ وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلٰى طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِيْنِ ۝٣ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ ۝٤ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُوْنَ ۝٥ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ يُرَآءُوْنَ ۝٦ وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ الْمَاعُوْنَ ۝٧

Have you seen that individual who denies the repayment (of good or bad deeds of the worldly life, on the day of judgment). Such a person repulses the orphan and he never urges others to feed the poor. Curse is on those who perform prayers in a carelessness way and (curse on) those who say the prayers just to show off to other people and (curse on) those who do not give temporarily things of everyday use to others**[1-7]**.

Sura Al-Kosar - ١٠٨	الكوثر – 108
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِنَّاۤ اَعۡطَيۡنٰكَ الۡكَوۡثَرَ ۝١ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانۡحَرۡ ۝٢ اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الۡاَبۡتَرُ ۝٣

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) We have given you the abundant blessings (here in this life and there in the life hereafter), so say your prayer for your God and perform sacrifice (in His way). Surely your enemy is near to disappear**[1-3]**.

Sura Al-Kafiroon - ١٠٩ *Sent at Makkah*	الكافرون – 109 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قُلْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۙ﴿١﴾ لَآ اَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۙ﴿٢﴾ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ
اَعْبُدُ ۚ﴿٣﴾ وَلَآ اَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُّمْ ۙ﴿٤﴾ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ اَعْبُدُ ؕ﴿٥﴾
لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِيْنِ ۧ﴿٦﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) Say to the disbelievers that I am not going to worship (those things besides **ALLAH**) which you worship and neither you are the ones who are going to worship whom I worship. And neither I am the one who is going to worship what you worship. And nor you are going to worship whom I worship. Your way of life is with you and let my way of life be with me**[1-6]**.

Sura Al-Nasr - ١١٠ *Sent at Madinah*	النصر – 110 فی مدینة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

اِذَا جَآءَ نَصۡرُ اللّٰهِ وَالۡفَتۡحُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ وَرَاَيۡتَ النَّاسَ يَدۡخُلُوۡنَ فِىۡ دِيۡنِ اللّٰهِ اَفۡوَاجًا ۙ﴿۲﴾ فَسَبِّحۡ بِحَمۡدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسۡتَغۡفِرۡهُ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ﴿۳﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) when came to you Our help and the victory, you have seen the people entering into "**ALLAH**'s **Deen**" in troops. So glorify your God with praises and ask your forgiveness of Him. No doubt, He is surely the one who accepts the repentance and forgives**[1-3]**.

Sura Al-Lahab - ١١١ *Sent at Makkah*	اللهب – 111 فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

تَبَّتْ يَدَآ اَبِىْ لَهَبٍ وَّتَبَّ ؕ﴿۱﴾ مَآ اَغْنٰى عَنْهُ مَالُهٗ وَمَا كَسَبَ ؕ﴿۲﴾
سَيَصْلٰى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ ۚ﴿۳﴾ وَّامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۚ﴿۴﴾ فِىْ
جِيْدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّنْ مَّسَدٍ ﴿۵﴾

Let the two hands of **Abu-Lahab** perish and let him perish himself. His wealth gave no benefit to him, neither his plotting (against the **Prophet P.B.U.B**). He will enter into the blazing fire and his wife (will also enter in the fire) who used to carry wood (to harm **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H** by putting it in his way) and (on the day of judgment) she will have around her neck a rope of palm-fibers (to give torture forever)**[1-5]**.

Sura Al-Ikhlas - ١١٢	الاخلاص – 112
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ﴿١﴾ اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۚ﴿٢﴾ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۙ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۙ﴿٣﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ۚ﴿٤﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) proclaim (to the people of the world) that **ALLAH**, He is only one. **ALLAH** is everlasting. He was not born, neither He gave birth to anybody. And there is not in the universe who is comparable to Him**[1-4]**.

Sura Al-Falaq - ١١٣	الفلق – 113
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۙ﴿۲﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ ۙ﴿۳﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِی الْعُقَدِ ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ۝﴿۵﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) proclaim I take refuge in the God of dawn and I take refuge from the evil which He created and I take refuge from the evil of the darkness of the night and I take refuge from the evil of the witchcrafts when they blow in the knots and from the evil of the envier when he envies**[1-5]**.

Sura Al-Naas - ١١٤	الناس – 114
Sent at Makkah	فی مکة

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِيۡمِ ○

In the name of ALLAH The Most Kind and The Most Loving

قُلۡ اَعُوۡذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۱﴾ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۲﴾ اِلٰـهِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۳﴾ مِنۡ شَرِّ الۡوَسۡوَاسِ ۙ الۡخَنَّاسِ ۖ﴿۴﴾ الَّذِىۡ يُوَسۡوِسُ فِىۡ صُدُوۡرِ النَّاسِ ۙ﴿۵﴾ مِنَ الۡجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿۶﴾

(O **Prophet Muhammad P.B.U.H**!) proclaim that I seek refuge of the God of the people who is the king of the people and who is the God of the human beings. From the evil of the whispering of the Satan who whispers in the hearts of people, weather the Satan belongs to the jinn race or to the human race**[1-6]**.